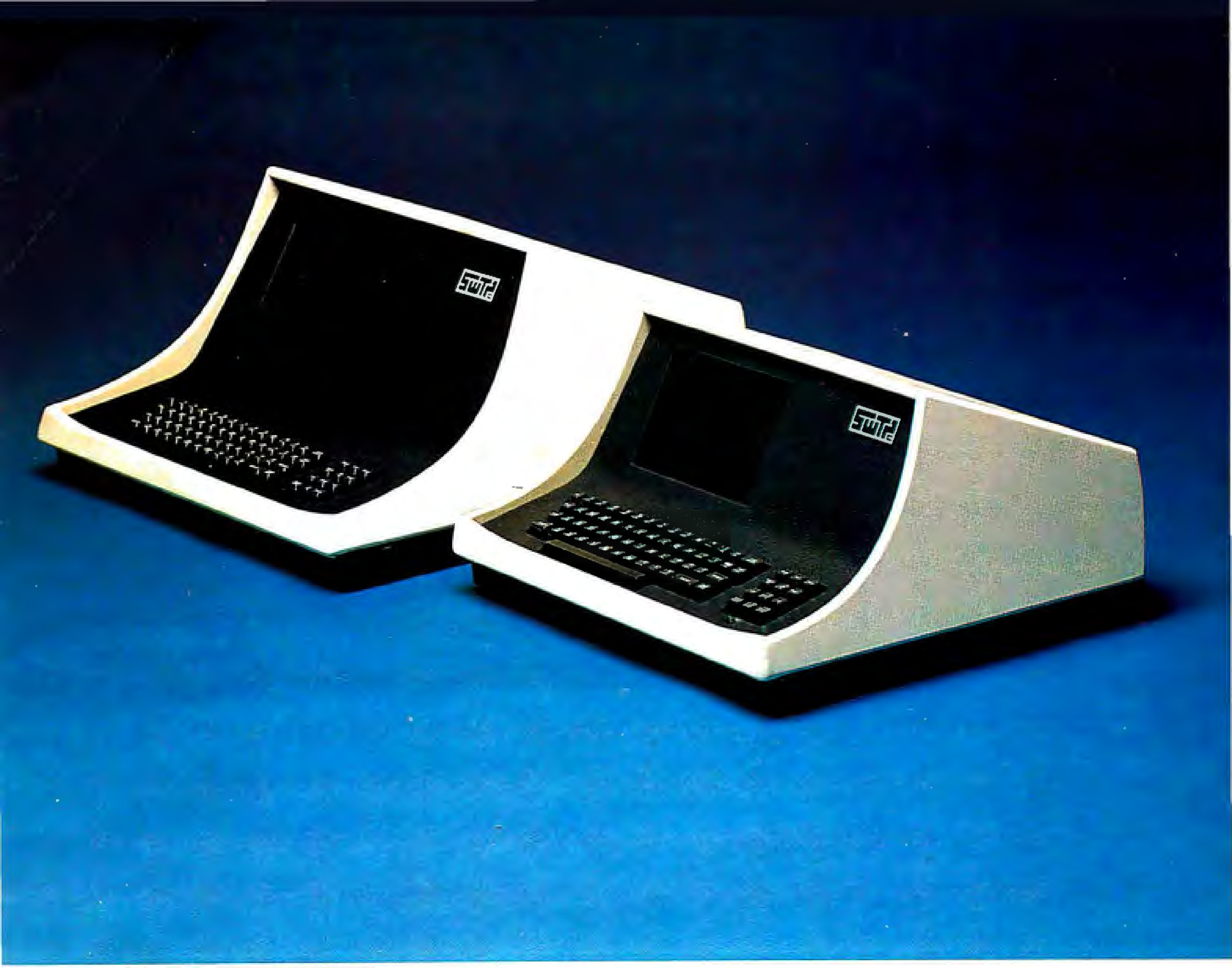
BYTE®
the small systems journal

MARCH 1981 Vol. 6, No. 3
$3.50 in USA/$2.95 in Canada
A McGraw-Hill Publication

PROGRAMMING METHODS



YOUR CHOICE-smart either way

- Over 140 software driven functions
- 82 x 24 or 82 x 20 screen format — software selectable
- High resolution 7 x 12 matrix characters — P-31 green phosphor
- Upper/lower case character set — plus graphics character set
- 56-key alphanumeric keyboard — plus 12-key cursor, numeric pad
- Internal editing functions — insert, delete, scroll, roll, slide, etc.
- Parallel printer I/O port
- 50 to 38,400 baud operation — programmable
- Cursor type, cursor position, print control characters, protected fields, shift inversion, dual intensity and many other features

8212 — twelve-inch diagonal screen or **8209** — nine-inch diagonal screen

SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. RHAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216
(512) 344-0241

Circle 328 on inquiry card.

Cromemco accepts your challenge, Data General

Yes, Data General, we saw your ad.

So we realize you hope to win over some of our computer business.

And we can see you have reason to be pleased about your line of minicomputers. They _are_ MINIs though.

But Cromemco produces state-of-the-art MICROcomputers.

Powerful ones.

And our micros have some outstanding advantages.

For example, _Cromemco is the only microcomputer manufacturer to support a broad range of microcomputers with (a) 5-inch double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives and with (b) 8-inch double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives AS WELL AS (c) 8-inch Winchester hard disk drives._

That means, of course, that our customers have a wide choice of disk storage capability.

UNEQUALLED SOFTWARE SUPPORT

OK. That was one point.

Here's another: our stunning selection of software support. _Cromemco is the only micro manufacturer to produce both single-user and multi-user multi-tasking computers with software like this:_

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

- CDOS (a CP/M®* -like operating system)
- CROMIX (a UNIX-like operating system)
- RPG-II (IBM-compatible)
- COBOL
- BASIC
- FORTRAN IV
- RATFOR
- LISP
- C
- Macro Assembler

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

- Word Processing System
- Data-Base Management
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory

All of this is available now with more coming all the time.

So there you are, D.G.

You can see why we know our microcomputers will stand the test.

Cromemco eagerly accepts the challenge.

WE'RE BUSTING THE COMPETITION'S BOARDS AGAIN.

Announcing MBC/2 and MBC/3, the newest members of Data General's growing family of microNOVA™ board computers. They're the best computers on a board money can buy. You get up to 64K bytes of memory, serial and parallel I/O lines, and software support from MP/OS, our famous micro operating system. You even get supporting languages like MP/PASCAL and MP/FORTRAN IV. See for yourself.

The competition will always sing the praises of their little single board computers. But from now on they'll be doing it falsetto.

Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA 01580, (617) 366-8911. microNOVA is a trademark of Data General. ©Data General Corporation, 1980.

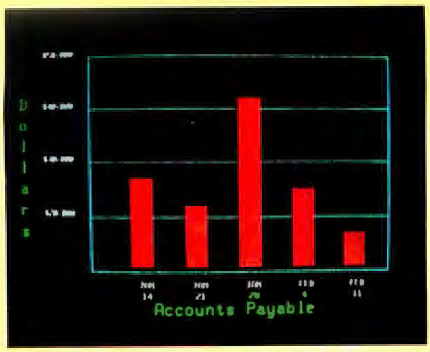
Reproduced from the July 31, 1980 issue of *Electronics* magazine.

Cromemco logo on computer board shown in original ad

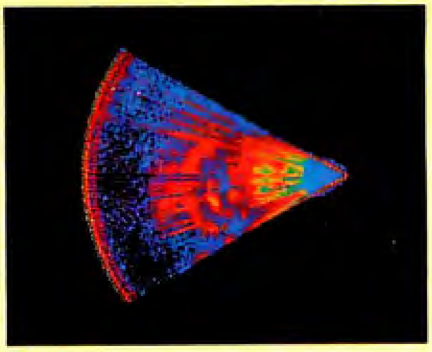
* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Cromemco™
incorporated
Tomorrow's Computers Today
280 BERNARDO AVE. MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043
(415) 964-7400 • TWX 910-379-6988

Circle 1 on inquiry card.



Management Information Display



Ultrasonic heart sector scan

High-resolution display with alphanumerics

Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

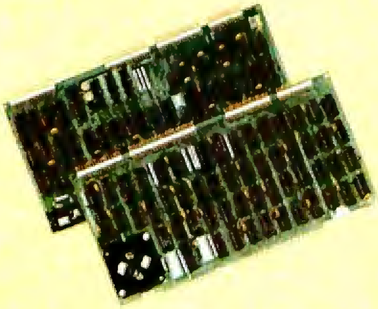
When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean **you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an** NTSC-conforming display.

The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).

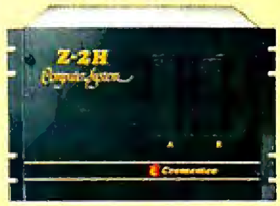


Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.



Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel **two-port** memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.

---

*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283

Cromemco
incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

In The Queue

Volume 6, Number 3

March 1981

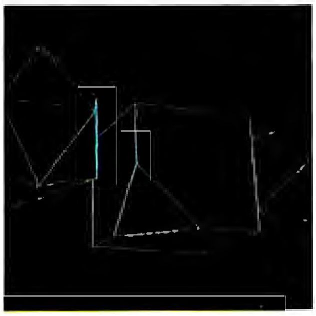
Features

Reviews

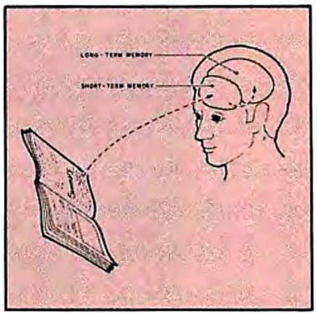
Nucleus

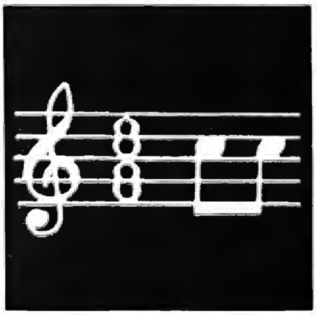
BYTE

Page 36



Page 54



Page 132

Page 317

Editor in Chief
Christopher Morgan

Technical Editors
Richard S Shuford; Gregg Williams;
Curtis P Feigel; Harold Nelson;
Stan Miastkowski; Kevin Cohan; Bruce Roberts;
Charles Freiberg, New Products Editor;
Steve Ciarcia, Mark Dahmke,
Consulting Editors;
Jon Swanson, Draftsman

Copy Editors
Richard Friedman, Chief; Faith Hanson;
Warren Williamson; Robin M Moss;
Anthony J Lockwood; Ann Graves

Assistants
Faith Ferry; Debe Wheeler;
Karen A Cilley;

Production
Nancy Estle, Director; Christine Dixon,
Asst Director; Wai Chiu Li;
Holly Carmen LaBossiere; Deborah Porter;
Sherry McCarthy, Chief Typographer;
Debi Fredericks; Donna Sweeney;
Valerie Horn

Advertising
Thomas Harvey, Director; Ruth M Walsh;
Marion Gagnon; Barbara J Greene;
Rob Hannings

Circulation
Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager;
Andrew Jackson, Asst Manager;
Agnes E Perry; Barbara Varnum;
Louise Menegus; Bill Watson;
Dealer Sales: Melanie Bertoni

Marketing
Jill E Callihan, Special Projects;
Laura Hanson

Controller's Office
Daniel Rodrigues, Controller; Mary E Fluhr,
Asst Controller; Karen Burgess; Jeanne Cilley

Traffic
Mark Sandagata; N Scott Gagnon

Receptionist
Jacqueline Earnshaw

Publishers
Virginia Londoner; Gordon R Williamson;
John E Hayes, Associate Publisher;
Cheryl A Hurd, Publisher's Assistant

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E Boddorf, Gene W Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Stephen C Croft, Manufacturing; Robert B Doll, Circulation; James E Hackett, Controller; William H Hammond, Communications; Eric B Herr, Planning and Development; John W Patten, Sales; Edward E Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W McGraw Jr, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb, Treasurer.

In This Issue

Do you have trouble making all the pieces fall in place when you are writing a new program? Robert Tinney's cover this month symbolizes the theme of programming methods. But the symbolism is only pictorial—the process of designing and putting a new program together is often much harder than assembling an intricate jigsaw puzzle. This issue includes several articles on different aspects of programming and design: "What Is Good Documentation?" by Jim Howard; "Structured Programming and Structured Flowcharts" and the editorial, "Is This Really Necessary?", both by Editor Gregg Williams; "A Coding Sheet for FORTH," by John O Bumgarner; and "A Simple Approach to Data Smoothing," by Fred Ruckdeschel and Janice A Krinsky.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-9281. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $19 for one year, $34 for two years, and $49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $21 for one year, $38 for two years, $55 for three years. $43 for one year air delivery to Europe. $35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485
Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

NORTHEAST (617) 444-3946
Hajar Associates
280 Hillside Ave
Needham Heights MA 02194

MIDWEST (312) 864-3467
Hajar Associates
2405 Lawndale
Evanston IL 60201

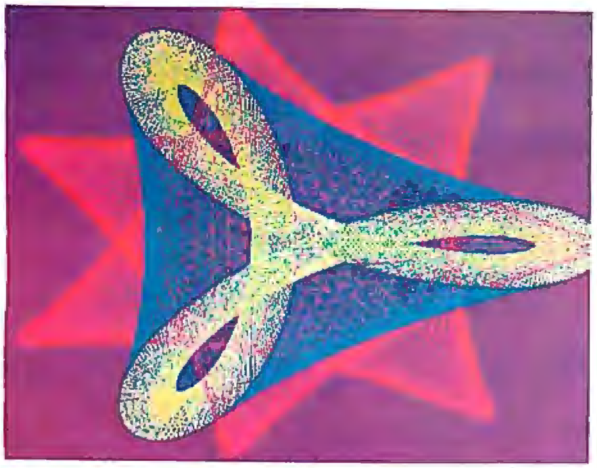
MID ATLANTIC (212) 682-5844
Hajar Associates
521 Fifth Ave
New York NY 10017

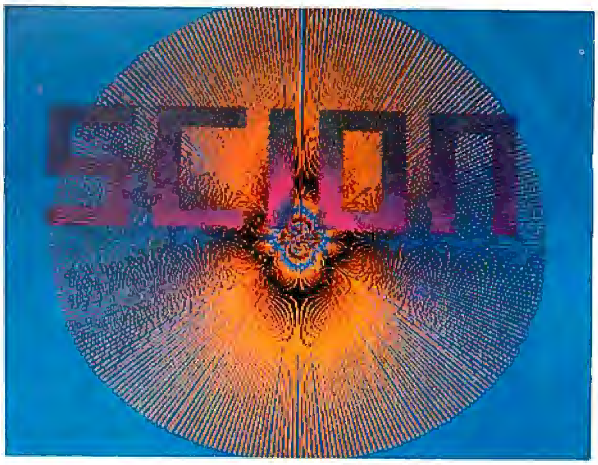
NORTHWEST (415) 964-0706
Hajar Associates
1000 Elwell Ct, Suite 227
Palo Alto CA 94303

SOUTHWEST (714) 540-3554
Hajar Associates
3303 Harbor Blvd
Suite K-4
Costa Mesa CA 92626

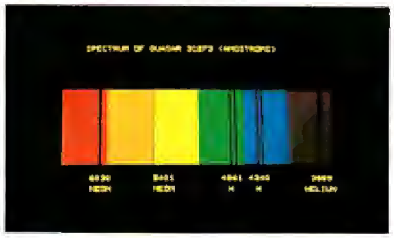
SOUTHEAST (305) 886-7210
Hajar Associates
1220 Prairie Lane
Apopka FL 32703

Circle 2 on inquiry card. →





"...stands well above other S-100 graphics displays in its price and performance range."
BYTE, Product Review



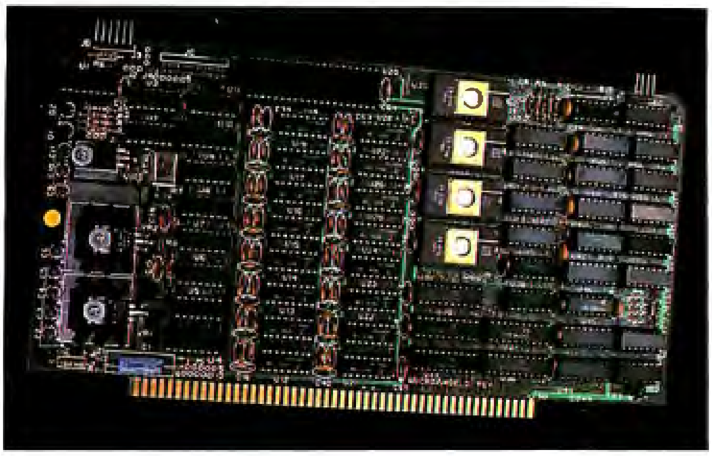
"...better monochromatic ...display...."
ELECTRONIC DESIGN,
1981 Technology Forcast

MICROANGELO

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

512 x 480 resolution black and white **and** vivid color displays

- RS-170 composite or direct drive output
- Local or external sync generation
- 4 Mhz Z80 microprocessor
- 60 hertz real-time clock
- 8 level interrupt tie-in
- IEEE S100 bus compatible



- Light pen interface
- Time multiplexed refresh
- 4K resident Screenware™ Pak I operating system
- 32K RAM isolated from host address space
- High speed communications over parallel bus ports

Screenware™ Pak I

A 4K byte operating system resident in PROM on MicroAngelo™. Pak I emulates an 85 character by 40 line graphics terminal and provides over 40 graphics commands. Provisions exist for user defined character sets and directly callable user extensions to Screenware™ Pak I.

Screenware™ Pak II

An optional software superset of Pak I which adds circle generation, polygon flood, programmable split screen for separate graphics and terminal I/O, relative coordinates, faster vector and character plotting, a macro facility, full UCSD Pascal compatibility, and more.

And now...COLOR!!

The new MicroAngelo™ Palette board treats from 2 to 8 MicroAngelos as "bit planes" at a full 512 x 480 resolution. Up to 256 colors may be chosen from 16.8 million through the programmable color lookup table. Overlays, bit plane precedence, fade-in, fade-out, gray levels, blinking bit plane, and a highly visual color editor are standard.

SCION

8455-D Tyco Road • Vienna, Virginia 22180 • TWX: 710-831-9087 • (703) 827-0888

Editorial

Is This Really Necessary? A First Look at Design Techniques

Gregg Williams, Editor

Complete the following sentence:

> When I start programming, the first thing I do is ______________________.

Some people draw flowcharts. A few adventuresome—usually foolhardy—souls type in lines of BASIC directly on their computers. Most of us start by scribbling and sketching on sheets of paper. However, is that enough? Perhaps so, if you're writing for yourself; but if anything important is at stake—time, money, or reputation—you probably need to spend more time designing.

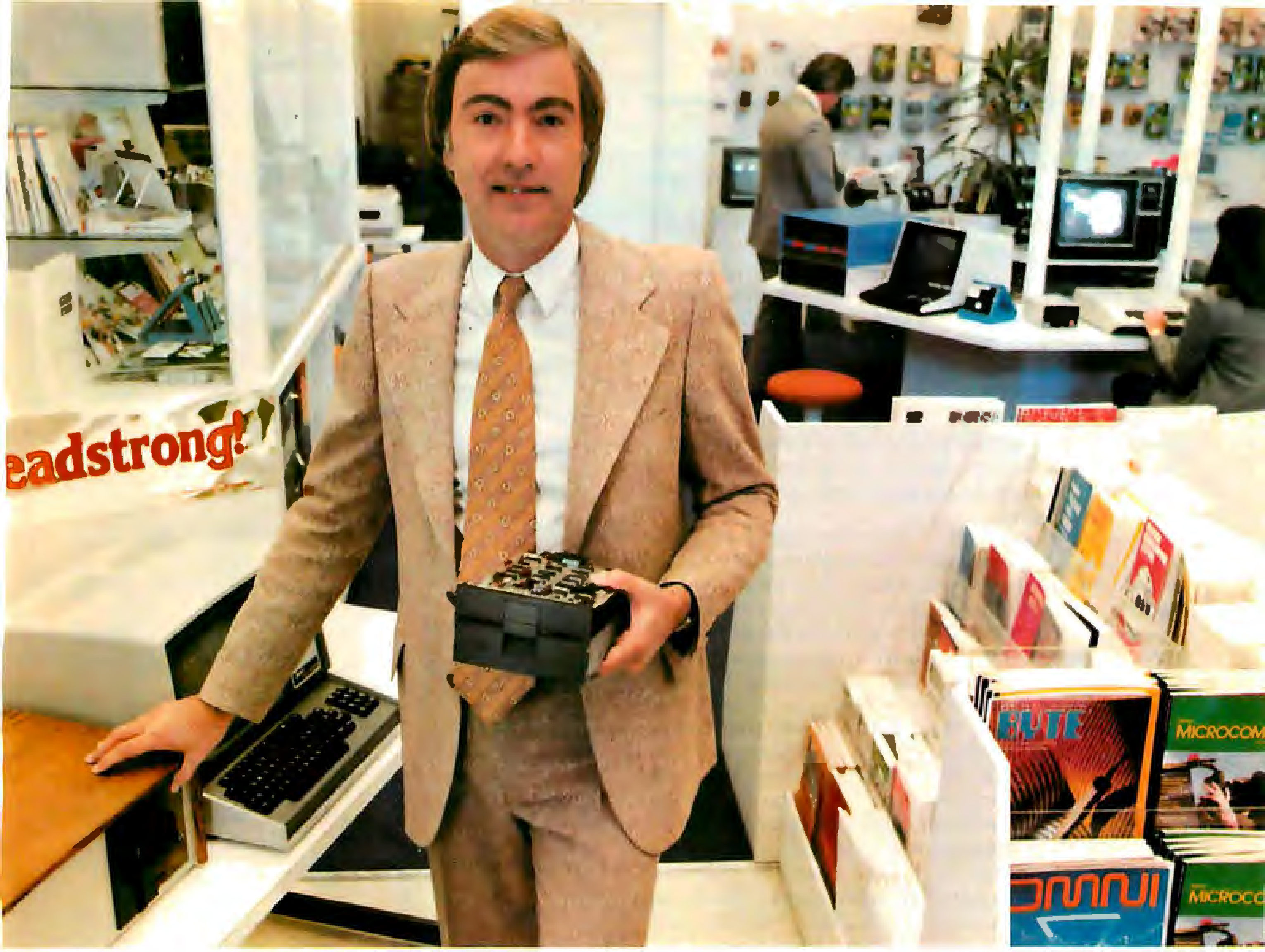
In this editorial, I'll show you what design is, why you need it, and how it works. I'll also present some new design tools (of which there are more and more every day), a design example, and a sampling of good books on design and programming. I promise to stay as far away from the concept of "structured programming" as possible. Much has been written about it elsewhere. I want to concentrate on what happens *before* you start programming.

What Is Design?

Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary defines *design*, the verb, as "to conceive and plan." As a noun, a design is "a preliminary sketch showing the main features of something to be executed." In terms of programming, design becomes proportionately more important depending on the size of the problem: We speak of *program design* when we write a game program for ourselves, *project design* when we design and write an accounting system on an existing computer at work, and *system design* when we draft a proposal for a hardware/software combination that will implement a given set of requirements for a data base system. (Actually, "system design" is used in the literature to describe the design of anything larger than one program; but I wanted to make a distinction between project design and system design because of the widely varying amounts of work they require.)

In designing and writing programs, I've found that the point dividing system design from program design is the point at which I have specified the function of the program and its use of computer resources (eg: are records stored on disk in a random-access file and called as needed, or are they read into memory before any processing is done?). *After* this point, I am designing the program (usually a fairly straightforward—though nontrivial—process). *Before* this point, I'm making certain critical decisions that strongly influence the requirements and performance of the proposed implementation of the program. In this sense, such decisions will often need to be made even when I'm designing and writing a single program. I can then see that both *system* design and *program* design have enough in common so I can eliminate the modifier and speak simply of *design*. I can safely say then that *design is concerned with making a set of performance-related decisions and specifying the program(s) that implement them.*

(An integral part of design, of course, is *documentation*. Documentation of the overall design should be followed by documentation of the program design and its implementation. The finished documentation package, which should clarify both the organization of the system/project/program and the details of


eadstrong!
BYTE
MICROCOM
OMNI
MICROCO

the program(s) involved, will be of immense help to you, or anyone else, during debugging, testing, and maintenance.)

To put the role of design in perspective let's look at the lifespan of a medium-sized system:

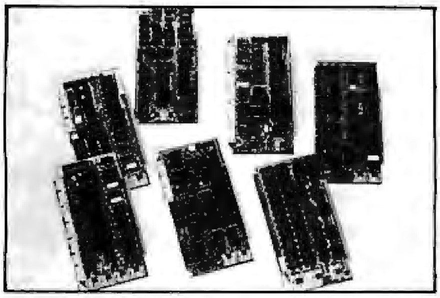
- **(System) Design:** This is the step I talk about in most of this article. It includes finding out what the problem is, devising alternative schemes to solve it, deciding on the one that (you think) will result in the "best" implementation, and filling in the design details with regard to the items that go into the system (input), the manipulations made on these items (process), and the results that are generated by the system (output). By the end of this process, you will have divided the entire system into programs and specified the input, process (what, not how), and output of each one.
- **Program Design:** This is where structured programming is used. You know what the program is supposed to do and what computer resources are to be used; now you must fill in the details of *how* its objectives are to be accomplished. It is commonly accepted that the best way to design a program is to repeatedly break the task to be accomplished into subtasks, until each subtask is simple enough to be programmed in the language you are using. Note that the design process ends without your having written *any* lines of computer code. In this step, you are simply filling in the details of what the program is to do without worrying about the particular syntax of the computer language you will use. (There are numerous design notations to help in this process. The two I like most are *structured pseudocode*, described below, and *structured flowcharts*, which is described in my article, "Structured Programming and Structured Flowcharts," on page 20 of this issue.)
- **Coding:** This is what most people call "programming," even though they are referring to the entire design/coding process. Coding is the specific act of translating a program design into the particular syntax of the computer language you are using (often called the *target language*). The more detailed the design is, the more coding becomes a rote task. The completeness of the design is determined by several factors. These are: how well you think you know the application being programmed and the computer language used, how important it is to get the program right the first time, and how many surprises (mostly of the "oops, I forgot to..." kind) you can tolerate during

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to $50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of $100 and $50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.

The InterSystems price-performance-reliability story now has three versions



While everyone's been busy trying to convince you that large buses housed in strong metal boxes will guarantee versatility and ward off obsolescence, we've been busy with something better. Solving the *real* problem with the first line of computer products *built from the ground up to conform to the new IEEE S-100 Bus Standard.* Offering you extra versatility in 8-bit applications today. And a full 16 bits tomorrow.

We call our new line Series II. And even if you don't need the full 24-bit address for up to 16 megabytes (!) of memory right now, they're something to think about. Because of all the performance, flexibility and economy they offer. Whether you're looking at one of our three mainframes, at a new mainframe, expanding your present one or upgrading your system with an eye to the future. (Series II boards are compatible with most existing S-100 systems and *all* IEEE S-100 Standard cards as other manufacturers get around to building them.)

Consider some of the features: Reliable operation to 4MHz and beyond. Full compatibility with 8- and 16-bit CPUs, peripherals and other devices. *Eight* levels of prioritized interrupts. Up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices, with IEEE Standard overlapped operation. User-selectable functions addressed by DIP-switch or jumpers, eliminating soldering. And that's just for openers.

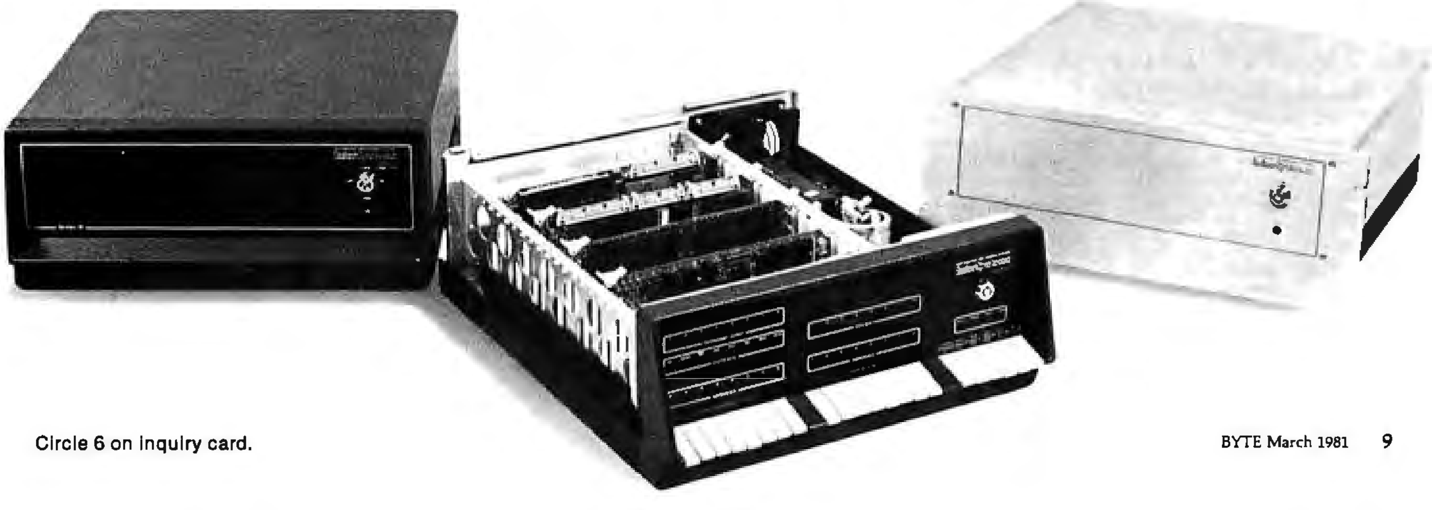
The best part is that all this heady stuff is available *now*! In our advanced processor—a full IEEE Bus Master featuring Memory Map addressing to a full megabyte. Our fast, flexible 16K Static RAM and 64K Dynamic RAM boards. An incredibly versatile and economical 2-serial, 4-parallel Multiple I/O board. Our 6-serial I/O board. Our Double-Density High-Speed Disk Controller. And what is undoubtedly the most flexible front panel in the business. Everything you need for a complete IEEE S-100 system. Available separately, or all together in your choice of DPS-1 mainframe styles.

Whatever your needs, why dump your money into obsolete products labelled "IEEE timing compatible" or other words people use to make up for a lack of product. See the future now, at your Intersystems dealer or call/write for our new catalog. We'll tell you all about Series II and the new IEEE S-100 Bus we helped pioneer. Because it doesn't make sense to buy yesterday's products when tomorrow's are already here.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,
1650 Hanshaw Road/P.O. Box 91,
Ithaca, NY 14850
607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346

InterSystems™
Ithaca Intersystems Inc

Micros for bigger ideas.



Circle 6 on inquiry card.

coding. In most informal situations (ie: when you're not programming for hire), a sketchy design provides an acceptable compromise between no design and a rigorous design.

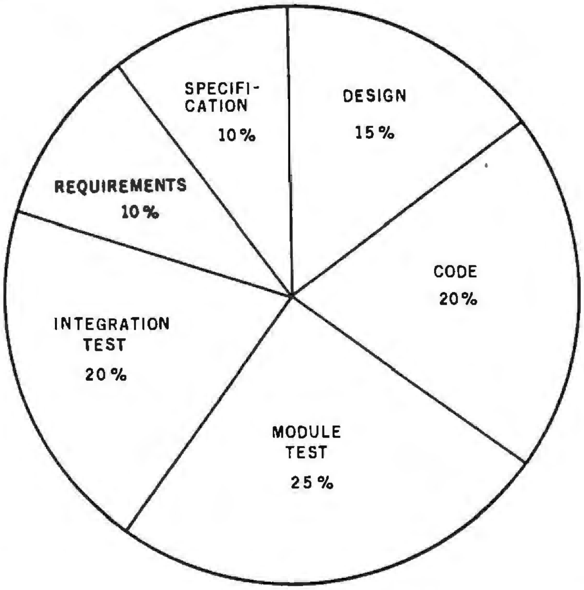


Figure 1: *A pie chart giving average percentages for activities within the process of designing, writing, and testing a program. The chart does not include maintenance of the program, which is estimated to take twice as much time as design, writing, and testing.*

- **Testing and Debugging:** This section is actually two intertwined processes—*testing,* the search for errors (both syntactic and logical), and *debugging,* the elimination of those errors. Most programmers estimate that this process can take as much time as both designing and coding. The results in figure 1 (by M V Zelkowitz in " Perspectives on Software Engineering," *ACM Computing Surveys,* June 1978, page 198) support this conclusion. The amount of needed debugging and testing greatly increases depending on the program's size and importance. It decreases with the amount of design and structured programming carried out before the coding. In a multiprogram system, programs are first tested and debugged (labeled "module test" in figure 1), then the entire system is tested and debugged (labeled "integration test" in figure 1).
- **Maintenance:** This section applies mostly to large programs for personal use and systems that are used in a work environment. Maintenance runs the gamut from fixing the occasional (or not-so-occasional) bug, to adding new features, or to moving a system of programs to an entirely new computer system. It's been estimated that maintenance occupies up to 90 percent of a (professional) programmer's time. Fortunately, most personal computer users don't have to carry this burden.

Why Designing Is Necessary

Whether we like it or not adventures begin only when something unexpected happens. In fantasy, adventures are always positive and exciting; in real life and in programming, they are usually unwanted, inconvenient, and sometimes costly or dangerous. Only short personal programs can squeeze by without some basic design work behind them. If the program gets longer, or if you are writing for somebody else (either friends or employers), you probably can't afford a programming "adventure." Remember that the design process includes finding and making decisions that influence the quality of a program or system. In other words, *the more important it is to write the best program, the more design you need to do.*

Here are some reasons that argue strongly in favor of well-thought-out design:

- Limited resources (eg: not enough computer memory or disk space, or a slow system response time)
- Time/money constraints (ie: the need to complete a program or system within deadline and under budget)
- The need for increased reliability
- The need for program stability and flexibility in the face of long-term maintenance

In addition to contributing to the quality and reliability of a program, design also contributes to your mental health as a programmer—you usually *save* time when you design; you eliminate all-night emergency programming marathons; the process of testing and debugging is shorter and less nerve-racking; and you're less likely to have your program "crash" at an embarrassing or crucial moment.

Some Popular Excuses, and Rebuttals

"I don't know where to start": Read some of the books

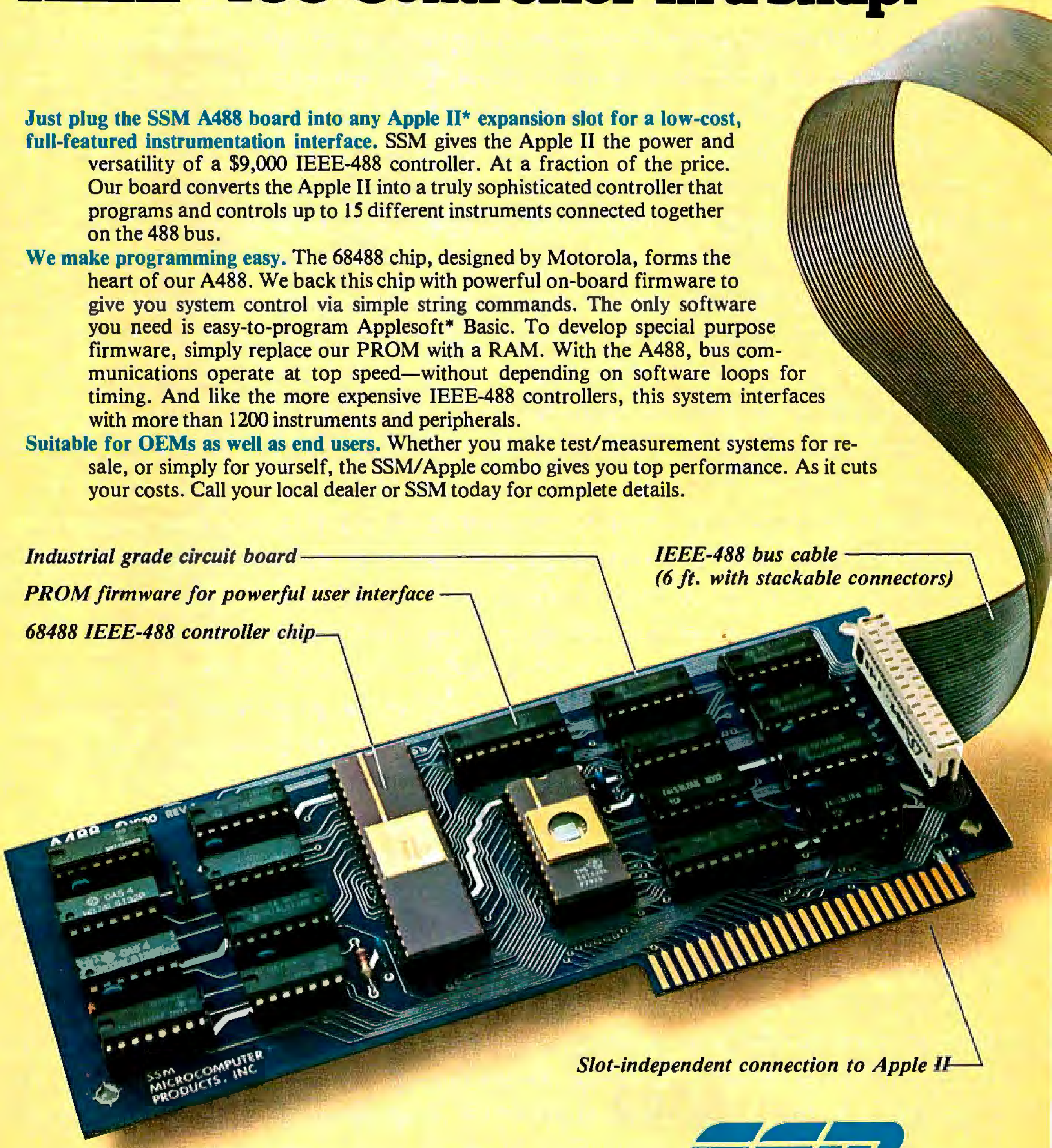
Text continued on page 200

Make the Apple II* a powerful IEEE-488 Controller in a snap.

Just plug the SSM A488 board into any Apple II* expansion slot for a low-cost, full-featured instrumentation interface. SSM gives the Apple II the power and versatility of a $9,000 IEEE-488 controller. At a fraction of the price. Our board converts the Apple II into a truly sophisticated controller that programs and controls up to 15 different instruments connected together on the 488 bus.

We make programming easy. The 68488 chip, designed by Motorola, forms the heart of our A488. We back this chip with powerful on-board firmware to give you system control via simple string commands. The only software you need is easy-to-program Applesoft* Basic. To develop special purpose firmware, simply replace our PROM with a RAM. With the A488, bus communications operate at top speed—without depending on software loops for timing. And like the more expensive IEEE-488 controllers, this system interfaces with more than 1200 instruments and peripherals.

Suitable for OEMs as well as end users. Whether you make test/measurement systems for resale, or simply for yourself, the SSM/Apple combo gives you top performance. As it cuts your costs. Call your local dealer or SSM today for complete details.



Industrial grade circuit board

PROM firmware for powerful user interface

68488 IEEE-488 controller chip

IEEE-488 bus cable (6 ft. with stackable connectors)

Slot-independent connection to Apple II

SSM's A488 board expands the Apple II to a high-performance IEEE-488 controller.

SSM

SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400 Telex: 171171
TWX: 910-338-2077

* Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Letters

On Technical Writing

I enjoyed Chris Morgan's editorial on technical writing ("What's Wrong with Technical Writing Today?" December 1980 BYTE, page 6), but there is a sad exception to his first law: Academics can benefit from not writing clearly. I suggest a paper by J S Armstrong in the April 1980 *Interfaces*, published by The Institute of Management Sciences.

Armstrong, from the Wharton School, found that material more difficult to read was rated higher in research competence. "Management scientists gain prestige by unintelligible writing." My wife, an academic biologist, and I have seen similar hypotheses about academic publishing in computer science. (*Communications of the ACM* may be a perfect example.)

Since such "news" would only undermine the effort you folks are making at BYTE, you must keep all this a secret.

Gerald Ruderman
Management Decision Systems Inc
300 Third Ave
Waltham MA 02154

In the December 1980 editorial, Chris Morgan says that "Jargon isn't intrinsically bad...."

Ha! I caught you. Jargon *is* intrinsically bad; it may be necessary sometimes—an evil necessity—but it's always bad. I've often wondered if those who edited BYTE were in favor of jargon. Now I know.

Like many aspects of our society, jargon has two purposes: an obvious one, and a hidden, unadmitted one. The obvious purpose is to save space, as Mr Morgan pointed out. The hidden one is to exclude outsiders from the circle of the insiders.

To use jargon in explaining the workings of a particular product would be justifiable in a manual directed toward sophisticated, knowledgeable professionals, if the product were released in a specific, well-known context. An example is all the funny words people familiar with IBM equipment always use. Such an approach in a journal like BYTE is entirely inappropriate.

The distinctive difference between BYTE and some of its less successful competitors is that many BYTE articles, even though written in jargon, try to explain something, while too many articles in other magazines use jargon purely for the purpose of mystifying.

Jargon may have many purposes, but the rapid, effective spread of information is not one of them. If you really wish to communicate ideas, *write in English*—or some common human language.

The balance of Mr Morgan's editorial was actually quite to the point. I'd like to add, "DON'T use big concepts when small ones will do."

James Gregor Owen
14 Ocean Dr
Freeville NY 13068

*The December editorial apparently struck a nerve among readers, judging from the comments we received. Mr Owen raises a point I did not cover: the "high priesthood" syndrome that arises when a writer sets out to impress and mystify through jargon. At BYTE, we wage a (not always successful) battle against this philosophy, and hope that our readers will continue to tell us when we go astray. I'd also like to thank the editors at General DataComm Industries Inc, Danbury, Connecticut, and several other readers who caught some minor gaucheries in my editorial. Oh, the irony of it....*CM

Intel's Educational Products

As the manager of Intel Corporation's Educational Products Group I would like to thank BYTE for suggesting our company as a source for blemished components. Steve Ciarcia's reply to an "Ask BYTE" letter has generated a large response from students and educators. (See "Quick and Cheap," December 1980 BYTE, page 320.) In order to help BYTE's readers to more fully benefit from our program, I would like to bring some additional information to their attention.

The Educational Products Group has the responsibility for the administration of the component kit program. To avoid delays of up to 4 weeks, all inquiries should be directed to us, not the product manager.

We no longer offer an 8080-based kit;

Edison had over 1,800 patents in his name, but you can be just as inventive with an Apple.

Apple is the company with the brightest ideas in hardware and software *and* the best support — so you can be as creative with a personal computer system as Edison was with the incandescent bulb.

How Apple grows with you.

With Apple's reliable product family, the possibilities of creating your own system are endless. Have expansion capabilities of 4 or 8 accessory slots with your choice of system.

Expand memory to 64K bytes or 128K bytes. Add an A to D conversion board. Plug into time sharing, news and electronic mail services. Use an IEEE 488 bus to monitor lab instruments. Add 4 or 6 disk drives — the 5¼", 143K bytes, high-speed, low-cost drive that's the most popular on the market.

Apple speaks many languages.

Since more than 100 companies create software for Apple, you'll have the most extensive library in the personal computer world. Want to write your own programs? Apple is fluent in BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, PILOT and 6502 assembly language.

There's even a series of utility programs called the DOS Tool Kit that not only lets you design high-resolution graphic displays, but lets you work wonders with creative animation.

More illuminating experiences in store.

You won't want to miss all the Apple products being introduced at your computer store all the time. Don't let history pass you by. Visit your nearest Apple dealer or call **800-538-9696**. In California, **800-662-9238**. Or write: Apple Computer, 10260 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014.

apple® computer inc.

instead we offer a broad line of kits based upon the 8085, 8048, 8086, and 8088 microprocessors. The 8086 and 8088 kits include a serial monitor. Kit prices range from $35 up to $90, and each contains enough components to construct a minimum system.

Intel is in the process of expanding the program, and we publish a quarterly magazine to let prospective members of the academic community know of these developments.

Please contact us if you would like more information on how we can help you. Our telephone number is (408) 987-5020.

Steven A Lapham
Manager, Educational Products
Intel Corporation
3065 Bowers Ave
Santa Clara CA 95051

Intertec Responds to Criticism

In response to Mr Phillip Lemmons's letter (see "Superb Brain," October 1980 BYTE, page 22), I would like to make the following observation. We at Intertec disagree with his analysis of the situation and feel that clearing up the facts would be a benefit to Intertec and our users alike.

Everyone must realize that nothing remains static in the computer industry. New ideas constantly emerge, resulting in a stream of new developments. The continual upgrading of technology, and the subsequent evolution of computer software and hardware, is the basis of high technology as all of us know it today. As responsible manufacturers, we feel obliged to pass on these technological advancements to our users.

As improvements are added to our products, we offer our previous customers, whenever feasible, an upgrade option at nominal cost. If the modification cannot be accomplished with a simple EPROM change, for instance, we still feel a responsibility to offer some kind of solution to our customers.

Such is the case with Mr Lemmons's "$1500 enhancement." The modifications to which he refers involved changing the whole unit: processor module, power supply assembly, disk drives, etc. In January 1980, the SuperBrain was modified to offer even more capabilities than our advertisements claim. Therefore, had Mr Lemmons purchased this enhancement, he would, in effect, have received a completely new unit for $1500—half the end-user cost for the same unit.

As for the software problem Mr Lemmons referred to, we are confident that an EPROM update costing $100 would have taken care of his problems. Mr Klein of Information Engineering sold it to him for $150. Admittedly, Mr Lemmons may have received this update a little sooner than he would have had he purchased directly from the factory; nevertheless, the EPROM is available from us.

For an end-user price of $2995 for our basic SuperBrain model, we think (and we have thousands of testimonials from happy SuperBrain users to support this) that Intertec offers the best price/performance ratio in the industry.

If any other BYTE readers have problems similar to Mr Lemmons's, please call our Product Services department at (803) 798-9100. Our staff of application engineers will be glad to assist you in any way possible.

At Intertec, the customer has always been (and still is) our main concern. Our phenomenal growth in recent years would not have been possible if we did not hold steadfastly to this simple management principle. We hope Mr Lemmons (and any others who may be dissatisfied with us) will understand our point of view and give us a chance to demonstrate the sincerity of all of our customer-support programs.

Denise Stevens
Marketing Communications Manager
Intertec Data Systems
2300 Broad River Rd
Columbia SC 29210

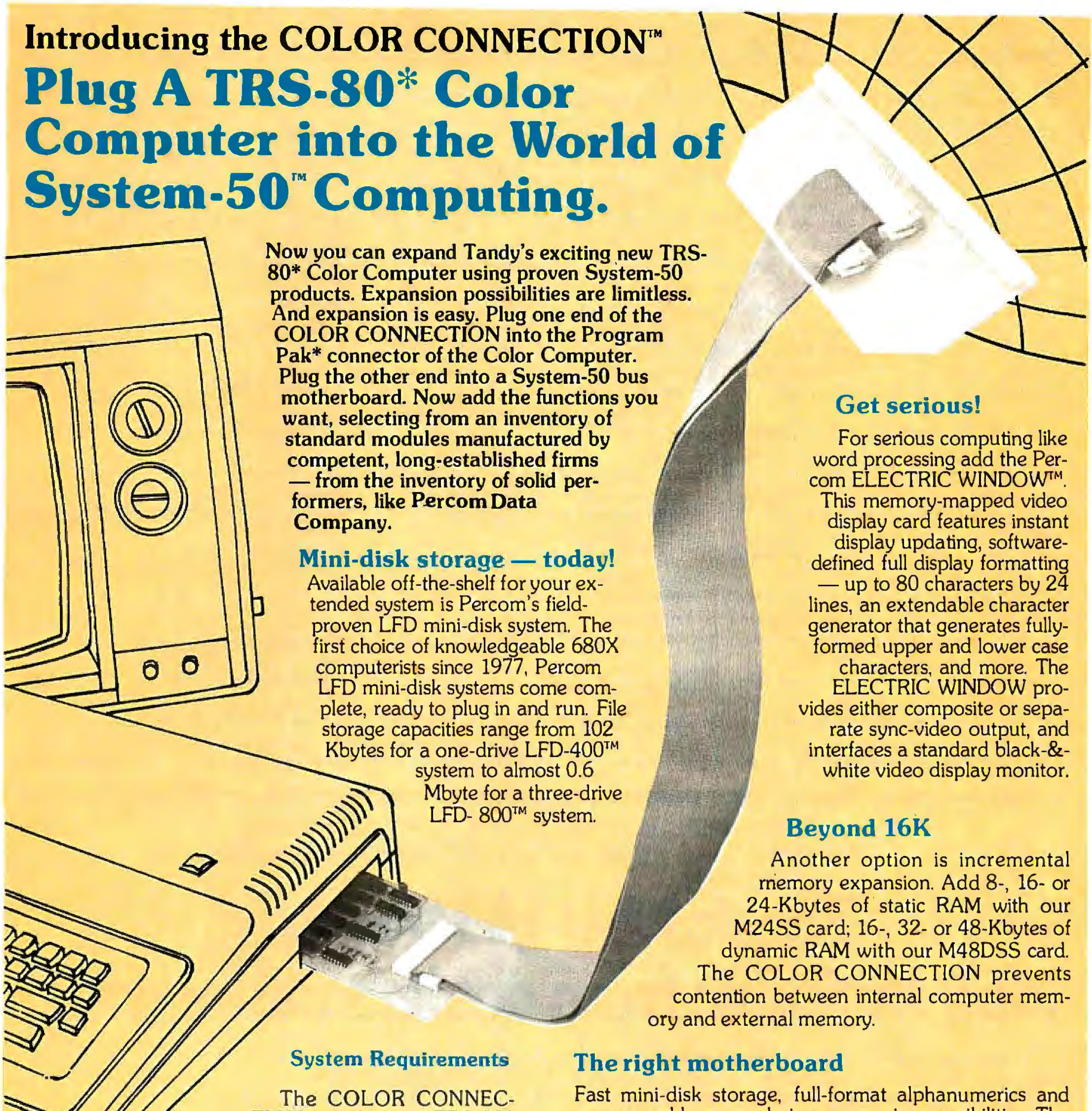
Hurray for muSIMP

I recently purchased muSIMP/muMATH for my Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I, so I was interested in Gregg Williams's review in the November 1980 BYTE. (See "The muSIMP/muMATH-79 Symbolic Math System," page 324.) The version I purchased is the small, inexpensive TRS-80 version, which does not include the trace, array, and matrix packages.

While the discussion of muMATH was complete, I was disappointed that Mr Williams only touched briefly on the capabilities of the underlying muSIMP language used to implement muMATH. The introduction of a low-cost version (or any version) of LISP for the TRS-80 should be marked as a major development. muSIMP is a close cousin of LISP, and, in this light, muMATH is seen as a powerful illustration of its capabilities. The impressive achievements of muMath

Introducing the COLOR CONNECTION™

Plug A TRS-80* Color Computer into the World of System-50™ Computing.



Now you can expand Tandy's exciting new TRS-80* Color Computer using proven System-50 products. Expansion possibilities are limitless. And expansion is easy. Plug one end of the COLOR CONNECTION into the Program Pak* connector of the Color Computer. Plug the other end into a System-50 bus motherboard. Now add the functions you want, selecting from an inventory of standard modules manufactured by competent, long-established firms — from the inventory of solid performers, like Percom Data Company.

Mini-disk storage — today!

Available off-the-shelf for your extended system is Percom's field-proven LFD mini-disk system. The first choice of knowledgeable 680X computerists since 1977, Percom LFD mini-disk systems come complete, ready to plug in and run. File storage capacities range from 102 Kbytes for a one-drive LFD-400™ system to almost 0.6 Mbyte for a three-drive LFD- 800™ system.

Get serious!

For serious computing like word processing add the Percom ELECTRIC WINDOW™. This memory-mapped video display card features instant display updating, software-defined full display formatting — up to 80 characters by 24 lines, an extendable character generator that generates fully-formed upper and lower case characters, and more. The ELECTRIC WINDOW provides either composite or separate sync-video output, and interfaces a standard black-&-white video display monitor.

Beyond 16K

Another option is incremental memory expansion. Add 8-, 16- or 24-Kbytes of static RAM with our M24SS card; 16-, 32- or 48-Kbytes of dynamic RAM with our M48DSS card. The COLOR CONNECTION prevents contention between internal computer memory and external memory.

System Requirements

The COLOR CONNECTION interfaces a TRS-80* Color Computer to a System-50 bus motherboard. Power for the COLOR CONNECTION is obtained from the computer. Power for the extended bus cards must be provided by an external source, such as Percom's System-50 Power Supply. The COLOR CONNECTION provides for disabling the computer internal memory at 8-Kbyte boundaries to prevent contention with external memory.

The COLOR CONNECTION. $99.95

Quality Percom products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct from Percom.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

The right motherboard

Fast mini-disk storage, full-format alphanumerics and memory add-on are obvious expansion possibilities. The optional Percom System-50 Motherboard allows you to consider the less obvious. This seven-slot motherboard not only can be self-extended, but also can be extended with our 30-pin I/O motherboard. The richness of readily available peripheral interface cards provides an uncommon degree of expansion flexibility.

The System-50 (SS-50) bus community. With a TRS-80* Color Computer and the COLOR CONNECTION, it's your world. Enjoy!

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

Circle 11 on inquiry card.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

* trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

have overwhelmed the fact that muSIMP is a general language suitable for more than symbolic mathematics applications. The differences between muSIMP and LISP are mostly at the user interface. The input syntax and the output format have been altered to provide a congenial environment for symbolic mathematics, but internally muSIMP is LISP with only a few minor alterations (which could well be regarded as improvements over the original). These alterations are summarized in "LISP-Based Symbolic Math Systems" by David R Stoutemyer, which appeared in the BYTE LISP issue of August 1979, page 176.

At $75 (plus another $20 for the complete reference manual) muSIMP for the TRS-80 is a great bargain. Yet Microsoft's ads have pushed muMATH with only a passing reference to muSIMP's close relationship to LISP.

The documentation that comes with the TRS-80 version of muSIMP/muMATH does not include a number of important muSIMP functions. For example, the functions related to property lists are not even mentioned. Property-driven functions are a major component of muMATH's power and extensibility. The TRS-80 owner who wants to explore the power of muSIMP definitely needs to purchase the full reference manual to supplement the material that accompanies the package.

The full reference manual is impressive. It includes listings of on-line tutorials apparently available with the larger CP/M version. Unfortunately, it does not specifically address the system environment of the reduced TRS-80 package. A number of system functions are not included (SAVE, LOAD, OBLIST). While the manual is extremely useful to the TRS-80 owner, it would be even more useful if it included a summary of the differences between the full CP/M version and the reduced TRS-80 version.

In short, for the TRS-80 owner who is interested in experimenting with artificial intelligence projects, muSIMP alone is worth the price of the muSIMP/muMATH package.

John R Goldin
66 Brownell St
New Haven CT 06511

BYTE Saluted

I am a career Army officer. After five years of assignments outside of the data-processing field, I have returned to that arena; however, the landscape has changed. It is covered with new technology, methods, technical terms, and jargon.

I want the world to know how useful BYTE is in overcoming the insecure feeling of operating in this new landscape. Particularly noteworthy and helpful is BYTE's editorial policy of parenthetically explaining all jargon and technical terms. While other trade journals seem to take delight in obscurity, BYTE consistently targets on clarity. I hope other publications will follow BYTE's lead. It's needed.

Keep up the good work, BYTE!

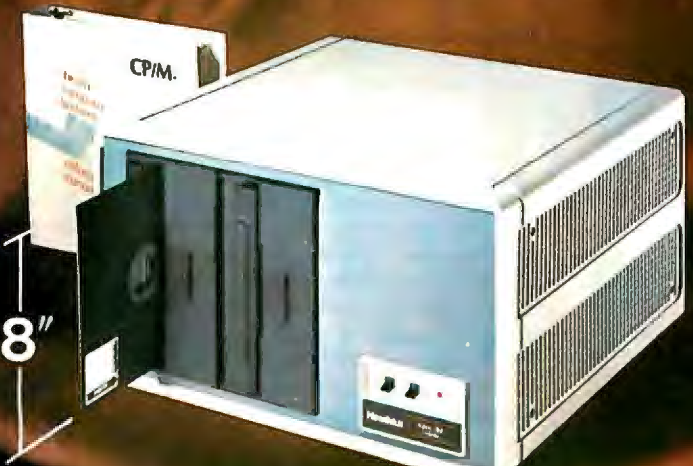
James H Powers
Lieutenant Colonel, US Army
Director, ADP (Automatic Data Processing)
Support Division
US Army War College
Carlisle Barracks PA 17013

Self-Replicating Code

I would like to point out the shortest self-replicating program I know of. It is written in Microsoft BASIC, as found in the Commodore PET (also known as the

New muscle for Heathkit Computers

Now with new CP/M® Systems Software for thousands more programs...and new 8-inch disk system for millions more bytes.



The Heathkit All-In-One Computer now has space for 64K of addressable RAM, so you can run bigger, more complex programs.

And our new CP/M® Operating System (Standard ORG-0, Version 2.2) makes thousands of CP/M programs available to you. Heathkit systems can run more, do more, store more than ever before.

A new 8-inch double-sided, double-density disk system, with over 1 million bytes per drive, is now available for Heathkit H-89 and H-8 Computers.

The new 8-inch disk system features soft-sectored disks for IBM™ compatibility. It's capable of operating in standard IBM 3740 format. And the 8-inch system can be used in conjunction with 5¼-inch systems. **For compatibility with the rest of the industry, Heathkit Computers may just be the most flexible systems you can buy.**

All Heathkit computers and peripherals are available in money-saving, easy-to-build kit form — or completely assembled and factory tested. All are supported by the best documentation in the business and by 62 service centers throughout the U.S. and Canada. You're never out in the cold.

For complete details and prices on Heathkit computers, peripherals and software, write today for the latest Heathkit Catalog or visit your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center*.

VISIT YOUR HEATHKIT STORE

Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced at Heathkit Electronic Centers*, located in major cities throughout the U.S. and Canada. See your white pages for the store nearest you.

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation, in the U.S.

Send for FREE catalog

Write to Heath Company, Dept. 334-754,
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
In Canada, contact Heath Co., 1480 Dundas St. E.,
Mississauga, Ontario L4X 2R7

Heathkit®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CBM 2001). It relies on the fact that PET BASIC sees all commands the same way. In many BASICs, you can write a 1-line instruction without a line number and it will be executed when entered. But PET BASIC also allows commands like RUN or LOAD to be inserted into a program with a line number, like any instruction. The program is:

```
1 LIST
```

Because of the compact storing of code in the PET's memory, the program takes up only 2 bytes, one for the line number, and one for the PET's internal representation of LIST (the space between is provided by the subroutine that controls the printout of integers).

I'm currently in the 9th grade, and am fluent in BASIC. I intend to learn Pascal when the school library gets the book it just ordered.

William Sommerfeld
3 Mary Ln
Greenvale NY 11548

Printers Challenged

For some months now, I have been searching for a printer that meets all of my needs, and have met with little success. I have lost hope of finding what I want by looking at magazine advertisements, visiting computer stores, and circling numbers on reader-service cards. I would like to issue this challenge:

If any printer manufactuer or distributor has a machine that fits all (and I mean all) of the requirements listed below, I will buy it, pure and simple.

- It must have some form of letter-quality printing. A fast, low-quality mode and a slow, high-quality mode would be fine. ("Letter-quality," as far as I am concerned, means lowercase letters with descenders.)

- It must be able to handle both single-sheet and fanfold paper (with either pin or tractor feed).

- It must have graphics capability. I can write the graphics software if I must, but the graphics must be real, not block graphics or plotting of Xs.

- It must have at least some minor forms control. Even a simple top-of-page for 11-inch paper would be sufficient.

- I must have some convenient way to get the printer fixed when it breaks. I live in Brooklyn; a service center anywhere in the New York City metropolitan area would be fine.

- The printer should cost $1000 or less. The highest I am willing to go, including tax, shipping, and all the options I need, is $1200.

Are all these requirements unreasonable? I don't think so. There are a number of printers advertised in BYTE that miss by only one or two points. For example, MPI's 88G printer does not have lowercase descenders and the closest place I could have it repaired is in Ridgewood, New Jersey; otherwise, I would have purchased it right away. The Centronics 737 has no graphics (no Centronics I know of does). Okidata's Slimline cannot handle single sheets, while their Microline has no descenders and only block graphics. The Base2 prints in dark-blue ink and can't handle single sheets either, neither can the Anadex GraphicsPLUS... and so on.

I suppose printer manufacturers have their own reasons for not including this capability or that feature in their printers, but I have a pretty good reason for wanting the features I want. I don't do just one thing with my computer, I do a whole range of things, from business writing to hobbies to simulations to music synthesis. I refuse to invest in another printer that does not help me use my computer to its greatest potential.

Bill Seligman
667 Rugby Rd
Brooklyn NY 11230

Run Down

Being a Hewlett-Packard fan and owning an HP-41C, I was anxious to read Bruce D Carbrey's review of the calculator in the December 1980 BYTE. (See "A Pocket Computer? Sizing up the HP-41C," page 244.) I feel that the review was quite good and that all of Mr Carbrey's judgments were fair and realistic, especially when comparing it with Texas Instruments' TI-59.

However, I must disagree with one of Mr Carbrey's observations. He said that the typical life-span of the nonrechargeable size-N batteries is 1 to 2 months. I have had my calculator for 13 months, and I have used it a good deal during that time. Only a week ago did it become necessary to replace the original set of batteries.

Fred W Scheifele
108 Shelly Ln
Delran NJ 08075■

Mountain Computer makes more peripherals for the Apple Computer than Anybody.

and . . . a place to put them

INTROL X-10

Intelligent Home Controller for lights and appliances. Real-time schedules and energy conservation. Complete applications software package. Home security with random scheduler. Power usage accounting package for home energy cost control. No wiring required.

APPLE CLOCK

Real-time and date information. Interrupts permit Foreground/Background operation of two programs simultaneously. Battery back-up. Crystal-controlled for ± .001% accuracy. Onboard ROM for easy access from BASICs. Supports PASCAL. Time from one millisecond to one year.

SUPERTALKER SD200

Input/Output Speech Digitizer. Permits talking programs. I/O capability allows interactive programs with speech-prompted inputs. Use output for speech directed activities in business systems, announcements in a control-room, or sound effects in entertainment programs. Easy to use because input as well as output is under user control with special software operating system.

ROMWRITER

Program your own EPROMs. Create your own firmware. Programs 2K, 2716 5V EPROMs. Disk software package provides easy EPROM programming. EPROMs are verified after BURN. RUN your programs from on-board socket or install them on ROMPLUS+.

ROMPLUS+

More power for your system through firmware. Six sockets accept 2716 EPROMs or ROM equivalents. Six or any combination can be used at once. Scratch-pad RAM and two TTL connectors. Special 2K ROMs available for powerful system enhancement: Keyboard Filter ROM—COPYROM—Others coming soon.

MusicSystem

Sophistication previously available only on experimental mini and mainframe computer synthesizers. Digital instrumental music synthesizer system. 16 voices in stereo. Instrument definitions simulate the sound of real instruments—and more. Fully programmable waveforms. Envelope Control. Composition system—sheet music input using standard music notation. Chords and multi-part scoring up to 16 voices. A true instrument that anyone with an Apple can play.

A/D+D/A

16 channels analog to digital input. 16 channels digital to analog output. Eight bit resolution. Super-fast 9μ sec. conversion time. Monitor and output to the real world. All on one card.

EXPANSION CHASSIS

By popular demand! Eight more slots for your Apple. Attractive sturdy enclosure. Its own heavy duty power supply. Easy to use. Address cards in Expansion Chassis the same way as in your Apple. Only one additional command to specify in Apple or in Expansion Chassis. Compatible with all Apple peripherals.

CardReader

At last! An intelligent, high-quality device for data entry from user-marked cards. Implement BASIC programming, examination scoring, inventory maintenance and other applications requiring off-line data preparation for batch entry later. Connects to any computer having RS-232 interface. Software and cards are available for jobs in business, science and education.

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER has the most comprehensive line of Apple peripherals available. Anywere. From anybody. We know the Apple inside and out and are committed to providing the most innovative and unique products to expand and enhance its capabilities and use. After all, we were the first company to make an Apple peripheral—except Apple Computer.

Available at Apple Dealers worldwide.

Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED
300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600 TWX 910 598-4504

*Based on Manufacturer's published catalogs—Apr. 1980

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc

Structured Programming and Structured Flowcharts

Gregg Williams, Editor
BYTE
POB 372
Hancock NH 03449

Structured programming—that phrase, unfamiliar to me and, I assume, to most people several years ago—is now endowed with such magical powers that most books on programming include it somewhere in their titles.

But what is structured programming? Most of us feel that it is probably good for us, like getting regular exercise or brushing our teeth after each meal. You may also think it's too complicated (not true), that it slows down programming (wrong, it usually speeds it up), or that it cannot be done unless your computer runs a language like Pascal or ALGOL (wrong again).

Simply put, structured programming is a set of techniques that makes programs easier to write, easier to understand, easier to fix, and easier to change. These techniques are simple and general and can be adapted to any computer language that has a *goto* statement—that includes BASIC, assembly language, FORTRAN, and COBOL. The purpose of this article is to show you a new form of notation that will help you write structured programs. But first, let's review structured programming.

The Elements of Structured Programming

A structured program is like a set of notes written in outline form. The headings accompanied by Roman numerals—I, II, III, and so on—provide the overall organization. Each Roman numeral topic is broken into several component topics (A, B, and C, for example) and each of these is subdivided further (1, 2, 3, ...) and further (a, b, c, ...) as needed. Table 1 shows a problem and its solution written in this outline form.

The above example demonstrates a process known as *decomposition:* breaking a task (problem) into its subtasks. This process represents the *most* important concept in structured programming, ie: that a problem can be solved by repeatedly breaking it into subproblems, until *every* subproblem can be solved. If you plan this decomposition before you try to write it out in the narrow, precise, and time-consuming syntax of the target language (ie: the programming language you use to solve the problem), you will have a better chance of getting your program right the first time.

It has been mathematically proven that any program can be written using three basic constructs.

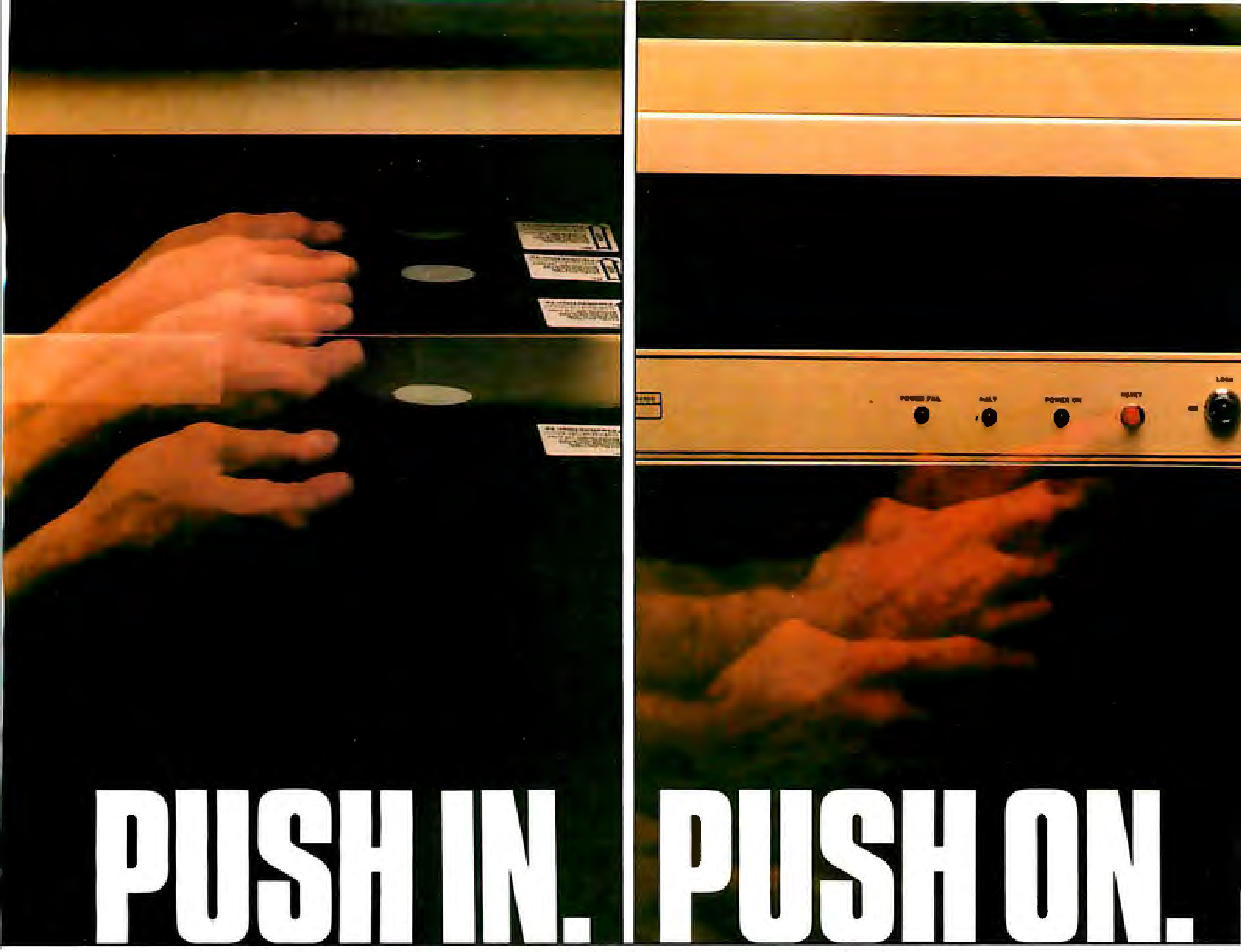
But how do you decide which way to break the problem into subproblems? Common sense helps. Ask yourself, "What sequence of actions and decisions would I have to make if I were doing this without a computer?"

The rest of the answer comes from the literature of structured programming. It has been mathematically proven that *any* program can be written using three basic patterns, called *programming constructs* (or simply *constructs*): sequence, *if...then...else,* and *while...do.* The first construct, sequence, gives you the basic capability of breaking a task into a set of subtasks that accomplish the main task when executed sequentially.

The second construct, *if...then... else,* performs one of two subtasks, depending on the truth or falsity of a stated condition. An everyday example of this construct is given in the following sentence: "If it is raining outside, I will take my umbrella with me; if it is not, I will leave the umbrella at home."

The third and least familiar construct, *while...do,* is actually a generalized *do-loop* that repeats a set of actions (called the *body* of the loop) while a stated condition is true. You use this construct when making iced tea from a mix: "As long as (while) the mix is not completely dissolved, I will continue to stir it."

If you combine lines of code in the three ways described above, the resulting program is said to be *structured.* In most languages (BASIC, for example) you will still use *goto* statements, but they will be *restricted* to carrying your program to specific points, ie: the beginnings and ends of tasks or subtasks. Each module (subtask) in a structured program has a property known as "one-in, one-out"; that is, there is only one entrance and one exit from these modules, and no module will ever jump into the middle of another one. Instead of being like a plate of spaghetti, a program is more like a string of pearls (with each pearl containing another, smaller string of pearls, and so on); each module has a definite and unchanging position on the string. When such regularity can be counted on, existing modules can be changed or deleted, and entirely new modules can be add-



PUSH IN. PUSH ON.

MAKING MINIS OUT OF MICROS.

Here's the system builder's solution for successful computers and applications. Push in the CCS component. **Push in** the operating software. And **push on** with your application. CCS systems and components are designed to go together quickly, and to keep running reliably, with a proven return rate of less than 1%.

And you get performance. The systems deliver hardware vectored interrupts and the capability to interleave DMA data transfers with rates as high as two megabytes per second, plus bank select memory of up to 512K bytes. This 8-bit system provides single user, multiuser, and multitasking capability with ample speed to prevent operator waiting or loss of incoming real-time data.

The systems are available with CP/M or MP/M operating systems. For real-time or multiuser applications, the CCS OASIS real-time multitasking operating system supports re-entrant programs and relocatable code modules, with facilities for task-to-task communication, file protection, time-of-day bookkeeping, spooling, task overlay, dynamic memory management, ISAM file structures and device-independent I/O. CCS OASIS includes debug, text editing, linkage, and file sort utilities; the system supports a host of existing languages, applications, and utilities from a range of vendors.

Powerful computer systems you can configure to your demanding requirements quickly, and with confidence. Choose from a variety of systems. Expand with CCS board-level modules for memory, disk control, high-speed arithmetic, and I/O, plus subsystems for floppy and hard disk storage.

If you sell, install, or use computer systems, you should know more about the CCS product line. **We've got a lot more to tell. Tear out and return the coupon for more information. Or call.**

○ Please have a sales representative call me.

○ Please send more information on CCS Systems and Expansion Modules.

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________

Phone: (   ) ____________________

California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-5811

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One Systems.

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

Structured Programming: A Qualification

About a year ago, I thought that structured programming was the ultimate tool in the analysis, design, and implementation of a computer program. I had read several books on the subject, browsed through a great many more, and successfully applied the techniques to real-world problems. Many books spoke of structured design, *but I saw the concept as simply the same structured programming tools applied to the earlier process of program design—that is, of transforming a situation to be solved into a set of programs that will accomplish the task. I was more wrong than right.*

Through my experience with a particular programming project, I suddenly recognized a major point that I had formerly not comprehended: that structured programming does not *encompass the entire process of programming. The process of programming begins with some sort of description or specification of the program to be written. With small programs (the kind we spend most of our lives writing), this is usually enough. But as the problem gets bigger (and perhaps more ill-defined), more and more crucial design decisions must be made before you divide the problem into programs.*

I also learned that certain design decisions within a given program are overlooked by the main ideas of structured programming. Structured programming is a literal-minded discipline that deals exclusively with the orderly disassembly of a problem into the series of program statements that solves it. It does this while assuming several givens: the overall algorithm to be used (eg: bubble sort or heapsort), the data structures used (eg: linked lists, arrays, or binary trees), and implementation details (eg: sequential or random-access files, the packing of one or two characters per byte). These details, which may have a tremendous effect on the quality of the program (in such aspects as size, speed, readability, and maintainability), are factors that are evaluated and weighed in the design process.

The purpose of these paragraphs is two-fold: first, to affirm that the techniques described in this article can make a significant improvement in your skills as a programmer and that they are sufficient for many programs; and, second, to emphasize that the quality of a program can often be greatly improved by attention to the design decisions that are made in the early stages of analyzing the program design. I am including a list of particularly helpful books and articles in the references at the end of this article.

ed without problems caused by unexpected module interaction.

That is the theory of structured programming—now for putting it into practice. Figures 1 thru 3 show the three constructs (sequence, *if... then...else*, and *while...do*) in standard flowchart form and as BASIC code. (For a more detailed look at writing structured programs in BASIC, see "Applied Structured Programming," listed in the references. This article appears in an anthology that contains several other good articles on program decomposition—sometimes called *top-down design* or *programming by stepwise refinement*—and structured programming.)

Problem: Given a numeric array V with N elements, find the largest element, MAXV, and its index, MAXINDEX. These variables are related as follows:

- 1 < MAXINDEX < N
- MAXV = V (MAXINDEX)
- MAXV is the largest value in V(1), V(2),...V(N).

Solution:

I. Set problem up:
  A. Set MAXVAL = -9 x 10^{20}
  B. Set MAXINDEX = 0
  C. Set INDEX = 1
II. Find largest element:
  A. Set up a loop that increments the variable INDEX from the beginning to the end of the array V.
  For each value of INDEX:
    1. Compare the current array value (V (INDEX)) to MAXVAL:
      a. if MAXVAL is equal or larger, do nothing;
      b. if MAXVAL is smaller, replace MAXVAL with the current array value and MAXINDEX with the current index (the value of INDEX).
III. Print the largest element (MAXVAL) and its index (MAXINDEX).

Table 1: *A problem and its solution in outline form. The common outline form used for summarizing a body of material can also be used to give structure to the emerging design of a program. Table 1a gives a statement of the problem and table 1b gives its solution in outline form.*

The Origins of a New Notation

When I got my first job as a commercial programmer, I realized that I was going to have to write longer programs than I had previously written. This prompted me to adapt structured programming techniques to my work in BASIC, COBOL, and RPG II. (As it turned out, my longest program was a 35-page COBOL program that grew to 75 pages without going out of control. I could not have done this without the rigorous use of structured programming techniques.)

As my programs grew larger, I became dissatisfied with the methods I used to plan my programs. Conventional flowcharts obscured the structure of my programs. Nassi-Schneiderman charts and Warnier-Orr diagrams were unsatisfactory for other reasons.

The best solution offered in structured programming texts was *structured pseudocode,* an informally written Pascal-like "program" that uses terse English phrases to describe the program. Listing 1 shows the structured pseudocode for the program outlined in table 1b. I used structured pseudocode extensively to outline programs but found that the details of the resulting pseudocode often obscured the overall design of the program.

In retrospect, I can see that I wanted a design notation that could do the following:

- Completely describe the algorithm to be programmed
- Provide overview and detailed documentation that was easy to read
- Not need to be redrawn every time

Text continued on page 26

EXTRA. EXTRA.

Extra paper widths
to 381 mm (15")

Extra alphabet selection –
English, German, Japanese
and Swedish

Extra sharp
and clear
9 x 7
dot matrix
print letters

Extra advantage
of bottom or back
paper loading

Extra
paper-saving
print
compression

Now you get more extras when you pick the new dot matrix printers by C. Itoh. Choose the Comet 80-column printer and get the extra benefits of four character sizes and paper-saving print compression. Choose the Comet II 136-column printer and receive the added extra of a full-width computer size printer that accommodates paper widths to 381 mm (15").

Both the Comet and Comet II also offer the rare combination of low cost and high performance. Both models operate at an efficient 125 cps bidirectional print speed and in a 9 x 7 dot matrix.

C. Itoh's Comet series has the extra advantage of a unique multilingual capability with a selection of four, different alphabets: English, German, Japanese and Swedish. Other special characteristics include a programmable VFU (Vertical Format Unit) plus self-test diagnostics. For your operator's convenience, there's easy bottom or back paper loading, and both Comets use a standard low-cost nylon ribbon. Plus our printers already meet 1981 Class A FCC, UL, and fire safety requirements.

If all that wasn't enough, Comet and Comet II are plug-compatible with all major printers in the industry, meeting standard parallel serial interface specifications. Our printers are backed by C. Itoh's warranty and a nationwide field service organization.

And as a final, all important extra, when you choose either printer from C. Itoh you get immediate off-the-shelf delivery.

So if you want the highest quality at the best price, look into the extras the C. Itoh Comet and Comet II printers offer. You'll get a lot more than you bargained for. For more information, contact C. Itoh Electronics, Inc., 5301 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066; Tel. (213) 390-7778. Chicago Office: 240 E. Lake Street, Suite 301-A, Addison, IL 60101; Tel. (312) 941-1310. New York Office: 666 Third Ave., NY, NY 10017; Tel. (212) 682-0420. Dallas Office: 17060 Dallas Pkwy., No. 108, TX 75248; Tel. (214) 931-0177
C. Itoh represented in Canada by Canadian General Electric.

C. ITOH
ELECTRONICS, INC.
One World of Quality

Listing 1: *A structured pseudocode solution of the FINDMAX problem given in the text and in table 1. Structured pseudocode is a terse, informal, Pascal-like program that helps the user design a program before writing it in a formal programming language.*

```
Program FINDMAX:
Initialize system variables (MAXV = $-9 \times 10^{20}$, MAXINDEX = 0, INDEX = 1)
While INDEX $\leq$ N
  find value of current array element ( CURRV = V (INDEX) );
  if current array element (CURRV) > maximum element so far (MAXV)
    new maximum element = current element
    new maximum index = current index ( MAXINDEX = INDEX )
  endif
  increment INDEX by 1
endwhile
print MAXV, MAXINDEX
(end of program)
```

Listing 2: *A BASIC implementation of the FINDMAX problem from table 1. In this program, the variable MAXINDEX has been shortened to MINDEX to distinguish it from the variable MAXV. This program is written in TRS-80 Model I Level II BASIC, and it will run on other computers that use Microsoft BASIC.*

```
100 :
110 REM                      PROGRAM FINDMAX
120 :
130 REM      THIS PROGRAM TAKES AN ARRAY OF NUMBERS, V, AND
140 REM   FINDS THE LARGEST ELEMENT, MAXV, AND ITS INDEX,
150 REM   MAXINDEX, SUCH THAT:
160 REM                 MAXV = V (MAXINDEX)
170 :
180 REM      (FOR THE PURPOSES OF ILLUSTRATION, WE WILL ASSUME
190 REM   THAT THE DATA IS ALREADY IN THE ARRAY V.)
200 :
210 :
220 REM ================== MAIN PROGRAM =====================
230 :
240 DIM V(12)
250 GOSUB 800: REM   --NOT PART OF ALGORITHM IN FIGURE 6; THIS
260 REM                    SUBROUTINE ENTERS DATA INTO ARRAY V
270 :
280 REM ---------- BOX 1: INITIALIZATION ROUTINE -------------
290 :
300 MAXV = -9 * 10[20
310 MINDEX = 0
320 INDEX = 1
330 :
340 REM ---------- BOX 2: FIND LARGEST VALUE -----------------
350 :
360 REM -- (BEGINNING OF WHILE...DO LOOP)
370 IF INDEX > N THEN 520
380     CURRV = V (INDEX)
390 :
400     IF CURRV < MAXV THEN 440
410          MAXV = CURRV: REM -- (THIS PART EXECUTED IF FALSE)
420          MINDEX = INDEX
430 :
440     INDEX = INDEX + 1
450 :
460 REM -- (JUMP TO BEGINNING OF WHILE...DO LOOP)
470 GOTO 370
480 :
490 :
500 REM ----------- BOX 3: PRINT FINAL VALUES ----------------
510  :
520 PRINT:  PRINT "THE LARGEST VALUE IN THE  V  ARRAY IS:"
530 PRINT "          V("; MINDEX ; ") = "; MAXV
540 PRINT
550 :
560 END
570 REM ============= END OF MAIN PROGRAM ==================
760 :
770 :
780 REM ----------- SUBROUTINE TO FILL V ARRAY ---------------
790 :
800 DATA 12: REM -- (NUMBER OF ITEMS TO BE READ IN)
810 DATA 1, 15, -28, 3.24, -17.92, 0, 5, 1, 0, 21.4, -205, 17
820 READ N
830 FOR I=1 TO N: READ V(I): NEXT I
840 RETURN
```

If you write software, write Digital Research.

We can help you bring your products to market.

Independent Software Vendors (ISV's) are the key to solving the software crunch in the 1980's. To help you bring your products to market, Digital Research introduces the ISV Support Plan — designed to assist you in:

Developing Your Product

☐ With the fast and powerful PL/I-80™ Programming System

☐ ISV Seminars covering high level applications programming

Getting Established in Your Market

ISV Seminars cover:

☐ Designing a marketing strategy

☐ Advertising

☐ Writing Manuals

☐ Assuring software security

☐ Supporting and updating products

On-Going Support Includes:

☐ Legal and technical information

☐ Distribution channels

☐ Printing facilities

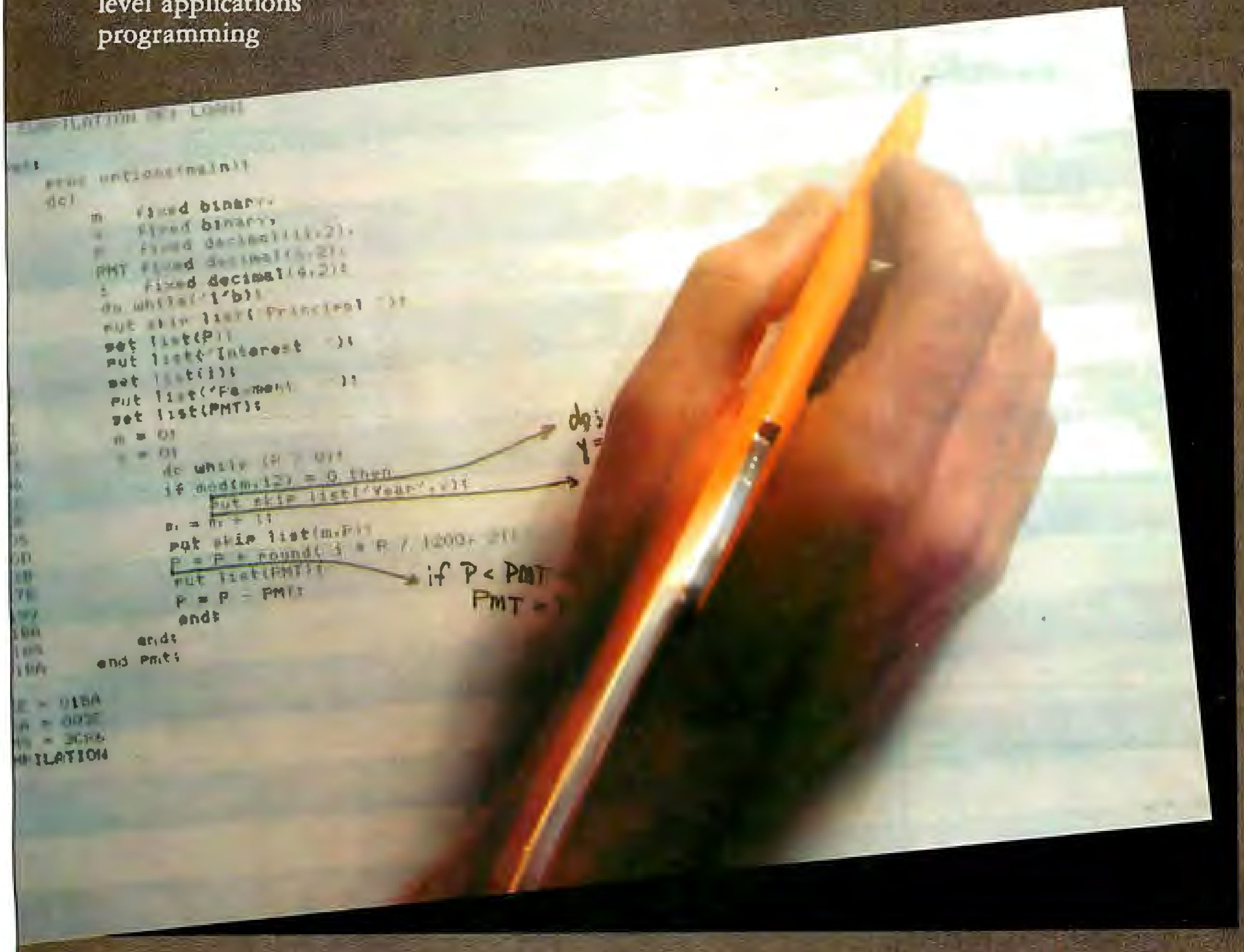
☐ Free product listing in our Applications Software Catalog

All this plus the world's largest software marketplace — the CP/M® customer base.

So why do it alone? Write Digital Research. We'll send you our free brochure detailing the ISV Support Plan.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®

P.O. Box 579
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001



Circle 19 on inquiry card.

Text continued from page 22:

a change was made in the flowchart

- Use a minimum of unfamiliar notation
- Be visually pleasing

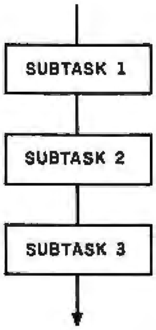
This *structured flowchart* notation, which I developed over a period of several years, meets these criteria.

Basic Constructs in Structured Flowcharting

According to the tenets of structured programming, any program can be expressed as a combination of four basic building blocks. These are sequence, *if...then...else*, *while...do*, and decomposition. (The first three constructs, described in conventional flowcharts in figures 1a thru 3a, are given in structured flowcharts in figures 4a, 4b, and 4c, respectively.)

The sequence construct (figure 4a) is identical for both conventional and structured flowcharts; however, a later construct, decomposition, will distinguish the structured flowchart sequence construct from its conventional counterpart.

(a)

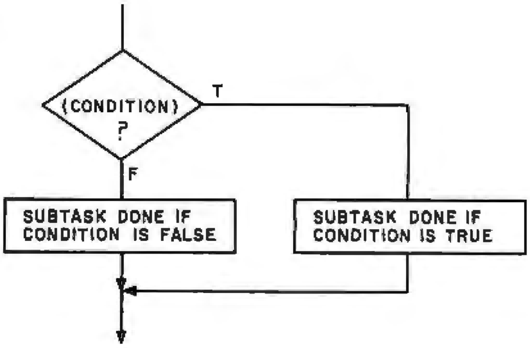


(b)

```
100  (BASIC statement for subtask 1)
110  (BASIC statement for subtask 2)
120  (BASIC statement for subtask 3)
          .
          .
          .
```

Figure 1: *Sequence as a control structure. Figure 1a shows how a linear sequence of subtasks is drawn using conventional flowchart notation. Figure 1b shows the equivalent sequence as a series of BASIC lines.*

(a)

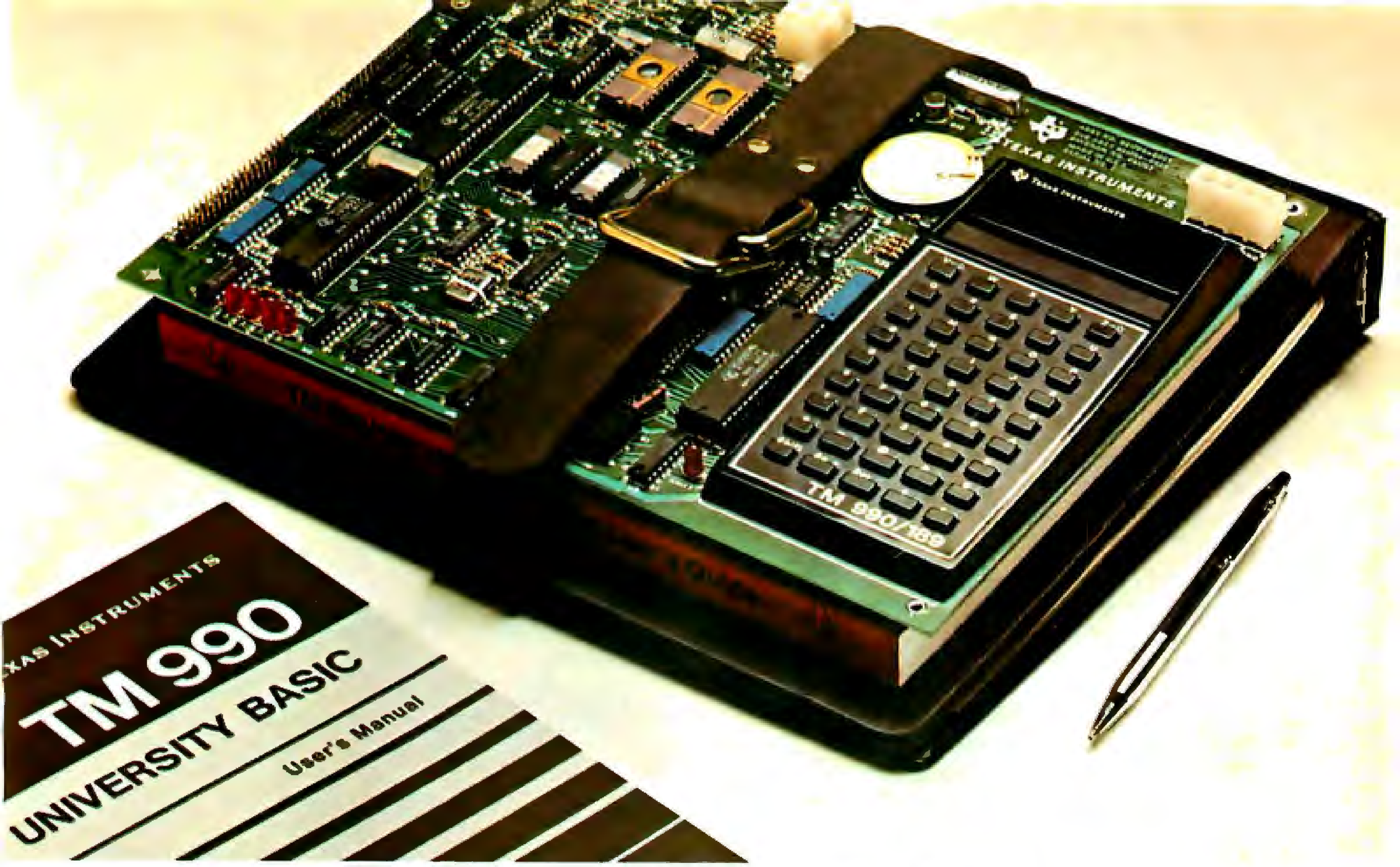


(a) CONVENTIONAL

(b)

```
100  IF (condition) THEN 200
120  (BASIC statements for subtask
     done if condition is false)
          .
          .
          .
190  GOTO 300
200  (BASIC statements for subtask done if
     condition is true)
          .
          .
          .
299  (last statement of "true" subtask)
300  (first statement of next construct)
```

Figure 2: *The* if...then...else *construct as a control structure. Figure 2a shows the conventional notation for this construct, while figure 2b shows the BASIC equivalent.*



University Basic ROM kit. Now available for TM990/189 module. On-board. Or off.

We've added another option to our TM990/189 University Module. Now, in addition to the I/O and RAM expansion kits previously offered, you can buy the TM990/189-1 module with a University Basic ROM kit on-board, and get new hardware features, too. Features like:

- 1K byte of extra RAM
- Asynchronous communication port
- Off-board CRU expansion

All for the attractive price of $399*.

With the TM990/469 Basic ROM kit, standard 189 modules provide "hands-on" training for students and engineers who want to learn a high-level language like Power Basic. The kit also supports a subset of the Power Basic commands and statements including SAVE and LOAD. Unique color commands such as TONE, COLOR, PATTERN and SPRITE work with TI's TMS9918 Video Display Processor. Another feature is the ability to access assembly language routines from the University Basic programs.

When purchased separately, the ROM kit costs only $110*.

Of course, the standard TM990/189 is still available. And, it's still your best ticket into the microprocessor world. For maximum hands-on experience. For ease and simplicity of learning and teaching about microprocessors, hardware, and assembly language.

Outstanding features for the standard fully assembled TM990/189 stand-alone learning tool include:

- Powerful 16-bit microprocessor with minicomputer instruction set.
- 45-key alphanumeric keyboard and 10-digit, 7-segment display for easy *assembly language* programming.
- ROM-resident software
- Audio cassette interface
- Easy-to-add EIA and TTY interface
- 1K byte RAM expandable to 2K
- 4K byte ROM and 2K byte expansion EPROM socket.
- 16-bit programmable I/O controller.
- User addressable LEDs and sound indicator.

A 570-page tutorial text accompanies the TM990/189. It's a detailed guide for self-paced learning. Or, the basis for a three-hour university course. Also with the module: a 300-page user's guide.

The TM990/189 complete with tutorial text and user's guide is only $299*.

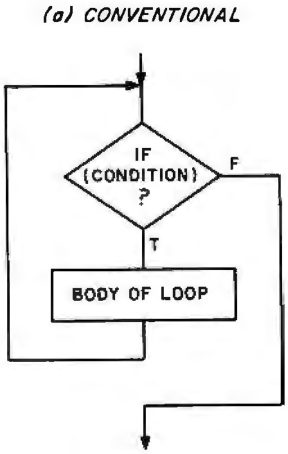
Order your University Module from your nearest authorized Texas Instruments distributor. For more information, send for a free copy of our newly revised brochure, CL-423B. Write to Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1443, M/S 6404, Houston, Texas 77001.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

---

* U.S. price, subject to change without notice

Circle 4 on inquiry card.



(b)

```
100  IF (opposite of condition) THEN 300
110  (BASIC statements for body of loop,
     done if condition is true)
       .
       .
       .
299  GOTO 100
300  (first statement of next construct)
```

Figure 3: *The* while...do *loop as a control structure. Figure 3a shows the* while...do *loop in conventional flowchart notation. Figure 3b shows the equivalent loop in BASIC code.*

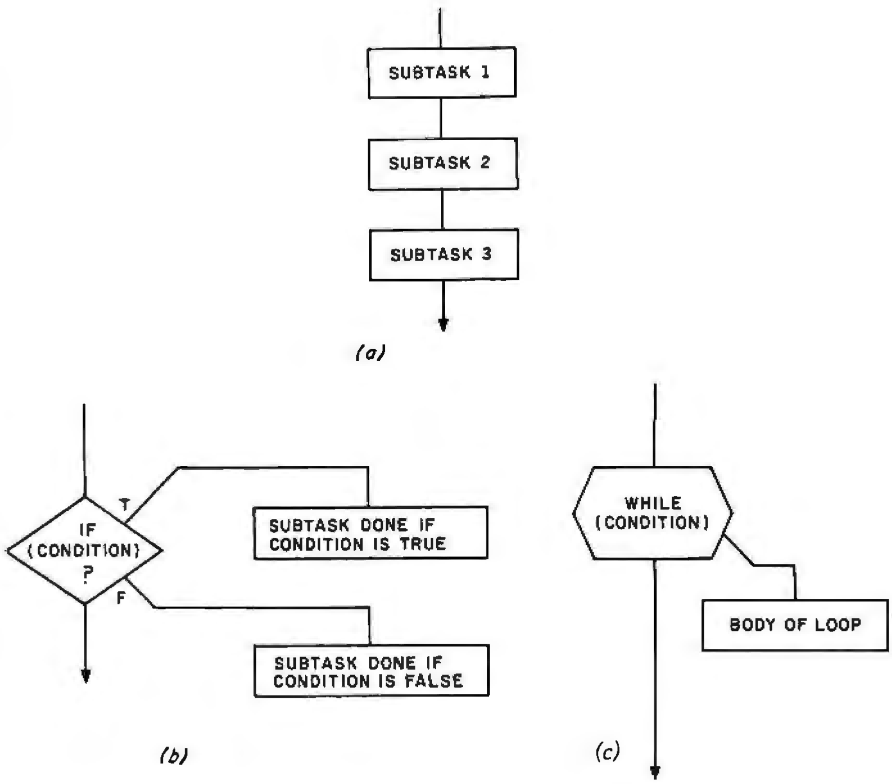


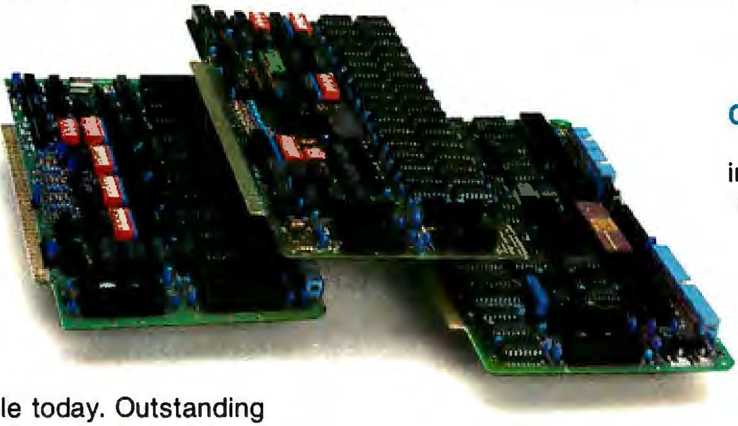
Figure 4: *The basic structured flowchart notations. Figure 4a shows the structured flowchart notation for a sequence of tasks; it is equivalent to the flowchart of figure 1a. Figure 4b shows the structured flowchart notation for the* if...then...else *construct (equivalent to figure 2a); note that it is the placement of the letters T and F (for* true *and* false*) that determines the conditions under which a given subtask is performed. Figure 4c shows the structured flowchart notation for the* while...do *construct (equivalent to figure 3a); the diagonal line leading down indicates that the condition (in the hexagon) is performed* before *the body of the loop.*

The *if...then...else* construct is fairly straightforward in the conventional flowchart (figure 2a). In the structured flowchart version (figure 4b), the boxes to be performed are to the right of the decision diamond, with the understanding that only one of the two boxes will be performed based on the value of the condition in the diamond. If the "else" side of the construct is not needed, the box labeled F is eliminated. In this case, if the condition does not evaluate to *true*, no action is performed, and control continues with the next construct following the decision diamond.

The notation for the *while...do* construct is not as easily derived. The conventional flowchart cannot directly express this kind of loop; it must use a decision diamond and an external loop (figure 3a). The structured flowchart version (figure 4c) introduces a new symbol, a hexagon. (Actually, the hexagon is used to denote one of several kinds of loop structures; the word *while* makes this a *while...do* loop.) The box connected below and to the right of the hexagon is performed as long as the condition

The 2nd Generation™ is here!

MEASUREMENT systems & controls proudly introduces its new and exciting "2nd Generation" family of S-100* compatible products. Each has been specifically designed for use with multi-user and network operating systems such as MP/M, CP/NET, and OASIS. Every product is fully tested and burned-in, comes with a 1 year guarantee, and offers you features not currently available from any other source.



Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD — The most powerful CPU board available today. Outstanding features include 4MHz operation, high-speed serial and parallel I/O utilizing DMA or programmed control, eight vectored priority interrupts, and a real time clock.

MULTI-USER SERIAL I/O BOARD — For use in expanded systems requiring up to eight additional serial I/O ports. Features include: 16 maskable vectored priority interrupts, RS-232C interfaces with full handshake, asynchronous or synchronous operation with asynchronous baud rates to 19,200. Available in four or eight channel versions.

DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD— controls up to four 5¼-inch or 8-inch disk drives using IBM soft sectored formats. It features 1K of on-board buffering, DMA controlled data transfers and the performance characteristics of the superior NEC 765 chip.

64K BANK SELECTABLE MEMORY BOARD — Features include I/O port addressing for bank select with 256 switch selectable I/O ports for the memory bank addressing. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software-selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

"Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices"
See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on The 2nd Generation.

*All products meet the new IEEE standards.

Systems Group
A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls
incorporated

1601 Orangewood Ave. / Orange, Calif. 92668
(714) 633-4460 TWX / TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

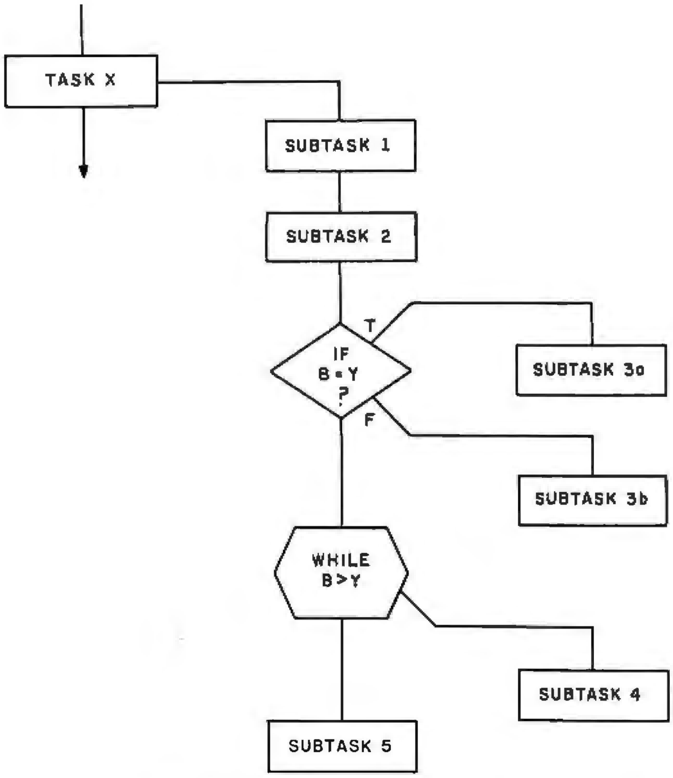


Figure 5: *Example of the subdivision of a task. A central rule of structured flowcharts is that any box can be broken into multiple boxes that represent the necessary subtasks. Here, task X is broken into five subtasks executed in top-to-bottom order. Subtasks 1, 2, and 5 are simple subtasks. Subtask 3 is an* if...then...else *construct. Subtask 4 is a* while...do *loop.*

listed in the hexagon is true. The condition is performed first (denoted by the position of the hexagon being spatially *above* the box being performed); this allows the possibility of the body of the loop being performed zero times if the condition is initially false.

The fourth and pivotal construct of this programming notation, decomposition, can best be stated as a rule: *any box representing a task can be broken into multiple boxes that represent the necessary subtasks.* The subtasks may be rectangular boxes that represent simple tasks, or they may be any other valid structured flowchart construct (*if...then...else, while...do*, etc). They are written top to bottom in the order of performance, with the line denoting program flow entering each subtask box from its top and exiting from the bottom.

Figure 5 illustrates the above construct. Task X is composed of five subtasks performed in numeric sequence. Tasks 1, 2, and 5 are simple subtasks. Subtask 3 is an *if...then...else* construct that allows either subtask 3a or subtask 3b to be per-

Time & Money. Commodore®, Atari® & Apple® users get more with VisiCalc™ software.

A financial VP in Massachusetts is cutting the time it takes to prepare month-end reports from three days to three hours.

A California company is replacing most of its time-share computer service with a personal computer and VisiCalc, saving at least $30,000 the first year.

Thousands of other personal computer users are also sold on how VisiCalc is increasing their productivity. Besides saving time and money, they're simplifying their work and getting more information that helps them make better decisions. A typical user reaction comes from a New York dentist:

"VisiCalc has become an integral part of my business."

VisiCalc displays an "electronic worksheet" that automatically calculates nearly any number problem in finance, business management, marketing, sales, engineering and other areas. The huge worksheet is like a blank ledger sheet or matrix. You input problems by typing in titles, headings and your numbers. Where you need calculations, type in simple formulas (+,–,×,÷) or insert built-in functions such as net present value and averaging. As quickly as you type it in, VisiCalc calculates and displays the results.

"I am extremely impressed with VisiCalc's capability, flexibility and orderly presentation of instructions."

So writes the director of a New York corporation. He appreciates VisiCalc's powerful recalculation feature. Change any number in your model and instantly all numbers affected by that change are recalculated and new results are displayed. You can ask "What if . . .?," analyzing more alternatives and forecasting more outcomes. It really increases your decision-making batting average!

When you finish, you can print a copy of the worksheet just as it appears on the screen and/or save it on diskette.

"I like VisiCalc's ease of use."

That response comes from a Utah businessman using VisiCalc for production forecasts, financial report ratio analysis and job cost estimating. Ease of use is VisiCalc's best-liked feature. It's designed for a non-programmer, and has an extensive, easy-to-understand instruction manual.

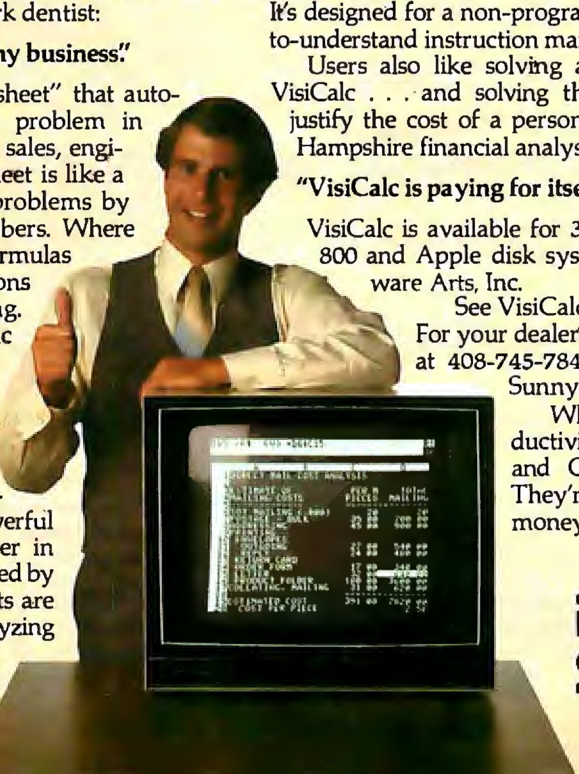
Users also like solving a wide variety of problems with VisiCalc . . . and solving them their way. VisiCalc can even justify the cost of a personal computer, according to a New Hampshire financial analyst:

"VisiCalc is paying for itself over and over."

VisiCalc is available for 32k Commodore PET/CBM, Atari 800 and Apple disk systems. VisiCalc is written by Software Arts, Inc.

See VisiCalc at your Personal Software dealer. For your dealer's name, call Personal Software Inc. at 408-745-7841, or write 1330 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

While there, see our other Productivity Series software: Desktop Plan and CCA Data Management System. They're like time on your hands and money in the bank.



PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc., Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc., Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 22 on inquiry card.

formed. Subtask 4 is performed as long as the condition within the hexagon (B>Y) is true. Of course, any subtask box may be further divided into its component subtasks.

Since any box can be broken into component subtasks, you can now see how this notation is used to design a program. The boxes in the leftmost column give the overall design of the program; boxes are then expanded to the right as each box (task) is divided into boxes representing the appropriate combination of subtasks. As a result, you can scan any one of several of the leftmost column of boxes for an overview of varying depths of the program design, or you can study the implementation of any major or minor subtask by concentrating on only the boxes and control structures growing to the right of the given subtask.

An Example

The following example will illustrate the process of developing a program using structured flowcharts. Using the example of table 1a, suppose you are given an array of N numbers, V(1), V(2),...V(N), and have to find the index value MAXINDEX such that the largest value in the V array is MAXV=V(MAXINDEX). The entire structured flowchart for this problem is given in figure 6.

Cover the right three-fourths of the flowchart so that only the subtasks numbered 1, 2, and 3 are visible. This is what the "first pass" of the flowcharting effort should look like. Subtask 1 is the initialization of the problem. Subtask 2 is the determination of MAXINDEX and MAXV. Subtask 3 is the printing of these two values. Since the task in subtask 3 is simple enough to be directly accomplished in the target language (for example, BASIC), it need not be subdivided.

Subtasks 1 and 2 are developed concurrently. Subtask 2 is basically a loop that examines V(1), V(2),...V(N) in turn, keeping the appropriate values for MAXV and MAXINDEX for the I elements encountered thus far. The values of MAXV, MAXINDEX, and INDEX must be set (as is done in subtasks 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3). Note that this loop could have been done more easily using a do-loop; other optimizations could also have been made, but this example is given for the purposes of illustration only.

The main work for each element is done as subtask 2.1.2: if the current V element being examined (ie:CURRV) is greater than the maximum V element so far, MAXV and MAXINDEX are set to the current array and index values, respectively. These subtasks, numbered 2.1.2.1 and 2.1.2.2, are performed only when the relationship given in the diamond of 2.1.2 is true.

Once the structured flowchart has reached the level of detail shown in figure 6, most of the design considerations have been conceived and perfected; it is then a simple task to translate the program into BASIC (see listing 2) or any other general-purpose computer language. The benefits are more pronounced when used with a larger program. If a structured flowchart is subdivided to the right until each box represents a task that can be directly coded in the target language, you will catch most of the "oops, I forgot to..." insertions and changes that programmers generally think of *after* they have started coding the program.

Other Control Structures

Although the three constructs discussed so far are sufficient for writing any program, it is not always convenient to use only these constructs. Other control structures can be devised for the convenience of the programmer. For example, boxes 1.3,

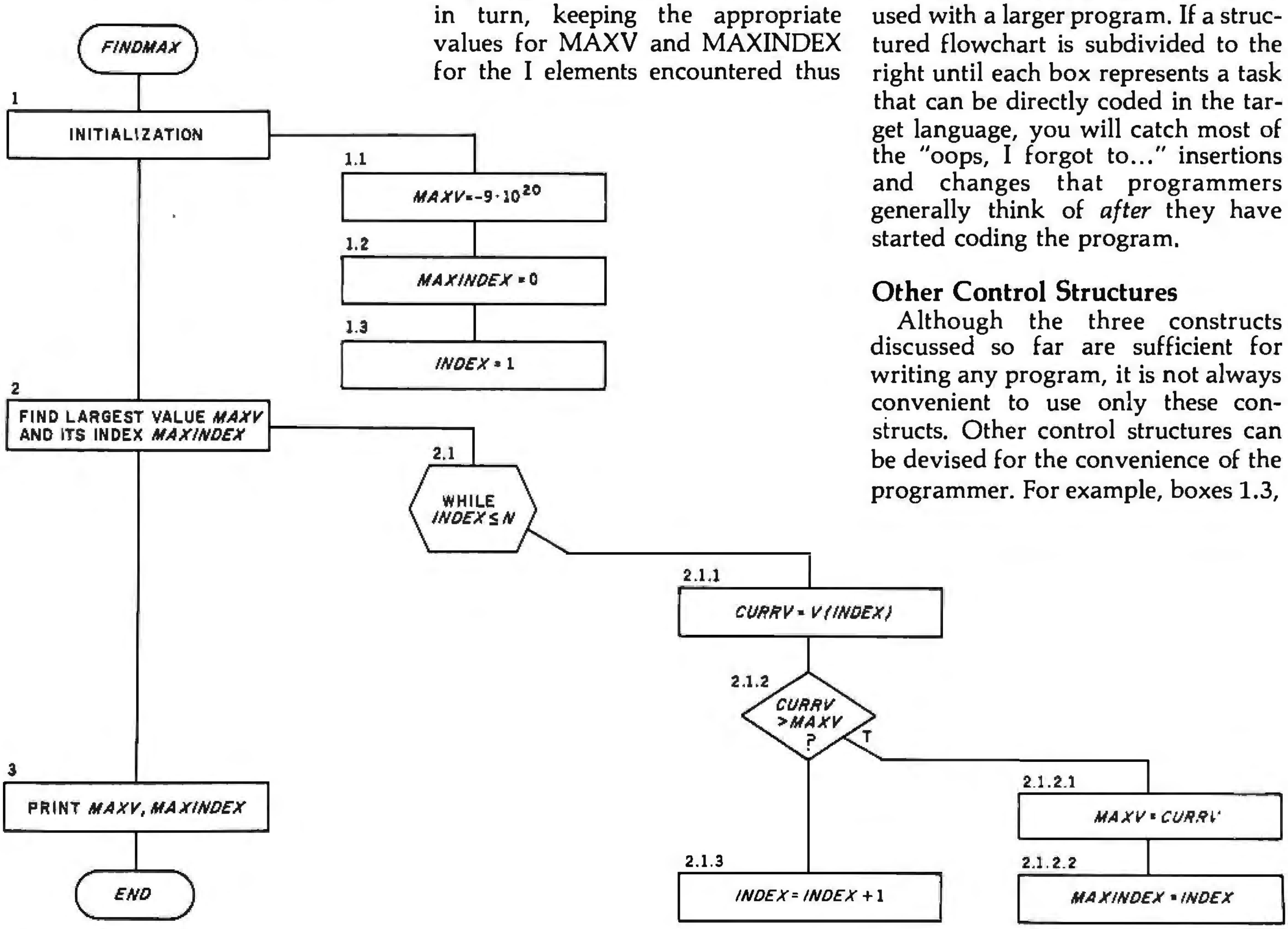
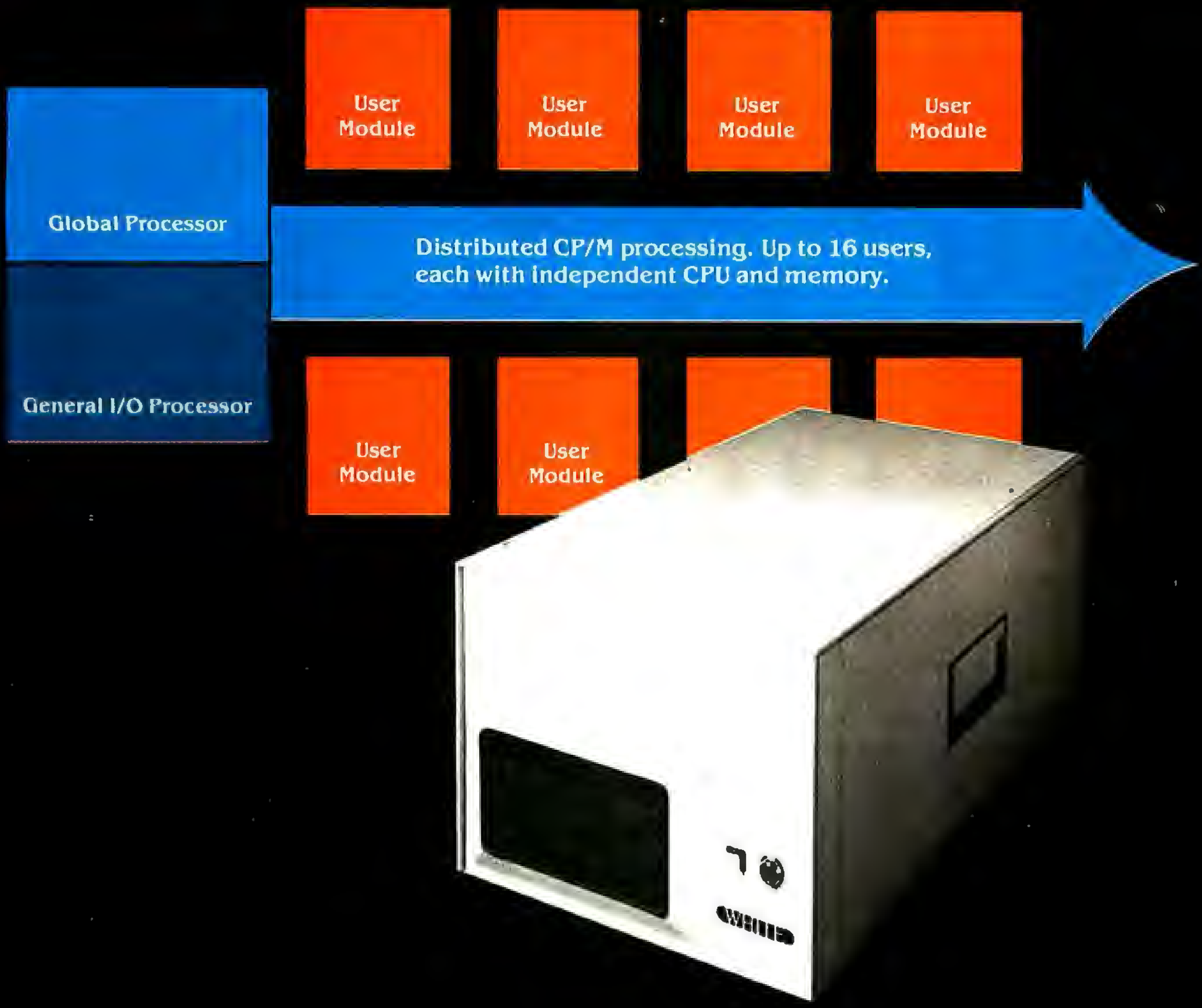


Figure 6: *Structured flowchart for program FINDMAX. Given an array V with N elements, the problem is to find the largest element, MAXV, and its index within the V array, MAXINDEX. The numbers above each box give the sequence and level of that box in relation to the entire problem. For example, box 1 can be broken into three subtask boxes: 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3.*

Circle 23 on inquiry card. ⟶



How to tell if it's a White Computer.

(Users 2 through 16 — multiuser expansion with high performance through distributed processing.)

Look for a single user CP/M® system that expands to multiuser configurations economically.

Look for independent 6 MHz Z80B-based User Modules with 64K of RAM memory, each module with a port to the user terminal capable of handling baud rates of up to 38K under program selection. Look for high-speed block data transfers from user modules to the Global Processor for disk storage. That way, CP/M programs run independently for each user. Fast. And each users's station acts just like the fastest standalone system — no delays, no waiting for other users.

Look for a Z80-based Global Processor for disk and tape I/O that transfers data from disk to user modules at the data transfer rate of the peripheral device. And a controller that handles as many as 8 SMD disk drives for up to 528 megabytes of hard disk storage, plus up to four 8" floppies, *plus* optional streaming tape backup.

And look for a Z80-based General I/O Processor that supports up to eight printers — with 64K bytes of independent buffer memory.

That's part of how you tell if it's a White Computer. There's a lot more. Here's a number and address for more information.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Reseach.
Z80, Z80A, Z80B are registered trademarks of Zilog Corporation.

WHITE
COMPUTERS

White Computer Company △ 1876 Industrial Way
Redwood City, California 94063 △ 415 364 7570

2.1, and 2.1.3 in figure 6 can be replaced by a control structure that is available in most programming languages—a *do-loop* that varies INDEX from 1 to N. An example of the notation I have devised for this is given in figure 7a; the body of the loop is performed according to the parameters given in the hexagon.

Another well-known control structure is the *repeat...until* loop, shown in figure 7b. The position of the body of the loop, above and to the right of its associated hexagon, is meant to signify that the body of the loop is performed *before* the condition is tested. Although the meaning of this notation does not implicitly follow from its form, it was chosen for its simplicity and consistency with the notation already developed.

Other constructs come to mind: a *case* structure, an unconditional *goto*, and two controlled *gotos*—the *restart* (restart the innermost containing loop) and the *exit* (go to the first task after the innermost containing loop). Although I have used some of these constructs for quite some time, they are not presented here because I am not yet satisfied with the notations I have developed for them. In any case, structured flowcharts are meant to be a personal notation—you should add to and modify these constructs to fit your needs.

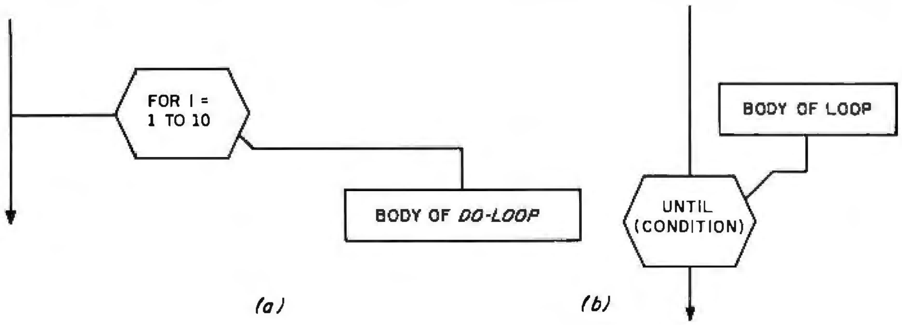


Figure 7: *Structured flowchart notation for a* do-loop *and a* repeat...until *loop. In the* do-loop, *figure 7a, the hexagon contains all pertinent information defining the loop, and in the form most comfortable to the user. In the* repeat...until *loop, figure 7b, the notation is interpreted as showing the body of the loop being executed* before *the condition is tested. In both cases, the box representing the body of the loop can be expanded to the right, into its component subtasks.*

Conclusions

I have found structured flowcharts helpful in designing programs. The notation is obviously intended for weakly structured languages (like BASIC), as its utility decreases when the structure of the target language increases.

The notation is, at the moment, informal, and it should stay that way. It should be extended and modified in whatever way seems useful to you. In particular, you should use additional notation for special features of the target language (eg: global and local variables, use of a stack of intermediate computation) when applicable. If the structured flowchart is to be read by another person, however, you should define all the structures used in terms of their equivalent unstructured (conventional) flowcharts.

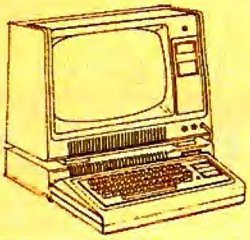
If the final structured flowchart is to be redrawn, you should do so with clarity in mind. Place only those boxes that help explain the overall design with the main flowchart; leave the implementation details to subordinate flowcharts.

I hope you will find this notation useful. I would appreciate your suggestions, criticism, and comments. ■

References

1. Page-Jones, Meillir. *The Practical Guide to Structured Systems Design.* New York: Yourdon Press, 1980.
2. Ross, D T, J B Goodenough, C A Irvine. "Software Engineering: Process, Principles, and Goals." *Computer.* Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), May 1975. Also *Tutorial on Software Design Techniques,* Third Edition, P Freeman and A I Wasserman, editors. Long Beach CA: IEEE Computer Society, 1980.
3. Williams, G. "Applied Structured Programming." *Program Design,* Blaise Liffick, editor. Peterborough NH: BYTE Books, 1978.
4. *Classics in Software Engineering,* E N Yourdon, editor. New York: Yourdon Press, 1979.

TRS-80* Model I Computer Owners . . .



Double-density storage. It's really here!

Here at Percom. And your authorized Percom dealers.

And double-density storage is here in a big way. Because now you can choose from *three different levels* of mini-disk systems — all *double-density rated.*

And get the storage that precisely meets your application needs.

Not to mention the service and quality that's made Percom the industry leader.

Although rated for double-density operation, all levels of Percom drives *work equally well in single-density* applications.

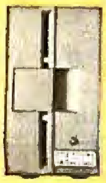
You can operate these drives in ordinary single-density format using TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80™ or any other single-density operating system.

Or, you can add a Percom DOUBLER™ to your Tandy Expansion Interface and store data and programs in *either* single- or double-density format.

Under double-density operation, you can store as much as *350 Kbytes* of formatted data — depending on the drive model — on one side of a five-inch minidiskette. That's *four times* the capacity of standard 35-track Model I minidisks, almost 100 Kbytes *more than* the capacity of the *eight-inch* IBM 3740 format!

Available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations in all three model lines, Percom *burned-in, fully-tested* drives start at only $399.

TFD-40™ Drives

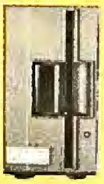


TFD-40 Drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) of **formatted** data on one side of a 40-track minidiskette. Although economically priced, TFD-40 drives receive the same full Percom quality control measures as TFD-100 and TFD-200 drives.

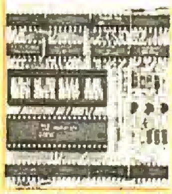
TFD-100™ Drives

TFD-100 drives are "flippy" drives. You store twice the data per minidiskette by using both sides of the disk. TFD-100 drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) **per side.** Under double-density operation, you can store a 70-page document on one minidiskette.

TFD-200™ Drives



TFD-200 drives store 350 Kbytes (double-density) or 197 Kbytes (single-density) on one side of a minidiskette. By comparison, 3740-formatted eight-inch disks store only 256 Kbytes. Enormous on-line storage capacity in a 5" drive, plus proven Percom reliability. That's what you get in a TFD-200.



The DOUBLER™ — This proprietary adapter for the TRS-80* Model I computer packs approximately twice the data on a disk track.

Depending on the type of drive, you can store up to four times as much data — 350 Kbytes — on one side of a minidiskette as you can store using a Tandy standard Model I computer drive.

Easy to install, the DOUBLER merely plugs into the disk controller chip socket of your Expansion Interface. No rewiring. No trace cutting.

And because the DOUBLER reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density disks, you can continue to run all of your single-density software, then switch to double-density operation at any convenient time.

Included with the PC card adapter is a TRSDOS*-compatible double-density disk operating system, called DBLDOS™, plus a CONVERT utility that converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density format.

Each DOUBLER also includes an on-card high-performance *data separator circuit* which ensures reliable disk read operation.

The DOUBLER works with standard 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track drives rated for double-density operation.

Note. Opening the Expansion Interface to install the DOUBLER may void Tandy's limited 90-day warranty.

Free software patch with drive purchase. This software patch, called PATCH PAK,™ upgrades TRSDOS* for single-density operation with improved 40- and 77-track drives.

Quality Percom products are available at authorized dealers. Call *toll free 1-800-527-1592* for the address of your nearest dealer or to order directly from Percom. In Canada call 519-824-7041.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY · GARLAND TX · 75042
(214) 272-3421

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

*trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company

Circle 25 on Inquiry card.

Build the Disk-80

Memory Expansion and Floppy-Disk Control

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

The term "memory expansion" no longer causes the same pained expression among computer owners as it did a few years ago. Back in the "Model T" days of personal computing, it was a major undertaking, often the largest expense of setting up a personal computer system. At that time, volatile memory integrated circuits contained only a fraction of the capacity of those available today, and mass storage often consisted of slow audio cassettes.

Back in 1975, if you were adding 32 K bytes of memory to your computer you would probably have used 256 type-2102A 1 K by 1-bit static memory chips. These cost between $2 and $5 each, and you probably would have needed a power supply larger and heavier than the computer. Believe it or not, the 2102A was a major improvement over the previous type-1101 memories (256 by 1-bit static devices). It would have taken 1024 (1 K) of the type-1101 components to make 32 K bytes.

Since that time, memory technology has progressed by leaps and bounds, and the cost per bit has dropped considerably. Many computer manufacturers now use dynamic rather than static memory. The result is much higher density, lower system cost, and easier after-market memory expansion on most computers.

The 64 K-byte personal computer system is more common than you would imagine. Adding another 16 or 32 K bytes of memory these days simply means plugging a few (8 or 16) integrated circuits into a memory-expansion unit or motherboard. Usually the standard power supply suffices.

Even with these advantages, using dynamic memory is not quite as simple as it sounds. There are considerable differences between static and dynamic memory. Most people know relatively little about designing a dynamic-memory system, and even professional designers are intimidated by having to deal with multiplexing addresses, selecting bus drivers, sequencing activation of power supplies, and decoupling and noise. I don't expect that reading this article will make you into an authority on dynamic memory, but perhaps you will at least have a better understanding of it.

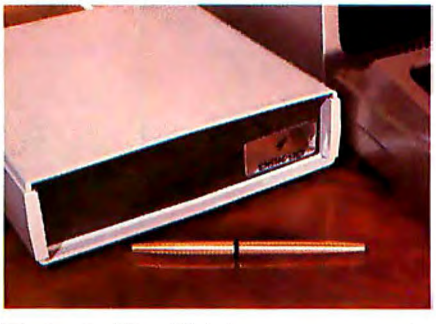


Photo 1: *The Disk-80 mounted in its enclosure and attached to the TRS-80 Model I computer. The Disk-80 is about half the size of the Radio Shack TRS-80 Expansion Interface.*

Mass-storage technology has also progressed during this same period. Displacing the audio cassette as the exclusive medium, the floppy disk and Winchester-technology hard disk have become the *de facto* storage standards.

For some time I have wanted to present articles on dynamic-memory and disk-controller integrated circuits. I have delayed chiefly because I generally prefer to present my articles as usable applications.

The three largest-selling personal computers, the Radio Shack TRS-80, the Apple II, and the Commodore

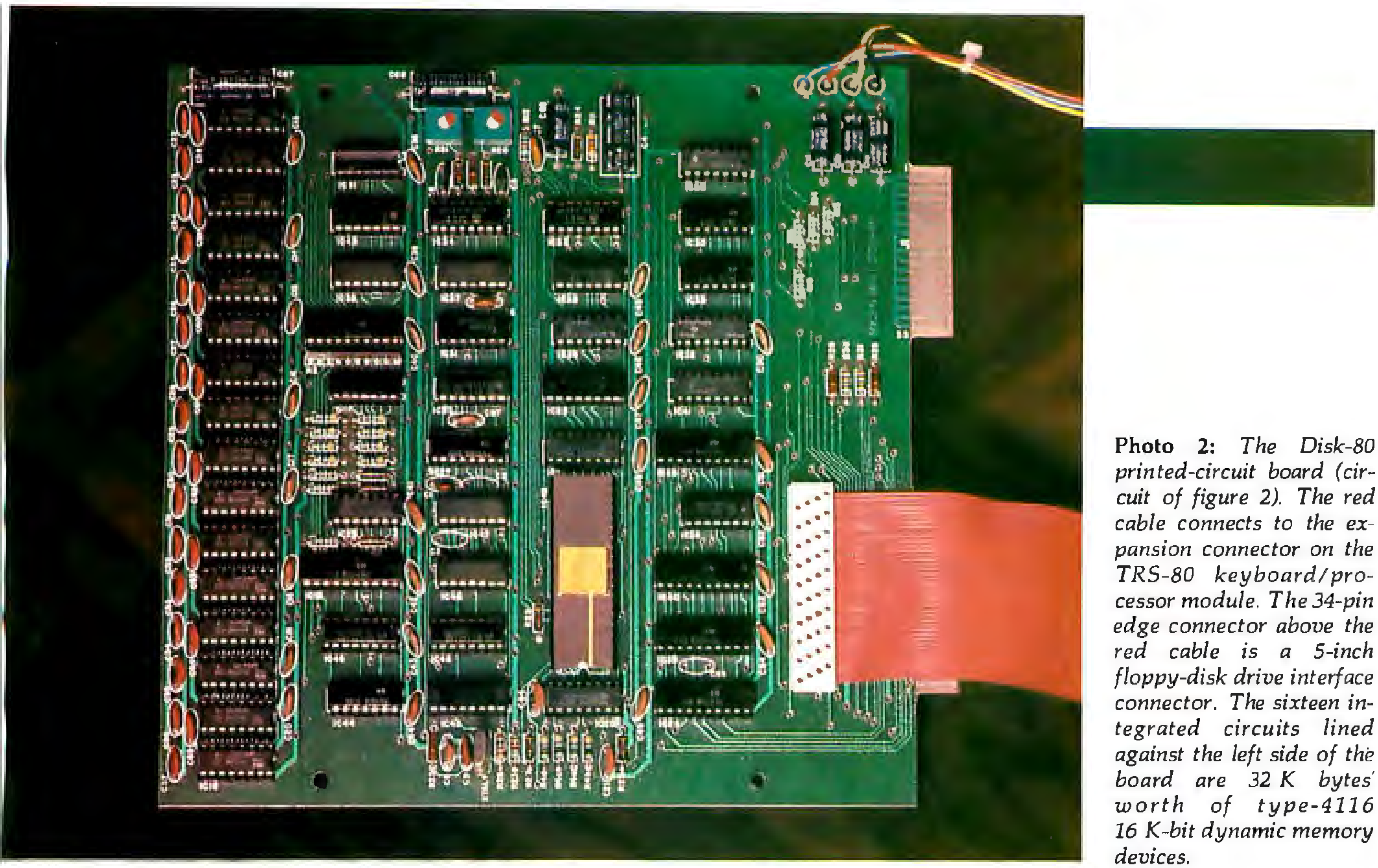


Photo 2: *The Disk-80 printed-circuit board (circuit of figure 2). The red cable connects to the expansion connector on the TRS-80 keyboard/processor module. The 34-pin edge connector above the red cable is a 5-inch floppy-disk drive interface connector. The sixteen integrated circuits lined against the left side of the board are 32 K bytes' worth of type-4116 16 K-bit dynamic memory devices.*

PET, use 16 K-bit dynamic-memory chips. Only the TRS-80 Model I requires the user to add extra memory via an external module, the TRS-80 Expansion Interface. (The TRS-80 Model III does not.)

This month's hardware project, the Disk-80, is an expansion interface for use with the TRS-80 Model I that expands the user memory and provides for the attachment and control of floppy-disk drives. Dynamic memory and a specialized floppy-disk-drive controller are used. Although this project was designed for use with the TRS-80 Model I, the elements of the systems and the principles involved are applicable to any personal computer.

What's Inside the Disk-80?

The Disk-80, shown in photo 1, is completely hardware- and software-compatible with the TRS-80 Model I and includes hardware enhancements for increased reliability. Readers familiar with the TRS-80 Expansion Interface will note that the Disk-80 is considerably smaller.

The keyboard/processor module of the TRS-80 Model I system is a single-board computer with memory-mapped video display and keyboard. The only provision for I/O (input/output) in the basic configuration is an I/O port for an audio-cassette recorder and a single-bit relay line for control of the recorder motor. Any user-memory expansion beyond 16 K bytes and any printer or disk I/O must be handled externally. The unit sold by Tandy/Radio Shack to perform these functions is called the TRS-80 Expansion Interface.

Figure 1 is a block diagram of the Disk-80. It attaches to the keyboard/processor unit through the 40-pin TRS-BUS connector and provides the following functions: 32 K-byte user-memory expansion, Centronics-compatible parallel printer port (full 8 bits), real-time clock, four-drive 5-inch floppy-disk controller, external data separator (used in reading floppy disks), buffered TRS-BUS connection to other peripheral devices, and power supply.

The three major functional sections are as follows:

- Memory-expansion section, which accommodates up to 32 K bytes of dynamic memory;
- Four-drive 5-inch floppy-disk controller; and
- Parallel printer port.

The activities of these sections are coordinated through a common address decoder.

The Disk-80 system is divided into two circuit boards. The main board, shown in photo 2 and outlined schematically in figures 2a, 2b, and 2c, contains everything except the power supply and the printer port. The other board, referred to as the power-supply/printer-interface board, is shown in photo 3 on page 45.

Disk-80 Addressing

The disk controller, printer, and real-time clock are addressed as memory-mapped parallel I/O ports through IC28, a 74LS155 decoder. Eight strobe signals are produced to decode memory addresses within the range of hexadecimal 37E0 to 37EC (only six of these are used in the Disk-80) to coordinate these peripherals. Their functions are shown

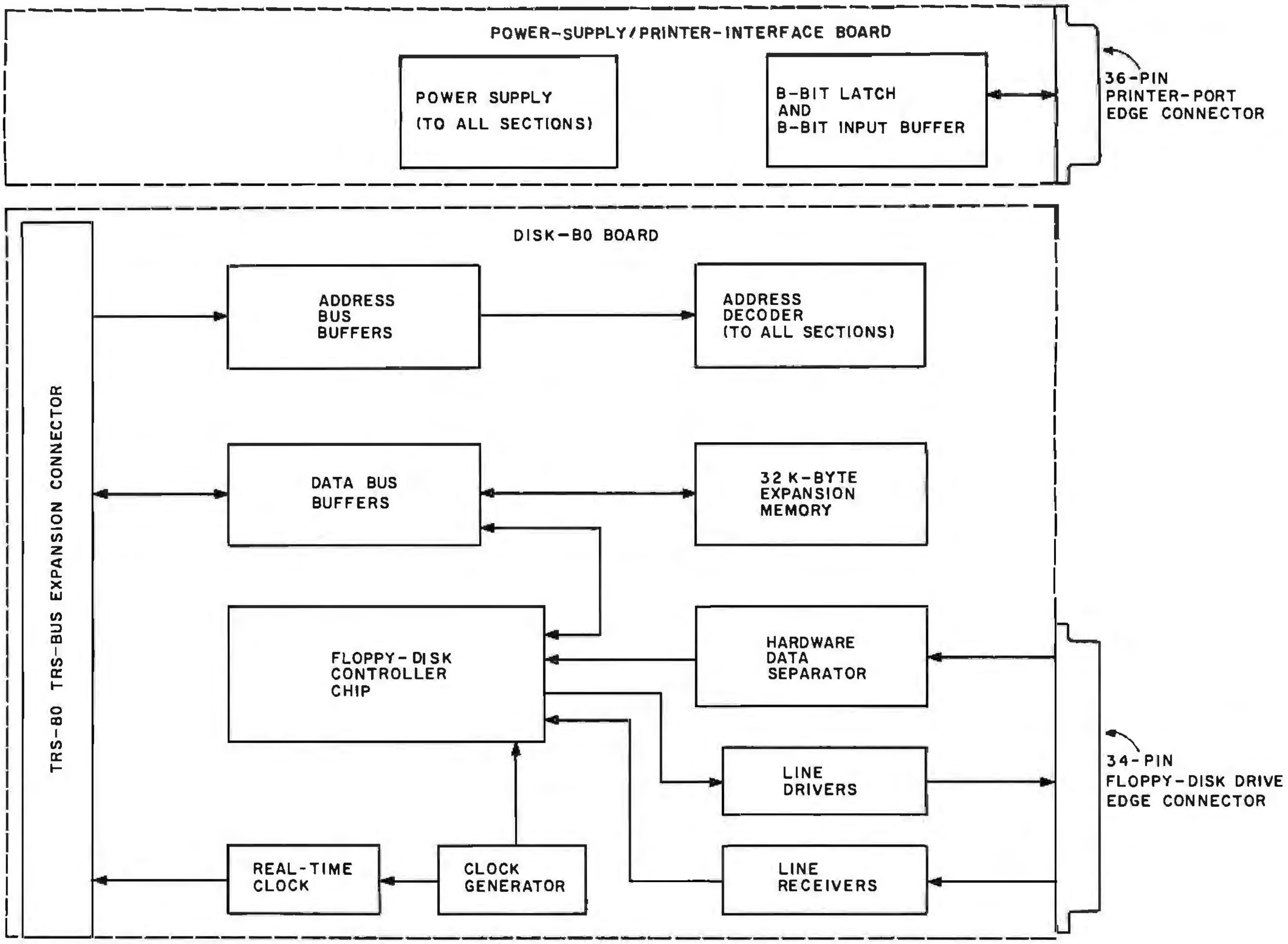


Figure 1: *Block diagram of the Disk-80 expansion interface for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I.*

Elements of the systems presented and the principles involved are applicable to any personal computer.

in table 1 on page 44.

IC26, an eight-input NAND gate, and IC27, a 74LS139 decoder, function as memory-bank decoders. They produce two strobe signals. One, designated $\overline{\text{32 K}}$ (or informally, 32 K enable), is the active-low enable strobe for expansion memory between hexadecimal addresses 8000 and BFFF. The second strobe, $\overline{\text{48 K}}$ (or 48 K enable), controls the bank of memory between C000 and FFFF.

Operation of Dynamic Memory

When designing memory systems, it is necessary to understand both the components and the computer system. In the past, the most popular dynamic memory components were MK4096- and MK4027-type 4 K by 1-bit devices. Today the standard memory component in personal computers is the MK4116. (More recently, maximum density has increased to 64 K bits per chip. Unfortunately, these parts are expensive, about $70 each, and are not yet generally used in personal computers.)

The 4116 is a 16 K-bit dynamic memory device. The 14 address bits required to specify one of the 16,384 cell locations that each store a single bit of data are multiplexed into seven shared pins. The timing of the signals presented to these pins is shown in figure 3 on page 45.

During execution of a Z80 memory-read or memory-write instruction, a 16-bit address is present on the processor's address bus. If the memory address is between hexadecimal 8000 and FFFF, the processor will try to find the addressed memory devices in the Disk-80's memory-expansion section. Decoding address lines A14 and A15 determines whether the location is in the 32 K or the 48 K memory range and enables the appropriate bank. The remaining 14 bits are multiplexed directly into the eight 4116s (one 4116 is used for each bit of the addressed byte location).

IC20 and IC21, 74LS157 quad 2-to-1-line multiplexers, apply the first 7 row-address bits to each 4116 when the MUX (multiplex) and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ (row-address strobe) signals are low. This latches the row address into the 4116. Next, the MUX signal goes high, applying the 7 column-address bits to the 4116, and $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ (column-address strobe) goes low. At the conclusion of this sequence, data is either written into or read from the 4116

Text continued on page 44

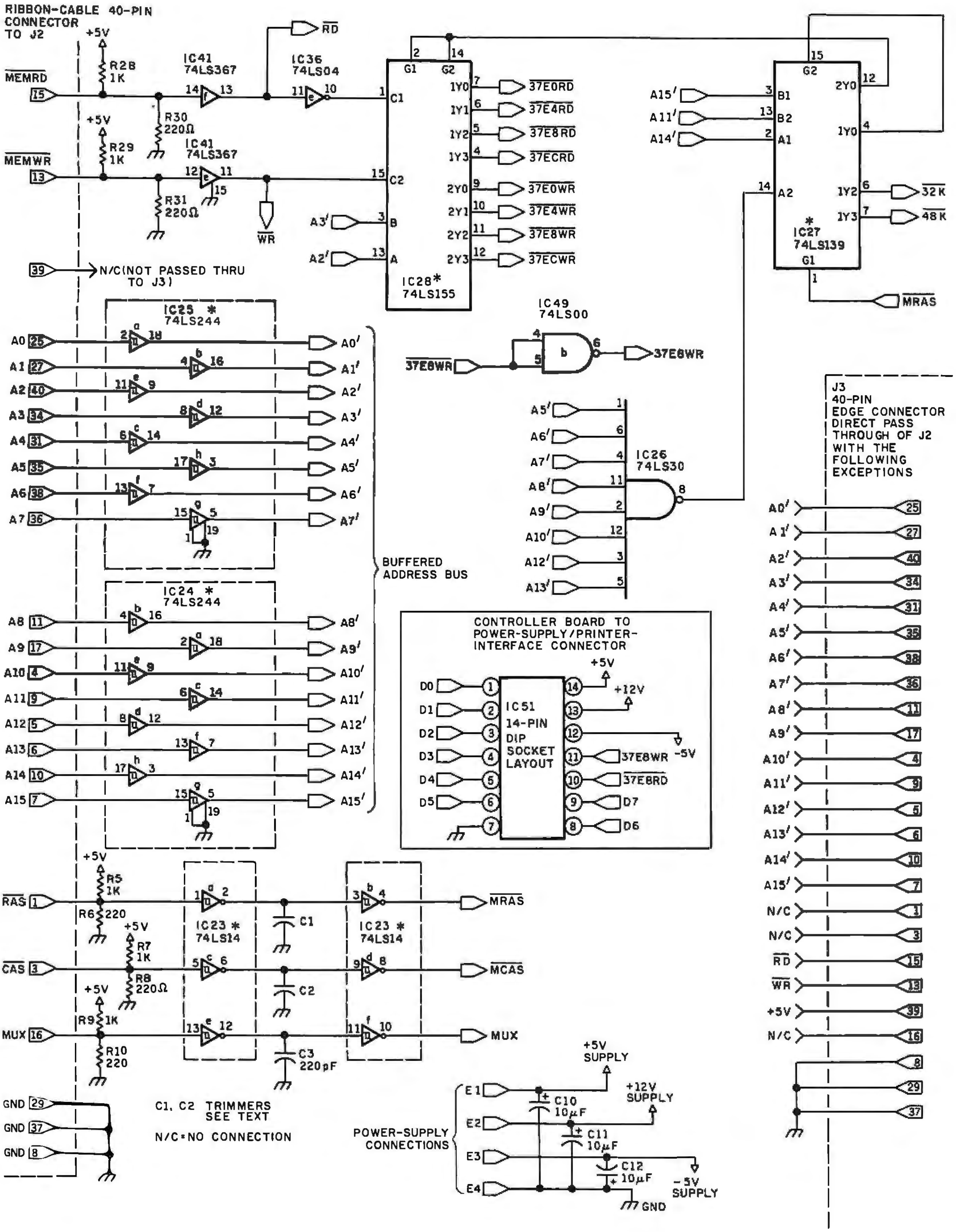


Figure 2a: *Schematic diagram of the address-decoding and buffering section of the Disk-80. Figure notes are found in the text box on page 44.*

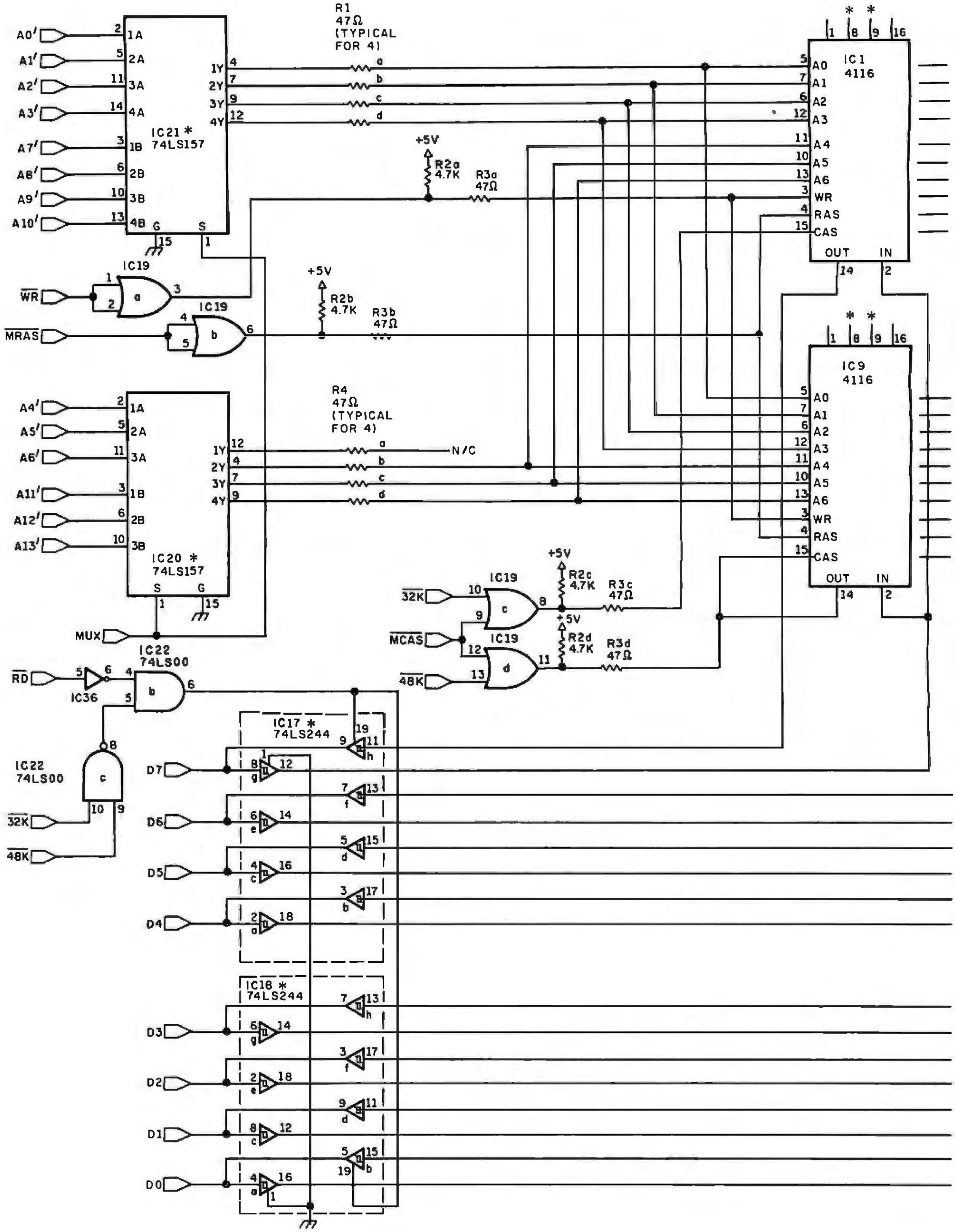
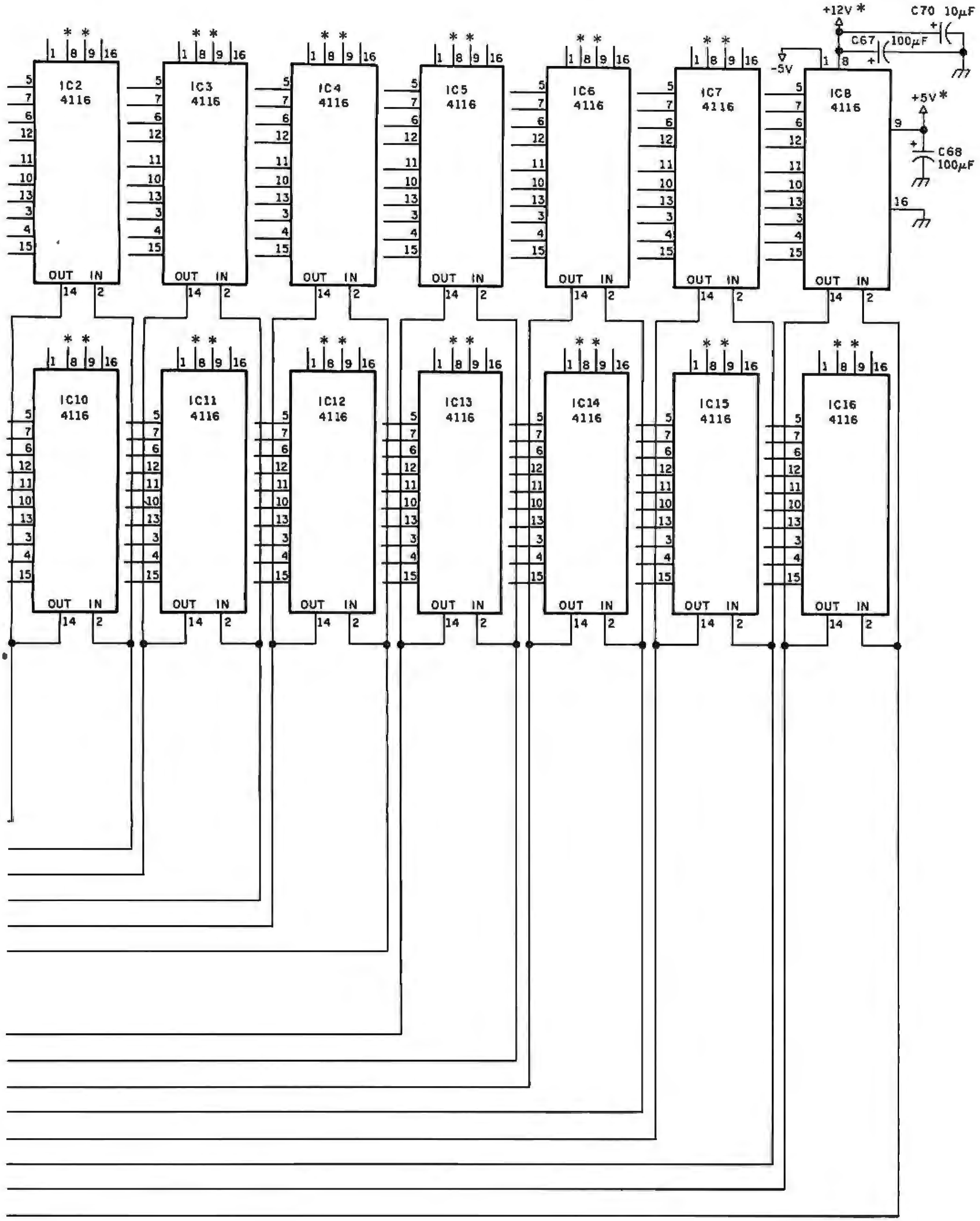


Figure 2b: *The memory-expansion section of the Disk-80 module. See notes on page 44.*


+12V *
C70 10µF
C67 100µF
-5V
+5V *
C68 100µF
IC2 4116
IC3 4116
IC4 4116
IC5 4116
IC6 4116
IC7 4116
IC8 4116
IC10 4116
IC11 4116
IC12 4116
IC13 4116
IC14 4116
IC15 4116
IC16 4116
* *
1 8 9 16
5 7 6 12 11 10 13 3 4 15
OUT IN
14 2
9
16

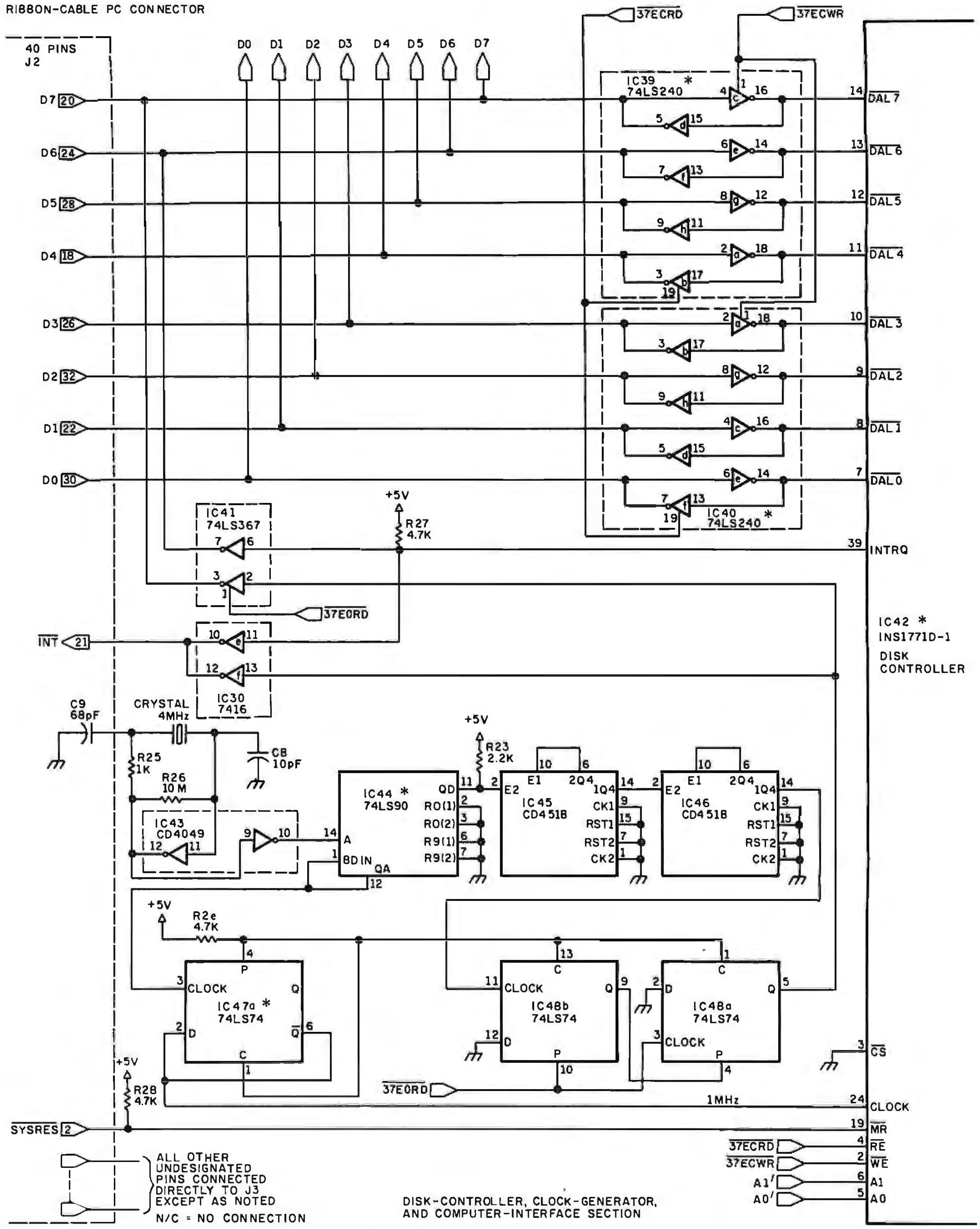
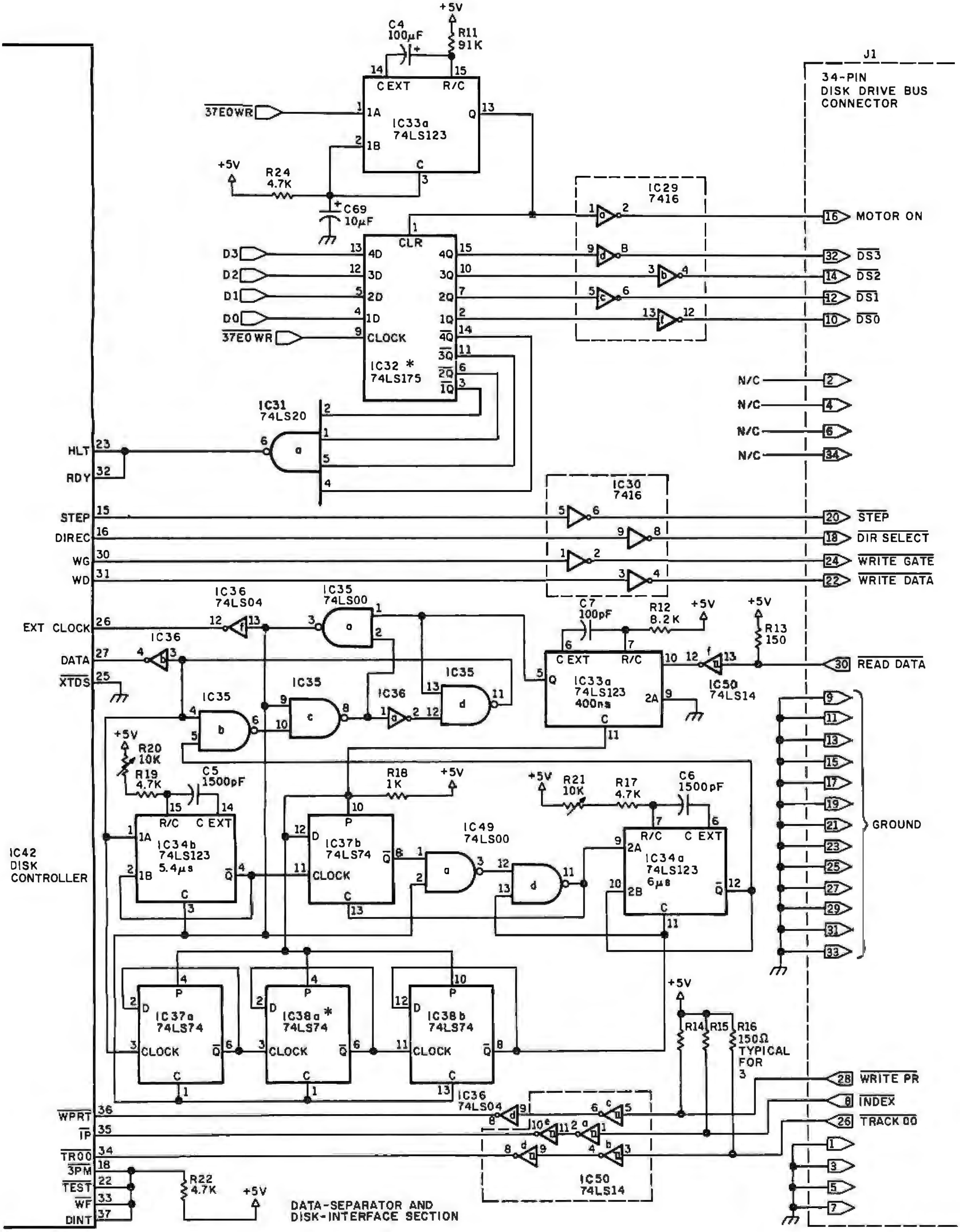


Figure 2c: *Schematic diagram of the disk-controller, clock-generator, keyboard/processor-module-interface, external-data-separator, and disk-drive-interface sections of the Disk-80 expansion module. See figure notes on page 44.*



DATA-SEPARATOR AND DISK-INTERFACE SECTION

Text continued from page 38:

depending upon the polarity of the $\overline{\text{Write Enable}}$ input. In turn, the $\overline{\text{Read Enable}}$ line controls the direction of data flow through the memory data buffers, IC17 and IC18, 74LS244 non-inverting octal buffers.

The MUX, $\overline{\text{CAS}}$, and $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signals are generated within the TRS-80 keyboard/processor module in a 3-bit shift register. Figure 4 on page 46 illustrates, in simplified logic, the derivation of these signals.

At the beginning of each read or write cycle, the Z80 microprocessor's $\overline{\text{MREQ}}$ (memory request) line is pulled low. The $\overline{\text{MREQ}}$ signal is also used by the TRS-80 as the $\overline{\text{RAS}}$ signal. The $\overline{\text{RD}}$ and $\overline{\text{WR}}$ (negative-logic read-enable and write-enable) lines are logically ORed to feed the CLR (clear) inputs and the D input of FF1, the first flip-flop in the 3-bit shift register. When either $\overline{\text{RD}}$ or $\overline{\text{WR}}$ goes low, a logic 1 is loaded into FF1 at the occurrence of the rising edge of the 10.6445 MHz master clock pulse. On the next clock pulse, the logic 1 is shifted into FF2, the second flip-flop, of which the Q output controls the MUX signal. The next clock pulse shifts the logic 1 into flip-flop FF3. The inverted Q output of FF3 is the $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ signal to memory. When the $\overline{\text{RD}}$ or $\overline{\text{WR}}$ line goes high again, the three flip-flops are cleared and the address multiplexers are reset.

It is easy to see that multiplexing the addreses is fairly simple, especially when the signals needed are available on the 40-pin TRS-BUS connector.

Interestingly enough, Radio Shack did not use these signals in late-production TRS-80 Expansion Interfaces. Because some of the signal pulses are very short in duration (about 200 ns) and susceptible to noise, the early-production Expansion Interfaces had to have a buffered cable to eliminate memory errors. Eventually, this arrangement was

Write Strobes
37E0 — disk-drive select (1 of 4)
37E4 — not used
37E8 — printer data out
37EC — set disk-controller registers

Read Strobes
37E0 — read real-time clock/reset interrupt
37E4 — not used
37E8 — read printer status
37EC — read disk-controller registers

Table 1: *Hexadecimal memory-mapped addresses of registers used by the Disk-80 to coordinate the disk-drive controller, the printer interface, and the real-time clock.*

IC Number	Type	+5V	GND	+12V	−5V
1 thru 16	4116 (200 ns)	9	16	8	1
17	74LS244	20	10		
18	74LS244	20	10		
19	74LS32	14	7		
20	74LS157	16	8		
21	74LS157	16	8		
22	74LS00 .	14	7		
23	74LS14	14	7		
24	74LS244	20	10		
25	74LS244	20	10		
26	74LS30	14	7		
27	74LS139	16	8		
28	74LS155	16	8		
29	7416	14	7		
30	7416	14	7		
31	74LS20	14	7		
32	74LS175	16	8		
33	74LS123	16	8		
34	74LS123	16	8		
35	74LS00	14	7		
36	74LS04	14	7		
37	74LS74	14	7		
38	74LS74	14	7		
39	74LS240	20	10		
40	74LS240	20	10		
41	74LS367	16	8		
42	INS1771D-1	21	20	40	1
43	CD4049	1	8		
44	74LS90	5	10		
45	CD4518	16	8		
46	CD4518	16	8		
47	74LS74	14	7		
48	74LS74	14	7		
49	74LS00	14	7		
50	74LS14	14	7		
51	*				

Table 2: *List of integrated circuits and power-wiring requirements for the Disk-80, excluding those integrated circuits found on the optional power-supply/printer-interface circuit board. The entity marked IC51 on the schematic diagram is really a connector for the 14-conductor ribbon cable running between the power-supply/printer-interface board and the disk-controller board.*

Notes

1. *On IC1 thru IC16 (the 4116 components) the +5 V lead on each IC should have one decoupling capacitor. One decoupling capacitor should be on every other chip for the +12 V and −5 V leads, for a total of thirty-two decoupling capacitors. Careful placement of decoupling capacitors is absolutely critical to proper operation.*

2. *All other places where decoupling capacitors are required are denoted by an asterisk (*) on the diagram.*

3. *All capacitors are 12 V ceramic disk type unless otherwise noted.*

4. *All resistors are 1/4 W 5% tolerance carbon-film type unless otherwise noted.*

replaced with a circuit in the Expansion Interface that derives the MUX and CAS signals by sending RAS through a delay line. Of the three original signals, only the RAS signal, which has the longest pulse duration, is used.

If cable lengths are kept to a minimum and proper signal termination is employed, there is no good reason why any signal available from the keyboard/processor module should not be used. The Disk-80 uses a combination of active termination and Schmitt-trigger inputs to guarantee reception of all available signals.

Memory Refreshing

So far you have heard only the good things about dynamic memory. One of the less desirable characteristics is called memory refreshing. Unlike static memory, which stores data in active bistable circuits composed of three transistors, the dynamic 4116 stores its 1s and 0s in single-transistor cells that simulate capacitors. As from a capacitor, the electrical charge that represents a bit slowly drains off unless it is "refreshed." Refreshing is accomplished by *addressing* all memory cells (or a required minimum of them) on a regular basis.

The 4116 is a RAS-only-refresh device. Instead of addressing all 16,384 bit-cell locations, only the 128 rows are cycled. This type of refreshing uses only the RAS signal and is achieved in less time than methods that use both row and column addressing. Because the MUX and CAS pulses are not used, the memory is not enabled, and the refreshing does not interfere with other system operations. However, all 128 rows must be addressed at least every 2 ms to avoid loss of data.

Refresh circuits are generally binary counters that generate sequential addresses which are applied to the memory chips. The Z80 processor includes a built-in 8-bit RAS-only refresh register. During the decoding and execution of an instruction op code, the 7 bits of the refresh register contents are placed on the low-order lines of the address bus, and the MREQ line is strobed. In effect, the Z80 accomplishes "hidden refresh" as it executes its normal program. For more information on this capability, I refer you to the Zilog *Z80-CPU Technical Manual.*

Sequencing the Power Supply and Decoupling

Unfortunately, in addition to refreshing dynamic memory, a designer has to be concerned about sequencing the turning on of the power supplies. While some brands of type-4116 memory devices are more tolerant than others, the following rule must be applied: *the −5 V supply (V_{BB}) must be applied to the 4116 before the +12 V supply (V_{DD}), and the −5 V supply must remain on until the +12 V supply has been removed.* The +5 V (V_{CC}) supply is less critical, but it is best to turn it on and off synchronously with the +12 V supply. Many dynamic-memory components have been destroyed by designers not adhering to these rules.

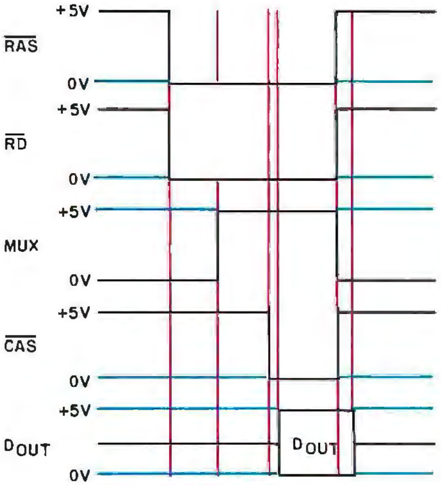


Figure 3: *RAS, CAS, and MUX timing diagram for 4116-type 16-pin dynamic-memory integrated circuit. A 14-bit address (16,384 by 1) is multiplexed into seven address pins. When MUX and RAS are low, the row-address bits are read into the 4116. Later, when MUX is high and CAS goes low, the column bits are read into the 4116, activating the data output for that memory cell.*

Supplying Power

Power-supply sequencing is important because many power supplies overshoot their rated voltages when they are turned on. If V_{BB} (−5 V) is not turned on and V_{DD} (+12 V) overshoots to more than +15 V, the chip will blow. Applying V_{BB} first provides an extra margin to prevent device destruction. Also, V_{BB} must never go positive with respect to any other input.

The Disk-80 power supply, shown in photo 3 with the optional printer interface, meets these requirements. It is designed such that the time constants of the various sections produce a phased start-up and shutdown. This sequential operation is primarily achieved by use of filter components

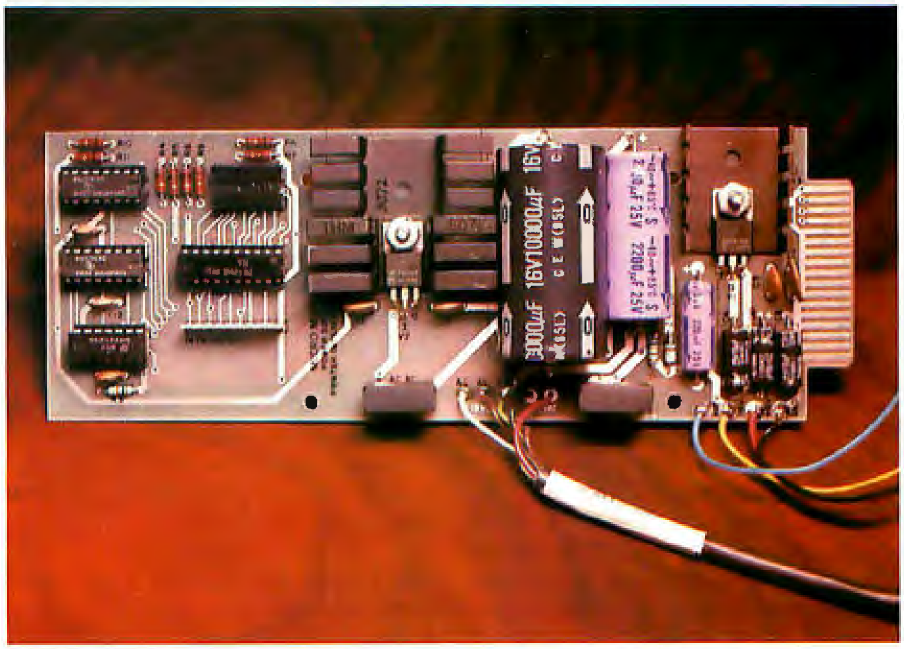


Photo 3: *The Disk-80 power supply with the parallel printer interface. The power supply provides 1 A at +5 V, 400 mA at +12 V, and 50 mA at −5 V, and is designed for use with dynamic memories such as the 4116 that require sequenced application of power.*

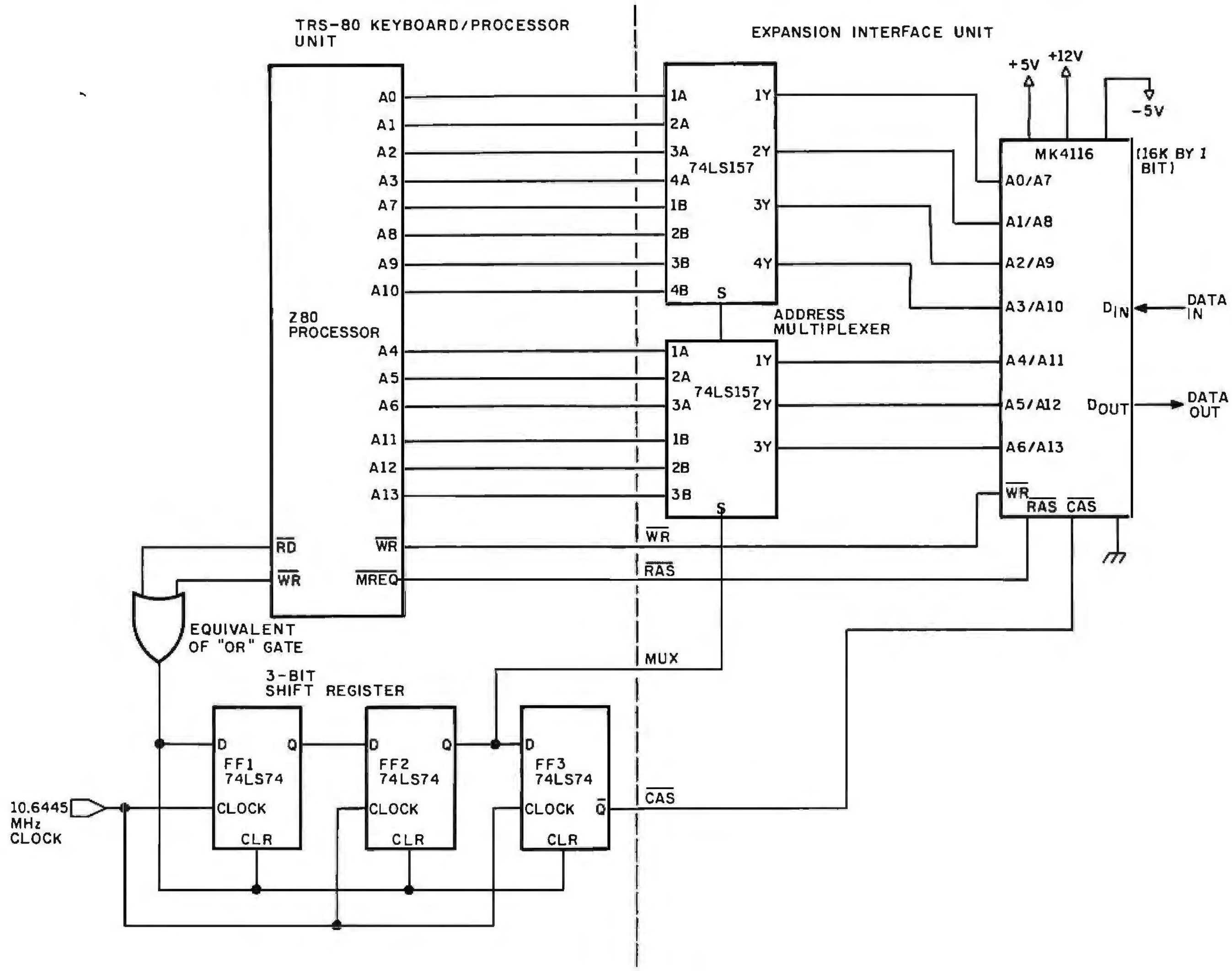


Figure 4: *Simplified schematic diagram of the internal circuitry of the TRS-80 Model I showing the derivation of the memory-refresh logic.*

that are matched to the transformer impedance. Also, because I have designed it around a transformer with specific secondary voltages, the Disk-80 power supply is very efficient and produces relatively little heat. It is designed as a separate circuit board, allowing it to be used with any project requiring power for dynamic memory. It easily powers the full fifty-four-chip Disk-80, including 32 K bytes of memory.

A Centronics-compatible parallel printer port can be optionally built on the power-supply board. A schematic diagram of this port was printed in my previous article, "I/O Expansion for the TRS-80, Part 2: Serial Ports," BYTE, June 1980, page 42.

Finally, techniques of properly distributing power and decoupling transient noise voltages must be addressed. Correct layout of the components in the Disk-80 is critical. The 4116s can generate high-current transients when in operation. Resulting voltage spikes can cause data loss unless the voltage transients are minimized by properly placed decoupling capacitors (a capacitor, usually a ceramic disk type with a value of 0.01 μF to 0.1 μF attached between power and ground).

Some suggestions that are of particular concern in the memory area of the circuit board:

- Decouple the V_{BB} and V_{DD} supply lines on every other chip.
- Distribute larger capacitors around the board to reduce supply-voltage droop.
- Decouple V_{CC} every few chips.
- Keep signal lines short.

Real-Time Clock

To be compatible with TRS-80 hardware, the Disk-80 contains a real-time clock. It provides an interrupt to the Z80 at a rate of 40 times a second (every 25 ms). When the NMI (nonmaskable interrupt) is enabled, the clock-produced interrupts cause the Z80 to transfer control to a specific ROM (read-only memory) address (the interrupt vector). Unless there is a user-supplied routine to be executed, the Z80 simply returns from the interrupt sequence and continues where it left off. Various disk operating systems for the TRS-80 use an interrupt-servicing routine called in this manner to increment a time-of-day clock or event timer.

Five-Inch Floppy-Disk Controller

The Disk-80 uses an LSI (large-

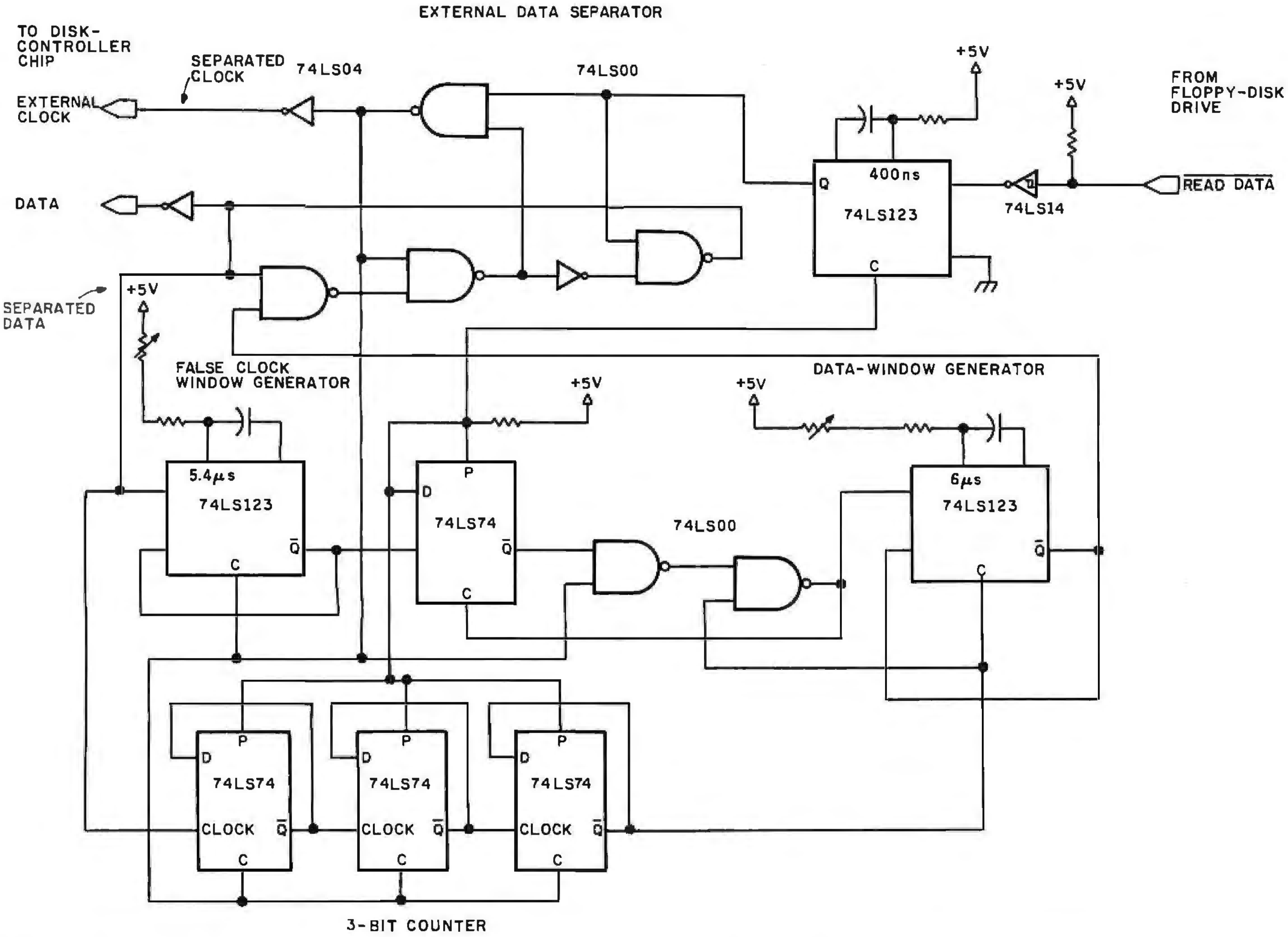


Figure 5: *Simplified schematic diagram of a 5-inch floppy-disk external data separator. The internal data separator of the FD1771 is not recommended for use in such applications. This circuit can be added to any existing TRS-80 Expansion Interface (which does not have an external data separator) to improve performance.*

scale integration) floppy-disk-controller integrated circuit. This one component performs the following functions: encoding, decoding, pattern recognition, serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial conversion, CRC- (cyclic redundancy check) character generation, and control of the disk-drive mechanism.

Floppy-disk controllers are available from a number of manufacturers in both single- and double-density versions. Since practically all TRS-80 Model I disk software is stored in single density, the Disk-80 uses a Western Digital FD1771-B01 single-density disk-controller integrated circuit. This component is second-sourced by National Semiconductor as the INS1771D-1.

The standard single-density 5-inch floppy-disk drive stores 110 K unformatted bytes per disk distributed on thirty-five tracks (some drives can use forty or more tracks). Using a soft-sectored format like that used in the IBM 3740 Data-Entry System, each track is divided into 16 sectors storing 128 bytes each. The total amount of data that can be stored on a disk is a function of the disk operating system and the number of tracks per disk supported by the drive itself.

The 5-inch floppy disk is rotated by a DC motor at a speed of 300 rpm. An 8-inch floppy-disk drive contains an AC synchronous motor, which spins the disk at 360 rpm. The bit density of the data is the same, but, due to the differences in rotational speed and disk diameter, the 5-inch drive transfers data at 125 kbps (thousand bits per second) as compared to the 8-inch drive's rate of 250 kbps. The 5-inch drive's lower data rate makes programmed I/O a practical transfer method. Programmed data transfer through specific registers requires less complex hardware than DMA (direct memory access) transfer.

Drive selection is handled by IC32, a 74LS175 4-bit register, and IC33a, a 74LS123 one-shot (monostable multivibrator). Only one drive is selected at a time, and the drive motors are turned off between disk accesses. To address a particular drive, a one-of-four drive code is loaded into IC32 through the memory-mapped register at hexadecimal address 37E0. This action starts a 5-second "motor-on" timer, which is activated whenever a drive is selected. It also activates the Head Load Time (HLT) control line on the FD1771. The software takes into account the 1 second required for the motor to come up to speed and the 80 ms required for head loading. Unless another access is made to this same drive, the motor will shut off

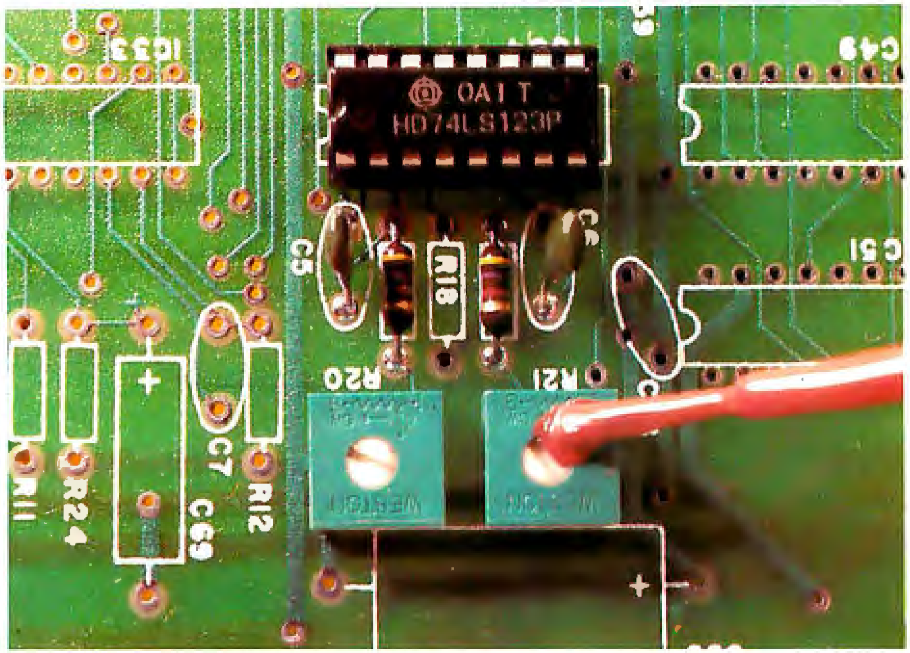


Photo 4: *External-data-separator section of the Disk-80 board. An external data separator is recommended when using the FD1771 disk controller with the 5-inch floppy disks. This circuit (shown in figure 5) can also be added to the Radio Shack TRS-80 Expansion Interface to improve performance. After setting the adjustment potentiometers, use nail polish as shown to lock their positions.*

after 5 seconds.

The Z80 bus structure makes it relatively easy to use a floppy-disk system. All data, commands, and control for the FD1771 are handled through conventional memory-reference instructions. Eight memory-mapped ports (four in and four out) handle all the communication between the Z80 and the FD1771. The range of addresses is hexadecimal 37EC to 37EF.

The Z80 controls the FD1771 through eleven commands, which are divided into four groups:

- Type I —Commands that move the read/write head: Restore, Seek, Step, Step-in, Step-out.
- Type II —Commands that read and write data: Read sector, Write sector.
- Type III—Commands that perform status checking and formatting: Read address, Read track, Write track.
- Type IV—Force-interrupt command.

An address map of Type I, II, and III FD1771 register-access functions is shown in table 3 on page 50. The commands and data are communicated to the FD1771 by setting the appropriate logic levels on address lines A0 and A1 (pins 5 and 6 on the FD1771) and strobing either the $\overline{\text{RE}}$ (read-enable) or $\overline{\text{WE}}$ (write-enable) inputs (pins 4 and 2).

Many disk-control commands require a parameter such as a track or sector address. This data must first be loaded into the appropriate register in the FD1771. To send a track address, for example, the 8-bit track address is loaded into the Z80's accumulator, and a store-accumulator [LD (HL), A] instruction to the track-register port at address 37ED is executed.

Of the FD1771's sixteen control

The following items are available postpaid in the US from:

The MicroMint Inc
917 Midway
Woodmere NY 11598
(516) 374-6793

Item	Ordering Description	Price
Disk-80 blank circuit board (containing no components)	*Disk-80 PCB*	*$48*
Power-supply/printer-interface blank board	*PWR/PI PCB*	*$16*
Power-supply only blank board	*PWR PCB*	*$12*
INS1771D-1 disk controller chip with manual	*INS1771D-1*	*$24*
16 K bytes (8 chips) of memory: 4116s, 200 ns prime units	*16 K MEM*	*$40*
Power supply complete kit: PC board and parts (add $15 for printer port and parts)	*PWR Kit*	*$38*
Disk-80 complete kit: case, power supply, printer port, cable and 16 K memory	*Disk-80 Kit*	*$275*
Disk-80 expansion interface: completely assembled and tested with 16 K bytes of memory and printer port	*Disk-80 Assembled*	*$379.95*

All printed-circuit boards are solder-masked and silkscreened and come with assembly instructions. Various other components and kits are also available. Call or write for a complete price list.

New York residents please add 7% sales tax.

Circle 26 on inquiry card. →

baZic is written entirely in Z80® code—baZic runs as much as 30% faster than North Star® BASIC. The greater execution speed is significantly advantageous for heavy number crunching, multiuser and multitasking operations.

baZic has all the features of North Star BASIC— and then some. baZic, with minor exceptions, is 100% compatible with existing North Star BASIC programs. Our new baZic runs under all Micro Mike's timesharing and hard disk operating software, including JOEDOS/JOESHARE/HDSHARE and 5SHARE.

CHECK THESE FEATURES AT YOUR COMPUTER DEALER:

- Takes full advantage of the Z80 instruction set
- Can be used on any Z80-based microcomputer operating under North Star DOS or CP/M® (CP/M versions available early '81)
- Supports North Star floating point board for even faster execution of compute intensive programs
- Makes Multiuser systems with floppy disks more practical
- Improves performance of Multiuser Hard Disk systems
- baZic adds functions to assist in screen formatting, as well as features to simplify programming, e.g. APPEND command/statement, ON GOSUB, cursor-addressable PRINT, etc.
- baZic, as shipped, includes 8, 10, 12 and 14 digit precisions, including both software and hardware floating point versions
- baZic is now included with Micro Mike's operating system software and applications programs

Dealers and OEM's: Special Discounts Available

For complete information, contact your North Star dealer or send $1 to Micro Mike's for complete technical presentation.

®North Star Computers. Inc.
®Zilog, Inc.
®Digital Research, Inc.

MMike's
Micro Mike's Inc.
905 S. Buchanan, Amarillo, Texas 79101
806-372-3633

Hard fact:

$150 package makes your Horizon® execute programs up to 30% faster!

lines, seven interface directly to the disk drive through drivers and receivers (type-7416 and 74LS14 components). The Write Data line transmits the digitized serial composite data to be written on the floppy disk. The Write Gate line enables the actual writing process. The Index input transmits the pulse from the index-hole photodetector that indicates the beginning of a track, and the Write Protect line tells the controller when a write-protected disk has been inserted into the drive. The Track 00 line is activated when the read/write head is positioned over track 00 (the outermost track) of the disk's surface. The Direction Select line defines the direction in which the head will move when the Step line is pulsed. Each pulse moves the head one track.

Hexadecimal Memory-Mapped	A1	A0	37EC Read Enable	37EC Write Enable
37EC	0	0	Status Register	Command Register
37ED	0	1	Track Register	Track Register
37EF	1	0	Sector Register	Sector Register
37EF	1	1	Data Register	Data Register

Table 3: *Memory-mapped addresses used by the Disk-80 to communicate with the FD1771 or INS1771 floppy-disk-controller integrated circuit. The FD1771 interacts with the Z80 processor by memory-reference instructions, not by DMA. The FD1771 can execute eleven high-level function commands.*

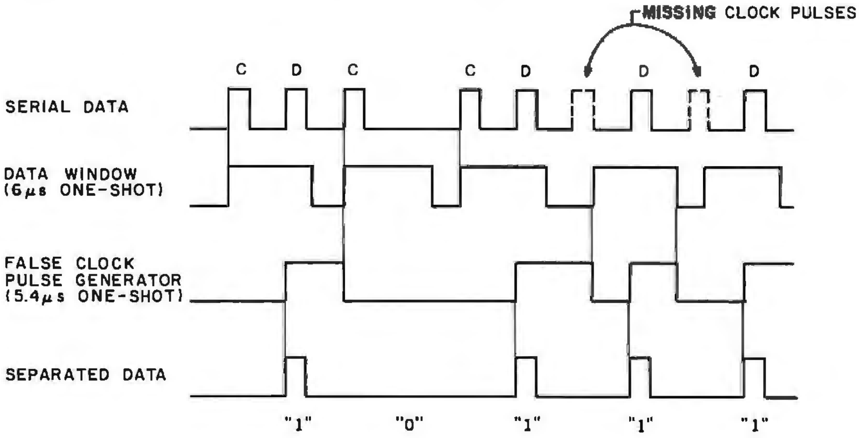


Figure 6: *Timing diagram illustrating the operation of the external data separator shown in figure 5 on page 47. Clock pulses are denoted by the letter C, data pulses by the letter D.*

An External Data Separator Is the Best Insurance

As previously mentioned, the 5-inch floppy-disk drive transfers data at 125 kbps, while an 8-inch drive transfers at 250 kbps. The difference in data rates affects the data separator's timing values as well as the clock rate used by the controller chip. The 5-inch drive requires a 1 MHz clock, while a standard 8-inch drive uses a 2 MHz clock.

Data received from the drive's electronic circuitry is a multiplexed combination of data and clock pulses. The FD1771's internal data separator can separate the data and clock bits, but use of the FD1771's *internal* data separator is *not recommended where high reliability is required.* An *external* data separator must be added to maintain a soft-error rate better than 1 in 10^8.

The internal separator operates from the 1 MHz system clock, which is not synchronous with the clock pulses of the disk data. Due to mechanical variations and other factors, sometimes a bit of data can arrive at the FD1771 at a point in time "outside the data window," that is, when the controller is not expecting it.

[**Editor's Note:** *For a more detailed explanation of the importance of the data window, see "Interface a Floppy-Disk Drive to an 8080A-Based Computer" by John Hoeppner in the May 1980 issue of BYTE, page 72....***RSS**] The nonsynchronous data window's 1 µs (microsecond) resolution can move with respect to a data bit's arrival by enough that the data bit can actually fall outside the data window. This would be interpreted as an error.

To help eliminate what has been a major problem for TRS-80 Model I disk users, *the Disk-80 includes an external data separator*. Neither the Radio Shack TRS-80 Expansion Interface nor the LNW Research System Expansion Board has an external data separator. Figures 5 and 6 illustrate the circuitry and function of the Disk-80's external data separator.

The external data separator places a 400 ns (nanosecond) one-shot on the Read Data line from the drive. This arrangement reduces the Read Data input pulse width from 1.2 µs to 400 ns. When configured for external clock and data separation, the FD1771 requires pulse widths between 300 and 700 ns. The narrower the pulse width, the better the data separator's resolution.

To produce the separator's data window, a 6 µs one-shot is triggered by the leading edge of the clock pulse. Since the time between clock pulses is 8 µs, a data bit is expected within 4 µs after the clock pulse's leading edge. The extra 2 µs allow for shifts in the phase of the data or clock bits. This is all that is required to satisfy any potential timing problems. However, since we also have to be IBM 3740 compatible, more is required.

The IBM 3740 format creates a unique addressing mark by dropping three clock pulses during the address-mark clock pattern. To produce data windows during missing clock-pulse intervals, a false clock pulse is generated with a 5.4 µs one-shot. If the 5.4 µs one-shot times out past the expected instant of the next clock pulse, its own pulse's trailing edge triggers the other (6 µs) one-shot, generating a data window.

A 3-bit counter distinguishes between missing clock pulses and address marks. If the data separator is already in phase, it is constantly reset by the separated clock output. When the separator encounters the address mark, the counter is incremented by a pulse on the separated data line. On the occurrence of the fourth missing

The Brains of Men and Machines

by Ernest W. Kent

When the "Brains of Men and Machines" series of articles originally appeared in BYTE magazine, the response was immediate and enthusiastic. Now Ernest W. Kent has expanded his ideas about the brain into a full-length book.

As researchers begin to unravel the mysteries of the brain's chemical, electrical, and synaptic circuitry, their findings are becoming immediately applicable to advances in robotic behavior and computer design. **The Brains of Men and Machines** "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence.

It is one of the rare books that transcends disciplinary boundaries. In it the ever increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined — a relationship, Professor Kent concludes, that is today being reexamined in the light of man's own neurological self-image.

Hardcover 304 pages

Call TOLL FREE: 800-258-5420
or Mail To:

BYTE BOOKS
70 Main St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

B3

ISBN #0-07-034123-0
Price $15.95
Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank

Please send ☐ ______________ copies of
The Brains of Men and Machines

Name Title Company

Street City State/Province Code

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of $__________
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge
Card No.__________
Exp. Date__________
Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.

clock pulse, the data window is reset. The separator becomes in-phase again on the next true clock pulse.

Photo 4 shows the location of the false-clock and data-window adjustment potentiometers, R20 and R21, on the Disk-80 circuit board. These are the only user adjustments in the unit. The best method for setting them is to use an oscilloscope and a pulse source. With only IC34 inserted in the board and the +5 V supply on, apply a 50 to 100 kHz clock pulse first to IC34's pin 1. With a scope probe on pin 4, adjust R20 until the one-shot period is 5.4 μs. A similar clock signal is applied to pin 9 of IC34: that section should be set for a period of 6.0 μs by turning R21.

In Conclusion

The TRS-80 Model I may no longer be on the minds of the marketing moguls at Tandy Corporation, but the hundreds of thousands of Model I owners will want to keep using it. Now that you know what is inside an expansion interface, you could build one, if necessary.

Correctly assembling an expansion interface from the circuit diagrams of figure 2 is more than just making all the right connections, however. Layout, decoupling, and power distribution are probably the most critical factors to be considered.

I had to be aware of these same considerations while I was designing the Disk-80, and I had a dilemma when it came time to build the prototype I do for every Circuit Cellar article. The Disk-80 uses fifty-four integrated circuits and 120 resistors and capacitors. The *placement* of these components is as important, in many cases, as the *inclusion* of the component.

To eliminate major troubleshooting headaches and make it easier for others to construct this interface, I went straight from my schematic diagram to a printed-circuit board, without breadboarding or wire-wrapping. Besides making it easier for me, the result is an elimination of the concern that experimenters would have about the placement of components and decoupling capacitors and the routing of signal lines. The printed-circuit boards are available from The MicroMint, at the address given in the text box on page 48. The schematic diagram of the power supply is not provided here because the correct sequential application of the voltages depends on the use of the exact transformer and components I specified; the circuit may not work with substitute components. If you really want a schematic diagram and a parts list for the power supply, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to The MicroMint.

I hope that many of you will take this opportunity to build your own expansion interfaces. ■

Next Month:
Build a low-cost logic analyzer.

References
1. *Z80-CPU Technical Manual.* Zilog Inc, 10460 Bubb Rd, Cupertino CA 95014, 1977.
2. Hoeppner, John. "Interface a Floppy-Disk Drive to an 8080A-Based Computer." BYTE, May 1980, page 72.

Editor's Note: *Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar *covers articles appearing in BYTE from September 1977 thru November 1978.* Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II *presents articles from December 1978 thru June 1980.*

New iSBX™ Multimodule™ boards

Intel® introduces a whole new dimension in configuring single board computer systems.

Intel pioneered the concept of flexible microcomputer *system* design in 1976, with our family of iSBC™ single-board computers interfaced via the Multibus™ system bus—presently accepted as the industry standard.

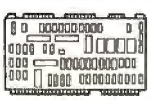
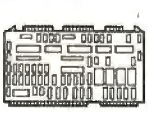
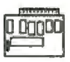
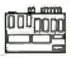
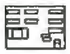
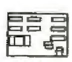
Now we've extended this well-accepted concept to *board*-level design: A new generation of Multimodule boards interface to iSBCs via the new iSBX bus. So now you have a second design option. You can expand systems in large increments with Multibus boards. Or in smaller, more economical increments with Multimodules.

The key to configuration flexibility

The iSBX bus—the first physical/electrical interface for direct on-board expansion of iSBC systems—assures compatibility between these systems and the emerging Multimodule product line.

Present on all future Intel single-board computers, the iSBX bus saves design time and space, and facilitates fast, easy upgrading. System performance is also improved because Multimodules tie directly to the iSBC internal bus. Connection to the iSBX bus is made with a set of rugged connectors—one on the iSBC board, the other on the Multimodule itself.

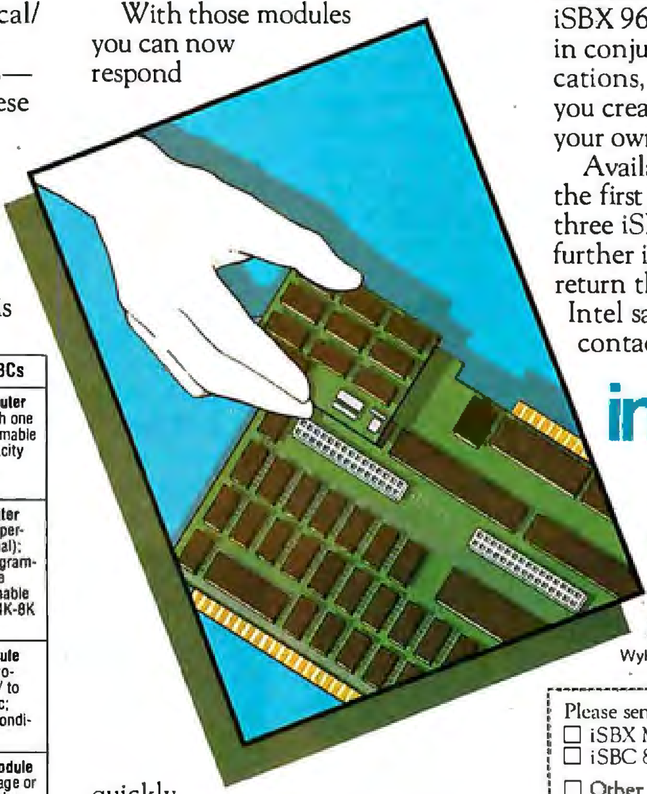
New Multimodules and iSBX Bus-compatible iSBCs

	**ISBC 80/10B Single Board Computer** 8080A-based microcomputer with one iSBX bus connector; 48 programmable I/O lines; one USART; timer; capacity for 1K-4K bytes RAM; up to 16K EPROM
	**ISBC 80/24 Single Board Computer** 8085A-2 based microcomputer operating at 4.8 MHz (2.4 MHz optional); two ISBX bus connectors; 48 programmable I/O lines; one USART; three programmable timers; programmable interrupt controller; capacity for 4K-8K bytes RAM; up to 16K EPROM
	**ISBX 311 Analog Input Multimodule** 8 or 16 input channels, voltage protected; 12-bit resolution; ±20 mV to 5V full scale; 20 kHz samples/sec; compatible with iCS 910 Signal Conditioning Termination Panel
	**ISBX 328 Analog Output Multimodule** 8 channels of analog output; voltage or 4-20 ma current loop; 12-bit resolution; compatible with iCS 910 Screw Termination Panel
	**iSBX 331 Fixed/Floating Point Math Multimodule** Fixed point single- (16-bit) and double- (32-bit) precision arithmetic; floating point single- (32-bit) precision functions; floating-to-fixed and fixed-to-floating point conversions; transcendental functions
	**iSBX 332 Floating Point Math Multimodule** Single- (32-bit) and double- (64-bit) precision arithmetic; compatible with proposed IEEE format and existing Intel floating point standard

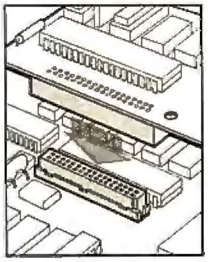
The new Multimodule family

Multimodules represent a whole new family of plug-in expansion boards. They allow you to add a variety of special performance features to your existing iSBC system. Currently available add-ons are shown below. Soon you'll also be able to add other Multimodules for IEEE 488 GPIB control, communications, peripheral interfaces—and more.

With those modules you can now respond quickly to new applications opportunities. Examples? For data acquisition from thermocouples and strain gauges, simply plug in the iSBX 311. For 4-20 ma current loop control, use the iSBX 328. In laboratory control applications, instead of an independent math processor, now you can choose the more economical iSBX 331 or 332 math modules.



Three Multimodule-compatible iSBC boards



iSBX 960-5 Connector

Intel's 8-bit iSBC 80/10B, 80/24 and 88/40 single-board computers are the first of many iSBCs to offer iSBX Multimodule expansion capabilities. The first two are improved versions of widely used iSBC boards. (See table).

Custom tailoring, too

For users who want to design their own Multimodule boards, Intel offers iSBX 960-5 connectors. When used in conjunction with the iSBX specifications, this set of connectors lets you create modular boards that meet your own unique requirements.

Available from Intel today are the first six iSBX Multimodules and three iSBX-compatible iSBCs. For further information, or to order, return this coupon or call your local Intel sales office or distributor. Or contact Intel at the address below.

intel® delivers solutions.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium.
Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Arrow Electronics, Avnet Electronics, Component Specialties, Hamilton/Avnet, Hamilton/Electro Sales, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, L.A. Varah, Wyle Distribution Group, Zentronics.

Please send information on:
☐ iSBX Multimodules ☐ iSBC 80/10B
☐ iSBC 80/24 ☐ Configuration Guide
☐ Other ______
☐ Please have a Sales Representative call.

Name ______

Title/Organization ______

Address ______

City/State/Zip ______

Phone ______

Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Telephone (408) 987-8080.

Circle 29 on inquiry card.

Three-Dimensional Computer Graphics, Part 1

Franklin C Crow
Department of Computer and Information Science
Ohio State University
2036 Neil Ave Mall
Columbus OH 43210

The process of generating computer representations of three-dimensional structures has been pretty thoroughly worked out over the past fifteen years. Several books on computer graphics describe the necessary steps and commercial graphic software has been available for some time. Recently, three-dimensional graphic software has been made available even to those using microcomputers for personal or recreational purposes.

The software necessary for producing representations of simple shapes is not terribly complicated. In this article, I will try to lay out a few fundamental algorithms that can form the core of a three-dimensional graphics package. However, in order to make sense of these algorithms, considerable explanation will be necessary.

To generate an image of a three-dimensional shape, we have to have a computer-readable representation of the shape. (I will describe a couple of ways to represent shapes.) Then the data for the shape must be transformed to conform to the view of the shape that would be seen from a given point. The data must then be further transformed to fit the shape to the limits of a display surface (video display or plotter). Finally, those parts of the shape that are hidden from view, either because they exceed the limits of the display or because they are hidden by other parts of the shape, must be eliminated.

Getting the Data

The first decision to be made when generating three-dimensional data for input to a graphics system is which coordinate system to use. A right-handed Cartesian system is most often used. Standing at the origin of such a system, the x axis would go to the right, the y axis straight ahead, and the z axis straight up. If we think in terms of a small area of the earth, x would measure longitude (east positive, west negative), y latitude, and z altitude.

Points in this space can be defined as a trio of numbers giving x, y, and z coordinates. A three-dimensional drawing of an object can then be considered a set of lines connecting points in space. An object can be described by listing all its points in the order in which we would draw them. We can then draw the object by "following the dots."

However, we rarely see drawings that are made without ever lifting pencil from paper, so we should add an indicator wherever we move to a point without drawing a line. Thus one format for describing objects consists of a list of sets of numbers. Each set contains three numbers describing a position in space and a command to draw a line to that position or just move to that position without drawing a line, a total of three numbers and a character. An example of this format can be seen in figure 1a, with the associated data given in table 1a. The Pascal procedures given in listing 1 (on page 70) read and display objects defined in this format.

This format is fine if we just want to make drawings of objects that appear to be constructed of straight pieces of wire. To represent a solid object, we have to define a surface enclosing the object and therefore need another format. Surfaces are most easily represented if we define them as sets of faces, or polygons.

To define objects made of polygons, we must list the polygons individually. This can be done by listing the coordinates of each vertex (point) of the polygon in clockwise order (as seen from outside the object) around the periphery of the polygon. It is important that all polygons be described consistently since the clockwise order is useful for calculations determining which side of a polygon is facing the viewer.

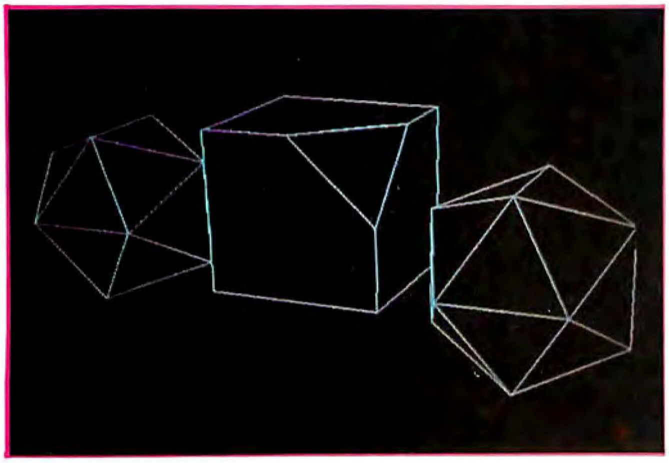


Photo 1: *High-resolution display of solid three-dimensional objects defined as sets of polygons.*

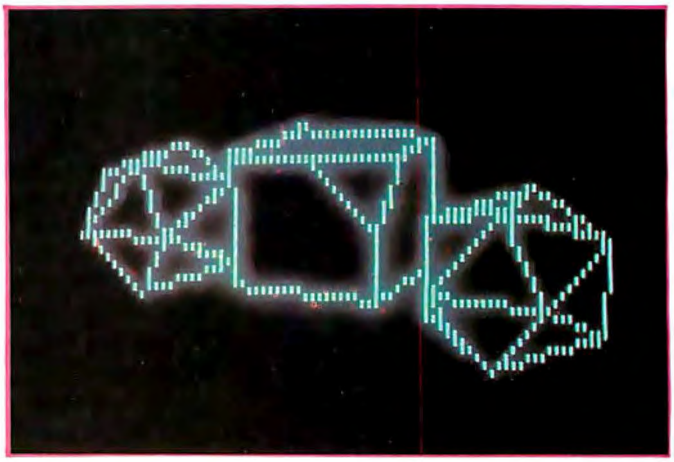


Photo 2: *Low-resolution display of the same objects as in photo 1.*

UniFLEX™

Multi-User

UniFLEX is the first full capability multi-user operating system available for microprocessors. Designed for the 6809 and 68000, it offers its users a very friendly computing environment. After a user 'logs-in' with his user name and password, any of the system programs may be run at will. One user may run the text editor while another runs BASIC and still another runs the C compiler. Each user operates in his own system environment, unaware of other user activity. The total number of users is only restricted by the resources and efficiency of the hardware in use.

Multi-Tasking

UniFLEX is a true multi-tasking operating system. Not only may several users run different programs, but one user may run several programs at a time. For example, a compilation of one file could be initiated while simultaneously making changes to another file using the text editor. New tasks are generated in the system by the 'fork' operation. Tasks may be run in the background or 'locked' in main memory to assist critical response times. Inter-task communication is also supported through the 'pipe' mechanism.

Support

The design of UniFLEX, with its hierarchical file system and device independent I/O, allows the creation of a variety of complex support programs. There is currently a wide variety of software available and under development. Included in this list is a Text Processing System for word processing functions, BASIC interpreter and precompiler for general programming and educational use, native C and Pascal compilers for more advanced programming, sort/merge for business applications, and a variety of debug packages. The standard system includes a text editor, assembler, and about forty utility programs. UniFLEX for 6809 is sold with a single CPU license and one years maintenance for $450.00. Additional yearly maintenance is available for $100.00. OEM licenses are also available.

FLEX™

UniFLEX is offered for the advanced microprocessor systems. FLEX, the industry standard for 6800 and 6809 systems, is offered for smaller, single user systems. A full line of FLEX support software and OEM licenses are also available.

tsc technical systems consultants, inc

Box 2570, West Lafayette, IN 47906
(317) 463-2502 Telex 276143

™UniFLEX and FLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

A solid object is customarily defined as a group of adjoining polygons. Since neighboring polygons share vertices along common borders, objects can be more compactly defined by first listing all the vertices belonging to the object and then listing polygons by the numbers of the vertices they use. An example of this sort of format is seen in figure 1b, with data in table 1b. The procedures in listing 2 read and display objects as a set of polygons.

Now that we know how to read and display objects, where do we get the data describing the objects? The simplest way is to dream it up. After all, much of the joy of computer graphics lies in creating imaginary worlds. Take a piece of graph paper and draw front and side views of an object you'd like to represent. Then measure the vertices of the object by counting squares from some point of origin on the paper. The front view will give you the x and z coordinates, and the side view will give you the y coordinate (see figure 2).

People who are involved in creating three-dimensional graphics generally build software to aid in designing objects. For example, a program to generate surfaces of revolution is relatively easy to write. Then shapes such as wine glasses and vases are easy to make. A surface of revolution can be defined by a sequence of points following a path up one side of the surface. The points then sweep out a surface by rotating about a central axis. Surfaces of revolution are widely used in computer imagery.

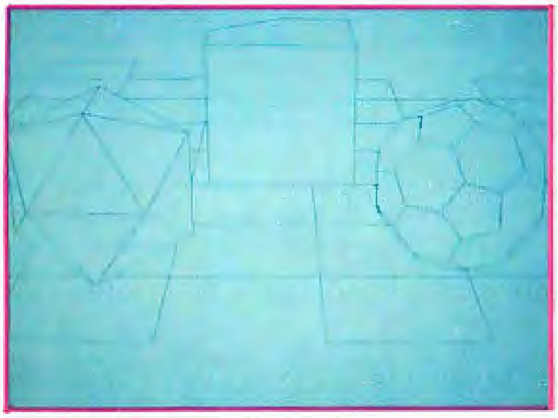


Photo 3: *Removal of hidden surfaces can be clearly observed in this display generated on a custom graphics display unit connected to a Digital Equipment VAX 11/780.*

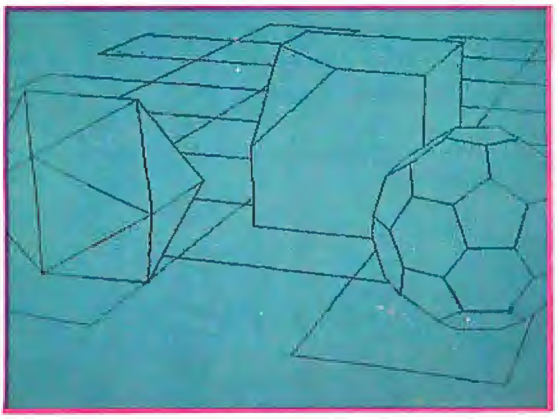


Photo 4: *Transformation of a scene due to a change in the location of the eyepoint as well as transformation of the objects within the scene. Compare with photo 3.*

More advanced techniques make use of high-speed interactive graphics terminals (costing $20,000 to $150,000) in conjunction with elaborate software to define and modify shapes. See the papers by Crow and Parent (listed among the suggested readings at the end of this article) for examples of this approach to data gathering.

Defining a View of Some Objects

Once data describing an object is available, it is time to figure out how to look at it. In the real world, when we look at an object, what we see is determined by our viewpoint and the position of the object. How can we emulate this in an imaginary world?

We want the choice of viewing an object from any viewpoint. Therefore we must have an algorithm that will move the vertices of the object to the proper position, given a particular viewpoint. The input to this algorithm consists of two points in space: the position from which we are looking and the position at which we are looking. I will refer to these as the *eyepoint* and the *center of interest*, respectively.

In order to understand how such an algorithm works, we need to know more about how to move objects about in an imaginary world. So far I have defined an object within its own space or frame of reference. Now we would like to arrange a number of objects in a scene, each in a different position and orientation.

Changing the position of an object is relatively simple. Using the longitude, latitude, altitude model of space, we can move an object east by simply adding some positive number to the x coordinates of all its vertices. To move an object north, we add some positive number to all its y coordinates. To move an object up or down, we change all its z coordinates. This process is called *translation*.

Similarly, to change the size of an object we multiply all its coordinates by the same number. This is called *scaling*. To make an object twice as large in every dimension, we multiply all coordinates of every vertex by two. Thus, changing the position or size of an object is relatively straightforward. Rotating an object or combining successive operations, however, requires more sophisticated techniques.

Objects can be moved about quite elegantly using techniques provided by matrix algebra. We devise a sort of template that is filled in to provide the operation desired. Filled templates, called *transformation matrices*, can then be combined to provide complicated operations.

A template, or *matrix*, consists of sixteen positions (four rows by four columns). Numbers loaded into a matrix are combined with vertex coordinates to yield updated coordinates by matrix multiplication. The first column of the matrix affects only the x coordinate and therefore contains all the numbers that define the updated x coordinate. The second column treats the y coordinate similarly, and the third column handles the z coordinate. The fourth column is for completeness, to make things more elegant. It also allows us to pull some fancy tricks such as finding the inverse of a transformation. I won't use the fourth column in this article, however.

A vertex is "transformed" by the matrix as follows: To get the new x coordinate, the old x coordinate is

Don't play games with your company's money.

Our entry level computer system is the first step in a full range of computer products. Not the last step in a full range of computer games.

We call it VIP. The Vector Intelligent Partner. And with a price of just $3695, you can't get more computer for your money.

VIP has all the assets and none of the liabilities of other entry level systems. It starts off with a lot more disk capacity. It has the same computational power, uses the same software as our larger systems, and can be upgraded at any time. So you avoid the expense of new hardware and software when you outgrow your current system.

You'll be able to do low cost word processing, mail list sorting, database management and accounting. You can even do software development.

VIP is perfect for salesmen, real estate brokers, insurance agents, small business owners and corporate department heads.

Because at Vector, improving your business is the best way to improve our business.

For information contact Vector, 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362. Or call 213/991-2302.

VECTOR

Economy Sized Computers™

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

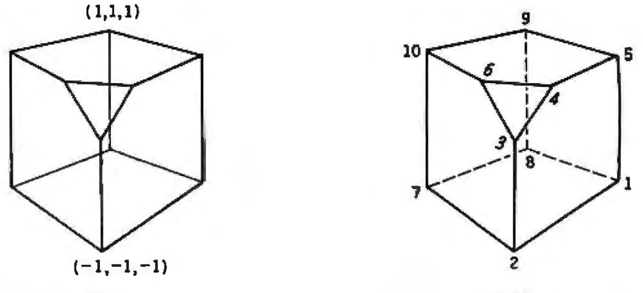
1a

```
m     1.0  -1.0  -1.0
d    -1.0  -1.0  -1.0
d    -1.0  -1.0   .00
d    -.00  -1.0   1.0
d     1.0  -1.0   1.0
d     1.0   1.0   1.0
d     1.0   1.0  -1.0
d     1.0  -1.0  -1.0
d     1.0  -1.0   1.0
m    -1.0  -1.0   .00
d    -1.0  -.00   1.0
d    -1.0   1.0   1.0
d    -1.0   1.0  -1.0
d    -1.0  -1.0  -1.0
m    -1.0  -.00   1.0
d    -.00  -1.0   1.0
m    -1.0   1.0  -1.0
d     1.0   1.0  -1.0
m     1.0   1.0   1.0
d    -1.0   1.0   1.0
```

1b

```
    10     7    (NumPts NumPolys)
 1     1.0  -1.0  -1.0
 2    -1.0  -1.0  -1.0
 3    -1.0  -1.0   .00
 4    -.00  -1.0   1.0
 5     1.0  -1.0   1.0
 6    -1.0  -.00   1.0
 7    -1.0   1.0  -1.0
 8     1.0   1.0  -1.0
 9     1.0   1.0   1.0
10    -1.0   1.0   1.0
    5    1   2   3   4   5
    4    8   1   5   9
    4    7   8   9  10
    5    2   7  10   6   3
    4    8   7   2   1
    5    5   4   6  10   9
    3    3   6   4
```

Table 1: *Data for an object defined as a set of lines (table 1a) and for an object defined as a set of polygons (table 1b). In table 1a, the "m" and "d" in the first column mean "move to" or "draw to" the point with x, y, and z coordinates as given in the next three columns, respectively. In table 1b, the first line gives the number of points (10) and polygons (7) in the shape. The next 10 lines give the point number (1 thru 10) and the x, y, and z coordinates of the point. The last seven rows describe the seven polygons: the first number gives the number of points making up that polygon, and the rest of the numbers on that line give the point numbers (as described by the point description lines) that make up the polygon. Both tables 1a and 1b describe the shape shown in figure 1b.*



(1a) *(1b)*

Figure 1: *Three-dimensional object displayed as a set of straight lines defined by 10 points (figure 1a) and a set of polygons defined by using the same points (figure 1b). See table 1 for associated data.*

multiplied by the top number in the first column, then added to the product of the old *y* coordinate and the second number in the first column. The sum is then added to the product of the old *z* coordinate and the third number in the first column. Finally, the whole thing is added to the bottom number in the first column. The new *y* coordinate can be obtained by combining the second column and the old vertex coordinates in the same way. Similarly, the new *z* coordinate is produced using the third column. The Pascal procedure in listing 3 (on page 70) transforms a vertex.

Under the rules stated above, the bottom row of the matrix holds numbers that translate the object. A number at the bottom of the first column is added to all *x* coordinates to move an object east or west. Similarly, numbers at the bottom of the second and third columns affect the *y* and *z* coordinates. To scale objects, we enter the scaling factor along the top-left-to-bottom-right diagonal of the matrix. The top-left number in the matrix is multiplied by the old *x* coordinate to yield the new *x* coordinate. Similarly, the second number in the second column multiplies the *y* coordinate and the third number in the third column multiplies the *z* coordinate.

Rather than trying to explain rotations in the limited space here, I will simply illustrate how to fill in the matrix. Trying a few examples by hand should convince you that rotations work. Simple rotations are those that rotate an object about one of the axes of our space. For instance, to rotate an object about the *z* axis by an angle A, use the following matrix:

$$\begin{array}{cccc} \cos(A) & \sin(A) & 0 & 0 \\ -\sin(A) & \cos(A) & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}$$

Note that this matrix leaves the *z* coordinate unchanged, which is what we would expect from a rotation about the *z* axis. Furthermore, a rotation through a zero angle leaves everything unchanged since the cosine of zero is 1 and the sine of zero is 0.

I always use the convention that a positive rotation occurs in a counterclockwise direction looking in the negative direction along the axis about which you are rotating. This means that if the thumb of your right hand is pointed in the same direction as that axis, your fingers will curl in the direction of positive rotation. Keeping

NEVER UNDERSOLD!

That's right, if you can find a lower price in this magazine for any of the items listed in this ad, we will reduce our price below our competitor's price. See each box below to determine how much EXTRA we will cut off of THEIR price if we're not lowest. Please consider the competitor's shipping charges, OUR SHIPPING IS FREE!*

FLOPPY DISKETTES & SUPPLIES

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT \$.50 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE. THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Call For Quantity Discounts

Verbatim Diskettes (box of 10)	
5¼" MD525-01 soft, 10 or 16	$26.50
5¼" MD577-01 quad soft, 10 or 16	$33.00
8" FD34-1000 soft	$30.00
8" FD32-1000 hard	$30.00
8" FD34-8000 double density soft	$44.00
8" FD32-8000 double density hard	$44.00
Printwheels (specify style)	
Qume or Diablo	$6.50
Labels	
3½ "x15/16" (5000 labels)	$18.75
Other sizes and quantities	CALL
Ribbons	
Diablo Hy Type I	$4.95
Diablo Hy Type II	$5.25
Qume Sprint	$3.50
Centronics Zip Pack	$3.95
MANY OTHERS	CALL

PRINTERS

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE PRINTERS, DEDUCT \$10 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Epson MX 80	CALL
Okidata Microline-80	$550
Okidata Microline-82	CALL
Okidata Microline-83	CALL
IDS Paper Tiger 445G	$775
IDS Paper Tiger 460G	$1193
Anadex DP-8000 (AP)	CALL
Anadex DP-9500	$1395
Centronics 737	$799
NEC W/Sellum Bi.Dir. Board	$2595
Vista 25 CPS	$1595
Qume	CALL
Diablo	CALL
Escon Interface	$545

Call For Other Printers

SOFTWARE, MODEMS & TRS-80 HARDWARE

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT 5% FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

SOFTWARE	
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler	$345
Basic-80	$319
Fortran-80	$399
Cobol-80	$599
Macro-80	$144
Pickles and Trout CP/M	CALL
Grahm Dorian	CALL
Peach Tree	CALL
Magic Wand	CALL
Supersoft	CALL
PCD Pascal	$350
Visicalc	$124
Space Invaders	$23
Adventure	$26
Head cleaning kit	$26
MODEMS	
UDS 103CP	$175
D-CAT	$155
CAT	$145
TRS-80 HARDWARE	
Micropolis 77 track	**SUPER SALE \$399**
Lobo Drives	CALL
Matchless Drives	CALL

4636 Park Granada
Calabasas, Ca. 91302

Alpha Byte Storage

For phone orders CALL:
(213) 883-8594

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW, DEDUCT 5% FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE! (BUT IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL FOR A PRICE—WE WILL BEAT EVERYBODY!)

S-100 HARDWARE

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS:	
16K Static RAM (Model 2016C)	$349
32K Static RAM (Model 2032A)	$599
64K Dynamic RAM (Model 2032A)	$599
16K Static RAM (Model 2065A)	$299
Main Frame (Model 2200A)	$339
Floppy Disk Controller (Model 2422A)	$339
4 Port Serial I/O (Model 2710)	$CALL
2S+2P I/O (Model 2718)	CALL
Z-80 CPU (Model 2810)	$249
Godbout Econoram	CALL
SD Systems Versa Floppy	$279
Expando RAM	$CALL

APPLE HARDWARE

Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	$259
SSM AIO	$165
SYMTEC Apple Light Pen	$219
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS:	
Parallel Interface (Model 7720A)	$112
Asynchronous Serial Interface (Model 7710A)	$149
Programmable Timer (Model 7440A)	$149
12K ROM/PROM Module (Model 7114A)	$75
Arithmetic Processor (Model 7811A)	$374
Synchronous Serial Interface (Model 7712A)	$149
GPIB Interface (Model 7490A)	$281
3¾ Didgit BCD A/D Converter	$140
Centronics Printer Interface (Model 7728)	$99
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE:	
Super Talker	$270
ROMWRITER	$157
INTROL/X-10	$180
ROMPLUS+	$162
MUSICSYSTEM	$499
Apple Clock	$252
Lobo Drive	$CALL
Videx 80×24	$345
Andromeda	$189

*FREE shipping on all orders over \$20. Visa and Master Card accepted. All never undersold offers good as supply lasts. Please add 2.00 for all COD orders. Please call for items not listed. We gladly answer any questions on all of our hardware, software, and supply needs. Quanitity discounts available. School purchase orders accepted. Please remember to figure competitors shipping and handling charges when arriving at never undersold price.

Circle 32 on inquiry card.

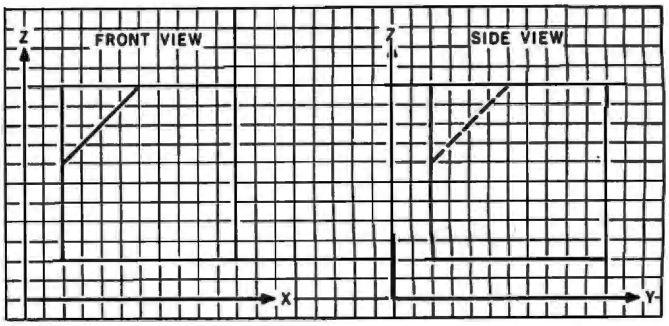


Figure 2: *Vertices for objects to be displayed in three dimensions may be measured from front and side views laid out on ordinary graph paper.*

track of such things requires a strong sense for visualizing space. When in doubt, I sketch things with pencil and paper.

To rotate about the x axis, use the following matrix:

$$\begin{matrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos(A) & \sin(A) & 0 \\ 0 & -\sin(A) & \cos(A) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{matrix}$$

To rotate about the y axis, use the following matrix:

$$\begin{matrix} \cos(A) & 0 & -\sin(A) & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ \sin(A) & 0 & \cos(A) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{matrix}$$

Combining these fundamental rotations results in even more interesting rotations.

Note that all transformations occur relative to the origin of the given space. Thus, to rotate or scale an object without changing its position, we must first be sure that it is centered on the origin. Therefore, a rotation or scaling "in place" (ie: without changing position) requires a translation to center on the origin, followed by rotation or scaling, then a second translation back to the original position.

Once all the objects in a scene have been transformed to the desired positions and orientations, a view from a given eyepoint in the direction of the object of interest is simulated by an additional transformation that places the object in the desired position and orientation. This simulation can be achieved by combining a few rotation matrices.

In the first step, we move everything so that the eyepoint lies at the origin of the space and the center of interest lies on the y axis, or due north. To do this, we translate the eyepoint to the origin and apply the same matrix to all the other data. The translation matrix is as follows:

$$\begin{matrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\text{Eye.X} & -\text{Eye.Y} & -\text{Eye.Z} & 1 \end{matrix}$$

where Eye.X, Eye.Y, and Eye.Z are the x, y, and z coordinates of the eyepoint.

The Perfect Fit

The Micromodem II data communications system and the Apple II* computer. What better combination to maximize the capabilities of your personal computer!

This popular direct connect modem can transmit data between an Apple II and another Apple II, a terminal, another microcomputer, minicomputer or even a large time-sharing computer anywhere in North America. The Micromodem II has unique automatic dialing and answer capabilities which further increases the communications possibilities between the Apple II and another computer or terminal.

You can send and/or receive messages or data when you are out of your office, home or out of town. Your branch business locations can communicate with each other regarding inventory and other matters over the phone. Or you can communicate with friends across the country. And you can access information utilities like the SOURCE for various business and personal applications.

The Micromodem II consists of two parts. One part includes the printed circuit board which holds the Micromodem II, ROM firmware and the serial interface. The board plugs directly into the Apple II providing all the functions of a serial interface card plus programmable auto dialing and auto answer capabilities. The on-board ROM firmware enables the Micromodem II to operate in any of three modes to perform different tasks-terminal mode, remote console and program control mode.

The other part of the Micromodem II datacomm system is a Microcoupler which connects the Micromodem board and Apple II to a telephone line. The Microcoupler gets a dial tone, dials numbers, answers the phone and hangs up when a transmission is over. There are none of the losses or distortions associated with acoustic couplers. The Microcoupler is compatible with any North American standard telephone lines and is FCC-approved for direct connection in the U.S. It works with standard dial phone service or Touch-tone service.

The Micromodem II is completely compatible with Bell 103-type modems. Full and half-duplex operating modes are available as well as speed selectable transmission rates of 110 and 300 bps.

Why not increase your Apple II's capabilities by outfitting it with the sophisticated Micromodem II data communications system? The Micromodem II is available at retail computer stores nationwide. For the store nearest you, call or write:

Circle 34 on inquiry card.

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

™ Micromodem II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
The Micromodem II can also be used with the Bell & Howell computer.

A rotation about the z axis can now be used to move the center of interest in a northerly direction. In particular, we move the center of interest into the plane defined by the y and z axes. The angle of rotation is found by passing the center of interest through the eyepoint translation matrix defined above and then applying the following formulas:

$$\cos(A) = C1.Y/\sqrt{(C1.X)^2 + (C1.Y)^2}$$
$$\sin(A) = C1.X/\sqrt{(C1.X)^2 + (C1.Y)^2}$$

where *A* is the angle of rotation and C1.X and C1.Y are the *x* and *y* coordinates of the translated center of interest, respectively (see figure 3).

The process of moving the center of interest onto the *y* axis is completed by rotating the object about the *x* axis, using the following formulas:

$$\cos(A) = C2.Y/\sqrt{(C2.Y)^2 + (C2.Z)^2}$$
$$\sin(A) = -C2.Z/\sqrt{(C2.Y)^2 + (C2.Z)^2}$$

where C2.Y and C2.Z are, respectively, the *y* and *z* coordinates of the translated and rotated center of interest (see figure 4).

Because all this is done with the intention of displaying the resulting coordinates on a flat surface, one more transformation is called for. It is useful to think about the display surface (video display, plotter, etc) as a space in which the *x* axis measures width, the *y* axis height, and the *z* axis depth. We can place our transformed coordinates into this space by interchanging the *y* and *z* axes, using the following matrix:

$$\begin{matrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{matrix}$$

Given coordinates for an eyepoint and a center of interest, we can use the matrix multiply procedure to combine the above operations into a single orientation for displaying a view of the scene. The procedure in listing 4 (on pages 70 and 72) builds such a matrix. We refer to the resulting arrangement of a scene as the *eyespace*.

Clipping

Once all the data in the scene is transformed to the eyespace, we must decide how much of the scene fits on the display. The display can be thought of as a window into an imaginary world. Things such as the size of the window and our distance from it determine what can and cannot be seen: We can use the edges of the window and the origin of the space (ie: the eyepoint) to define planes that clip parts of polygons not visible through the window (see figure 5).

The clipping window defines the *field of vision* in much the same way that the film gate and lens in a camera limit the field captured by the film. The window can be defined as a polygon corresponding to the boundaries of the display as we expect to view it. For example, if we are in the habit of looking at a 12-inch video display from a distance of 16 inches or so, the clipping window should be a rectangle about 6 inches high and 8 inches across, located 16 inches from the eyepoint.

from 廣州 to Norwich...*

DISCOVERY

THE World Class Multiprocessor

* From Guangzhou, China to Norwich, England. From Banphai, Thailand to Pasadena, California. A proven record of performance and reliability in installations throughout the World makes the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** the international choice in multiuser microcomputer systems.

WORLD CLASS SOFTWARE

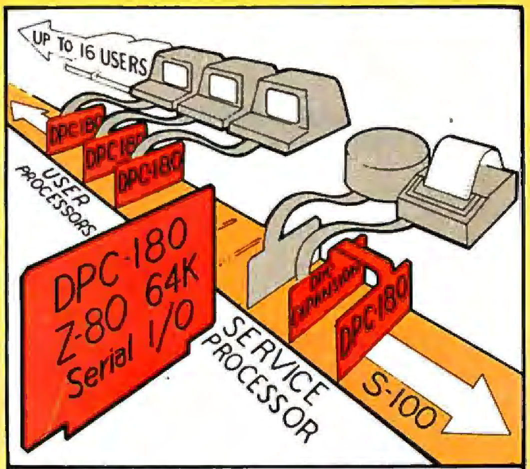
Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpos/2**™, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M† environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

WORLD CLASS HARDWARE

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ gives the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** its unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Shared storage is provided by an expanded DPC used as the Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to 16 in a single chassis!

† CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

Whatever your requirements, Whatever your language. No matter how you say it — **DISCOVERY** is THE World Class Multiprocessor.



The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete, 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180**™ to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

Multiuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under $6000. The 64K **dpc-180**™ is priced at $1395. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 26M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request. Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.

55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105 USA ● Cable ACEPAS Pasadena ● (213) 793-2440

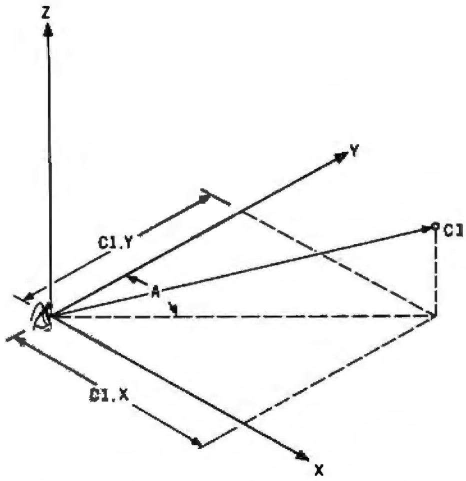


Figure 3: *Graphical representation of calculating the rotational angle about the z axis in computing the eyespace matrix.*

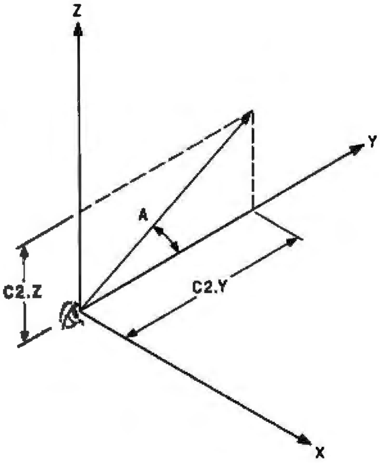


Figure 4: *Graphical representation of calculating a rotation about the x axis.*

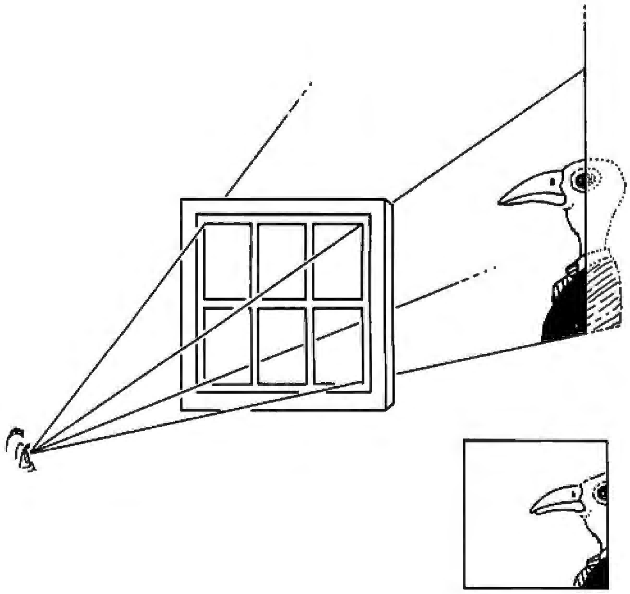


Figure 5: *Representation of how a viewing window "clips" portions of polygons lying outside the pyramid defined by the window and the eyepoint.*

The first step of the clipping process is to define the planes to be clipped against. Planes can be defined by four numbers, the coefficients of an equation of the following form:

$$A \times x + B \times y + C \times z + D = 0$$

We can simplify this equation somewhat since all the planes we are interested in pass through the origin. For all planes passing through the origin, the fourth coefficient, *D*, equals zero.

Our window can then be characterized by a sequence of sets of three numbers, each set describing one plane. Listing 5 produces the coefficients of the plane equations needed for clipping. Input is assumed to be a polygon. Each clipping plane is determined by three points: the eyepoint and the two endpoints of an edge from the input polygon. This assumes that polygon vertices are taken clockwise as seen from the eyepoint and that a "left-handed" (width, height, depth) eyespace is used.

Once we have the clipping-plane coefficients, they can be applied to all the vertices of a polygon to find out which lie inside and which lie outside the field of view. The clipping coefficients are applied to a vertex using the following formula in Pascal style:

```
Distance : = Vtx.X * Clp.X + Vtx.Y * Clp.Y +
             Vtx.Z * Clp.Z
```

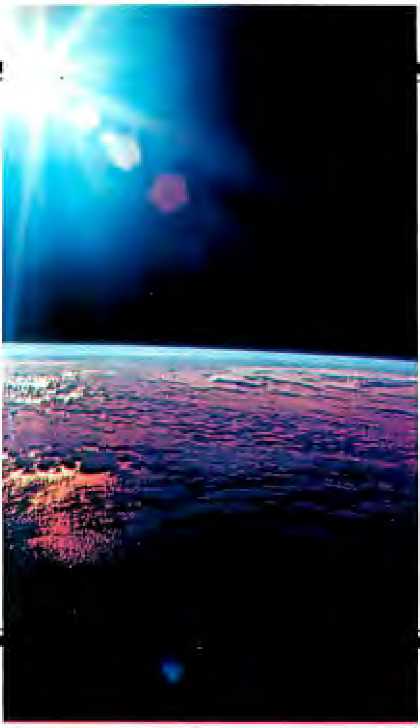
This operation (known as a vector *dot product*) yields a distance measure that tells us how far inside or outside the viewable area the vertices lie. Negative numbers indicate that a vertex lies outside, positive numbers that a vertex lies inside. If distances for all clipping planes applied to all vertices of a polygon are positive, it is completely visible. If distances for all vertices and any of the clipping planes are negative, the polygon is entirely outside the window and thus not visible (assuming the clipping window is convex). If some distances are positive and some are negative, we may have to cut the polygon into inside and outside portions.

The procedure in listing 6 takes a polygon and clips it by a set of plane coefficients stored in a second polygon array. Each plane is tested in turn against each polygon vertex. Vertices lying inside (on the positive side of) a plane are copied to a temporary polygon array. Where two adjacent vertices are found to lie on opposite sides of a plane (ie: $D1 \times D2 < 0.0$, meaning the signs of the distances are different), the intersection point of the clipping plane and the edge connecting the two vertices is copied to the temporary array. When all the vertices of the polygon have been clipped against one plane, the temporary array is copied back into the input array and clipped against the next plane. This process eliminates parts of polygons lying outside an unbounded pyramid emanating from the eyepoint and delimited by the window polygon.

Displaying

Any polygon found to lie within the field of vision must be displayed. An additional transform is necessary to take the coordinates of the eyespace to the coordinates used by the display device, the "screen space." Furthermore, a division is necessary to achieve the appearance of

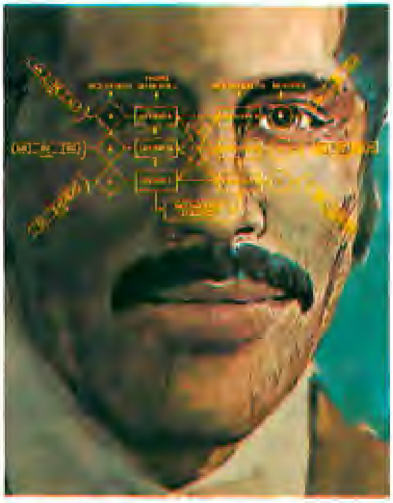
It's all relative, especially your career.



How far you go in your career is directly related to your own abilities and ambitions. At the same time, where you work is just as important. Not all companies are the same. At COMSAT, we pride ourselves on the creative latitude we offer our professionals. We don't stifle imaginations.

We encourage you to develop new skills and abilities as you work with some of the best people in their respective fields. The opportunities for self-growth and professional fulfillment are virtually unlimited at COMSAT. You'll be involved in some of the most important and exciting projects taking place in the world today, in all areas directly and indirectly related to high technology.

We're the company that pioneered the INTELSAT global communications system, which today keeps more than 100 nations in touch. And we're constantly exploring and developing new programs and applications for satellite technology.



With every new advance in space technology, COMSAT continues to lead and grow. Following INTELSAT came COMSTAR and MARISAT, two industry-leading commercial communications systems. COMSAT also is now the U.S. representative to INMARSAT, the most recent international communications organization providing satellite communications to the maritime community. COMSAT's latest projects include telecommunications products manufacturing, integrated CAD/CAM systems, domestic and global technical and support services, environmental monitoring, satellite-to-home subscription television. Additionally, COMSAT Laboratories performs supporting research and development in communications satellite technology and related areas.

Our rapid expansion has created numerous career openings in many diversified engineering disciplines including communications, RF system, spacecraft design, mechanical, microwave, sr. transmission systems, manufacturing, sales, test, and modem design, as well as technician-related areas and marketing.

We offer excellent salaries and benefits. If you want to know more about us, simply forward your resume, indicating your area of interest. We'll be in touch with you promptly. Write to Senior Employment Representative, Department 81-1RC, COMSAT, 950 L'Enfant Plaza, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20024.

COMSAT

An Equal Opportunity · Affirmative Action Employer.

perspective (ie: objects in the distance should be smaller). This transform can take the form of a scaling matrix as follows:

Scale.X : = DotsAcross * WinDist/WinWidth
Scale.Y : = DotsDown * ($^4/_3$) * WinDist/WinWidth

The matrix is then:

$$\begin{matrix} \text{Scale.X} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \text{Scale.Y} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \text{Middl.X} & \text{Middl.Y} & 0 & 1 \end{matrix}$$

In the above transform, DotsAcross is the number of dots across the display, DotsDown the number of lines on the display from top to bottom, WinDist the distance to the window in eyespace, WinWidth the width of the window, and Middl.X and Middl.Y are the *x* and *y* coordinates of the middle of the display (in screen space, usually DotsAcross/2 and DotsDown/2). The factor ($^4/_3$) takes into account that the standard video display is $^4/_3$ as wide as it is high (the *aspect ratio*). It is assumed that the window has the same proportions as the display.

Nonrectangular windows require a more careful calculation. If the maximum width of the window is less than $^4/_3$ times the maximum height, another number must be substituted for the window width in the above calculations. That number should be the maximum of the window width and $^4/_3$ times the window height. Of course, if we use a display with a different aspect ratio, the width of the display divided by its height should replace the $^4/_3$.

The procedure in listing 7 divides the *x* and *y* coordinates of each vertex by its *z* coordinate to achieve the perspective effect, then applies the transformation to display coordinates directly, rather than using a matrix transformation.

This completes the process of computing an image of objects with all data shown, as though the objects were made of pieces of straight wire. Next, we look at how to achieve the appearance of solid objects capable of hiding each other.

Hidden Faces

There are two methods that allow solid objects to hide parts of themselves or other objects. The first uses the plane equation of each polygon to determine whether or not it lies on the far side of its object. If it does, the polygon is clearly hidden by closer parts of the object. The second uses a clipping procedure similar to the one described earlier to remove parts of faces that are hidden by closer faces.

In everything that follows, polygons are assumed to be convex. Restricting things in this way simplifies the task considerably at a very small increase in the cost of preparing object descriptions.

Earlier in the article, I stressed the importance of taking the vertices of all polygons in a consistent order, usually clockwise as seen from outside the object. Many objects are closed surfaces, meaning that the inside of the object can be seen only by passing through the surface. In fact, if we choose to do so, we can construct all objects as closed surfaces for display purposes.

In any event, if a polygon appears on the screen with its vertices in counterclockwise order, we must be seeing it from the inside. If we are looking at a closed surface from the inside, some other part of the surface must lie between us and the polygon in question. Therefore, when making pictures of solid objects made of closed surfaces, we can immediately reject any polygons appearing in counterclockwise order.

Earlier we used planes for clipping by evaluating the positive or negative distance from a point to the plane. Similarly, when the eyepoint lies on the positive side of the plane of a polygon, the vertices of that polygon appear in clockwise order. When on the negative side, they appear in counterclockwise order. Some of the procedures developed earlier can be used to determine whether or not a polygon "faces the eyepoint."

Three of the vertices of the polygon define a plane. Here we can use the procedure developed earlier for finding a plane defined by two window vertices and the eyepoint. Use the three points to define two lines. If the two lines are treated as direction vectors (subtract one endpoint from the other), the two vectors can be passed to the procedure, which then returns coefficients for a plane parallel to the polygon and passing through the origin. These coefficients, when used in a dot product with one vertex of the polygon, yield a number that tells us on which side of the polygon the eye lies. The function in listing 8 does the job.

If a closed convex surface is being displayed by itself, the above process is adequate to produce the image with only visible faces shown. However, if the surface is not convex, or there is more than one object involved, further procedures are necessary.

Those polygons surviving the clipping procedure and the "eye-facing" test can be sorted by their distance from the eyepoint. We base the sort on the average of the *z* coordinates of each polygon in turn. If all polygons are roughly the same size, no two polygons intersect each other, and no two polygons lie close to each other in nearly parallel planes, the sort order will allow us to eliminate hidden parts of polygons. Most scenes involving separated, reasonably simple objects will conform to the above conditions.

Since the polygons must be transformed, clipped, and tested for "eye-facing" one by one, it makes sense to use an insertion sort to order the polygons displayed. A list of polygons to be displayed is built by inserting each new polygon description (number of vertices and position in vertex array) in the already sorted list of previous polygons. A binary search can be used to reduce the search time for finding the insertion point. The procedure in listing 9 implements a binary insertion sort. Note that polygon vertices are stored in an array in contiguous groups. The *z* coordinate of the first element of the group is used to hold the average *z* coordinate of the polygon for subsequent tests.

Sorting is a major part of nearly all hidden-line and hidden-surface algorithms. For a thorough discussion of sorting and other aspects of hidden-surface algorithms, see the paper by Sutherland and others listed in the suggested readings. Also see the third volume of Donald E Knuth's *The Art of Computer Programming* for a thorough treatment of sorting in general.

Text continued on page 82

VEDIT

CP/M
CUSTOMIZABLE
FULL SCREEN EDITOR

The best news since CP/M... customizable full screen editing

As a serious computer user you spend much of your time editing, whether it be for program development or word processing. Make the best use of your time with the help of VEDIT, an exceptionally fast and easy to use full screen editor. VEDIT is a highly refined and proven editor which is easy enough for novices to learn and use. Yet its unequalled set of features also makes it the choice of computer professionals. And because VEDIT is user customizable, it adapts to your keyboard, hardware, applications and preferences.

In VEDIT, the screen continuously displays the region of the file being edited, a status line and cursor. Changes are made by first moving the cursor to the text you wish to change. You can then overtype, insert any amount of new text or hit a function key. These changes are immediately reflected on the screen and become the changes to the file.

VEDIT has the features you need, including searching, file handling, text move and macros, plus it has many special features. Like an 'UNDO' key which undoes the changes you mistakenly made to a screen line. And a mode which allows a programmer to enter all text in lower case and let VEDIT convert the labels, opcodes and operands, but not the comments, to upper case. The screen writing is almost instantaneous on a memory mapped display or can use your CRT terminal's editing capabilities. Disk access is very fast too, and VEDIT uses less than 12K of memory. The extensive 70 page, clearly written manual has sections for both the beginning and experienced user.

Totally User Customizable

Included is a setup program which allows you to easily customize many parameters in VEDIT, including the keyboard layout for all cursor and function keys, screen size (up to 70 lines, 200 columns), default tab positions, scrolling methods and much more. This setup program requires no programming knowledge or 'patches', but simply prompts you to press a key or enter a parameter.

The CRT version supports all terminals by allowing you to select during setup which terminal VEDIT will run on. Features such as line insert and delete, reverse scroll and reverse video are used on 'smart' terminals. Special function keys on terminals such as the H19, Televideo 920C and IBM 3101, and keyboards producing 8 bit codes or escape sequences are also supported.

New Features and Support

The new release includes disk write error recovery, indent and undent keys for structured programming, and the ability to insert a specified line range of another file at the cursor position. Versions for MP/M^R and the Apple II^R SoftCard^R are now also available.

Ordering

Specify the CRT version, your video board or microcomputer, the 8080/Z80 or Z80 code version, and disk format required.

Standard Package: Disk and manual.................	$110
Manual: Price refunded with software purchase.........	15

VISA and MASTER CARD Welcomed.
Attractive Dealer Terms.

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft.

North Star ● Heath H8/H89 ● SuperBrain ● Apple II SoftCard ● Sorcerer ● TRS-80 Model I
TRS-80 Model II ● MP/M ● Most other CP/M^R Systems with CRT or Memory Mapped Displays

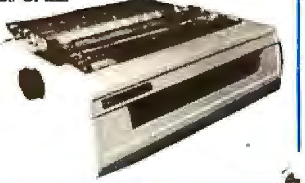
CompuView Products Inc.

618 Louise, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 ● Telephone (313) 996-1299

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

10 DAY FREE RETURN

NEC THE FIRST NAME IN LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS.
CompuMart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter terminals. Both KSR and RO versions give unsurpassed hard copy output. CALL



CENTRONICS PRINTERS
The incredible Model 737. The closest thing to letter quality print for under **$1,000.**
737-1 (Parallel Interface) — **$899.**

COMMODORE
COMPUMART has delivered more Commodore computers in the U.S. than any other dealer. Call us now for low prices and special deals. **NEW FOR PET:** Visicalc (Need 32K & a disk drive) **$199.** - Word Pro I. **$29.95** - Word Pro 2. **$99.95** - Word Pro 3. **$199.95** - Word Pro 4. **$299.95.**
Educators Take Note! Commodore has extended its 3 for 2 deal until 6-30-81. This means that any educational institution which buys two Commodore computers will receive a third absolutely **FREE.** Call our sales department for complete details.

COMPUMART's Microflex 65 System for your AIM Includes: Adapter Buffer Module w/4-slot module stack, 8K RAM module, 16K PROM/ROM module, Asynchronous communications Interface, and Power Supply **$1,299**
Call or writer for our complete Microflex 65 brochure

ROCKWELL AIM 65
Our AIM system includes 4K AIM with BASIC interpretor assembler, Power Supply, Cassette recorder & Enclosure **$799.**
4K AIM-65 **$499.**
PL65 High Level Language **$125.**
Paper for the AIM (roll) **$2.50**
Rockwell's 4-slot Motherboard (sale) **$175.**

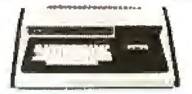
NEW FROM INTEGRAL DATA– THE IDS 560 PRINTER. 132 column graphics printer.
$1,695

IDS 445. Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. IDS 445 w/graphics **$894.** IDS 445 w/o graphics **$795.**

IDS 460 $1,295
The 460's features include: Correspondence quality printing, high resolution graphics capability, programmable print justification.

Omni Printers from Texas Instruments
The 810 — List $1895. **SALE! $1795.**
The 820 (Ro) Package — Includes machine-mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control are standard features. **$2,155.**
The 820 (KSR) Package — Includes full ASCII Keyboard plus all of the features on the RO **$2395.**

NEW! The PMC-80. The new computer that's software compatible with the TRS-80. Level II 16K at **$645.**
ACCESSORIES FOR PMC — 80
EXP-100 S-100 Bus Expander Disk, Printer, RS232 I/O **$410.**
S-32K S-100 Bus 32K RAM Board for EXP-100 **$295.**
CAB-40 Cable 12" long ribbon cable for EXP-100 **$25.**



HP-85
Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computer for Industry. This extremely portable computer features extended BASIC to solve your problems quickly and efficiently along with an advanced graphics system to enhance communication.

HP-85 ACCESSORIES
We carry H.P. Peripherals (Disk Drives to Graphics Plotters) Enhancements: (BASIC Training, General Statistics, Financial Decision. Math, Linear Programming **$95 ea.**); HP-85 Accessories: (Enhancement ROMs, ROM drawer, Overhead Transparency Kit); Supplies: (Plotter Pens, Tape Cartridges); Interface Modules (HP-IB Interface, HP-IB Interconnect Cables, Serial (RS-232C) Interface Module).
We can get your every HP peripheral made for the HP-85.
CALL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS & SPECS.

Dysan Diskettes — Single side, Single density, Hard or Soft Sector **$5. ea.**
Memorex 3401's — 5¼ discs $3.25 with hub ring for Apple **$3.50.**

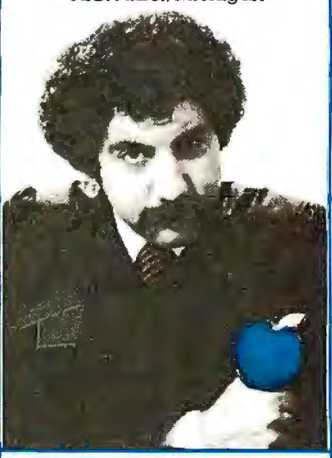
Memory Integrated Circuits — Call for qty. discounts when ordering over 50 units.
Motorola 4116 (200 Nanosecond, Plastic) **$4.50 ea.**
Fairchild 2114 (Standard Power, Plastic) **$4.50 ea.**

COMPUMART stocks the complete line of **MATROX PRODUCTS.** Call for specs.

COMPUMART now offers the ENTIRE **DEC LSI-11** PRODUCT LINE. Call for prices & delivery.

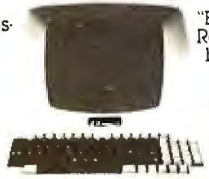
NOVATION CAT^tm ACOUSTIC MODEM
Answer Originate, 300 Baud, Bell 108, Low Profile Design. **$179.00**
NEW! D-CAT
Direct Coupler from Novation
$199.

Visit our giant
ANN ARBOR STORE
1250 North Main Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan



SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Super Selling Terminals
We have the following **Lear Siegler** Terminals in stock at prices too low to print — Call for quotes.
ADM — 3A Industries favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons.
ADM — 3A + NEW from Lear Siegler. CALL!
IT IS HERE! — It is the **new** Intermediate Terminal from Lear Siegler. Call for details.



HP-41C Calculator **$239.00**
Memory Modules. For storing programs or up to 2,000 lines of program memory **$29.95**
"Extra Smart" Card Reader. Records programs and data back onto blank magcards. **$199.00**
The Printer. Upper and Lower case. High resolution plotting. Portable Thermal operation **$355.00**
Application Modules **$29.95**

COMPUMART exclusive ATARI SPECIALS
ATARI 800 Personal Computer System — Comes with 800 operators Manual, 16K Rany Memory module, 10k ROM Operating System, Power Supply, TV Switch Box
$950.

We have the following best-selling Hazeltine terminals in stock at prices much too low to print.
(1410, 1420, 1500, 1520, 1552)
Call COMPUMART Now for our lowest prices ever.

NEW SUPER 41-C Systems with Quad RAMS built-in. (Maximum memory on-board leaves slots open for Application Pacs and peripherals. The HP 41C-C **$325.00**
HP 41C-C Plus Card Reader **$495.00**
HP 41C-C Plus Card Reader & Printer **$845.00**
Quad RAMS for the 41-C (Equivalent to four Memory Modules all packed into one) **$95.00**

EXCLUSIVE from CompuMart! Special Offer. Zenith Color Video Monitor for $379!

NEW FROM SANYO — Four Great Monitors at Low CompuMart Prices. Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data.
9" Sanyo Monitor **$169.**
12" Sanyo Monitor **$289.**
12" Sanyo Monitor with green screen **$299.**
13" Sanyo Color Display Monitor **$495.**

PERIPHERALS
Atari 410 Program Recorder **$89.95**
Atari 810 Disk Drive (S100 off with purchase) **$699.95**
NEW Dual Disk double density **$1499.95**
825 Printer (Centronics 737) **$995.00**
RS232 Interface w/Cable **$249.95**
NEW! Light Pens **$74.95**
NEW! Visicalc for Atari **$199.00**
Educators Take Note. Atari has extended its 3 for 2 deal until 6-30-81. Any educational institution that buys two Atari 800's will receive an Atari 400 computer absolutely **FREE.** Call our sales dept. for complete details.

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Michigan residents 4% for sales tax. Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Mon-Fri; 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. P.O.'s accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies – shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order. Sale prices valid for month of magazine date only – all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues.-Fri., 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays.

APPLE II

We carry the most complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software. CALL!

Our Best Selling Apple System. Save over $250 on our most popular Apple System. System includes a 48K Apple 11, Apple Disk, DOS3.3, & Controller, and a Sup R. Mod RF Modulator.

List:	$212 0.
COMPUMART Sale Price:	**$1875.**

SOFTWARE FROM APPLE

Apple Plot. The perfect graphic complement for Visicalc.	**$70**
Dow Jones News & Quotes	**$95**
Adventure (Uses 48K)	**$35**
DOS Tool Kit	**$75**
Apple Fortran	**$200**
Tax Planner	**$120**

FROM PERSONAL software

Visicalc	**$149**
Desk Top Plan	**$99**

NEW FROM MUSE

The Voice	**$39.95**
Super Text	**$99.00**
Address Book	**$49.95**

Miscellaneous Apple II Accessories:

Easy Writer (80 col. need a Videx)	**$249**
Easy Mover	**$49**
Easy Mailer	**$69**

NEW from Apple for the Apple 11:

Dos 3.3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access	**$60.**

NEW for the Apple II

From MicroSoft

16K RAM Board	**$195.00**
FORTRAN	**$175.00**
COBOL	**$750.00**
Card Reader from Mountain Hardware	**$1,195.00**
HI-Res Dump for 460 Printer from the Computer Station	**$49.95**

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE

Silentype Printer w/x face	**$635**
Super Sound Generator (mono) **$159** (stereo)	**$259**
Light Pen	**$249**
X-10 Controller (plugs into paddle port)	**$49**

Mountain Computer — Expansion accessories for your Apple

Introl — 10 System	**$289**
Super Talker	**$299**
The Music System	**$545**
ROM plus board w/Keyboard filter	**$199**
Clock Calendar	**$280**
16 Channel A to D Converter	**$350**
Apple Expansion Chassis	**$650**
ROM Writer	**$175**

From VIDEX!—Video Term.

80 Col. x 24 line, 7 x 9 Matrix plug in compatible board for the Apple II. Price **$325** without graphics EPROM. With graphics EPROM **$350.**

S.S.M. Serial & Parallel Apple Interface	**$225**
ABT's Numeric Key Plan	**$110**
California Microcomputer Keyboard	**$195**

Apple III

Space won't allow us to give you the details and specs on this already famous new computer. Call our expert sales force today for full details - they can answer any questions. We have **complete system packages in stock.** COMPUMART carries all **Apple III related software and hardware.** If you need an Apple III call COMPUMART now.

Apple III In Stock Now for Immediate Shipment.

COMPUMART has been serving the computer needs of industry since 1971.

We stock, for immediate shipment, only those products from the finest micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software, can be returned within 10 days for a full refund — even if you just change your mind.

We also honor all manufacturers' warranties. Our expert technicians will service any product we sell that cannot be better, or faster, serviced by the manufacturer's local service center.

Call us for more information on products, product configuration and service. Our phones are open Monday thru Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

We have a staff of highly knowledgeable sales people waiting to hear from you, and to help.

Because service is what we're all about.

VISA

MasterCard

800-343-5504

In Mass. Call 617-491-2700

Circle 39 on inquiry card.

SYSTEMS Customized

COMPUMART

65 BENT STREET, DEPT. 114, P.O. BOX 568
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139

Listing 1: *Pascal procedure to read data describing a three-dimensional object and display it as a collection of straight lines.*

```
type    Point = record X,Y,Z : real; Draw : boolean; end;

var     Points : array [1..MaxPts] of Point;
        I, NumPts : integer;

procedure ReadObject( FileName : string);
var     I, NumPts : integer;
   Cmd         :  char  ;
begin
reset(ObjFile,FileName);                (* open input file *)
readln(ObjFile,NumPts);                 (* get number of points *)
for I:=1 to NumPts do
        with Points[I] do
                begin
                readln(ObjFile,Cmd,X,Y,Z);
                if Cmd = 'd' then Draw := true else Draw := false
                end;
close(ObjFile);
end;

procedure DrawObject;
var     TmpPt : Point;
begin
Start;                                  (* initialize display *)
for I:=1 to NumPts do
        begin
        Transform(Points[I], TmpPt);    (* transform to display *)
        with TmpPt[I] do
                if Draw then Drawto(X,Y);       (* draw to next pt *)
                        else Moveto(X,Y);       (* move to next pt *)
        end;
Finish;                                 (* close-out dispaly *)
end;
```

Listing 2: *Procedure to display a three-dimensional object with surfaces defined as polygons.*

```
type    Point = record X,Y,Z : real end;
        Polygon = record Start,PolyVtces : integer end;

var     Points : array [1..MaxPts] of Point;
        Polygons : array [1..Maxpols] of Polygon;
        Vertices : array [11..MaxVtces] of integer;
        NumPts,NumVtces,I,J : integer;

procedure ReadObject( FileName : string );
begin
reset(ObjFile,FileName);                (* open input file *)
readln(ObjFile,NumPts,NumPolys);
for I:=1 to NumPts do                   (* read in points *)
        with Points[l] do
                readln(ObjFile,J,X,Y,Z);
NumVtces := 0;                          (* initialize size of vertex array *)
for I:=1 to NumPolys do                 (* read in polygon descriptions *)
        with Polygons[I] do
                begin
                Start := NumVtces;      (* start point in vertex array *)
                read(ObjFile,PolyVtces);        (* number of vertices *)
                for J:=1 to PolyVtces do        (* read vertex pointers *)
                        read(ObjFile,Vertices[NumVtces+J]);
                readln                  (* go to next line of input *)
                NumVtces := NumVtces + PolyVtces;
                end;
end                                     (* ReadObject *)

procedure DisplayObject;
var     TmpPt : Point;
begin
for I:=1 to NumPolys do
        with Polygons[I] do
                begin
                Transform(Points[Vertices[Start+PolyVtces]],TmpPt);
                with TmpPt do Moveto(X,Y);
                for J:=1 to PolyVtces do
                        begin
                        Transform(Points[Vertices[Start+J]],TmpPt);
                        with TmpPt do Drawto(X,Y);
                        end;
                end;
        end;                            (* DisplayObject *)
```

Listing 3: *This procedure will transform the vertices of a polygon using a four-by-four matrix.*

```
var     Mt : array [1..4,1..4] of real;

procedure Transform( Pt : Point; var NewPt : Point );
begin
NewPt.X := Pt.X*Mt[1,1] + Pt.Y*Mt[1,2] + Pt.Z*Mt[1,3] + Mt[1,4];
NewPt.Y := Pt.X*Mt[2,1] + Pt.Y*Mt[2,2] + Pt.Z*Mt[2,3] + Mt[2,4];
NewPt.Z := Pt.Z*Mt[3,1] + Pt.Y*Mt[3,2) + Pt.Z*Mt[3,3] + Mt[3,4];
end;
```

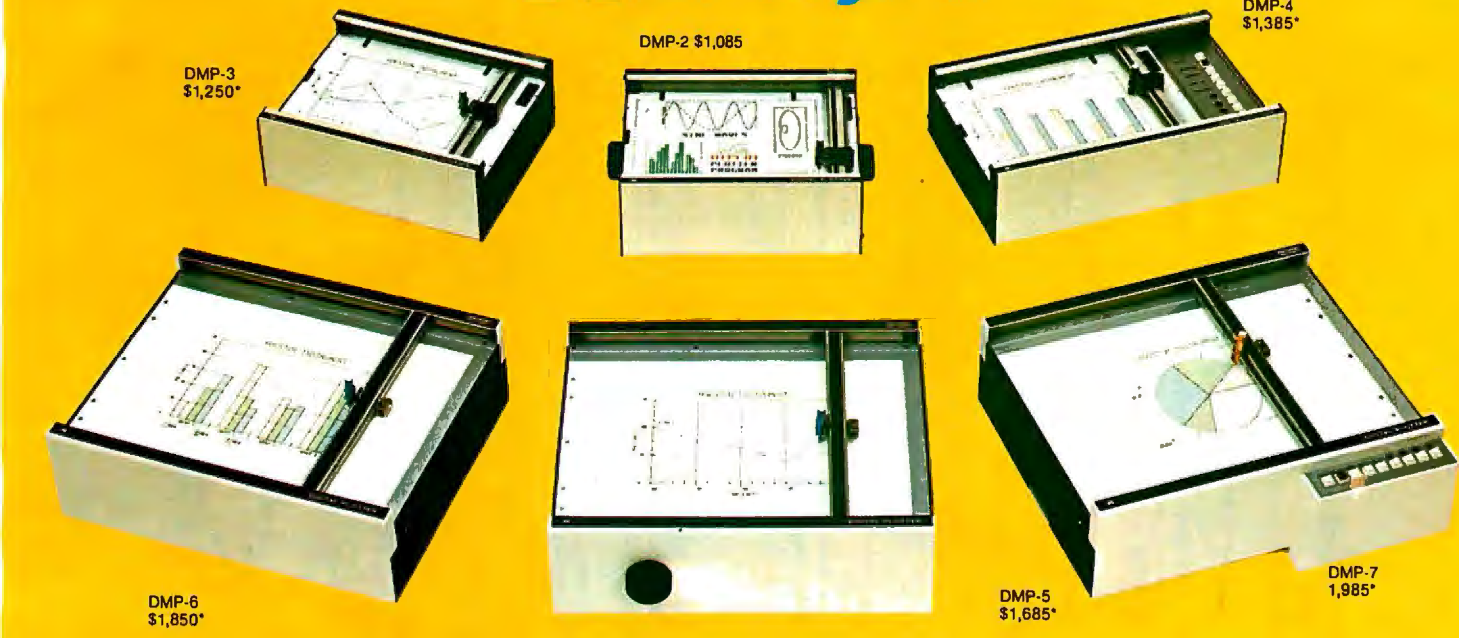
Listing 4: *Distance and viewing angle transforms are determined by this procedure, which builds a transformation matrix based on the relationship between the coordinates of the eyepoint and those of the center of interest.*

```
procedure GetEyeSpace( EyePt,CntrInt : Point );
var     Mtx : Matrix;
        C1,C2 : Point;
        Hypotenuse,CosA,SinA : real;

procedure Ident( var Mtx : Matrix );    (* initialize matrix *)
var    I,J : counter;
begin
for I:=1 to 4 do
        for J:=1 to 4 do
                if I = J then Mtx[I,J] := 1.0 else Mtx[I,J] :=0.0;
end;                                    (* Ident *)
```

Listing 4 continued on page 72

Look what's happened to HIPLØT™



It's grown into a complete family of quality low cost digital plotters

*Yes, they are UL listed!***

Circle 40 for literature
Circle 41 to have representative call

In just two short years, The HIPLØT has become the most popular digital plotter among small systems users. With a record like that, what can we do for an encore? WE'VE INTRODUCED A COMPLETE LINE OF HIPLØTS...with a model suited for just about every plotting application.

The HIPLØT DMP Series is a new family of digital plotters with both "standard" and "intelligent" models available with surface areas of 8½" x 11" (DIN A4) and 11" x 17" (DIN A3). For the user needing a basic reliable plotter, we have the "old standard" DMP-2 (8½" x 11") and the "new standard" DMP-5 (11" x 17"). For those needing a little more capability, there are the DMP-3 (8½" x 11") and the DMP-6 (11" x 17")—both microprocessor controlled and providing easy remote positioning of the X and Y axes (perfect for the OEM). For those who want this intelligence plus the convenience of front panel electronic controls, we've provided the DMP-4 (8½" x 11") and the DMP-7 (11" x 17").

The "standard" plotters come complete with an RS-232-C and a parallel interface. The "intelligent" DMP plotters accept data from either an RS-232-C or Centronics data source. For the "standard" plotters, software is available from our ever expanding "Micrographic Users Group." The "intelligent" HIPLØTs use our exclusive DM/PL™ language which minimizes plot software to a fraction of that normally associated wth digital plotting.

With the new DMP Series, high quality digital plotting can now be a part of your system. It just doesn't make sense to be without this valuable tool when there is a DMP plotter with the plot size, speed and capabilities that are exactly tailored to your specific needs...and your budget.

Prices for the DMP series range from $1,085* to $1,985*.

For complete information contact Houston Instrument. One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512) 837-2820. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Telephone 059/27-74-45.

houston instrument
GRAPHICS DIVISION OF
BAUSCH & LOMB

TM HIPLOT and DM/PL are Trademarks of Houston Instrument

*U.S. suggested retail prices only.
**DMP 2, 3 and 4 UL listed
DMP 5, 6 and 7 UL listing pending

Listing 4 continued:

```
procedure MatrixMult( Mt1,Mt2 : Matrix; var Result : Matrix );
var     I,J,K : counter;
begin
for I:=1 to 4 do
        for J:=1 to 4 do
                begin
                Result[I,J] := 0.0;
                for K:=1 to 4 do
                        Result[I,J] := Result[I,J] + Mt1[K,J]*Mt2[I,K];
                end;
end;                                    (* MatrixMult *)
procedure Transform( Pt : Point; Mtx : Matrix; var NewPt : Point );
begin
NewPt.X := Pt.X*Mtx[1,1] + Pt.Y*Mtx[1,2] + Pt.Z*Mtx[1,3] + Mtx[1,4];
NewPt.Y := Pt.X*Mtx[2,1] + Pt.Y*Mtx[2,2] + Pt.Z*Mtx[2,3] + Mtx[2,4];
NewPt.Z := Pt.X*Mtx[3,1) + Pt.Y*Mtx[3,2) + Pt.Z*Mtx[3,3] + Mtx[3,4];
end;                                    (* Transform *)

begin                                   (* EyeSpace Procedure body *)
Ident(EyeSpace);
with EyePt do                           (* load eyepoint translation *)
        begin EyeSpace[1,4]:=-X; EyeSpace[2,4]:=-Y; EyeSpace[3,4]:=-Z; end;
Transform( CntrInt,EyeSpace,C1 );       (* translate ctr. of interest *)

Ident(Mtx);                             (* load rotation about Z axis *)
with C1 do Hypotenuse := sqrt( X*X + Y*Y );
if Hypotenuse  0.0 then
        begin
        CosA := C1.Y / Hypotenuse; SinA := C2.X / Hypotenuse;
        Mtx[1,1] := CosA; Mtx[2,1] := SinA;
        Mtx[1,2] := -SinA; Mtx[2,2] := CosA;
        MatrixMult( EyeSpace,Mtx,EyeSpace );
        end;
Transform( CntrInt,EyeSpace,C2 );       (* rotate ctr. of interest *)

Ident(Mtx);                             (* load rotation about Z axis *)
with C2 do Hypotenuse := sqrt( Y*Y + Z*Z );
if Hypotenuse  0.0 then
        begin
        CosA := C2.Y / Hypotenuse; SinA := -C2.Z / Hypotenuse;
        Mtx[2,2] := CosA; Mtx[3,2] := SinA;
        Mtx[2,3] := CosA; Mtx[3,3] := CosA;
        MatrixMult( EyeSpace,Mtx,EyeSpace );



        end;

Ident( Mtx );                           (* load switch between Y and Z axes *)
Mtx[2,2] := 0.0; Mtx[3,3] := 0.0;
Mtx[2,3] := 1.0; Mtx[3,2] := 1.0;
MatrixMult( EyeSpace,Mtx,EyeSpace );
end;                                    (* GetEyeSpace *)
```

Listing 5: *The field of vision for a three-dimensional display is bounded by "clipping planes," the coefficients of which are calculated in this procedure.*

```
type    OnePoly = array [1..MaxSides] of Point;

procedure GetPlanes( var Poly : OnePoly; NumPts : integer );
var     I,LstI : integer;
        TmpPoly : OnePoly;

begin   (* get plane equation coefficients for polygon edges *)
LstI := NumPts;                         (* leading vertex of the edge *)
for I:=1 to NumPts do
        begin
        with Poly[I] do
                begin           (* vector cross-product using edge endpoints *)
                TmpPoly[I].X := Y * Poly[LstI].Z - Z * Poly[LstI].Y;
                TmpPoly[I].Y := Z * Poly[LstI].X - X * Poly[LstI].Z;
                TmpPoly[I].Z := X * Poly[LstI].Y - Y * Poly[LstI].X;
                end;
        LstI := I;
        end;                            (* for Loop *)
for I:=1 to NumPts do                   (* copy back to input polygon *)
        with TmpPoly[I] do
                begin Poly[I].X := X; Poly[I].Y := Y; Poly[I].Z := Z; end;
end;                                    (* GetPlanes *)
```

Listing 6: *Procedure to determine if any vertices of a polygon lie outside previously defined clipping planes; if this is so, the polygon is modified accordingly.*

```
var     Window : OnePoly                (* clipping window *)
        WindowSize : integer;           (* number of edges in clip window *)

function DotProd( Pt1,Pt2 : Point ) : real;
begin                                   (* vector dot-product *)
DotProd := Pt1.X * Pt2.X + Pt1.Y * Pt2.Y + Pt1.Z * Pt2.Z;
end;                                    (* DotProd *)

procedure ClipIn(var Poly : OnePoly; var NumPts : counter);
var     I,J,LstJ,TmpPts : counter;
        D1,D2,A : real;
        TmpPoly : OnePoly;

begin
for I:=1 to WindowSize do               (* for each window edge *)
        if NumPts  0 then
             begin
             D1 := DotProd( Poly[NumPts],Window[I] );
             LstJ := NumPts;
```

Listing 6 continued on page 74

STOP PLAYING GAMES AND GET DOWN TO BUSINESS

Corvus Transforms the Personal Computer into a Powerful Business Tool.

In business, professional offices, and schools throughout the world, thousands of Corvus intelligent peripherals bring mass storage, increased speed, and multi-user capability to a variety of microcomputers. Current applications include accounts receivable and payable, medical records, mailing lists, inventories, word processing, insurance, mathematics and science, and other large and complex files.

Corvus proven Winchester disk technology provides 10 to 80 million bytes of capacity, fully compatible with your current operating system. This is up to 500 times the capacity of a floppy disk.

The Corvus CONSTELLATION links up to 64 computers in a state-of-the-art multi-processor network. It provides shared mass storage, pipes for inter-computer communication, and system spooling for sharing of peripherals such as printers. Performance far exceeds that of larger and more expensive networks.

Backup data protection and archival storage are provided by the Corvus MIRROR (Patent Pending), a low-cost backup using standard video cassette recorders.

Contact your local Corvus dealer for the full story about these innovative new products.

CORVUS SYSTEMS
2029 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 946-7700/TWX 910-338-0226

Listing 6 continued:

```
             TmpPts := 0;
             for J:=1 to NumPts do      (* for each polygon edge *)
                    begin
                    if D1  0.0 then    (* is leading vertex inside? *)
                         begin
                         TmpPts := TmpPts + 1;
                         with TmpPoly[TmpPoints] do
                             begin      (* copy leading vertex *)
                             X:=Poly[LstJ].X; Y:=Poly[LstJ].Y; Z:=Poly[LstJ].Z;
                             end;
                         end;           (* if leading vertex inside *)

                    D2 := DotProd( Poly[J],Window[I] );
                    if D1 * D2  0.0 then  (* does edge straddle window? *)
                         begin
                         A := D1 / (D1 - D2);
                         TmpPts := TmpPts + 1;
                         with TmpPoly[TmpPts] do
                             begin
                             X := A * Poly[J].X + (1.0 - A) * Poly[LstJ].X;
                             Y := A * Poly[J].Y + (1.0 - A) * Poly[LstJ].Y;
                             Z := A * Poly[J].Z + (1.0 - A) * Poly[LstJ].Z;
                             end;
                         end;
                    LstJ := J;
                    D1 := D2;
                    end;                (* NumPts loop *)
             for J:=1 to TmpPts do      (* copy polygon back to input *)
                    with TmpPoly[J] do
                         begin Poly[J].X:=X; Poly[J].Y:=Y; Poly[J].Z:=Z; end;
             NumPts := TmpPts;
             end;                       (* WindowSize loop *)
end;                                    (* ClipIn *)
```

Listing 7: *This procedure achieves a perspective effect by dividing the x and y coordinates of each vertex by the z coordinate.*

```
procedure MakeDisplayable( var Pt : Point );
begin
Pt.X := Scale.X * Pt.X / Pt.Z + Middl.X;
Pt.Y := Scale.Y * Pt.Y / Pt.z + Middl.Y;
end;
```

Listing 8: *This Pascal function determines whether or not a polygon will be hidden by another part of the same surface in a three-dimensional display.*

```
function FacesEye( Poly : OnePoly ) : boolean;
var     TmpPt : Point;
        TmpPoly : OnePoly;
begin
with Poly[2] do                         (* make copy of second Vertex *)
        begin TmpPt.X:=X; TmpPt.Y:=Y; TmpPt.Z:=Z; end;
                                        (* directed vector from second to *)
                                        (* first vertex *)
        TmpPoly[1].X := Poly[1].X - Poly[2].X;
        TmpPoly[1].Y := Poly[1].Y - Poly[2].Y;
        TmpPoly[1].Z := Poly[1].Z - Poly[2].Z;
                                        (* directed vector from second to *)
                                        (* third vertex *)
        TmpPoly[2].X := Poly[3].X - Poly[2].X;
        TmpPoly[2].Y := Poly[3].Y - Poly[2].Y;
        TmpPoly[2].Z := Poly[3].Z - Poly[2].Z;
        GetPlanes( TmpPoly,2 );         (* get plane coeffiicients *)
        if DotProd( TmpPt,TmpPoly[1] ) = 0.0
                then FacesEye := false
                else FacesEye := true;
end;                                    (* FacesEye *)
```

Listing 9: *Based on the average value of their z coordinates, polygons are sorted by their distance from the eyepoint in this binary insertion sort procedure.*

```
var     OutVtces : array [1..MaxVtces] of Point;
        OutPolys : array [1..MaxPolys] of Polygon;
        NumDisplay,NumVtxOut : integer; (* # polygons, # vertices *)

procedure InsertSort( Poly : OnePoly ; NumPts : integer );
var     I,J,K : integer;
        AvDepth : real;
begin                                   (* binary-insertion sort on average *)
                                        (* depth *)
AvDepth := 0.0;
for I:=1 to NumPts do
        with Poly[I] do                 (* store vertices and find average *)
                                        (* depth *)
                begin
                OutVtces[NumVtxOut + I + 1].X := X;
                OutVtces[NumVtxOut + I + 1].Y := Y;
                OutVtces[NumVtxOut + I + 1].Z := Z;
                AvDepth := AvDepth + Z; (* sum depths *)
                end;
AvDepth := AvDepth / NumPts;            (* divide for average *)
OutVtces[NumVtxOut + 1].Z := AvDepth;   (* store for later *)

J := 0;                                 (* initialize for insertion search *)
I := (NumDisplay +1) div 2;
K := NumDisplay;
while (J  I) do                       (* binary search for insertion point *)
        if AvDepth  OutVtces[OutPolys[I].Start].Z
                then begin K := I; I := ( I + J ) div 2; end
                else begin J := I; I := ( I + K + 1 ) div 2; end
for J:=NumDisplay downto I+1 do         (* found it, now insert *)
        begin                           (* move everything above insertion *)
                                        (* point up one*)
        OutPolys[J + 1].Start := OutPolys[J].Start;
        OutPolys[J + 1].NumVtx := OutPolys[J].NumVtx;
        end;
OutPolys[I + 1].Start := NumVtxOut + 1; (* store new entry *)
OutPolys[I + 1].NumVtx := NumPts;
NumVtxOut := NumVtxOut + NumPts + 1;    (* vertex count *)
NumDisplay := NumDisplay + 1;           (* polygons stored *)
end;                                    (* InsertSort *)
```

GRAND OPENING

SYNCHRO-SOUND ENTERPRISES
ANNOUNCES OUR

NEW MICRO-COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER

We are one of the oldest, most experienced, highly dedicated micro-computer systems houses in the metropolitan New York area... the ORIGINAL Computer People who KNOW computers and offer you EVERYTHING you need in small computer systems.

FEATURING CROMEMCO SYSTEMS

System 3
System Z2H
System Zero

Business application software available.
Word Processing.
Multi-tasking, multi-user.
High performance
Low Price

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF:
ADDS, QUME, TELETYPE, CROMEMCO, LEAR SIEGLER, SCOTCH, MAXELL, VERBATIM, ALPHA-MICRO, ATARI, TELEVIDEO, NORTHSTAR, INTEGRAL DATA, LIVERMORE COUPLERS, HAZELTINE, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, DIGITAL MICRO SYSTEMS AND OTHERS.

Call, write or stop in ...compare Price, Quality, Delivery, Service and you'll see why you don't have to look anyplace else!

SYNCHRO-SOUND
ENTERPRISES, INC. THE COMPUTER PEOPLE
125 MINEOLA AVENUE
ROSLYN HEIGHTS, N.Y. 11577
516-484-1852 • PHONE ORDERS: TOLL FREE 800-221-2320

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
WORKING MODELS ON DISPLAY

HOURS DAILY AND
SATURDAY 10-4

Bank Americard   Master Charge

apple® II

16K computer

EXCITING DISCOUNTS

DISK with CONTROLLER
NEW DOS 3.3 $535
without . . . $446
Nearly Everything
for Apple

APPLE II 48K
$1199

$1099

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICES ON MOST ITEMS IF MERCHANDISE IN STOCK

APPLE SOFTWARE

Adventure by Microsoft	29
Apple Bowl	19
Apple Stellar Invaders	19
Assembler/Disassembler	69
Applebug Debugger	29
AppleGraph & Plot Sys.	59
Applepost Mailing List Sys.	44
Applesoft Cassette Demos	29
Applesoft Util. Prog. — Hayden	29
Applewriter Word Processor	65
Asteroids in Space	19
Autostart ROM Pkg.	59
Battleship Commander	19
Bill Budges Space Game Album	39
Bill Budges 3-D Graphics/Tool	39
Bill Budges Trilogy of Games	29
Cashier Retail Mgmt. Sys.	199
Checkbook Cassette	19
Contrib. Vols. 1-5 w/man.	29
Controller Bus. Pkg.	514
Cosmos Mission/Disk	25
CCA Data Mgmt. Sftwe.	84
3-D Animation Pack	55
Desktop Plan Sftwe.	79
DOS Tool Kit	65
DOS 3.3 Upgrade	49
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Fastgammon	23
Forth II by Programma	45
Fortran for Language Sys.	159
Head-on	25
Integer Basic Cassette Demos	29
PASCAL Language Sys.	459
Sargon II Chess Game disk	34
Shell Games	29
Single Disk Copy Routines	29
Space Invader	25
Star Cruiser	24
Stellar Trek	23
Sub-Logic FS-1 Flt. Sim./disk	34
Sybex Apple-80 8080 Sim.	19
Tax Planner	99
The Correspondent	35
Tranquility Base	24
Visicalc by Personal Sftwe.	119
Complete Peachtree Business Package for Apple	

AND MUCH MORE . . .

APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS

HiSpeed Serial Int. 7710A	145
Applesoft II Firmware Cd.	149
Centronics Interface Cd.	179
Apple Clock/Calendar Cd. by Mtn. Comp.	225
Comm. Cd. & DB25 Cable	179
Integer Basic Firmware Cd.	149
Parallel Printer Cd.	139
CCS Parallel Print Cd. 7720A	155
ROMPLUS w/keyboard filter	165
ROMPLUS (keyboard filter extra)	159
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel I/O Assembled & Tested	189
Serial Interface Cd.	139

ACCESSORIES

Apple Joystick	47
ABT Numer. Input Keyboard A or B	114
A/D D/A Board by Mtn. Comp.	319
Arith. Processor 7811 A or B	339
Clear Cover for Apple Computer	25
COPYROM by Mtn. Comp.	51
Corvus 10MByte Disk w/pwr. supp.	4395
Dan Paymar L.C. Kit 1 or 2	59
Extender Board	27
GPIB by CCS model 7490A	259
Graphics Input Tablet	649
Hayes Micromodem*	319
Introl X-10 Remote Control Sys.	239
Introl X-10 Controller Only	169
M&R Sup-R-Term 80 column board	329
Microsoft Z-80 Soft Card	295
Novation Cat Modem	159
Programmable Timer CCS 7440A	159
Prototyping Hobby Card	22
ROMWRITER by Mtn. Comp.	149
Speechlink 2000/64 Word Vocab.	215
SuperTalker Speech Synthesizer	239
Symtec Light Pen	214
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing System	209
Videx Videoterm	279

CALL 1-800-854-2833
PHONE ORDERS
MON. - SAT. 8 to 6 P.S.T.

AUTHORIZED APPLE SALES & SERVICE

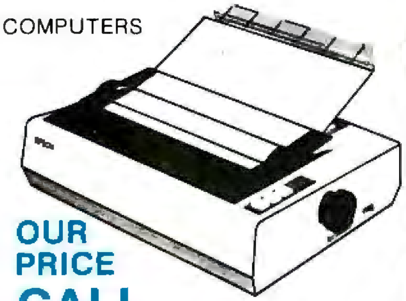
computer CS specialties

DIV. OF COMPUTER METRICS INC.

"BEST PRINTER VALUE IN THE WORLD"
Check our prices on THE ULTIMATE IN QUALITY

Epson Printers

APPLE & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS



NEW! MX80
40, 80, 132 columns
LIST ~~$645~~
TX 80 w/Graphics
LIST ~~$799~~
Apple Controller & Card & Cable
LIST ~~$110~~

OUR PRICE CALL

- Most reliable small printers ever sold!
- Uses standard printed paper.
- Graphics option transfers screen image directly to paper.

ATARI 800
PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

$737

IF ATARI® MAKES IT, WE SELL IT

Assembler/Editor	45
Atari 400 Computer	439
Atari 820 Printer	429
Atari 810 Disk Drive	499
Atari 410 Program Recorder	69
Atari 16K RAM Module	149
Atari Basic ROM	45
Atari Visicalc	129
Basketball	30
Video Easel	30
Super Breakout	30
Music Composer	45
Computer Chess	30
Star Raiders	39
3D Tic-Tac-Toe	30
Joystick	19
Space Invaders	19

PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISCS

Anadex DP8000	795
Anadex DP8000AP	795
Color Monitor	375
Daisy Wheel Printer	1795
MPI 88T	595
NEC Spinwriter #5510	2595
Paper Tiger 440 w/Graphics	895
Paper Tiger 460 w/Graphics	1195
Silentype w/interface Cd.	510
Sanyo 9" B&W	169
Sanyo 15" B&W	259
NEC Green Screen 12"	239
Dysan disks (pkg. 10)	50
Memorex disks (pkg. 10)	40
Opus disks (pkg. 10)	35
Televideo 912C	699
Televideo 920C	749
Verbatim disks (pkg. 10)	30

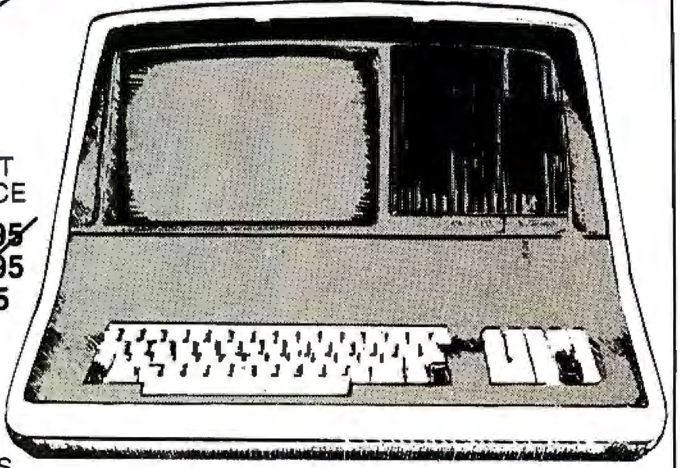
LEEDEX VIDEO 100
12" Black & White $119

*** MONTHLY SPECIALS ***

CENTRONICS 737
cable extra
$737

THE POPULAR INTERTEC

SUPERBRAIN



	LIST PRICE
32K Double Density	~~2995~~
64K Double Density	~~3495~~
64K Quad. Density	~~3995~~

OUR PRICE CALL

LARGE STOCK OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

VISA

TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, or bank wire transfers. Visa & MC credit card service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for checks to clear). Please include phone number. Include 3% ($5 00 minimum) shipping, handling, and insurance in USA. Shipments within Calif. add 6% sales Tax. Foreign orders include 1% handling — shipped freight collect. Foreign orders over $1000 allow 3 weeks extra and include $25 license fee. All equipment is in factory cartons with the manufactures warranty. Equipment is subject to price change and availability We ship the same day on most orders. No C.O.D.s accepted. Retail store prices differ from mail order prices.

master charge

(714) 579-0330 • MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA. 92021

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

AUTHORIZED
APPLE
SALES &
SERVICE

COMPUTER CS SPECIALTIES

DIV. OF
COMPUTER
METRICS
INC.

COLLECTOR EDITION
BYTE COVERS

#1

#5

#2

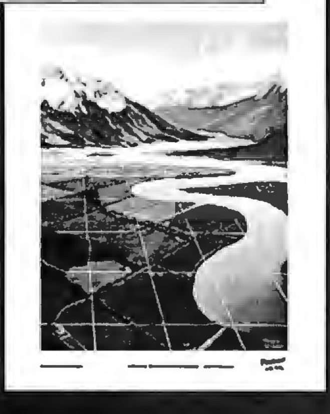
#6

#3

#7

#4

#8



The Byte Covers shown at left are available as Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is:

- 11″ X 14″ including a 1½″ border.
- Part of an edition strictly limited to only 100 prints.
- Personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.
- Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity.
- Carefully packed and shipped first class.
- Priced at $20, plus $3 ($6 overseas) for postage and handling. If Set 1-4 or Set 5-8 is ordered, the price for all 4 prints is only $70.

To order, use the coupon below. Visa or MasterCharge orders may call Toll Free.

Please send me the following Collector Edition Byte Covers and Certificates of Authenticity.

Qty.	Cover	Amount
____	#1-7 Bridges of Konigsberg	$20
____	#2-Fun and Games	$20
____	#3-Homebrew	$20
____	#4-Software Mirage	$20
____	#5-Computer Engineering	$20
____	#6-Total Eclipse	$20
____	#7-Computer Hardware	$20
____	#8-Perspectives	$20
____	No.'s 1-4	$70
____	No.'s 5-8	$70

Post. & hand. ($3 in US, $6 overseas) $ ______

Total $

☐ I have enclosed check or money order

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCharge

Card # ____________________

Expiration Date ____________________

Send my print(s) to:

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ________ Zip ____________________

Mail this coupon to:

robert tinney graphics
1864 N. Pamela Dr.
Baton Rouge, LA
70815

FOR VISA OR MASTERCHARGE ORDERS
CALL TOLL FREE!
1-800-854-0562/Ext. 910
Calif.: 1-800-432-7257/Ext. 910
24 HOURS A DAY! 7 DAYS A WEEK!

CRYSTALWARE

Let Crystal Be Your Guide on the Road to Adventure

If you are the owner of an Apple, Pet, Atari, or TRS-80 and also have a disk drive, we have some of the finest fantasy software in the world for you. For those systems with sound capability, our games have Crystalsonics — a newly developed concept in tone generation. For Apple and Atari there are some truely superlative hires graphics. In fact, Sands of Mars offers 3-D graphics and flight simulation landing. It includes over 186 full screen hires maps of Martian terrain.

* * * * * * * * * * * *

We now serve over 30 countries around the world. Dealership and distributor inquiries are welcome. Special rates are available on larger orders. We have 48 hours delivery to anywhere in the continental United States. We are also looking for experienced programmers and new game software. Our royalty terms are extremely generous. If you have what you consider to be a quality product that you would like to have marketed please give us a call. If you would like to be a member of the Crystal User's Club and be eligible to receive free user contributed software, please submit a program of any type and a $10.00 membership fee. In return you will receive a Crystal Membership Card, a copy of The House of Usher, and a year's subscription to Crystal Vision.

HOUSE OF USHER — Wander through a haunted house. Rooms and scenery in 15 color lo-res graphics. We offer a $100.00 prize to the first person to solve the mystery. Over 200 monsters, objects and perils. **$24.95**

GALACTIC QUEST — Crystalsonics - hires graphics -the ultimate space adventure. Vegan warships attack and fire in real time simulation. Land on and trade with over 64 star systems in 3 galaxies. Allow 6-12 hours for play. **$29.95**

SUMER — Travel back through time to ancient Sumeria in the middle east. You are given 10 years as king to restore this kingdom to prosperity. Plant, war, consult the astrologers - very hard to beat! **$19.95**

LASAR WARS — Crystalsonics - hires graphics - protect the planet earth from a full scale alien invasion. Over three types of invading craft and hundreds of approach simulations. The games speaks for itself. **$29.95**

WORLD WAR III — Crystalsonics - hires graphics - for you war game freaks, this is it! Iran and Iraq - nuclear missiles - hires 3 scene battlefield - demolition squads - tanks - strategy. Custom designed for two arm chair generals. Save the world from nuclear holocaust! **$29.95**

BENEATH THE PYRAMID — Crystalsonics - hires graphics - brand new! Explore the pyramids and miles of winding secret tunnels beneath them. Enter at the Sphinx and find the hidden treasure chamber. All in hires with very aggressive monsters and many many perils. To win you must find the golden cat and your way out!!! **$29.95**

LITTLE CRYSTAL — Especially designed anthology for children from ages 5 to 80. Includes Mr. Music which turns your Apple into an organ of sorts, gunk where two weird monsters shoot it out and many other educational as well as entertaining programs for children. True unique addition for kids who always feel left out of Dad or Mom's computerizing. **$39.95**

SANDS OF MARS — What we at Crystal believe to be the finest adventure game available to date. In addition to hires graphics and super tone routines where the user's system will support it, this game provides landing simulation, animation, and revolutionary 3-D graphics. It is the ultimate in space adventure and may take several weeks or months to play. It is the Oydessy of the Starship Herman on its maiden flight to Mars. The initial lift-off is animated and paddle controlled. The flight through space is in Hires 3-D Graphics with many animated scenarias. You must land your starship on Mars. It will lack enough fuel and supplies for a return voyage. You must lead your party through hundreds of Hires maps of Martian terrain and subterrainian passages. You then will secure adequate resources for take off, navigate your ship back to earth and attempt a successful touchdown. There is a mystery buried in the ancient city of Lemuria beneath the sands of Mars. We offer a $100.00 prize to the first space gamer to discover it. Good luck! **$39.95**

For more information you may write or call:
Crystal Computer, 12215 Murphy Avenue, San Martin, California 95046 (408) 683-0696
Circle 44 on inquiry card.

Listing 10: *Once sorted, polygons are checked to determine if a polygon closer to the eyepoint hides all or part of one that is farther away.*

```
procedure ClipOut( Poly : OnePoly; var NumPts : integer; Place : integer );
var     I,LstI,NumDrawn : integer;
        Pt1,Pt2 : Point;
        Drawn : boolean;

procedure ClipAfter( Index : integer; Pt1,Pt2 : Point );
var     I,J : integer;
        D1,D2,A : real;
        Out : boolean;
        Pt3 : Point;

begin                                   (* recursively check polygons for *)
                                        (* overlap with input edge *)
if Index  Place                       (* is polygon closer than edge in*)
                                        (* sorted list? *)
then with OutPolys[Index] do
        begin
        I := Start + NumVtx;            (* pick up last edge first *)
        Out := false;
        repeat                          (* for each polygon edge *)
            D1 := DotProd( Pt1,OutVtces[I] ); (* distance to first point *)
            D2 := DotProd( Pt2,OutVtces[I] ); (* distance to 2nd point *)
            if ( D1 = 0.0 ) and ( D2 = 0.0 )
            then begin                  (* both points visible *)
                    Out := true;
                    ClipAfter( Index + I,Pt1,Pt2 ); (* try next one *)
                    end
            else if D1 * D2  0.0
                    then begin          (* one point visible *)
                         A := D1 / (D1 - D2); (* get clipped point *)
                         Pt3.X := A * Pt2.X + ( 1.0 - A ) * Pt1.X;
                         Pt3.Y := A * Pt2.Y + ( 1.0 - A ) * Pt1.Y;
                         Pt3.Z := A * Pt2.Z + ( 1.0 - A ) * Pt1.Z;
                         if D1  0.0
                              then begin (* Pt1 visible, try next one *)
                                   ClipAfter( Index+1,Pt1,Pt3 );
                                   with Pt3 do (* go on with hidden part *)
                                   begin Pt1.X:=X; Pt1.Y:=Y; Pt2.Z:=Z; end;
                                   end
                               else begin   (* Pt2 visible, try next one *)
                                   ClipAfter( Index + 1,Pt3,Pt2 );
                                   with Pt3 do (* go on with hidden part *)
                                       begin Pt2.X:=; Pt2.Y:=Y; Pt2.Z:=Z; end;
                                   end;
                               end;     (* one point visible *)
             I := I - 1;                (* count down for next edge *)
       until Out or ( I = Start );      (* all visible  or edges exhausted *)
             end
else begin                              (* reached end of list of closer
                                        (* polygons, display *)
       MakeDisplayable( Pt1 ); Make Dispalyable( Pt2 );
       Moveto( Pt1.X,Pt1.Y ); Drawto( Pt2.X,Pt2.Y );
       Drawn := true;                   (* mark as displayed *)
       end;
end;                                    (* ClipAfter *)



(* ClipOut procedure body *)
begin                                   (* clip each poly edge by all closer *)
                                        (* polys, draw what's left *)
NumDrawn := 0;
Lstl := NumPts do
for I:=1 to NumPts do
        begin                           (* get endpoints for edge *)
        with Poly[LstI] do begin Pt1.X := X; Pt1.Y := Y; Pt1.Z := Z; end;
        with Poly[I] do begin Pt2.X := X; Pt2.Y := Y; Pt2.Z := Z; end;
        Drawn := false;
        ClipAfter( 1,Pt1.Pt2 );       (* clip to closer polys, then display *)
        if Drawn then NumDrawn := NumDrawn + 1;
        LstI := I;
        end;                            (* for loop *O
if NumDrawn = 0 then NumPts := 0;       (* mark as hidden if nothing drawn *)
end;                                    (* ClipOut *)
```

Suddenly Radio Shack's New TRS-80™ Color Computer is Even Better!

New Extended Color BASIC. Here's an advanced TRS-80 Color Computer that includes a 16K ROM Extended BASIC with advanced graphics, eight brilliant colors, and sound, for an unprecedented low price! You can draw fine lines, circles, rectangles, boxes and more with easy-to-use one-line commands. Four graphic modes with two color sets allow up to 49,152 programmable screen points (pixels). There are 255 separate tones for music or sound effects. All this on a 16K RAM machine (including video memory) loaded with the dynamic features a serious programmer demands. You get a 32x16 screen, multi-character variable names (two significant), editing, tracing, user-definable keys, 255-character string arrays, floating point 9-digit accuracy, and even machine language routines.

Priced at Only $599, the TRS-80 Extended Color BASIC Computer is useful, entertaining and educational. Yet using it can be as simple as plugging in one of Radio Shack's instant-loading Program Paks. Come in and see what's already available. The computer attaches to your TV, or our own $399 TRS-80 Color Video Receiver. For just $24.95, you can add a pair of joysticks which add flexibility to games and video displays. A built-in serial interface lets you attach a printer or a modem. A tutorial Color BASIC instruction manual is included, of course.

More Good News. Extended Color BASIC is also available as an upgrade kit ($99) for the 4K Color Computer (16K RAM required — $119). There's a modest installation charge for each kit.

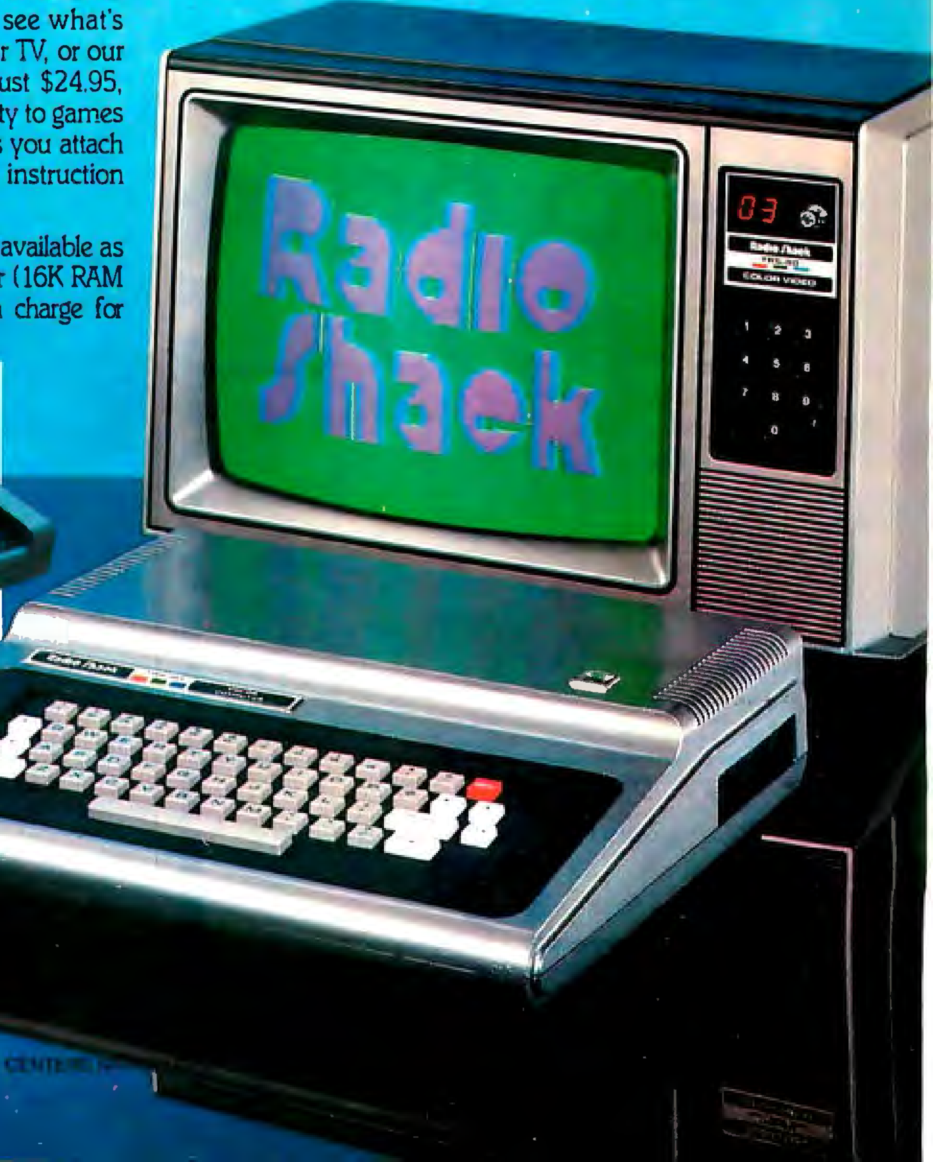
New TRS-80 VIDEOTEX Software (with the modem shown below) offers Color Computer owners quick, affordable access to many kinds of information and data services. For example, our exclusive agreement with CompuServe® Information Service gets you local, national and international news, weather and sports from 11 area newspapers and the Associated Press News Service; information on over 32,000 stocks and bonds; an educational reference service; entertainment news and reviews; nationwide Electronic Mail with other users; and much more! You'll also access Dow Jones Information Services for Wall Street news, stock quotes and more.

Only $29.95 Buys You VIDEOTEX Software including a free hour on both CompuServe and Dow Jones, plus operator's manuals. Come see the new TRS-80 Color Computer, its programs and accessories, at one of our 6000 outlets today!

NEW

A Low-Cost, Direct-Connect Modem. A convenient alternative to an acoustic coupler The TRS-80 Modem I lets you enter the world of microcomputer communication for only $149. Cable extra.

Specifications. Low Power CMOS Circuitry Full duplex, 300/600 baud 103 compatible ANS/ORIG Sensitivity −48 dB/ −43 dB Connectors DB25/4-pin DIN; includes interface for Model I cassette port. FCC



Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

6000 STORES, 120 COMPUTER CENTERS AND 110 SERVICE CENTERS

Text continued from page 66:

Once the polygons are sorted, we can apply a clipping algorithm in a reversed sense. We will remove any parts of polygons lying inside a closer polygon as seen on the display. Starting with the closest polygon and working outward, each polygon will be clipped by all its predecessors. Remember, keeping things simple will require that polygons be convex. (Nonconvex polygons can always be broken into a set of convex ones.)

In order to use a polygon for clipping, its edges must be converted to clipping planes. Therefore, once any part of a polygon is determined to be visible, the entire polygon is subsequently converted to plane coefficients using the same procedure used earlier to convert the window description for clipping.

Since each polygon edge, once clipped, can be displayed without further treatment, it is easiest to clip each edge individually. This process is not as straightforward as it may seem. A polygon may clip an edge into two parts, each of which must then be subsequently clipped by the remaining polygons. Of course, any of the later polygons may further divide one of the edge fragments. This sort of situation is best handled using recursion. Therefore, the procedure given in listing 10 recursively clips a polygon by all closer polygons and flags visible polygons for use in subsequent clipping. Hidden polygons obviously need not be used to clip more distant polygons.

Conclusion

The preceding procedures provide essentially everything needed to display three-dimensional line drawings representing solid objects modeled by polygons. An effort has been made to make the procedures concise. This has been done at the expense of efficiency and sometimes, perhaps, even at the expense of clarity. I have assumed the availability of a display of some kind that can be used to draw lines. Most systems capable of full graphics provide software for generating lines.

In the interests of completeness, Part 2 will present a complete program incorporating the procedures described above. I have been able to use it, somewhat crudely, with a semigraphic terminal (Zenith H-19) and the UCSD Pascal system (see photo 2) and, more satisfyingly, with a 500-line raster display and a Pascal interpreter running under the UNIX operating system (see photos 1, 3, and 4; photos are on pages 54 and 56).

If you have a serious interest in three-dimensional graphics, a full understanding of what has been presented here is heartily recommended. In addition, you should consult the suggested readings listed below for more material. Many people have spent time on the problems discussed in this article and have published useful articles describing other ways to produce computer-generated three-dimensional images.

In addition to line drawing images, much computer graphics is now displayed using the features offered by raster displays. Quite realistic imagery is possible, offering a vast array of possibilities well beyond those described here. There is much work to be done in this area yet, so if you are interested, go to it! ■

Acknowledgments

Mary Lieb handled text-editing and formatting chores. Some of the software development and all the higher-resolution computer-generated images were done on equipment supplied in part by the National Science Foundation (equipment grant # MCS 80-06322) and in part by the Ohio State University.

Suggested Reading

Newman, W and R Sproull, *Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics*, 2nd edition, McGraw-Hill, 1978. The classic text on computer graphics—some consider it difficult, but you must read it if you are serious about the subject.

Rogers, D F and J A Adams, *An Introduction to Computer Graphics*, McGraw-Hill, 1977. A cookbook approach to the subject with many useful algorithms listed in BASIC.

Giloi, W K, *Interactive Computer Graphics*, Prentice-Hall, 1978. An introductory textbook with a somewhat different approach than that of the two books above.

Knuth, D E, *The Art of Computer Programming: Volume 3, Sorting and Searching*, Addison Wesley, 1973. A treasure trove of algorithms and analyses of algorithms—a very important book.

Sutherland, I E, et al, "A Characterization of Ten Hidden-Surface Algorithms," *ACM Computing Surveys*, March 1974. A very informative explanation of the extant hidden-surface algorithms of the time. *Computing Surveys* is available in most technical libraries.

Crow, F C, "A System for the Design of Three-Dimensional Objects," *Proceedings of the ACM National Conference, 1977.* A system for designing three-dimensional shapes involving simple curved surfaces, available from the Association for Computing Machinery, 1133 Avenue of the Americas, New York NY 10036.

Parent, R, "Three-Dimensional Object Synthesis," *Proceedings of SIGGRAPH '76*, 1976. A more comprehensive system for building three-dimensional objects. See also the proceedings of the annual SIGGRAPH conferences for the last five years or so, which contain papers describing most of the interesting work done in recent years—the best way to keep up with what's going on. Available from the Association for Computing Machinery, listed above.

When You Have To Face A Deadline

Arm Yourself With Pascal/MT+®

You know what a monster a deadline can be if you have to face it without the proper tools. Arm yourself with an integrated set of programs, designed from the beginning for production use, all tuned to the single goal of producing reliable software. **Pascal/MT+** is a fully integrated program production system including our compiler, debugger, disassembler and linker.

Used by many companies, large and small, **Pascal/MT+** produces high quality reliable products in an amazingly short amount of time. Our run-time library contains all the tools needed to begin program construction immediately. **Pascal/MT+** produces efficient, small native machine code demanded by today's product developers. All of our library routines and features work exactly the same on 16-bit systems as they do on 8-bit systems so you can increase your capability without rewriting any of your software. Your production quality products demand production quality tools. Order **Pascal/MT+** now, call us today!

Pascal/MT+ Features:

An International Standard:

Pascal/MT+ conforms to the ISO Standard for Pascal, our competition doesn't even come close! A report on the performance of **Pascal/MT+** on the Pascal validation suite is included with each compiler.

Modular Program Compilation:

The **Pascal/MT+** modular compilation mechanism allows construction of fully coupled modules and programs allowing the modularization of large programs without any sacrifice in either space or time efficiency.

Efficient Native Code:

All versions of **Pascal/MT+** produce efficient, compact NATIVE OBJECT CODE. In an independent benchmark **Pascal/MT+** outperformed all other Pascal compilers on our target machines. In addition it produced the smallest final programs by including only the minimum run-time overhead necessary.

Totally Portable:

Pascal/MT+ has been designed from the beginning to generate code for many different microprocessors. **Pascal/MT+** programs you create today can be re-compiled to run on a more powerful machine tomorrow. All of the extended language features are present in every version of the compiler. This means you won't have to start over when the customer demands more, more and more.

Extensions:

Pascal/MT+ has many extensions to the Pascal language too numerous to describe in detail here. Our 160 page user's guide describes the features and gives examples of how to use them. A short summary of features is listed below: dynamic strings, BCD and Floating point reals, AMD9511 support, bit, byte and unsigned word manipulation, I/O port access, a full implementation of the NEW and DISPOSE heap and many others.

Target Machines:

Available now	8080, 8085 and Z80
Available soon	8086, 8088
Coming	68000, 6809 and Z8000

See us at West Coast Computer Faire, booth 1608

Payment Terms:

Cash, Check, UPS, C.O.D.,
Mastercard, VISA,
Company P.O.

MT Micro SYSTEMS

1562 Kings Cross Drive
Cardiff, California 92007 (714) 755-1366

Pricing:

8080/Z80	$250.00
As of 4/7/81	$475.00
Others	Call

Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, CA

Product Review

The Micro Matrix Photopoint Light Pen

Stephen B Gray, 219 W 81 St, Apt 7C, New York NY 10024

Because it's called a *light pen*, and because of the way it *seems* to be used, many people have the incorrect impression that a light pen does something directly to the image on the video screen. In actuality, it's the other way around. A light pen contains a photodiode that detects the movement of a point of light on the video screen, determines the coordinates of that point, and branches to a specified action for that point.

For example, if you're playing tic-tac-toe, you only have to point the light pen at the square in which you want to place your X. With a scan limited to nine areas on the video screen, the photodiode detects which area you're pointing to and puts an X in that square.

Applications

As hinted above, one of the most popular applications for the light pen is games. Instead of pressing a key, you need only point the pen. This eliminates having to memorize which key does what.

Another popular application is the fast selection of items in a screen menu. Some advanced graphics programs use light pens and menus. A screen may present a selection of shapes along one side, for example. You touch one, then touch the point on the screen where you want the computer to place the shape. Using small menus along the bottom of the screen, you control the size and rotation of the shapes to create complex subjects.

Micro Matrix Photopoint

One of the several light pens on the market for the Radio Shack TRS-80 is the $19.95 Photopoint from Micro Matrix, POB 938, Pacifica CA 94044. (The Photopoint is also available from Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd, Suite 105, Reseda CA 91335.) The documentation notes that "The light pen allows the user to use their CRT as a programmable keyboard where your own BASIC program (or a prepackaged one) can be written to ask questions and the operator just points at the appropriate answer. No more fumbling with keyboards! The Photopoint can be used with any DOS and with any size memory (must be a Level II TRS-80)." Fortunately, the rest of the documentation is not as confusing as that first sentence.

For your $19.95 you receive a light pen that looks like a slender felt-tip pen, with a two-part cable which connects to a 9 V battery and to your recorder. You also receive a cassette with backgammon, tic-tac-toe, Word Sampler, and a light-pen subroutine; documentation containing another game and a listing of the subroutine is also included.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

ATARI

Special 32K 800 System 800 w/32K, recorder star raiders, joystick	$940
800 (16K)	$745
400	$440
810 Disk Drive	$490
825 Printer	$710
850 Interface	$155
16K Memory	$ 90
410 Recorder	$ 55
830 Modern	$140
Star Raiders	$ 45
Software	From $ 10

MODEMS

Lexicon	
LEX-II	$115
Novation	
CAT	$150
D-CAT	$160

VIDEO TERMINALS

Hazeltine	
1500	$848
1420	$795
Soroc	
IQ 120	$693
IQ 140	$1099
Televideo	
912 B	$699
912 C	$699
920 B	$749
920 C	$749
Zenith - Z - 19	$789

PRINTERS

Centronics	
730 Serial	$650
730 Parallel	$598
737 Serial	$854
737 Parallel	$760
Diablo	
630	$2400
1640 RO	$2860
1640 KSR	$3236
1650 RO	$3047
1650 KSR	$3315
Epson-MX-80	Call
NEC	
5510	$2672
5520	$2955
Okidata	
Microline 80	$420
Microline 82	$620
Microline 83	$923
Qume	
5/45 RO	$2684
5/45 KSR	$3081
5/55 RO	$2863
5/55 KSR	$3144
Texas Instruments	
810 Basic	$1516
810 Loaded	$1739
820 KSR Basic	$1732
820 KSR Package	$1916

Prices & availability subject to change without notice

COMPUTERS

Altos	Call
Dynabyte	Call
Northstar	
HRZ II-32K D (Assm)	$2300
HRZ II-32K Q (Assm)	$2665
Zenith	
Z-89 48K	$2210

DISKETTES

Memorex		
5¼-10 Sector S/S D/D	(Qty 10)	$27
Scotch		
5¼-0, 10, 16 Sector	(Qty 100)	$250
8"-0, 32 Sector	(Qty 100)	$260

MONITORS

APF - 9" Monitor	$123
Sanyo - 9" Monitor	$147

We Buy and Sell Used Equipment

Experienced Equipment

Centronics 779	$450	Comprint 912	$275
Teletype Model 40 (New)	$2750	Atari 820 printer	$400
Hazeltine 1510	$650	Dynabyte 8/4	$1700
Hazeltine 1420	$600	Dynabyte 8/2 w/64K	$2400
Centronics 730	$375	Axiom 801 HS	$250

MasterCard VISA

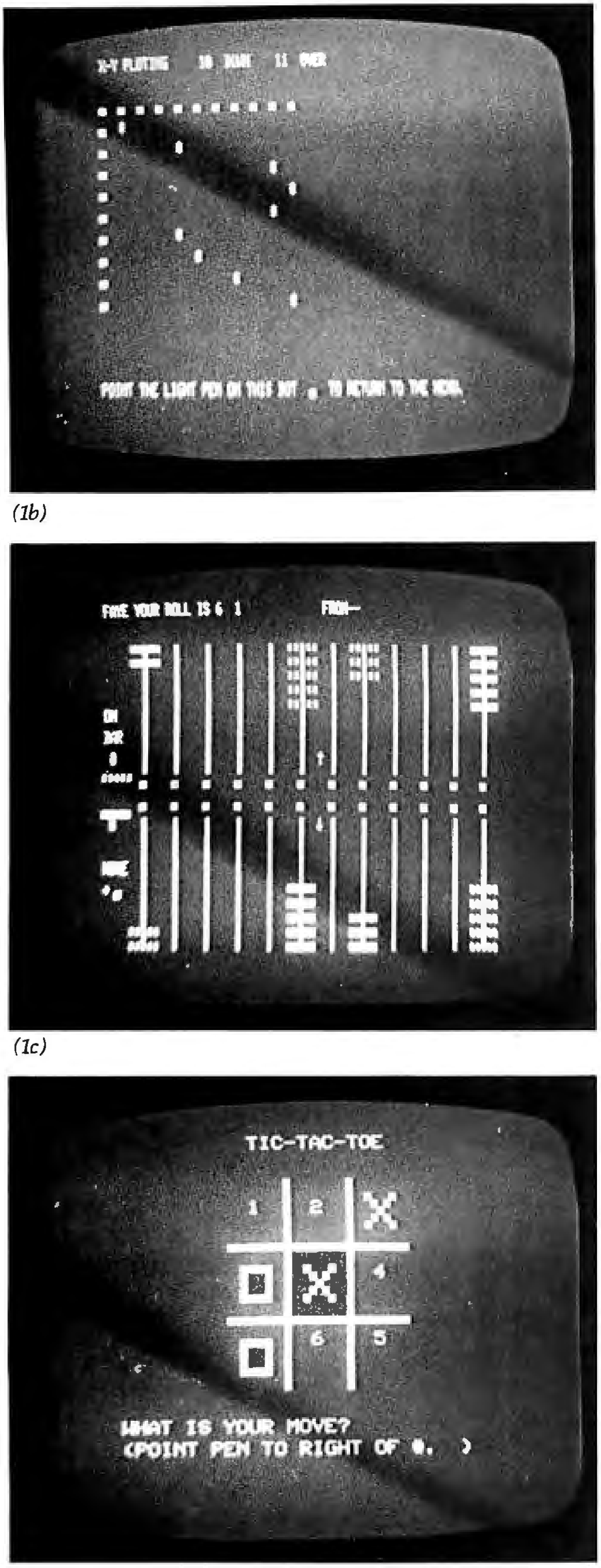
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016
(602) 954-6109
1-800-528-1054

Store Hours: Tues.- Friday 10-6 MST Saturday 10-5 MST

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufactures warranty. Add 2%, a minimum of $5, for shipping and handling.

(1a)



(1b)

(1c)

```
WHAT IS YOUR MOVE?
(POINT PEN TO RIGHT OF #.  )
```

Photo 1: *Three of six demonstration programs included with the Micro Matrix Photopoint light pen: x, y plotting (1a), backgammon (1b), and tic-tac-toe (1c). The light pen requires a TRS-80 Level II with 16 K bytes of programmable memory.*

Using the Photopoint

The pen's miniature plug is connected either to your cassette recorder's auxiliary or microphone jack. When plugged into the auxiliary jack, the pen responds to graphics but not to normal text. When plugged into the microphone jack, the pen is sensitive to both text and graphics (the suggested mode for most uses).

One of the main reasons for Photopoint's comparatively low price is that it uses the amplifier in your tape recorder. To turn on the amplifier, remove any cassette from the recorder; then, while holding in the record interlock pin (at the rear of the cassette compartment), press the RECORD and PLAY buttons simultaneously. The only thing left to do is connect a 9 V battery to the battery clip, and you're set to go.

After loading the light-pen subroutine, you will see a menu from which you can choose any of six demonstration programs.

The light pen doesn't read instantly; you have to wait for the scan to pass the square you're aiming at, and then a bit longer for the software to react. One good way to get a feel for what is going on is to place a broadcast-band AM radio near the TRS-80 keyboard. You'll hear something like a "dit-dit-dit-un-pah" as the computer recognizes a flashing square. Since it can't "read" a static square, the program flashes the squares in sequence to give the photodiode a target to pick out.

The first two demonstration programs are similar, with a series of eight squares arranged horizontally (in program 1) and vertically (in program 2). When any square is touched by the light pen, the number of the square (1 thru 8) is printed on the screen. The third demonstration program uses the same principle—this time with a series of fifty blocks; the fourth scans eight randomly placed squares; and the fifth (see photo 1a) plots lines and curves by lighting an asterisk when a pair of squares along the x and y axes are touched.

The backgammon program (see photo 1b) allows you to use the light pen to roll the dice, redraw the board, or play a new game. Or, you can move by aiming the light pen at FROM and TO selection squares.

Tic-tac-toe (see photo 1c) is played with a large field and double-size characters. You play against the computer, and indicate a square by pointing the pen to the right of the number in that square.

The computer puts an X in the square you select, then an O in the square it selects. The process continues until the computer detects that the game has been won or drawn.

The fourth program on the cassette is Word Sampler. You or the computer enters a sentence. Then you point the light pen at any word, and the computer displays that word above the sentence, starting at the left margin and continuing with further words you select. Thus you can construct a new sentence by rearranging the words of the old one.

The fifth program is called Cube Chase. After you key in eight lines, you point the light pen at a white square on the screen, and the square quickly moves elsewhere.

If you plug the light pen into the auxiliary jack, remove the black plastic plug from the microphone jack, and then whistle or snap your fingers, the cube will change its position on the screen. (This works on my CTR-41, although perhaps not on some other cassette recorders.)

The first personal computer for under $200.

The Sinclair ZX80.

A complete computer— only $199.95 *plus $5.00 shipping.*

Now, for just $199.95, you can get a complete, powerful, full-function computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers costing several times more.

It's the Sinclair ZX80. The computer that "Personal Computer World" gave 5 stars for 'excellent value.'

The ZX80 cuts away computer jargon and mystique. It takes you straight into BASIC, the most common, easy-to-use computer language.

You simply take it out of the box, connect it to your TV, and turn it on. And if you want, you can use an ordinary cassette recorder to store programs. With the manual in your hand, you'll be running programs in an hour. Within a week, you'll be writing complex programs with confidence.

All for under $200.

Sophisticated design makes the ZX80 easy to learn, easy to use.

We've packed the conventional computer onto fewer, more powerful LSI chips—including the Z80A microprocessor, the faster version of the famous Z80. This makes the ZX80 the world's first truly portable computer (6½" x 8½" x 1½" and a mere 12 oz.). The ZX80 also features a touch sensitive, wipe-clean keyboard and a 32-character by 24-line display.

Yet, with all this power, the ZX80 is easy to use, even for beginners.

Your course in computing.

The ZX80 comes complete with its own 128-page guide to computing. The manual is perfect for both novice and expert. For every chapter of theory, there's a chapter of practice. So you learn by doing—not just by reading. It makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable.

You'll also receive a catalog packed with items that can make your ZX80 even more useful. Including 27 program cassettes, from games and home budgeting for just $6.95, to Sinclair's unique Computer Learning Lab (a workbook, six cassettes with 100 lessons, and two cassettes for storing programs).

ZX80's advanced design features.

Sinclair's 4K integer BASIC has performance features you'd expect only on much larger and more expensive computers.

- Unique 'one touch' entry. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry to reduce typing and save memory space.
- Automatic error detection. A cursor identifies errors immediately to prevent entering programs with faults.
- Powerful text editing facilities.
- Also programmable in machine code.
- Excellent string handling capability—up to 26 string variables of any length.
- Graphics, with 22 standard symbols.
- Built-in random number generator for games and simulations.

Sinclair's BASIC places no arbitrary restrictions on you—with many other flexible features, such as variable names of any length.

And the computer that can do so much for you now will do even more in the future. Options will include expansion of 1K user memory to 16K, a plug-in 8K floating-point BASIC chip, applications software, and other peripherals.

Order your ZX80 now!

The ZX80 is available only by mail from Sinclair, a leading manufacturer of consumer electronics worldwide.

To order by mail, use the coupon below. But for fastest delivery, order by phone and charge to your Master Charge or VISA. The ZX80 is backed by a 10-day money-back guarantee, and a 90-day limited warranty which can be extended by 12 months under Sinclair's extended service program for $25.00.

Price includes TV and cassette connectors, AC adaptor, and 128-page manual.

All you need to use your ZX80 is a standard TV (color or black and white). The ZX80 comes complete with connectors that easily hook up to the antenna terminals of your TV. Also included is a connector for a portable cassette recorder, if you choose to store programs. (You use an ordinary blank cassette.)

The ZX80 is a family learning aid. Children 10 and above will quickly understand the principles of computing—and have fun learning.

To order call toll free: 800-543-3000.
In Ohio call: 800-582-1364.
Ask for operator #508.
Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St.,
P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.

To: **Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St., P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.**
Please send me ______ ZX80 personal computer(s) at $199.95 each (US dollars), plus $5 shipping. (Your ZX80 may be tax deductible.) For Conn. deliveries, add sales tax.
Send me ______ Computer Learning Lab(s) at $49.95 each.
Register me for ______ extended service program(s) at $25.00 each.
I enclose a check/money order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd. for $______

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Occupation ______ Age ______

Intended use of ZX80 ______

Have you ever used a computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No Do you own another personal computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No

BY-3-1

The explanation is simple: The TRS-80 receives its information from the Photopoint light pen through tape port 255. The program makes the recorder think the light pen is a microphone. A sudden change of impedance occurs when a scanning blip of light is detected by the pen's photodiode.

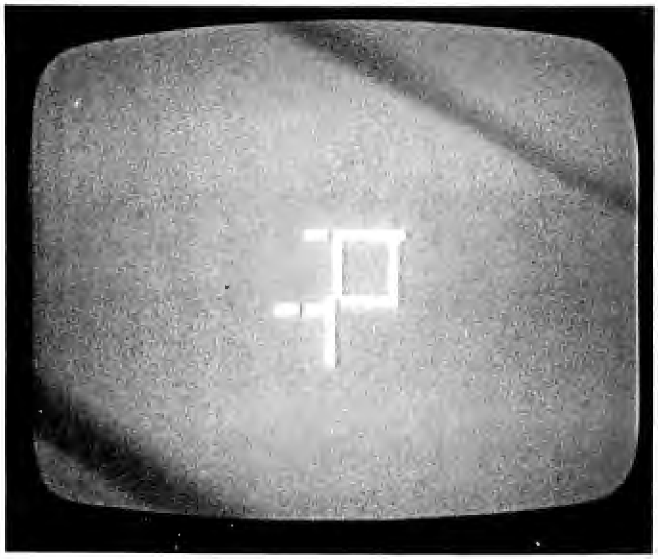


Photo 2: *Quick Draw enables use of the light pen to draw or erase figures in a 48 by 64 graphic field. More complex drawing programs may be written but the manual gives no information on how to do this.*

Micro Matrix is also reportedly planning an interface for Sargon II so you can play chess using a light pen. Also planned are a number of chase games.

PENBASIC

For $14.95, Micro Matrix is offering Steve Bjork's PENBASIC, which adds ten new commands to Level II BASIC. Among the most interesting are:

- P=&NOTE(exp) produces a tone on the cassette output with (exp) ranging from 0 (highest pitch) to 255 (lowest pitch).
- P=&PEN PEEK tests to determine if the light pen is pointed at a lighted part of the display.
- P=&PEN performs a full screen search for the pen position. If the pen is not found, a −1 is returned; if it is found, PRINT @ (position) is returned.
- P=&PEN USING searches for the pen only at the points specified in the expression.
- P=&PEN FOR searches for the pen at the points defined in a one-dimensional integer array.

Using PENBASIC, any of the 1024 locations on the TRS-80 video display can be detected. The four-page PENBASIC manual explains eight of the ten commands and includes brief examples of using them within programs. The manual appears to be written for those with a good knowledge of BASIC. In fact, two of the functions aren't explained at all.

Along with PENBASIC, the demonstration tape contains two programs: Quick Draw and Line of Five.

Quick Draw (see photo 2) enables you to use the light pen to draw and erase figures in a 64 by 48 graphic field. You use related key commands to draw, erase, position the cursor, load and save to and from tape, and end the program. Turning on a square can take several seconds (sometimes longer). Quick Draw is described as a "simple drawing program," which hints that more complex (and, perhaps, faster) programs can be written. The manual gives no clues how to do this.

Line of Five is described as "the first in a series of application programs for PENBASIC." It's a simple game of capturing five squares in a row before the computer does. The computer plays a fairly aggressive game but can be beaten.

The Micro Matrix Photopoint light pen and PENBASIC make a useful package for examining light-pen applications. What makes it even more attractive is that the price is the lowest on the market.■

Why Can't a Light Pen Use the Raster Scan?

The Exidy Sorcerer is probably the only home computer that can use the raster scan, according to Mike Banks, president of Micro Matrix. The Sorcerer uses the microprocessor to control the video and sets up a counter to keep track of the vertical scan. The TRS-80 has no such counter, and thus cannot ask, as the Sorcerer can, "What was the count at the moment I saw the light?" In PENBASIC, when the PEN PEEK command detects a lighted part of the display, it is merely looking to see if the tape-recorder output, at port 255, is high or low.

Say Ahh...

Our New grafixPLUS™ 80-column printer opens wide for easy servicing.

Introducing the newest members of our grafixPLUS™ family—the DP-9000 Series 80/132 column printers—built on the same tradition of quality printout, solid design and low cost of ownership established by our 132/220 column DP-9500 Series.

A Case for Serviceability

Not that is comes up often, but want to get inside? Simple. Just remove a few screws and the clamshell case swings open exposing all major components. This easy access plus built-in self-test and minimum component count yields an MTTR of one-half hour. The 9-wire print head replacement's even simpler . . . two screws and it's out. Without opening the case. And without a service call.

Performance Plus

The DP-9000 Series prints the full ASCII 96 character set, including descenders and underlining, bi-directionally, at up to 200 CPS. Number of columns can go up to 80 or 132, depending on character density—switch or data source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters per inch. And all characters can be printed double width. The print head produces razor-sharp characters and high-density graphics with dot resolutions of 72X75 dots/inch under direct data source control.

Interface Flexibility

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (parallel, RS-232-C and current loop) are standard, so connecting your computer is usually a matter of plug-it-in and print. Also standard are: a sophisticated communications interface for printer control and full point-to-point communications, DEC PROTOCOL, and a 700 character FIFO buffer. An additional 2K buffer is optional.

When you're ready for a printer (or several thousand), look into the grafixPLUS DP-9000 Series from Anadex—you'll find an open and shut case for quality. Contact us today for details, discounts and demonstrations.

Anadex
...the plus in printers

. . . close please.

SALES OFFICES: San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933
Fullerton, CA (714) 871-0501 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761
ANADEX, LTD. • Dorna House, Guildford Road • West End, Woking, Surrey GU24 9PW, England • Tel: Chobham (09905) 6333 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G

What's Inside Radio Shack's Color Computer?

Tim Ahrens, Jack Browne, Hunter Scales
3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd
Austin TX 78721

The only similarity between Tandy Corporation's new Color Computer and its older brother — the original TRS-80 — is the name. Even the microprocessor has been changed. In an apparent breakaway from the Z80, the Color Computer uses the Motorola MC6809E microprocessor as the workhorse of the new silver box. In fact, when we opened the enclosure, we didn't see any semiconductors that weren't made by Motorola.

The Color Computer is totally self-contained — no bulky separate power transformers — and the only cord, the one to the wall socket, has a standard three-prong connector. It can work with any color or black-and-white television set and has provisions for joysticks, a 1500 bps (bits per second) cassette interface, and an expansion connector for preprogrammed game cartridges.

Part	Number of Pins	Quantity	Device Number	Description
MC6809E	40	1	1	Microprocessor
MC6821	40	2	2, 3	Parallel Interface Adapter
MC6883	40	1	4	Synchronous Address Multiplexer
MC6847	40	1	5	Video Display Generator
MCM68A364	24	2	6, 7	8 K-byte Read-Only Memory
MCM4027	16	8	8 thru 15	4 K-bit Programmable Memory
MC74LS138	16	1	16	3-bit Decoder
MC74LS02	14	1	17	Quad 2-Input NOR Gate
MC74LS244	20	1	18	Octal Buffer/Line Driver
MC74LS273	20	1	19	8-bit Latch
MC14050B	14	1	20	Hex Noninverting CMOS Buffer
MC14529B	16	1	21	Dual 4-Channel Analog
MC1372	14	1	22	Color-Subcarrier Modulator
MLM339	14	1	23	Quad Voltage Comparator
MC723C	14	1	24	Voltage Regulator
MC78M12	3	1	25	Voltage Regulator
MC79M12	3	1	26	Voltage Regulator
MC79M05	3	1	27	Voltage Regulator
UM1285-8	NA	1	28	ASTEC Video Modulator

Table 1: *List of integrated circuits used in the TRS-80 Color Computer. Large-scale integration reduces the number of devices necessary to build in sophisticated capabilities, and improves reliability. All circuits used are manufactured by Motorola.*

Our aim in this article is to expose the insides of the computer and show what makes it run. Using this information, you should be able to expand the Color Computer in a number of ways, with a minimum of expertise. We will also describe the graphics interface so that do-it-yourself graphics routines should be a piece of cake.

System Hardware

Taking the cover off is simply a matter of removing seven screws and lifting the lid. Be warned, however, that Tandy takes a dim view of owners fooling around with their hardware. Opening the case voids the warranty on the machine (one of the screws lies under a paper label that gives this warning).

The first surprise is that the entire computer is built on a single printed-circuit board — including the power supply. Most of the digital circuitry lies inside an RFI (radio-frequency interference) shield — this was probably necessary to get FCC (Federal Communications Commission) Type Approval, but it also helps to give a clean display. To get a look at the parts, simply pry off the top of the shield.

There are only twenty-four DIPs (dual in-line packages) in the system and they are all made by Motorola. (The parts list is shown in table 1.) The machine comes stuffed with 4 K-byte memory circuits; but there is a simple way to change these to 16 K-byte devices and a tricky way to get 32 K bytes of on-board memory — more on this later.

While we do not yet have a schematic diagram, the block diagram in figure 1 should be sufficiently detailed to allow a thorough understanding of the system. There are four basic sections:

- the microprocessor
- the video-display circuitry
- the memory
- the other I/O (input/output) devices (keyboard, cassette, serial port, and joysticks)

The microprocessor is Motorola's advanced 8-bit machine, the MC6809E. It was designed to support today's high-level languages, including the Extended

Text continued on page 96

IF YOU CAN WAIT A MINUTE, WE CAN SAVE YOU $1,000.

With the Starwriter™ Daisy Wheel 25 cps printer from C. Itoh.

A business letter, written on a 45 cps word-processing printer, might take about two minutes to print.

With the Starwriter, it might take closer to three.

The typical 45 cps printer retails for about $3,000.

But the Starwriter 25 retails for about $1,895—thus saving you about $1,000.

And therein lies the biggest difference between the Starwriter 25 and the more expensive, daisy wheel printers.

The Starwriter 25 comes complete and ready-to-use, requiring no changes in hardware or software. It uses industry-standard ribbon cartridges, and it's "plug-in" compatible to interface with a wide variety of systems, to help lower system-integration costs.

Using a 96-character wheel, it produces excellent letter-quality printing on three sharp copies with up to 163 columns, and offers the most precise character-placement available, for outstanding print performance.

C. Itoh's warranty;

3 months on parts and labor, supported by one of the best service organizations in the industry.

$1,000 OFF

Leading Edge Products, Inc.,
225 Turnpike Street,
Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Dear Leading Edge:
I'd like to know more about the Starwriter, and how spending a minute can save me a grand.
Please send me the name of my nearest dealer.

Name______________________________
Title______________________________
Company___________________________
Street_____________________________
State____________________Zip__________
Phone: Area Code_____________________
Number ____________________________

LEADING EDGE.

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Dealer inquiries invited. For immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™ call toll free 1-800-343-6833
In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624

SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks

DIAGNOSTICS I: A system diagnostic package.
Tests:
- Memory
- CPU (8080/8085/Z80)
- Terminal
- Disk
- Printer

To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library. Minimal requirements: 32K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 Manual alone: $15.00

DIAGNOSTICS II: The most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled. Includes all of Diagnostics I, plus:
- Every test is "submit"-able
- A complete Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added (Serial Interface only)
- Output may be logged to disk
- Expanded memory test
- Expanded terminal test
- Expanded disk test

Diagnostics II provides the next level in system maintenance.
Requires: 32K CP/M
Price: $100.00 Manual only: $15.00

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

SUPER-M-LIST: A complete, easy to use mailing list program package. Allows for two names, two addresses, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels direct to printer or disk file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes!
Requires: 48K CP/M
Supplied with complete user manual: $75.00 manual alone: $10.00

TFS-Text Formatting System: An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Supports all major features including:
- left & right margin justification
- user defined macros
- dynamic insertion from disk file
- underlining and backspace

TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name, address & other insertions from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports or any big job. Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor.
Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with extensive user manual: $85.00 manual alone: $20.00
Source to TFS in 8080 assembler (can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler) plus user manual: $250.00.

TEXT PROCESSING

UTILITIES I: A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did!).
Includes:

GREP:	Searches files for a specified string
SORT:	In core sort of variable length records
CMP:	Compare two files for equality
PRINT:	Formatted listings to printer
PG:	Lists files to CRT a page at a time

. . . plus more . . .

Requires: 24K CP/M
Supplied with manual on discette: $60.00

UTILITIES II: Many new programs not available elsewhere. Includes these "file" utilities:

DIFF:	Source comparitor
PR:	Powerful multicolumn output formatter
DC:	Desk calculator
RPL:	Substitute strings in files

. . . plus more . . .

Requires: 24K CP/M $60.00
Supplied with manual on discette

UTILITIES

ANALIZA: An amazingly accurate simulation of a session with a psychiatrist. Better than the famous "ELIZA" program. Enlightening as well as fun. An excellent example of Artificial Intelligence.
Requires: 48K CP/M, CBASIC2
Cost: $35.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Z8000 CROSS ASSEMBLER: Supports: full Z8000 syntax, segmented and unsegmented mode, full 32-bit arithmetic, hex output, listing output, "downloader".

Requires: 56K CP/M	$500.00
1 year maintenance	$300.00
manual alone	$ 50.00

Z8000 too!

SSS FORTRAN: The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. The FORTRAN supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. Complete sequencial and random disk I/O are supported. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- WHILE
- IF...THEN...ELSE

SSS RATFOR is supplied with *source code* in FORTRAN and RATFOR.
System Requirements & Prices:
SSS FORTRAN requires a 32K CP/M system.

SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR:	$325.00
SS FORTRAN alone:	$250.00
RATFOR alone:	$100.00

(RATFOR sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

STACKWORK'S FORTH: A full, extended Forth interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.
SELF COMPILING: Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.
EXTENSIBLE: Add functions at will.
Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER Included.
Single license, OEM licensing available.
Please specify CPU type: Z80 or 8080
Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial: $175.00
Documentation alone: $25.00

'TINY' PASCAL II: We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the famous Chung-Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:
- recursive procedures/functions
- integer arithmetic
- CASE
- FOR (loop)
- sequential disk I/O
- 1 dimensional arrays
- IF...THEN...ELSE
- WHILE
- PEAK & POKE
- READ & WRITE
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- more

'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs. SOURCE TOO! We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even recompile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.
Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: $85.00. Manual alone: $10.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TERM: A complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is comparable to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette! With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files (COM too, with included conversion program) with any other real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.
- Engage/disengage printer
- error checking and auto retry
- terminal mode for timesharing between systems
- conversational mode
- send files
- receive files

Requires: 32K CP/M
Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: $150.00
Manual alone: $15.00

INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

ENCODE/DECODE: A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program package which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples:
- data bases
- payroll files
- programs
- tax records

Encode/Decode is available in two versions:
Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use.
Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.
Encode/Decode I: $50.00 Encode/Decode II: $100.00 manual alone: $15.00

SOFTWARE SECURITY

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

On line "Help" system provided with every program package.

VISA

master charge

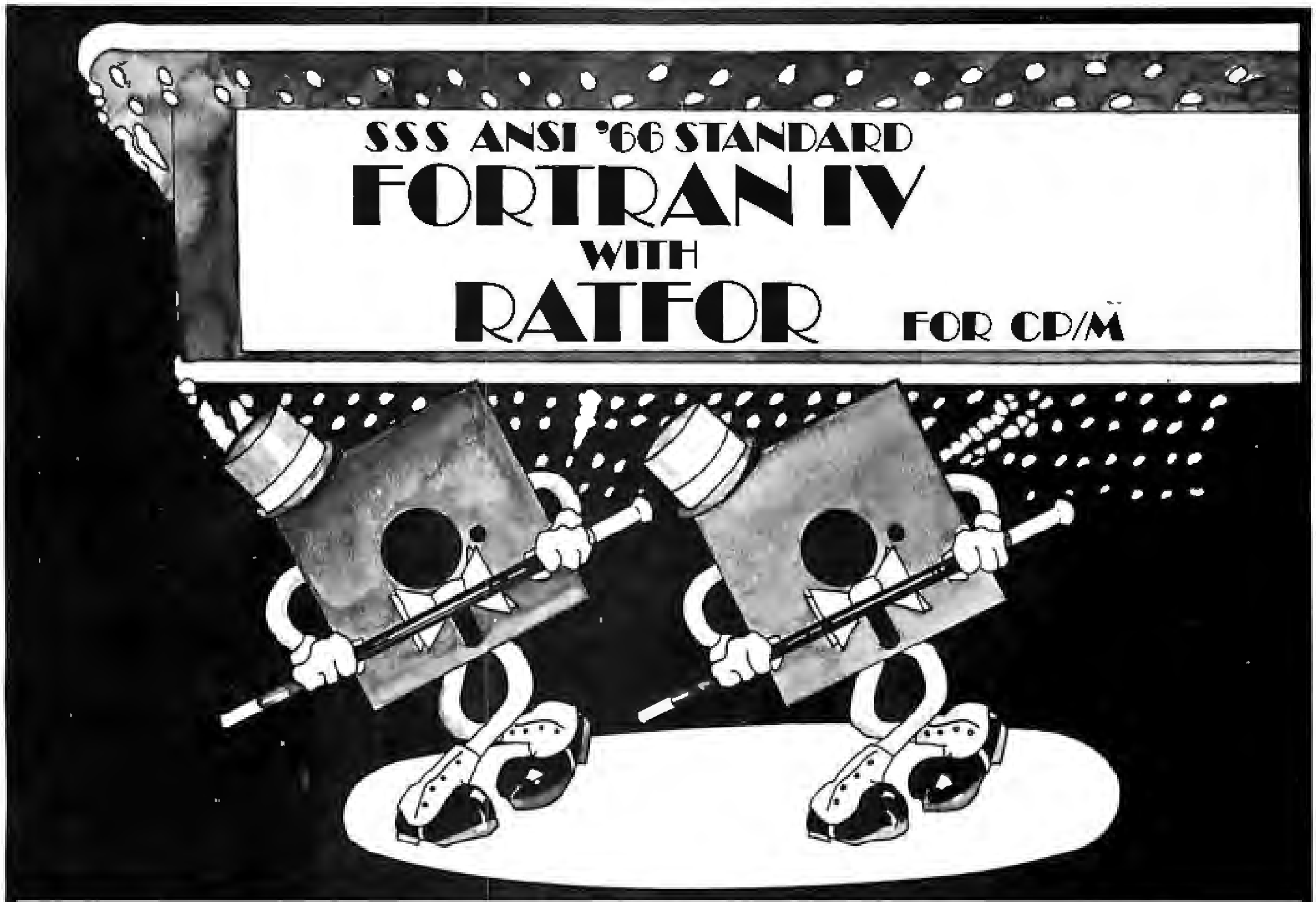
All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

Far East Distribution:
ASR International
3-15-8, NISHI-SHIMBASHI, MINATO-KU, TOKYO 〒105 JAPAN
(03) 437-5471

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology

SuperSoft's Masterpiece of the Month

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH



SSS ANSI '66 STANDARD FORTRAN IV WITH RATFOR FOR CP/M*

TOGETHER AT LAST

SSS FORTRAN & RATFOR are the critic's choice!

The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. Together they form an incredible team!

SSS FORTRAN Specifics

SSS FORTRAN makes full FORTRAN IV available to microcomputers. SSS FORTRAN meets and exceeds the ANSI 1966 FORTRAN standard. The compiler supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated.

FEATURES

Code generation:	ROMable ".COM" files or intermediate code files (saves disk space). External routines may be called.
Data types:	Byte, integer, real, double precision, complex, logical, character and varying length strings.
Operations:	All standard operations plus string comparisons, assignments, and .XOR.
Constants:	Hexadecimal, decimal, and character literals with features to imbed control characters.
Statements:	ANSI 1966 standard with multiple statement lines, statements may end with a ' ;'.
Controls:	Map, List, and Symbol table output options.
I/O:	Read, Write, Append, Rewind, Close, Delete, Rename, Search, sequencial and Random I/O on disk files. Supports all CP/M devices. The User can add device handlers to use custom I/O devices.
Errors:	Over 200 distinct compiler error messages, precision and illegal instruction warnings during execution.
Interrupts:	FORTRAN programs may be interrupted at any time; the stack pointer is always preserved.

FEATURING

SSS RATFOR

RATFOR is a preprocessor that compiles to SSS FORTRAN. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programing techinques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:

REPEAT . . . UNTIL WHILE IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE
Begin End Brackets Macro Defines

SSS RATFOR is supplied with *source code*. The source code is distributed in both RATFOR and SSS FORTRAN. Not only does this prevent obsolescence, but allows the user to add enhancements as desired.

System Requirements & Prices

SSS FORTRAN requires a 32k CP/M system. Z80 only.
SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: $325.00
SSS FORTRAN alone: $250.00
RATFOR alone: $100.00
(Sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

VISA

master charge

*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

SSS FORTRAN is the copyright of
Small Systems Services, Urbana, Illinois

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology

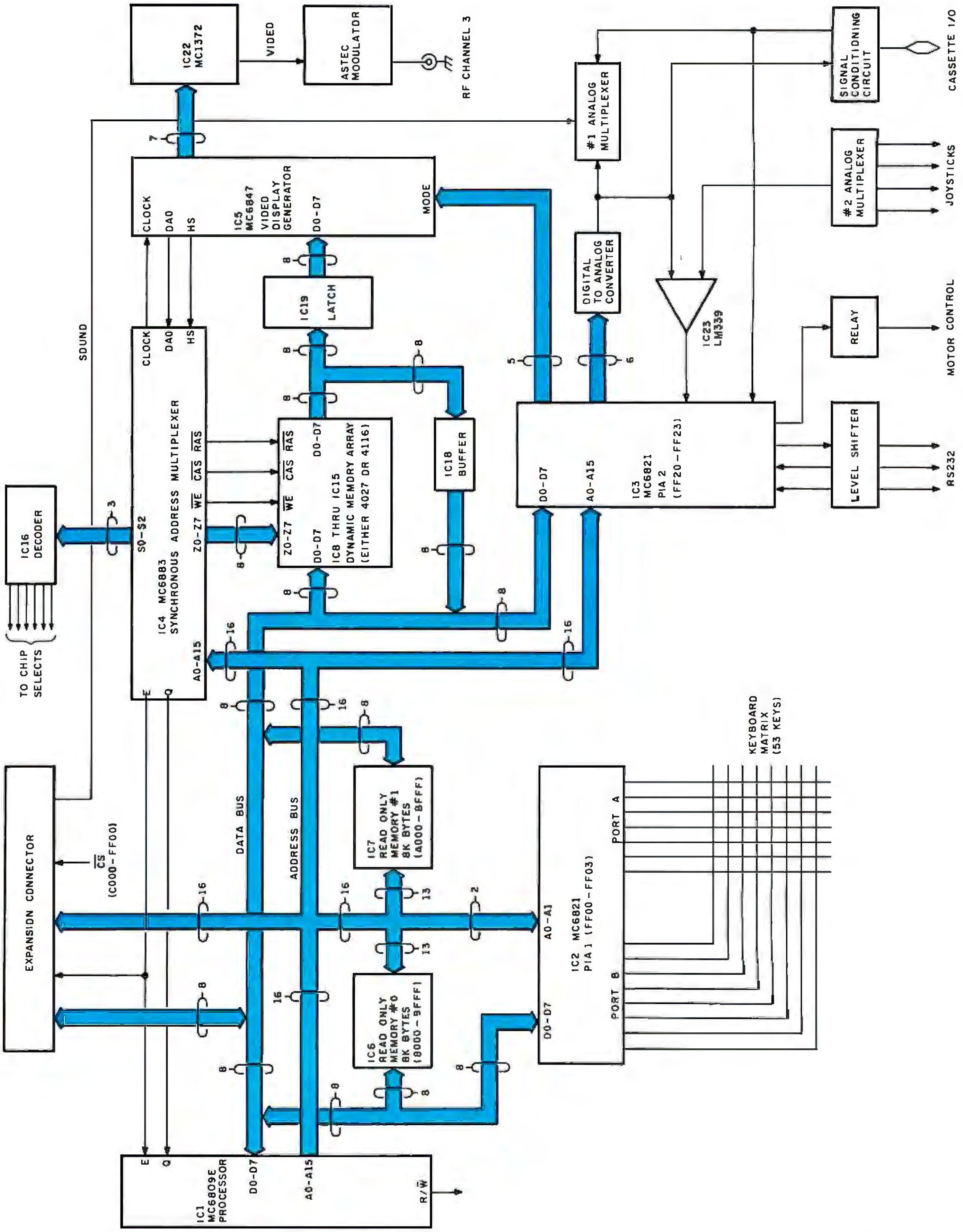


Figure 1: *Block diagram of the Radio Shack Color Computer. Although a detailed schematic diagram is not available, the connection of the main components can be readily determined. Note that the use of large-scale integrated circuits (the microprocessor, SAM dynamic-memory handler, video-display generator, and parallel port interfaces) means that a minimum number of components is necessary to build this flexible computer.*

Circle 50 on inquiry card. →

NOW CLEANING YOUR OWN DISKETTE HEADS COULD SAVE YOU A $40 SERVICE CALL. AND A LOT MORE.

The recording heads on your diskette drives may be dirty—and that can cause you a lot of grief. There's the serviceman you have to call when the machine doesn't perform. (You know how much service calls cost these days!) There's machine down-time. Idle data entry clerks. All the other delays a cranky machine can cause.

And that service call might not even be necessary.

3M solves the problem in seconds—and leaves your heads "Computer Room Clean".

The Scotch® head-cleaning diskette kit lets you clean the read-write heads on your 8" or 5¼" diskette drives. In just 30 seconds, without any disassembly, mess or bother, the heads can be completely cleansed of dirt, dust, magnetic oxides—all the things that can get into your machines every day. And foul them up.

Just saturate the special white cleaning pad in its jacket with the cleaning solution. Then insert the jacket into the diskette drive and turn it on. Your machine does the rest. The heads are microscopically cleaned without wear, without abrasion.

This 3M head-cleaning diskette kit has been evaluated and approved by major diskette drive manufacturers. It's the best possible way to clean your heads without service calls or machine teardowns.

At only $1 per cleaning—it's the best insurance you can get.

This fast-cleaning new Scotch kit comes with everything you need (including special fluid, applicator tip, cleaning diskettes) to handle up to 30 cleanings. That's only about a dollar a cleaning.

With the Scotch head-cleaning diskette kit, you could save yourself a lot more than just a service call. So try this remarkable kit today. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call toll free: 800-328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612-736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division.

A Scotch cleaning diskette shown before use, and after 15 cleanings of recording heads.

(Not yet available for Burroughs Mini-Disk II, Vydec or 96 TPI Drive.)

3M

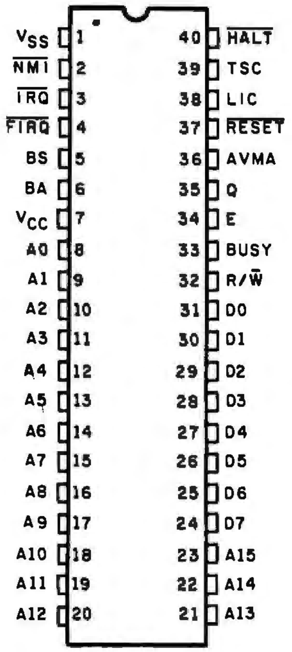


Figure 2: *Pin description of Motorola's MC6809E microprocessor. The device has several 16-bit instructions that, coupled with ease of programming and speed, make for a very powerful 8-bit processor.*

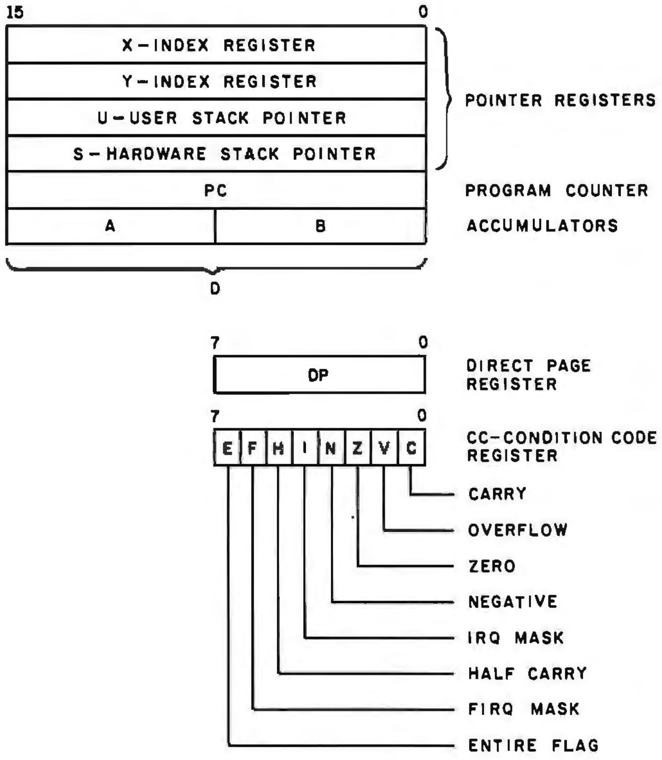


Figure 3: *Registers available in the 6809. Similar in architecture to the 6800, the 6809 has three extra registers to facilitate memory acesses: a direct page register, a user stack register, and a second index register. The instruction set is also more robust, with the addition of 16-bit add, subtract, and multiply operations.*

Text continued from page 90:

BASICs now available. It has two 16-bit index registers and two 16-bit stack pointers, as well as two 8-bit accumulators that can be used as a double-precision 16-bit accumulator. It supports both position-independent code (code that can be executed anywhere in memory without reassembly) and reentrant (interruptible) code.

The video display is generated by the Motorola MC6847 VDG (video display generator). This is a 40-pin LSI (large-scale integration) part that reads from ½ K bytes to 6 K bytes of memory, depending on mode, to produce an analog video signal. This signal is fed to the MC1372 color-subcarrier modulator to get composite video, which is then modulated by the ASTEC video modulator to channel 3 or 4.

The Color BASIC interpreter is stored in an 8 K by 8 bit ROM (read-only memory). Its companion, Extended BASIC, comes in another ROM of the same type. The basic machine comes with only the first ROM; the extended ROM costs $99 plus installation.

As mentioned, the computer comes with eight MCM4027 4 K-bit dynamic memory circuits. Tandy will upgrade your system to 16 K bytes by replacing these with MCM4116s (16 K-bit devices) for $119. Or you can buy the system with 16 K bytes and the Extended BASIC ROM for $599.

These memory circuits are controlled and refreshed by a special part, the MC6883 SAM (synchronous address multiplexer). It provides all the signals for the memory and the VDG and also provides the timing signals for the microprocessor.

The other I/O functions are all handled by parallel ports in the form of MC6821 PIAs (peripheral interface adapters). The keyboard is connected to these and is scanned and decoded in software. The serial port and cassette port are both derived from a single parallel line and are selected by software. The optional joysticks are encoded with an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter composed of a resistive-summing network hooked to a 6-bit parallel port and an LM339 comparator.

The MC6809E Microprocessor

The third-generation MC6809E 8-bit microprocessor features several 16-bit operations. This puts it functionally between the 8- and the 16-bit processors. A description of the MC6809E signals appears in figure 2.

The programming model of the MC6809E is shown in figure 3. Three registers were added to the register set of the original MC6800:

- a direct page register
- a user stack pointer
- a second index register

There are two 8-bit accumulator registers, the A register and the B register, that are used for data manipulation and serve as holding registers for arithmetic calculations. The MC6809E has many 16-bit arithmetic operations, including additions, subtractions, loads, stores, and an 8 bit by 8 bit multiplication. The 16-bit arithmetic operations use both accumulators—with the A register treated

Circle 51 on inquiry card. →

"No one else gives you as many functions in a handheld DMM.

Now you can move up to Fluke."

We've got great news for people who've been holding out for a high quality, high performance DMM at a moderate price: Fluke's new nine-function model D 804 is now available at select electronics supply stores.

With a suggested list price of only $229 and features you won't find in any other handheld DMM, the D 804 is an exceptional value. Here's why.

Logic level and continuity testing: A real time-saver for troubleshooting passive circuits in pcb's, cables, relay panels and the like. The D 804 has a switch-selectable audible tone and visual symbols to indicate continuity or logic levels.

Direct temperature readings in °C: Used with any K-type thermocouple, the D 804 delivers fully-compensated readings in °C from -20°C to +1265°C, for checking heating and refrigeration systems.

Peak hold feature captures transients: A short-term memory in the D 804 captures and holds peak readings.

And more: 0.1% basic dc accuracy, conductance, 26 measurement ranges, battery, safety-designed test leads and a one year parts and labor warranty. A full line of accessories is also available to extend the measurement capabilities of your DMM.

Ask your dealer about the powerful, versatile D 804 and the rest of Fluke's new Series D line of low-cost digital multimeters.

From the world leader in DMM's. Now we've designed one for you.

*Suggested U.S. list price

For technical data circle no.

If your dealer doesn't carry Series D Multimeters yet, call this number. We'll be happy to tell you who does. **1-800-426-9182**

FLUKE®

Efficient position-independent code can be written using the capabilities of the MC6809E.

as the most significant byte. When the A and B registers are concatenated, they are referred to as the D register.

The DP (direct page) register is one of the new registers. Its contents form the high-order byte of the address bus during instructions utilizing the direct addressing mode. This register may be changed to allow direct addressing anywhere in the 64 K-byte memory map, as compared to the MC6800, which allowed direct addressing only in the first 256 bytes of the memory map. Direct addressing uses the immediate byte of the instruction as a 1-byte pointer into a single 256-byte "page" of memory. This shortens instruction execution time because the high-order byte is furnished by the direct page register. MC6800 source code compatibility is ensured because actuation of the RESET line clears the direct page register.

The MC6809E has four 16-bit pointer registers available to the user. The U and S registers support stack-oriented instructions such as PSH and PUL. The S register is used as the hardware stack pointer to support interrupts and subroutine calls. The U register gives the designer the capability of maintaining an independent stack.

The other two registers, X and Y, are intended primarily for use as index registers, although special indexing modes allow them to be used to maintain additional stack areas. All four pointer registers can be used as index registers, allowing indexed addressing, indirect addressing, or indexed indirect addressing. These pointer register capabilities permit the MC6809E to function efficiently as a stack processor, allowing the microprocessor to support graphics, high-level languages, and modular programming techniques.

The microprocessor's program counter, while primarily used by the processor to address the next instruction, may be referenced as an index register, thus allowing addressing relative to the program counter.

The condition code register defines the state of the microprocessor such that conditional branch instructions may be used. The condition code register also allows masking of some of the interrupts.

The register set is manipulated with the 59 instructions shown in table 2. Over 1460 different op codes are available to the programmer if all modes of the instructions are considered. However, only the 59 mnemonics must be remembered when using an assembler.

Efficient PIC (position-independent code) can be written using the capabilities of the MC6809E. The program counter can be used as a pointer to provide offsets within the program. For example, when a portion of PIC is executed, the stack addresses, peripheral addresses, and other addresses may be specified as offsets from the current program counter address.

Other key factors in effective position-independent code writing are the use of long and short relative-branch

Text continued on page 102

C ~~OR~~ AND Pascal

Efficiency ~~or~~ AND Portability
Flexibility ~~or~~ AND Strong Typing

Now you don't have to compromise!

Whitesmiths Ltd. now offers portable language development systems for four families of computers. Approximately one thousand installations use our software.

We support complete versions of both C and Pascal, as compilers and cross-compilers. You get C automatically when you license Pascal, and you get native support with each cross-compiler. Test the software on your VAX before burning PROMs for your 68000 or 8080.

Whitesmiths Ltd. offers a variety of licensing arrangements, the simplest being a binary license for use on a single CPU. The full source code is available with internal documentation. Maintenance, training and sublicensing rights may also be obtained.

Call or write for more information.

Source Operating Systems	**Target Machines**			
	8080/Z80	**LSI-11/PDP-11**	**VAX-11**	**M68000**
8080/Z80 CP/M	C: $630 Pascal: $880	*	*	*
LSI-11/PDP-11: Idris, Unix, RT11, RSX-11/M, RSTS/E, IAS	C: $1130 Pascal: $1380	C: $630 Pascal: $880	*	C: $1130 Pascal: $1380
VAX-11 Unix/V32 VMS	C: $1130 Pascal: $1380	*	C: $630 Pascal: $880	C: $1130 Pascal: $1380
M68000 VERSAdos	*	*	*	C: $630 Pascal: $880

Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd. ■ Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories ■ CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Company ■ VMS, RSX-11/M, RSTS/E, LSI-11, VAX, are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation ■ VERSAdos is a trademark of Motorola Corporation

*Special Order

Protect your software investment.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

P.O. Box 1132 Ansonia Station New York, N.Y. 10023
(212) 799-1200

Circle 75 on inquiry card.

Circle 53 on inquiry card.

MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I !

- ★ **MORE SPEED**
  10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.
- ★ **MORE ROOM**
  Compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger.
- ★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
  Add YOUR commands to its large instruction set!
  Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, more.
- ★ **MORE EASE**
  Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
  Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, single- & double-width graphics, etc.
- ★ **MORE POWER**
  Forth operating system
  Interpreter AND compiler
  Internal 8080 Assembler
  (Z80 Assembler also available)
  VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape
  (10-Megabyte hard disk available)

MMSFORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80 MODEL I
(Over 1,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V1.9 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM) .... just **$79.95***
MMSFORTH Cassette System V1.8 (requires Level II BASIC & 16K RAM) **$59.95***

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L.2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 16K RAM), .. **$39.95***

THE DATAHANDLER V1.1, a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires Disk MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 32K RAM); with manuals. **$59.95***

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MICROFORTH PRIMER (comes with MMSFORTH) separately **$15.00***
USING FORTH — more detailed and advanced than above **$25.00***
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES—advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language **$18.95***
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL — good on Forth internal structure, etc **$10.00***

* — Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single-system user license. Add $2.00 S/H plus $1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 15%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information. Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES (B3)
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

8-BIT OPERATIONS

Mnemonic	Description
ABX	Add B register to X register unsigned.
ADCA, ADCB	Add memory to accumulator with carry.
ADDA, ADDB	Add memory to accumulator.
ANDA, ANDB	AND memory with accumulator.
ANDCC	AND immediate with condition code register.
ASLA, ASLB, ASL	Arithmetic shift left accumulator or memory.
ASRA, ASRB, ARS	Arithmetic shift right accumulator or memory.
BITA, BITB	Bit test memory with accumulator.
CLRA, CLRB, CLR	Clear accumulator or memory.
CMPA, CMPB	Compare memory with accumulator.
COMA, COMB, COM	Complement accumulator or memory.
DAA	Decimal Adjust A accumulator.
DECA, DECB, DEC	Decrement accumulator or memory.
EORA, EORB	Exclusive OR memory with accumulator.
EXG R1, R2	Exchange R1 and R2.
INCA, INCB, INC	Increment accumulator or memory.
LDA, LDB	Load accumulator from memory.
LSLA, LSLB, LSL	Logical shift left accumulator or memory.
LSRA, LSRB, LSR	Logical shift right accumulator or memory.
MUL	Unsigned multiply (8 bit by 8 bit = 16 bit).
NEGA, NEGB, NEG	Negate accumulator or memory.
ORA, ORB	OR memory with accumulator.
ORCC	OR immediate with condition code register.
PSHS (register list)	Push register(s) on hardware stack.
PSHU (register list)	Push register(s) on user stack.
PULS (register list)	Pull register(s) from hardware stack.
PULU (register list)	Pull register(s) from user stack.
ROLA, ROLB, ROL	Rotate accumulator or memory left.
RORA, RORB, ROR	Rotate accumulator or memory right.
SBCA, SBCB	Subtract memory from accumulator with borrow.
STA, STB	Store accumulator to memory.
SUBA, SUBB	Subtract memory from accumulator.
TSTA, TSTB, TST	Test accumulator or memory.
TFR R1, R2	Transfer register R1 to register R2.

16-BIT OPERATIONS

Mnemonic	Description
ADDD	Add to D accumulator.
SUBD	Subtract from D accumulator.
LDD	Load D accumulator.
STD	Store D accumulator.
CMPD	Compare D accumulator.
LDX, LDY, LDX, LDU	Load pointer register.
STX, STY, STS, STU	Store printer register.
CMPX, CMPY, CMPU, CMPS	Compare pointer register.
LEAX, LEAY, LEAS, LEAU	Load effective address into pointer register.
SEX	Sign extend
TFR register, register	Transfer register to register.
EXG register, register	Exchange register to register.
PSHS (register list)	Push register(s) onto hardware stack.
PSHU (register list)	Push register(s) onto user stack.
PULS (register list)	Pull register(s) from hardware stack.
PULU (register list)	Pull register(s) from user stack.

Table 2: *The 6809 instruction set.*

INDEXED ADDRESSING MODES

Mnemonic	Description
0, R	Indexed with zero offset.
[0, R]	Indexed with zero offset indirect.
,R+	Autoincrement by 1.
,R++	Autoincrement by 2.
[,R++]	Autoincrement by 2 indirect.
,−R	Autodecrement by 1.
,−−R	Autodecrement by 2.
[,−−R]	Autodecrement by 2 indirect.
n, P	Indexed with signed n as offset (n = 5, 8, or 16 bits).
[n, P]	Indexed with signed n as offset indirect.
A, R	Indexed with accumulator A as offset.
[A, R]	Indexed with accumulator A as offset indirect.
B, R	Indexed with accumulator B as offset.
[B, R]	Indexed with accumulator B as offset indirect.
D, R	Indexed with accumulator D as offset.
[D, R]	Indexed with accumulator D as offset indirect.

NOTE: *R = X, Y, U, or S; P = PC, X, Y, U, or S. Brackets indicate indirection. D means use AB accumulator pair.*

6809 RELATIVE SHORT AND LONG BRANCHES

Mnemonic	Description
BCC, LBCC	Branch if carry clear.
BCS, LBCS	Branch if carry set.
BEQ, LBEQ	Branch if equal.
BGE, LBGE	Branch if greater than or equal (signed).
BGT, LBGT	Branch if greater (signed).
BHI, LBHI	Branch if higher (unsigned).
BHS, LBHS	Branch if higher or same (unsigned).
BLE, LBLE	Branch if less than or equal (signed).
BLO, LBLO	Branch if lower (unsigned).
BLS, LBLS	Branch if lower or same (unsigned).
BLT, LBLT	Branch if less than (signed).
BMI, LBMI	Branch if minus.
BNE, LBNE	Branch if not equal.
BPL, LBPL	Branch if plus.
BRA, LBRA	Branch always.
BRN, LBRN	Branch never.
BSR, LBSR	Branch to subroutine.
BVC, LBVC	Branch if overflow clear.
BVS, LBVS	Branch if overflow set.

6809 MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONS

Mnemonic	Description
CWAI	Clear condition code register bits and wait for interrupt.
NOP	No operation.
JMP	Jump.
JSR	Jump to subroutine.
RTI	Return from interrupt.
RTS	Return from subroutine.
SEX	Sign extend B register into A register.
SWI, SWI2, SWI3	Software interrupts.
SYNC	Synchronize with interrupt line.

Text continued from page 98:

instructions and LEA (load effective address) instructions. The relative-branch instructions allow PCR (program counter relative) branching. When an 8-bit offset is used, control may be transferred anywhere within a 256-byte area. A 16-bit offset allows transfer of control anywhere in the entire 64 K-byte address space. The following are examples of the relative-branch instructions:

DECA	Decrement A Accumulator
BEQ CAT	If A = 0 then go to CAT (CAT is within ± 128 bytes)
INCA	Increment A Accumulator
LBEQ DOG	If A = 0 then go to DOG (DOG is within ± 32,768 bytes)

The LEA instructions work by calculating the effective address of an indexed instruction and storing it in the specified pointer register. This allows the programmer to use all the internal addressing hardware of the microprocessor. Below are some examples of the LEA instructions.

Instruction	Operation
LEAX 10,X	X + 10 → X
LEAY A,Y	Y + A → Y
LEAX D,Y	Y + D → X
LEAU −10,U	U − 10 → U
LEAX TABLE,PCR	(see text below)

Note how the registers may be incremented or decremented using the LEA instructions. In addition, registers may be used as offsets, as explained above. The program counter may be used as a pointer register with 8- or 16-bit signed offsets. As in relative addressing, the offset is added to the current contents of the program counter register to create the effective address.

The last example calculates the offset of TABLE and adds it to the current value of the program counter register. This value is then placed in the X register. Tables related to a particular routine will maintain the same relationship after the routine is moved, since addresses are calculated when the code is executed.

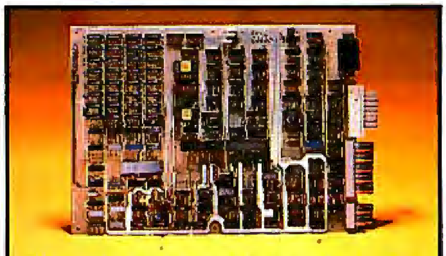
Position-independent code is not without disadvantages, the major being that it generally takes 5 to 10 percent more space than nonrelocatable code. In addition, PIC usually takes 5 to 10 percent more time to execute. Typically, PIC would be used for utility programs where the run-time addresses are dynamically determined. This eliminates the need for a linking loader to perform a relocation operation. Common examples of this type of code would be machine-language utilities such as graphic routines and subroutines called by BASIC programs.

The MC6809E has several very interesting hardware features also. Referring to the signal descriptions of figure 2, note that not only does the microprocessor have 16 address lines, 8 data lines, and an $R/\overline{W}$ (read/write) line, but there are several other control lines. The MC6809E is synchronized to the video-display circuit by the two clock inputs, E and Q. These two clocks control internal operation of the microprocessor. Figure 4 shows typical timing diagrams for bus operations.

SOLVE THE STORAGE SHORTAGE

with ten multi-user megabytes


CompuStar's 8-inch Winchester


Intertec's exclusive 255 User Controller

CompuStar Cable Assembly

If you could think of just one way to improve our phenomenally popular SuperBrain, what would it be? More disk storage? Well, we already thought about it. And for only a few thousand dollars for a whopping 10 megabytes of lightning-fast storage, it's nothing short of another major breakthrough! From the company that wrote the book on price/performance . . . Intertec.

Our New CompuStar™ 10 Megabyte Disk Storage System (called a DSS) features an 8 inch Winchester drive packaged in an attractive, compact desktop enclosure. Complete with disk, controller and power supply. Just plug it into the Z80 adaptor of your SuperBrain and turn it on.* It's so quiet, you'll hardly know it's there. But, you'll quickly be astounded with its awesome power and amazing speed.

The secret behind our CompuStar DSS is its unique controller/multiplexor. It allows many terminals to "share" the resources of a single disk. So, not only can you use the DSS with your SuperBrain, you can configure multiple user stations using our new series of CompuStar™ terminals, called Video Processing Units or VPU's™.

Four CompuStar VPU's are available. At prices starting at less than $2,500. Some models are designed to operate as stand-alone microcomputers, with internal disk storage. Just like your SuperBrain. Each model features its own 64K of RAM and can be "daisy-chained" into a powerful multi-user network. Just connect one VPU into the next. Using easy-to-install cable assemblies. Connect up to 255 users in a single system. One at a time. As you need them.

Whether you need an extra 10 megabytes for your SuperBrain or an enormous multi-user network, the CompuStar™ DSS solves your storage shortage problems. Sensibly. And economically. Plus, your investment is protected by a nationwide service network with outlets in most major U.S. cities. Providing efficient on-site or depot maintenance.

Get a demonstration of this extraordinary new system today. Call or write now for the name and address of your nearest CompuStar dealer.

INTERTEC
DATA
SYSTEMS.
2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, S.C. 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

*Some models require hardware/software modification.

Three interrupt control lines, $\overline{\text{NMI}}$, $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$, and $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$, allow peripherals to request (demand!) support. Each interrupt causes the microprocessor to retrieve a vector from a specific address and use it to begin executing instructions.

The Color Computer uses IRQ (interrupt request) and FIRQ (fast interrupt request) to support real-time clock input (driven by the horizontal and vertical sync signal from the VDG) and to auto-start read-only memory cartridges. The NMI (nonmaskable interrupt) input is reserved for use by the expansion port.

These interrupts function in different manners. The NMI cannot be disabled or postponed under software control and is useful in real-time interrupt-servicing disk transfers. The other two interrupts are maskable under software control. One is "faster" than the other in that a response to an FIRQ saves only the condition code register and the program counter on the stack. The other, IRQ, "stacks" all the registers, as does NMI. Separate interrupts were used for the PIAs (parallel interface adapters) to provide independent vector addresses for the service routines, thereby minimizing the software overhead.

The interrupt vectors in the Color Computer are mapped to the top of the BASIC ROM by the SAM chip. These vectors point to locations in programmable memory starting at address hexadecimal 100. On reset, the BASIC program stores jump instructions in these locations which point to the interrupt-service routines. Each jump call consists of 3 bytes: the jump extended op code (hexadecimal 7E) and the address of the routine. If a particular interrupt is not being used, all 3 bytes of its jump call would contain 00. See table 3 for a map of the interrupt-service addresses.

To define a jump call, program the 3 bytes with the required jump instruction. For example, if the SWI (software interrupt) service routine is located at hexadecimal 8000, the SWI jump call should be loaded with 7E 80 00. The following BASIC program would load the SWI jump call with this vector:

```
POKE 264,0
POKE 263,128
POKE 262,126
```

This example program defines the last byte of the jump call first, then the middle byte, then the first byte. This approach is required to prevent interrupt service until the jump call is completely defined. If the jump call was defined by starting with the first byte, an interrupt could be vectored to the wrong address. All interrupt-service routines should end with a hexadecimal 3B (Return from Interrupt op code) to restore the Color Computer to the proper state.

Two other MC6809E input-control signals used by the Color Computer are HALT and RESET. RESET is controlled by the pushbutton switch on the rear right-hand portion of the Color Computer. When the switch is pressed, RESET goes low to initiate a restart routine. The HALT input is connected to the expansion port. When HALT goes low, the MC6809E completes the current instruction, then releases the address, data, and R/$\overline{\text{W}}$ lines to the high-impedance state. This allows another device,

Text continued on page 110

When DecisionMaster™ speaks everybody listens.

Let's face it. We all have to make decisions. Decisions that can change our lives. Decisions that can make us happy or unhappy. Decisions that could win us fame or fortune. Now, DecisionMaster can help you make the best decisions of your life.

Use Bayesian theory to peer into the future...even if you've never heard of the Bayes' Rule. Do a complete weighted factor analysis...without knowing what one is. Use discounted cash flow to compare investment alternatives without bothering with present value tables. These and other sophisticated theories that were once the exclusive domain of professors and top business executives are *built into* DecisionMaster's algorithms... so you can use them at the touch of a key!

DecisionMaster is easy to use. It features:

- A fully documented manual developed by an authority in the field.
- A unique program-controlled cross reference system.
- A powerful formatted-screen data entry system.

You'll use DecisionMaster in hundreds of routine decisions, as well as more important ones such as • Buying a house • Changing jobs • Selecting investment • Evaluating insurance policies • Expanding product lines • Leasing vs. purchasing.

If you buy only one computer program this year, make it DecisionMaster. And when it speaks, *listen*.

DECISION?MASTER™

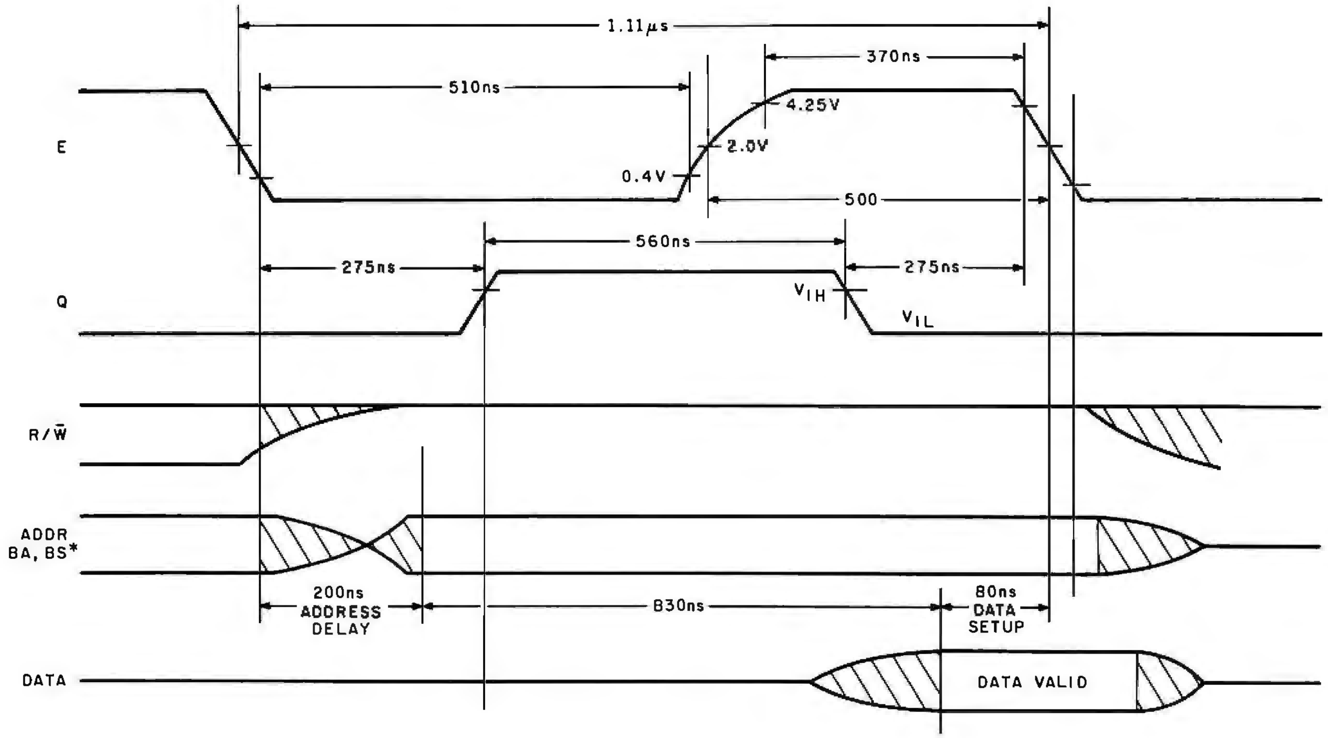
To order, see your software dealer or return this form with your check to: DecisionMaster,
Dept. B4, 10428 Westpark, Houston, Texas 77042 Add $1.50 for shipping and handling
Diskette for: ☐ Apple II* (32K) $29.95 ☐ TRS-80** (Level II-32K) $29.95 ☐ TRS-80** (Model II) $39.95

Name
Address
City State Zip

CHARGE by phone toll-free: **1-800-231-5768 Ext. 306**
(In Texas: 1-800-392-2348) or return this form:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Bank Code
Account No.
Signature
Expiration Date

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
**TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

(4a) *READ DATA FROM MEMORY OR PERIPHERALS*



(4b) *WRITE DATA TO MEMORY OR PERIPHERALS*

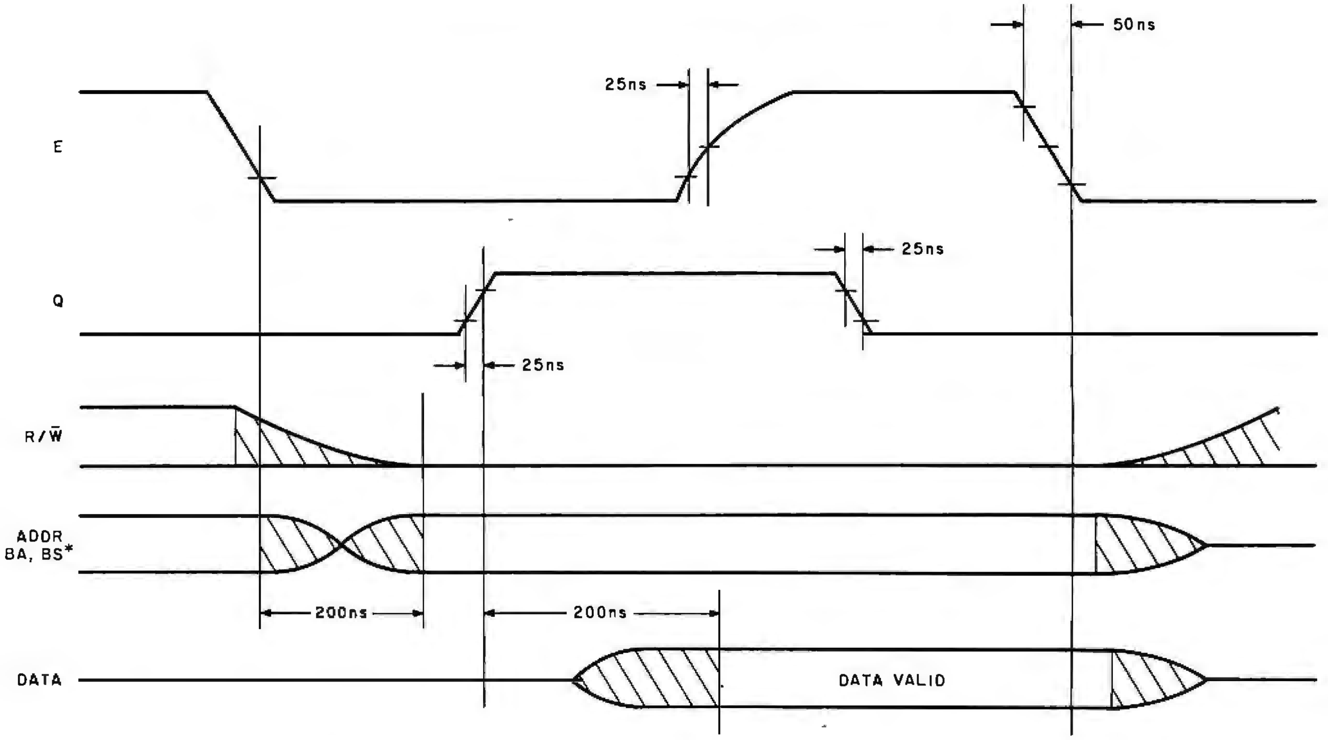


Figure 4: *Timing diagrams for 6809 bus operations. As with the 6800, both memory and peripherals are accessed in the same way and share the same address space. The complete instruction cycle for reads (figure 4a) and writes (figure 4b) is the same: approximately 1.1 μs.*

NEW! CP/M HANDBOOK MAKES CP/M EASY AS ABC

CP/M–the industry standard in operating systems: now Sybex makes it easy as ABC with a new step-by-step guide: THE CP/M® HANDBOOK (with MP/M™).

Gain a clear understanding of CP/M's basic operation, learn how to use the editor and assembler, then explore all versions of CP/M, including CDOS and multi-user MP/M.

Numerous sample programs, practical operating hints and handy reference tables make the CP/M HANDBOOK a must for anyone–from beginner to experienced programmer.

For sophisticated editing or simple copying, the new CP/M HANDBOOK gives you a hand–and makes CP/M easy as ABC.

By Rodnay Zaks, 336 pp., Ref. C300, $14.95

CP/M® and MP/M ™ are trademarks of Digital Research

MAIL TO:

SYBEX

Dept. B31
2344 Sixth Street,
Berkeley, CA 94710
Phone Orders: 415/848-8233

PLEASE SEND ☐THE CP/M HANDBOOK $14.95
NAME ________________
ADDRESS ________________
CITY ________ STATE ____ ZIP ____
PLUS ☐ $1.50/book UPS or ☐ 75¢/book 4th class mail
TOTAL AMT. ENCLOSED ________ (CA add tax)
OR CHARGE MY ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AM. EX.
CARD # ________________
EXP. DATE ________________
SIGNATURE ________________
☐ PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE CATALOG

AMERICAN EXPRESS master charge THE INTERBANK CARD VISA

FORMERLY "COMPUTERS'R'US"

consumer computers

UNBEATABLE MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!!

ORDER BY PHONE
7 DAYS 9-6 PST

ORDERS FROM CALIFORNIA, ALASKA, HAWAII AND OUTSIDE OF U.S. (714) 698-8088

credit card users please read ordering information.

SALES INFORMATION, TECHNICAL OR BACKORDERS, CALL (714) 698-0260

CONTINENTAL U.S. TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-854-6654

apple computer
Authorized Dealer

New FCC Approved Models. These prices reflect an increase in manufacturing costs.

NEW!
CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICES

apple ///

APPLE II PLUS
OR APPLE II STANDARD

16K FOR ONLY	$1049
48K FOR	$1189
DISK II DRIVE w/controller & DOS 3.3	$529
PASCAL SYSTEM	$425
microsoft Z-80 SOFTCARD	$299

ACCESSORY SPECIALS

DISK II DRIVE (add-on)	440
D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM II	319
GRAPHICS TABLET	655
INTEGER BASIC OR APPLESOFT II firmware card	149
SILENTYPE PRINTER with Interface card	529

APPLE II ACCESSORIES

CENTRONICS PRINTER Int. card	185
PARALLEL PRINTER Int. card	145
COMMUNICATION CARD w/conn. cable	185
HI-SPEED SERIAL Int. card	145
DAN PAYMAR lower case kit	55
MICROWORKS DS-65 DIGISECTOR	339
LAZER lower case adapter	50
SSM AIO SERIAL/ PARALLEL kit	155
SSM AIO assembled & tested	190
SYMTEC LIGHT PEN SYSTEM	215
SYMTEC SUPER SOUND GENERATOR	225
SVA 8 INCH DISK CONTROLLER CARD	335
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER SYSTEM	215
VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD	315
VIDEX VIDEOTERM w/graphics ROM	335
LOBO DISK DRIVE ONLY	385
LOBO DRIVE w/cont. & DOS 3.3	499
GPIB IEEE-488 (1978) Int	259
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR CARD	335
SPEECHLINK 2000 (64 Word Vocab.)	215
M&R SUP-R-MOD TV MODULATOR	30
CORVUS 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEM w/pwr supply	4395
CORVUS CONSTELLATION	595
16K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT (TRS-80, APPLE II, SORCERER	60
ABT NUMERIC INPUT KEYPAD (specify old or new kybrd).	115
ALF MUSIC SYNTHISIZER	235
BRIGHTPEN LIGHTPEN	32
M&R SUPER-TERMINAL 80 COLUMN CARD	335
SMARTERM 80 COL	335
Mountain Computer	
APPLE CLOCK/CALENDAR card	225
SUPERTALKER SD200 SPEECH SYNTHISIZER SYSTEM	245
ROMPLUS w/kybrd filter	165
INTROL/X-10 BSR REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM	245
INTROL/X-10 controller card only	165
ROMWRITER SYSTEM	155
MUSIC SYSTEM (16 voices/stereo)	465
A/D-D/A 16 CHANNELS	319
EXPANSION CHASSIS (8 slots)	555

APPLE II SOFTWARE

VISICALC	120
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT	85
THE CONTROLLER General Business System	519
THE CASHIER Retail Management & Inventory system	199
APPLEWRITER Word Processor	65
APPLEPOST MAILING List system	45
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR	45
APPLE CONTRIBUTED Volumes 1-5 w/manuals	30
DESKTOP/PLAN by DESKTOP COMPUTERS	85
APPLEBUG ASSEMBLER/ DISASSEMBLER	75
APPLE DOS TOOL KIT	65
PIMS Personal Information Management System	23
ADVENTURE by MICROSOFT	27
SUB-LOGIC FS-1 Flight Simulator	34
SARGON II Chess by HAYDEN (Cass.)	27
FORTRAN	165
DOS 3.3	49
APPLE PLOT	60
TAX PLANNER	65
SARGON II Chess on Diskette	32
TRILOGY OF GAMES	27
SPACE GAME ALBUM	38
SPACE INVADER (Cass.)	18
SPACE INVADER (Disk.)	23
SYBEX APPLE-80 8080 Simulator	17
FORTH II by PROGRAMMA SOFTWARE	45
SINGLE DISK COPY ROUTINES	17
APPLEBUG DEBUGGER	27
APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS BY HAYDEN	27
The CORRESPONDENT	35
ASTEROIDS IN SPACE	19
HEAD-ON	25
3-D ANIMATION PACK	53
BATTLESHIP COMMANDER	23
FASTGAMMON	26
STAR CRUISER	24
TRANQUILITY BASE	24

More software available
Please write us for a list.

Circle 59 on inquiry card.

Consumer Computers

FORMERLY "COMPUTERS' R'US"

UNBEATABLE MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!!

VISA · master charge · AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS:

TELEX 695-000

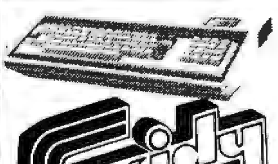
ANSWER "BETA" ATTENTION "CRUS"

COMING SOON....

SALES AGENTS IN:

LONDON *PARIS* BERLIN **CAIRO** RIYADH *JOHANNESBURG*
HONG KONG TOKYO **SYDNEY** *MEXICO CITY*

EXIDY



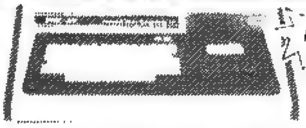
Please Call For Best Price

SORCERER II COMPUTER

16,32K & 48K VERSIONS AVAILABLE

S-100 EXPANSION UNIT	375
WORD PROCESSING PAC	179
DEVELOPMENT PAC	89

PMC-80



NEW!

THE TRS-80 'WORK-ALIKE'

16K LEVEL II ONLY $579

Completely compatible with Radio Shack TRS-80 Level II software and peripherals. Features include: Level II Basic, Video & Ch. 3 TV output Built in Cassette, 40 pin interface conn., 16K User RAM memory, Expandable to 48K.

For more information, please call or write.

ATARI

ATARI

16K FOR $799

ATARI 800

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

400 COMPUTER	479
820 PRINTER (40 col.)	459
810 DISK DRIVE	559
410 PROGRAM RECORDER	59
815 DUAL DISK DRIVE	1199
822 THERMAL PRINTER (40 col.)	369
825 PRINTER (80 col. imp.)	795
850 INTERFACE MODULE	175
ATARI 16K RAM MODULE	155
LIGHT PEN	65
ACOUSTIC MODEM (CAT)	169
COMPUTER CHESS	35
SPACE INVADERS	19
STAR RAIDERS	49
SUPER BREAKOUT	35
3-D TIC-TAC-TOE	35
VIDEO EASEL	35
MUSIC COMPOSER	49
VISICALC DISK	129

OSI

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

C4P $799

C4PMF $1699

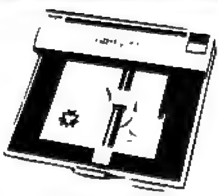
NEW!

CIP MOD II $449

	Cassette	Disk
SPACE INVADERS	19	29
SARGON II	30	35
FORTH	N/A	69
OS 65-D V3.3	N/A	79
MDMS PLANNER	N/A	100
GRAPHICS I	N/A	35
DAC I	N/A	45
ASSEMBLER/EDITOR	40	N/A
EXTENDED MONITOR	20	N/A
PASCAL & FORTRAN (4P & 8P only)	N/A	450

When ordering please specify system.

PLOTTERS



only **$1095**

WATANABE MIPLOT

for more info please call or write

VIDEO MONITORS

LEEDEX VIDEO 100	139
SANYO 9" B&W	165
SANYO 12" B&W	255
PANACOLOR 10" COLOR	329
NEC 12" HI–RES COLOR	875
NEC 12" LO-RES COLOR	399
NEC 12" GREEN PHOSPHER(P31)	239
TELEVIDEO 912B&C	698
TELEVIDEO 920B & C	745

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP-8000	775
ANADEX DP-9500	1350
BASE 2	649
CENTRONICS 737	825
PAPER TIGER IDS-460 w/graphics	1195
PAPER TIGER IDS-440 w/graphics	895
NEC SPINWRITER	2550
TRENDCOM 200	519
SILENTYPE W/Int.	515
EPSON TX-80 w/graphics	729
EPSON MX-80 132 col	620
QUME SPRINT 5	2550

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone Orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS or bank wire transfers VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2% AE credit card service charge of 5% Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date) cashiers check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear) Please include a telephone number with all orders Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping all funds must be in US dollars (letters of credit permitted) Shipping, Handling and Insurance in U S add 3% (minimum $4 00) California residents add 6% sales tax Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation) All equipment is subject to price change and availability Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty We do not guarantee merchantibility of products sold All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee We ship most orders within 2 days.

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU AND THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. RETAIL STORE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:

CONSUMER COMPUTERS MAIL ORDER, 8314 PARKWAY DRIVE, GROSSMONT SHOPPING CENTER NORTH, LA MESA, CA. 92041

Circle 59 on inquiry card.

Interrupt Source	Address of Interrupt Vector (hexadecimal)	Indirect Routine Call Address (hexadecimal)	Contents of Indirect Routine Call (hexadecimal)	
Reset	FFFE	A027	none	direct call to restart
NMI	FFFC	0109	undefined	not used
SWI	FFFA	0106	undefined	not used
IRQ	FFF8	010C	A9B3	Extended BASIC uses 894C to update real-time clock.
FIRQ	FFF6	010F	A0F6	
SWI2	FFF4	0103	undefined	not used
SWI3	FFF2	0100	undefined	not used

Table 3: *Interrupt vectors for Color Computer BASIC. At the reception of an interrupt, control is transferred to a service routine via a call to an address stored near the top of the 64 K address space (occupied by the BASIC ROM). The address points to a 3-byte jump instruction (loaded into programmable memory when BASIC is initialized); that, in turn, points to an interrupt-handling routine.*

Bus Available Signal	Bus Status Signal	Machine State
low	low	Normal (running)
low	high	Synchronize Acknowledge
high	low	Interrupt Acknowledge
high	high	Halt/Bus-Grant Acknowledge

Table 4: *The four possible machine states. The Bus Available and Bus Status signals can be decoded to detect when the bus is not being used by the processor.*

Text continued from page 104:

such as a DMA (direct-memory access) controller, to control the bus.

Since the microprocessor is not halted until completion of the current instruction, the external bus controller has to wait 20 bus cycles before driving the bus. This delay is required because the longest execution time for an MC6809E instruction is 20 cycles for a CWAI instruction (see table 2).

This delay could have been minimized if the BA and BS lines were brought out to the expansion port. BA and BS (Bus Available and Bus Status) indicate one of four machine states. These four states and the BA and BS signal combinations are shown in table 4.

Of the four states, the *Halt/Bus-Grant Acknowledge* is the only one pertinent to the design of the Color Computer. The *Normal* state indicates that the microprocessor is executing code. The *Synchronize Acknowledge* state, which allows the processor to be synchronized to an external event, is not required in the Color Computer. Nor is the *Interrupt Acknowledge* state, which indicates that vector fetches are occurring.

Four other MC6809E signals were ignored by the Color Computer's designers: TSC, AVMA, BUSY, and LIC. TSC (Three State Control) is used to put the buses into the high-impedance state for cycle-stealing operations.

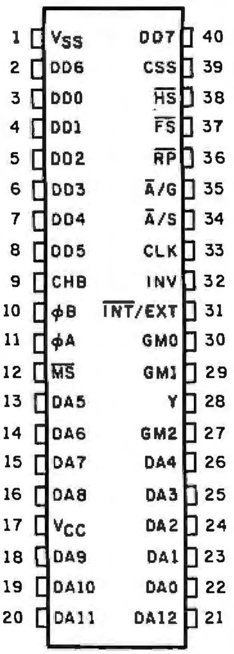


Figure 5: *Pin description of Motorola's MC6847 Video Display Generator. In concert with the Synchronous Address Multiplexer (see figure 6), this device interprets the contents of a block of memory to create a color display (using either an internal character generator or an external one). The output signal is converted to composite video by an MC1372, while a device built of discrete components modulates the signal to radio frequencies for reception on a standard television.*

This type of operation is typically used for DMA or dynamic-memory refresh and is not needed in the Color Computer.

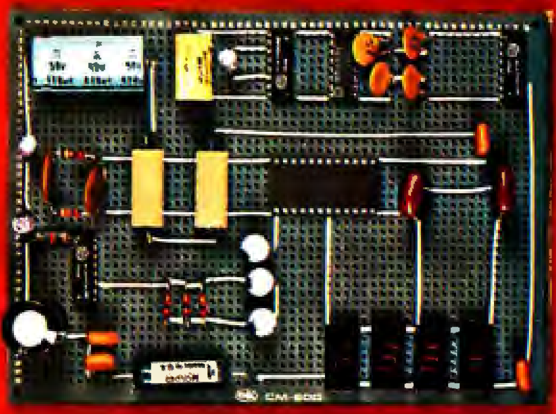
AVMA, BUSY, and LIC are intended primarily for use in multiprocessor systems (which the Color Computer is not). AVMA (Advanced Valid Memory Access) is the signal indication that the processor will use the bus during the next cycle. The BUSY output provides the "indivisible" memory indication required for a "test and set" operation (operations of this type are required for efficient multiprocessor support on a common bus). LIC (Last Instruction Cycle) indicates that the first byte of an op code will be latched at the end of the present bus cycle.

The MC6809E was the best choice of the microprocessors available for use when the Color Computer was designed. The external clock inputs allow the microprocessor to be synchronized to the video display to allow interleaved memory accesses. In addition, the power of the MC6809E instruction set allows the efficient graphics drivers supported by the Extended BASIC.

The Video Display and the Memory Controller

The "Color" in Color Computer comes from the MC6847 Video Display Generator. This device can display information stored in memory using a variety of alphanumeric, semigraphic, and graphic modes. To understand how it works, refer to the signal description shown in figure 5. Normally the address lines DA0 thru DA12 would be connected to a block of programmable memory (usually static devices such as MCM2114s) shared with the microprocessor. Depending on the mode selected, the VDG would read the memory and, taking

CM-600 Circuit Mount



CM-600	$6.95*
RW-50	$2.98*

NEW CM-600 SOLDERLESS PROTOTYPE BOARD

CM-600 is a unique system for solderless construction of circuit prototypes, useful to both engineers and hobbyists. The CM-600 is a neoprene board 4½" (114mm) x 6" (152mm) with 2280 holes on .100" (2.54mm) centers. Standard components including DIP's are mounted by simply inserting leads into the holes in the long life neoprene material. Interconnections are easily made using 20 or 22 AWG (0,8 or 0,65mm) wire jumpers. Positive contact is assured by the elasticity of the hole, which compresses the leads together. To remove components or leads, simply pull out. This facilitates easy circuit changes making it ideal for breadboarding experimental circuits. CM-600 also features numbered rows and columns for easy reference. Accessory Kit RW-50 contains 50 pcs of AWG 20 (0,8mm) insulated jumper wires of assorted lengths from ½"(13mm) to 4"(100mm). Both ends are stripped and bent 90° for easy insertion. In stock directly from

OK Machine & Tool Corporation
3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
Tel. (212) 994-6600 Telex 125091

*Minimum billings $25.00, add shipping charge $2.00
New York State residents add applicable tax

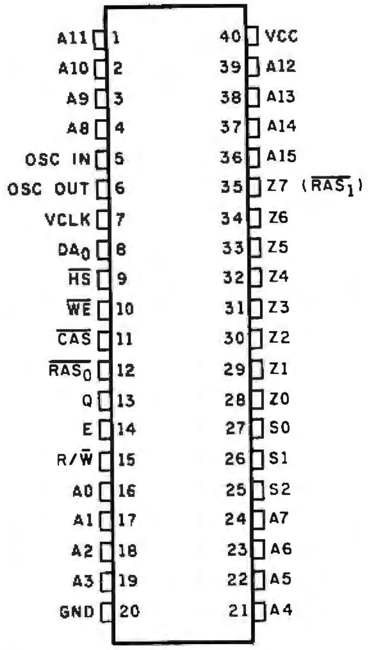


Figure 6: *Pin description of Motorola's MC6883 Synchronous Address Multiplexer. This device provides the complex timing signals required by the microprocessor and for refresh of dynamic memories, as well as multiplexing addresses going into the memories. The various programmable modes of the video-display generator are provided for so that the SAM can help to refresh the video display. (This occurs during the portions of instruction cycles that the processor does not access memory.)*

the information off its data lines (DD0 thru DD7), it would format and shift out video information to its companion part (the MC1372 Color Television Modulator) to be transmitted to a TV receiver.

This method of using the part is fine, but it has a few drawbacks. First, there needs to be a way to allow the microprocessor to write its output data to memory. This means that there must be three-state buffers between the microprocessor bus and the VDG bus (and logic to control them). A control pin on the VDG, Memory Select (MS), must be used to put the VDG's address lines in the high-impedance state when the processor accesses the memory.

One side effect of this is that the VDG shift registers will be filled with the data from its data bus as usual, except that the address lines are under the control of the microprocessor, and so the data that gets sent out on the video lines is incorrect. This results in "sparkles" of random color on the TV screen and can be annoying when you are trying to move your TIE fighter out of enemy gunsights!

Second, there is only one block of memory for the VDG to "look" at. In trying to implement computer animation, it would be nice to allow the microprocessor to draw one picture while another is being displayed. Then you would simply swap memory pages and, voilà, the horse moves! You can't do this with the system outlined above unless you resort to fancy hardware.

Of course, both of these problems can be overcome. We have seen it done with an entire board full of TTL (transistor-transistor logic) packages but this is expensive and not for the faint of heart. Fortunately, these problems have a solution in the form of another LSI device from—you guessed it—Motorola. The MC6883 SAM (Synchronous Address Multiplexer) is a 40-pin TTL part that marries the MC6809E and the MC6847 to some dynamic programmable memory.

SAM, the Synchronous Address Multiplexer

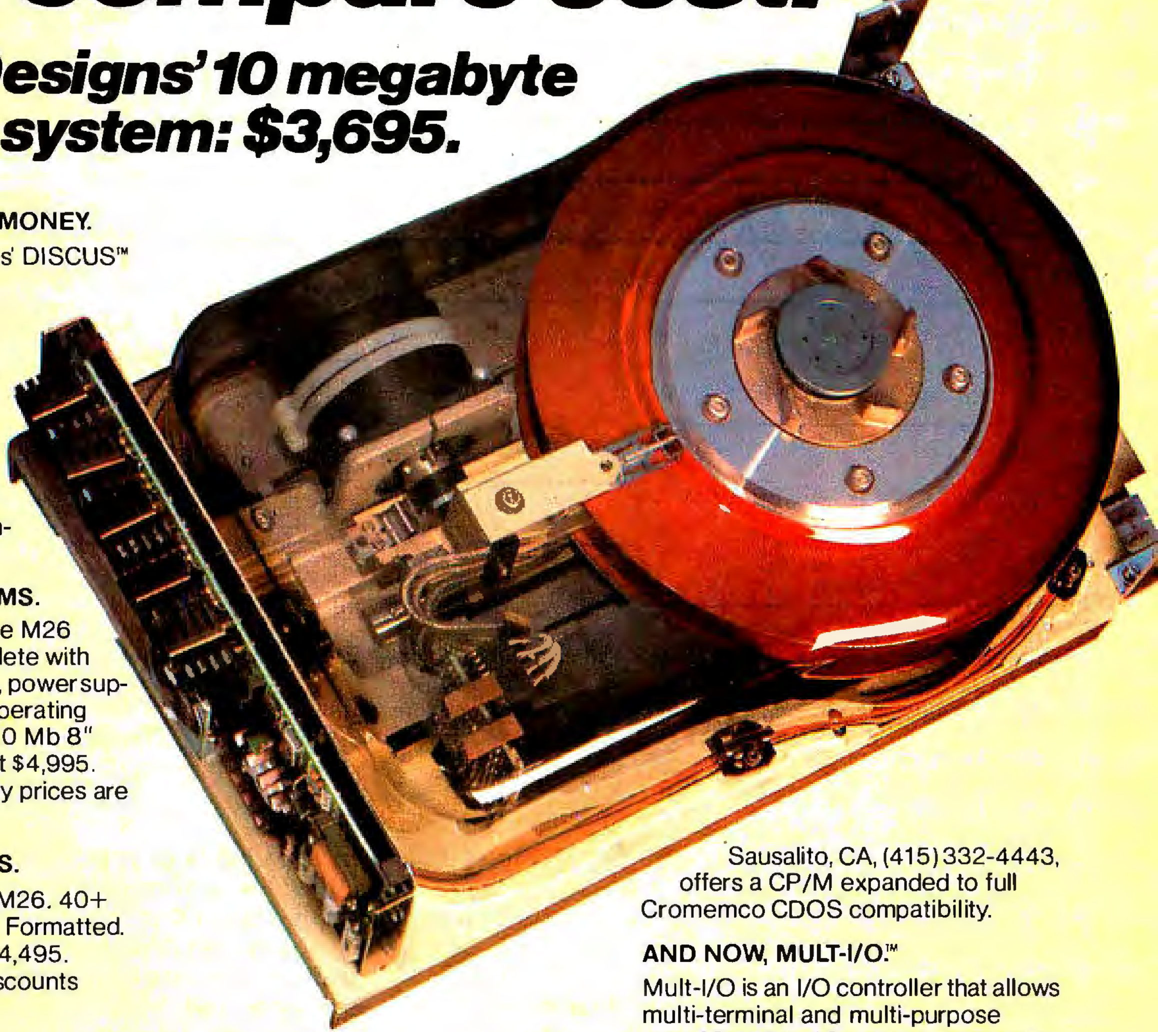
The little jewel called the SAM should really interest computer experimenters. In the first place, it provides the clock signals needed by the microprocessor. The E and Q clocks are derived from the 14.31818 MHz crystal—they are normally 895 kHz—but this can be changed, as we will see. Secondly, the SAM also provides RAS (row-address strobe) and CAS (column-address strobe) signals for dynamic-memory refresh. As anyone who has tried to design a dynamic-memory board can tell you, it isn't easy; and one of the hardest things is deriving RAS and CAS and hiding the refresh cycle from the processor. The SAM does it all and could do it even without a VDG. A complete memory board could be designed around this device even if you didn't want a video display. A signal description of the MC6883 is given in figure 6.

To conserve the number of pins on a dynamic-memory circuit the address is multiplexed in 6-bit pieces (7 bits for 16 K-bit devices). The SAM takes all the microprocessor address lines, multiplexes them to the memory, and controls RAS, CAS, and WE (Write Enable). A typical read cycle is shown in figure 7.

The microprocessor puts out an address to read a location in the dynamic memory. The SAM splits this address into the row address and the column address. First the row address is presented to the memory on the output

First compare quality. Then compare cost.

Morrow Designs' 10 megabyte hard disk system: $3,695.



MORE MEMORY. LESS MONEY.

Compare Morrow Designs' DISCUS™ M26™ hard disk systems to any system available for S-100 or Cromemco machines. First, compare features. Then, compare cost per megabyte. The M26 works out to under $200 a megabyte. And the M10 is about half the cost of competing systems.

COMPLETE SUBSYSTEMS.

Both the M10 (8"), and the M26 (14"), are delivered complete with disk controller, cables, fan, power supply, cabinet and CP/M® operating system. It's your choice: 10 Mb 8" at $3,695 or 26 Mb 14" at $4,995. That's single unit. Quantity prices are available.

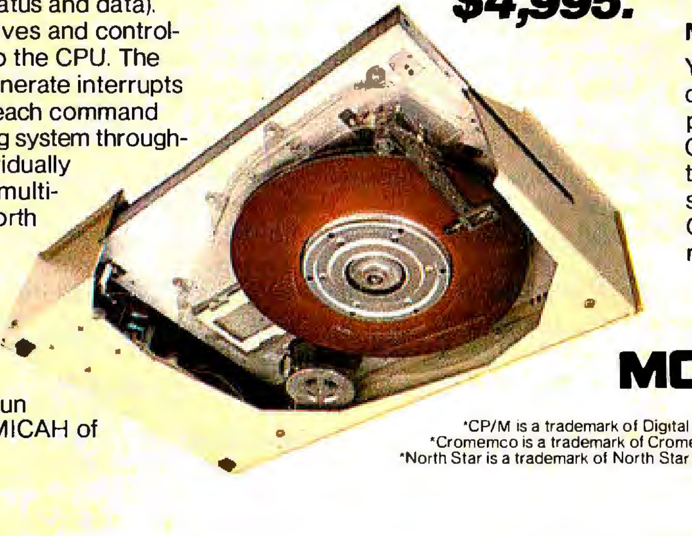
BUILD TO FOUR DRIVES.

104 Megabytes with the M26. 40+ megabytes with the M10. Formatted. Additional drives: M26: $4,495. M10: $3,195. Quantity discounts available.

S-100, CROMEMCO AND NORTH STAR.*

The M26 and M10 are sealed-media hard disk drives. Both S-100 controllers incorporate intelligence to supervise all data transfers through four I/O ports (command, 2 status and data). Transfers between drives and controllers are transparent to the CPU. The controller can also generate interrupts at the completion of each command ...materially increasing system throughput. Sectors are individually write-protectable for multi-use environments. North Star or Cromemco? Call Micro Mike's, Amarillo, TX, (806) 372-3633 for the software package that allows the M26 and M10 to run on North Star DOS. MICAH of Sausalito, CA, (415) 332-4443, offers a CP/M expanded to full Cromemco CDOS compatibility.

Morrow Designs' 26 megabyte hard disk system: $4,995.



AND NOW, MULT-I/O.™

Mult-I/O is an I/O controller that allows multi-terminal and multi-purpose use of S-100 and Cromemco computers. Three serial and two parallel output ports. Real time clock. Fully programmable interrupt controller. Designed with daisy-wheel printers in mind. Price: $299 (kit), $349 assembled and tested.

MAKE HARD COMPARISONS.

You'll find that Morrow Designs' hard disk systems offer the best price/performance ratios available for S-100, Cromemco and North Star computers. See the M26 and M10 hard disk subsystems at your computer dealer. Or, write Morrow Designs. Need information fast? Call us at (415) 524-2101.

Look to Morrow for answers.

MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804

---

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
*Cromemco is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
*North Star is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

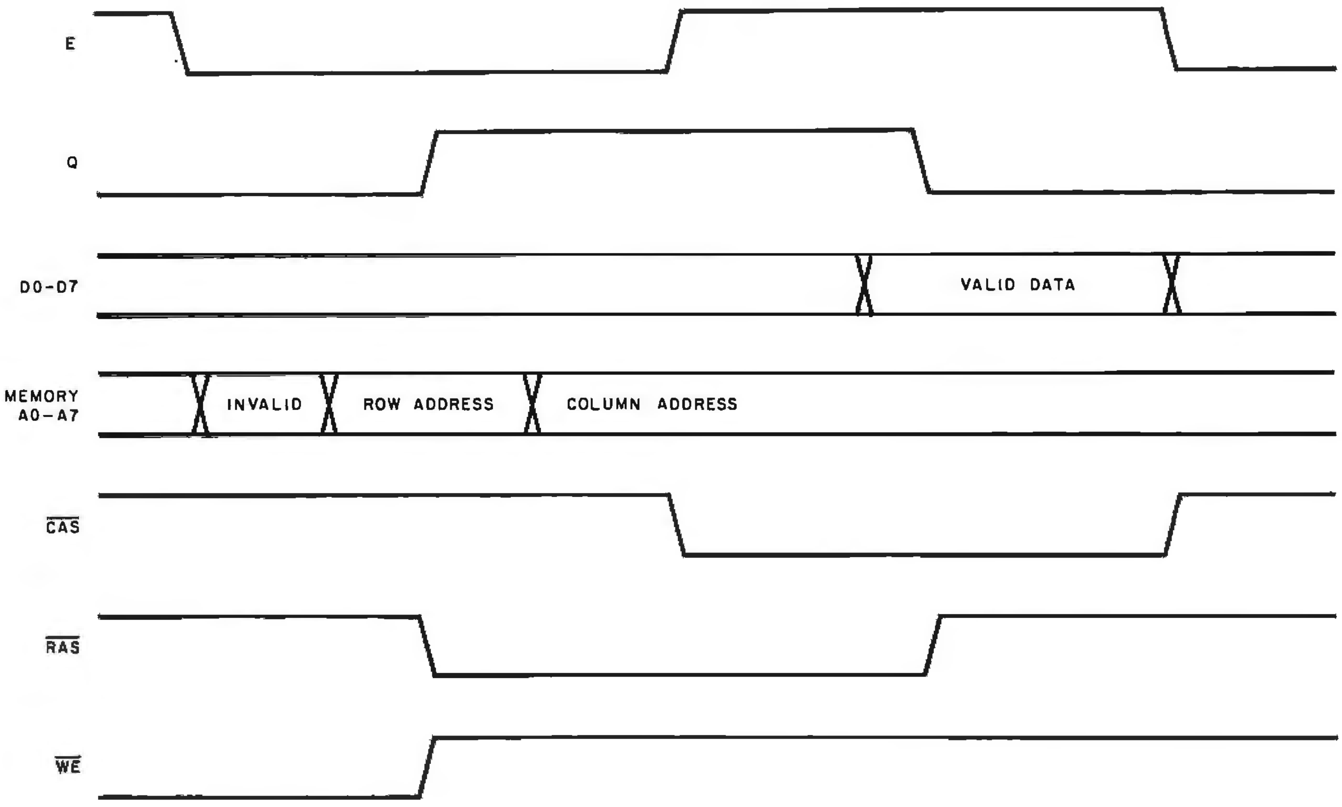


Figure 7: *Typical read cycle of 4116-type dynamic memory circuits. To reduce the number of pins required, the memory device interprets the address being accessed as two sets of 7 bits that come at different times over the same set of pins. The memory cells of each device are arranged in an array, and the two sets of bits define a* row address *and a* column address. *When a set of address bits is valid, either the CAS (column-address strobe) or the RAS (row-address strobe) signal is sent to latch in the respective portion of the address.*

lines Z0 thru Z5, and the falling edge of RAS causes the memory to latch this part of the address into internal decoders. The SAM then puts out the column address and drops CAS. This causes the memory device to latch the column address and decodes the location in the internal memory array. The memory's stored data is then put on the data-output lines and through a buffer to the microprocessor.

Now, what about refreshing? Dynamic-memory circuits are made of small capacitor cells and, unless they are refreshed, the charge that represents the stored information will bleed off in a very short time. The memories are constructed such that merely accessing all the row addresses every 2 ms will keep the data alive. Usually this is done with counters that need only count from 0 to 63 (0 to 127 for 16 K-bit devices). The trick is to hide this from the microprocessor.

In the MC6809E, this is possible because the microprocessor needs to access memory only during the time that the E clock is high, so all that must be done is to refresh the memories when E is low. The SAM also does this little chore.

There are two differences between a system that uses 4 K-bit circuits and one that uses 16 K-bit devices. First, the MCM4116 integrated circuits have an extra address line which must be connected to the Z6 output of the SAM. Second, the refresh counters in the SAM must be programmed to put out 128 refresh addresses for the MCM4116s instead of the 64 needed for the MCM4027s. The SAM has to be programmed to do this. How this is done will be detailed later.

In the Color Computer, the change is simple. There are only two jumpers that need to be switched to select either 4 K-bit or 16 K-bit memory devices. One of these connects the seventh address line, and one is connected to a PIA input line. Upon reset, the BASIC interpreter reads this bit and sets up the SAM for the type of memory indicated. That's all there is to it.

So what does all this have to do with the VDG? Since the VDG needs to be able to read memory to refresh the video screen, the SAM takes care of this, also. The address lines of the VDG are not connected at all in this system. Rather, the SAM is programmed into the same mode as the VDG and duplicates the timing of the VDG's address bus, except that it accesses memory to refresh the VDG during the E low time (so that the VDG accesses are transparent to the microprocessor). Since there is no possibility of a bus fight between the processor and the VDG, there is no need to deny the VDG access to the memory and the screen remains glitchless.

The full timing is shown in figure 8. The SAM usually provides memories with the address needed to access the data for the VDG to output as video. During the active display time (one frame of video) these addresses automatically refresh the memory devices. During the vertical retrace time, the SAM puts out refresh addresses. The microprocessor can access the memory at any time E is high and is therefore not affected.

The

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

COMPUTER FACTORY®

SUPERBRAIN™

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS

64K ONLY **$2995**

32K $2795

More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, inventory or Word Processing. . .the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 2 dual-density minifloppies with 360K bytes of disk storage
- A CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger.

Model QD

720K Bytes disk storage and 64K RAM

$3895

SUPER BRAIN HARD DISKS

10 Megabyte
List $4995
$4495

16 Fixed-16 Removable
$9995

NEW 96K

80 Column Commodore CBM

Basic 4.0 Operating System

- 80 column by 25 line display
- 12" CRT
- New screen editor
- Split screen processing
- Super fast string handling
- 15 additional basic commands
- Supports relative record processing

Model 8032
32K memory
$1795

NEW!
Model 8096
96K memory
Call for price

NEW 8050 DUAL DISK $1795

1 million bytes on-line storage and DOS 2.0 operating system

NEW 2031 SINGLE DISK $595

Commodore Computer

These low cost Commodore PET **Business Computers** have virtually unlimited business capabilities. Accounts Receivable, Inventory Records, Payroll, and other accounting functions.

PET 16N & 32N COMPUTERS

- Full size keyboard
- 16 or 32,000 Bytes Memory
- Level III Operating System
- Full Screen Editor
- Upper lower case & 64 graphic characters

PET DUAL FLOPPY DISK

- Stores 360,000 Bytes on-line
- Microprocessor controlled
- Uses single or dual sided floppies

HI-SPEED PRINTER

- 150 characters per second
- Up to 4 copies 8" wide
- Microprocessor Controlled
- Prints All Graphics
- Full Formatting Capability

apple

CORVUS

10 megabyte disk and mirror available

Call for price

APPLE II PLUS

A complete self-contained computer system with APPLESOFT floating point BASIC in ROM, full ASC II keyboard in a light weight molded carrying case.

Features Include:

- auto-start ROM
- Hi-Res graphics and 15 color video output.
- Expandable to 48K.

Supertalker	$279	Micromodem	$379
Disk	645	Superterm (24 x 80)	395
Add-on Disk	525	Speechlab	229
Pascal Card	495	Communication Card	225
Business Software	625	Modem	200
Monitor	159	Graphics Printer	595
Printer Card	180	Graphics Tablet	795

apple ///

IS FINALLY HERE
128K RAM!!

FOR BEST DELIVERY AND SUPPORT SEE IT AT THE COMPUTER FACTORY

CLOSE OUT SPECIALS!

	List	Special
Chatsworth Card Reader for TRS-80	750	450
Axiom 801	495	195
Protoline PET to Centronics Interface	199	49
Microtronics PET/Ham Interface	125	49

TEXAS Instruments 99/4 $695
(with 13" color Monitor)

Centronics 779-2 $895

Leedex-80 12" $89

Over 1000 software tapes, books, disks, on display. Come in and browse.

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS SALE

YOUR CHOICE

779-2 or 737-3

ONLY **$895**

CENTRONICS 704

- 180 cps Bi-Directional
- Up to 15" Paper Width
- 9 x 9 Matrix
- Upper/Lower Case
- Tractor Feed
- RS-232 Serial Interface

$1795

CENTRONICS 700-9

$1295 List $1895

- 60 cps
- Up to 15" paper width
- Tractor Feed
- Parallel Interface for Apple & TRS-80
- 2 channel vertical forms!
- Top of Form!

CENTRONICS
737 Parallel $895

VR-300 (25cps Letter Quality)	$1795
EPSON MX-80	$ 645
Paper Tiger 445	795
Paper Tiger 460	1295

MONITORS

SANYO 12" GREEN	$355
BMC 12" GREEN	295
SANYO 13" COLOR	550
ZENITH 13" COLOR	395
LEEDEX 12" B&W	159

ANDERSON JACOBSON

841 I/O Terminal ideal for word processing and small businesses.

Serial $1230

- ASCII Code
  15 CPS Printout
  High Quality Selectric Printing
- Reliable heavy duty mechanism
- Completely Refurbished by A.J.
- Delivered FREE to nearest service center

XEROX 1730

Letter Quality

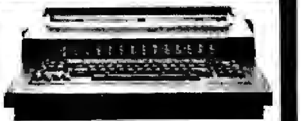
Special $2495

List $2755

- 40 Cps
- Uses all 100 metal & plastic daisy wheels
- Automatic bidirectional printing
- Fewer moving parts

On Site Warranty

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ON XEROX, CENTRONICS, SUPERBRAIN



XYMEC HQ 1000

with 10, 12, 15 Pitch & Proportional Spacing

- Z-80 controlled
- Up to 198 columns

$2495

Min.Credit Card Order $75

N Y residents add 8% sales tax

- Same day shipment on prepaid and credit card orders

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

Open
Mon-Fri. 10-6 Sat. 11-5

The COMPUTER FACTORY®

485 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017 (46th St. Lobby)
Foreign order desk — Telex 640055

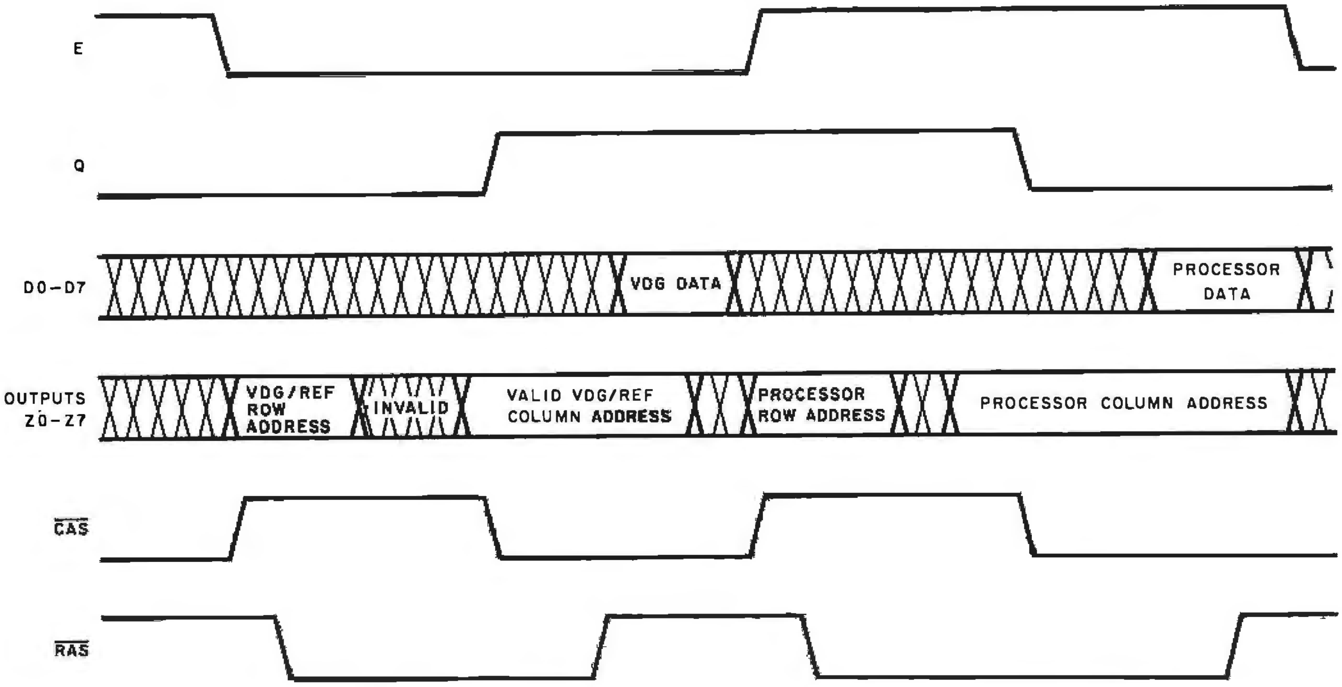


Figure 8: *Diagram of a typical dynamic-memory refresh cycle. The SAM provides every dynamic memory with a signal on each row address, as required, to refresh the data contained within.*

The VDG supports one alphanumeric mode, two semigraphic modes, and eight full graphic modes.

Programming the VDG

The VDG has 5 mode-control pins that determine how the address lines behave and how the data that is obtained from the memory is to be interpreted. In this system, these lines are connected to lines PB3 thru PB7 of PIA2. The data-output register for this device is located at address hexadecimal FF22. The microprocessor can write directly to this port to select the VDG mode. In fact, Extended Color BASIC has a statement, PMODE, to do just this.

The VDG has one alphanumeric mode (using its internal character generator or an external one), two semigraphic modes, and eight full-graphic modes. The modes and the way the mode-control pins must be programmed are shown in table 5.

The alphanumeric mode is the one used by BASIC to print on the screen. The VDG sequentially reads 512 bytes from memory for each TV frame. The data is interpreted as character codes, with the first byte corresponding to the top left corner ("home" position). There are 16 rows of 32 characters for a total of 512 characters on the screen. The character code is given in table 6.

Lowercase characters are displayed as inverted (light characters on a dark background). This is done by tying bit 6 (DD6) of the VDG to the INVERT pin. Because this bit is set in all lowercase numbers, they are inverted.

To support the SET and RESET commands in Radio Shack's Level I BASIC, data line DD7 on the VDG is connected to the alpha/semigraphic pin $(\overline{A}/S)$. Whenever this bit is set, the VDG will interpret the data in the manner shown in table 5, under the semigraphic-4 mode. Instead of displaying a character, a colored block that is divided into four smaller blocks is displayed. The code in the byte read from memory determines which pattern of blocks is shown and what color it is. Using the smaller element within the block as a pixel, this gives a grid of 64 by 32 blocks, which are the dimensions of the SET and RESET commands. The other semigraphic mode is similar to this, but each large block is divided into six blocks (instead of four) and has a choice of two sets of four colors, controlled by the CSS (Color Set Select) pin. (Refer to the semigraphic-6 mode in table 5.)

The remaining eight modes are of the bit-mapped graphic type. They require 1, 1.5, 2, 3, or 6 K bytes of memory, depending on the mode. Basically, the data in memory is interpreted as pixels. In the four-color modes (1-C, 2-C, 3-C, and 6-C), each pixel is represented by 2 bits, selecting one of four colors. The set of colors is selectable by the CSS pin. In the two-color modes (1-R, 2-R, 3-R, and 6-R), each bit is mapped one-to-one on the screen. If the bit is set, the pixel is colored, and if it is not set, the pixel is black. The color set can be changed so the pixel can be either buff or green; color sets are controlled by the CSS pin. The resolution of these modes varies from 64 by 64 to 256 by 192 pixels horizontal and vertical respectively.

To use these graphic modes, you simply program the VDG by writing the mode code into the PIA output register, and write to the "screen memory" addresses. The only problem is that the VDG's address lines are not connected to any memory. As mentioned before, the SAM provides the addresses and the VDG interprets the data from the memory, so the SAM must be programmed to be in the same mode as the VDG in order to get a mean-

Text continued on page 120

Can You Tell Which Tax Practitioner Uses Aardvark Software™?

Aardvark Software, specializing in tax-related applications, helps you save time and energy while your clients' benefit from the most comprehensive tax programs available. Our programs are designed by CPAs with over 17 years of "Big Eight" tax experience. These programs meet or exceed the requirements of most professional tax practitioners.

Our programs run on a variety of microcomputers, including Apple, TRS-80 and Commodore.

Tax Preparation
"Tax Prep" allows you to easily calculate your clients' Federal Form 1040, all lettered schedules except R & RP and the most frequently used numbered forms. Selected state forms are also available. Since this system is user-oriented even a novice can process returns immediately.
Price $495

Tax Planning
"Tax Plan" is designed to eliminate hours of work and human error in evaluating various tax alternatives for your clients. It allows you to enter a variety of income and expense items and to determine the tax effects attributable to changes in one or more items.
Introductory Price $395

Depreciation
Quickly computes current year bonus and tax preference depreciation, investment tax credit, and investment credit recapture. At your option the program will automatically switch from accelerated to straight line depreciation, when beneficial. Printed output is available in tax return and/or worksheet format.
Introductory Price $150

Estate Tax Planning
"Estate Plan" permits a comparative analysis of the Estate & Gift Tax effects of different levels of wealth and/or lifetime gift strategies. The user has the ability to input a variety of taxable estate assets and valuations.
Introductory Price $595

Aardvark Software™ programs are fast, efficient and easy to use.
Of course, if you enjoy working nights, weekends, holidays,...
For more information, please write or call us.

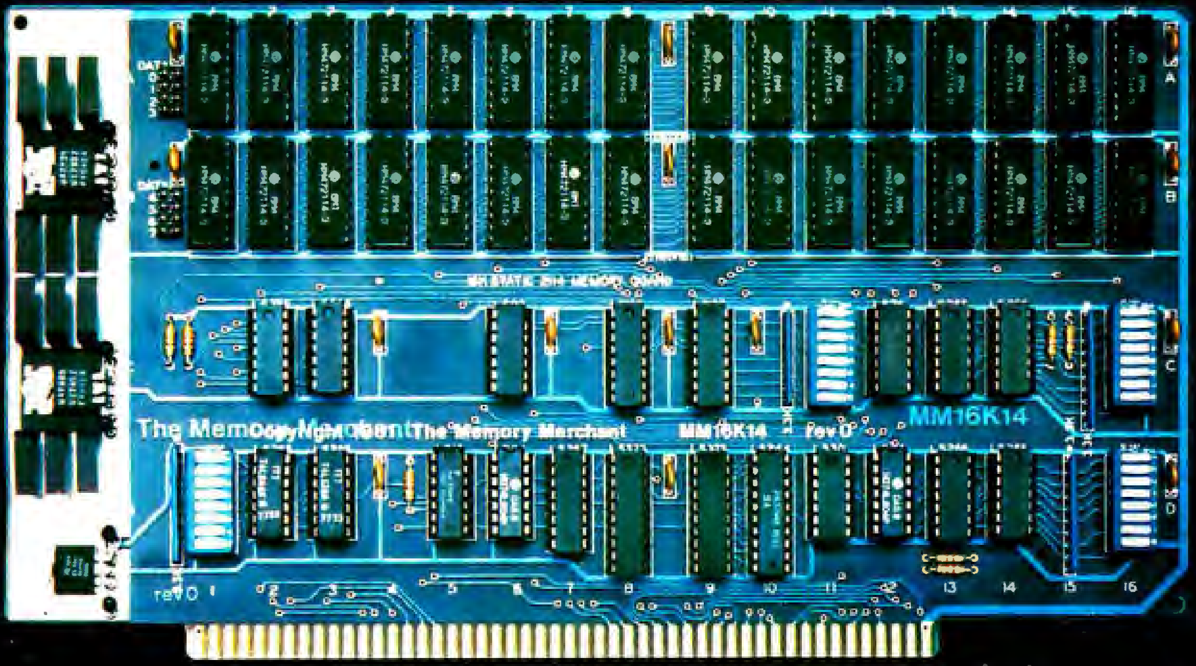
AARDVARK SOFTWARE INC.
The Microcomputer People for Professionals
783 NORTH WATER STREET MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53202 414/289-9988

Circle 63 on inquiry card.

MODES	VDG PINS									COLOR			TV SCREEN	VDG DATA BUS
	$\overline{\text{MS}}$	$\overline{\text{A}}$/G	$\overline{\text{A}}$/S	$\overline{\text{INT}}$/EXT	GM2	GM1	GM0	CSS	INV	Character Color	Background	Border	Display Mode	
The alphanumeric internal mode uses an internal character generator which contains the following 5 dot by 7 dot characters: @ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\ ] ↑ ← SP !"#$%&'()* + , – /0123456789:;< = > ?. The 6 bit ASCII code leaves 2 bits free and these may be externally connected to the mode pins ($\overline{\text{A}}$/G, $\overline{\text{A}}$/S, $\overline{\text{INT}}$/EXT. GM2, GM1, GM0, CSS or INV).	1	0	0	0	X	X	X	0 1	0 1 0 1	Green Black Orange Black	Black Green Black Orange	Black Black	32 characters across 16 characters down	E_1 E_0 A_5 A_4 A_3 A_2 A_1 A_0 extra ASCII code
The alphanumeric external mode uses an external character generator as well as a row counter. Thus, custom character fonts are graphic symbol sets with up to 256 different 8 dot by 12 dot "characters" that may be displayed.	1	0	0	0	X	X	X	0 1	0 1 0 1	Green Black Orange Black	Black Green Black Orange	Black Black	32 characters across 16 characters down	one row of custom characters
The semigraphic-4 mode uses an internal "coarse graphics" generator in which a rectangle (8 dots by 12 dots) is divided into four equal parts. The luminance of each part is determined by a corresponding bit on the VDG data bus. The color of illuminated parts is determined by 3 bits.	1	0	1	0	X	X	X	X	X	Lx C2 C1 C0 0 X X X 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1	Color Black Green Yellow Blue Red Buff Cyan Magenta Orange	Black	64 display elements across 32 display elements down	X C_2 C_1 C_0 L_3 L_2 L_1 L_0
The semigraphic-6 mode is similar to the semigraphic-4 mode with the following differences: the 8 dot by 12 dot rectangle is divided into six equal parts. Color is determined by the 2 remaining bits.	1	0	1	1	X	X	X	0 1	X	Lx C1 C0 0 X X 1 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 X X 1 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1	Color Black Green Yellow Blue Red Black Buff Cyan Magenta Orange	Black	64 display elements across 48 display elements down	C_1 C_0 L_5 L_4 L_3 L_2 L_1 L_0
The graphic 1-C mode uses a maximum of 1024 bytes of display memory in which one pair of bits specifies one picture element.	1	1	X	X	0	0	0	0 1	X	C1 C0 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 1	Color Green Yellow Blue Red Buff Cyan Magenta Orange	Green or Buff	64 display elements across 64 display elements down	C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0
The graphic 1-R mode uses a maximum of 1024 bytes of display memory in which one bit specifies one picture element.	1	1	X	X	0	0	1	0 1	X	Lx 0 1 0 1	Color Black Green Black Buff	Green or Buff	128 display elements across 64 display elements down	L_7 L_6 L_5 L_4 L_3 L_2 L_1 L_0
The graphic 2-C mode uses a maximum of 2048 bytes of display memory in which one pair of bits specifies one picture element.	1	1	X	X	0	1	0	0 1	X	Same color as graphic 1-C mode		Green or Buff	128 display elements across 64 display elements down	C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0
The graphic 2-R mode uses a maximum of 1536 bytes of display memory in which one bit specifies one picture element.	1	1	X	X	0	1	1	0 1	X	Same color as graphic 1-R mode		Green or Buff	128 display elements across 96 display elements down	L_7 L_6 L_5 L_4 L_3 L_2 L_1 L_0
The graphic 3-C mode uses a maximum of 3072 bytes of display memory in which one pair of bytes specifies one picture element.	1	1	X	X	1	0	0	0 1	X	Same color as graphic 1-C mode		Green or Buff	128 display elements across 96 display elements down	C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0
The graphic 3-R mode uses a maximum of 3072 bytes of display memory in which one bit specifies one picture element.	1	1	X	X	1	0	1	0 1	X	Same color as graphic 1-R mode		Green or Buff	128 display elements across 192 display elements down	L_7 L_6 L_5 L_4 L_3 L_2 L_1 L_0
The graphic 6-C mode uses a maximum of 6144 bytes of display memory in which one pair of bits specifies one picture element.	1	1	X	X	1	1	0	0 1	X	Same color as graphic 1-C mode		Green or Buff	128 display elements across 192 display elements down	C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0 C_1 C_0
The graphic 6-R mode uses a maximum of 6144 bytes of display memory in which one bit specifies one picture element.	1	1	X	X	1	1	1	0 1	X	Same color as graphic 1-R mode		Green or Buff	256 display elements across 192 display elements down	L_7 L_6 L_5 L_4 L_3 L_2 L_1 L_0

Table 5: *Video Display Generator modes.*

Low cost, high quality. An exceptional 16K memory at an exceptional price.



Our 16K Memory Merchant is the first in a series of low cost, remarkably engineered memory boards.

It's a low power 16K Static RAM (2114) with bank select logic and extended 24 bit address. Memory Merchant is compatible with 2 Mhz 8080, 4 Mhz Z80 and 5 Mhz 8085. One of its four independent 4K blocks has "windowing capability" — any or all four of the 1K sub-blocks may be removed from the memory block. Design features include low power Schottky TTL circuitry and all inputs and outputs are fully buffered. And the Memory Merchant has been engineered to meet IEEE 696 S-100 standard specifications.

We're so confident about our Memory Merchant that we've backed it with an extended six month, no repair warranty. If the board fails, return it for an immediate replacement.

Available through select dealers.

Dealer inquiries invited. Distributed exclusively by:

CPI

6925 5th Avenue, Suite E-411, Scottsdale, Arizona 85251
Telephone: 602-941-0388

	Low-Order Hexadecimal Digit															
High-Order Hexadecimal Digit	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	↑	←
2		!	"	#	$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	–	.	/
3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?
4	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
5	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	↑	←
6		!	"	#	$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	–	.	/
7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?

Table 6: *Codes for the characters stored in the VDG's internal character generator. The lower section contains inverse-video characters, dark characters on a light background.*

Text continued from page 116:

ingful display.

Programming the SAM

With a SAM in the system, the memory map is pretty much fixed. The SAM directly decodes the addresses from the processor to access memory, and provides device selects for the rest of the sytem on the S0 thru S2 pins. These pins are decoded by a 3-to-8 decoder (74LS138) to get the active-low select signals for the rest of the system. Refer to the memory map shown in figure 9.

The reset vector and interrupt vectors at the top of the map are mapped from hexadecimal FFF2 thru FFFF to BFF2 thru BFFF. This allows these vectors to be stored in the 8 K-byte BASIC ROM beginning at address hexadecimal A000. The addresses of the two PIAs, the second ROM, and the off-board ROM cartridges are also shown in figure 9.

The block of addresses from hexadecimal FFC0 to FFDF are the locations of the SAM registers. The SAM is programmed and its various options selected by writing to these locations. The data is immaterial since the data bus is not connected to the SAM. Each register bit has two unique locations, an even location and an odd one. Writing to the even location will clear the register bit. Writing to the odd location will set the bit. By encoding the bits, and accessing the appropriate locations, the SAM can be programmed.

The memory map in figure 9 shows the modes and the locations associated with each. S stands for set and C for clear in the diagram. The programmable attributes include:

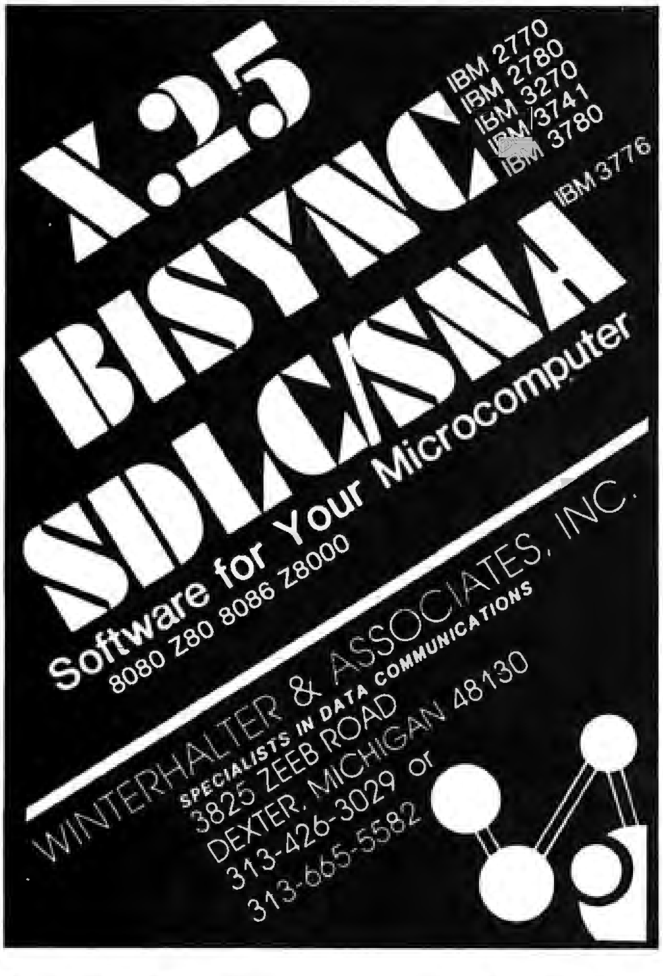
- •VDG mode—mode of address lines during VDG refresh time.
- •Display offset—the base address of the memory used by the VDG is specified here. This is the address of the pixel in the upper left-hand corner of the screen in graphic mode. Programmable in ½ K pages.
- •Memory size—4 K-bit, 16 K-bit or 64 K-bit dynamic memories or a full map of static memory and I/O.
- •Microprocessor clock rate—can be set for 0.8, 1.8 MHz or address-dependent rate.
- •Page—allows two 32 K-byte memory pages between hexadecimal 0000 and 7FFF.

The VDG mode bits in the SAM must be programmed to match the mode selected for the VDG on its mode pins. Table 7 shows the correspondence between the SAM and the VDG modes. If the two modes do not agree, interesting results can be obtained. Some of these "mixed" modes include graphics mixed with alphanumerics.

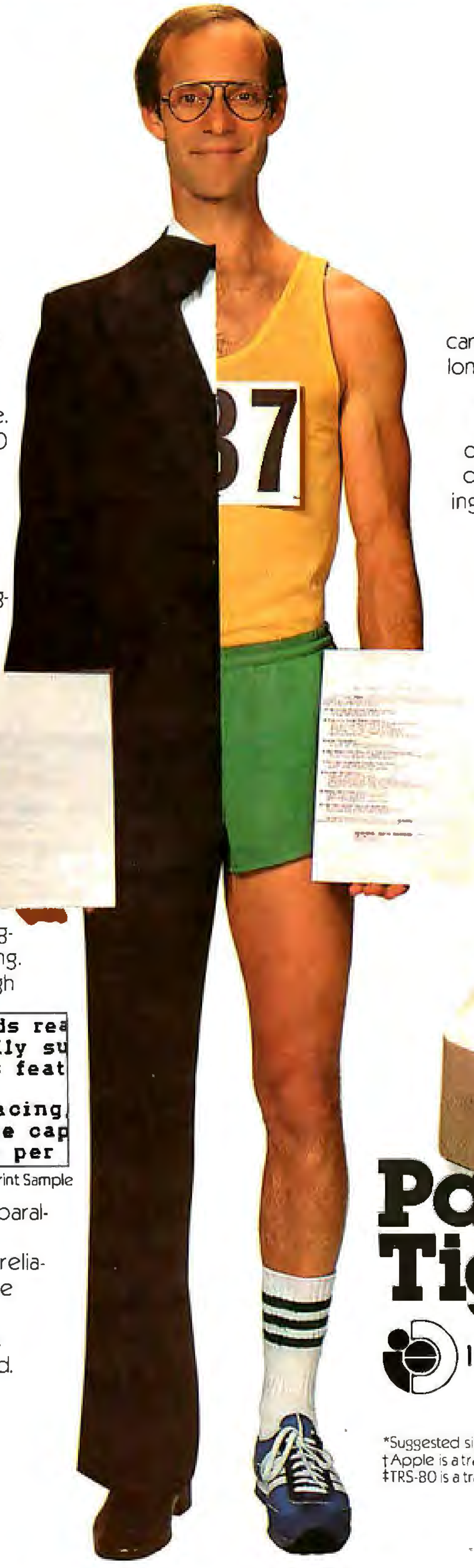
The VDG address offset specifies where the SAM should start the address counters. Figure 10 shows the address sent by the SAM as a function of this offset. This allows the VDG display to be "paged" through memory in 512-byte pages, allowing fast page swapping for animation, etc. On reset, BASIC will set the offset to hexadecimal 400 so all the screen output of the BASIC interpreter is at locations hexadecimal 400 thru 5FF. Try POKEing to these locations to use the alphanumeric and semigraphic modes.

The Extended BASIC supports the higher-resolution

Text continued on page 124



Introducing quality print at matrix speed. For only $1295.*



Until now, word processing output was a slow, expensive proposition. You could pay thousands for a slow, letter-quality character printer. Or give up print quality for matrix speed and price.

But that was before Paper Tiger™ 460 offered you a better choice.

The new Paper Tiger 460 is the first matrix printer with high-density dot matrix characters plus high speed. At a low price.

The secret? A unique nine-wire, staggered matrix head provides overlapping dots in both horizontal and vertical planes. The result is dense, high-quality characters you'll be proud to show off.

What's more, Paper Tiger 460 gives you a combination of features simply not available on any other printer, at any price. Like bi-directional, logic-seeking printing at speeds in excess of 150 characters per second. Microprocessor electronics, with built-in diagnostics and self-test. Proportional spacing. Automatic text justification. DotPlot™ high resolution graphics option. RS232 and parallel interfaces. And more.

```
Integral Data Systems stands rea
performance printers ideally su
printer, the IDS 460, offers feat

Automatic proportional spacing,
processing systems, plus the cap
resolution of 84 by 84 dots per
```

Paper Tiger 460 Print Sample

But its most important feature is high reliability. Paper Tiger 460 is designed to be tough and dependable. It has rugged, stepper-motor head and paper drives. A new rugged ballistic-type print head.

And its simple, chassis-mounted cartridge ribbon lasts up to four times longer than cassette or spool ribbons.

Paper Tiger 460 is the one printer that gives your Apple,† TRS-80,‡ or other small business computer both data processing and word processing output. At a price you can afford.

Get your paws on Paper Tiger 460, and join the tens of thousands of satisfied Integral Data Systems users. For the name of the Paper Tiger dealer nearest you. Call us toll-free: 800-258-1386. (In New Hampshire, Alaska, and Hawaii, call (603) 673-9100.) Or, write for complete specifications. Integral Data Systems Inc., Milford, New Hampshire 03055.

Paper Tiger 460

Integral Data Systems, Inc.

---

*Suggested single-unit U.S. retail price.

†Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

‡TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Circle 66 on inquiry card.

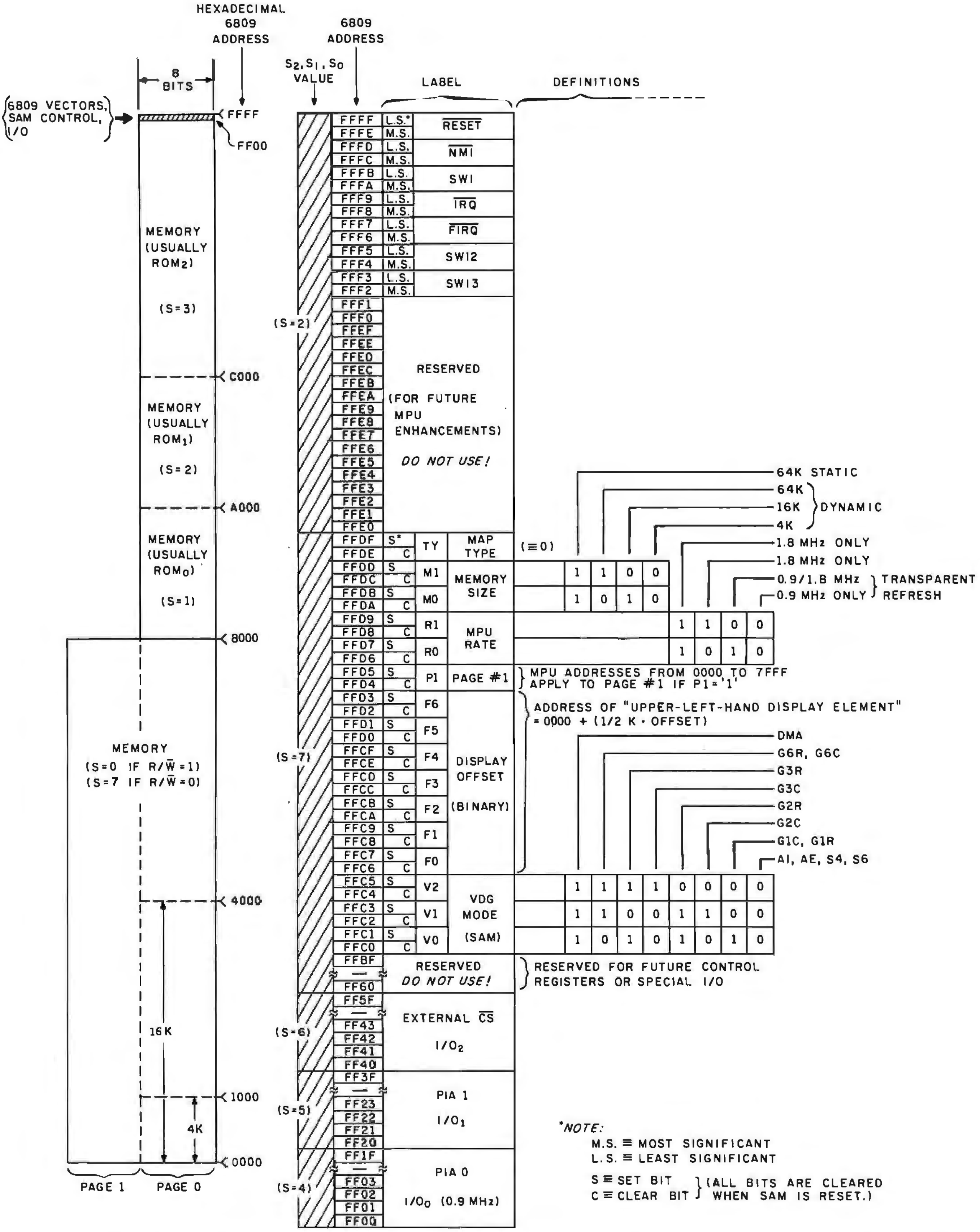
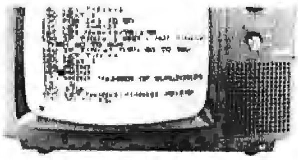


Figure 9: *Memory map of the Color Computer address space. The general division of addresses is provided at the left, while the SAM programming registers and the processor-interrupt vectors are expanded at the right.*

Licenced by Sinclair Research Ltd.

A Microcomputer for everyone at a Micro Price

The MicroAce - a new generation of miniature computers



A COMPLETE COMPUTER for $149.00 for 1K Kit

Post and Packing FREE

(Add 6% Tax for Shipments inside California)

The unique and valuable components of the MicroAce

The MicroAce is not just another personal computer. Quite apart from its exceptionally low price, the MicroAce has two uniquely advanced components: the powerful BASIC interpreter, and the simple teach yourself BASIC manual.

The unique versatile BASIC interpreter offers remarkable programming advantages:

- **Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the MicroAce eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry.**
- Unique syntax check. Only lines with correct syntax are accepted into programs. A cursor identifies errors immediately. This prevents entry of long and complicated programs with faults only discovered when you try to run them.
- Excellent string-handling capability — takes up to 26 string variables of any length. All strings can undergo all relational tests (e.g. comparison). The MicroAce also has string input — to request a line of text when necessary. Strings do not need to be dimensioned.
- Up to 26 single dimension arrays.
- FOR/NEXT loops nested up 26.
- Variable names of any length.
- BASIC language also handles full Boolean arithmetic, conditional expressions, etc.
- Exceptionally powerful edit facilities, allows modification of existing program lines.
- Randomise function, useful for games and secret codes, as well as more serious applications
- Timer under program control.
- PEEK and POKE enable entry of machine code instructions, USR causes jump to a user's machine language sub-routine.
- High-resolution graphics with 22 standard graphic symbols.
- All characters printable in reverse under program control.
- Lines of unlimited length.

'Excellent value' indeed!

For just $149.00 (including handling charge) you get everything you need to build a personal computer at home... PCB, with IC sockets for all ICs; case; leads for direct connection to a cassette recorder and television (black and white or color); everything!

Yet the MicroAce really is a complete, powerful, full-facility computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers at several times the price.

The MicroAce is programmed in BASIC, and you can use it to do quite literally anything, from playing chess to managing a business.

The MicroAce is pleasantly straightforward to assemble, using a fine-tipped soldering iron. It immediately proves what a good job you've done: connect it to your TV ... link it to the mains adaptor ... and you're ready to go.

Fewer chips, compact design, volume production-more power per Dollar!

The MicroAce owes its remarkable low price to its remarkable design: the whole system is packed on to fewer, newer, more powerful and advanced LSI chips. A single SUPER ROM, for instance, contains the BASIC interpreter, the character set, operating system, and monitor. And the MicroAce 1K byte RAM (expandable to 2K on board) is roughly equivalent to 4K bytes in a conventional computer typically storing 100 lines of BASIC. (Key words occupy only a single byte.)

The display shows 32 characters by 24 lines.

And Benchmark tests show that the MicroAce is faster than all other personal computers.

No other personal computer offers this unique combination of high capability and low price.

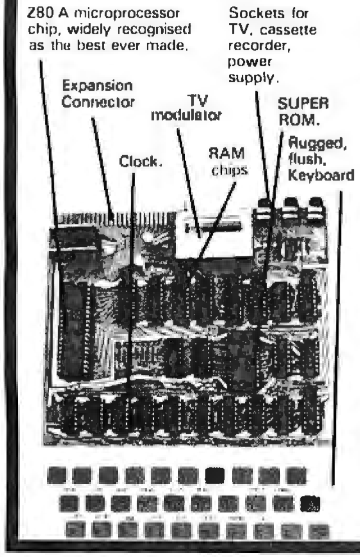
The MicroAce teach-yourself BASIC manual.

If the features of the BASIC interpreter mean little to you-don't worry. They're all explained in the specially-written book *free* with every kit! The book makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable, and represents a complete course in BASIC programming-from first principles to complex programs. (Available separately-purchase price refunded if you buy a MicroAce later.)

A hardware manual is also included with every kit.

The MicroAce Kit:
$149.00 with IK COMPLETE
$169.00 with 2K

Demand for the MicroAce is very high: use the coupon to order today for the earliest possible delivery. All orders will be despatched in strict rotation. If you are unsuccessful in constructing your kit, we will repair it for a fee of $20.00, post and packing FREE. Of course, you may return your MicroAce as received within 14 days for a full refund. We want you to be satisfied beyond all doubt — and we have no doubt that you will be.



Your MicroAce kit contains...

- Printed circuit board, with IC sockets for all ICs.
- Complete components set, including all ICs-all manufactured by selected world-leading suppliers.
- New rugged keyboard, touch-sensitive, wipe-clean.
- Ready-moulded case.
- Leads and plugs for connection to domestic TV and cassette recorder. (Programs can be SAVEd and LOADed on to a portable cassette recorder.)
- Mains adaptor of 600 mA at 9VDC nominal unregulated.
- FREE course in BASIC programming and user manual.

JOIN THE REVOLUTION - DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND - ORDER YOUR MICRO ACE NOW!!

Send Check, Money Order or quote your Credit Card No. to:
MicroAce 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip Code 92705.
or phone (714) 547 2526 quoting your Credit Card Number.

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
	MicroAce Kit 1K	$149.00	
	MicroAce Kit 2K	$169.00	
	Manual	$10.00	
	1K Upgrade Kit	$29.00	
Shipments inside California add 6% TAX		TOTAL	

- ☐ Amex.
- ☐ Diners
- ☐ Check
- ☐ Money Order
- ☐ Master Charge
- ☐ Visa

Card No.__________

Exp. Date__________

Name__________

Address__________

City__________ State__________ Zip__________

Circle 67 on inquiry card.

Mode	Video Display Generator Signals					Synchronous Address Multiplexer Signals		
	G/$\overline{A}$	GM2	GM1	GM0 EXT/$\overline{I}$	CSS	V_2	V_1	V_0
Internal alphanumeric	0	X	X	0	x	0	0	0
External alphanumeric	0	X	X	1	X	0	0	0
Semigraphic-4	0	X	X	0	X	0	0	0
Semigraphic-6	0	X	X	1	X	0	0	0
Full graphic 1-C	1	0	0	0	X	0	0	1
Full graphic 1-R	1	0	0	1	X	0	0	1
Full graphic 2-C	1	0	1	0	X	0	1	0
Full graphic 2-R	1	0	1	1	X	0	1	1
Full graphic 3-C	1	1	0	0	X	1	0	0
Full graphic 3-R	1	1	0	1	X	1	0	1
Full graphic 6-C	1	1	1	0	X	1	1	0
Full graphic 6-R	1	1	1	1	X	1	1	0
Direct memory access	X	X	X	X	X	1	1	1

Table 7: *Mode correspondence between the SAM and the VDG.*

A15	A14	A13	A12	A11	A10	A9	A8	A7	A6	A5	A4	A3	A2	A1	A0
F_6	F_5	F_4	F_3	F_2	F_1	F_0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MSB															LSB

Figure 10: *Mapping of the video-display refresh address. The SAM uses a 7-bit offset to determine the start of video-display memory. This allows the use of 512-byte "pages" for display refreshing, making it possible to page through memory to create fast animation effects, etc.*

Text continued from page 120:

graphics and can also allocate more memory for multiple pages, up to eight. It provides graphic operations, such as LINE, DRAW, and CIRCLE, that are fast enough to allow the programming of real-time games using the joysticks as controllers.

Memory type is self-explanatory. The SAM must be programmed for the type of memory devices used in the system to produce the correct timing signals. If 16 K-bit circuits (MCM4116 or the equivalent) are used, pin 35 can be used for RAS1. This is needed to select a second bank of devices to provide 32 K bytes of memory. One way to do this on the Color Computer is to piggyback a second set of eight MCM4116s on top of the existing integrated circuits, paralleling all the pins except for the RAS pin. When this is jumpered to pin 35 on the SAM, the system then has 32 K bytes of user-programmable memory.

The microprocessor clock rate is also programmable. There are three modes, as shown in figure 9. In mode 0, the clock rate is fixed at one-sixteenth the crystal frequency. In this case, that is 895 kHz. Mode 2 gives a fixed rate of one-eighth the crystal frequency, or 1.8 MHz. This can be used with an MC68B09E, a 2 MHz version of the microprocessor. However, there are no memory or VDG addresses output in this mode, so don't use it.

Mode 1 is the most interesting. It gives a dual-rate clock of 895 kHz or 1.8 MHz depending on the address used in the bus cycle. When the processor accesses addresses from hexadecimal 0000 to 7FFF and FF00 to FF1F, the lower rate is used, allowing for slower memory and peripherals. When all other addresses are accessed, the processor runs at 1.8 MHz. Using fast ROMs will almost double the speed of the system because a majority of the microprocessor's memory references are to fetch op codes. If you want to try this, execute the following BASIC statement:

```
POKE 65495,0
```

This will set bit R0 of the microprocessor rate register at location hexadecimal FFD7 and put the SAM into the dual-rate mode. If your microprocessor can run at the higher speed (a pretty good bet), you will see the changing-color cursor flashing about twice as fast as normal. Your BASIC programs will now run about twice as fast, too. There is one problem, though — don't try to use the SOUND, CLOAD, or CSAVE statements in this mode. The PIA used by these statements is at location hexadecimal FF20 and it will probably not run at the higher speed.

The other two registers do not apply to the Color Computer. The Map Type bit chooses a mixed programmable/read-only type of system such as the Color Computer or a fully programmable system such as a disk-based one. The Page bit allows two 32 K-byte pages of memory to be accessed between locations hexadecimal 0000 and 7FFF. This can't be done on this system.

Keyboard Scanning

The keyboard is configured as an 8 by 7 matrix of keys. The Color Computer uses a software routine to encode the keyboard in a manner similar to that of the TRS-80 Model I. This is done by shifting a 0 through the B port of PIA IC8. The B port drives the 8 rows of the keyboard; the 7 columns are connected to the A port of IC8. The A port has internal pull-up resistors that provide a logic 1 level unless a key is depressed. When the shifted 0 occurs on the row of the closed key contact, the low level is passed to port A. By repeating the scanning procedure several times, debounced inputs are recognized.

If you need to monitor the keyboard during a program, a function (INKEY$) is provided. The BASIC statement

```
A$ = INKEY$
```

will return a character if a key is closed when the function is called. An example use of this function would be to monitor the keyboard during a "Tank" game for direction

The largest selection of software from the world's largest software publisher.

Product List NO.19

Write for our catalog.

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

CP/M CONFIGURED FOR:
- APPLE II
- DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS FDC3
- DURANGO F-85
- HEATH H8 AND H89
- ICOM MICRO DISK
- ICOM 3712
- ICOM 3812
- ICOM 4511/PERTEC D3000
- INTEL MDS
- MICROPOLIS FLOPPY DISK
- MITS/ALTAIR
- MOSTEK MDX
- NORTH STAR
- OSI C3
- PRO-TECH HELIOS
- TRS-80 MODEL I
- TRS-80 MODEL II
- TRS-80 MODEL III
- ZENITH Z89
- MP/M FOR INTEL MDS

HARD DISK INTEGRATION MODULES

- CORVUS WITH APPLE II SOFTCARD
- CORVUS WITH S100 AND TRS-80 MODEL II
- ICOM 4511/PERTEC D3000
- KONAN PLUS CDC PHOENIX
- XCOMP SM/S PLUS CDC PHOENIX
- XCOMP DFC10 FOR PERTEC D3000

SYSTEMS TOOLS

- BUG AND uBUG
- DESPOOL
- DISILOG
- DISTEL
- EDIT
- EDIT-80
- FILETRAN
- IBM/CPM
- MAC
- MACRO-80
- PASM
- PLINK
- RAID
- RECLAIM
- SID
- TRS-80 MODEL II CP/M CUSTOMIZATION DISK
- UNLOCK
- WORD-MASTER
- XASM-18
- XASM-48
- XASM-65
- XASM-68
- XMACRO-86
- ZDT
- Z80 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE
- ZSID

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- BSTAM
- BSTMS

LANGUAGES

- ALGOL-60
- APL/V80
- BASIC-80 (COMPILER)
- BASIC-80 (INTERPRETER)
- BOS C COMPILER
- CBASIC-2
- CIS COBOL
- COBOL-80
- FORTRAN-80
- KBASIC
- muLISP
- muSIMP
- NEVAOA COBOL
- PASCAL/M
- PASCAL/MT
- PASCAL/MT+
- PASCAL/Z
- PL/I-80
- SMAL/80
- S-BASIC
- TINY C
- W'SMITHS C COMPILER
- XYBASIC

LANGUAGE AND APPLICATIONS TOOLS

- BASIC UTILITY DISK
- DATASTAR
- FABS
- FORMS 2 FOR CIS COBOL
- MAGSAM III
- MAGSAM IV
- MDBS.DRS
- MDBS.RTL
- M/SORT FOR COBOL-80
- PEARL
- QSORT
- STRING BIT
- STRING/80
- SUPER-SORT
- ULTRASORT II

WORD PROCESSING SYSTEMS AND AIDS

- MAGIC WAND
- LETTERIGHT
- MICROSPELL
- SPELLGUARD
- TEX
- TEXTWRITER III
- WORD-STAR

DATA MANAGEMENT PACKAGES

- CONDOR
- HDBS
- MDBS
- MDBS.QRS
- WHATSIT?

GENERAL PURPOSE APPLICATIONS

- CBS
- SELECTOR III-C2
- SELECTOR IV

MAIL LIST APPLICATIONS

- MAILING ADDRESS (PTREE)
- MAIL-MERGE FOR WORD-STAR
- NAD
- POSTMASTER

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (GD)
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (PTREE)
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (SSG)
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (GD)
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (PTREE)
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (SSG)
- CASH REGISTER
- GENERAL LEDGER II (CPAIDS)
- GENERAL LEDGER (GD)
- GENERAL LEDGER (PTREE)
- GENERAL LEDGER (SSG)
- GLECTOR FOR SELECTOR III-C2
- INVENTORY (GD)
- INVENTORY (PTREE)
- INVENTORY (SSG)

It used to be that computers would do everything but spell. Now they can spell. With Microspell.

No matter what is on your word processor—a letter, presentation, thesis, manuscript—bad spelling makes a bad impression. Now you can correct spelling errors automatically with a new software system from Lifeboat. Called Microspell, it converts your microprocessor into a spelling proofreader. Microspell scans each word you write and tells you every time it finds a misspelling. Automatically, it will print alternatives, and you select the correct word. Words you're unsure of? Microspell will be your dictionary, too.

Microspell has a basic 20,000 word dictionary, and you can add to it yourself. Add technical words, create auxiliary dictionaries, special expressions, and acronyms.

Complete with full dictionary, all utilities, and a demonstration file, Microspell from Lifeboat costs $249.

- JOB COSTING (GD)
- PAYROLL (PTREE)
- PAYROLL (SSG)

NUMERICAL PROBLEM-SOLVING TOOLS

- ANALYST
- FPL
- muMATH
- STATPAK
- T/MAKER

OTHER SPECIALIZED APPLICATIONS

- APARTMENT MANAGEMENT
- DATEBOOK
- ESQ-1
- MASTER TAX
- PROPERTY MANAGEMENT (PTREE)
- STANDARD TAX

BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

- APL—AN INTERACTIVE APPROACH
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-CBASIC
- THE CP/M HANDBOOK
- THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE
- GENERAL LEDGER-CBASIC
- LIFELINES NEWSLETTER
- PASCAL USER MANUAL AND REPORT
- PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING-CBASIC
- STRUCTURED MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING
- USING CP/M—A SELF-TEACHING GUIDE

ACCESSORIES

- DC 300 DATA CARTRIDGE
- HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE
- FLIPPY DISK KIT
- FLOPPY SAVER

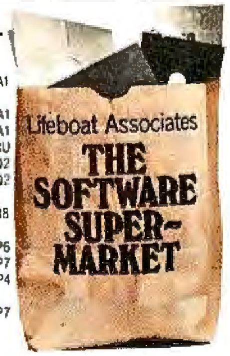
Program names and computer names are generally trademarks or service marks of the author or manufacturing company.

All software products have specific requirements for hardware and additional associated software (e.g. operating system or language).

All products are subject to terms and conditions of sale.

Ordering Information COMPUTERS SUPPORTED WITH MEDIA FORMAT ORDERING CODES.

ADDS Multivision	RT
AVL Eagle	RB
Altair 8800	B1
Altos	A1
Apple CP/M 13 Sector	RG
Apple CP/M 16 Sector	RR
BASF System 7100	RD
Blackhawk Micropolis Mod II	Q2
Blackhawk Single Density	Q3
CDS Versatile 3B	Q1
CDS Versatile 4	Q2
COMPAL-80	Q2
CSSN Backup	T1
Cromemco System 3	A1
Cromemco Z2D	R6
Delta Systems	A1
Digi-Log Microterm II	RD
Digital Microsystems	A1
Durango F-85	RL
Dynabyte DBB/2	R1
Dynabyte DBB/4	A1
Exidy Sorcerer + Lifeboat CP/M	Q2
Heath H8 + H17/H27 disk	P4
Heath H89 + Lifeboat CP/M	P4
Heath H89 + Magnolia CP/M	P7
Helios II	B2
ICOM 2411 Micro Floppy	R3
ICDM 3712	A1
ICOM 3812	A1
ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M	D1
ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M	D2
IMS 5000	RA
IMS 8000	A1
IMSAI VDP-40	R4
IMSAI VDP-42	R4
IMSAI VDP-44	R5
IMSAI VDP-80	A1
ISC Intecolor 8063/8360/8963	A1
Intertec Superbrain DOS 0 1	R7
Intertec Superbrain DOS 0 5	RJ
Intertec Superbrain DOS 3 x	RK
Intertec Superbrain QD	RS
Kontron PSI-80	RF
MITS 3200-3202	B1
MSD 5 25 in	RC
Meca Delta-1 5.25 in	P6
Micromation	A1
Micropolis Mod I	Q1
Micropolis Mod II	Q2
Morrow Discus	A1
Mostek	A1
North Star Single Density	P1
North Star Double Density	P2
North Star Quad Density	P3
Nylac Micropolis Mod II	Q2
Nylac Single Density	Q3
Ohio Scientific C3	A3
Onyx C8001	T2
Pertec PCC 2000	A1
Processor Technology Helios II	B2
Quay 500	RQ
Quay 520	RP
RAIR Single Density	R9
RAIR Double Density	RE
Research Machines 5 25 in	RH
Research Machines 8 in	A1
Rex	Q3
SD Systems 5 25 in	R3
SD Systems 8 in	A1
Sanco 7000 5 25 in	RQ
Spacebyte	A1
TEI 5 25 in	R3
TEI 8 in	A1
TRS-80 Model I STANDARD	R2
TRS-80 Model I + FEC Freedom	RN
TRS-80 Model I + Micromation	A4
TRS-80 Model I - Omikron 5.25 in	RM
TRS-80 Model I - Omikron 8 in	A1
TRS-80 Model I - Shuffleboard	A1
TRS-80 Model II	A1
TRS-80 Model III	RU
Vector MZ	Q2
Vector System B	Q2
Vista V-80 5 25 in Single Dens	R8
Vista V200 5 25 in Double Dens	P6
Zenith Z89 - Heath CP/M	P7
Zenith A89 + Lifeboat CP/M	P4
Zenith Z89 + Magnolia CP/M	P7



Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, N.Y.; N.Y. 10028
(212) 860-0300 International Telex: 220501, Domestic Telex: 640693

In Germany,
Intersoft GmbH, Schlossgartenweg 5,
D-8045 Ismaning **Telephone 089/966-444 Telex: 5213643 isof**
In Switzerland,
Lifeboat Associates GmbH, Aegeristr. 35, CH6340 Baar,
Telefon: 042/31 2931, Telex: 865265 MICO CH

keys and a "Fire" key. This would allow you to play a "Tank" game without having a set of joysticks.

Digital-to-Analog Converter

The D/A (digital-to-analog) converter allows the Color Computer to send analog waveforms. These signals are used for the cassette output, sound to the video modulator, and as a reference signal for A/D (analog-to-digital) conversion.

Six of the eight port A lines are configured as outputs and buffered to drive a resistive adder network for analog signal generation, as shown in figure 11. The resultant analog signal ranges from 0 V to +5 V in 78 mV steps.

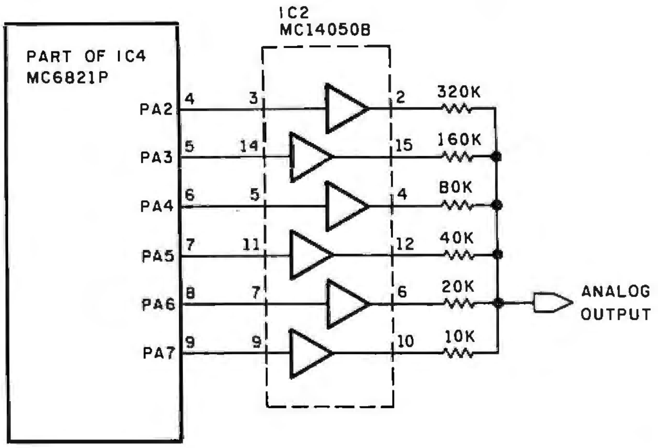


Figure 11: *Schematic diagram of the Color Computer's digital-to-analog converter. In a rather simple scheme, the output lines of a parallel port drive a resistive adding network to provide conversion. The resulting analog signals are used for recording on a cassette, providing the video modulator with sound, and also as part of the analog-to-digital converter.*

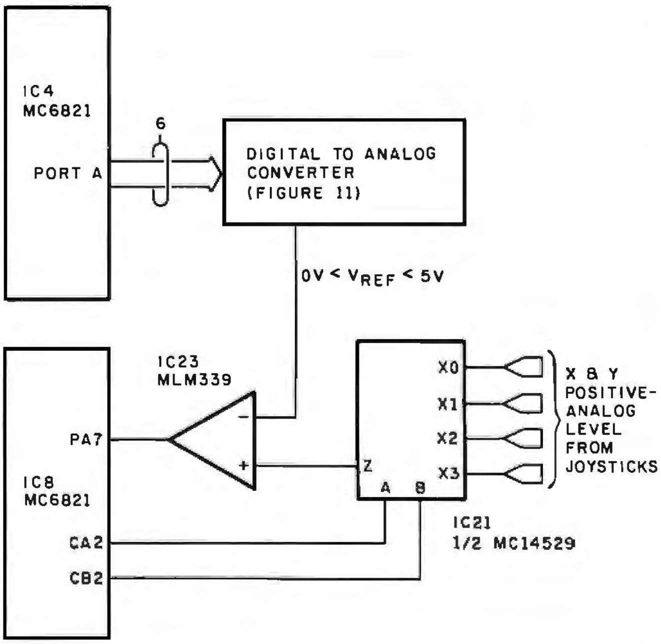


Figure 12: *Diagram for the analog-to-digital converter circuit. Also used as the joystick interface, this circuit applies the successive-approximation method (see figure 13) to change analog signals to digital form.*

This type of converter is accurate to ±½ the least significant bit, or in this case ±39 mV.

Cassette Port

The Color Computer has a cassette port which connects to a low-cost recorder. Motor-control capability is included that allows the cassette recorder to be started or stopped as required. The motor can be turned on and off with the statements MOTOR ON and MOTOR OFF. This allows the user to fast-forward or rewind tapes without having to unplug connections to the Color Computer.

Data is output to the recorder from the D/A converter. If an oscilloscope is connected to the data-output line, pin 5 of the cassette jack, an 800 mV 1500 bps signal will be seen.

When data is loaded from the cassette recorder, the playback signal can be routed to the modulator sound input in a manner that allows you to monitor the cassette signal via the speaker of a television set. This is done with the AUDIO ON and AUDIO OFF statements.

The cassette data-output can be used for an analog output level because the D/A converter can be controlled by a user program. The motor-control relay can be used to control loads up to 6 V DC at 500 mA.

Joystick Interface

Two joystick ports are provided which allow full *x*,*y* directional control. Each joystick has a pushbutton for use with games (eg: paddle control for the Pinball game). Each joystick consists of two potentiometers, each connected across +5 V and ground. The wiper of each potentiometer is connected to the input of an analog multiplexer controlled by PIA IC8. The voltage level from each of the four potentiometers is routed to the A/D converter to get a digital value for the position. This value will range between 0 and decimal 63. The JOYSTK(j) function returns the digital value of the joystick position.

Analog voltage levels from the joysticks are digitized using a successive-approximation technique. This is one of the more popular methods of A/D conversion. The 6-bit D/A converter is used in a feedback loop to generate a known analog signal to which the unknown analog joystick input is compared. This technique is not as fast as a flash converter, nor is it as slow as a binary counter.

Figure 12 shows the block diagram for the successive-approximation converter circuit. Figure 13 shows a flowchart for this approach. The D/A converter inputs are controlled by the microprocessor to form a successive-approximation register. The analog output is compared to the analog joystick input by the MLM339 comparator whose output is monitored by the MC6809E.

At the start of a conversion the MSB (most significant bit) of the D/A converter is turned on by the microprocessor, producing an output equal to half the full-scale value. This output is compared to the analog input and if it is greater than the joystick voltage, the microprocessor turns the MSB off. However, if the D/A output is less than the joystick voltage, the MSB remains on.

Following the trial of the MSB, the next most significant bit is turned on and again the comparison is made

THE NEW RELIABLES

Take a look at the new industry standard in reliability.

Our warranty on all IMS International products is two years from the day a dealer sells them.

Two years.

No catches. No small print. No exceptions.

The systems we offer are some of the most advanced in microcomputer history. That gives the IMS dealer another distinct advantage in his marketplace.

There's more.

Low retail cost—well under $10,000 complete—with the best margins and benefits in the industry. Face it, even the most impressive specifications are no replacement for profits.

Next to profits, full factory support is the second most important feature we give the IMS dealer.

Our systems are designed to meet the specific needs of your business computer today *and* tomorrow. The price/performance comparison with competitors is one of an IMS dealer's easiest sales closes.

Tailored sales plan. National advertising backup. Point of purchase program. Protected territories. Guaranteed complete system delivery in *30 days.*

We have what you and your customer need.

The package is complete. New. Reliable.

For more information on our superior computer line and the unique dealer program that comes with it, call Fred Williams (collect) 714/978-6966, or write us:

IMS INTERNATIONAL
Box 201
2800 Lockheed Way
Carson City, NV 89701

Circle 68 on inquiry card.

between the converter's output and the joystick voltage. The same criteria apply and this bit is either kept on or turned off. This procedure of testing each bit continues four more times until the 6 bits of the D/A converter have been set to the proper level.

Once the conversion is complete the microprocessor reads the joystick output by reading port A of PIA IC4. The internal structure of port A allows a read of the port to sample the output logic levels. Now the Color Computer has the digital value for the joystick voltage. The time necessary to do this conversion is constant and does not vary with the analog voltage level.

Note that the Color Computer has an on-board A/D converter that accepts a signal between +5 V and ground and can digitize it with less than a 40 mV error. This means you can use the appropriate joystick inputs to monitor various analog voltages. The switch inputs are connected to the PIA (the left switch to IC8 pin 3, PA1; and the right switch to IC8 pin 2, PA0). You can write a progam to monitor these bits for use with external devices. Figure 14 shows the connectors for the joysticks (which are not shown in the TRS-80 Color Computer Operation Manual).

RS-232 Interface

An RS-232 interface is also provided. This allows you to connect all manner of devices to the Color Computer. The standard RS-232 Transmit Data, Receive Data, and Carrier Detect signals are provided. This is the fundamental signal subset used by most devices. Tandy sells an off-the-shelf line of printers and a modem that are readily usable.

Expansion Port

The expansion port provides the capability to interface almost anything to the Color Computer. Table 8 lists the pins and their functions. Note that the entire address bus is brought out. There is also a decode-defeat pin which disables the 74LS138 that decodes ROMs and peripherals. This allows the expansion port to redefine the memory map. For instance, a flip-flop could be toggled to remove the BASIC and Extended BASIC ROMs from the memory map and replace them with programmable memory. A disk-controller board could also contain 48 K bytes of memory to fill the system from address hexadecimal 0000 to FF60.

The Vector Graphic company makes a wire-wrap prototype board (part number 4609) that fits the expansion connector of the Color Computer. This allows you to build your own peripheral boards. We are working on an interface to the General Instrument "Cricket" sound generator. The output from this circuit can be routed to the video modulator through a pin on the expansion connector. If you want, you can also build your own game

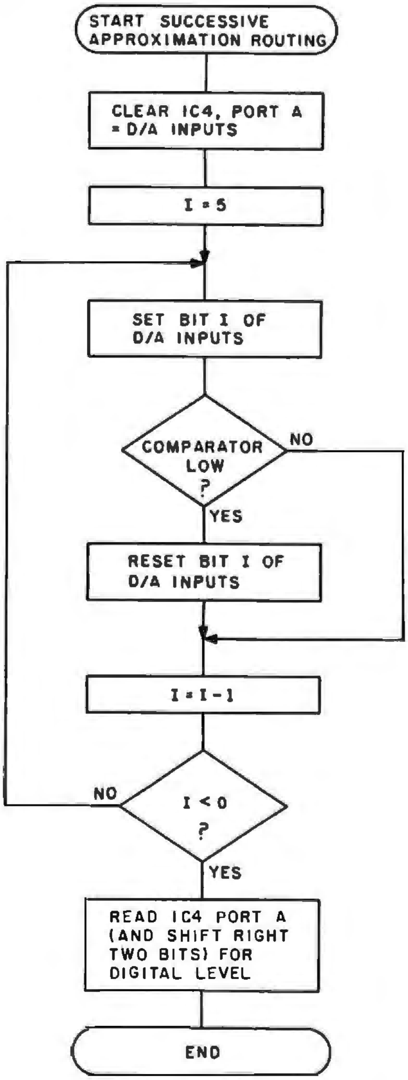
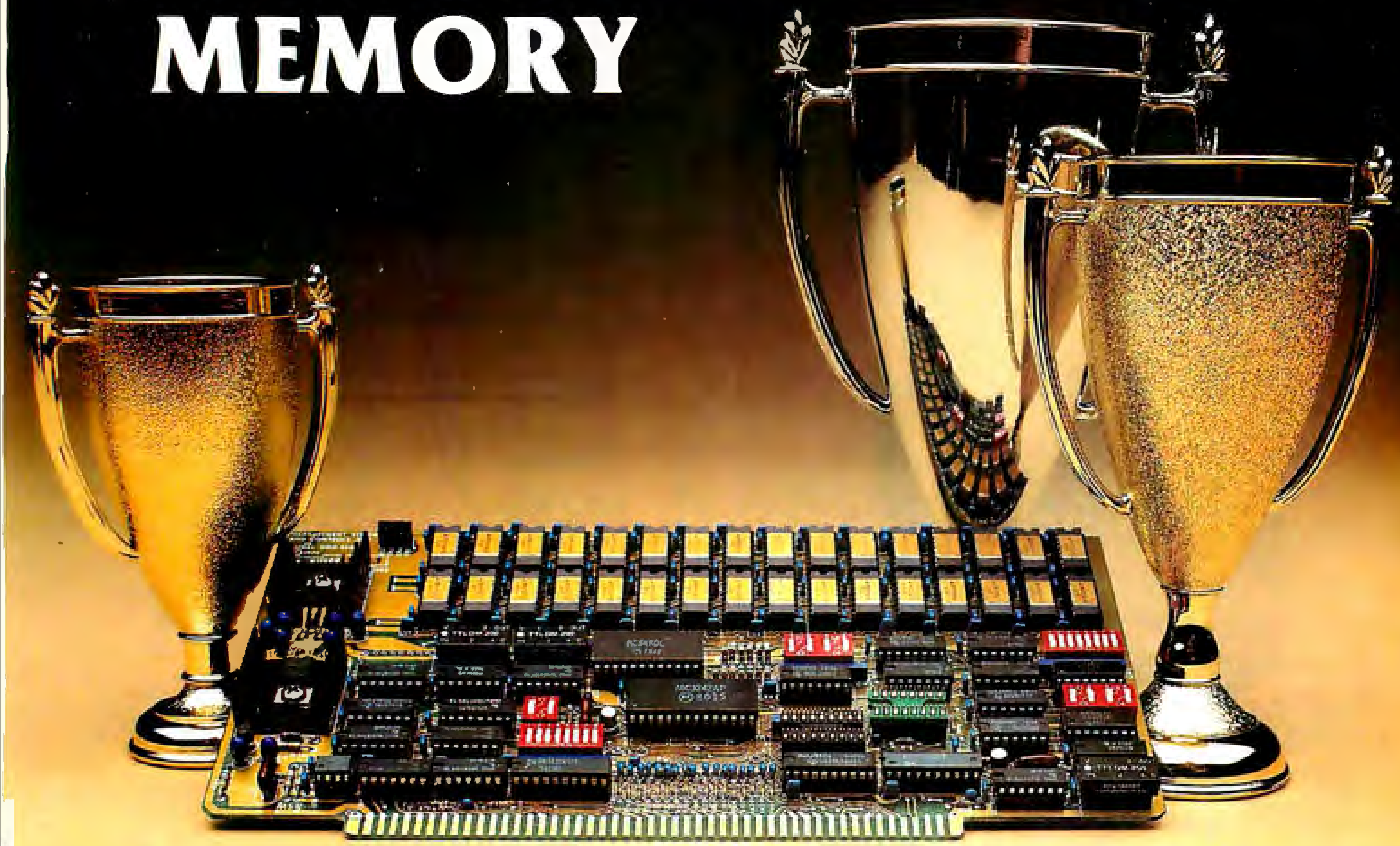


Figure 13: *Flowchart of the successive-approximation algorithm used by the Color Computer.*

THE UNBEATABLE S-100 MEMORY



That's the MEASUREMENT systems & controls DMB Series of S-100 bus memory modules, fully compatible with **ALPHA MICRO, CROMEMCO, DYNABYTE, NORTH STAR, MP/M**, and most other S-100 systems.

Definitely a winner, the DMB Series is available with Bank Select (DMB6400) or without (DM6400) and utilizes industrial quality construction, provides outstanding reliability, and is backed by dedicated customer service and a one year guarantee.

The DMB6400 uses I/O port addressing for the bank select feature. A switch provides the ability to select any one of the 256 I/O ports for addressing the memory banks. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

Systems Group

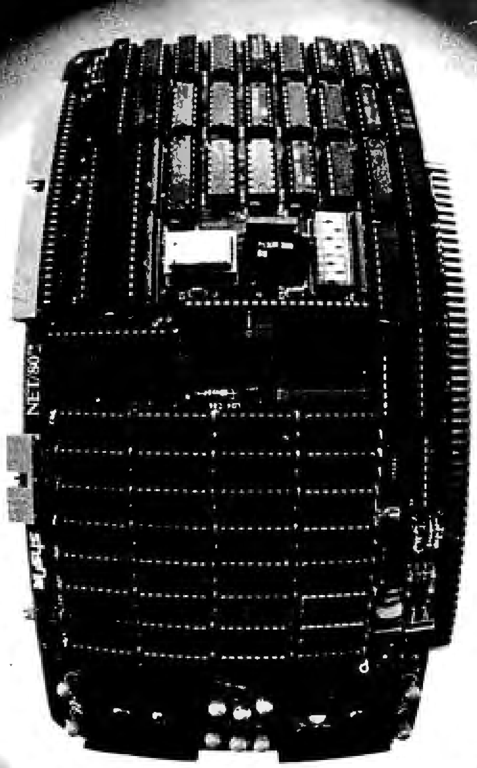
A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls
incorporated

Outstanding features such as those listed below make the DMB series the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory:

- Four independent 16K software selectable banks.
- Each bank is independently addressable on any 16K boundary.
- Switch selectable bank sizes — from 16K to 64K in 16K increments.
- Eight banks (512K) per I/O port for each of the 256 ports.
- Z-80 4MHz operation with no wait states using transparent refresh.
- On-board diagnostic LED's.
- Low power — 8 watts maximum.
- Reliable, tested and burned-in memory.
- IEEE S-100 compatible timing.
- One year guarantee.
- Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices.

See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory.

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668 / (714) 633-4460
TWX/TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN



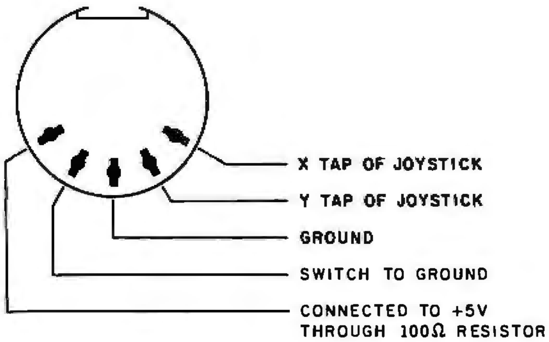


Figure 14: *Pin designations of the Color Computer joystick connectors. The connectors will mate with a standard 5-pin DIN plug, and any signal within the A/D converter's range may be monitored under program control.*

Expansion Port Pin Description

pin	function	pin	function
1	−12 V	2	+12 V
3	HALT	4	Nonmaskable Interrupt
5	RESET	6	E
7	Q	8	CB1 of IC4
9	+5 V	10	D0
11	D1	12	D2
13	D3	14	D4
15	D5	16	D6
17	D7	18	R/$\overline{W}$
19	A0	20	A1
21	A2	22	A3
23	A4	24	A5
25	A6	26	A7
27	A8	28	A9
29	A10	30	A11
31	A12	32	C000 thru FEFF
33	Ground	34	Ground
35	Analog In	36	FF40 thru FF5F, CS
37	A13	38	A14
39	A15	40	Decode Defeat

Table 8: *Signals available at the expansion port.*

cartridges. If you want them to auto-start like the Tandy cartridges, connect pins 7 and 8 together. This runs the Q clock into the CB1 input of PIA IC4, causing an FIRQ interrupt. The FIRQ interrupt-service routine jumps to hexadecimal C000 and starts execution. There is also a device select on pin 32 that is decoded from hexadecimal C000 to FEFF.

Summary

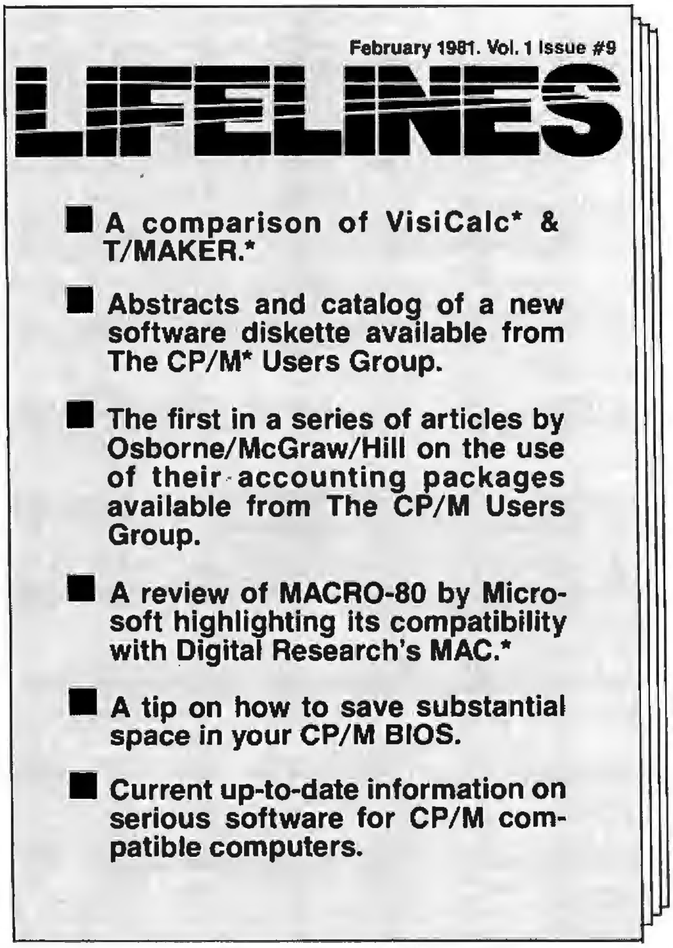
We have tried to completely describe the architecture of the Color Computer and deduce the reasoning behind the design trade-offs. Tandy certainly is to be complimented on the amount of "bang for the buck"—every part is fully used and several innovative design ideas are evident. We believe that the Color Computer has the capability to surpass the Model I in sales.

In a later article we will take a detailed look at the Extended BASIC and discuss its capabilities. We are currently implementing several popular video games in BASIC. Once the algorithms are proven, we plan to convert them to machine language to increase the speed, although with the power of the Extended BASIC we may not have to. ■

Lifelines.

The serious publication for the serious software user.

If you care, really care, about choosing and using software, you need Lifelines.



February 1981. Vol. 1 Issue #9

LIFELINES

- **A comparison of VisiCalc* & T/MAKER.***
- **Abstracts and catalog of a new software diskette available from The CP/M* Users Group.**
- **The first in a series of articles by Osborne/McGraw/Hill on the use of their accounting packages available from The CP/M Users Group.**
- **A review of MACRO-80 by Microsoft highlighting its compatibility with Digital Research's MAC.***
- **A tip on how to save substantial space in your CP/M BIOS.**
- **Current up-to-date information on serious software for CP/M compatible computers.**

Lifelines is the publication dedicated to keeping you up-to-date on happenings in the explosive microcomputer world.

Lifelines specializes in news about software for CP/M* and similar operating systems.

Lifelines does it with a guarantee of high level, in-depth analysis of software uses and capabilities.

Lifelines does it with valuable information necessary to make intelligent software buying decisions.

Lifelines does it with the latest information on The CP/M Users Group.

Lifelines does it with thought provoking discussions on many of the more controversial issues facing computer users.

How can you live without Lifelines?

Subscribe Now!

$18.00 for twelve issues: U.S., Canada, and Mexico.
$40.00 for twelve issues: all other countries.
$2.50 for each back issue: U.S., Canada, and Mexico.
$3.60 for each back issue: all other countries.

All orders must be pre-paid by check to: LIFELINES, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028—Checks must be in U.S. $, drawn on a U.S. bank. Or use your VISA or MASTERCARD. Call (212) 722-1700

LIFELINES

*VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.
CP/M and MAC are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
The CP/M Users Group is not affiliated with Digital Research.
T/MAKER is a trademark of P. Roizen.

What Is Good Documentation?

Jim Howard
150 Ramona Place
Camarillo CA 93010

As more and more people discover the joys of owning a microprocessor the need for good documentation will continue to grow. Information will be needed at all levels, from detailed hardware and software documentation to descriptions of which buttons to push to play your favorite game.

Who will provide this information? The simple answer is that those who know will tell those who don't know. It sounds simple, but it's not. Everywhere, complaints are made about documentation—"inadequate," "erroneous," "over my head," "bad or nonexistent," and so on. All too often, companies market excellent systems with poor or sketchy documentation, resulting in unhappy customers and unsatisfactory sales.

It's a common mistake to believe that because somebody is an expert in a subject, he can explain it to others. For example, it's assumed that a professor who knows a subject inside and out can pass on this information to students. However, whether he can or cannot depends on something else besides his knowledge of the subject. It depends on his ability to put himself in the place of the users, the students, to begin where *they* are, using their language and their knowledge level. (Of course, if there is a failure to communicate, it is the students who fail, not the professor!)

The microprocessor industry is a classic example of the communication problem. Aside from a few shining lights, microprocessor literature suffers from a bad case of "the jargons." The problem was not as serious while the technology was being pursued by only a few hobbyists, who like to work things out for themselves. Now that the public is becoming involved in large numbers, the information must adapt to the customer, not the other way around.

Aside from a few shining lights, microprocessor literature suffers from a bad case of "the jargons."

Many could undoubtedly do a better job of communicating if they followed a few principles. But doing this requires conscious dedication. And, of course, it requires principles. Those principles are what this article is about.

To translate the jargon of the expert into terms meaningful to the rest of the world, we need an *interpreter*. Such an interpreter is similar to the compiler or interpreter used in computers, which translates the source language into one the machine understands. In both cases, the source language is provided by the computer expert. The machine is the user in one case, the public in the other.

Information Design

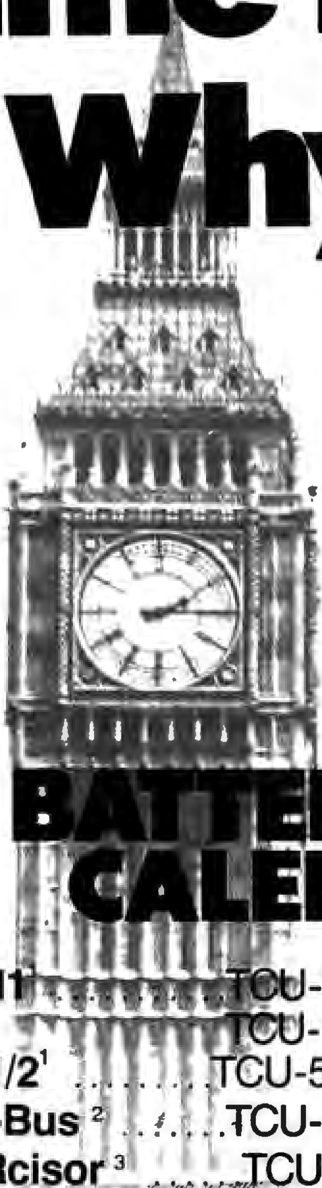
The interpreter we require can best be referred to as *information design*. This term is better than the common term "technical writing," in that it indicates what really is required—conscious, step-by-step design. Writing is just one aspect of presenting understandable information. In fact, technical writing is similar to writing code for a computer program. If the planning and structure are sound, the writing almost takes care of itself.

There are many aspects of information design, not all of which can be

Information Design Principles

- **Content** *defines the* breadth *and* depth *of the material in a document, and is best specified by a* topic diagram. *Consistency and uniformity of treatment are revealed by such a diagram: One topic should not be treated in great detail and others of equal importance hardly mentioned. The breadth and depth should fit users' needs—all relevant material included, no unnecessary redundancies, and sufficient detail to allow users to understand the explanation or perform the job.*
- **Organization** *gives shape and direction. The users always know where they are, where they have been, and where they are going.* Indexes *and* headings *make the organization visible to users, so that information is located easily and quickly. Material is grouped and sequenced to flow logically and naturally from one topic to another. A* top-down *approach is used, to provide an overall structure before confusing users with details.* Introductions *and* summaries *tie pieces together both forward and backward, and reinforce for long-term memory.*
- **Format** *makes the information understandable through language and illustrations.* Language *speaks to one half of the brain—the verbal, linear side. Simple vocabulary and short, direct sentences make for ease of understanding.* Illustrations *speak to the other half of the brain—the nonverbal, spatial side. Illustrations are most effective when they are near the relevant text and are keyed to it through call-outs and highlights. Working together, words and illustrations present the whole "picture" as neither can alone.*

Time is precious
Why lose it?



BATTERY SUPPORTED CALENDAR CLOCKS

PDP-11[1]	TCU-100	$495
	TCU-150	$460
LSI-11/2[1]	TCU-50D	$325
Multi-Bus[2]	TCU-410	$325
EXORcisor[3]	TCU-68	$325
HP 2100	TCU-2100	$395
Lockheed SUE	TCU-200	$550
Naked Mini[4]	TCU-310	$385

Serial Line Clock ..SLC-1 • $640
(RS 232 or 20mA) Microprocessor controlled. Auto message intercept and response. 10 Digit display option $190.

If automatic and accurate date and time entry is important to your system on power-up — you need a Digital Pathways battery supported calendar clock. All Digital Pathways' TCUs have on board NICAD batteries to maintain date and time during power down (typically up to three months). Timing is provided by a crystal controlled oscillator. Prices are U.S. domestic single piece. Quantity discounts available.

For more information on these timely products, contact:

Digital Pathways Inc.
1260 L'Avenida
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415) 969-7600

DIGITAL PATHWAYS

---

[1] *Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.*
[2] *Trademark of Intel Corp.*
[3] *Trademark of Motorola Inc.*
[4] *Trademark of Computer Automation Inc.*

Circle 72 on inquiry card.

covered here. What *is* necessary is that a few key principles are made clear.

The basic objective of information design is *usability*. Whatever the user intends to do—write a program, assemble a piece of hardware, learn how a system works—the documentation must serve this purpose.

Although this may sound trivial, if you're writing a technical document, it's surprising how easy it is to lose sight of this overall requirement after page 1. The presentation can become an ego trip without your realizing it. On the other hand, it's hard to go wrong if you consistently keep the usability objective in mind.

How do we determine if a document is usable? Whatever the type of document—operator's manual, maintenance procedure, reference manual, training program—it has some *purpose*. Its purpose may be to explain a concept, describe the operation of a piece of equipment, or guide a person through an assembly procedure.

To be usable, the document must take the users from a state of incomplete knowledge about some subject to a condition of more complete knowledge. If it's a procedure, the information must guide the users through the task. In any case, the document must take them from "here" to "there."

That's what information design does: It starts where the users are and builds step by step. The information designer first asks who the users are. Then he puts himself in their place and asks, "What will they understand, with their experience? What is their technical knowledge and vocabulary? How can they best be helped?"

Next, he builds step by step. He breaks up complicated subjects into simpler parts. He leads the users gradually into new territory, helping them make their own discoveries. With each step their confidence grows and they want to learn and do more. At the end, the users know they have succeeded—and, therefore, so has the information designer.

The Elements of Information Design

If we are going to start where the users are and build step by step, we need a plan of action. We need to decide:

- what information to include in the document
- how to organize it
- how to present it so it's understandable

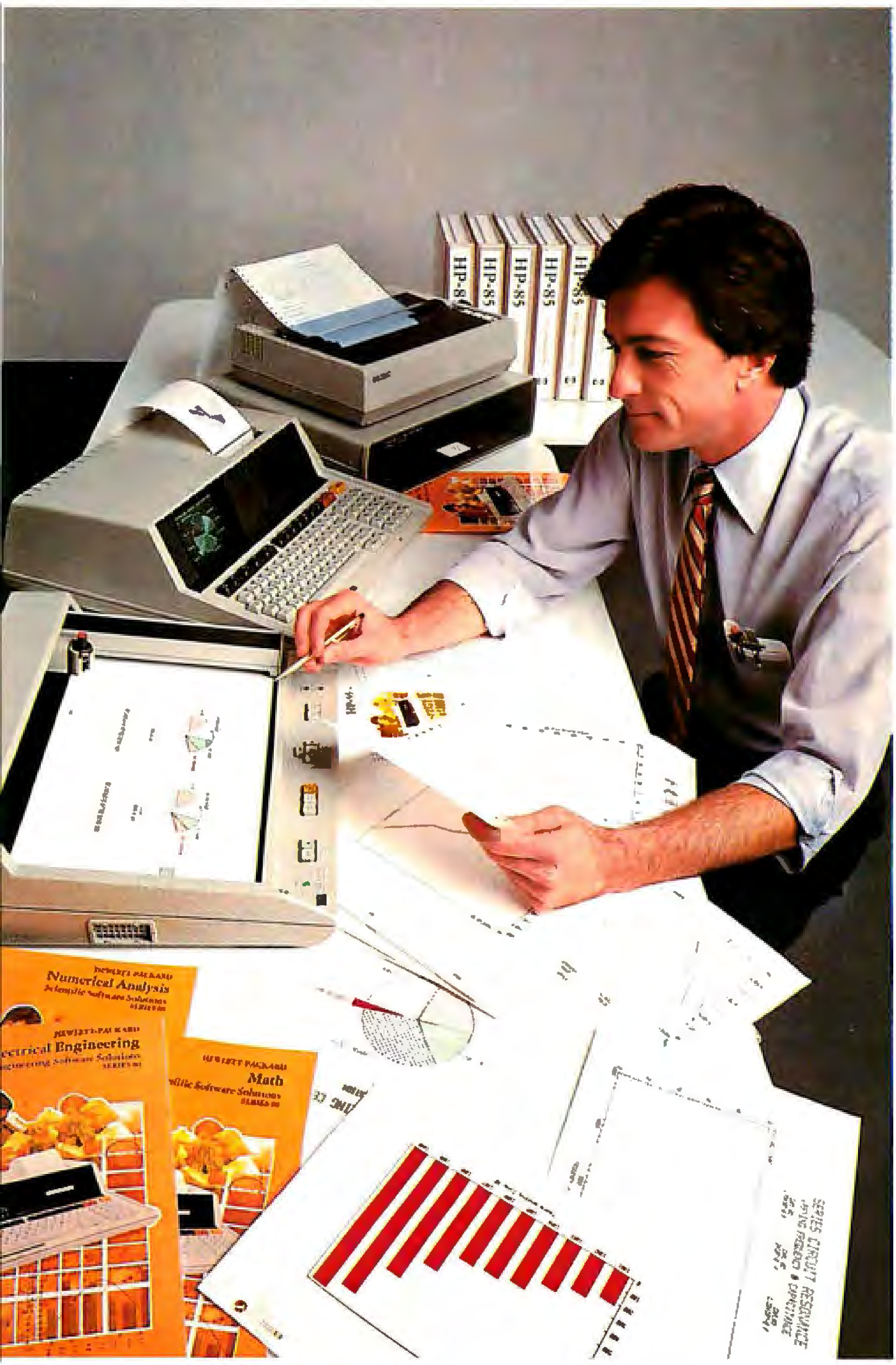
We'll discuss these aspects under the headings of Content, Organization, and Format.

Content

The *content* of a document is the specific technical material contained in it. This should be carefully defined by boundary lines set down by the information designer.

Content really has two aspects: what information is included (*breadth*) and what is its level of detail (*depth*). A simple example will illustrate the important difference between breadth and depth: An operator's manual for a computer system might tell you to "remove and replace the printer's print wheel as necessary." The subject of print wheel replacement is thus "covered" in the manual; that is, in terms of breadth, it is part of the content. However, the lack of "how to" details may make this information of little use to many

Meet the HP Series 80: Hewlett-Packard's new one-on-one computing systems for professionals.



Together, you can analyze technical problems and evaluate solutions. Rapidly and accurately.

HP Series 80 personal computing systems provide the technical solutions you require. Quickly! Easily! Inexpensively! Analysis techniques that were formerly difficult and often impossible, become part of your everyday work routine. You can evaluate functional behavior, select variable alternatives, perform cost analysis... and more... all with greater accuracy and using more variables than you thought possible.

SERIES 80, VISICALC™ PLUS AND YOU

HP's VisiCalc™ PLUS is a major new software tool. It's an electronic worksheet that instantly recalculates results as you change the variables. You ask the *what-if* questions and immediately see their effects on your solution. No programming is necessary... you can become proficient with VisiCalc™ PLUS in a few hours... and then watch your horizons broaden. VisiCalc™ PLUS features many powerful functions including statistical analysis tools and the entire HP Series 80 BASIC math set. Plus graphics! Create professional presentations with curve-fitting plots, stacked or clustered bar-graphs, exploded pie-charts and line graphs, all in up to four colors, on paper or transparencies.

ONLY FROM HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP Series 80 personal computing systems are part of a forty-year tradition of electronic products built to uncompromising standards of excellence. Additionally, HP Series 80 products are serviced by HP technicians and on-site service contracts are now available. We urge you to judge for yourself with a hands-on, one-on-one demonstration at your HP dealer. For locations, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400, Dept. 283A, except Alaska/Hawaii. In Oregon call 758-1010. Or write Hewlett-Packard, Corvallis, Oregon 97330, Dept. 283A.

611/04

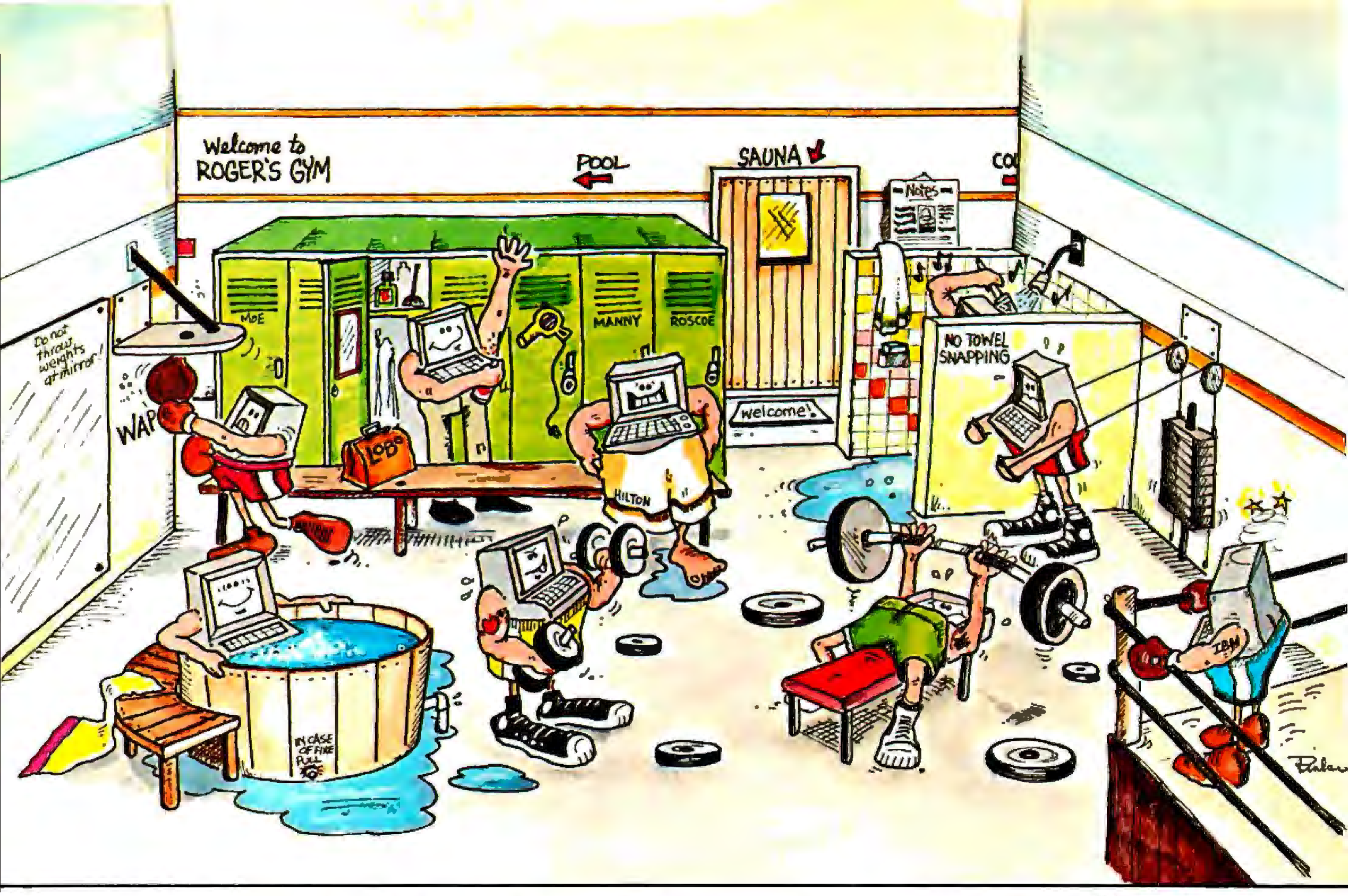
HP Series 80 Personal Computers for Professionals: HP-85 ($3250*) and HP-83 ($2250*) specifications: 16K RAM expands to 32K, 32K ROM expands to 80K; CRT with integrated graphics; (HP-85 only; built-in thermal printer, cassette tape unit); Software includes VisiCalc™ PLUS, Information Management, Graphics Presentations, Surveying, Data Communications (Spring '81), Statistics, Regression Analysis, Math, Linear Programming, Waveform & Circuit Analysis, BASIC Training. HP peripherals include floppy discs, printers and plotters.

VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

*Suggested retail price excluding applicable state and local taxes—Continental U.S.A., Alaska & Hawaii.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 74 on inquiry card.



LOBO'S NEW LDOS™ Puts muscle in your TRS-80*

LOBO DRIVES' new LDOS™ Disk Operating System is loaded with outstanding features that will enable you to realize the full power and potential of your TRS-80.* With LDOS, you can support up to eight drives (5¼ and 8-inch drives, double-sided drives, double-density drives, 80-track drives), including the new 8-inch and 5¼-inch Winchester fixed disk drives, in any combination.

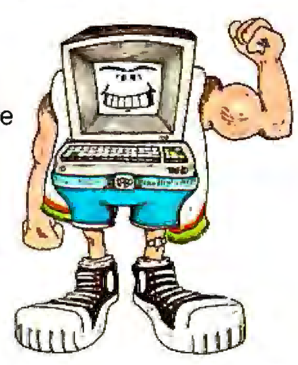
Other LDOS muscle building features include: ISAM accessing techniques; keyboard typeahead; Graphic string packer; Dated files, Marked files; File transfer by class; Built-in lower case display drivers; Non-breakable AUTO and DO commands, and many, many more.

LDOS is the perfect operating system to use with your LOBO DRIVES LX-50 or LX-80 expansion interface and disk drive subsystems. There's even an 800 number for instant service. To find out how you can put more muscle into your TRS-80, contact your nearest LOBO Drives dealer or call or write.

LDOS is available:

A. Operating System Diskette with Master Reference Manual
$139

B. Master Reference Manual Only
$25



---

* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company.

LOBO drives INTERNATIONAL

LOBO DRIVES, INT'L
354 South Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-1576

Circle 71 on inquiry card.

printer users. Thus the proper *depth* of information is *not* part of the content.

A good tool to help a writer of documentation analyze breadth and depth is a *topic diagram* (figure 1), which is an arrangement of topics in boxes at different levels, with lines joining related topics. It serves a purpose similar to that of an outline, but provides an easier visual check on such elements as breadth, depth, and consistency of treatment.

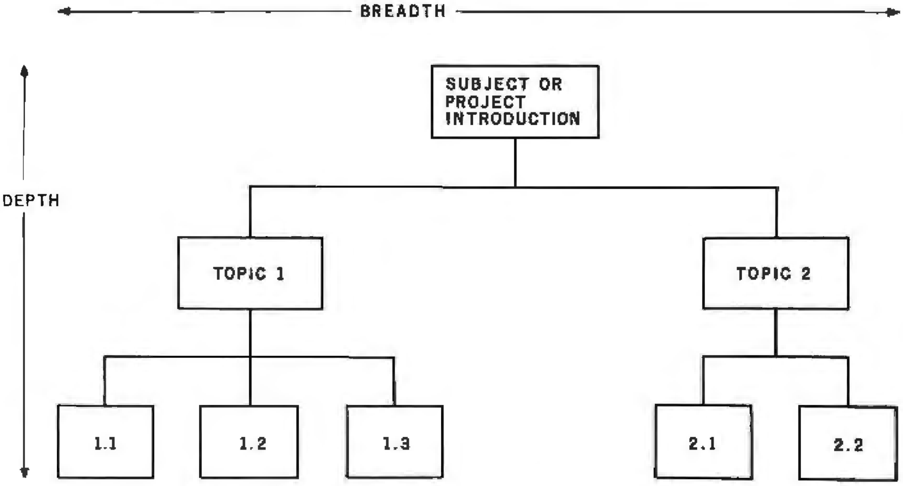


Figure 1: *A* topic diagram *is a useful tool for determining the* breadth, depth *and* consistency *of a piece of writing. Although similar in content to an outline, the topic diagram provides a clearer visual check on how topics are handled. As shown, topics 1 and 2 are major topics at the same level. Neither is a subtopic of the other and both will be treated equally when the writing is done. Subtopics represent breakdowns of each major topic. As additional topics and subtopics are added the diagram can extend downward and to the left and right.*

In figure 1, topics 1 and 2 are major topics at the same level in the diagram. They might be two major components of a system, or groups of software, or procedures. Neither is a subtopic of the other and they will be treated equally in the presentation.

Subtopics are shown under each major topic: 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 under topic 1, and 2.1 and 2.2 under topic 2. These represent breakdowns of each major topic. The diagram can continue on down to further depths of subdivision and can also be extended to the left and right as additional topics are added at a given level.

We can see that the breadth of the topic diagram, particularly at the major topic level, tends to indicate the breadth of content. The depth of the diagram indicates the depth of content. While this should not be considered an infallible guide, it is useful in preliminary planning.

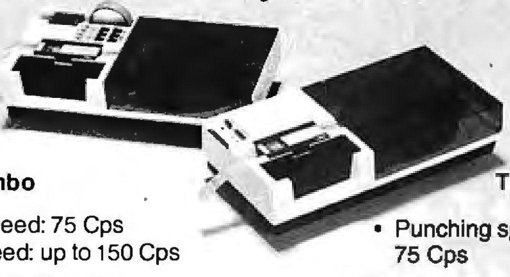
Another use of a topic diagram is that it gives an idea of *consistency* of coverage. A glance at figure 1 will tell the writer if topics at the same level are being treated with some consistency in how they are subdivided, or if one topic is being pursued to greater levels of detail than others. Without such a guide, it's easy to cover one topic in great detail and give other topics at the same level only token treatment or overlook them completely.

Definition of content is as important for what is *not* included as for what *is*. Many technical documents include irrelevant information. This can be particularly annoying in procedural documents, when users are trying to accomplish an exacting task. They want to get on with it, but are continually being interrupted with extraneous remarks that belong in some other part of the document or should be left out entirely.

Figure 2 shows a topic diagram for this article. As you can see, in addition to defining content, such a diagram shows a preliminary organization or structure.

Organization

To proceed step by step, we need to know where we are going and a route to get there. In other words, we need structure, or *organization*. Informa-



New from GDC

THE ONLY BUSINESS-FEATURED MODEM UNDER $200

The GDC 103J-L

The only low-cost 300 bps dial modem
with the same features found in
modems which support business applications
...or your home computer.

Features:

- Operates over all telephone lines — even lines not usable by line powered units
- Data flow indication shows transmit and receive activity
- Carrier detect indication
- Answer/Originate mode is automatically selected — no need to manually switch
- Self diagnostics with Analoop®— loops data from terminal through modem to check operation
- Same high quality as our complete line of DataComm products.

For more information contact the experts at:

General DataComm
Industries, Inc.
One Kennedy Avenue
Danbury, CT 06810
(203) 797-0711

General DataComm Industries, Inc.

General DataComm
Industries (Canada) Ltd.
104-1220 Innes Road
Ottawa, Ontario K1B 3V3
(613) 745-9174

U.S. Sales Offices
Atlanta, GA (404) 955-0682
TWX: 810 7662256
Boston, MA (617) 462-6181
Chicago, IL (312) 298-4181
Cincinnati, OH (513) 748-8151
Dallas, TX (214) 980-0803
Houston, TX (713) 780-1480
New York, NY (201) 445-5626
Orlando, FL (305) 293-6817
San Francisco, CA (408) 998-2336
Santa Ana, CA (714) 957-0244
TWX: 910 595 1907
Seattle, WA (206) 838-1861
Washington, DC (703) 255-2882

Circle 79 on inquiry card.

tion must be grouped, sequenced, and related in order to be understood. Otherwise, it is merely a jumble of disordered facts or ideas—a "shopping list." If we had to learn everything by rote memory from shopping lists, we'd be in big trouble. Once a good structure is established, all kinds of details can be hung on it and they will be understood and remembered.

Organization is also what makes information in a document easily *accessible.* Accessibility depends on both the overall structure of the document and how this structure is made visible to the user through indexing and headings. If information is organized properly, the user will be able to turn quickly to the information he wants. Once there, he will be able to continue with a minimum of routing to other parts of the document.

The importance of structure or organization can be illustrated by a very simple example—a telephone book. Have you ever stopped to think how useless a telephone book would be if the names were listed randomly rather than alphabetically? The important aspects of structure or organization include indexing and headings, grouping and sequencing, routing, and introductions and reviews.

Indexing and Headings

Indexing and headings are the means by which the organization of the document is made easily visible to users. A writer may actually have a good organization, but if it is not clear to users, it will not really have served its purpose.

Indexing as used here includes both the standard type of index found at the end of a document and the table of contents. The index should be set up with the idea that users will sometimes look for items alphabetically, as in a dictionary. Many items that are too small or too specific to be included in the table of contents are made accessible with a good index.

Often a table of contents can be usefully constructed in two parts: an overall table in front and more detailed tables with each major section of the document. This avoids an unwieldy table up front. Figure 3 provides an example of a two-part table of contents. The main table (on the left in the figure) would appear in the front of the document. Each major section would start with its own table of contents (on the right in figure 3) showing the more detailed headings and subheadings in the section.

A consistent set of *headings* serves to make information accessible. Headings also help users remember

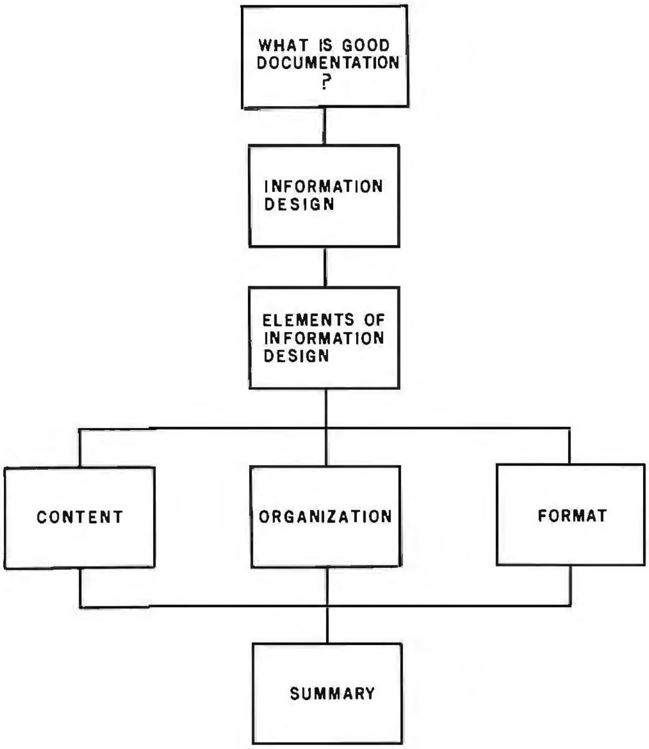


Figure 2: *A topic diagram written for this article.*

Apple World

3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS
Written in machine code.
The program made famous on national T.V.!
by Paul Lutus

APPLE WORLD turns your Apple into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

Draws objects with 65,000 points per side.

A powerful screen-oriented texteditor is included to facilitate image fomation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale.

APPLE WORLD'S powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. Youcan now "sketch" yourdream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk or printer.

Does all this sound like science fiction?
You won't think so after you have visited **Apple World.**

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $59.95

36 page manual included

For 48K Apple II or Plus with Disk

3—D Supergraphics

& 3-D GAME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM IN COLOR
by Paul Lutus

Watch colorful butterflys, birds, fly across your Apple or Atari screen with true 3 dimensional perspective. Have rocket ships fly out at you in this incredible high speed graphics package. 3-D SUPERGRAPHICS™ is a 6502 machine language program that will interface to your Basic or machine language programs or games using simple "DOS-like" commands.

Features include:
- Simple image entry through editor
- Objects up to 256 points per side
- Uses all hi-res colors
- Allows mixed colored text & graphics for promots and captions
- Translates on 3 axes
- Individual axis scales
- 21 different commands
- Rotate object 1.4° to 360° increments at machine speeds

FOR 48K APPLE II OR PLUS WITH DISK II $39.95 FOR DISK

FOR ATARI 800 WITH 40K MEMORY (DISK OPTIONAL)

$39.95 FOR TAPE

OTHER SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTERS

Super Space Wars	$ 9.95
States & Capitals	9.95
Moving Point Average	19.95
Stock Options	24.95
Finance	12.95
Bonds	12.95

COMMODORE PET

Stock Options	24.95
Finance	12.95
Bonds	12.95
Stock Analyzer	22.95
Mortgage	14.95
Space Intruders ("Best Game of 1979")	19.95
Jury/Hostage	9.95
Kentucky Derby/ Roulette	9.95
Alien I.Q./Tank	9.95
Submarine Attack	9.95
Battle of Midway	7.95
Laser Tank Battle	9.95
Swarm	14.95
Baseball	9.95
Super Startrek	14.95
PET Music Box	29.95
Music Composition System	19.95
Pearl Harbor Adventure	14.95
Super Gomoku	9.95

Relational Query System For Management

REQUEST™

By Ken German & Toby Zweifach

DATABASES: You've Heard The Hype Before...

The Truth IS... REQUEST DELIVERS!

DATABASE MAINTENANCE—

- Uses sophisticated screen formatting & data entry, like on IBM 3270's!
- Generates it's own screens automatically!
- Handles records up to 4K in length, using multiple screen "Pages"!
- Automatic data compression for increased disk capacity
- Uses Superkram (See below) access method for incredibly fast access, LESS THAN .2 SECOND FOR A RECORD!
- Automatic index creation/maintenance
- Automatic maintenance capabilities
- "Goof-Proof" error handling
- Input can come from VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

DATABASE SELECTION—

- Uses screen masks to form query
- Provides extensive search capabilities
- Search arguments can include arithmetic/boolean functions, multi-field comparisons
- Queries can generate input for automatic database maintenance
- Queries can be stored in "Query Library" and executed from menu on demand
- Any number of fields can be queried concurrently
- Query output can be routed to disk, CRT report formatter, VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

ONLY $225

DATABASE REPORTING—

- Automatic headlines
- Automatic field editing
- Report fields can be calculated, sub-totaled & cross-footed in any manner desired.
- Optional counter breaks may be set
- Automatic grand totals
- Automatic statistics

REQUIREMENTS

Superkram (see below) and: Commodore Pet 32K (40 or 80 col.) and 2040/4040/8050 disk OR Apple II 48K with Applesoft or language system and 2 disk drives or CORVUS.

SUPER KRAM™

Now With Multi-Key Capabilities For Apple & Pet

by Ken Germann

Since KRAM™ was introduced in 1979 it has fast become known as the quickest and most powerful access method for serious Apple and Pet users. Now, after hundreds of requests we have added MULTI-KEY, MULTI-INDEX, functions, as well as increasing processing speed.

IBM/370 users have VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) to provide fast, flexible keyed-access to their data. Now SUPER KRAM (Keyed Random Access Method), from United Software of America, gives Apple and Pet users the same flexibility, substantially increasing the processing power of the Apple and Pet.

Until SUPER KRAM the only "random access" capability in the Apple and Pet consisted of a crude form of "relative record" processing. While this is usable for very simple applications, it falls far short of the needs of today's business and analytical applications. Using SUPER KRAM records may be processed by any one of multiple "Key" values, which may consist of any kind of data: numbers, letters, special characters, etc. Even Apples's long-awaited DOS 3.3 doesn't have anything like this!!

KRAM™ 2.0 Only $99.95

SUPER KRAM™ Only $175

KRAM™ 2.0 Regular Features

NEW IMPROVED
KRAM™ 2.05

- Written in 6502 machine code Basic compatible
- Create/Open a dataset
- Put record by key
- Add & delete records by key
- Get any record by Full/Partial key
- Access by any key in as little as .2 sec. (.1 sec. with Corvus disk)
- Supports multiple disks
- Read next or previous record
- Dynamic space allocation
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Dynamic index compression
- Files never need reorganization
- Compatible with language systems

ATTENTION-EXISTING KRAM USERS.
Send $15 with original disk and ROM to United Software for improved version of Kram.

SUPER KRAM'S™ Added Features

- MULTIKEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field.
- HI-SPEED READ — This feature allows increased I/O speed up to 60% faster during processing of SUPER KRAM read next, read previous, put and delete requests.
- IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searchers and more efficient disk space utilization.
- INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM™ commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage of KRAM than ever before.
- USER-SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many KRAM files are allowed open at one time; will support any number of KRAM files.
- LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE) — Records added to the KRAM files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade).
- KRAM 2.0 files are totally compatible with SUPER KRAM

USA
UNITED
SOFTWARE
OF
AMERICA

750 3RD Avenue,
New York NY 10017
(212) 682-0347 Telex 640055

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE United Software Display at your local computer dealer, or send check or moneyorder, plus $3.00 shipping to:

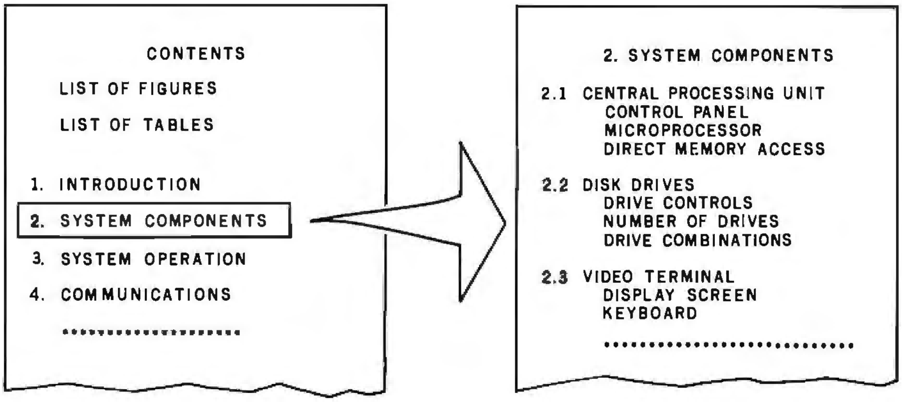
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

REQUEST & KRAM are trade marks of United Software of America where they are, which is just as important. Thus high-level headings should be repeated frequently, for example as a running head at the top of each page. Having the relevant headings always in front of the user makes the structure visible, and details are then assimilated more easily.

Grouping and Sequencing

The overall organization of the document is established by how the content material is grouped and sequenced. Again, the topic diagram is useful during the planning stages in making visible the planned organization of the document.

Whether the document is procedural or descriptive, grouping of the topics should be based on a logical pattern and the relevance of different items. For example, procedural tasks normally performed together (such as the various steps required to start up a computer system) should be grouped together. In a system description, the individual descriptions of system components would normally be grouped together, as in the example table of contents shown in figure 3.



CONTENTS
LIST OF FIGURES
LIST OF TABLES
1. INTRODUCTION
2. SYSTEM COMPONENTS
3. SYSTEM OPERATION
4. COMMUNICATIONS
....

2. SYSTEM COMPONENTS
2.1 CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT
    CONTROL PANEL
    MICROPROCESSOR
    DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS
2.2 DISK DRIVES
    DRIVE CONTROLS
    NUMBER OF DRIVES
    DRIVE COMBINATIONS
2.3 VIDEO TERMINAL
    DISPLAY SCREEN
    KEYBOARD
....

Figure 3: *An example of a two-part table of contents. By using an overall table in the front of the document, and a more detailed table later, an initial unwieldy table is avoided where a user would be subjected to unwanted detail.*

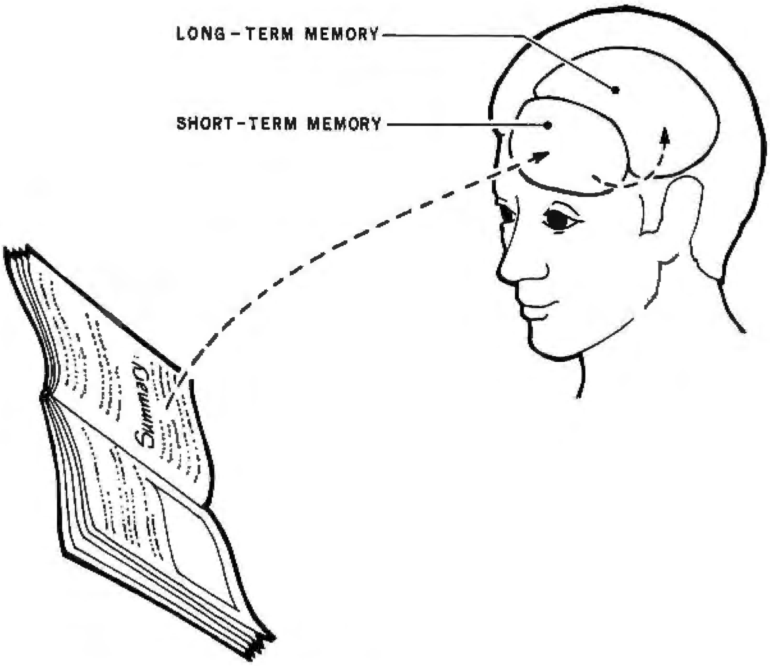


Figure 4: *Summaries and long-term memory. In the human brain, memory is divided into short-term memory and long-term memory. Although the capacity of long-term memory is large, all information must first pass through a short-term memory. When writing, the inclusion of summaries, reviews, and question-and-answer sections is an effective way of passing information into long-term memory.*

Sequencing is one of the most critical parts of the structure. The user is being led step by step from the known to the unknown, from the simple to the complex. Here the *top-down* structuring principle frequently used in writing computer programs also applies. The sequence should begin at the top and give the readers the big picture before engulfing them with details. It is not unusual to begin reading a document and find yourself up to your ears in technical details before you really know what's going on.

Most equipment operations and human activities have a natural or normal sequence that should be preserved in the documentation. For example, you normally gather together all the tools and supplies required for an activity before starting; therefore, this information should logically precede the activity description. It is disconcerting to have to stop in the middle of a task and run to the hardware store to buy some item.

Routing

Once you start using a document it is inconvenient to have to refer to other parts of the document, or to other documents. The more often you are routed, and the more pages you have to thumb through to get there, the less useful the document. On the other hand, if all information is repeated at each point of need, a bulky document can result. Obviously, judgment is required in weighing these trade-offs. For example, you wouldn't want to tell a user how to solder a particular type of joint every time it came up—you would set aside a special section for this purpose. However, if a safety precaution applies to a number of different tasks in the document, it is better to accept the redundancy and repeat the precaution.

Introductions and Reviews

A general rule is to prepare users for what is coming and to remind them of where they have been. Proceeding through a document, users may forget where they are, forget what has gone before—and decide they didn't really want to learn this anyway. Information should be

Circle 80 on inquiry card. →

Two proven ways to expand your TRS-80* capability

Exatron's Stringy/Floppy... speed, capacity and reliability for only $249.50

80-U.S. TRS-80 User's Journal New "How-To" info for the serious TRS-80 user

Exatron's Stringy/Floppy mass storage system gives you the speed, capacity and reliability of a mini-disk system at far less cost. Thousands of ES/F users agree.

Here's your complete Starter System:

- ES/F Operating Manual
- Basic ES/F System ($249.50)
- 10 Blank Wafers
- ES/F Monitor Program
- Tutorial Demo Program
- 2 for 1 Bus Connector
- Data I/O Program
- FREE 1 Year Subscription to 80-U.S., the User's Journal
- Complete Info Package
- Complete Starter Kit: $299.50

CALL OUR FREE HOTLINE
(800) 538-8559
IN CALIFORNIA: (408) 737-7111

Or contact:

exatron
181 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

*TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Co.

80-U.S. is expanding with more pages, programs and color with heavy emphasis on advanced TRS-80 applications... plus a regular Exatron Stringy/Floppy feature.

Special Introductory offer $9.95 per year

We'll send you six issues of 80-U.S. for only $9.95... almost half the regular price. If you purchase an Exatron Stringy/Floppy System, we'll send them FREE.

OFFER VALID UNTIL MARCH 31, 1981.

Send to:

80-U.S.

80-U.S. Journal
3838 South Warner Street
Tacoma, WA 98409
(206) 475-2219

Sign me up! I can't resist at $9.95!
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ M/C or Visa

CARD NUMBER EXP DATE
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Offer good only in the United States.

designed to help users relate backward and forward and recognize and retain key points along the way.

Further, readers need introductory instructions to help them find and use information. For example, the numbering schemes for tasks or illustrations, the use of safety symbols, notes, cautions, and warnings, and the treatment of information about tools and supplies should be briefly explained. If these instructions are backed up by consistent information presentation (see **Format** section), users will quickly learn what to expect, no matter where they are in the document.

Simple reviews at key points reinforce information and help users retain it in memory. Human memory, to put it simply, consists of two parts, "short-term" and "long-term." Whereas capacity is very limited in STM (short-term memory), the capacity of LTM (long-term memory) is large indeed. The catch is that information can get to LTM only through STM. Summaries and reviews and question-and-answer sessions are effective ways of establishing information firmly in LTM. This important concept is illustrated in figure 4.

Format

Format usually has the rather narrow meaning of "physical layout of the page." Here the term is meant also to include the rules that govern text and illustrations—that is, how information is presented on a page.

The general rule is that language and illustrations should work together. Each is an effective way of presenting certain kinds of information, and relatively ineffective for other kinds. When combined properly, they form a powerful presentation technique.

People will readily admit that pictures can do things that words cannot and vice versa. And yet it is surprising how often we find ourselves reading words, words, words, when a visual or two would have helped the presentation considerably. Many ideas become clearer with an illustra-

Mass Storage any style nobody does it better.

Presenting Konan's Disk and Tape Controller Boards for your S-100 system. Konan's Disk and Tape Controller Boards allow you to dramatically increase your mass storage capabilities in a whole new way - with top quality equipment that's guaranteed reliable, yet economical.

Take your pick to suit your needs. There's the SMC-100™ storage module (SMD or CDC 9760 interface) hard disk controller...the HARDTAPE™ subsystem which offers tape and/or hard disk Winchester backup....Konan's new KNX-500™ software compatible with Alpha-Micro's AM-500*...Konan's new SDC-100 error correcting intelligent disk controller for the Shugart Technology 5 1/4" ST506 hard disk and Shugart Associates 8" SA1000...and more to come!

Better can't be found. For exciting, but dependable hard disk and tape controller boards (and superlative I/O boards) for your S-100 computer, contact the company that's IN CONTROL.

Call Konan's direct toll-free information line: **800-528-4563.**

Or write: Department B, Konan Corporation, 1448 N. 27th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85009.
TWX/TELEX 9109511552.

KONAN
KONAN
KONAN™
in control

---

*Alpha Micro AM-500 is a trademark of Alpha Micro Systems.
SMC-100, HARDTAPE and KNX-500 are trademarks of Konan Corporation.

tion, and some kinds of information can hardly be communicated at all without one. If you want to tell someone what something looks like, show a diagram or a photograph.

It is known that the left and right sides of the brain are quite different. For most people, the left side is dominant and works mostly with linear, sequential logic (like a computer). It is also the verbal side and controls *language*.

The right side specializes in images, music, *pictures*—it deals in spatial and visual concepts, in contrast to the linear, verbal left brain. Schools, with their traditional emphasis on verbal skills, have tended to neglect the right side of the brain. People who are less adept with their left brain have suffered as a result. Einstein, for example, was a poor student in language, but had a great ability to visualize (see figure 5).

The ideal combination is words and pictures working together, each doing what it does best. In a procedure, for example, words can tell readers what to do and how to do it; pictures can tell them what it looks

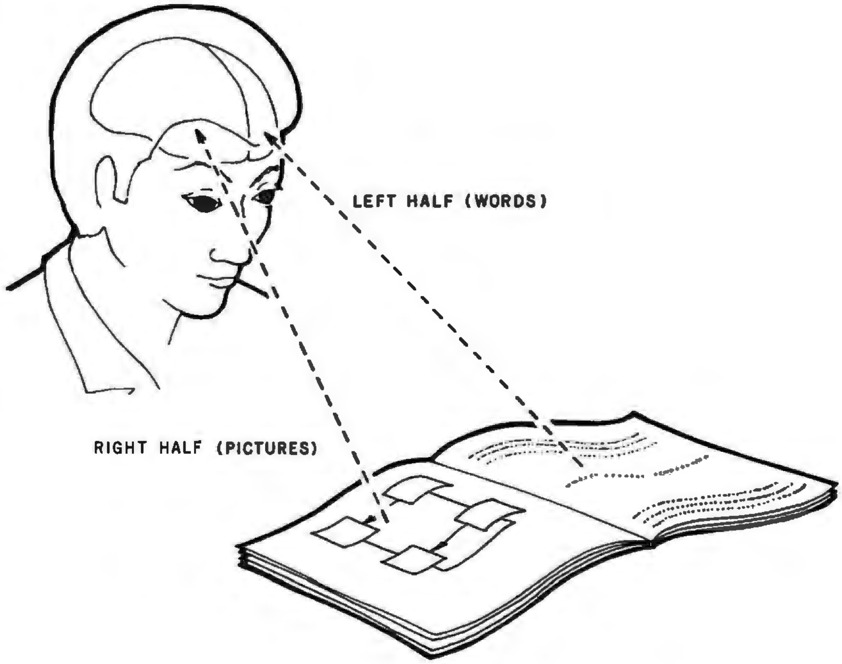


Figure 5: *The left and right sides of the human brain are very different. In most humans, the left side, which works mostly with linear and sequential logic, is dominant. The left side also controls verbal communications. The right side of the brain deals in spatial, visual, and more holistic concepts. One of the best ways of imparting information to the reader is through a combination of both words and pictures, thus enabling the reader to use both sides of the brain.*

Orange Micro

"SPECIALIZING IN PRINTERS AND CRT'S"

CENTRONICS 737 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

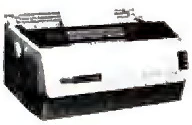
Word Processing Print Quality

- 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 50/80 CPS • 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns

CENTRONICS 737-1	(List $995)	**$780**
CENTRONICS 737-3	(List $1045)	**$830**

VISTA — C. ITOH

Daisy Wheel Letter Quality



- 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) • Typewriter quality • Centronics parallel • RS 232 Serial (Optional) • Proportional spacing • Bidirectional • Programmable VFU • Self test • Diablo compatible • Friction feed (Optional tractors) • 136 printable columns. • Manufactured by C. ITOH.

VISTA V300 (C. ITOH)	(List $1895)	**$ Call**

EPSON MX80

Low-Priced Professional Print Quality

- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors

EPSON MX80	(List $645)	**$Call**
EPSON MX70	(List $495)	**$Call**

ANACOM

Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage

- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16" • 150 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

ANACOM 150	(List $1350)	**$ Call**

ANADEX

Dot Graphics, Wide Carriage

- 11 x 9 dot matrix; lower case descenders • Dot resolution graphics • Bi-directional, logic seeking • Up to 200 CPS • RS 232 Serial & Parallel • Forms control • X-ON/X-OFF • Up to 6 part copy.

ANADEX 9501	(List $1650)	**$1450**

OKIDATA MICROLINE SERIES

TRS-80 Graphics Compatibility

- 9 x 7 dot matrix • 80 CPS • 80, 132 columns — 64 shapes for charts, graphs & diagrams • Double wide characters • 6/8 lines per inch • Up to 3 part copy • Friction & pin feed • 200 M character head warranty

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	(List $800)	**$579**
OKIDATA M82 Bidirectional, Forms handling	(List $960)	**$799**
OKIDATA M83 Wide carriage, 9 x 9 dot matrix	(List $1260)	**$Call**

NEC SPINWRITER

High Speed Letter Quality

- 55 CPS • Typewriter quality • Bidirectional • Plotting • proportional spacing.

5510-5 RO, Serial, w/tractors	(List $2995)	**$2625**
5530-5 RO, Parallel, w/tractors	(List $2970)	**$2599**

TELEVIDEO CRT'S

PRICES SLASHED!

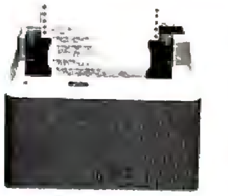
TVI 912C
TVI 920C
TVI 950

Please Call Toll Free
Prices are too low to advertise

QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE

IDS PAPER TIGERS

Dot Resolution Graphics, quality print



- 7 wire printhead (445); 9 wire printhead (460) with lower case descenders • Over 150 CPS • bi-directional, logic seeking (460) • 8 character sizes; 80-132 columns • Adjustable tractors • High-resolution dot graphics • Proportional spacing & text justification (460).

IDS 445G 7 wire printhead, graphics	(List $895)	**$ 795**
IDS 460G 9 wire printhead, graphics	(List $1394)	**$1150**

PRINTERS

MALIBU 165 wide carriage, graphics, letter quality	(List $2495)	**$ 1975**
QUME 5/45 typewriter quality	(List $2905)	**$ 2559**

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

CCS APPLE PARALLEL Interface & cable		**$ 150**
APPLE II - EPSON MX80 parallel graphics interface board & cable		**$ 110**
SSM AIO BOARD Apple Serial/parallel interface	(List $225)	**$ 175**
MICROTRONICS Atari parallel interface		**$ 69**
ATARI 850 Interface module, serial/parallel		**$ 199**
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. interface		**$ Call**
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem		**$ Call**

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

At Orange Micro, we try to fit the right printer to your application. Call our printer specialists for free consultation.

TELEPHONE ORDERS: Mon.-Fri. 8:30 - 5:00
The Orange Micro Printer Store (Retail):
Mon. -Fri. 10:00 - 6:00, Sat. til 4:00

Phone orders WELCOME; same day shipment. Free use of VISA & MASTERCARD. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision.

Orange Micro, Inc.
3148 E. La Palma, Suite E
Anaheim, CA 92806

Circle 83 on inquiry card

like and where it is. For descriptive material, words and diagrams will do a good job of explaining and describing, *provided* they are working together. When you decide to use pictures to communicate with readers, follow the flow through step by step. Don't be content with offering an occasional "amazement diagram" and a "see figure so-and-so." You can perhaps wake up the right half of the reader's brain this way, but to get it working with the left half as a unit—whole-brain learning—make the words and pictures work together.

Here are some guidelines on how to do this, discussed under the following headings: keying text to illustrations, positioning text and illustrations, and limiting information density.

Keying Text to Illustrations

The mutual reinforcement of text and illustrations can be strengthened by keying the text to the illustration. This can be done by a liberal use of highlights and call-outs, which are "talked to" in the text.

For complicated diagrams, an indexing system can be used. An example of this common technique is shown in figure 6. Three parts of an electrical unit are designated A, B, and C in the picture on the right. These same letters are used in the text on the left to refer to these specific parts. This method can be used with fairly complex diagrams without confusing the reader. The alphabetical or numerical symbols take up little room on the diagram and can be ordered (for example, clockwise in figure 6) to make it easy to locate any symbol.

Highlights and call-outs help the user zero in on the main items of interest in a picture. A heavy outline or shading or color, together with a call-out of the item of interest, can make the text and illustration mutually support each other and help the user relate illustration to text.

Consistent, standard nomenclature should be used in linking text to illustration, and indeed throughout the document. Information becomes less accessible and less understandable if the same item is referred to by different names.

Positioning Text and Illustrations

Because the text and related pictures should work together, they should be positioned close together. Ideally, the user should be able to work back and forth between text and illustration without having to turn a page. While this ideal is sometimes impractical, it is usually possible to keep the illustration close to the relevant text. For important, frequently referenced figures, foldouts are sometimes the answer.

Limiting Information Density

Information is like food. If readers eat too fast, or too much at one time, they get indigestion. If information is presented too fast or in too large doses, readers will get confused. This is because of the limited capacity of short-term memory. Therefore, like food, information must be broken up into "bite-size" pieces to be digestible.

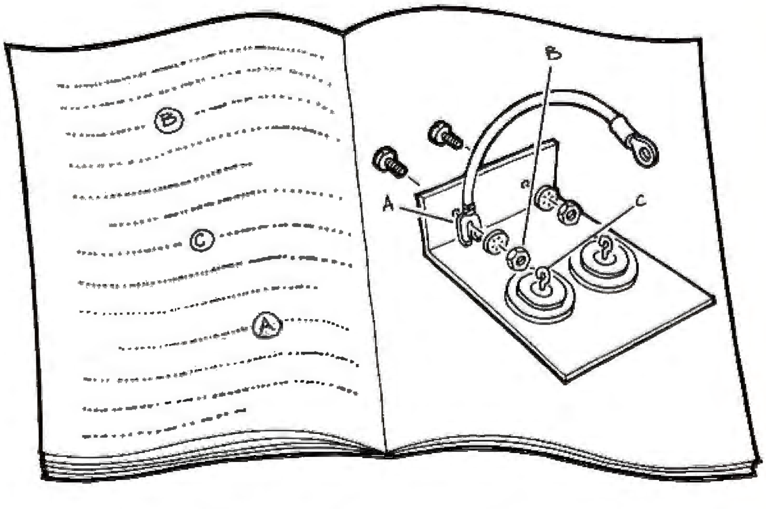
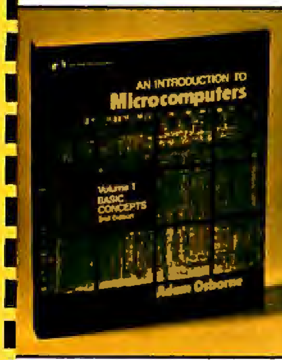


Figure 6: *Keying text to illustrations. The mutual reinforcement of text and illustrations (as shown in figure 5) can be strengthened by keying the text to the illustrations through the use of highlights and call-outs which are "talked to" in the text.*

BEST SELLERS
from the Microcomputer Bookshelf

Clip this page at the dotted line to order the books you want.

☐ 26-8 **An Introduction to Microcomputers: Volume 0—The Beginner's Book.** Adam Osborne. Start here if you know nothing about microcomputers. Painlessly introduces basic computer concepts and terminology to the absolute beginner. With the help of numerous illustrations, gives you a sound understanding of basic components and their operation. For any microcomputer you may have. **$7.95**



☐ 34-9 **An Introduction to Microcomputers: Volume 1—Basic Concepts, second edition.** Adam Osborne. #1 best-seller! Develops a detailed picture of microcomputing processes and applications. Presents fundamental logic framework, creation and contents of a microprocessor memory, central processing unit operation and more. Discusses the most current programming techniques. Comprehensive. Up-to-date. **$12.99**

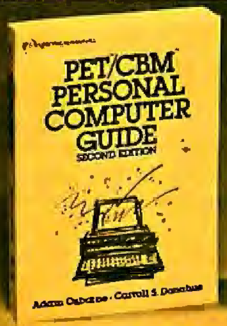
☐ 28-4 **Running Wild—The Next Industrial Revolution.** Adam Osborne. Calculators, digital watches, programmable microwave ovens—each day new products based on Space Race-derived technology enter our lives. What long term effects will these innovations have on our lifestyle, our jobs, our society? This entertaining and concise survey, written in anecdotal style, is readable by absolutely anyone. Complete with dramatic social and economic predictions for the coming 25 years. **$3.95**

☐ 06-3 **Some Common BASIC Programs.** Lon Poole/Mary Borchers. These well-designed programs solve a variety of finance, math, statistics and general interest problems. Complete documentation, easy-to-use for all level programmers. 76 fully debugged programs for only **$14.99**

☐ 40-3 **Some Common BASIC Programs—PET/CBM Edition.** Lon Poole/Mary Borchers. Check here for the Commodore version of this book. **$14.99**

☐ 46-2 **Apple II User's Guide—NEW.** Lon Poole/Martin McNiff/Steven Cook. Complements your Apple II Owner's Manual. Properly indexed and under one cover, this comprehensive guide is the complete programming tool. Includes all special features of your Apple II computer. **$15.00**

NEW!



☐ 55-1 **PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide, second edition.** Adam Osborne/Carroll Donahue. Step-by-step guide which takes you from the "on" switch to the assembly language subroutine of your Commodore system. It's a BASIC tutorial and covers the most recent CBM products. Essential for CBM owners or those considering a Commodore machine. **$15.00**

☐ 31-4 **PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB).** Eugene Fisher/C. W. Jensen. Complete description of the 488 Bus, GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus). Detailed information on the GPIB, its lines and signals, PET-IEEE interfacing methods, hardware, sample bus transactions and more. **$15.99**

☐ 29-2 **The 8086 Book.** Russell Rector/George Alexy. A handbook for all 8086 users. Includes basic 8086 programming instructions, a thorough analysis of the 8086 instruction set, and detailed hardware and interfacing guides. Reveals the full power of the 8086's multiprocessing capabilities. **$16.99**

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

If you've never programmed in assembly language before, these books will teach you how. Each book explains assembly language microcomputer programming, describes the functions of assemblers and assembly instructions, discusses basic software development concepts, includes comprehensive coverage of the particular assembly language, and presents a large number of fully debugged, practical programming examples. Experienced programmers will find these books an invaluable reference.

☐ 10-1 **8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming.** Lance A. Leventhal. **$15.99**

☐ 12-8 **6800 Assembly Language Programming.** Lance A. Leventhal. **$15.99**

☐ 21-7 **Z80 Assembly Language Programming.** Lance A. Leventhal. **$16.99**

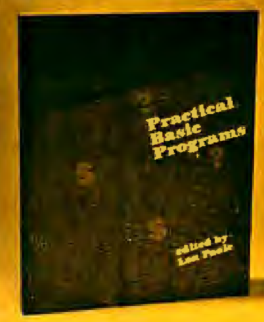
☐ 27-6 **6502 Assembly Language Programming.** Lance A. Leventhal. **$16.99**

☐ 36-5 **Z8000 Assembly Language Programming.** Lance A. Leventhal. **$19.99**

☐ 35-7 **6809 Assembly Language Programming.** Lance A. Leventhal. **$16.99**

☐ 44-6 **CP/M® User's Guide—NEW.** Thom Hogan. Complete overview of CP/M. Describes all types of CP/M and their compatibility. Explains CP/M commands and their utilities in detail. Covers programming and suggests how to optimize your system's performance. **$12.99**

NEW!



☐ 38-1 **Practical Basic Programs.** Lon Poole/et al. 40 comprehensive and fully-documented programs designed to run on most microcomputers. Especially useful in small business applications. Easy-to-follow format requires no prior programming knowledge. **$15.99**

☐ 47-0 **Business System Buyer's Guide—NEW.** Adam Osborne. Buying a computer for business? This book helps you first define your needs and develop your unique evaluation criteria, then helps you compare your needs step-by-step with all market offerings. The most useful Buyer's Guide on the market. **$7.95**

NEW!

Yes! Please rush me the book titles I have checked above.

My check/money order for $________ is enclosed.

Please bill my VISA/MasterCard # ________________

Expiration date ________________

Name ________________

Address ________________ Phone ________________

City ________________ State ________ Zip ________

Please add:
Tax (California residents add local tax)
Shipping fees:
75¢/item—4th Class
$1.25/item—UPS
$2.50/item—Air Mail
$4.00/item—Foreign Orders

Mail to:
OSBORNE/McGRAW-HILL
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. B13
Berkeley, CA 94710
Tel. (415) 548-2805
TWX: 910-336-7277

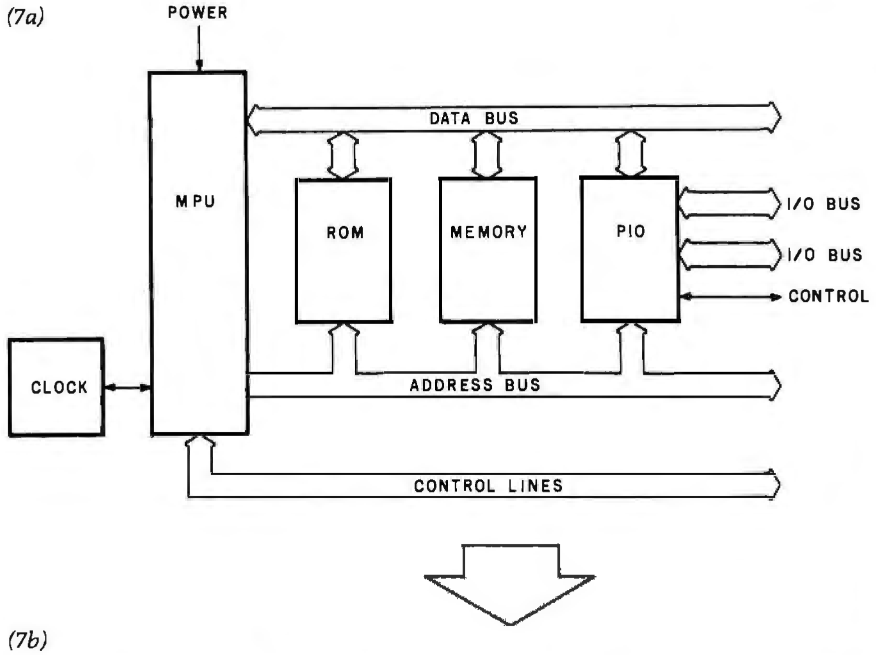
☐ Mail free catalog.

Good format does this.

Language should be simple and direct. Only words the reader understands should be used, with new words explained as they are introduced. Explanations are easier to read and understand if sentences are short and simple, and if words have few syllables.

Illustrations should not be cluttered with unnecessary information. If they are too "busy," pictures become confusing and are less useful. To avoid a profusion of details, illustrations can be used in a progression from simple to more complex. This is related to top-down sequencing. An initial overall figure can give the "big picture," which is easy to understand and serves as a beginning structure for proceeding to more detailed illustrations. In forming such progressions, it's important to preserve the relative locations of the parts of whatever is being pictured. For example, if a simple block diagram of a microprocessor leads off the series, subsequent more detailed diagrams and schematics should show the various parts of the blocks in the same relative positions as the original block. An example is shown in figure 7. Note that the lower detailed diagram preserves the relative positions, established by the upper figure, of the major parts of the system.

Earlier we said that microprocessor literature is suffering from a bad case of "the jargons." However, you'll see by now that there is much more to good documentation than avoiding jargon. You probably have had the experience of reading something and finding that it was very difficult to follow, even though you seemed to understand all the words. In this case, the author managed to avoid technical terminology but failed in other important areas. Good technical documentation requires a highly disciplined approach, and that approach is provided by information design. Those who adopt a go-as-you-please approach may score a success now and then, but it will be by accident. They have no way of knowing whether they have really reached their audience. In many cases they have not.■



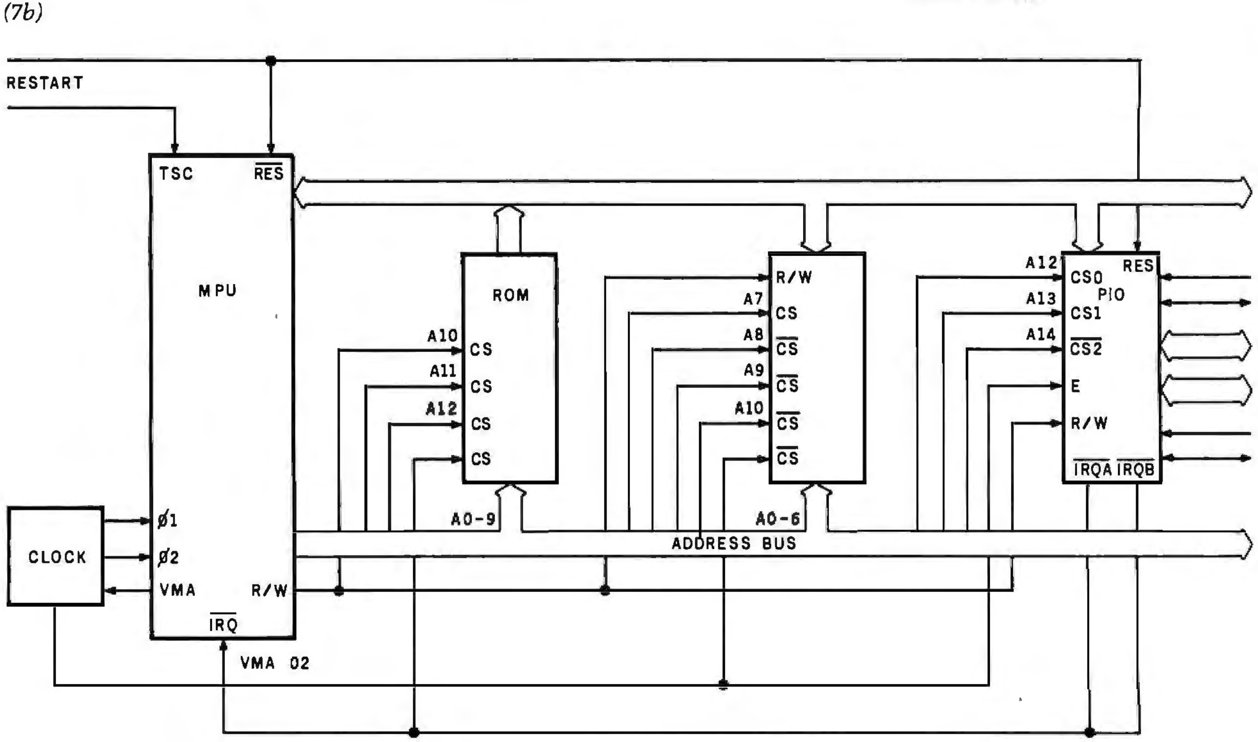


Figure 7: *To avoid reader confusion, illustrations should be used in a progression from less detail to more. An initial block diagram (7a) can give the overall picture before going into greater detail (7b). When forming these progressions, it's important to keep parts in the same relative positions.*

Circle 85 on inquiry card. →


MicroAge

Computing the Determinant of a Matrix

Brian Flynn, 1704 Drewlaine Dr, Vienna VA 22180

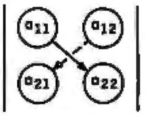
Matrix inversion is often used in solving sets of simultaneous equations and in performing multiple linear-regression analysis. But what determines whether or not a matrix can be inverted? The answer is its determinant does. More specifically, if the determinant of a matrix is 0, the matrix is singular and can't be inverted.

A Radio Shack Level II BASIC program for calculating the determinant of a matrix is presented here. The algorithm uses the upper-triangular technique and switches rows, when necessary, to insure that the determinant is always calculated, within the limits of the computing capability of the TRS-80 Model I.

A matrix is a rectangular array of numbers or variables (usually displayed in brackets). A square matrix is two-dimensional with as many rows as columns. A characteristic of a square matrix is its determinant. Determinants are defined only for square matrices, just as only square matrices are invertible. Unlike a matrix, a determinant is written as an unbracketed, single number—a lone, lorn creature such as 5, 0.03, or −1. The symbol for a determinant is sometimes *det*, but more often two parallel vertical lines: | |. (This latter symbol is also used for absolute value. The circumstance in which | | appears determines whether it means absolute value or determinant.)

It's relatively easy to calculate a second-order determinant, that is, the determinant of a second-order (2 by 2) matrix: tally the product of the principal diagonal elements and subtract from this the product of the off diagonal elements. The principal diagonal is the imaginary line segment running from the "northwest" corner to the "southeast" corner of the matrix. The off diagonal, on the other hand, is the one which connects the "northeast" and "southwest" corners. The process of calculating a second-order determinant is illustrated in table 1.

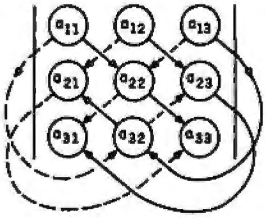
Tallying a third-order (3 by 3) determinant is a bit more difficult than tallying one of the second order. If the elements of the matrix are not too unwieldy, however, the calculation can still be made by hand without much trouble. This is shown in table 2. But for matrices of order four and higher, the business of determining the



$$= a_{11}a_{22} - a_{12}a_{21}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 3 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = 2 \cdot 9 - 5 \cdot 3 = 18 - 15 = 3$$

Table 1: *The general method for evaluating a 2 by 2 matrix and an example. The elements of the principal or major diagonal are multiplied ($a_{11}a_{22}$), as are the elements of the off or minor diagonal ($a_{12}a_{21}$). Then the product of the off diagonal is subtracted from the product of the principal diagonal.*



$$= a_{11}a_{22}a_{33} + a_{12}a_{23}a_{31} + a_{13}a_{32}a_{21} - a_{11}a_{32}a_{23} - a_{12}a_{21}a_{33} - a_{13}a_{22}a_{31}$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 5 & 2 & 4 \\ 1 & 3 & 7 \\ 6 & 8 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = 5 \cdot 3 \cdot 9 + 2 \cdot 7 \cdot 6 + 4 \cdot 8 \cdot 1 - 5 \cdot 8 \cdot 7 - 2 \cdot 1 \cdot 9 - 4 \cdot 3 \cdot 6$$

$$= -119$$

Table 2: *The method for evaluating a third-order determinant is an extension of the method used for second-order determinants. Note that plus signs are associated with the three products formed by solid lines, and minus signs are associated with the three products formed by dashed lines.*

When you pick a Daisy...
Pick Vista's V300 Printer.

$1895.

There are Daisies!. . . And, There are Daisies!. . . But Vista has a Peach!

The Vista V300 is exactly that, a "peach" of a daisy wheel printer both from the standpoint of price and performance.

Think of it, a printer at nearly half the price (when compared to models even remotely competitive in quality) combined with the ultimate in reliability, print quality, and flexibility.

Typical Comments: "Superb print quality!", "Highly reliable.", "Definitely letter quality. . . I can't believe the price tag.", "Best use I've seen yet of LSI Technology."

But judge for yourself — look at the V300 features and keep in mind this is a letter quality printer at dot matrix prices.

- **Tractor option available**
- **Print Speed — 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS for $2,195)**
- **Print Wheel** — Industry standard 96-character Daisy Wheel (including the extended-life dual plastic wheels)
- **Service** — Prompt maintenance/service agreements available nationwide
- **Interface** — Industry standard parallel (RS232-C optional)
- **Printable Columns** — 136
- **Warranty — 90 days parts and labor, one year parts only**
- Proportional, bi-directional printing • Programmable VFU
- Extensive self-test functions • Hardware and software compatible

Vista does it again! Quality, Price and Performance with a peach of a daisy wheel printer.

AND, Vista Has a Complete V100 Word Processing System for Only $4995!

The Vista V100 is a complete word processing system that includes:

- Exidy Sorcerer Computer, 48K
- V200E20 Disc Drive System, Double Density
- Sanyo Data Display Monitor
- Vista V300 Printer Full Character Daisy Wheel
- Wordstar, CPM^{TM} 1.4 (Includes E Basic)
- Can also be used for Data Processing

Vista

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
For Further Information
Call Toll Free (800) 854-8017

The Vista Computer Company

1317 E Edinger • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

^{TM}CPM is a trademark of Digital Research determinant can get really complicated. Indeed, calculating a fourth-order determinant one time by hand, using the popular Laplace expansion, is usually sufficient to elicit the plea, "Isn't there an easier way?"

Fortunately, there is. The upper-triangular method is a straightforward, computer-compatible technique for tallying a determinant of any order. The process, illustrated in table 3, is in two steps:

- Transform the matrix so all of the elements below the principal diagonal are 0s, using elementary row operations. Anticipate division by 0, and switch rows of the matrix to avoid it.
- Calculate the product of all elements along the transformed principal diagonal. This product is the determinant.

If you ever determine to determine the determinant of a matrix, I hope you find the upper-triangular method useful. ■

$$\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 & 3 \\ 8 & 4 & 1 \\ 2 & 9 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$$

STEP 1. TRANSFORM THE ELEMENTS OF THE LOWER TRIANGLE INTO 0s: TRANSFORM THE 8 INTO 0 BY MULTIPLYING THE ELEMENTS OF ROW #1 BY -2 THEN ADDING THEM TO THE CORRESPONDING ELEMENTS OF ROW #2.

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 \\ \textcircled{2} & 9 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$$

TRANSFORM THE CIRCLED 2 INTO 0 BY ADDING -1/2 TIMES ROW #1 TO ROW #3.

$$= \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 \\ 0 & 8 & 4.5 \end{vmatrix}$$

TRANSFORM THE 8 INTO 0. IF THE ABOVE PATTERN WERE FOLLOWED, -8/0 TIMES ROW #2 WOULD BE ADDED TO ROW #3. TO AVOID DIVISION BY 0, SWITCH ROWS 2 AND 3. THIS CHANGES THE ARITHMETIC SIGN OF THE DETERMINANT (LINE 4060 OF THE PROGRAM).

$$= - \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 8 & 4.5 \\ 0 & 0 & -5 \end{vmatrix}$$

STEP 1 IS NOW FINISHED SINCE THE ELEMENTS OF THE LOWER TRIANGLE ARE ALL 0s.

STEP 2. TALLY THE PRODUCT OF ALL ELEMENTS ALONG THE PRINCIPAL DIAGONAL.

$$\text{DETERMINANT} = -[4 \cdot 8 \cdot (-5)] = 160$$

Table 3: *The upper-triangular method for evaluating higher-order determinants consists of two steps: first, transform the elements of the lower triangle into 0s, then find the product of the principal diagonal.*

Listing 1: *The program for determining the determinant of a matrix.*

```
  10  REM CALCULATING THE DETERMINANT OF A
      MATRIX
  20  REM UPPER TRIANGULAR METHOD
  30  REM BRIAN J. FLYNN; FALL 1980
  40  REM MOD 1: INITIALIZE & ENTER DATA
  50  GOSUB 1000
  60  REM MOD 2: CALCULATE DETERMINANT
  70  GOSUB 2000
  80  REM MOD 3: PRINT DETERMINANT
  90  GOSUB 3000
 100  GOTO 9999
1000  REM MODULE 1
1010  REM VARIABLES
1020      REM    C = USED IN TRANSFORMING
          MATRIX
1030      REM   DT = DETERMINANT
1040      REM HOLD = USED IN SWITCHING ROWS
1050      REM    K = ORDER OF THE MATRIX
1060      REM SIGN = +1 OR -1
1070      REM    X = MATRIX
1080  REM INITIALIZE
1090      DEFDBL C,D,H,X:SIGN=1:DT=1:CLS
1100      PRINT "THIS PROGRAM COMPUTES THE
          DETERMINANT OF A MATRIX."
1110      PRINT:INPUT "HOW MANY ROWS (COLUMNS)
          ARE IN YOUR MATRIX";K
1120      DIM X(K,K)
1130  REM ENTER DATA
1140      FOR I=1 TO K
1150      CLS:PRINT "PLEASE ENTER DATA."
1160      PRINT"ROW #";I;":"
1170      FOR J=1 TO K
1180      PRINT"COL #";J:INPUT X(I,J)
1190      NEXT J,I
1200  RETURN
2000  REM MODULE 2
2010  REM CHECK FOR 1ST-ORDER DETERMINANT
2020      IF K=1 THEN DT=X(1,1):GOTO 2180
2030  REM FILL LOWER TRIANGLE WITH 0 s
2040      FOR L=1 TO K-1
2050      FOR I=L TO K-1
2060      REM AVOID DIVISION BY 0
2070      IF X(L,L)=0 THEN GOSUB 4000
2080      IF DT=0 THEN 2180
2090      C=X(I+1,L)/X(L,L)
2100      FOR J=1 TO K
2110      X(I+1,J)=X(I+1,J)-X(L,J)*C
2120      NEXT J,I,L
2130  REM TALLY PRODUCT OF PRINCIPAL DIAGONAL
      ELEMENTS
2140      FOR I=1 TO K
2150      DT=DT*X(I, I)
2160      NEXT I
2170      DT=DT*SIGN
2180  RETURN
3000  REM MODULE 3
3010      PRINT"DETERMINANT = ";DT
3020  RETURN
4000  REM SUBROUTINE: SWITCH ROWS
4010      FOR M=L+1 TO K
4020      IF X(M,L)=0 THEN 4070
4030      FOR Q=1 TO K
4040      HOLD=X(L,Q):X(L,Q)=X(M,Q):X(M,Q)=HOLD
4050      NEXT Q
4060      SIGN = -SIGN:GOTO 4100
4070      NEXT M
4080      REM DETERMINANT = 0
4090      DT=0
4100  RETURN
9999  END
```

Languages Forum

A Coding Sheet for FORTH

John O Bumgarner, 17370 Hawkins La
Morgan Hill CA 95037

FORTH is a new programming language to most people, and, while it has many advantages over other languages, it does have an unconventional appearance. FORTH is not an intrinsically difficult language, but the unfamiliar appearance, the use of a last-in-first-out stack for parameter passing, and a unique approach to problem solving require you to reorient your thinking a bit.

When I was learning FORTH, I often used to stop and sketch the appearance of the parameter stack as I defined a "word" (portion of a program) to help me get everything in place at the right time. It helped me, the novice FORTH programmer, to have a graphic representation of what the parameter stack looked like at each step. Later, I needed to document programs, so I expanded my sketchy method and made a proper FORTH-style coding sheet that provided the graphic parameter-stack representation.

The need for documentation never seems to go away, so I still use the coding sheet regularly.

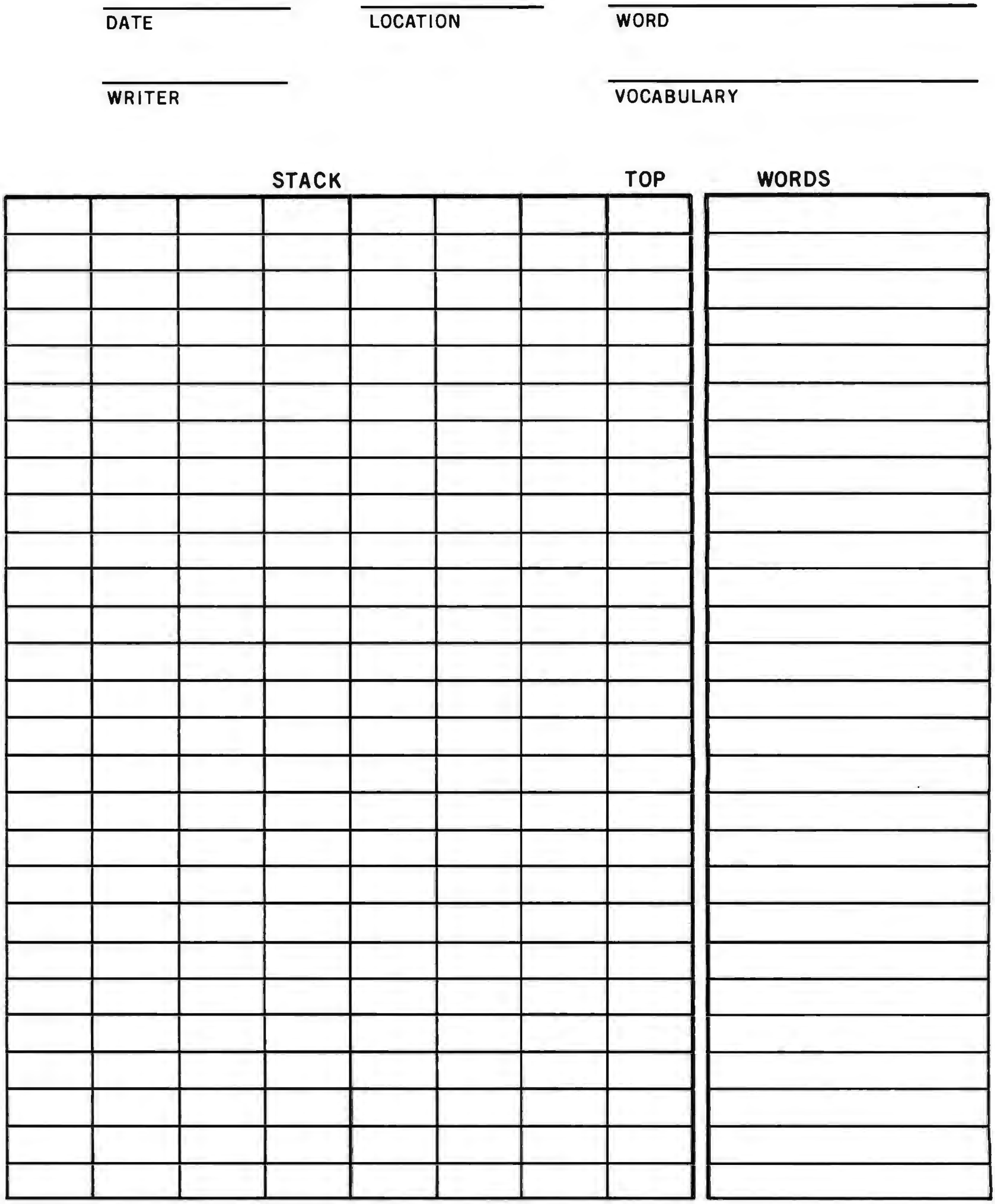
Now, while I rarely need help visualizing the stack, the need for documentation never seems to go away, and so I still use the coding sheet regularly. It has occurred to me that other FORTH programmers, new or otherwise, would find it useful too.

The coding sheet is shown full-sized in figure 1 and is meant to be copied for use by the reader. The form is deliberately simple to make it as flexible as possible. I have tried to strike a balance between the size of the spaces for words, the size of the spaces for stack items, and the number of stack items.

In actual practice, eight stack items on the form are sufficient because most FORTH words do not manipulate the stack outside of the range of the normal stack operators (which work from three to six words deep). In fact, a rule of thumb for good FORTH programming dictates that, if you get in a situation with the parameter stack that cannot be handled by normal stack operators, you are doing something wrong. You should stop and examine your methods to see how you can avoid the problem. In my experience, this is true; a better way results from a little thought, and it usually is simpler, to boot!

The space for words used in the definition is left a bit wide, as it is common to put short phrases on one line. This not only saves space but also allows frequently used short phrases such as fetching from or storing to a

Text continued on page 162



DATE

LOCATION

WORD

WRITER

VOCABULARY

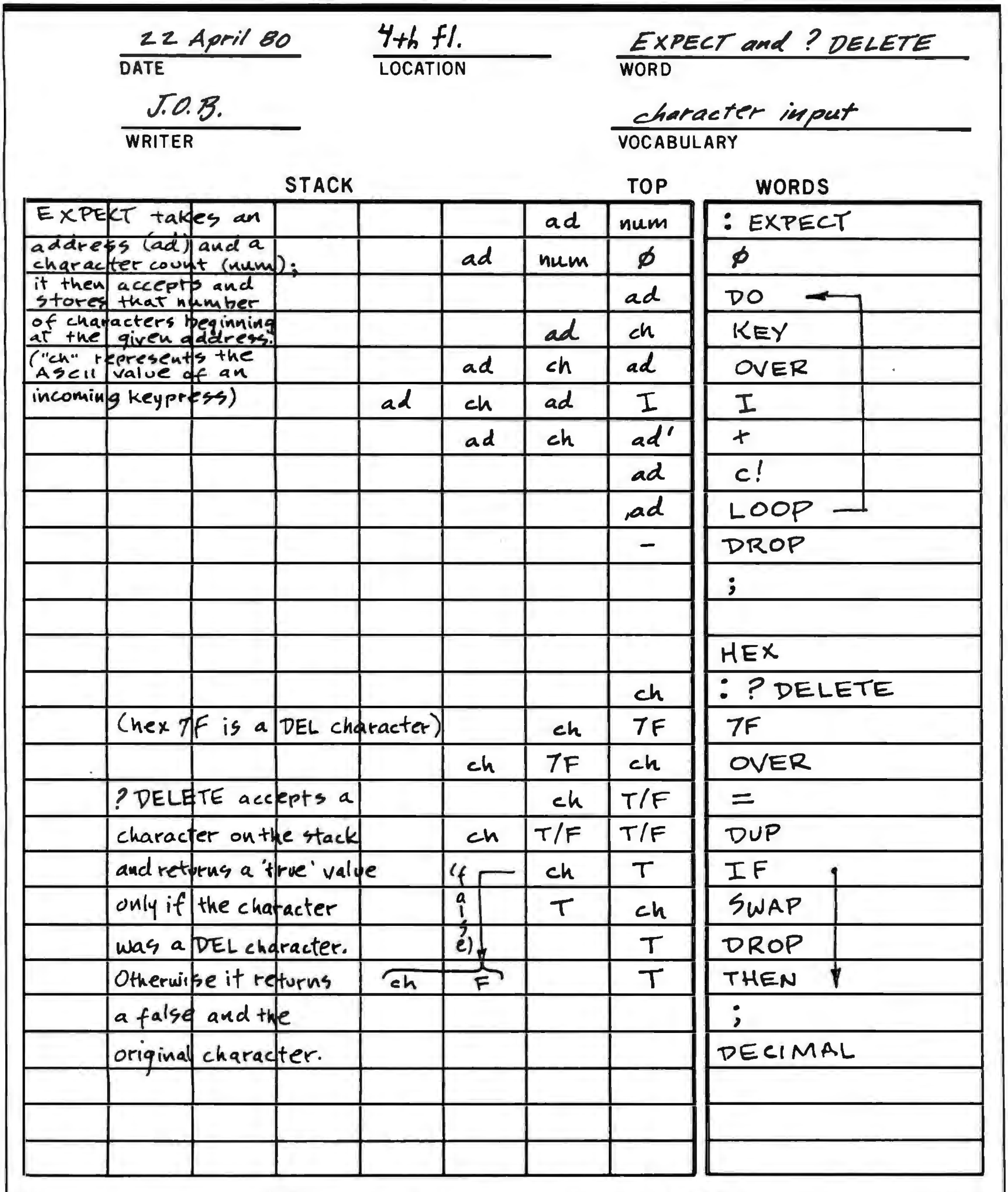
STACK

TOP

WORDS

J.O.B.80

Figure 1: *A coding sheet for FORTH used to show the effect of words in a FORTH definition on the parameter stack.*



22 April 80
DATE

4th fl.
LOCATION

EXPECT and ?DELETE
WORD

J.O.B.
WRITER

character input
VOCABULARY

STACK							TOP	WORDS
EXPECT takes an						ad	num	: EXPECT
address (ad) and a character count (num);					ad	num	0	0
it then accepts and stores that number							ad	DO
of characters beginning at the given address.						ad	ch	KEY
("ch" represents the ASCII value of an					ad	ch	ad	OVER
incoming keypress)				ad	ch	ad	I	I
					ad	ch	ad'	+
							ad	c!
							ad	LOOP
							–	DROP
								;
								HEX
							ch	: ?DELETE
	(hex 7F is a DEL character)					ch	7F	7F
					ch	7F	ch	OVER
	?DELETE accepts a					ch	T/F	=
	character on the stack				ch	T/F	T/F	DUP
	and returns a 'true' value				(f	ch	T	IF
	only if the character				als	T	ch	SWAP
	was a DEL character.				e)		T	DROP
	Otherwise it returns			ch	F		T	THEN
	a false and the							;
	original character.							DECIMAL

Table 1: *An example using the FORTH coding sheet. In this example and that of table 2, FORTH words or phrases are listed in the rightmost column, reading from top to bottom. The stack area on the same line represents zero or more parameters on the parameter stack after the word or phrase has been executed; the rightmost entry in the stack area is always the top-of-stack, with entries below it on the stack listed to the left. A dash represents an empty stack. "T/F" represents a flag of either true (nonzero value) or false (zero value) pushed to top-of-stack as the result of some comparison operation. Arrows represent the flow of control due to either a loop construct or the outcome of an IF construct. Note that, in the definition of { ?DELETE }, the stack exits the definition with two values on the stack if the comparison made evaluates as false, but only one value if the comparison is true. See listing 1 for details.*

"GET A HEAD START ON TOMORROW WITH THE SOFTWARE THAT'S GOING PLACES. THE UCSD p-SYSTEM.™"

JULIE ERWIN, Director of Marketing, SofTech Microsystems

UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California. LSI-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Our microcomputer software system's going places for good reasons:

We're constantly expanding and developing it. We started with UCSD Pascal,™ added FORTRAN, and we'll be introducing more in the months ahead.

We offer a total development and execution environment, from operating system and cross assemblers to screen editor.

We run on most major microprocessors today: Z80, 8080, 8085, 6502, 6800, 6809, 9900 and LSI-11.™ And because the UCSD p-System's portable, you can be sure that what you invest in software today is a good investment in tomorrow.

We're going places and gaining in popularity with microcomputer manufacturers, applications developers, and demanding end users. Get a head start on tomorrow by working with a company that knows how to develop professional quality software, and that's committed to delivering it.

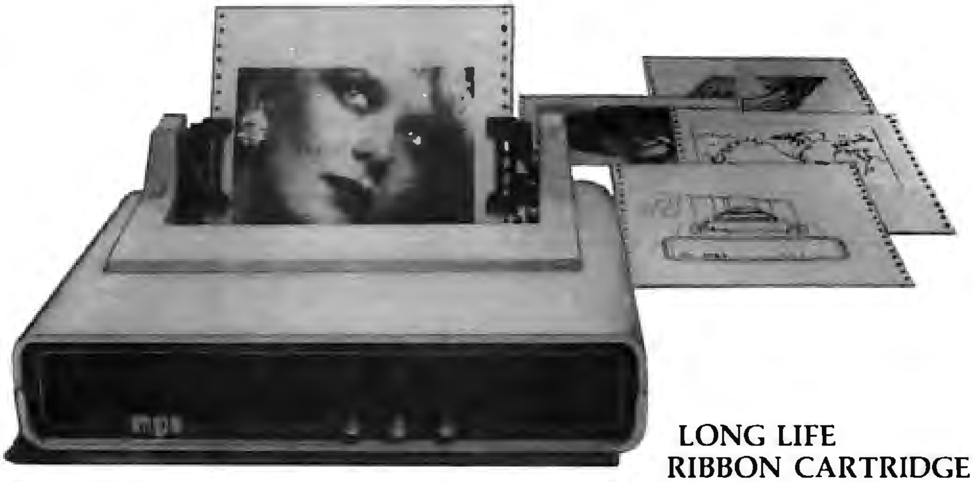
Our system's available for distribution licensing or for single-copy sales. With Pascal, it costs $350... with FORTRAN, $400...and with both languages, $550. Documentation sets are $50. Phone orders are welcome, and Visa and Master Card orders are accepted. Write or call for more details.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego,
CA 92126. (714) 578-6105
TWIX: 910-335-1594

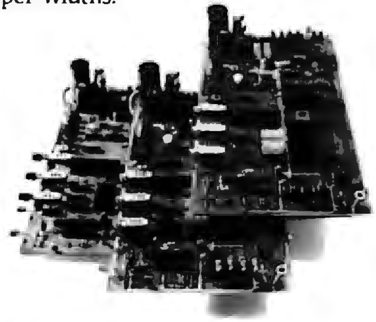
Circle 88 on inquiry card.

Why is the 88G Printer the new industry leader?



QUALITY

The attractive, durable 88G casework is formed from impact-resistant, flame-retardant Styron. Microprocessor controlled stepper motors provide precision control over print head and paper positioning. Computer quality tractors position paper for readability and are fully adjustable to accommodate varying paper widths.



MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED INTERFACE

The microprocessor array provides the intelligence for a dual RS232 serial and a Centronics® type parallel interface. Both inputs are fully buffered to allow the 88G to receive data and print simultaneously. A 1K character buffer is standard with a 2K buffer available as an option.

The short line thruput of the 88G has been increased by incorporation of a *Quick Cancel* feature that fully utilizes the bidirectional/unidirectional printing capabilities. Built-in diagnostic and self-test capabilities allow the user to easily pinpoint system problems and a *Power On* confidence test verifies operational status of the printer each time power is applied

VERSATILITY

The 88G prints a full upper and lower case 96 character ASCII set with a crisp, clear 7x7 matrix in 80, 96, or 132 column formats. For text processing and correspondence applications, an 11x7, 80 column serif style matrix can be selected by switch or software command. The dual tractor/pressure-feed paper drive system allows the user to choose either pin-feed, roll, or single sheet papers up to 9.5 inches wide.

Complete forms control allows the 88G to be quickly configured for printing single or multiple-ply invoices, purchase orders, checks, or any type of preprinted form. Optional paper roll holders and single sheet feeders can be quickly attached.

The wide use range of the 88G makes it the perfect companion for business systems, data processing, RO teleprinter and terminal printer applications.

GRAPHICS

A high-resolution, dot-addressable graphics option can be added for applications requiring plotting, printing of screen graphics, drawings, illustrations, etc. Single dot print resolution greatly extends the usefulness of the graphics capability. Selection of one of the four horizontal dot densities available customizes the graphic printout, and alphanumerics can easily be included for titling of graphs and illustrations.

LONG LIFE RIBBON CARTRIDGE

Ribbon difficulties are minimized through use of a continuous loop cartridge with a five million character life. It is easily changed without opening the case, and without any complicated or messy threading operations.

PRICE

Every detail is directed toward providing a heavy-duty, commercial quality printer for only $749.00. No other printer on the market today can provide its quality, features and performance at a comparable price. The 88G is an obvious industry leader.

mpi

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Phone (801) 263-3081

®Centronics is a registered trademark of the Centronics Data Computer Corp.

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

23 APR. 80
DATE

4th fl.
LOCATION

COUNTER
WORD

J. O. B.
WRITER

DATA - INPUT
VOCABULARY

STACK							TOP	WORDS
			setup	an accumulator			–	0 VARIABLE NEGATIVE
			setup	another one			–	0 VARIABLE NON-NEG
			the name of this routine				–	: COUNTER
							0	0
			clear the			0	$addr_1$	NEGATIVE
			accumulators				–	!
							0	0
						0	$addr_2$	NON-NEG
							–	!
							–	BEGIN
FETCH pushes a number (num) to top-of-stack							num	FETCH
						num	num	DUP
					num	num	0	0
true	if num < 0					num	T/F	<
							num	IF FALSE
						num	1	1
		true	part		num	1	$addr_1$	NEGATIVE
							num	+!
							num	ELSE
						num	1	1
		false	part		num	1	$addr_2$	NON-NEG
							num	+!
							num	THEN
test	for end condition (num=0)						T/F	0=
loop	until	true					–	UNTIL
								;

Table 2: *Another example using the FORTH coding sheet. See listing 1 for details.*

Solution \sō-ˈlü-shŭn\ n[ME,fr.MF,fr.L solution-] 1a: An answer to a problem.

At last there's a microcomputer designed to solve your business' problems, not create new ones. In delivery for close to three years, the MicroDaSys Millie™ is a proven hardware design that now comes with the fantastic SoftwareHows™ DBI Accounting Solutionware™ you've seen advertised -- a $2500 dollar value alone! This is one computer that's complete when you buy it, right down to the best applications software available. There are no "required options". And we've got all the best features: Z-80, 64K, CP/M[1], dual double density 8" floppies for 1MB on line storage, 82x24 CRT with special features, IBM format keyboard with numeric pad, NEC 55cps letter quality printer, S-100 bus. Also, Millie is supported by a nationwide rep network and one of the best service contracts in the business. And Millie is price competitive with much smaller computers. Why settle for less than the best? Call or write today for flyers and manuals. You'll be glad you did.

MicroDaSys, Inc. 2811 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 829-6781 TWX: 910-321-2378

---

[1] Reg.TM, Digital Research

Listing 1: *A block of FORTH code. The FORTH words EXPECT , { ?DELETE } , and COUNTER are explained on the coding sheets in tables 1 and 2.*

```
( Character and data input words)

( EXPECT accepts n ch's putting them at given address)
( Use:    address  n  EXPECT  )
: EXPECT       0 DO    KEY  OVER    I  +  C!    LOOP    DROP  ;
HEX        ( change base to HEX for the following word)
( ?DELETE returns only T if given ch. is a DEL  )
( otherwise it returns the given ch. and a F on the top)
: ?DELETE        7F  OVER  =  DUP    IF  SWAP  DROP    THEN  ;
DECIMAL
0  VARIABLE  NEGATIVE       0  VARIABLE  NON-NEG
( COUNTER counts the number of negative and non-negative)
(       numbers and exits if given a zero. FETCH supplies #'s)
: COUNTER       0  NEGATIVE  !    0  NON-NEG  !       BEGIN
     FETCH  DUP  0  <     IF  1  NEGATIVE  +!    ELSE  1  NON-NEG   +!
     THEN  0=  UNTIL  ;
```

Text continued from page 155:

variable to read better. Such condensed definitions are also useful to keep as documentation. (See table 2.)

[*Editor's note: I have used John's sheet and found it very helpful in the design and documentation of FORTH words. I like to indent my entries in the "WORDS" column to show* if...then...else *constructs and loops. I have also been working with a similar diagram that allows a line to run across the long dimension on a page; this gives me more room for indenting FORTH words and documenting what they do....*GW]

Listing 1 is an example of a typical FORTH block of code. If it were part of a bigger listing, there would be three such blocks on one page and the page would be called a *triad*. If you wanted to see this block or edit it at your terminal, you would type { 123 LIST }. [*The braces are not part of the FORTH phrase, but are the standard BYTE delimiters that isolate FORTH words that include punctuation and FORTH phrases from the surrounding text....*GW]

The FORTH coding sheets show the detailed structure of each of the three words defined in block 123. The coding sheets in tables 1 and 2 show the words in great detail.

I hope that this coding sheet is of use to fellow FORTH enthusiasts. It certainly helped me learn FORTH, and allows me to produce clear documentation. ■

EXCITING NEWS FOR INVESTORS WITH TRS-80 32K DISK-BASED SYSTEMS!

Standard & Poor's proudly announces STOCKPAK, a unique software and data system to help you meet your investment goals like a Wall Street professional.

STOCKPAK not only delivers a "stand-alone" Portfolio Management System but also gives you the software for Standard & Poor's monthly Common Stock Data Service (available to TRS-80 owners on a subscription basis). With STOCKPAK and the Data Service you command one of the most powerful and versatile investment tools available.

Here's How STOCKPAK Will Help You:

A 900 COMPANY DATA BASE SERVICE

Monthly Data Service subscribers receive a diskette containing 30 vital financial items on 900 of the most widely traded stocks (S&P "500" and 400 NYSE, ASE and OTC issues). Accompanying this monthly diskette is an Investor's Newsletter highlighting important financial news and investment strategies, with suggestions for maximizing the usefulness of the system.

STOCKPAK SELECTION SYSTEM

The heart of STOCKPAK is a powerful, analytical stock selection tool which enables investors to choose stocks which meet their investment criteria. For example, you may wish to select only those oil and gas stocks with price/earnings ratios of less than 7 and yields of 6% or more. Once a group of stocks has been selected, you can store it as a separate data file for continuing use.

REPORT WRITER

You can define the report formats you would like to see on those stocks meeting your investment objectives. Hundreds of calculations and ratios that you define can be sorted, averaged or totalled, and displayed on video screen or optional printer.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Now you can effectively evaluate and manage your own stock portfolio of up to 100 securities with as many as 30 transactions for each. You can record "buy" and "sell" transactions, price and dividend information and stock splits for instant retrieval, for record keeping and tax purposes. You can measure actual performance or create hypothetical situations to help you make "buy" or "sell" decisions.

HOW TO ORDER STOCKPAK

STOCKPAK is designed exclusively for TRS-80 users with 32K business systems with two mini-disk drives. You can obtain the basic software and sample Data Base, plus a comprehensive User's Manual from your local Radio Shack Store for only $49.95. The STOCKPAK Monthly Data Updating Service can be ordered directly from Standard & Poor's for $200 annually, or from the order form provided in the basic package you purchase from Radio Shack.

Standard & Poor's Corporation
25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, NY 10004 (212) 248-3994/3374

Circle 92 on inquiry card.

IEEE Committee Studies Terminals

Today's computer terminals talk, walk, listen, feel, and see. Terminal technology embraces the sciences of computers, electronics, human factors, acoustics, optics, and mechanics. The Communications Society of the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) has formed a Terminals Committee to focus on the science of communications terminals. The committee will complement the data-communications, computer-communications, and transmission-systems committees' activities by sponsoring workshops on special topics and by writing standards.

Technological advances have added video and game terminals, and robots, to the ranks of terminal devices. Other areas of interest are the telecommunications networks for voice and data plus long-distance private networks, local area networks, instrumentation, and data bases. Terminals can be electrically, acoustically, or optically connected to these networks.

The first sessions sponsored by the Terminals Committee will be held at the 1981 International Communications Conference this June. Papers will be read on recent advances in terminals and the impact of communications systems on terminals. Topics being considered for the 1981 and 1982 workshops include office-automation terminals, graphics communications, plus speech-processing and game terminals. For more information, contact Fritz Froehlich, Bell Laboratories, Rm 1D622, Holmdel NJ 07733, (201) 949-4990.

Computer Camp

If your child is between the ages of 10 and 18, he or she can spend part of this summer learning about computers and programming and still enjoy summer camp activities. The National Computer Camp will be held in Moodus, Connecticut, July 19 thru 24 and July 26 thru 31. Children at all levels of computer experience are invited. Contact Michael Zabinski, 382 Hitching Post Dr, Orange CT 06477, (203) 795-9069.

TEXNET—Network for TI-99/4 Users

Texas Instruments and Source Telecomputing Corporation have developed a home-information and communications service for TI-99/4 users. TEXNET is a subscription service available over telephone lines coupled to the home computer through a modem. It offers the services of The Source information utility plus a text-to-speech capability, which allows users to hear messages typed on the keyboard or transmitted over the TEXNET system. For more information on TEXNET and the TI-99/4 computer, contact Texas Instruments Inc, Consumer Relations, POB 53, Lubbock TX 79408, (800) 858-4565; in Texas (800) 858-4279.■


EPSON MX-70
UNDER $450
EPSON


EPSON MX-70
UNDER $450

A Beginner's Guide to Spectral Analysis, Part 2

Mark Zimmermann
9410 Woodland Dr
Silver Spring MD 20910

In Part 1 of this article, I introduced some of the ideas behind the Fourier transform in one dimension. Here, I will try to extend those ideas to two-dimensional space. I will introduce a few of the many uses of two-dimensional spectral analysis, with particular emphasis on image processing. The main computer program that accompanies this article (see listing 1) is a 6502 assembly-language program that performs a two-dimensional transformation on a 25- by 40-pixel image. The program is specifically adapted to run on the Commodore PET microcomputer with 8 K bytes of programmable memory, but it should be a reasonably straightforward process to modify the code to work on other comparable machines. Several floating-point arithmetic routines are used from the PET's BASIC ROM (read-only memory); a table is included that describes what each routine does, so that it may be replaced by your own arithmetical procedures if necessary.

Components of Waves

As you will recall, the whole notion of Fourier, or spectral, analysis is to take a signal that is, for example, a function of time, and resolve it into its *components* (ie: the various frequencies that make up the whole). A chord played on a piano may produce a sound that is very complicated when plotted on an oscilloscope screen, but when the chord is Fourier analyzed, the individual notes (component frequencies) stand out.

It is mathematically possible to express any reasonable function as a sum of sines and cosines of various frequencies. The mathematical recipe for finding how much of each sine and cosine went into making the original signal is a fairly simple process that is discussed in many books (see references on page 198). Instead of going into the math here, however, I'd rather discuss the "feel" of Fourier transforming, with the objective of helping you develop some instincts about what a transform should look like and what it means.

Any reasonable function may be expressed as a sum of sines and cosines of various frequencies.

Figure 1 on page 168 shows several pairs of graphs. In each pair, the graph on the left represents a function of time. It could be showing, for instance, the difference between normal atmospheric pressure and the instantaneous pressure in a passing sound wave.

The graph on the right shows the Fourier transform (a function of frequency) of the graph on the left. It plots the amount of the components needed *at each frequency* to make the left-hand graph. The amount of sine wave is shown as a dashed line; the amount of cosine wave is a solid line. The horizontal axis runs from zero frequency (where it's intercepted by the vertical axis) to high frequencies. If the amount graphed on the right goes negative, it simply means that the original signal needs to have some amount of the function −sine or −cosine added to it. In other words, the original signal contained some sine waves that were 180° out-of-phase with the standard sine wave (so there's nothing special or mysterious about having a negative amount of a given frequency component).

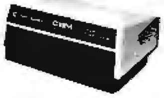
What kind of insights can you get by examining the graphs in figure 1? First, it's clear that any function of time which is symmetric with respect to the $t=0$ (*vertical*) axis is made up only of cosine waves, and any function that is asymmetric with respect to $t=0$ is made of only sines. Every cosine wave is symmetric about the origin of time, so a sum of cosines should certainly be symmetric; every sine wave is asymmetric. A function that is neither perfectly symmetric nor perfectly asymmetric requires both sines and cosines in its constituent frequencies.

A second fact which becomes apparent from a study of figure 1 is that functions of time which have some *net area* (area between the curve and the horizontal axis) always have some amount of component with zero frequency plotted in their transforms. A zero-frequency wave doesn't wave at all; it's a constant number as time goes by, like cosine(0). Contrariwise,

NEECO

. . . Why not buy from the best?





commodore

4008 (8K RAM - 40 Column)	$ 795
16K "B" (16K RAM - 40 Column)	995
32K "B"(32K RAM - 40 Column)	995
32K "N" (32K RAM - 40 Column)	1295
4032 "B" (32K RAM 4.0 Basic - 40 Column)	1295
4032 "N"(32K RAM 4.0 Basic - 40 Column)	1295
4016 "B" (16K RAM 4.0 Basic - 40 Column)	995
4016 "N" (16K RAM 4.0 Basic - 40 Column)	995
2022 Tractor Printer	795
4040 Dual Disk (340 2.0 DOS)	1295
8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg, 2.0 DOS)	1795
8010 IEEE Modem	395
CZN Cassette	95
PET - IEEE Cable	40
IEEE-IEEE Cable	50

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS

32K Superbrain (360K Disk Storage), CP/M*	$2995
64K Superbrain (360 Disk Storage), CP/M*	3150
64K Quad Density Superbrain (700K Disk Storage), CP/M*	3995

ATARI COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ATARI 400 (8K RAM)	$499.00
ATARI 400 (16K RAM)	630.00
ATARI 800 (16K RAM)	1,080.00
ATARI 410 RECORDER	89.95
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	599.95

NEECO also carries all available ATARI software

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

	RAM	DISK	
ACS 8000-IS	64K	250K	$2840
ACS 8000-28	64K	500K	3500
ACS 8000-1	64K	500K	3840
ACS 8000-2	64K	1M	4500
ACS 8000-4	64K	2M	5600
ACS 8000-5	64K	1M	5990
ACS 8000-6 Mul2 - Multi-User			
(14.5 M-Winchester)	112K	1M	10,670
(29 M-Winchester)	112K	1M	11,870
ACS 8000-6 Mul4 Multi-User			
(14.5 M-Winchester)	208K	1M	11,960
(29 M Winchester)	208K	1M	13,160

apple computer

Authorized Dealer

16K APPLE II+	$1330
32K " II+	1430
48K " II+	1530
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS	650
APPLE DRIVE Only	495

APPLE III in Stock!!

128K, with Monitor and Info Analystpak	4740

EPSON PRINTER MX-80

80 Columns, 9x9 Dot Matrix Bidirectional Printing	$645
Interface Cards	
8140 (RS-232)	$55
8161 (IEEE 488)	55
8131 (Apple Card)	85
8230 (Apple Cable)	25
8220 (TRS-80 Cable)	35

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WordPro I (8K)	$29.95
WordPro III (40 Col.) 16K	199.95
WordPro III+ Enhanced Version	295.00
WordPro IV 80 Col., 32K	375.00
WordPro IV+ Enhanced Version	450.00

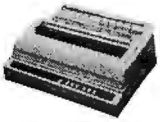
Multi-Cluster for Commodore Systems.

Allows 3 CPU's (Expandable to 8) to access a single Commodore Disk.

Multi-Cluster .... $795 (3 CPU's)

Each Additional CPU $199 (up to 8)

DIABLO 630



45 CPS, Letter Quality

RS-232 Port $2,710

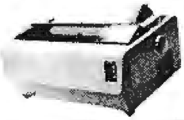
Tractor Option 250

NEC Spinwriter

5530 (Parallel)	$3055
5510 (Serial)	3055
5520 (KSR-Serial)	3415
TRACTOR OPTION	225

55 CPS
Letter Quality
High Reliability

C. ITOH Starwriter



FP 1500
25 CPs,
Letter Quality

Serial or Parallel $1995

NEECO

679 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA 02194

NEECO Order Lines: (617) 449-1760

MON - FRI 9:00 - 5:00 VISA/MC Accepted Telex 951021

NEECO Order Lines: (617) 449-1760

Circle 95 on inquiry card.

if a function of time has no net area, if it is positive just as much as it is negative, then its Fourier transform has no zero-frequency component. This component, in fact, is just the average value of that signal.

Let's examine several specific pairs of graphs. The transform of a square pulse (figure 1a) contains a number of low-frequency cosines (to build up the area under the pulse and create the flat-topped sections which obviously change little with time), but in addition, a fair amount of high-frequency cosine energy is required to make the square pulse. A triangular pulse of the same area has similar low-frequency requirements, but needs fewer higher-frequency waves (see figure 1b). A Gaussian (bell-shaped) curve requires very little high-frequency contribution to make its smooth function of time (see figure 1c).

This correlation between "abruptness" and high frequencies in the Fourier transform is, in fact, quite general. Functions that change abruptly with time, like the square wave, or that have a lot of fine detail (the sharp edges), are not composed only of low-frequency, slowly changing waves; the jumps require a lot of high frequencies to define them. As a square wave becomes narrower and narrower, more and more high frequencies are necessary: a falling body's thud, if replayed at a high enough speed, can sound like an abrupt gunshot. Signals that don't have sudden jumps, like those represented in the triangular graph, can be made using fewer high-frequency components, but the sharp corners where the slope of the triangle's sides changes still require high-frequency sinusoids. Smooth curves like the Gaussian, where there isn't much detail, require the least amount of high frequencies.

Finally, look at the graphs in figures 1e thru 1h. The functions of time (on the left) all show some sort of *periodic* behavior. Their transforms all reveal this by a peak at or near the frequency of oscillation. The more cycles of oscillation that the temporal function goes through, the sharper the peak in *frequency space*. This effect is not just mathematical—you can hear it. A heavily damped bell that rings for very few cycles produces an abrupt note

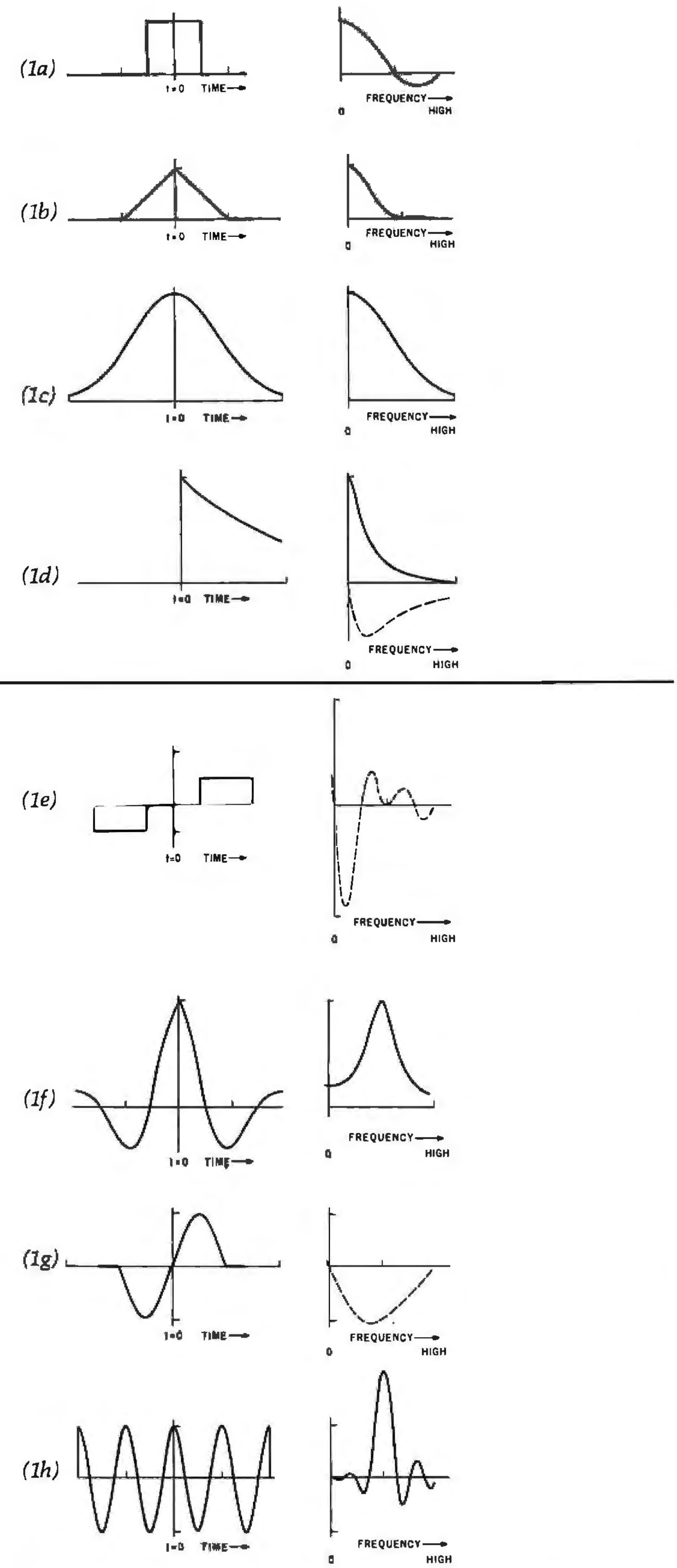


Figure 1: *Graphs on the right (functions of frequency) plot Fourier transforms for the specific functions on the left (functions of time), indicating the amount of each component frequency present in the original. Abrupt changes with respect to time (figures 1a thru 1d) are reflected in the transforms by the presence of higher-frequency energy. Graphs of functions exhibiting periodicity (figures 1e thru 1h) produce peaks centered on the frequency of this oscillation in the associated transform.*

Thinking of Data Base for Your Small System?

Check these results from MDBS:

Leonard Overton, President of LS Business Systems, reports:

"The MDBS data base system is now the foundation for our future application products. This is because MDBS helps us to produce more flexible applications... quicker. System design changes are made easily. Time required for loading and debugging is greatly reduced."

Check these features and support:

MDBS is more complete—

- ✓ Network and hierarchical data structures
- ✓ Non-procedural query language
- ✓ Host language support including: BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I
- ✓ Data base recovery
- ✓ Data base restructure utility
- ✓ Available for popular Z-80, 8080, 6502, 8086 and Z-8000 based systems

MDBS has complete documentation—

- ✓ DBMS Guide and Primer for fundamentals
- ✓ MDBS systems documentation

MDBS has complete service and support, including—

- ✓ System updates and enhancements
- ✓ Training
- ✓ Phone consultation
- ✓ Newsletter

So if you're thinking of data base, check with us.
Use the coupon below... or better yet, give us a call today.

Setting standards of excellence for data base software... worldwide.

Micro Data Base Systems, inc.

M D B S

Market Square, Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
317-448-1616

Dealer/distributor/OEM inquiries invited.

YES, please send me more information on the remarkably flexible MDBS Data Base System.

Name ______________ (Please print) Title ______
Company ______________
Address ______________
City ______________ (State) (Zip)
Phone ______________

MAIL TO: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
Dept. B
P. O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902

Circle 96 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: *The 6502 machine-language program 2DFT performs two-dimensional Fourier transform of images on the Commodore PET's video display. SINTAB is a table of sin (x) for x=0, π/20, 2π/20,...,thru 19π/20, in PET floating-point notation (5 bytes per number). Numbers may be scaled up or down for normalization; one good choice is to divide each sine by the square root of 32. ROWSXFRMD is a table of transformed rows from the screen, beginning with row 0, frequency 0, real (cosine) transform, then row 0, frequency 0, imaginary (sine) transform, then row 0, frequency 1, real transform, then imaginary, and so on, ending with row 24, frequency 20, imaginary transform.*

```
      DOROWS:  LDA #18            ;enter here to transform rows of screen data
               STA ROWCOUNT       ;do 24+1 rows (all of them)
               LDA #C0
               STA ROW0           ;point to bottom row of screen
               LDA #83
               STA ROW0+1
               LDA #FB
               STA ANS0           ;point to bottom of answer area for storage
               LDA #1F
               STA ANS0+1
       LOOP1:  JSR ROWTRANSFORM
               DEC ROWCOUNT
               BMI DONE           ;DONE = RTS instruction, to return to BASIC control
               SEC
               LDA ROW0
               SBC #28            ;back up to prior row (40 elements/row)
               STA ROW0
               BCS OVER1
               DEC ROW0+1
       OVER1:  JMP LOOP1
        DONE:  RTS

ROWTRANSFORM:  LDA #64            ;number in FREQ is 5 times frequency (5 bytes/number)
       LOOP2:  STA FREQ           ;initially set to maximum frequency...count down to 0
               LDA #C3
               STA POINT          ;set pointer for sine (imaginary part) transform
               JSR ONEFREQ
               JSR STOREIT
               LDA #91
               STA POINT          ;set pointer for cosine (real) transform
               JSR ONEFREQ
               JSR STOREIT
               LDA FREQ
               SEC
               SBC #5             ;decrement frequency being analyzed for
               BPL LOOP2          ;do all frequencies 0-20 inclusive
               RTS

     STOREIT:  LDX ANS0
               LDY ANS0+1         ;setup for PET utility subroutine
               JSR DAA6           ;store P at X+256Y
               LDA ANS0
               SEC
               SBC #5             ;move answer pointer back to a free space
               STA ANS0
               BCS OVER2
               DEC ANS0+1
       OVER2:  RTS
     ONEFREQ:  LDA #27
               STA COLNUM         ;set column counter to maximum = 39
               LDX #5
               LDA #0
       LOOP3:  STA MYACC-1,X      ;MYACC is 5 adjacent page zero.locations
               DEX                ;clear them out here
               BNE LOOP3
         TOP:  LDY COLNUM
               LDA (ROW0),Y       ;get screen character at current row & column
               TAY
               LDA #0
               JSR D278           ;convert integer 256A+Y to floating in P
               LDY #STABPG        ;point to page of sine table
               LDA POINT          ;256STABPG+POINT points to a sine to be multiplied in
               JSR D8FD           ;(sine)*P is calculated and stored in P
               LDY #0
               LDA #MYACC         ;point to MYACC, my accumulator's 5 bytes
               JSR D73C           ;(MYACC)+P is put into P
               LDY #0
               LDX #MYACC
               JSR DAA6           ;(P) gets rounded & transferred to 256Y+X (my acc.)
               DEC COLNUM
               BMI DONE           ;quit when all columns done
               LDA POINT
               SEC
               SBC FREQ           ;move pointer a distance FREQ through table
               BCS OVER3
               ADC #C8            ;work modulo 200, to stay on table
       OVER3:  STA POINT
               JMP TOP
```

Listing 1 continued on page 174

without a well-defined musical pitch. A tuning fork that rings for thousands of cycles makes a clear, precise tone.

Contemplation of some graphs of Fourier-transform function-pairs can lead to a number of other useful insights. The illustrations in figure 1 were adapted from Ron Bracewell's excellent book, *The Fourier Transform and Its Applications* (see references), which is worth looking at for further inspiration.

Adding a Dimension

Many signals, like sound, or light from a star, are essentially one-dimensional, and the techniques discussed above and in the earlier part of this article are immediately applicable to them. But there are other, extremely interesting signals which are two, three, or more dimensional when they arrive. Rather simple extensions of the concepts involved in one-dimensional spectral analysis will allow multidimensional signals to be transformed, analyzed, and manipulated. I'll discuss the two-dimensional case because problems with more dimensions can be attacked by completely analogous methods.

What function does a two-dimensional Fourier transform serve? For one thing, it can help solve many three-dimensional problems which have translational symmetry; that is, problems in which one of the three spatial dimensions can be trivially factored out. An obvious example is a system like a coaxial cable, or a cylindrical waveguide, where everything looks the same as you move along the length of the device. Two-dimensional Fourier transforms can give the electrical characteristics of such systems. To some extent, problems involving thin layers like the Earth's atmosphere can be dealt with using two-dimensional transforms.

If that were all, a few people might play around with two-dimensional spectral analysis, but it wouldn't be a huge industry. However, there's another class of problems that are of overpowering interest. These problems are in the field of imaging, or remote sensing. Ever since evolution came up with the first rudimentary eye-spots, creatures have been using electromagnetic radiation to probe their environments. With the development of lenses that form a two-

Text continued on page 178

A $175 Program That Makes Your Microcomputer Worth Its Weight In Gold.

The Denver Software Company has developed, with the assistance of a Big Eight accounting firm, a financial package for microcomputers which accommodates the needs of both the very small-businessman and the household budget manager, and costs far less than you would imagine.

The FINANCIAL PARTNER™ contains all essential accounting functions, and yet is easy to use. It also has built-in flexibility: Programming expertise and valuable time are not needed to get the FINANCIAL PARTNER™ ready to use. And most important, this is a complete package, containing the programs, language, operating system, and supplies.

The beauty of the FINANCIAL PARTNER™ is that you don't have to be a professional bookkeeper or accountant to use it. Controller Jim Vogt says, "It is one of the simplest accounting systems I have ever worked with, and it has a great ability to produce timely and accurate financial statements for small business or home use." All the necessary "how-to" is detailed in a well-written, step-by-step reference manual.

The FINANCIAL PARTNER™, which operates from menu selections, collects and organizes information for all of the standard categories: Assets, liabilities (including accounts payable), normal living expenses, deductible expenses (including all six deductions for personal Federal Income Tax returns), earned income (for both the wage earner and the self-employed), and other income and expenses.

The provided chart of accounts is tailored for most users, but it can easily be modified by adding new accounts or changing descriptions. The FINANCIAL PARTNER™ generates standard financial reports—including a detail trial balance, income statement, and balance sheet— as well as batch proof listings, check register, vendor payable reports, and chart of accounts reports.

The FINANCIAL PARTNER™ is available for Apple, Atari, Commodore, Ohio Scientific, Texas Instruments, Radio Shack, Zenith, and most other microcomputers.

Minimum hardware requirements are: 48 K RAM, 140 K on-line storage, 40 x 24 or 80 x 24 display device, and almost any 80-column printer (optional).

The FINANCIAL PARTNER™ is available from your local dealer or you can direct inquiries to:

THE DENVER SOFTWARE COMPANY
MANUFACTURERS OF MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

36 Steele Street, Suite 19 • Denver, Colorado 80206
Dealer inquiries welcome. 303 321-4551.

When you buy from TSE·HARDSIDE you're always a winner!

SUPER NOVA
Big Five Software
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95

GALAXY INVASION
Big Five Software
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95

HELLFIRE WARRIOR
Automated Simulations
0/S-80. . . . .$29.95
D/Apple. $29.95
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95

STARFLEET ORION
Automated Simulations
C/S-80. . . . .$19.95
C/Apple. $19.95
C/Pet. . . . .$17.95.
D/S-80. . . . .$24.95
D/Apple. $24.95

RESCUE AT RIGEL
Automated Simulations
0/S-80. . . . .$24.95
0/Apple. $24.95
C/S-80. . . . .$19.95
C/Apple. $19.95
C/Pet. $19.95

VISICALC
Radio Shack
0/S-80. . . . .$95.00

3 D GRAPHIC
Sebrees Computing
C/Atari. $29.95

HI-RES MYSTERY HOUSE
On Line Systems
0/Apple. $32.95

HI-RES WIZARD & PRINCESS
On Line Systems
D/Apple. $24.95

3 MILE ISLAND
Muse Software
D/Apple. $39.95

BEST OF MUSE
Muse Software
0/Apple. $39.95

GLOBAL WAR
Muse Software
C/Apple. $17.95
0/Apple. $24.95

PINBALL
Acorn Software
C/S-80. . . . .$14.9
0/S-80. . . . .$20.9

DUEL-N-DROIDS
Acorn Software
0/S-80. . . . .$20.9
C/S-80. . . . .$14.9

PIGSKIN
Acorn Software
C/S-80. . . . .$9.95

SUPER SCRIPT
Acorn Software
D/S-80. . . . .$29.9

MIDWAY CAMPAIGN
Avalon Hill
C/S-80. . . . .$15.0
C/Apple. . . . .$15.
C/Pet. . . . .$15.

PLANET MINERS
Avalon Hill
C/S-80. . . . .$15.0
C/Apple. . . . .$15.
C/Pet. $15.00

NINE GAMES FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN
by George Blank
16K. . S-80 . . . . . .$9.95

KEYBOARD VIDEO PRINTER EXTENDER (KVP)
by Lance Micklus
0/16. . S-80 . . . . .$19.95
C/4. . . S-80 . . . . .$14.95

RPN CALCULATOR
by Russell Starkey
C/16. . S-80 . . . .$9.95

STBO-UC
by Lance Micklus
4/M. . S-80 . . . .$24.95

ST-800 SMART TERMINAL
by Lance Micklus
C/16. . S-80 . . . .$49.95
0/32. . S-80 . . . .$79.95

STAD
by Paul Van der Eijk
16/M. . S-80 . . . . .$24.95

CCA-DM
Personal Software
C/S-80 . . . .$74.95
C/Apple $99.95

DESK TOP PLANNER
Personal Software
0/Apple. $99.95

MONTY
Personal Software
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95
C/Apple. $27.95
0/S-80. . . . .$27.95
D/Apple. $27.95

LEVEL III BASIC
Microsoft
C/S-80. . . . .$49.95

MuMATH
Microsoft
0/S-80. . . . .$74.95

EDITOR-ASSEMBLER
Microsoft
C/S-80. . . . .$29.95

SCREEN MACHINE
Softape Inc.
C/Apple. $19.95
0/Apple. $29.95

APPLE TALKER
Softape Inc.
C/Apple. $15.95

DUNGEON CAMPAIGN
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $17.50
C/Apple. $14.95

WILDERNESS & DUNGEON CAMPAIGN
Synergistic Software
0/Apple. $32.50

WILDERNESS CAMPAIGN
Synergistic Software
C/Apple. $17.50
0/Apple. $19.95

ODYSSEY
Synergistic Software
0/Apple. $29.95

MORLOC'S TOWER
Automated Simulations
0/S-80. . . . .$19.95
D/Apple. $19.95
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95
C/Pet. $14.95

TEMPLE OF APSHAI
Automated Simulations
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95
C/Pet. $24.95
D/S-80. . . . .$29.95
D/Apple. $29.95

DATESTONES OF RYN
Automated Simulations
D/S-80. . . . .$19.95
D/Apple. $19.95
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95
C/Pet. $14.95

FORTE
Softape Inc.
C/Apple. $19.95

SUPER TEXT II
Muse Software
D/Apple. $150.00

THE VOICE
Muse Software
D/Apple. $39.95

U-DRAW II
Muse Software
D/Apple. $39.95

APPILOT II EDU-DISK
Muse Software
D/Apple. $99.95

BEST OF BISHOP
Softape Inc.
D/Apple. $39.95

EDITOR ASSEMBLER
Hayden Software
0/Apple. $49.95

SUPER APPLE BASIC
Hayden Software
D/Apple. $39.95

NUKEWAR
Avalon Hill
C/S-80. . . . .$15.00
C/Apple. $15.0
C/Pet. $15.00

B-1 BOMBER
Avalon Hill
C/S-80. . . . .$15.00
C/Apple. $15.0
C/Pet. $15.00

NORTH ATLANTIC CONVOY
Avalon Hill
C/S-80. . . . .$15:00
C/Apple. $15.0
C/Pet. $15.00

INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING IN BASIC
Atari
C/Atari. $19.95

3 D TIC TAC TOE
Atari
C/Atari. $39.95

TINY COMP
by David Bohlke
0/32. . S-80 . . . .$24.95

STAR TREK
by Lance Micklus
C/16. . S-80 . . . .$14.95

APL80
by Phelps Gates
D. . S-80 . . . .$39.95
C. . S-80 . . . .$14.95

TRS-80* MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC
by Dave Stambaugh
0/16. . S-80 . . . .$24.95

KRIEGSPIEL II
by Ron Potkin
C/16. . S-80 . . . . . .$14.95

UP PERISCOPE
by Ron Potkin
C/ 16 . . S-80 . . . . .$14.95

X-WING II
by Chris Freund
C/16. . S-80 . . . .$9.95

OLYMPIC DECATHLON
Microsoft
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95
D/S-80. . . . .$24.95

BASIC COMPILER
Microsoft
0/S-80. . . . .$195.00

ADVENTURE MICROSOFT
Microsoft
C/S-80. . . . .$29.95
C/Apple. $29.95

A.L.D.S.
Microsoft
D/S-80. . . . .$95.00

FORTRAN
Microsoft
D/S-80. . . . .$95.00

NEWDOS 80
Apparat
0/S-80. . . . .$149.95

Z80 ZAP
Quality Software Distributors
C/S-80. . . . .$29.95

HIGHER TEXT
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $35.00

HIGHER GRAPHIC
Synergistic Software
0/Apple. $24.95

MODIFIABLE DATA BASE
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $79.50

MAILING LIST DATA BASE
Synergistic Software
0/Apple. $34.50

PROGRAM LINE EDITOR
Synergistic Software
D/Apple. $40.00

BISMARCK
Strategic Simulations
C/S-80. . . . .$49.95
0/S-80. . . . .$59.95
0/Apple. $59.95

INVASION OF ORION
Automated Simulations
0/S-80. . . . .$24.95
0/Apple. $24.95
C/S-80. . . . .$19.95
C/Apple. $19.95
C/Pet. $19.95

ADVENTURELANO
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

PIRATE'S COVE
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

MISSION IMPOSSIBLE
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

MYSTERY FUN HOUSE
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

SARGON II
Hayden Software
0/S-80. . . . .$34.95
0/Apple. $34.95
C/S-80. . . . .$29.95
C/Apple. $29.95

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER
Sensational Software
C/S-80. . . . .$9.95
C/Apple. $9.95

SUPER INVASION
Sensational Software
C/Apple. $19.95

SPACE WAR/SUPER INVASION
Sensational Software
D/Apple. $29.95

DATA FACTORY
Micro Lab
0/Apple. $100.00

DOGFIGHT
Micro Lab
0/Apple. $29.95

CHESS
Atari
C/Atari. $39.95

STAR RAIDERS
Atari
C/Atari. $15.95

SUPER BREAKOUT
Atari
C/Atari. $39.95

EOITOR ASSEMBLER
Atari
C/Atari. $15.95

VIDEO EASEL
Atari
C/Atari. $39.95

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO
Small Systems Software
C/S-80. . . . .$49.9

WALL STREET CHALLEN
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. $14.9

WARPATH
by Ron Potkin
C/16. S-80 . . . .$14.95

MAGIC PAINTBRUSH
Mark Pelczarski
D/32 /A ROM $29.95

THREE-D GRAPHICS
Mark Pelczarski
D/48/A ROM $29.95

PORK BARREL
George Blank
C/16 /A $9.95

AUTOMATED DISK DIRECTORY
Ramware
C/[2]/32/S-80 . . . . .$19.95

PATHWAYS THROUGH THE ROM
SoftSide Publications
plus $1. shipping . . .$19.95

VISICALC
Personal Software
0/Apple. $149.95
D/Atari. $199.95

INTERLUDE
Syntonic Software
C/S-80. . . . .$16.95
C/Apple. $16.95
D/S-80. . . . .$19.95
0/Apple. $19.95

SPECIAL DELIVERY EXTRACT
Quality Software Distributors
0/S-80. . . . .$125.00

FORTH II
Softape Inc.
0/Apple. $49.95

APPLE LISTENER
Softape Inc.
C/Apple. $19.95

T SHORT
Web International
C/S-80. . . . .$9.95

ULTRA MON
Interpro
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95

AMBUSH
Strategic Simulations
D/Apple. $59.95

BASKETBALL
Atari
C/Atari. $39.95

MUSIC COMPOSER
Atari
C/Atari. $59.95

BLACKJACK
Atari
C/Atari. $14.95

HANGMAN IN BASIC
Atari
C/Atari. $14.95

PYRAMID OF DOOM
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

VOODOO CASTLE
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

THE COUNT
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

STRANGE ODYSSEY
Adventure International
C/S-80. . . . .$14.95
C/Apple. $14.95

FIN-PLAN
Hayden Software
D/S-80. . . . .$74.95

SCRIPSIT
Radio Shack
C/S-80 . . . .$65.00
0/S-80. . . . .$95.00

SOFT MUSIC
Computer Light & Sound
C/S-80. . . . .$24.95

ST-80 III
Small Business Systems Group
0/S-80. . . . .$150.00

GALACTIC EMPIRE
Broderbund Software
0/Apple. $24.95

GALACTIC REVOLUTION
Broderbund Software
D/Apple. $24.95

GALACTIC TRADER
Broderbund Software
0/Apple. $24.95

ASTEROIDS IN SPACE
Quality Software
D/Apple. $19.95

FASTGAMMON
Quality Software
C/S-80. . . . .$19.95
C/Apple. $19.95

MIND MASTER
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. $14.95

SKILL BUILDER I
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. $19.95

STRATEGY PACK I
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. $19.95

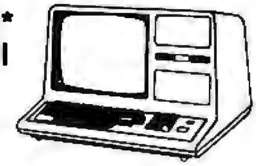
STRATEGY PACK II
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. $19.95

ALL STAR BASEBALL
Image Computer Products
C/Atari. $19.95

Circle 98 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 Model II, 64K RAM	$3599.00	(#26-4002)
TRS-80 Model III, 16K RAM	$919.00	(#26-1062)
TRS-80 Model III, 48K RAM	$1039.00	(#26-1062+)
TRS-80 Model III, 48K RS232, 2-drives	$2299.00	(#26-1063)
TRS-80 COLOR Computer, 4K RAM	$359.00	(#26-3001)
TRS-80 COLOR Computer, 16K RAM	$399.00	(#26-3001+)
TRS-80 COLOR Comp. 16K, Ext. BASIC	$529.00	(#26-3002)
APPLE II PLUS, 48K RAM	$1119.00	(#47-203)
ATARI 400, 8K RAM	$439.00	(#36-400)
ATARI 400, 16K RAM	$499.00	(#36-401)
ATARI 800, 16K RAM	$829.00	(#36-800)
ATARI 800, 48K RAM	$1089.00	(#36-802)

TRS-80*
COLOR COMPUTER
4K $359.00
16K with extended BASIC $529.00



TRS-80*
MODEL III
16K $919.00
48K with two drives $2299.00

ATARI*

ATARI 800
$829.00

ATARI 400
$439.00

16K RAM $119.50
AXLON 32K RAM $259.00

APPLE II+
48K $1119.00

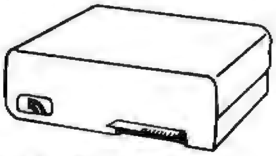
SUP-R-MOD RF Modulator	$34.95	(#47-100)
APPLE II Disk Drive w/controller	$579.00	(#47-004)
MICROSOFT Z-80 SoftCard	$279.00	(#47-80)
MICROSOFT RAMCard	$169.00	(#47-81)
PASCAL Language Card	$469.00	(#47-PAS)
Mountain Computer ROMWriter	$169.00	(#47-MH003)
Mountain Computer ROMPlus+ w/Filter	$189.00	(#47-MH007)
Mountain Computer Expansion Chasis	$609.00	(#47-MH024)
CCS Arithmetic Processor	$399.95	(#47-7811C)
CCS Calendar/Clock Module	$125.00	(#47-7424A)
KURTA Graphics Table w/Interface	$659.00	(#47-1000)
VERSAWRITER	$239.00	(#47-1100)
ALF AM II Music Synthesizer	$189.00	(#47-1200)
NEC 12" Monochrome Monitor	$239.00	(#5-200)

LYNX

MAKES YOUR COMPUTER A WHOLE NEW ANIMAL

LYNX is more than a telephone coupler: LYNX is a one-piece total telephone linkage system for TRS-80 Level I or Level II or APPLE II computers. No RS-232 required for true originate/answer direct-connect telephone operation. DOS-compatible *EMTERM* terminal software is furnished on cassette.

TRS-80 Model-I (Level I or Level II), 4K	$229.00 (#19-80)
APPLE II or APPLE II PLUS, 16K min	$239.00 (#19-85)



DISK-80

- Disk Controller (up to 4 drives)
- Data Separator
- Incl. 16K of RAM
- Provision for an additional 16K RAM
- TRS-BUS Connector for future expansion
- ONLY $369.00

PRINTERS

EPSON MX-70	$449.00	(#9-MX70)
EPSON MX-80	$519.00	(#9-MX80)
OKIDATA Microline 80	$499.00	(#9-80)
OKIDATA Microline 82	$669.00	(#9-82)
OKIDATA Microline 83	$999.00	(#9-83)
OKIDATA Slimline 300	$3795.00	(#9-300)

TERMS: Prices and specifications are subject to change HARDSIDE accepts VISA & MASTERCARD, Certified checks and Money Orders; Personal checks accepted (takes 3 weeks to clear) HARDSIDE pays all shipping charges (within the 48 states) on all PREPAID orders OVER $100.00.On all orders under $100 a $2.50 handling charge must be added. COD orders accepted (orders over $250 require 25% deposit) there is a $5.00 handling charge. UPS Blue Label, and Air Freight available at extra cost.

*TRS-80, APPLE and ATARI are trademarks of Tandy, Apple Computer Co., and Warner Communication, respectively.

MasterCard VISA

TSE-HARDSIDE
6 South St., Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-5144
TOLL FREE OUT-OF-STATE 1-800-258-1790

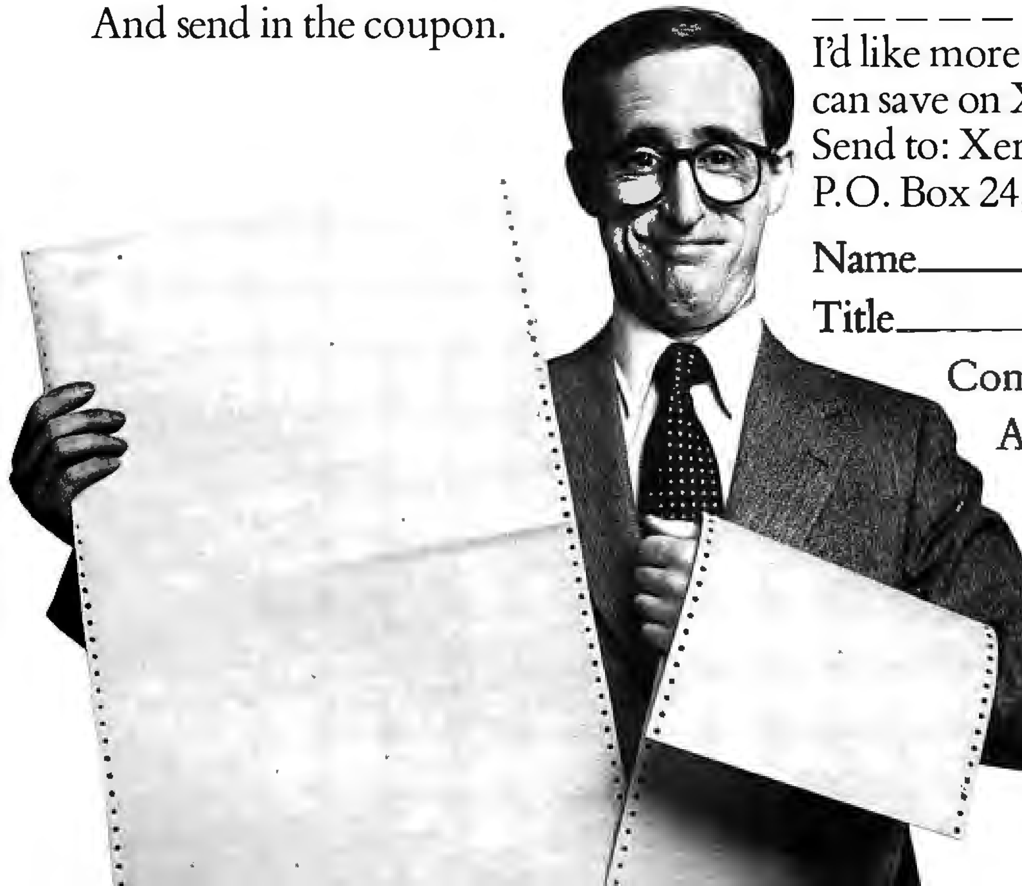
Circle 99 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
DOCOLS:  LDA #14            ;enter here to transform and display 20*2 columns
         STA COLNUM
 LOOP4:  LDA #3C            ;60/5=12 is maximum frequency which can be shown
         STA FREQ           ;begin at 12 and do frequencies through -12
         JSR FTC&D          ;fourier transform column & display
         DEC COLNUM
         BPL LOOP4
         RTS                ;when finished, go back to BASIC control

 FTC&D:  LDA COLNUM
         CLC
         ADC #D3
         STA RDISP          ;point to screen address of right-hand column to
         LDA #83            ;be displayed (zero at center)
         STA RDISP+1
         LDA #13
         SEC
         SBC COLNUM
         STA LDISP          ;point to left-hand display column
         LDA #80            ;(column 20 is only displayed on right...see below)
         STA LDISP+1
         LDA COLNUM
         ASL A
         STA ADRS           ;temporary storage for multiplication 10*COLNUM
         ASL A
         ASL A
         ADC ADR$           ;now we have 10*COLNUM
         ADC #2E            ;and now accumulator points to low byte of the real
         STA STASH          ;part of the last ROWSXFRMD table entry for this column
 LOOP5:  STA ADRS
         LDA #1F            ;high part of end of ROWSXFRMD table  address in 8K PET
         STA ADRS+1
         LDA #91
         STA POINT          ;pointer set for cosine transform of real part of data
         JSR COLXFRM        ;returns answer in MYACC and in P
         LDX #5
 LOOP6:  LDA MYACC-1,X
         STA COSACC-1,X     ;transfer answer to COSACC on page zero, 5 bytes
         DEX
         BNE LOOP6
         LDA #1F
         STA ADRS+1         ;reset data pointer before doing sine transform
         LDA STASH          ;stash holds result of low byte address calculation
         CLC
         ADC #5             ;add 5 to get to point to imaginary part of data
         STA ADRS           ;there is never a carry
         LDA #C3
         STA POINT          ;point setup for sine transform of imag. data
         JSR COLXFRM
         LDY #0
         LDA # COSACC
         JSR D95E           ;transfer COSACC to S
         JSR D728           ;calculate S-P and leave result in P
         JSR DADE           ;copy P to S
         LDA #0
         STA SGNCOMPR       ;set sign comparison (address BE) to +
         LDA B0             ;must call PET subroutine with (B0) in A
         JSR D900           ;(P)*(S)=(P)**2 is calculated and left in P
         LDY #0
         LDX # COSACC
         JSR DAA6           ;transfer P to COSACC
         LDA #1F
         STA ADRS+1
         LDA STASH
         STA ADRS           ;point to real data again
         LDA #C3
         STA POINT          ;setup for sine transform of real data
         JSR COLXFRM
         LDX #5
 LOOP7:  LDA MYACC-1,X
         STA SINACC-1,X     ;transfer answer to SINACC on page zero
         DEX
         BNE LOOP7
         LDA #1F
         STA ADRS+1
         LDA STASH
         CLC
         ADC #5
         STA ADRS           ;point to imaginary data
         LDA #91
         STA POINT          ;and do cosine transform
         JSR COLXFRM
         LDY #0
         LDA # SINACC
         JSR D73C           ;add (SINACC)+(P) and store in P
         JSR DADE           ;copy P to S
         LDA #0
         STA SGNCOMPR
```

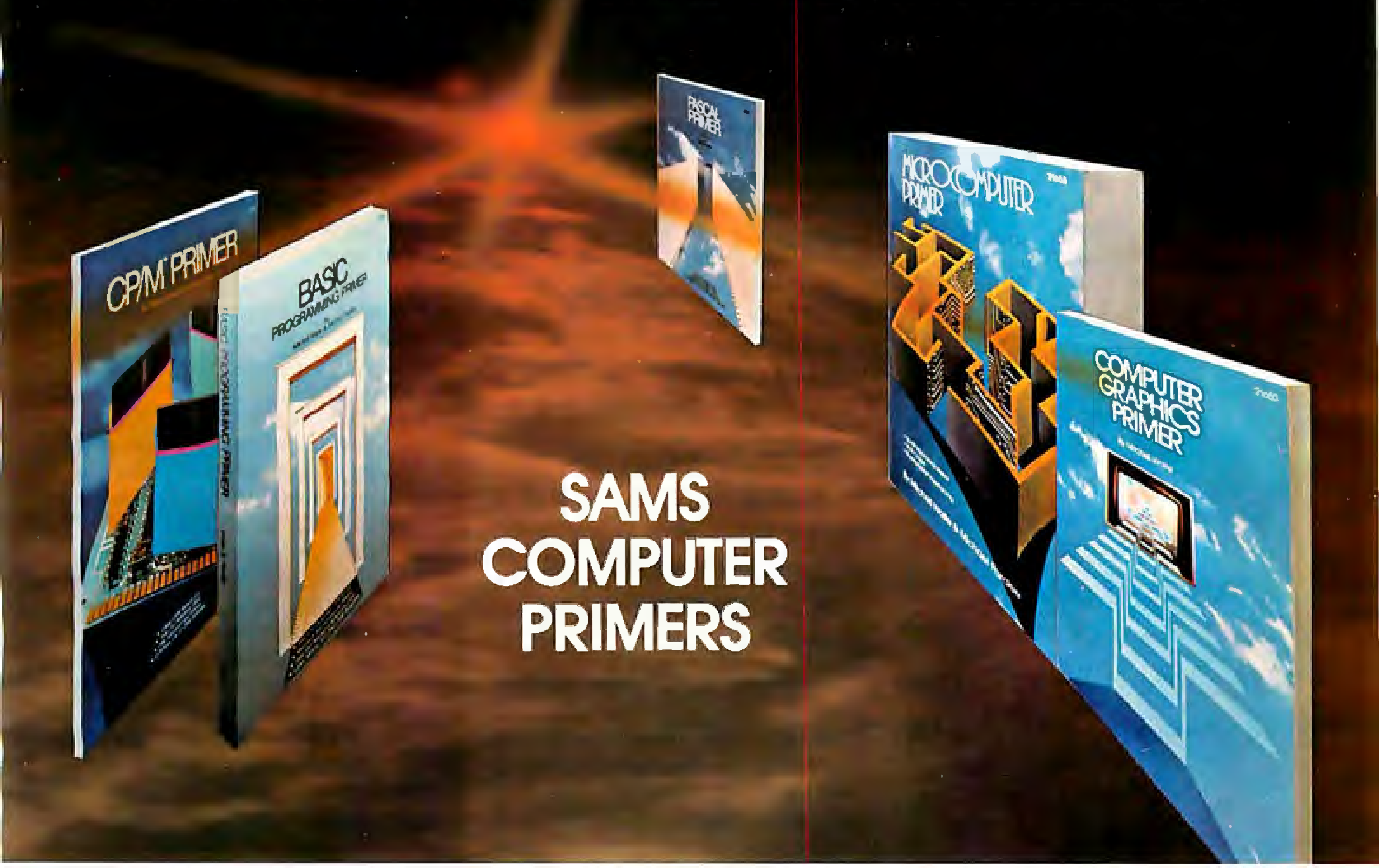
Listing 1 continued on page 176



Listing 1 continued:

```
           LDA B0
           JSR D900          ;square of P is now in P
           LDY #0
           LDA #COSACC
           JSR D73C          ;(COSACC)+(P) is in P
           JSR DE24          ;SQR(P)...now we have fourier amplitude to be plotted!
           LDA  B0           ;must avoid overflow, so check exponent of answer
           CMP #89
           BCS LIMITER       ;take branch if result is bigger than 255
           JSR D0A7          ;convert P to an integer in B3,B4
           LDA B4            ;but B3 is zero, by limiting process
           JMP OVERLTD
LIMITER:   LDA #FF           ;replace overflow by 255
OVERLTD:   LDY #0
           STA (RDISP),Y     ;display it on the screen!!--first, right column
           TAX
           LDA RDISP
           SEC
           SBC #28           ;subtract 40 to point to previous row
           STA RDISP
           BCS OVER4
           DEC RDISP+1
  OVER4:   LDA COLNUM
           CMP #14           ;check column number, and don't plot column
           BEQ OVER5         ;number 20 (no room on screen!)
           TXA
           STA (LDISP),Y     ;plot result in left column here
           LDA LDISP
           CLC
           ADC #28           ;add 40 for next row
           STA LDISP
           BCC OVER5
           INC LDISP+1
  OVER5:   LDA FREQ
           CMP #C4           ;see if we've reached frequency of -12 yet...
           BEQ DONE2
           SEC
           SBC #5            ;decrement frequency
           STA FREQ
           LDA STASH
           JMP LOOP5         ;go back and do it again at new frequency
  DONE2:   RTS
COLXFRM:   LDA #0
           LDX #5
  LOOP8:   STA MYACC-1,X     ;clear out MYACC's 5 bytes
           DEX
           BNE LOOP8
           LDA #19
           STA ROWNUM        ;initialize counter of rows
  LOOP9:   LDY ADRS+1
           LDA ADRS
           JSR DA74          ;transfer column member pointed to by ADRS to P
           LDY #STABPG       ;point to sine table page
           LDA POINT
           JSR D8FD          ;(sine)*P in P
           LDY #0
           LDA #MYACC
           JSR D73C          ;(MYACC)+(P) in P
           LDY #0
           LDX #MYACC
           JSR DAA6          ;(P) to MYACC
           DEC ROWNUM
           BEQ DONE2         ;return when all 25 are done
           LDA POINT
           SEC
           LDX FREQ
           BMI NEGFREQ       ;must handle movement of pointer carefully
           SBC FREQ
           BCS OVER6
           ADC #C8           ;work modulo 200, stay in table
  OVER6:   STA POINT
           JMP NXTADR
NEGFREQ:   SBC #C8           ;for FREQ less than zero, this section
           CMP FREQ          ;moves pointer while staying within table
           BCC OVER7
           SBC FREQ
           JMP OVER6
  OVER7:   LDA POINT
           SEC
           SBC FREQ
           JMP OVER6
 NXTADR: . LDA ADRS
           SEC
           SBC #D2           ;back up 210 to previous column member
           STA ADRS
           BCS OVER8
           DEC ADRS+1
  OVER8:   JMP LOOP9
```

SHORTEN THE JOURNEY TO KNOWLEDGE.



The popular Sams series of Computer Primers provide a working knowledge of computers without being dry and complex. The Primer Books guide you through the subject at an easy pace. Your journey to understanding is short, exciting, and fun. The Sams Primers offer good graphics … a good balance of data … an upbeat, positive style … and are organized so that you can read them straight through like a novel.

CP/M® PRIMER,
by Mitch Waite and Stephen Murtha. A non-technical discussion of CP/M disk operating systems for 8080 and Z-80-based microcomputers. No. 21791. $11.95.

PASCAL PRIMER
A complete guide to the hottest new language in computers by Mitch Waite and David Fox. No. 21793. $16.95.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS PRIMER
An easy-to-understand guide to creating drawings, plans, maps, and schematics on a computer monitor. By Mitch Waite. No. 21650. $12.95.

MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER
(Second Edition)
Up-to-date facts on popular microcomputers. Don't buy a computer without reading this book by Mitch Waite and Michael Pardee. No. 21653. $11.95.

BASIC PROGRAMMING PRIMER
A valuable guide to BASIC, today's most widely used microcomputer language. By Mitch Waite and Michael Pardee. No. 21586. $10.95.

Sams Books®

Mail To: Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street • P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206

SAVE 10% ON ORDERS OF $20 OR MORE!

			Quantity
CP/M Primer	No. 21791	$11.95	___
PASCAL Primer	No. 21793	$16.95	___
Computer Graphics Primer	No. 21650	$12.95	___
Microcomputer Primer	No. 21653	$11.95	___
BASIC Programming Primer	No. 21586	$10.95	___
		Amount of order	$ ___
		Deduct 10% if order is $20 or more	$ ___
		Add local sales tax where applicable	$ ___
		Shipping & handling costs	$ 2.00
		Total amount of order	$ ___

_ PAYMENT ENCLOSED _ CHECK _ MONEY ORDER

__ VISA __ MasterCard Interbank No. ____

Account No. ________ Expiration Date ____

Name (print) ____________

Signature ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ________ Zip ______

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-428-3696 FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL SAMS BOOK OUTLET OR TO ORDER BY PHONE.
Offer expires 6/30/81 AD071

Circle 103 on inquiry card.

Text continued from page 170:

dimensional image on the retina, remote sensing took a giant step forward.

When conditions are good, the images that develop on photographic plates or inside vidicons (television-camera tubes) can be used just as they are. But often, noise or other interference makes the original image low-quality. When astronomers look up, or spy satellites look down, they want to squeeze every possible bit of information out of their sensors, to "milk" every photon. That's one major reason for all the progress in image analysis and two-dimensional signal processing that has been made in the past few decades.

Advantages of transforming a visual image into the frequency domain overcome all the limitations of the photographic medium.

The advantages of transforming a picture into the frequency domain, where the elements of the image that vary periodically are gathered and grouped together, are numerous, just as were the advantages of analyzing a one-dimensional signal in frequency space (as discussed last month in Part 1). By working digitally inside a computer, you overcome all the limitations of the photographic medium. It's easy to enhance or mute contrasts, to intensify edges of objects (high-spatial frequencies) or to take out distracting large-scale brightness variations (low-spatial frequencies). The wonderful images that come back from NASA's planetary probes are automatically processed by these kinds of techniques before anyone sees them.

If, after all this build-up, you're expecting to hear that the two-dimensional Fourier transform is an arcane, incomprehensible mathematical process, I'm sorry, but I have to disappoint you. To take a two-dimensional transform, you merely need to choose a pair of perpendicular coordinate axes (x and y). First do a one-dimensional Fourier transform in the x direction, and then do a one-dimensional transform on the result of that, in the y direction. That's all there is to it!

The 2DFT Program

The 6502 assembly-language program in listing 1 performs two-dimensional Fourier transforms. The program takes as its input data the contents of the Commodore PET microcomputer's video-display screen: 1000 numbers, arranged in 25 rows of 40 integers, each one in the range 0 thru 255. The results of the transformation are displayed on the screen. Only the amplitude of the transform is shown; all phase information (whether the wave is sine, cosine, or a mixture) is suppressed.

I'd like to take a little time now to describe how the program works, and the choices and compromises I had to make in implementing it. This discussion should help you if you need to adapt 2DFT to run on a different microcomputer, and it should also be a useful starting point for modifications and improvements of my program. After the discussion, I'll return to the uses of the program, the insights that you can achieve by playing around with it, and the fascinating topic of holography, and how to do it with this program.

First, concerning the fundamental algorithm used to do the transforms: as mentioned above, a true two-dimensional Fourier transform results after you perform separate one-dimensional transformations on each row of a matrix, and then perform separate one-dimensional transformations on each resulting column of data. 2DFT does that. The routine DOROWS finds the amount of cosine phase necessary at each frequency, as well as the amount of sine. Those numbers are stored in memory for each row. Then, the routine DOCOLS does the same thing for each column of stored half-transformed data, and puts the amplitude of each resulting frequency-space point onto the screen. The amplitude is simply the square root of the sum of the squares of the cosine component and the sine component (like finding the hypotenuse of a right triangle).

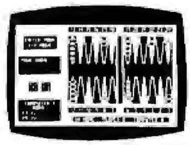
To do the one-dimensional row and column transformations, DOROWS and DOCOLS call subroutines ROWTRANSFORM and COL-

Software for the Apple II and Apple II Plus*


ASTEROIDS IN SPACE BY BRUCE WALLACE COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 BY QUALITY SOFTWARE PRESS RETURN TO START

ASTEROIDS IN SPACE™
By Bruce Wallace
An exciting space action game! Your space ship is traveling in the middle of a shower of asteroids. Blast the asteroids with lasers, but beware — big asteroids fragment into small asteroids! The Apple game paddles allow you to rotate your space ship, fire its laser gun, and give it thrust to propel it through endless space. From time to time you will encounter an alien space ship whose mission is to destroy you, so you'd better destroy it first! High resolution graphics and sound effects add to the arcade like excitement that this program generates. Runs on any Apple II with at least 32K of RAM and one disk drive.

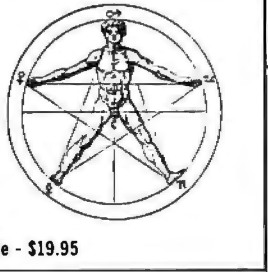
On Diskette - $19.95



FASTGAMMON™ By Bob Christiansen.
Sound, hi res, color, and musical cartoons have helped make this the most popular backgammon playing game for the Apple II. But don't let these entertaining features fool you — FASTGAMMON plays serious backgammon. Runs on any Apple II with at least 24K of RAM.

Cassette - $19.95 Diskette - $24.95

ASTROAPPLE™ by Bob Male.
Your Apple computer becomes your astrologer, generating horoscopes and forecasts based on the computed positions of the heavenly bodies. This program offers a delightful and stimulating way to entertain friends. ASTROAPPLE produces natal horoscopes (birth charts) for each person based on his or her birth data. Any two people may be compared for physical, emotional, and intellectual compatibility. The program is written in Applesoft BASIC with machine language subroutines. It requires either RAM or ROM Applesoft and at least 32K of memory.

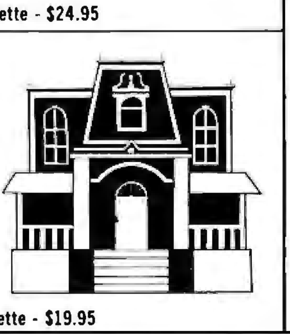


Cassette - $14.95 Diskette - $19.95

FRACAS™ by Stuart Smith.
A fantastic adventure game like no other! Up to eight players can participate in FRACAS at the same time. Journey in the land of FAROPH, searching for hidden treasure while warding off all sorts of unfriendly and dangerous creatures. You and your friends can compete with each other or you can join forces and gang up on the monsters. Your location is presented graphically and sound effects enliven the battles. Save your adventure on diskette or cassette and continue it at some other time. Both integer BASIC and Applesoft versions included. Requires at least 32K of RAM.

Cassette - $19.95 Diskette - $24.95

BENEATH APPLE MANOR™ by Don Worth.
Descend beneath Apple Manor into an underground maze of corridors, rooms, and secret passages in quest of rich and powerful treasures. The dungeon complex consists of many floors, each lower level more dangerous than the last. If you can reach the lowest level, you may even find the ultimate object of your quest, the fabled golden apple of Apple Manor. Strategy is extremely important as you deal with a variety of monsters, each with its own characteristics. Written in integer BASIC with machine language subroutines. Requires integer BASIC and at least 16K of RAM on cassette or 32K of RAM on diskette.



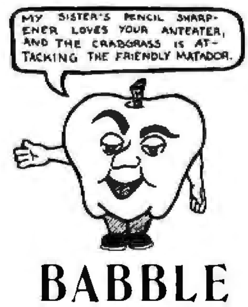
Cassette - $14.95 Diskette - $19.95

BATTLESHIP COMMANDER™ by Erik Kilk and Matthew Jew.

A game of strategy. You and the computer each start out by positioning five ships of different sizes on a ten by ten grid. Then the shooting starts. Place your volleys skillfully — a combination of logic and luck are required to beat the computer. Cartoons show the ships sinking and announce the winner. Sound effects and flashing lights also add to the enjoyment of the game. Both Applesoft and integer BASIC versions are included. Requires at least 32K of RAM.

Cassette - $14.95 Diskette - $19.95

BABBLE™ by Don Worth.
Have fun with this unique software. You write a story, entering it as a BABBLE program. As you write the story you specify certain words to be selected by the computer or entered from the keyboard at execution time. Run the program and watch BABBLE convert your story into an often hilarious collection of incongruities. The ways in which BABBLE can entertain you are limited only to your imagination. You can compose an impressive political speech or write poetry. You can plan a dinner menu. You can even form images on the screen or compose musical tunes with the help of BABBLE. The cassette version requires at least 16K of RAM and the diskette version requires at least 32K of RAM. BABBLE is written in machine language and runs on any Apple II computer.



Cassette - $19.95 Diskette - $24.95

L
I
N
K
E
R

LINKER by Don Worth.
Turn your Apple II or Apple II Plus into a powerful and productive software development machine with this superb linking loader/editor package. LINKER does the following and much more:

- Dynamically loads and relocates suitably prepared machine language programs anywhere in RAM.
- Combines a main program with subroutines. You can assemble a subroutine once and then use it with as many main programs as you wish.
- Produces a map of all loaded routines, giving their location and the total length of the resulting module.
- Contains a library of subroutines including binary multiplication and division, print text strings, delay, tone generator, and random number generator.

Linker works with virtually any assembler for the Apple II. Requires 32K of RAM and one disk drive.

Diskette - $49.95
Manual Only - $19.95

QS QUALITY SOFTWARE
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-6599

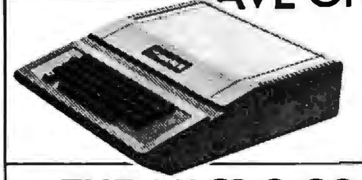
Now exclusive distributors for products from The Software Factory, Newhall, California
*Apple II and Apple II Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents add 6% sales tax. SHIPPING CHARGES: Within North America orders must include $1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is $5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

Circle 105 on inquiry card.

SAVE
on add-ons for
APPLE® & TRS-80®
NEW TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER

SAVE ON APPLE II 16K



FREE MEMORY UPGRADE KIT TO 48K WITH PURCHASE OF APPLE II 16K

$1195

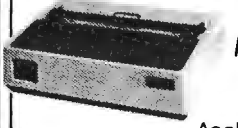
THE MICROCONDUCTOR™
the ultimate data base manager for your TRS-80® and Apple® $299

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is not just a file manager but a true Data Base Management System suitable for both the novice and professional users.

DATA FILES—	No limit on the number of records a file can have.
FIELDS—	Any type (string, interger, single, double) Eight entry modes (including defaults, counting, and suppress).
REPORTS—	Four ways to generate reports. Total numeric column(s). Print on any paper in any format (statements, labels, etc.).
SORT—	Any field(s) (i.e. multiple-key sort). Any size file, numeric or ASCII. Ascending or descending.
MAINT.—	Command anticipation. Record duplication. Direct access and sequential search.
UPDATING/— MERGING	Add, subtract, multiply, divide fields. Combine results from previous calculations. Test for any condition and take action.

TRS-80® MODEL I	**$249**
APPLE®	**$299**
TRS-80® MODEL II	**$399**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
SAVE $300 LIST $949



Okidata Microline 80

$639

Patch for Apple Graphics $89

EPSOM PRINTER w/interface cord & cable	**$699**

Language System	$449
Z-80 SoftCord	®309
Micromaden	$349
The Source	$100

NEW SANYO MONITORS

9 inch B/W	$209
12 inch B/W	$279.50
12 inch green phos.	$309

MTI APPLE 8" DISK SYSTEM

- One SA800R Floppy
- 1 Drive Chassis & Power Supply
- Controller, Cable and DOS

$1425

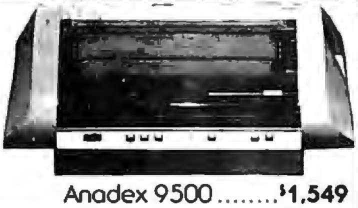
SUP-R-MOD II	**$24.95**
ABT KEY PADS	**$99.00**

MONTHLY SPECIAL
DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE
w/Controller (3.3)

$569

Printers

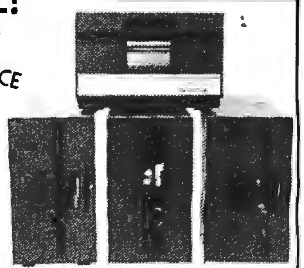
Silentype	$549
Centronics 779	$1,069
Base 2	$649
Centronics 737	$839
Centronics 702-9	$1,995
Malibu	$2,093
Spinwriter	$2,549
Daisy Wheel	$1,779



Anadex 9500 .... $1,549

DISK DRIVE SALE!

Complete with power supply and chassis.



TF-3 SHUGART SA400

CLEARANCE SPECIAL

$299

★ Per ec FD200, 40 track	$379
★ TF-5 MPI B51, 40 track	$359
★ TF-7 Micropolis, 77 track	$579

Disk Expansion System
SAVE $113

2 Shugar SA400, one 2-drive cable, 1 Expansion Interface 32K, and 1 35-track DOS+

SPECIAL PRICE ONLY **$1,149**

NEWDOS+ 40 track	$110
NEWDOS+ 35 track	$99
D-Cat	$199
Head Cleaner	$19.95
AJA Business Pkg	$359
The Source	$100
Basic Compiler	$195
Mail List	$60

NEWDOS80
A new enhanced NEWDOS for the TRS-80®

The most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80® designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate.

NEWDOS/80 is the planned upgrade from NEWDOS 2.1. Some of the features are:

- New BASIC commands for files with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives. Use 35, 40 or 80 track 5" disk drives or 8" disk drives, or combo.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs.
- New editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMber that allows relocation.
- Command chaining.
- Device handling for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- DFG function; striking of D, F and G keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS without disturbing program.
- Compatible with NEWDOS & TRSDOS.
- Machine language Superzap/80 2.1 utilities ad enhanced debug and copy.

$149

NEW FOR TRS-80®

TF-8 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE by MPI

Double your capaci y. Single head mini floppy. More than 200K bytes of storage. Complete with power supply and chassis.

$639

TF-9 DUAL 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE by MPI

Quadruple your capacity. 400K bytes of storage (like having 4-40 track drives in one unit). Complete with power supply and chassis.

$789

BARE DRIVES AVAILABLE
CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICE

MICROCOMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
INCORPORATED

Order Desk Only 800-854-7222
Telex #678401TAB IRIN

3304 W. MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED
FREIGHT FOB FACTORY
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

®Registered Trade Mark of Apple® and Radio Shack.

TRS-80® Model III Owners . . .

Why Wait?

Expand Your System Now

New low cost internal disk kit available to expand your storage capability. With this kit now you may expand your Model III computer with up to four MTI 40 track disk drives, giving 175,000 bytes of storage per drive for a total of 700K.

The kit includes one 40 track disk drive, controller, power supply, cables, mounting hardware and installation documentation.

Manufacturer Direct Price

ONLY $699

COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS AVAILABLE*

MTI MODEL III SYSTEMS

16K RAM, Model III Basic	$899
2-Disk, 48K	$1949
System Cover	$6.95

*Uses MTI Disk Drives and Memory.

MTI DISK DRIVES FOR MODEL III

Internal Kits

Disk Drive 1	$699
Disk Drive 2	$279

External Add-on Kits

Disk Drive 3	$379
Disk Drive 4	$359

Model III DOS & Manual	$21.95
16K RAM Kit	$59
RS-232 Serial Interface	$95

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.

3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704
★ PHONE (714) 979-9923 ★ TELEX #678401TAB IRIN
Order Desk Only 800-854-7222

® TRS-80® IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED
FREIGHT FOB FACTORY
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

Circle 106 on inquiry card.

XFRM, respectively. These simply use the old, classical, straightforward method of calculating a Fourier transform — no fast-Fourier-transform subtleties!

I've avoided talking about the mathematical mechanism for moving from ordinary space to the frequency domain in these articles so far, because there are ample technical references which explain such matters in great detail, and because the calculation tends to get in the way of the real substance of the subject, especially in an introduction such as this one. Here, let me just say that the transforms are accomplished by multiplying each row (or column) element by a sinusoidally varying factor, and adding up the results of those multiplications at each frequency. To find out how much cosine phase at frequency f is in a given row, multiply each row element $r(x)$ by $\cos(2\pi fx)$ and sum those products for the whole length of the row. The amount of sine wave is found by multiplying $r(x)$ by $\sin(2\pi fx)$ and summing those results. You can unite the cosines and sines into a set of complex numbers, with the cosines making the real parts and the sines the imaginary parts. Then, usual complex-number algebra helps keep track of how to add and subtract components during the transformation process.

S	P	Contents	S = e	P = − π/2
B8	B0	exponent + 80	82	81
B9	B1	fractions MSB	AD	C9
BA	B2	frac. byte 2	F8	0F
BB	B3	frac. byte 3	54	DA
BC	B4	fraction LSB	59	A2
BD	B5	sign	00	FF
BE		sign comparison	FF	
BF		roundoff byte	00	

Note: +, −, *, /, and ↑ must be called with S in B8 thru BD, sign comparison set to (B5) XOR (BD), and (B0) in A

0000	USR(P)
CED6	S OR P
CED9	S AND P
D264	FRE(P)
D285	POS(P)
D349	STR$
D5C4	CHR$
D5D8	LEFT$
D604	RIGHT$
D60F	MID$
D654	LEN
D663	ASC
D685	VAL
D6E6	PEEK
D728	S − P
D73C	JSR D95E, then S + P
D73F	S + P
D7AC	normalize P
D8BF	LOG(P)
D8FD	JSR D95E, then S * P
D900	S * P
D95E	[A + 100Y]→S, separating sign, set sign comparison, return with (B0) in A
D9E4	S / P
DA74	[A + 100Y]→P, separating sign
DAA6	roundoff(P)→[X + 100Y], merging sign
DACE	S→P
DADE	P→S, with rounding
DAE1	P→S, without rounding
DAED	roundoff(P)
DAFD	SGN(P)→A
DB0B	SGN(P)
DB2A	ABS(P)
DB9E	INT(P)
DE24	SQR(P)
DE2E	S ↑ P
DEA0	EXP(P)
DF45	RND(P)
DF9E	COS(P)
DFA5	SIN(P)
DFEE	TAN(P)
E048	ATN(P)

Conversions: D0A7 P→integer in B3,B4 [100B3 + B4]
D278 integer in A,Y [100A + Y] → P

Constants in floating (merged sign) notation:

E024	1/4
DDE3	1/2
E01A	π/2
CDBC	π
E01F	2π

Table 1: *Entry points for Commodore PET ROM functions, including floating-point subroutines that are utilized directly by the author's program.*

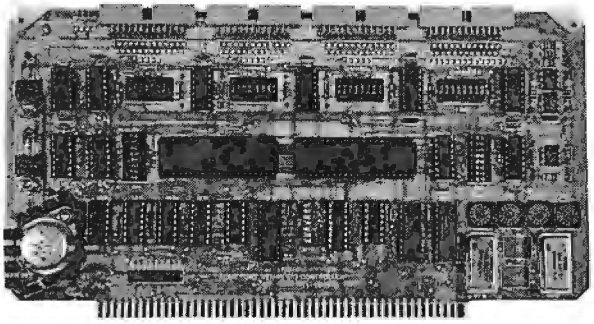
None of this is anything for a nonmathematically inclined person to worry about; it's just a recipe for the machine to follow in order to crank out the answers. There's no more need to follow the details of the process than there is to follow the details of how your pocket calculator computes exponentials or logarithms. In ten or twenty years, as the power of computers grows and their cost shrinks, there will probably be single-keyword instructions to perform Fourier transforms, just as most machines now have EXP and LOG routines available. Some people will still work with the nitty-gritty, low-level algorithms and procedures, just as some engineers work with individual transistors today. But most human work will be done using higher-level languages, where it's easier to invent new concepts and prove theorems. Machines will handle the low-level dirty work.

Besides the specific algorithm I chose to use, some other important decisions went into the design of 2DFT. First, to avoid all danger of arithmetic overflow and underflow, I use floating-point procedures except at the final stage where the results of the transformation are displayed. At that point, the floating numbers are converted into fixed-point integers and any results greater than 255 are truncated to equal 255. (There are never any negative results because the square root of the sum of the squares is always positive or zero.)

To save program space and avoid the headaches of writing my own routines, I call the floating-point procedures in the PET's BASIC ROM. Table 1 is a list of hexadecimal addresses of the entry points to these routines, and includes short descriptions of what each routine does and how to call it. (Driven by my need for machine-language floating-point capabilities, I found the locations of these subprograms, and I don't think that there can be anything wrong with PET owners using the subroutines in their programs, as I've done. I should also note, however, that Commodore and Microsoft may change the addresses given in table 1 in future production of PETs and other machines.)

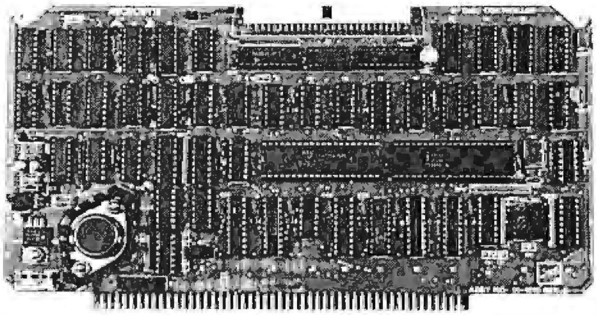
A second important choice that was made in the design of 2DFT was

MICROBYTE INTRODUCES PROFIT FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE



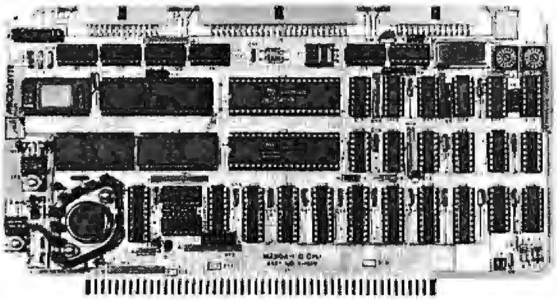
4 PORT I/O

- •Quad RS-232C Serial Ports, One 20mA Current Loop Port
- •Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
- •Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-Dart(TM) or Synchronous Communications with Z80A-SIO/0(TM)
- •Full Set of Modem Control Signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- •Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
- •I/O Servicing Environments: (1) Polled; (2) Bus Vector; (3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
- •Off-Board Interrupt Daisy Chain Capability
- •Special Receive Conditions: (1) Framing Error; (2) Parity Error; (3) Receiver Overrun Error
- •Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
- •72 Hour Burn-In



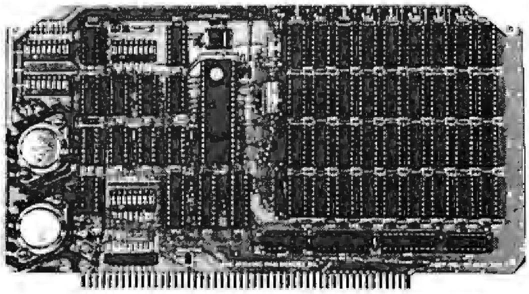
DISK CONTROLLER

- •DMA to within 16M byte of memory
- •State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- •IEEE-S100 compatible
- •DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
- •PLL data recovery for totally reliable operation
- •Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable double density operation
- •Supports up to four (4) drives
- •Power On, Power Off or Reset deselects drives to avoid damaging files
- •Drive deselect Time Out, deselect drives not in use
- •Single or double sided operation
- •Single density/double density operation
- •8" standard drives
- •Separate V_{CC} supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



Z-80A/I-O

- •A complete single board Z-80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- •Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- •Z-80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z-80)
- •158 instructions—superset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- •Up to 4K of on board Eprom with optional Z-80 monitor program — 1K(2708), 2K(2716) or 4K(2732)
- •Full vectored interrupt capability
- •2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- •Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1*, MREQ*, IORQ* and/or on board ROM
- •Dual RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual baud rate selection (16 baud rates from 50-19,200 baud)
- •Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully programmable Intel 8255A
- •Up to 8 separate counter/timers using 2 Z-80A CTC



64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

- •Fully S-100 bus compatible/Alpha Micro compatible
- •64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- •Low power: + 8VDC @ 700 ma
  + 16VDC @ 100 ma
  − 16VDC @ 25 ma
- •Built-in-parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- •Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- •Hidden refresh
- •Gold contacts for high reliability
- •72-hour Burn-in
- •Memory mapped via DIP switch
- •Built-in programmable write-protect
- •Programmable control port for parity and bank control

MICROBYTE

1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806 • (213) 595-8571

☐ Please send me information on becoming a Microbyte dealer.

☐ Please send info on the Microbyte ____________

______________________________.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________________ State______ Zip________

It takes more than an initial low price to make an S-100 board a profit generator for a dealer. It takes a total **value cluster** from the manufacturer — a **value cluster** that includes:

★ *Products* ★
★ *Price* ★
★ *Quality* ★
★ *Pre-sale Service* ★
★ *Post-sale Service* ★
★ *Commitment* ★

MICROBYTE has the products — from memory boards to complete S-100 systems, and we offer the rest of the value cluster — call today for the whole story on how you can become a Microbyte dealer.

Circle 107 on inquiry card.

to use the same scales for the horizontal and vertical axes in the Fourier transform. This is not as obvious a choice as it might seem. Because the video display screen isn't square, it might seem to be better to squeeze the vertical scale, so that as many high frequencies could be plotted in the vertical direction as are plotted horizontally. The resulting distortion would be perfectly acceptable mathematically, but it would make the pictures harder to look at and might be responsible for some mistaken notions on the part of naive viewers. Additionally, choosing different scales for horizontal and vertical transformations would require the use of a different set of sines and cosines for each dimension.

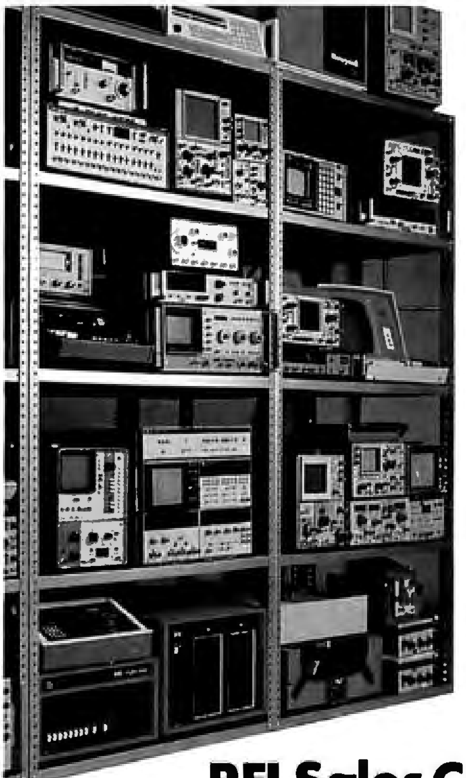
I chose instead to make the scales in the frequency domain equal. The required sines and cosines are stored in a table (on PET memory page STABPG, in listing 1); a pointer moves through the table, allowing the transformation subroutines to read off the trigonometric functions with a minimum amount of computational overhead. The effect of making the scales equal in both directions is that instead of using a 25- by 40-pixel (picture-element) screen, the program is really transforming a 40 by 40 image. The extra 15 rows are presumed to be filled with zeroes before every transformation. After transforming, the high frequencies that fall outside the bounds of the video screen are not calculated. (This is not a devastating loss; as you may have heard, you can cut off and throw away part of a hologram and still reconstruct the whole original image from the remaining fragment. The only cost is a loss of resolution and sharpness in the reconstructed image. More on this later.)

The third significant choice I made in writing 2DFT was to display the amplitude of the Fourier transform: the square root of the sum of the squares of the sine and cosine components. A photographic plate has a sensitivity that is proportional to the light energy which falls in any given area. Taking the square root adds mathematical complexity and computational time to the transformation process. On the other hand, the square-root operation makes it a lot easier to look at and interpret the transform results on the video screen. It prevents almost all overflows because any number between 0 and 65,535 is mapped into the range 0 to 255 automatically. The cost in time is an additional 10% or so, which is acceptable for the benefits that result. Finally, the nonlinearity of the square root turns out not to interfere much with the holographic process, in my experiments.

The video-character generator used in the PET is capable of storing a number between 0 and 255 in each of the thousand screen locations, but for human viewing, this kind of a display isn't very good. In the BASIC driver program which calls and controls 2DFT, I've included short routines to convert the screen contents to and from a "density plot," where each pixel on the display is filled with a character with brightness propor-

Listing 2: *This program calls 2DFT and helps translate its results to a form more easily viewed by a human. A picture can be drawn on the screen, using the usual cursor-control characters. Hitting the exclamation-mark key turns the picture into a form that 2DFT can read, where each cell has in it a number (from 0 thru 255) proportional to the magnitude of the image at that cell. The quote key turns the numbers back into a "density plot" where the brightness of each cell is proportional to its magnitude.*

```
  5    REM**POKE 135,6 BEFORE RUNNING TO PROTECT MACHINE-LANGUAGE 2DFT PROGRAM
 10    DATA 32,58,59,103,106,118,225,245,244,229,160:FOR I=1 TO 10:READ G%:NEXT
 20    PRINT "HIT -RETURN- TO TRANSFORM SCREEN"
 30    PRINT "     -QUOTES- TO MAKE DENSITY PLOT"
 40    PRINT "     -  !   - TO TURN DENSITY TO NUMBERS"
100    GET A$:IF A$="" GOTO 100
110    I=ASC(A$):IF I=13 GOTO 200
120    IF I=34 GOTO 800
130    IF I=33 GOTO 900
140    PRINT A$;:GOTO 100
200    SYS(1536):SYS(1713):GOTO 100
800    FOR I=32768 TO 33767:A=PEEK(I):POKE I,G%(A/25):NEXT:GOTO 100
900    FOR I=32768 TO 33767:A=PEEK(I):B=10:FOR J=0 TO 9:IF A-G%(J) THEN B=J:J=9
910    NEXT:POKE I,25*B:NEXT:GOTO 100
920    REM**POKE 135,32 WHEN FINISHED TO REGAIN ACCESSIBILITY TO ALL MEMORY
```



Big Savings for SS-50 Bus Computerists

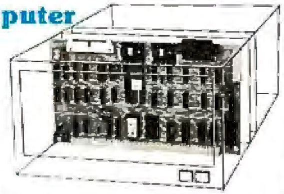
LFD-400' Mini-Disk System

$459.95

The choice of knowledgeable 680X computerists since 1977 • Proven clock-data separation circuitry and other superior design features • Reliable hard-sector diskette formatting • Stores up to 102 Kbytes of formatted data on 40 tracks • Comes complete with 4-drive controller, drive assembly, 6800 or 6809 ROM disk operating system, interconnecting cable and comprehensive users manual • Add-on drives cost only $399.95 each. Circle 109

Save $140!

REGULAR $599.95



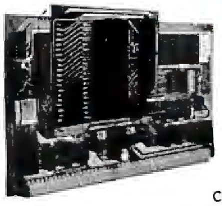
SBC/9' Single-Board Computer

$139.95

A computer **or** a fully compatible SS-50 bus MPU card • Interchangeable 6802 or 6809 processor • Extendable 1-Kbyte ROM monitor • Parallel and serial I/O ports — selectable, full-range bit rate generator for serial I/O • Extendable addressing • On-card 1-Kbyte RAM • Provision for additional EPROM • On-card voltage regulator circuits Circle 110

Save $60!

REGULAR $199.95



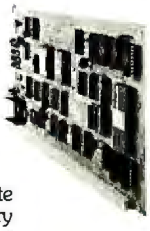
6809 MPU Upgrade Adapter

$39.95

Upgrades 6800 MPU cards to 6809 processing power • Configured for SWTP MP-A2 MPU card but may be used with other MPUs • Plug-in installation requires no trace cutting or soldering — easy to restore MPU to original configuration • Assembled and tested • Includes user instructions • 6809 ROM operating system, PSYMON/A2, for use with the 6809 MPU Adapter — $69.95. Circle 111

Save $30!

REGULAR $69.95



The ELECTRIC WINDOW'

$169.95

Memory-mapped instant display updating • Software-defined display formats • Expandable 128-symbol character generator — characters are fully formed and feature true baseline descenders • On-card display RAM can be remapped • Video output can be composite or separate sync-video • Voltage regulation circuitry included on card. For an application review of the ELECTRIC WINDOW, see Peter Stark's comments on page 87 of the January 1981 issue of Kilobaud/MICROCOMPUTING. Circle 112

Save $80!

REGULAR $249.95

Percom Price-Slashing, Profit-Zapping Fifth Anniversary Sale!

After five years of solid accomplishments, it's time to celebrate. So we've slashed prices for a gigantic 5th anniversary sale. Now, for a limited time, you can get Percom design and Percom quality at enormous savings. But don't wait. Sale ends April 30th and quantities are limited to stock on hand.

Save $100.00 on fully assembled, tested and burned-in RAM cards! Hurry, regular prices in effect after April 30th.

These RAM cards feature 1-Mbyte extended addressing; buffered data, address and control lines; and, on-card voltage regulation. Cards are fully tested and burned-in. User manuals include 6800 & 6809 diagnostic memory test programs.

M24SS 24-Kbyte STATIC RAM CARD

$399.95 REGULAR $499.95

Save $100!

Memory is organized as three independent 8-Kbyte blocks. Each block may be located at any 8-Kbyte boundary of a 64-Kbyte address space • Also available in 8- and 16-Kbyte versions at regular prices. 8-Kbyte RAM expansion kit includes **extra** RAM chip, plus sockets and other parts. Kit price is $139.95. • Uses 2114L RAM chip. Circle 113

M48DSS 16-Kbyte DYNAMIC RAM CARD

$399.95 REGULAR $499.95

Save $100!

Expandable to 48 Kbytes • Memory is organized as three independent 16-Kbyte blocks. Each block may be located in any of the four 16-Kbyte zones of a 64-Kbyte address space • Special "map-out" strapping can be used to depose any 8-Kbyte block from upper 32-Kbyte memory • Uses type 4116 RAM chips • 16-Kbyte RAM expansion kit includes **extra** RAM chip, plus sockets and other parts. Kit price is $99.95. Circle 114

Watch for the COLORAMA-50'!

This soon-to-be-announced color VDG card for the SS-50 bus features eleven colorful display formats in 2 to 8 colors, plus 2-color alphanumerics; full graphic resolutions from 64X64 pixels to 256X192 pixels; memory-mapped instant display control; low-cost modulator option for TV interface; 1-Mbyte extended addressing; cassette I/O option; and, operating software. Introductory price is only $219.95.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

Nobody supports the SS-50 bus like Percom

Our field-proven software for 680X computers includes monitors, operating systems, drivers, editors, assemblers, debuggers and high-level languages like Super BASIC — our popular extended disk BASIC interpreter.

Some of the other hardware products available include versatile prototyping cards in both 30- and 50-pin versions, extendable 50-pin motherboards and 30-pin I/O card motherboards. Function cards, prototyping cards and motherboards are optionally available with gold-plated bus connectors. Also, most function cards are available in 86-pin, EXORciser bus compatible versions.

Quality Percom products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct from Percom.

COLORAMA-50, ELECTRIC WINDOW, LFD-400, PSYMON and SBC/9 are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc. EXORciser is a trademark of Motorola Corporation.

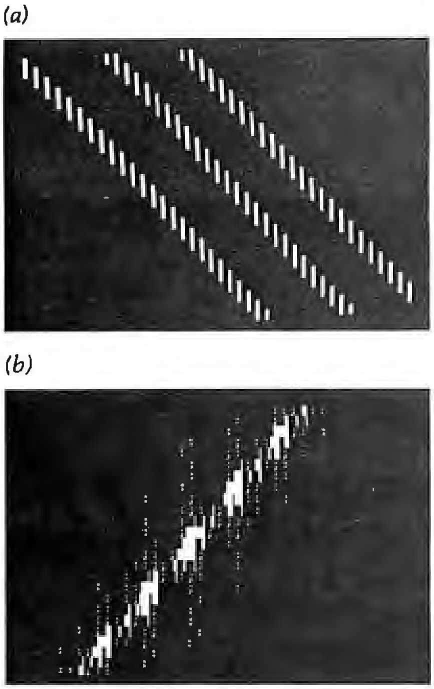


Photo 1: *Photo 1a shows a simple image of low-frequency components present along the length of the stripes. Perpendicular to the stripes, strong periodicity occurs at frequencies that are multiples of the spacing frequency. The resulting transform is shown in photo 1b.*

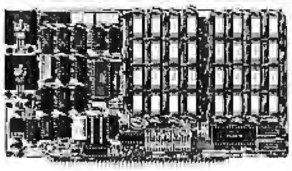
tional to the number formerly stored in that cell (see listing 2). The density-plot display uses only eleven distinct symbols, so it's as if the 8 bits stored in each screen location have been truncated to about 3½ bits. The loss of precision is not severe, and the density plots are much easier to look at and understand than the raw data.

Experimenting with 2DFT

As I have implemented it, the 2DFT program takes about 4 minutes to do a single complete two-dimensional Fourier transform of the contents of the PET's screen and display the results. (It runs faster if the input data contains many zeroes, since the floating-point multiplication routine in the PET knows how to multiply by zero quite rapidly!) The columns of the answers are plotted as soon as they are calculated. After a computation, 5250 bytes of PET memory are left containing the results of the row transformations in floating-point notation (5 bytes per number). Because the input data was a set of strictly real numbers, fifty of the sine components are always exactly zero (two zeroes per row), and so there are 1000 independent numbers in memory—precisely as many independent numbers as there were cells on the screen. This is not coincidental; the Fourier-transformation process "conserves information," so it had to turn out that way.

For your first experiments, and to confirm that the program is working correctly, I recommend that you transform simple pictures. A good test is a picture made up of parallel stripes (see photo 1). The picture, like a picket fence, has only low-frequency components present in the direction along the length of the stripes. Perpendicular to the stripes, there is a strong periodicity, at frequencies which are multiples of the fundamental spacing frequency. Logically, the transform should be a series of bright spots running along a line perpendicular to the original stripes.

Another good test is to transform a sharp spike—a picture with only one cell illuminated. Such a sharp point is made up of equal amounts of sine waves at all frequencies and in all directions. Thus, the result of transforming a spike should be a

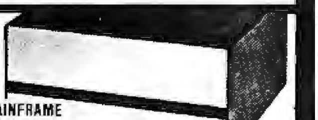


64K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM

DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARENT REFRESH GUARANTEED TO OPERATE IN NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO, VECTOR GRAPHICS, SOL, AND OTHER 8080 OR Z-80 BASED S100 SYSTEMS ★ 4MHZ Z-80 WITH NO WAIT STATES.

- ★ SELECTABLE AND DESELECTABLE IN 4K INCREMENTS ON 4K ADDRESS BOUNDARIES.
- ★ LOW POWER—8 WATTS MAXIMUM.
- ★ 200NSEC 4116 RAMS.
- ★ FULL DOCUMENTATION.
- ★ ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

	ASSEMBLED / TESTED
64KRAM	$595.00
48K RAM	$529.00
32K RAM	$459.00
16K RAM	$389.00



S100 MAINFRAME AND CARD CAGE

★ W/ SOLID FRONT PANEL	$239.00
★ W/ CUTOUTS FOR 2 MINI—FLOPPIES	$239.00
★ 30 AMP POWER SUPPLY	$119.00
★ 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD	$149.00
★ 19 SLOT MOTHERBOARD	$199.00

16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY **$58**

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING **MK4116-3** OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- ★ 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- ★ BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- ★ 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- ★ QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

VISTA V-200 MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEM

- ★ S100 DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER
- ★ 204 KBYTE CAPACITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVE WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY
- ★ MODIFIED CPM OPERATING SYSTEM WITH EXTENDED BASIC

$695.00

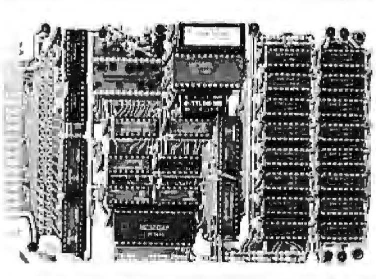
BETA
COMPUTER DEVICES
1230 W.COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280

Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

32K BYTE MEMORY
RELIABLE/COST EFFECTIVE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR
6502 AND 6800 SYSTEM—AIM 65-*KIM*SYM*PET*S44-BUS

- ★ PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD.
- ★ MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS.
- ★ CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE.
- ★ RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS.
- ★ USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER.
- ★ FULL DOCUMENTATION. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED	WITH 32K RAM	$395.00
&	WITH 16K RAM	$339.00
TESTED	WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	$279.00
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS) WITH BOARD AND MANUAL		$109.00
BARE BOARD & MANUAL		$49.00



PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS. $49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY

Circle 115 on inquiry card.

asap computer products, inc.

NEW LOCATION

1198 E. Willow Street
Signal Hill, CA 90806
Toll Free **(800) 421-7701** Outside Calif.
(213) 595-6431 Inside Calif.

ORDERING INFO

Name, address, phone,
Ship By: UPS or Mail
Shipping Chrg. Add $2.50 up to 5 lbs. (UPS Blue)
U.S. Mail Add $1.50 (U.S. Only)
($25.00 Minimum Order)

TERMS

We Accept Cash, Check, Money Orders, Visa & Master Charge
(U.S. Funds Only)
Tax: 6% Calif. Res.
· COD's & Terms Available on Approval (School PO's Accepted)

ATARI 800

(NEW 16K VERSION)

- COMPUTER CONSOLE
- ATARI BASIC 8K RAM
- 57 FULL STROKE ALPHANUMERIC KEYS PLUS 4 FUNCTION KEYS
- INVITATION TO PROGRAMMING CASSETTE
- OPERATORS MANUAL
- RF MODULATOR
- POWER SUPPLY

★ **ADDED OPTIONS**

- JOYSTICKS
- EDUCATION ROM (NO CHARGE)

CALL FOR PRICE
10% OFF SOFTWARE WITH PURCHASE

ATARI OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

MODEL #810 DISK DRIVE SYSTEM
MODEL #820 40-COL. DOT MATRIX PRINTER
MODEL #822 40-COL. THERMAL PRINTER
MODEL #825 80-COL. DOT MATRIX PRINTER
MODEL #830 ACOUSTIC MODEM
MODEL #850 INTERFACE MODULE
MODEL #CX853 16K RAM MODULE

CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

ATARI SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

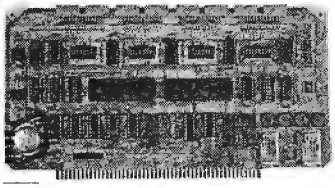
BASKETBALL ROM	$30.00
SUPER-BREAKOUT ROM	$30.00
STAR RAIDERS ROM	$45.00
CHESS ROM	$30.00
VIDEO EASEL ROM	$30.00
MUSIC COMPOSER ROM	$45.00
3D TIC TAC TOE ROM	$30.00
JOYSTICKS	$18.00
PADDLE CONTROLS	$18.00
#410 CASSETTE RECORDER	$60.00

ASK ABOUT NEW SOFTWARE

SPECIAL OF MONTH

4116's (200 NS)
(APPLE, TRS-80, HEATH, ETC.)
8 for $30.00

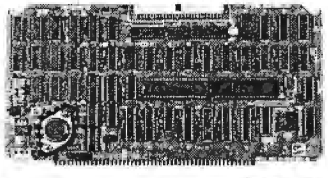
16-49 pcs.	3.60
50-99 pcs.	3.40
100-499 pcs.	3.25
500 Up	2.95



I/O Board **$289.00**
Assembled & Tested

MICROBYTE

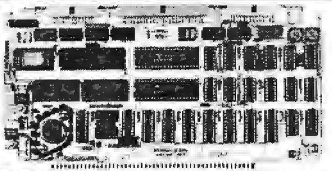
- Quad RS-232C Serial Ports. One 20mA Current Loop Port
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-Dart(TM) or Synchronous Communications with Z80A-SIO/0(TM)
- Full Set of Modem Control Signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
- I/O Servicing Environments (1) Polled; (2) Bus Vector (3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
- Off-Board Interrupt Daisy Chain Capability
- Special Receive Conditions (1) Framing Error; (2) Parity Error (3) Receiver Overrun Error
- Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50Baud to 300K Baud
- 72 Hour Burn-In



Disc Controller **$389.00**
Assembled & Tested

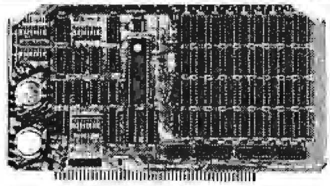
MICROBYTE

- DMA to within 16M byte of memory
- State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE-S100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
- PLL data recovery for totally reliable operation
- Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable doubledensity operation
- Supports up to four(4) drives
- Power On, Power Off or Reset deselects drives to avoid damaging files
- Drive deselect Time Out, deselect drives not in use
- Single or double sideo operation
- Single density/double density operation
- 8" standard drives
- Separate V_{CC} supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



Z-80A I/O **$349.00**
Assembled & Tested
Optional Monitor Program $50.00

- A complete single board Z-80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100Bus Standard
- Z-80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z 80)
- 158 instructions—superset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- Up to 4K of on board Eprom with optional Z-80 monitor program — 1K(2708), 2K(2716) or 4K(2732)
- Full vectored interrupt capability — 8 bit with MNI (1 bit)
- 2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1*, MREO*, IORO* and/or on board ROM
- Dual RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual baud rate selection(from 50-19,200baud)
- Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully programmable Intel 8255A



64K RAM Board
Assembled & Tested *Call for Price*

MICROBYTE

- Fully S100bus compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power,
  - + 8VDC @ 700 ma
  - + 16VDC @ 100 ma
  - − 16VDC @ 25 ma
- Built-in-parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- Hidden refresh
- Gold contacts for high reliability
- 72-hour Burn-in
- Memory mapped via DIP switch
- Built-in programmable write-protect
- Programmable control port for parity and bank control
- Alpha-Micro Compatible

MICROPROCESSORS

8080A	2.50
Z80A	10.00
Z80 CTC	8.95

REGULATORS

320T5	.80
320T12	.80
340T5	.70
340T12	.75
78L12	.25

LO-PRO SOCKETS

	1-99	100 Up
14 PIN	.10	.09
16 PIN	.12	.11
18 PIN	.15	.13
20 PIN	.23	.21
24 PIN	.26	.24
28 PIN	.30	.28
40 PIN	.40	.38

(BURNDY/TIN SOLDERTAIL)

RS-232 CONNECTORS

	1-9	10-24	25 Up
DB25P	2.90	2.75	2.40
DB25S	3.80	3.70	3.60
Data Phone Hood	1.25		

COMPONENTS

74LS240	1.35 ea.
74LS241	1.25 ea.
74LS244	1.25 ea.
74LS373	1.50 ea.
74LS374	1.50 ea.
8T245	1.65 ea.

2114 L-2/200 NS

1-16	$3.85 ea.
17-49	$3.65 ea.
50-99	$3.40 ea.
100-499	$3.15 ea.
500 Up	$2.95 ea.

2708/450 NS

$5.95 ea.
or
8/$44.00

2716/5 VOLT

$10.00 ea.
450 NS./Major Mfg.

CAPACITORS

.1 @ 12 Volts Ceramic
9¢ ea.
OR
100/8.00

S.D. SYSTEMS

EXPANDORAM I 2MHz DYNAMIC RAM BOARD KITS	16K	$249.00
	32K	$275.00
	48K	$299.00
	64K	$325.00
EXPANDORAM II 4 MHz DYNAMIC RAM BOARD KITS	16K	$260.00
	32K	$285.00
	48K	$310.00
	64K	$335.00

SBC-100 KIT $299.00
2.5 MHz/Z-80 CPU
WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL I/O PORTS

SBC-200 KIT $325.00
4 MHz/Z-80 CPU
WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL I/O PORTS

VDB-8024 KIT $380.00
80x24 I/O MAPPED VIDEO BOARD WITH KEYBOARD I/O

S-100 PRODUCTS

VERSAFLOPPY I KIT $250.00
DISK CONTROLLER FOR 8" & 5¼" DRIVES
S-100 BUS COMPATIBLE

VERSAFLOPPY II KIT $350.00
NEW DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER FOR 8" & 5¼" DRIVES

PROM-100 KIT $210.00
S-100/EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR 2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 & 2516(TI)

ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE (ASSEMBLED & TESTED) CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

(SYSTEM SOFTWARE) AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST)

QUME DT-8 DISK DRIVE

- Double-sided/Single-Double Density
- IBM-compatible/1.2 Mbytes/Disk
- Fast — 3 ms. Track to Track
- 154 Tracks/Daisy Chain 4 Drives
- ISO Standard Write Protect
- Programmable Door Lock

CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

MICROBYTE D²

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM **$2449⁰⁰**

- (2) QUME DT-8, DMA S-100 CONTROLLER, POWER SUPPLY, CABINET, ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH CABLE.

LESS CONTROLLER $2095⁰⁰

MONITORS

Leedex 100
12" B&W $129.00
Sanyo VM5012
12" B&W $240.00
Sanyo DMC 6013
13" Color $450.00
IN STOCK

DISK DRIVES

SA801R
SHUGART
8" sgl.-sided sgl./dbl. density
CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MODEL 2016	16K STATIC RAM BRD.
2032	32K STATIC RAM BRD.
2065	64K DYNAMIC RAM BD.
2116	16K STATIC RAM BD.
2200	MAINFRAME
2400	MINI-8100S
2422	DISK CONTROLLER
2501	MOTHERBOARD
2710	4-PORT SERIAL I/O
2718	2 SER. PORT & 2 PAR.
2720	4-PORT PARALLEL I/O
2802	6502 CPU BOARD
2810	Z-80 CPU BOARD
5400	MINI-8100
5416	THE-8100

CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY
(SOFTWARE AVAILABLE)

APPLE SOFTWARE

BY EDU-WARE

COMPU-MATH (FRACTIONS)
$29.95

COMPU-MATH (DECIMALS)
$29.95

COMPU-READ
$19.95

EDU-PAK I, CONTAINS COMPU-READ, PERCEPTION STATISTICS $35.00

ENTERTAINMENT

TERRORIST	$24.95
WINDFALL	$16.95
NETWORK	$16.95
SPACE	$24.95
PRISONER	$24.95

ALL SOFTWARE IS ON DISK. PLEASE CALL IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS.

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 737-1
ANADEX DP8000
ANADEX DP9500
ANADEX DP9501
TEXAS INST 810
BASE 2 800 MST

CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT
300 BAUD, AUTO ANSWER/ACOUSTIC
$149.00 ea.

NOVATION D-CAT
300 BAUD/DIRECT CONNECT
$169.00 ea.
(OPTIONAL RS232 CABLE $22.00)

LIVERMORE
LIV-STAR 20M/300 BAUD RS232, ACOUSTIC, AUTO ANSWER, ETC.
$159.00

DISKETTES

	Part #	Price Box of 10
Verbatim 5¼" (soft)	MD525-01	**$26.50**
Scotch 5¼" (soft)	744-0	**$33.00**
Scotch 5¼" (10-sec)	744-10	**$33.00**
Scotch 5¼" (16-sec)	744-16	**$33.00**
Memorex 5¼" (soft)	3421	**$24.00**
Scotch 8" DS (soft)	743-0	**$49.95**

Circle 116 on inquiry card.

screen with equal intensities in every cell.

One of the first things that you should discover when experimenting with 2DFT is that the absolute location of a picture on the screen doesn't matter. Shifting a picture changes the phases of the sines and cosines that go into making that image, but it does not change the amplitude of the frequency spectrum of that picture. Because only the amplitude and not the phase is displayed, two pictures which differ only by some shift should give the same transforms. (This insensitivity to shifts is one reason for the usefulness of Fourier transforms in pattern-recognition problems!)

Another thing to notice about 2DFT is the relative overall intensity of a picture and its transform. This intensity, of course, is somewhat arbitrary, since by multiplying each element of the transform's sine table by some constant, the whole transformed picture gets multiplied by the square of that constant. (The constant shows up squared because the sine table is used two times, once to transform the rows and once for the columns.)

If none of the transformed image was lost because of the nonsquare screen, it would be possible to adjust the constant that multiplies the sine table so that the sum of the squares of the pixels *before* a transform equals the sum of the squares *after* transforming. The multipler is 1/SQR(L), where L is the length of a side of the square screen.

In my implementation of 2DFT, I tried multiplying every element of the sine table by 1/SQR(32) and have found it to work well. Thirty-two is a reasonable mean value between the length of a row and the length of a column. The exact choice of the constant isn't critical unless you want to be able to read off quantative mathematical transformation results. For experimental purposes, any value that keeps the picture elements from growing too bright or too dim is acceptable.

An obvious quality of the transfor-

mations produced by 2DFT is that they are symmetric about a cell near the center of the video screen. The cell around which everything seems to revolve is the (0,0) cell, the center of the frequency domain. It contains the sum of all of the cells in the untransformed picture multiplied by any factors that were chosen for the sine table. It's also the cell which is most likely to suffer from an overflow problem because all of the pixels in each original image were positive numbers and add together to make a large zero-frequency total. (2DFT displays overflows as a character of maximum brightness, for the number 255.) The rest of the transformed image is symmetric about the central cell, in the sense that each cell contains the same number as the cell an equal distance away on the opposite side of the middle.

This follows mathematically from the fact that the original image was entirely real, with no imaginary (complex-number) part. You can think of it as just a convention, if you like; to avoid sharp edges which might cut off parts of a picture, we have plotted "negative frequencies" as if they had the same energy as the corresponding positive frequencies.

It works out then that you can think of the opposite edges of the screen as being joined, so that something moving off the screen at the right-hand side comes in automatically at the left edge. (Between the top and bottom edges, there are 15 unseen lines, however, in order to make the imaginary screen square.) Because there are an even number of columns, one column on each side of the central (zero) column is not duplicated. That column is plotted as the rightmost one on the screen.

It's a good idea to take some time now to draw pictures on the screen, transform them, and try to develop some instincts about what the transforms tend to look like. Many of the results from one-dimensional Fourier analysis carry over to two dimensions. For example, we noted that an

SOFTWARE EXPRESS SERVICE.

CP/M™ programs for TRS-80 Model II, Vector Graphic, ICom, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific and more.

	Software & Manual	Manual alone*	System Requirements
ACCOUNTING			
GENERAL LEDGER *Peachtree*	$550	$40	A,D,I,L
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE *Peachtree*	550	40	A,D,I,L
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE *Peachtree*	550	40	A,D,I,L
INVENTORY CONTROL *Peachtree*	650	40	A,D,I,L
PAYROLL *Peachtree*	550	40	A,D,I,L
CLIENT WRITE-UP *Peachtree*	990	40	A,D,I,L
PAS-3 MEDICAL *Artificial Int.*	500	40	A,C,I
PAS-3 DENTAL *Artificial Int.*	500	40	A,C,I
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT *Peachtree*	990	40	A,D,I,L
PROFESSIONAL TIME ACCOUNTING			
PTA *Asyst Design*	595	40	A,C,I
ESQ-1 Legal *Micro Info.*	1495	50	A,C,I,L
ESQ-1 Legal Demo *Micro Info.*	75	50	A,C,I,L
DATEBOOK *Organic*	295	25	A,I,O
TEXT PROCESSING			
WORDMASTER *MicroPro*	145	25	A,K,L
WORDSTAR *MicroPro*	450	40	A,F,K,L
WORDSTAR MAIL-MERGE *MicroPro*	575	40	A,F,K,L
WORDSEARCH *Keybits*	195	40	A,F
TEXTWRITER *Organic*	125	20	A,F
PLANNING & ANALYSIS			
MINIMODEL *Financial Plan.*	495	50	A,C,I,L
STATPAK *N.W. Analytical*	500	40	A,D,I
TELECOMMUNICATIONS			
ASCOM *DMA*	125	10	A,T
DATA MANAGEMENT			
CBS *DMA*	395	40	A,F,K
MAGSAM IV *Micro Appl.*	295	25	A,C,F,K
SELECTOR IV *Micro Ap, Inc.*	395	25	A,C,G,K
PRISM/IMS *Micro Appl.*	495	55	A,C,F,K
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS			
BASIC-80 *Microsoft*	325	25	A,F,L
BASIC COMPILER *Microsoft*	350	25	A,F,L
S-BASIC *Micro Ap, Inc.*	295	25	A,F
NEVADA COBOL *Ellis*	150	25	A
PL/I-80 *Digital Research*	500	35	B,F,L,P
CBASIC *Compiler Systems*	120	15	A
PASCAL/M *Sorcim*	175	20	A,G
PASCAL/MT+ *MT Microsystems*	250	30	A

	Software & Manual	Manual alone*	System Requirements
MISCELLANEOUS			
SUPERSORT I *MicroPro*	$225	$25	A,L
SURVEYOR *Peachtree*	550	40	A,D,I,L

SYSTEM REQUIREMENT CODES

All software has specific requirements for proper operation such as computer type, equipment configuration and support software.

Check the following codes for system requirements to be certain *your* system will accept the software offered.

(A) CP/M version 1.4 or higher.
(B) CP/M version 2.0 or higher.
(C) CBASIC-2.
(D) MBASIC version 4.51.
(E) BASIC-80 version 5.0 or higher.
(F) 48K memory or greater.
(G) 56K memory or greater.
(H) 64K memory.
(I) Business system: 48K memory, 200K dual disk drives, cursor addressable terminal, and 132 column printer.
(K) Cursor addressable terminal.
(L) signed license required for shipment.
(O) specify 8080, Z80, or CDOS.
(P) give CP/M serial number.
(T) serial port and modem.
(Z) Z80 CPU.

HOW TO ORDER

Choose any of 4 ways to order:

- Write Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855.
- Call (203) 853-6880.
- Telex 643-788.
- Dial-up our 24-hour computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816.

Specify prepaid, C.O.D., Master Charge, or VISA. (Please give credit card number and expiration date.)

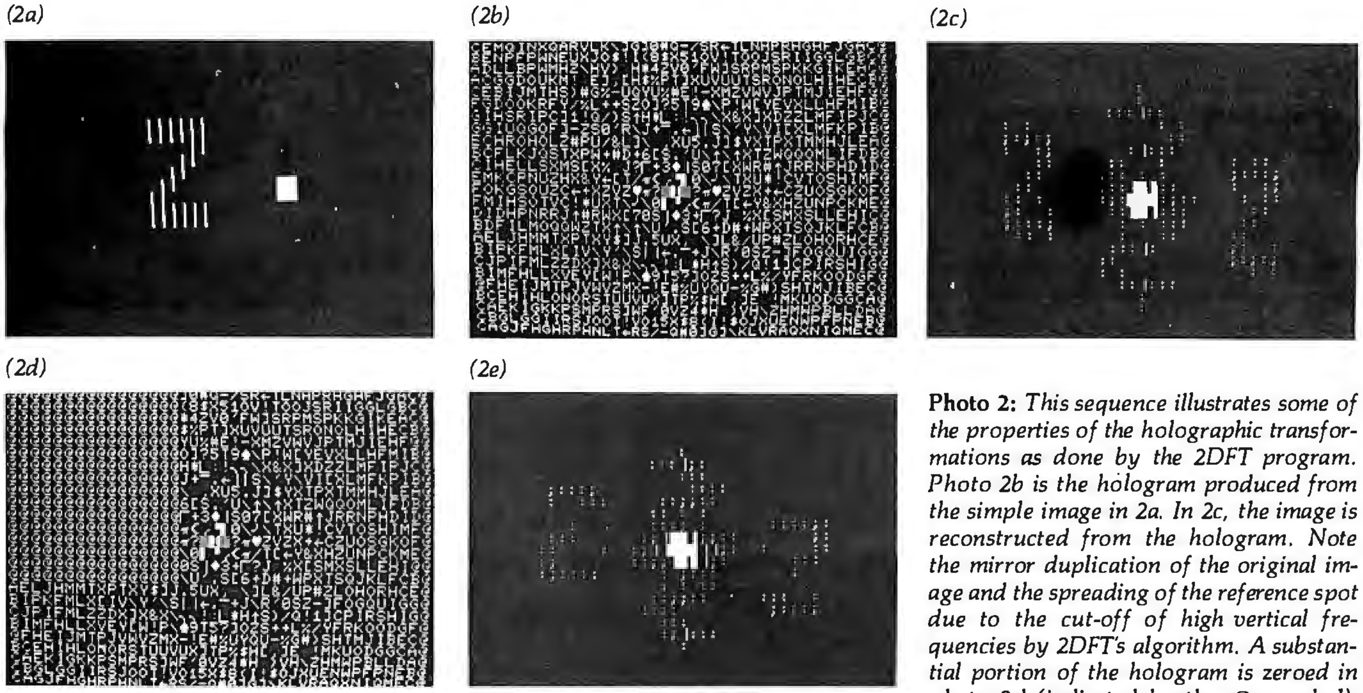
Specify disk format: North Star Single or Double, Micropolis Mod I or Mod II; 8" single density, or Ohio Scientific.

Prices do not include shipping and C.O.D. In CT add 7½% sales tax.

*Manual price will be credited against later purchase of software.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim.
PASCAL/MT+ is a trademark of MT Micro Systems.
PEACHTREE is a trademark of Retail Sciences, Inc.
S-BASIC is a trademark of Topaz Computing
SELECTOR IV is a trademark of Micro-Ap, Inc.

Copyright © 1981 Westico, Inc.



(2a) (2b) (2c)

(2d) (2e)

Photo 2: *This sequence illustrates some of the properties of the holographic transformations as done by the 2DFT program. Photo 2b is the hologram produced from the simple image in 2a. In 2c, the image is reconstructed from the hologram. Note the mirror duplication of the original image and the spreading of the reference spot due to the cut-off of high vertical frequencies by 2DFT's algorithm. A substantial portion of the hologram is zeroed in photo 2d (indicated by the @ symbol), giving the reconstructed image in photo 2e. This reconstruction is fainter and "noisier" than photo 2c, but no part of the overall image is missing.*

image with very fine detail (sharp spikes or narrow lines) in one dimension requires many high-frequency sinusoidal waves to define it; the same is true for two-dimensional pictures. A picture that repeats only a few times across the screen width will have strong low-frequency components in it (components that show up in frequency space near the central zero-frequency cell), while a picture that repeats many times across the screen will have strong components at the higher frequency of repetition. (In your experiments, don't forget that you're not seeing the highest vertical frequencies, which fall outside the screen's height.)

You should realize that even though the program uses horizontal and vertical axes to do the mathematical transform, those axes are artificial and not part of the initial or final picture. So, if you're looking at an image which has strong structure trending along a line from northwest to southeast, feel free to tilt your head and define your own personal axes in such a way as to make the image and its transform easier to think about.

Holography and Very-Long-Baseline Interferometry

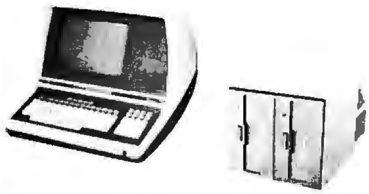
One of the most exciting and valuable developments of technology in the past thirty years has been that of holography. *Holograms* can store information at densities far greater than normal photography, and with far better immunity to noise and loss of data from scratches, dust, etc on the film. An equally exciting develop-

Configurability...

64K MINI

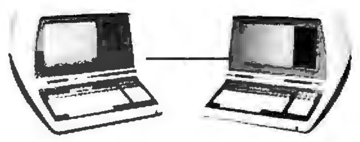
(8 SLOT S-100)
SINGLE USER

64K TWIN MINI + 10M 5¼ HD



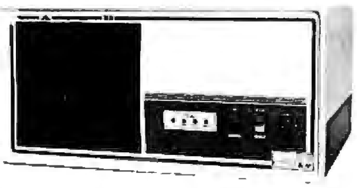
(8 SLOT S-100)
DRIVE EXPANSION

DUAL PROCESSOR



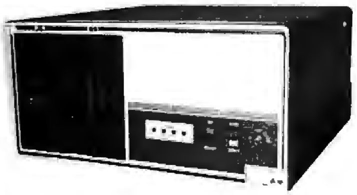
LINKED USERS

64K – 1 & 2MB FLOP



CONVENTIONAL SINGLE USER

64K – 10MB – 1MB FLOP

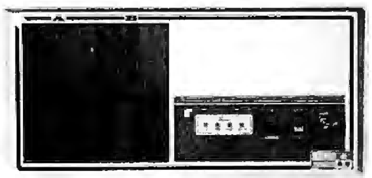


SINGLE USER – HARD DISK

35MEG – 17MEG TAPE

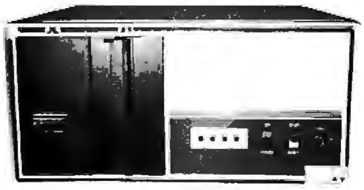
SINGLE USER-LARGE DATA BASE

128K – 2MB – FLOP



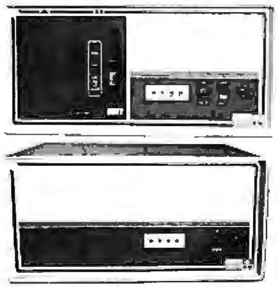
TWO USER MP/M®

256K – 10MB – FLOP



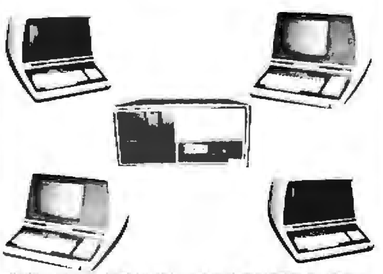
2 - 4 USER MP/M®

35-70MEG – 17MEG TAPE



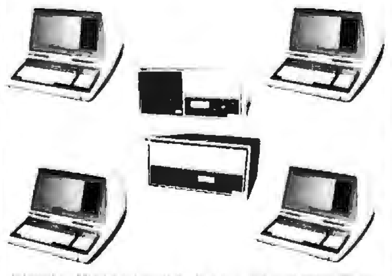
2 - 8 USER MP/M®

5X 64K – 10MB – 1MB FLOP



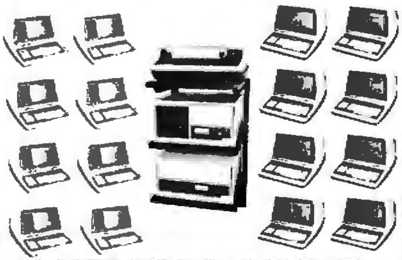
DRIVELESS SLAVE NETWORK

5X 64K – 35MEG – 17MEG TAPE



MINI DRIVE SLAVE NETWORK

35-150MEG – 17-75 MEG TAPE



16 USER NETWORK CP/NET®
with 8 Levels of Host Background Tasking

...Means;

- ★ *More Add-On Sales,*
- ★ *Less Duplicate Inventory.*
- ★ *Less Hassle from the Competition,*
- ★ *More "Yes" Answers to your Customers.*

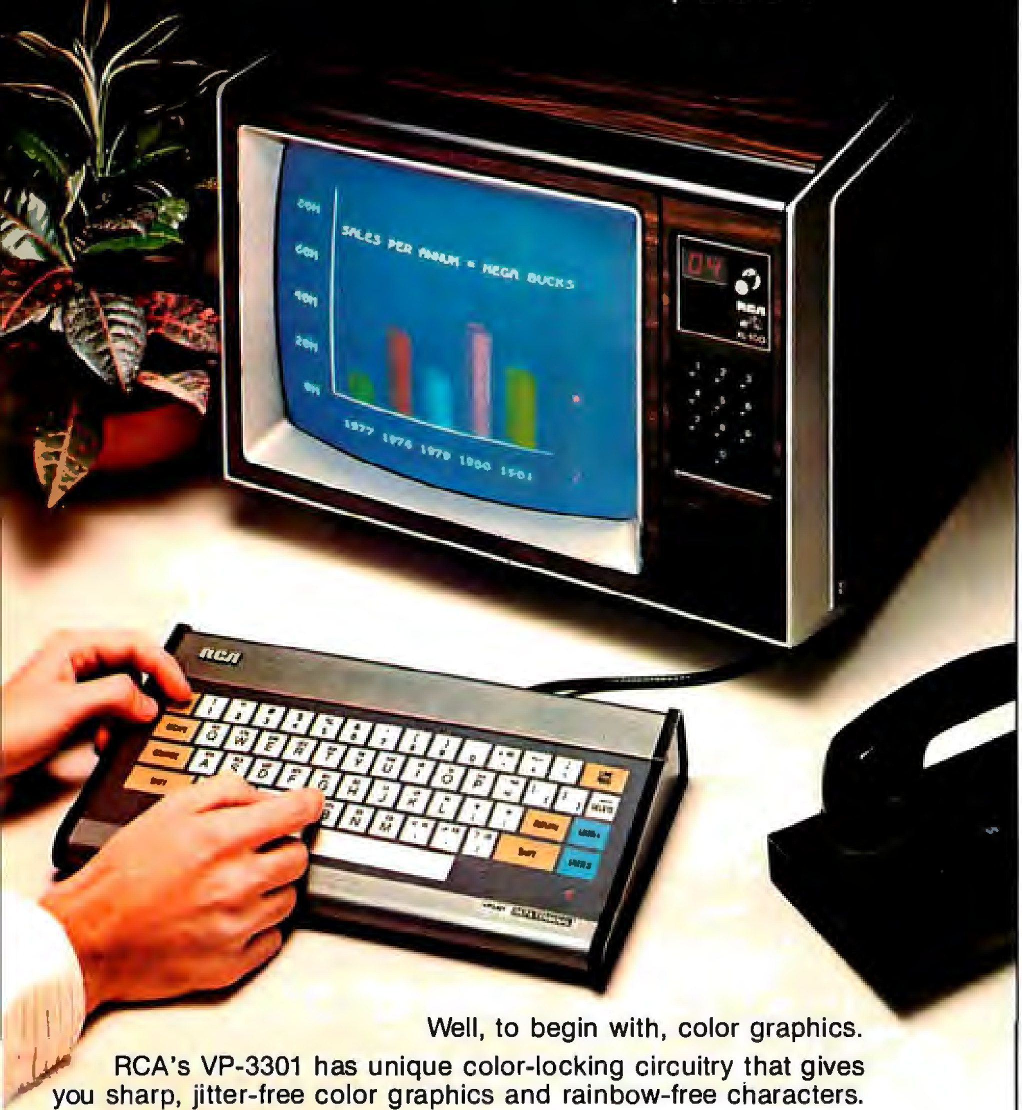
Emulation Available on ALL Systems:
IBM3780, 2780, 3741, 2770 and
IBM3270, 3271 and 3276,
PDP-11, RSTS-E, TOPS
on Deck 10 & 20
and VAX

SOLD ONLY
THRU DEALERSHIPS

MP/M & CP/NET ARE REG. TM OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC

DELTA PRODUCTS

15392 Assembly Lane, Huntinton Beach, CA 92649 Telephone: (714) 898-1492 TELEX:681-367 DELTMAR HTBH



ment in modern astronomy has been the discovery of what's called very-long-baseline interferometry, or VLBI. In a VLBI observation, radio telescopes thousands of kilometers apart look at the same object. The signals which they receive are combined, and by this combination, give a resolving power equal to that of a single telescope as large as the separation between receivers—a telescope as large as the Earth, in some cases!

Even working at wavelengths very long compared to optical light, VLBI techniques enable astronomers to see objects that are hundreds or thousands of times smaller than the largest optical telescopes can resolve. The vast increase in astronomical information-gathering capability has produced new insights during the last few years concerning the structure of distant galaxies and the early history of the universe.

Both holography and VLBI rely on the same secret: the two-dimensional Fourier transform. Using the 2DFT program presented here, it's easy to make and reconstruct one type of hologram, the "Fourier-transform hologram," which is most useful for storing and retrieving two-dimensional information. (Holograms to record three-dimensional objects work on similar principles. See some of the references for more information.) It's also easy to use this program package to experiment with and learn about some of the interferometry problems that radio astronomers face.

Briefly, the results of a very-long-baseline-interferometry observation consist of a map of the object in the sky—a map not in the usual sense, but of the frequency domain. As the Earth's rotation moves the radio-telescope antennas relative to the stars, the signals that the telescopes receive sample different points in the Fourier-transformed plane. With enough observations, using enough antennas, reasonably complete coverage of this transformed map can be achieved.

The big problem in VLBI is to deduce what the astronomical object looks like before transforming. If information about the relative phases of points in the frequency domain were available, it would be possible to unambiguously invert the observations and produce a picture of the object.

Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers…

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 200,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home in Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Training includes new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer, solid state volt-ohm meter, digital frequency counter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of tests and experiments.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and available for special help if you need it.

You Get Your Own Computer to Learn On and Keep

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you introduce and correct faults…watch how circuits interact…interface with other systems…gain a real insight into its nature.

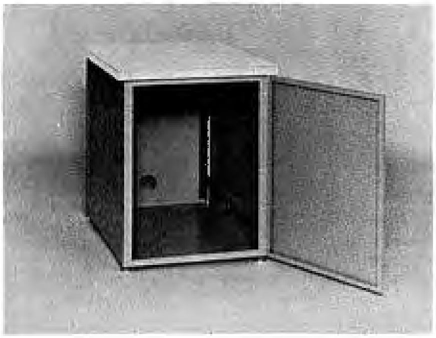
You also build test instruments and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments in the process. You learn how your trouble-shooting tools work, and gain greater understanding of the information they give you. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

Send for Free Catalog… No Salesman Will Call

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV and Audio, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If card has been used, write to:

NRI McGraw-Hill

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016.



The secret of holography and its sophisticated ability to retain information is the two-dimensional Fourier transform.

Unfortunately, VLBI can't (as of today) produce enough phase information. The astronomers have to look at an image in Fourier-transformed space which contains only amplitude information, just like the image that the 2DFT program produces. In some cases, it's not too hard to guess what the object that produced that transform looked like, but observers often must fall back on model making and try to fit the simplest reasonable approximation they can think of to the data. This is a tough subject, but an important one. A lot of research is going on now in an attempt to find better solutions.

Fourier-transform holography is also a subject for vigorous current research. One reason for the interest is that holograms could possibly provide huge, ultra-fast memories for computer systems. Ordinary microfilm is a very inefficient way to record data. It fails to take advantage of the information-storage ability of high-resolution photographic film, and if the bit density is pushed up, the microfilm technique becomes unacceptably vulnerable to film defects, dust particles, etc. Conventional photographic methods are too highly localized for each bit that is written—it's like trying to transmit information over a noisy phone line without a decent error-detection and correction code!

A hologram, on the other hand, shares many of the best properties of sophisticated error-preventing techniques. Each bit of the original record is spread out over the entire holographic image. A speck of dust can't clobber a particular bit; all it can do is add a slight overall noise to the recovered analog signal, and even that noise can be entirely removed by a simple digitizing process. If half of a photograph is cut off and thrown away, half of the picture is lost forever. If half of a hologram is removed, the *whole* picture is still there! The sharpness of the picture is reduced, but no particular region is lost at all.

How can a hologram work? Photographic film records only the intensity, not the phase, of the light that hits it. The secret is simple: put a phase reference into the original object that is being holographed! This phase reference is just a bright, pointlike spot in the original. When transformed, the bright spot by itself turns into a constant signal over the whole frequency versus space plane because (as mentioned above) a sharp spike is made up of equal amounts of sinusoids at all frequencies.

This constant background signal provides a reference against which the sines and cosines of the other parts of the original object can interfere, constructively and destructively. The background provides the reference phase; the rest of the Fourier-transformed image adds and subtracts relative to that background, and so an intensity recording (as on a photographic plate) includes enough phase information to allow the original image to be reconstructed.

The reconstruction algorithm is simple: just do another Fourier transform of the hologram to return to ordinary space! Mathematically, if phase information is recorded, the operation of Fourier transforming is its own inverse, like the operation of inverting is for numbers. The reconstructed image comes back twice, symmetrically situated about the central zero-frequency spike, but it's easy to mask off one of the two images if necessary.

The 2DFT program is quite capable of taking simple holograms and reconstructing them. Because the transformation is done on a 40 by 40 grid, but only the central 25 rows of forty elements are kept and displayed, some of the high vertical frequencies in the original image will be lost. (That explains the vertical spreading of some of the reconstructions, especially noticeable in the central region.) It's best not to try to recover images with too much fine detail. If the original is made of lines at least two cells thick, it usually comes back quite recognizably.

Note that the bright pointlike spot that provides the reference phase should be brighter than the rest of the original image being transformed; otherwise, the rest of the image tends to act as a (poor) reference phase for

The new 1421 by Hazeltine:

It can wear many faces.

Looks can be deceiving. The new Hazeltine 1421 is more than a terminal — it's a Hazeltine terminal that does the work of three. The Hazeltine 1421 works with software designed for the Hazeltine 1420, the ADDS 580, or the Lear Siegler ADM-3A. You select the protocol you need with a convenient switch.

So, even if your software was designed to run with someone else's terminal, you can now enjoy the advantages of Hazeltine's advanced features, newer technology, and the industry's most comprehensive, two-year warranty.

Getting to know the Hazeltine 1421 is easy. For the name of your nearest Hazeltine distributor, call toll-free (800) 645-5300. In New York State, call (212) 752-3377.

Hazeltine Corporation, Computer Terminal Equipment, Greenlawn, NY 11740 (516) 549-8800
Telex: 96-1435

Hazeltine and the Pursuit of Excellence

Hazeltine
Answers for the 80's

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

•••EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™•••

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Currently Available

MOD-II PROGRAMS

- ★ *All orders processed within 24-Hours*
- ★ *30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software*
- ★ *Add $2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas*
- ★ *Add $3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas*
- ★ *Add $4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico*
- ★ *We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines*

ALL SOFTWARE LISTED HERE WORKS WITH TRSDOS*

(1) ELECTRIC PENCIL (Michael Shrayer Software)...Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features.....$325 (STANDARD TRSDOS VERSION)...$350 (DIABLO, NEC OR QUME TRSDOS VERSION).

(2) GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, INVOICING AND PAYROLL (Small Business Systems Group)...an extensive business system for the serious user...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system...$225...per module...$1299 for the complete system.

(3) GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL (Compumax)...a complete user oriented business system...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system... $140 per module... $995 for the complete system.

(4) MOD-II UTILITY PACKAGE (Racet Computes)...adds important utilities to TRSDOS..,copy files selectively...faster and more accurate file copying... repair bad directories...displays sorted directory of all files on 1 to 4 disk drives...SUPERZAP...change disk ID...and more...$150.

(5) ADVENTURE #1-#9 (Scott Adams - Adventure International)...a series of games formally only available on the large computers...your goal is to work your way through a maze of obstacles in order to recover a secret treasure or complete a mission...the package includes all 9 Adventures written by Scott Adams...$99.95.

(6) GSF (Racet Computers)...Generalized Subroutine Facility...a series of super fast machine language utilities that can be called from a BASIC program (no machine language knowledge required)...sorts 1000 items in under 5 seconds...allows PEEK and POKE statements...move data blocks...compress and uncompress data...works under TRSDOS...$50.

(7) DSM (Racet Computes)... Disk Sort Merge...sorts and merges large multiple diskette files on a 1 to 4 drive system...NOT AN IN MEMORY SORT...can actually alphabetize (or any other type of sort) 4 disk drives worth of data...sorts one complete disk of information in 10 minutes...information is provided to use DSM with the RS MAILING PROGRAM...works under TRSDOS...$150.

(8) RSM (Small Systems Software)...a machine language monitor and disassembler...can be used to see and modify memory or disk sectors...contains all the commands found on the Model-I version plus some additional commands for the MOD-II...works under TRSDOS...$39.95.

(9) BLINK BASIC LINK FACILITY (Racet Computes).. Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables...chain programs without losing variables ...$50.

(10) BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Racet Computes)...lists all variables and strings used in a program (with the line numbers in which they appear) ...lists all GOTO's and GOSUB's (with the line numbers in which they appear)...searches for any specific variables or strings (with the line number in which they appear)...$50.

(11) DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Racet Computes)...**SUPERZAP** (to see, print or change any byte on a diskette)...Disassembler and MOD-II interface to the **MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS** including uploading services and patches for Disk I/0..assemble directly into memory...save all or portions of source to disk...dynamic debug facility (ZBUG)...entended editor commands...$125.

(12) HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM (Racet Computes)...The software essential to interface any of the popular large hard disk drives...completely compatible with your existing software and files...allows up to 20 megabytes of storage (and larger)...directory expandable to handle thousands of files...$400.

(13) CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER...coming soon (November 1?)

(14) HARD DISK DRIVES...coming soon (Nov. 1?).

(15) H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE #1...works under TRSDOS...a collection of programs written by MOD-II owners... programs include data base management...a word processor...mail system...mortgage calculations... checkbook register...and many others...$8 (add $3 postage outside of the United States, Canada and Mexico)...FREE if you send us a diskette containing a program that can be added to the SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE.

(16) WABASH CERTIFIED DISKETTES...$39.95 (per box of 10).

(17) FLIP SORT DISKETTE STORAGE TRAY...Stores 50 diskettes...comes complete with index-dividers, tilt plates and adjustable spacing...$44.95.

(18) MASTER PAC 100...100 essential programs... BUSINESS...PERSONAL FINANCE..,STATISTICS... MATH...GAMBLING...GAMES...includes 125 page manual and 2 diskettes...$99.95.

(19) BUSINESS PAC 100...100 essential business programs...INVENTORY CONTROL...PAYROLL... BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM...STOCK CALCULATIONS...CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE...ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE...ACCOUNTS PAYABLE... includes 125 page manual and two diskettes...$149.95.

(20) EDITOR ASSEMBLER (Galactic Software Ltd.)... the first user oriented Editor Assembler for the MODEL II and was designed to utilize all the features of the MODEL II. It includes innovative features for ease of coding and debugging and complete documentation (over 120 pages)...works under TRSDOS ...$229.00.

(21) BASIC COMPILER (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...$395.

(22) MAIL/FILE SYSTEM from Galactic Software Ltd. stores 2,500 names per disk. No sorting time is required since the file is automatically sorted by first and last name plus Zip Code on input. Retrieve by any combination of 19 user codes. Supports an 11 digit alphanumerica Zip. Supports a message line. Comes complete with user-oriented documentation (100-page manual). Allows for company name and individual of a company and complete phone number (and extension)...works under TRSDOS...$199.00

(23) INCOME TAX PAC...Professional income tax package...most forms and schedules...output to video or line printer...automatic memory storage of all information...data can be loaded from diskette, changed and edited...built in errorchecking...$199.95.

(24) COMPUTER GAMES (SBSG)...Mean Checker Machine, Star-Trek III, Concentration, TreasureHunt, Banco, Dog Star Adventure...$74.95.

ALL PROGRAMS LISTED HERE REQUIRE CP/M*

(1) CP/M (Lifeboat Associates).....an alternative operating system for the **MOD-II** that allows **MOD-II** owners to use any of the hundreds of programs available under **CP/M**...$170.

(2) CP/M HANDBOOK...(Sybex)...a step-by-step guide to **CP/M**...takes the reader through each of the **CP/M** commands...numberous sample programs... practical hints...reference tables...$13.95.

(3) GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, AND PAYROLL (Peachtree Software)...requires CP/M and MICROSOFT BASIC...professional business systems...turn key operation...can be used as single modules or as a coordinated system...$500 per module...$2500 for the complete system.

(4) WORD-STAR...The ultimate word processor...a menu driven word processing system that can be used with any printer. All standard word processing commands are included...plus many unique commands only found on WORD STAR...requires CP/M ..$495.

(5) MAIL LIST MERGE...An add on package that allows the user to send form letters (created on WORD-STAR) to any compiled mailing list (using any CP/M based MAIL program such as the PEACHTREE MAIL PROGRAM)...requires CP/M, WORD STAR and andy CP/M based mail program...$150.

(6) SELECTOR III (Micro-Ap)...complete data management system...user defined fields and codes... manages any list defined by the user...includes additional modules for simplified inventory control, accounts receivable and accounts payable...requires CBASIC-2...$295.

(7) SELECTOR IV (Micro-Ap)...the ultimate data management system...all features use the **SELECTOR III** plus...data file format conversions...full page report formatter...computations...global search and replace ...hard disk compatible...data/text merging...$550.

(8) GLECTOR (Micro-Ap)...add on package to the **SELECTOR**...general ledger that allows the user to define a customized chart of accounts...$350.

(9) CBASIC-2...a non-interactive BASIC used for many programs that run under **CP/M**...allows user to make more efficient use of disk files...eliminates the use of most line number references...require on such programs as the **SELECTOR**...$120.

(10) MICROSOFT BASIC...an enhanced version of the **MICROSOFT BASIC** found on **TRSDOS**...adds commands such as chaining (allows the user to LOAD and RUN a new program without losing the variables currently in memory)...long variable length file records, WHILE/WEND and others...can be used with the BASIC COMPILER to speed up programs (3-10 times faster execution)...$325.

(11) MASTER TAX (CPAids)...professional tax preparation program...prepares schedules, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6521. Printing can be on readily available pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated IRS approved forms. Maintains clint history files...interactive with CP/Aids General Ledger...$995.

(12) GENERAL LEDGER II (CPAids)...designed for CPA's...stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions...generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters...includes payrollsystem with automating posting to general ledgers...prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks...$450.

(13) ELECTRIC PENCIL (Michael Shrayer Software) ...Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features...$275 (Standard printer version)...$300 (DIABLO, NEC or QUME version).

(14) BASIC COMPILER (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...$395.

* (CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH)

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
$12/year (or 12 issues)

Circle 122 on inquiry card.

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE

Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- **PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS**
- **BUSINESS**
- **GAMBLING • GAMES**
- **EDUCATION**
- **PERSONAL FINANCE**
- **BEGINNER'S CORNER**
- **NEW PRODUCTS**
- **SOFTWARE EXCHANGE**
- **MARKET PLACE**
- **QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**
- **PROGRAM PRINTOUTS**

. . . . AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16-DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM***ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
- RANDOM SAMPLING***BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES***LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN 80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) . . . AND

* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP

FREE*

WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal
LEVEL II RAM TEST Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.
DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Complete file management for your TRS-80™.
CLEANUP Fast action Maze Game.
ADVENTURE Adventure #0 by Scott Adams (From Adventureland International).

FREE

*** All programs are supplied on cassette (add $3 for Diskette Version - add $5 for modified Mod-II Version).**

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). $2.00 OR **FREE** WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™
50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $24 . . . .
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $48 . . . .
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE $ 4 . . . .
START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE . . . .
(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979 • #18 - January 1980)
NEW SUBSCRIPTION . . . .   RENEWAL . . . .

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ______________________ EXP. DATE ________

SIGNATURE ______________________

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ____________ CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ________

*** ADD $6 YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD $12 YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

Circle 122 on inquiry card.

the bright spot. Also note that some errors come in due to overflow and truncation, as only 8 bits of the hologram are recorded on the display. If you want to, you can turn the holographic display of numbers into a density-plot image for inspection—but the resulting truncation to about 3½ bits means still more noise in the reconstructed image.

It's quite educational to delete a few points (or a sizable fraction) of the hologram, and still see the entire original picture be reconstructed from the remaining fragment. (It may be desirable to change the density-plotting gray-scale factors in some cases, as the image reconstructed from a partially removed hologram is fainter than the usual result.) These are only a few suggestions—try inventing experiments of your own!

A final word about very-long-baseline interferometry: if it is known that the astronomical object under observation contains a bright, pointlike source in or near itself, it is possible to completely reconstruct a map of the original source. The bright spot acts as a phase reference for the radio astronomers. In fact, what they're reconstructing is just a Fourier-transform hologram—but on a galactic scale!

Further Work

After a program is written, it's always possible (and sometimes profitable) to go back and see how it could have been done differently, and perhaps better. The 2DFT program is no exception; I have several ideas for improvements and modifications, some of which you may wish to try. First, now that I know not to be afraid of cutting off parts of the holographic image, I've wondered whether a 64- by 64-cell transform would be the best step up. Since the dimensions are powers of two, it would be possible to use the fast-Fourier-transform algorithm and save time by at least a factor of 6 (the logarithm of 64 to the base 2) over the slow method. I also think that it might be worthwhile to use fewer bits during the transform, since overflows haven't been as deadly as I feared before starting the project. Perhaps integer arithmetic with 1 or 2 bytes for the numbers would work; it would certainly save space and time over the 5-byte floating-point methods that are used by the PET's firmware algorithms. (BASIC integer operations on the PET are actually done almost entirely in floating-point arithmetic; the only benefit of integers that I know of is to save memory in large arrays.)

I've seen comments about 1-bit Fourier transforms in some references. If that is a reasonable technique, you could use the ¼-cell graphics capabilities of the PET screen to display 50- by 80-pixel transformed images.

Finally, there must be a better way to find the amplitude of the transformed data than to take the square root of the sum of the squares of the sine and cosine parts. (The PET's floating-point square-root algorithm simply raises the argument to the ½ power, by taking a logarithm, multiplying, and exponentiating. It's not overly fast!) Perhaps a little table lookup could get a fast square root with sufficient accuracy for display purposes.

There are surely other improvements to be made on 2DFT. But as it is, it has provided me with a powerful learning tool. I've developed a more intuitive understanding of holography and the Fourier-transform process than I ever had before...and it's been fun! I hope you enjoy it as much. ■

References

1. Beasley, M J. *Lasers and Their Applications.* Taylor & Francis Ltd, 1976.
2. Bracewell, Ron. *The Fourier Transform and Its Applications.* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1965.
3. Cathey, W Thomas. *Optical Information Processing and Holography.* New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1974.
4. Cohen, Marshall H. "High-Resolution Observations of Radio Sources." *Annual Reviews of Astronomy and Astrophysics*, volume 7, 1969.
5. Collier, Robert J, Christoph B Burckhardt, and Lawrence H Lin. *Optical Holography.* Academic Press, 1971.
6. DeVelis, John B and George O Reynolds. *Theory and Applications of Holography.* Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1967.
7. Gabor, Dennis. "Holography, 1948-1971." Lecture given on the acceptance of the Nobel Prize in physics, 1971. Reprinted in *Laser Devices and Applications*, edited by Ivan P Kaminow and Anthony E Siegman, IEEE Press, 1973.
8. Ryle, M. "Radio Telescopes of Large Resolving Power." Lecture given on the acceptance of the Nobel Prize in physics, 1974. Reprinted in *Reviews of Modern Physics*, volume 47, number 3, July 1975.

Who will be first with the software of the future?

It could be you and Hughes Ground Systems.

Today Hughes warning systems form rings around the world. From Norway to Turkey, Hughes sonar, radar, communications, computers and displays form interactive systems serving whole countries — all dependent on advanced systems and software that you could help develop.

From undersea to outer space, there's really no limit to your career in software at Hughes.

And to facilitate your work, we've assembled a division comprised solely of software engineers. We've created the world's newest, most sophisticated software environment. You'll work with your own terminal on a fully interactive software development system that includes graphics aides and simulation support for software design.

And if you're qualified, we'll show you an incomparable career path to the top of the field. It's all at Hughes, with 1,500 projects and a backlog of over $5 billion.

Who will be first with the software of the future? It could be you and Hughes.

At Hughes Ground Systems, we'll introduce you to people, ideas and jobs that could change your world. And maybe ours.

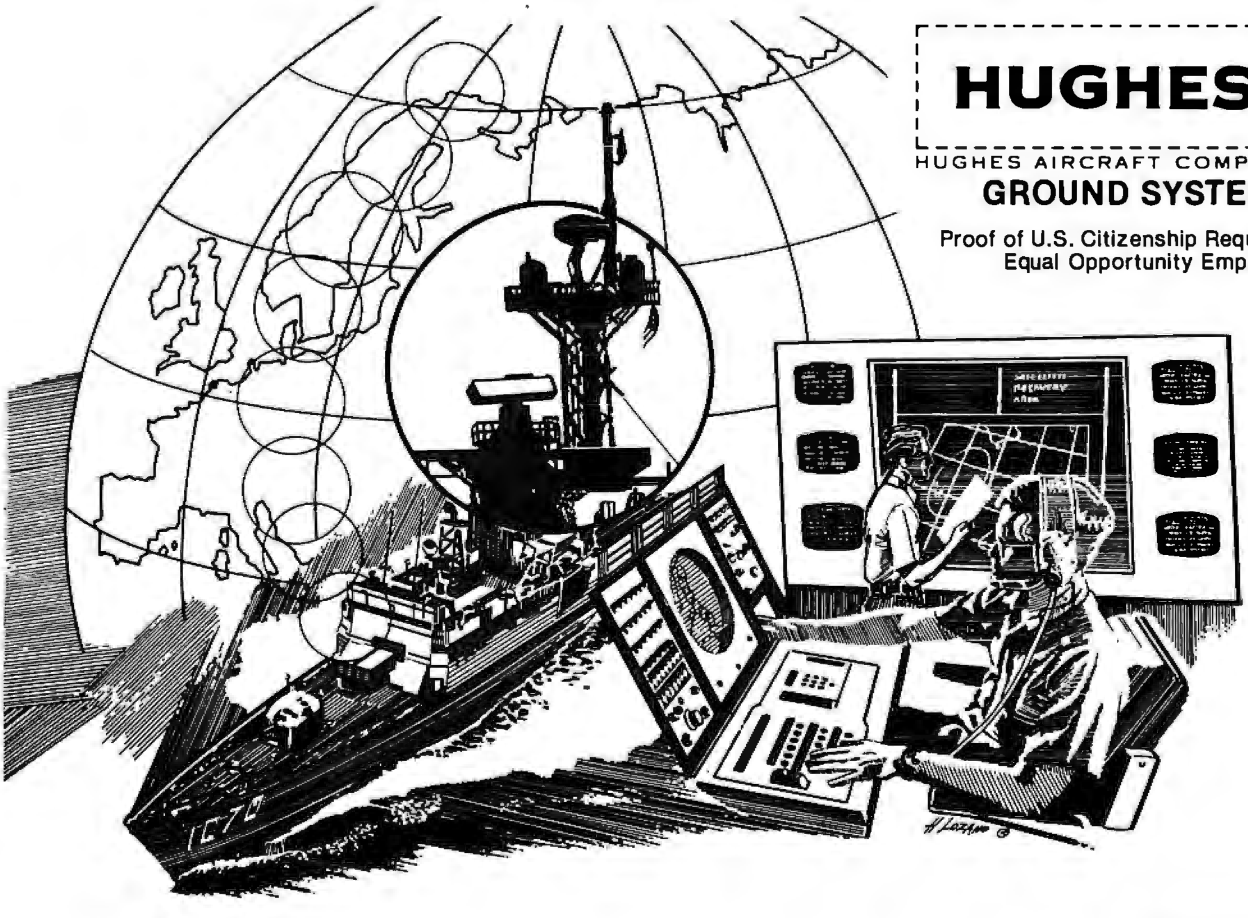
Call or send resume to:

Hughes Aircraft Company
Ground Systems Group
Dept. B-3
P.O. Box 3310
Fullerton, CA 92634
(714) 732-4942

Software opportunities vastly beyond the ordinary:

Software and Systems Test Engineers
Software Systems Engineers
  with experience in:
  Systems Software
  Tool Development & Graphics;
  AED Language and
  CAPS 6 Computer
Software Development
Environment Engineers
  with experience in:
  Programmers Workbench/
  UNIX/C Language
Group Heads and Programmers
  with experience in:
  Sonar or Torpedo Technology;
  Software Development
  Environment Area;
  Utilities, Executive, Displays,
  Operational Support;
  Air Defense;
  Real-Time Systems/Executive
  Controls/Diagnostic Applications;
  Operating and Data Management
  Systems/Navy and Army
  Systems/Communication Systems

It could be you and Hughes **Ground Systems.**



HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
GROUND SYSTEMS

Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required
Equal Opportunity Employer

Text continued from page 10:

listed at the end of this editorial.

"It looks like too much trouble": Most of the things you'll need to do are easy and make sense. After a while, they will become so natural that you'll wonder how you ever did without them.

"I don't have the time to spare—I'm on a tight deadline": You have time to debug, don't you? And you have time to fix that bug that appears six months after you wrote the program. Actually, the techniques of design (which include structured programming during the program design and implementation) take up less time due to decreased time in testing, debugging, and maintenance. In fact, what you're doing is spending more time in design (doing it right) and less time in testing and debugging (finding and fixing what you didn't do right the first time).

"It takes all the fun (or mystery) out of programming": This is a difficult question to answer because there's an element of truth in it. But what do you mean by "fun"? If you mean surprises or adventure, you're right—there's less of that because you know more of what is going to happen before you start coding; on the other hand, there's less frustrating debugging. There's less exultation when a program *finally* works—but there's also quite a bit of pride in the knowledge that it will *stay* working. Proper design takes some of the mystery out of programming. Programming becomes a skill, but it is *designing* that becomes the art.

Finally, if you are programming for a living, haphazard programming may be "fun," but can you *afford* such fun? Untraceable bugs and unreliable programs decrease your productivity and your effectiveness. Can you and your company afford that?

Some Design Tools

The following briefly describes three design tools that have been available for at least five years. *Data flow diagrams* (DFDs) are usually used on large projects, although they can help clarify your thinking on simpler ones. They force you to clarify what information is being manipulated and how it "flows" through the project. On a level of design several steps closer to coding, *structure*

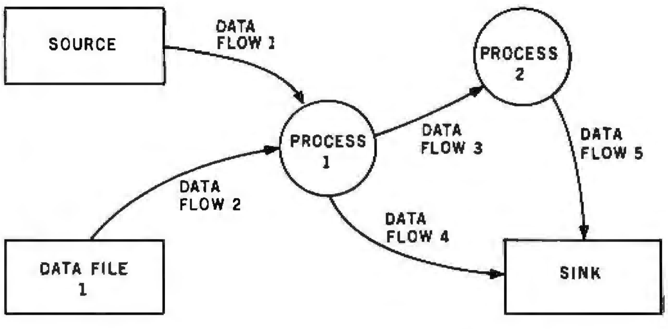


Figure 2: *An example of a data flow diagram (DFD). The circles represent processes (or actions) we are interested in within a system. The boxes represent external systems. The parallel lines represent data files (often called* data stores*), and the lines represent groupings of data that are transformed by the process.*

Volume II
Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar

Steve Ciarcia, described as a "technological treasure," is BYTE's most popular writer. His innovative circuit designs are ingenious, timely, practical, easy-to-build, and—they work.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II is more than a series of hardware designs: it is a ready reference and workbook of related projects, now available as a single source.

Volume II features 19 articles, including 14 that were voted by BYTE's readers as the best articles of the month, such as: **Build a Computer-Controlled Security System, Communicate On a Light Beam** (laser communications), **Anyone Know the Real Time?** (real-time clocks), **The Intel 8086, Add Nonvolatile Memory to Your Computer, Computerize a Home** (AC remote control from your computer), **A Computer-Controlled Wood Stove, Ease Into 16-Bit Computing** (The Intel 8088), and **I/O Expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80: Parallel and Serial Ports.**

Special offer: Buy both Volume I and Volume II now and get Volume I for one-half price. Offer valid through April 15th. All orders must be postmarked by that date.

Volume I contains a collection of more than a year's worth of the popular series Steve writes for BYTE magazine. Included are six winners of BYTE's On-going Monitor Box (BOMB) award voted by the readers as the best articles of the month: **Control the World** (a four-channel digital-to-analog converter for controlling appliances and other devices); **Memory Mapped I/O; Program Your Next EROM in BASIC; Tune In and Turn On** (a computerized wireless AC control system); **Talk To Me** (add a voice to your computer); and **Let Your Fingers Do the Talking** (a touch panel for your video display).

Buy these books at your favorite computer bookstore or direct from BYTE.

Use our toll-free number (1-800-258-5420) and order your copies today.

McGraw Hill

B3

Please send ☐ ________ copies of **Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I, $8.00**
Please send ☐ ________ copies of **Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II, $12.95**
Please send ☐ ________ special offer—the complete set of **Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volumes I & II, $16.95**
(Hurry-offer expires April 15, 1981)

Name Title Company

Street City State/Province Zipcode

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of $________
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge
Card No. ________ Exp. Date ________
Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.

BYTE BOOKS
70 Main Street
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

charts are hierarchical models of a system that emphasize the tasks and subtasks to be performed and the data that passes among them. Finally, on the lowest level of design before coding, *structured pseudocode* is an informal English-like coding that allows you to experiment with implementing the logic of a program without being bothered with the narrow grammar of a particular computer language. Although I'll give an example and a short explanation of each method, you should refer to some of the books described at the end of this editorial for further details.

An example of a *data flow diagram* is given in figure 2. The circles represent processes we are interested in (actions being performed, *not* states of the system), and the arrows represent some grouping of data that is being transferred from one activity to another. The rectangular boxes represent other systems that interact with our systems but that are not of interest to us. If the arrows lead out of these boxes, they are called *sources*; if the arrows lead in, they are called *sinks*. The two parallel lines represent data files (also called "data stores") that store information for later use; depending on the file, arrows may go in both directions.

Data flow diagrams are usually used in groups, with one diagram representing the interaction of the system with external systems (one circle interacting with several boxes) and each of the other diagrams representing one circle from a "higher" diagram. For example, figure 3a shows an overview DFD of (a simplified version) the interaction between the BYTE editorial department and the rest of the world. Figure 3b shows an expansion of the single circle in figure 3a. Further data flow diagrams can be used (if needed) to subdivide a given process.

When a set of DFDs covers several levels, the circles in the subordinate diagram reflect the identity of the parent circle. For example, the processes (circles) in a diagram representing process 1 of figure 3b ("log in and schedule manuscripts") would be numbered 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, and so on; similarly, subordinate processes of 1.3 would be labeled 1.3.1, 1.3.2, 1.3.3, and so on.

A data flow diagram is useful only when it meets certain criteria. Although I can't give all the dos and don'ts, the following points are helpful: First, take care that circles represent *meaningful* data transformations and arrows represent *meaningful* collections of data. For example, "read card deck" is not a meaningful transformation, but "classify incoming orders" is.

Second, with one exception, the inputs and outputs to a given diagram must be the same as those for the single process the diagram represents in the next higher diagram. This rule makes sense, and checking diagrams for compliance often alerts you to some data flow you've ignored. The one exception to this rule is that arrows for rejected data on one level are not shown in the next higher level (for example, see "manuscripts with no name or return address" coming out of process 1 in figure 3b); the reason for this convention is to avoid cluttering up the diagrams.

SHIVA™ SHIVA™ SHIVA™ SHIVA™ SHIVA™

OMEGA RESEARCH™

presents SHIVA™

MULTI-USER MULTI-TASKING
S-100 OR APPLE II
NOW 8 OR 16 BIT!!!

The world-famous **SHIVA™** Multi-User Real-Time Multi-Tasking Virtual Operating System with its unique **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™** disk-resident library of interface routines and Virtual R.A.M. mapping is now available in two versions: **SHIVA™** 1.2 for 8-bit C.P.U.'s and **SHIVA™** 1.6 for 16-bit processors. **SHIVA™** 1.2 pioneered the high-powered Virtual Operating System (VOS) for microprocessors with its user-reconfigurable Virtual R.A.M. assignment for up to 16-users or real-time tasks. Now **SHIVA™** 1.6 continues **Omega Research™**'s commitment to non-obsolescence and system superiority by extending **SHIVA™** into the 16-bit world of the 80's. **SHIVA™** 1.6 syntax is upward-compatible with **SHIVA™** 1.2, allowing **SHIVA™** users to recompile **SHIVA™** 1.2 programs to run under **SHIVA™** 1.6 easily, so users may purchase **SHIVA™** 1.2 now, and move up to a 16 bit processor later as their needs dictate with no fear of "software obsolescence." **SHIVA™** 1.6 is upward compatible with CP/M or CDOS files and programs through its **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™** disk-resident subroutines, supports hard disks as well as single or double-density floppies, features Logon and password protection, and features executive shell commands similar to UNIX in structure and versatility. **SHIVA™** interfaces currently to Microsoft Basic, Cobol, and Fortran; C; Forth; UCSD Pascal Programs; Pascal/M; CBASIC-2; APL; ALGOL-60; LISP; PL/I; MAC; and new interfaces are continually in development to keep **SHIVA™** users State-of-the-Art.

SHIVA™ 1.2 is available for 8080, 8085, 6800, 6502, and Z80-BASED SYSTEMS INCLUDING CROMEMCO, NORTHSTAR, VECTOR GRAPHIC, SWTP, DIGITAL GROUP, ALTOS, IMS, APPLE II, ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS, and TELETEK disk controllers. 6809 C.P.U. version is in development.

SHIVA™ 1.6 is available for 8086/8088/ and Z8000-2 based systems, with versions in development for 68000 based systems.

Both **SHIVA™** versions 1.2 and 1.6 provide full disk utilities for all users. **SHIVA™** 1.6 upgrades are available to registered **SHIVA™** 1.2 users within one year of purchase of **SHIVA™** 1.2 for half the current list price. **SHIVA™** — The State-of-the-Art in microprocessor operating systems.

SHIVA™ 1.2

R.A.M. addressing to 1.048 megabytes on a Z80A-based system	
Minimum system **R.A.M.** (single user):	4K
Additional **R.A.M.** per user:	2K
Maximum # of users or tasks:	16
Maximum # of physical and logical drives:	128
R.A.M. Bank capacity:	16-64K Banks (1.048 megabytes)
System prices:	$400.00

SHIVA™ 1.6

R.A.M. addressing to 128 megabytes on a . Z8000-2 system	
Minimum system **R.A.M.** (single user)	4K
Additional **R.A.M.** per user:	2K
Maximum # of users or tasks:	. 16
Maximum # of physical and Logical drive:	256
R.A.M. Bank Capacity:	16-8 megabyte banks (128 megabytes)
System prices:	$650.00

Complete Documentation Included: Documentation available separately for $50.00. (Applicable to later purchase of **SHIVA™** system) Signed license agreement must be returned prior to all shipments.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research ● CDOS is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc. ● UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
SHIVA™, **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™**, and **OMEGA RESEARCH™** are trademarks of **OMEGA RESEARCH™**.

VISA

OMEGA RESEARCH™ P.O. Box 479, Linden, Ca. 95236 (209) 334-6666 9 am to 5 pm Mon. - Fri.

Circle 126 on inquiry card.

The Zenith Microcomputer.
Engineers
Compare the positions.

MEMORY PRODUCTS
Systems interfacing for state-of-the-art memory devices.

FIRMWARE
Development of real time code for a wide variety of microprocessor based products.

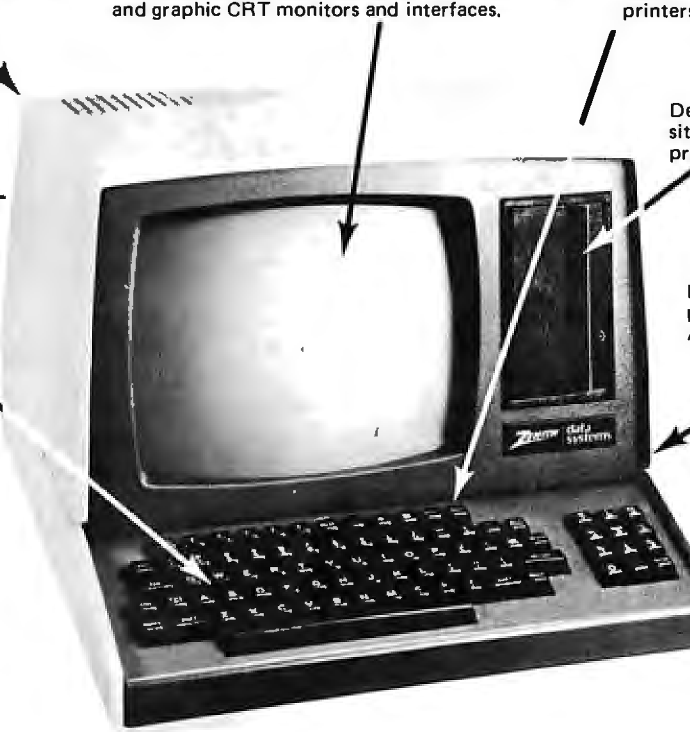
MECHANICAL
Design of large volume mechanical systems using high technology materials.

DISPLAYS
Development of high resolution alphanumeric and graphic CRT monitors and interfaces.

I/O DEVICES
Design of interfaces for keyboards, printers, communications networks.

DISK PRODUCTS
Design of systems for high density fixed and flexible disc products.

ANALOG POWER SYSTEMS
Design of analog/switching power supplies, RF interfaces A/D-D/A converters.



Then compare the opportunities.

In terms of project challenge, state-of-the-art technology and ground floor potential, you'll find the opportunities at Zenith Data Systems incomparable. For example, take the Zenith Data Systems Z89 microcomputer... with dual Z80 microprocessor control, 64K of user RAM, 100K storage built-in, 12" diagonal CRT... only one of the new microcomputer, peripheral and software products we've developed.

Pure Innovation... Solid Zenith Quality
AND JUST THE BEGINNING!

Join us in the forefront of one of our most innovative phases. You'll find corporate wide impact and mobility, exceptionally stimulating project oriented environment and the incomparable lifestyle of St. Joseph, Michigan. Housing is still affordable here, a year-round resort area, just 90 miles from Chicago. Compare it all... then CALL COLLECT, or send a resume in complete confidence to:

Mike Wakefield
616/982-3673

ZENITH® | data systems

A Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Zenith Radio Corporation
Hilltop Road / St. Joseph, MI 49085
An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h

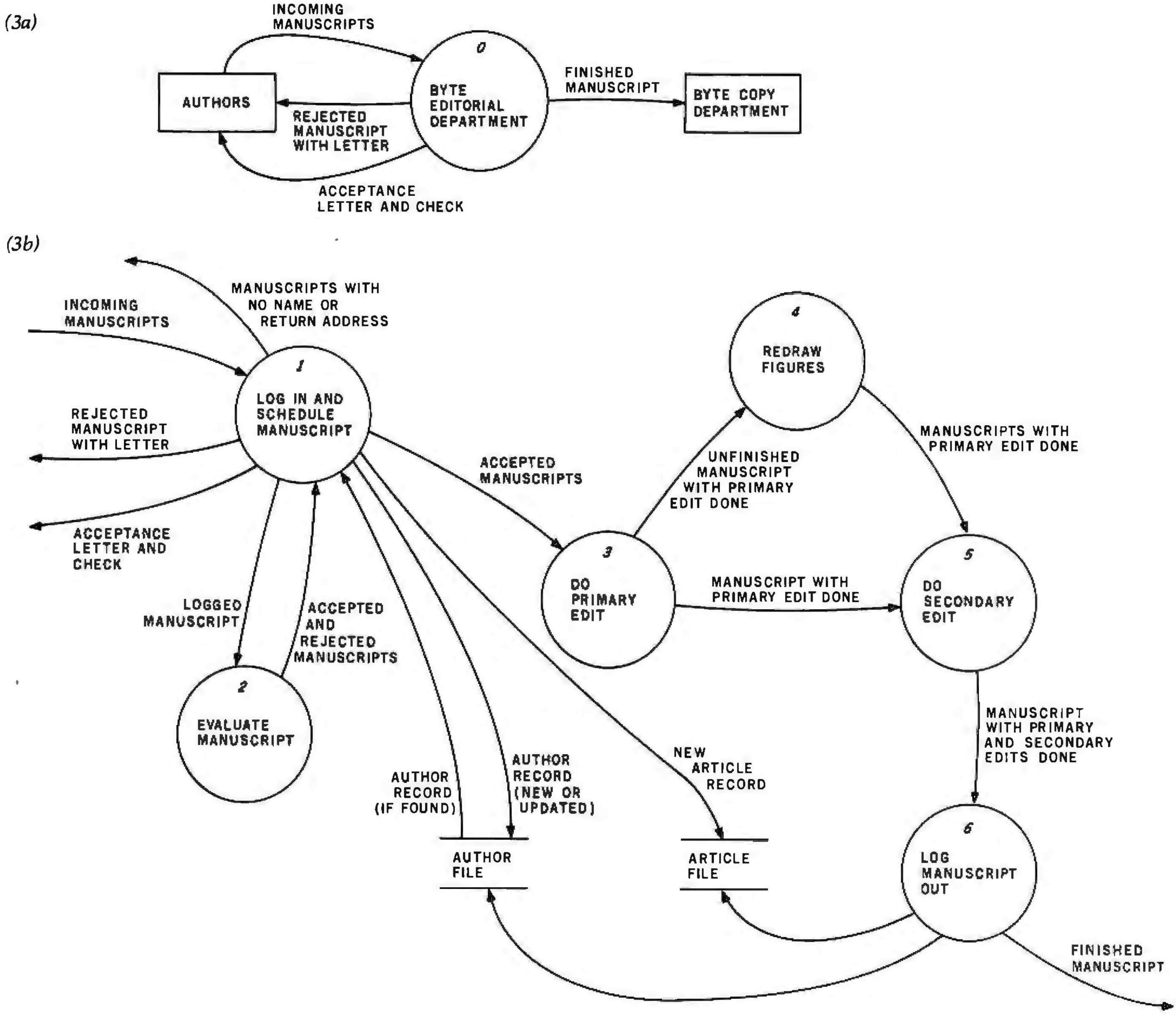


Figure 3: *Overview and detailed data flow diagrams. Figure 3a shows an overview data flow diagram of the interaction of the BYTE editorial office with the rest of the world. Figure 3b is a detailed data flow diagram showing the workings of circle 0 in figure 3a. (The system shown has been simplified for purposes of illustration.)*

QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

BACKED BY ON-GOING APPLICATIONS SUPPORT

from SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

***APPLE II* Ⓐ *TRS•80* Ⓣ**

HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series $49.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: This comprehensive CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH, and BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING, CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER, CHECK SEARCH routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Routines are also provided for CHECK SORT by date and check no., DATA EDITING and Report Formats. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage $39.95

SAVINGS: Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. Complete records shown via CRT or printer $14.95

CREDIT CARD: Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards. Use for credit cards or bank loans. CRT or printer reports $14.95

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: $49.95 Ⓐ

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. User can define repeated functions common to row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used and stored, and recalled, with or without old data, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can by solved with a table. Unique curser commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer.

COLOR CALENDAR: $29.95 Ⓐ

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities.

The calendar display is a beautiful HI-RES color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. Your description can be up to 20 characters long. The system will also print out hard copies on your minimum 40-column printer.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series $159.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a ledger journal for recording posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering:

Transaction Journal
Accounts Ledgers
Balance Sheet
Income and Expense Statement

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting. Requires 48K Ram $49.95

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS
PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET
REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT
SALES FORECASTER
SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
JOB COST ESTIMATOR
INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine $89.95

BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) $49.95

ELECTRONICS SERIES: Entire Series $259.95

LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORS, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. UP to 40 user-defined random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation .... $159.95 Ⓐ Ⓣ

LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES Graphics program for designing digital logic system. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allow you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types, including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 BIT COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn. $159.95 Ⓐ

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both programs $29.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series $49.95 Ⓐ

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O routines $19.95

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE $19.95

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. $19.95

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting ... $19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series $29.95 Ⓐ

RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB-and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics. $14.95

BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics $14.95

FREE CATALOG-All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
142 Carlow, P.O. Box 2084
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Circle 129 on inquiry card.

Third, data flow diagrams should show the logical flow of data, not its physical flow in an existing system—*a DFD is not a flowchart.* For example, circle 1 in figure 3b should not be labeled "Karen," even though she logs all incoming manuscripts.

In conclusion, the data flow diagram is a planning tool used in the early stages of design. It can clarify the flow of data in either an existing or a proposed system. You'll probably draft many versions of a data flow diagram before you arrive at a satisfactory version—this is a normal and unavoidable consequence of your increased understanding of the system and the improvements you are making in its design.

It's particularly important to use data flow diagrams when you are working for someone other than yourself (for example, a partner or client) because DFDs give you an easily understood document from which the other person can contribute *at an early stage in the design process.* This early feedback can often prevent costly backtracking in the later stages of system implementation.

The Structure Chart

Structure charts are used later in the design process, when you know what a system (or program) is to do but want to organize the design and interaction of modules. Structure charts can be used to design either a single program or a system of programs; if you are designing a system, a finished structure chart will suggest logical ways in which to group the modules of the system into programs.

In a structure chart (see figure 4), rectangular boxes represent modules that perform a given action. The organization of the modules is determined by the arrows interconnecting them; the one being pointed to is *used by* the one doing the pointing to carry out its task. The modules communicate in much the same way as people do in a military hierarchy: the higher (calling) modules are organizers, sending orders to the ones below; the lower (called) modules are workers, performing their tasks (often calling modules that they command) and reporting back to their superiors. However, in this situation, it is the data that is transmitted up and down between modules. The structure chart records this movement. The arrow that begins with an outline circle represents data being passed (eg: an employee record, a part number), and an arrow beginning with a filled-in circle represents a logical flag (eg: transaction-valid or invalid-account-number flag).

Figure 5 is an example of a structure chart at work. The task being illustrated (top box) is the writing of an (imaginary) order for a final article payment to a BYTE author. Note that the data can pass both up and down, depending on the situation, but that logical flags almost always pass yes/no-type control information *up* to a calling module. The vertical lines on the box "get valid article record" (in the second row of figure 5) indicate that it is a library module that can be used as is from an existing library of routines.

A structure chart shows the subdivision of a system into modules, the hierarchy of those modules, and the data that passes among them. It does *not* imply anything about the method used to implement a module, nor does it imply a left-to-right execution sequence for modules on the same row. Again, the main benefit of structure charts is the clarity of design they produce. Creating the structure chart forces you to be precise about what needs to be done. Once completed, the structure chart gives you the opportunity to find logical design flaws and to check for overall completeness. As with the data flow diagram, you'll probably write several versions of the structure chart before you get one that will satisfy you; but, in doing so, you'll create a design that will lead to a much better system or program.

Structured Pseudocode

Structured pseudocode is used only after you've passed the boundary from system design to program design. By the time you're ready to use structured pseudocode, you have already specified the function of the program and some of its implementation details. Writing structured pseudocode is like writing a program for an imaginary machine that understands English-like phrases; it is a "test run" for the real thing, coding the actual program in the strict grammar of BASIC, FORTRAN, or some other computer language. Structured pseudocode tells *what* is to be done, the *order* it is done in, and *how* it is done. Once the structured pseudocode has been written, studied, and rewritten to your satisfaction, you can easily code your computer program from the pseudocode.

Listing 1 gives a short example. The hypothetical task is to find the lump-sum payment for an article from a lookup table, given the classification number of the desired article (which is the key field of the lookup table). We'll assume that the lookup table has two fields, a classification number and a payment amount, and that a sequential search of the table is made to find the appropriate line.

Listing 1 shows what's being done more clearly than an equivalent BASIC (or even Pascal) program because it's not concerned with rigorously expressing the algorithm in the narrow (and therefore less meaningful) grammar of the computer language. Still, since the pseudocode follows (or should be written to follow) the style of the target language, writing the actual program is simply a matter of expanding the lines of pseudocodes to take care of all the necessary details. For more information on con-

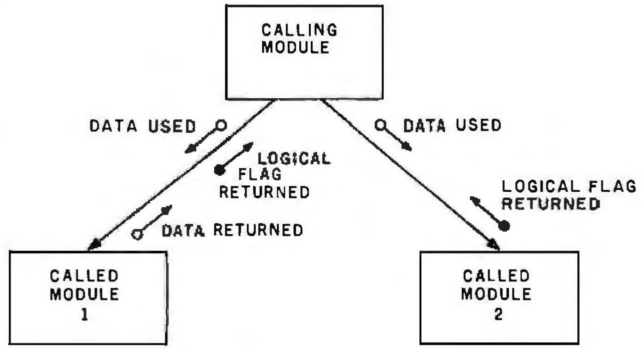


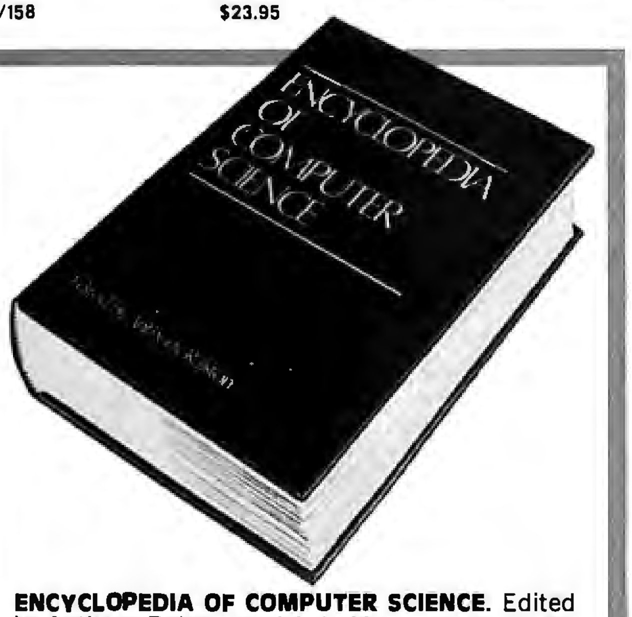
Figure 4: *An example of a structure chart. The boxes represent modules that perform specified actions, with the higher boxes pointing to the subordinate boxes that they use. An arrow with an outline circle represents a grouping of data, while an arrow with a filled circle represents a logical flag that transmits the results of some yes/no-type evaluation.*

Go with McGraw-Hill's

TAKE ANY 3 BOOKS FOR ONLY $\$1^{00}$ EACH when you join the COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB (Values up to \$75.00)*

MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS MANUAL. By Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. *720 pp., illus., 8½ x 11 format.* With nuts-and-bolts practicality, this manual by the Motorola people (who should know) gives you detailed applications information on microprocessors. Assumes no prior knowledge on your part about MPUs.
435/278 **\$42.50**
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES. By Allen B. Tucker, Jr. *439 pp., illus.* Gives you not only the *principles* of design but the *applications* of six major programming languages. Shows you their strengths and weaknesses in solving various representative "benchmark" problems.
654/158 **\$23.95**



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. Edited by Anthony Ralston and C. L. Meek. *1,500 pp., 60 illus., 100 charts, 7 x 10 format.* This first and only in-depth coverage of the entire field of computer science in a single volume is comprehensive and completely up to date.
769/01X **\$60.00**
(counts as 3 of your 3 books)

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES. By Rodney Zaks and Austin Lesea. *3rd Ed., 456 pp., 405 illus.* With the availability of LSI interface chips and the easy-to-follow guidelines in this text, designing an entire system can be almost simple!
582050-1 **\$25.00**
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

SOFTWARE DEBUGGING FOR MICROCOMPUTERS. By Robert C. Bruce. *351 pp., illus.* Takes you through the fundamental methods for finding errors, glitches, and faults in programs ... goes on to techniques for tracking down and exterminating program bugs ... then combines these techniques into a complete debugging plan.
582075-7 **\$18.95**

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING. Edited by Randall W. Jensen and Charles C. Tonies. *580 pp., illus.* Oriented toward real applications in industry, this book provides an integrated treatment of the true foundations of effective project management. A dependable guide for designing better programs, implementing them more efficiently, and protecting them from theft or misuse.
788/367 **\$27.50**
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

PROGRAMMING THE Z80. By Rodney Zaks. *624 pp., with diagrams, tables, and exercises.* This book describes all concepts in simple yet precise terms—building progressively towards more complex techniques. You'll find an extensive chapter on advanced data structure manipulations, including lists, tables, binary trees—even hashings and other algorithms.
582049-8 **\$14.95**

THE BYTE BOOK OF PASCAL. Edited by Blaise W. Liffick. *340 pp., illus.* Up-to-date *Byte* articles on the subject—from a general introduction to system hardware—from top experts in the field. Includes two versions of a Pascal computer, one written in BASIC and the other in 8080 assembly language.
789/673 **\$25.00**
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

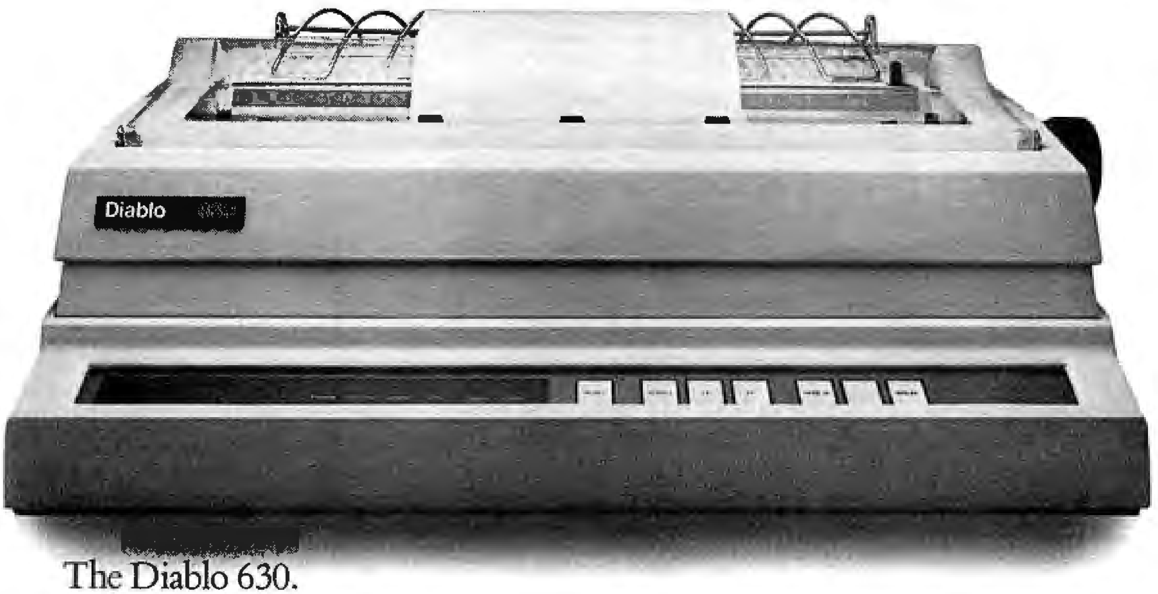
COMPUTER DICTIONARY AND HANDBOOK. By Charles and Robert Sippl. *624 pp., illus.* This handy reference/guide defines and explains a wide range of computer procedures, products, problems, and applications. Appendixes provide a state-of-the art guide to essential computer concepts.
582079-X **\$29.95**
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS: Organization, Programming, and Applications. By Richard H. Eckhouse, Jr. and L. Robert Morris. *2nd Ed., 491 pp., illus.* Updated, revised, and expanded, this is a book for every systems programmer, systems designer, computer scientist, and application specialist who wants to know more about microcomputer hardware, software, and design.
787/026 **\$21.95**

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK. Edited by The Diebold Group. *976 pp., 269 illus.* Written by a staff of internationally recognized authorities on ADP, this comprehensive handbook explains systems, programming and the languages, communications processes, and the design and installation of today's computers.
168/075 **\$44.95**
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

THE GIANT HANDBOOK OF COMPUTER PROJECTS. By the Editors of 73 Magazine. *504 pp., 217 illus.* Solid, simple, and above all fun! This outsized book shows you how to build computer equipment from scratch—computer games, a bionic clock, a computer-controlled thermometer, and much more.
582012-9 **\$15.95**

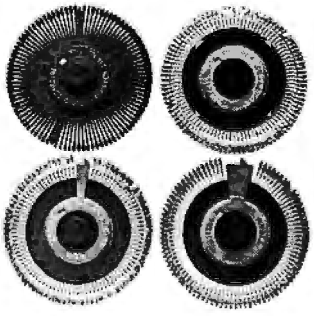
If you want a choice in print wheels, there's only one choice in printers.



The Diablo 630.

It's the only printer that lets you use either metal or plastic print wheels. So you can choose the print wheel that's just right for the job.

The 630 works as well with a 96-character plastic daisy print wheel as it does with an 88-, 92-, or 96-character metal daisy print wheel. In over 100 different type styles.



Every 630 has fewer moving parts than competitive printers, which makes it more reliable. And it offers unsurpassed print quality. Compatibility with Diablo supplies. And bi-directional printing capability.

The 630 is the only printer in the world that uses both metal and plastic wheels.

So if you want to change your print wheels, you'll just have to change your printer.

To a Diablo 630 printer.

Diablo Systems

XEROX

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

EXPERIENCE!

MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT. By F. G. Duncan. *320 pp., with diagrams, tables, and index.* Tracks through the subject with thoroughness and clarity. The detailed discussion is based on the Motorola 6800, Intel 8080 and 8085, and Zilog Z80—with much of the material more generally applicable.
582069-2 $28.00
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING. By Bruce Artwick. *352 pp., 117 illus.* In this up-to-date, *complete* design guide you'll find the detailed descriptions and explanations necessary to enable you to select, build, and interface microcomputer systems to virtually all applications. Advanced interface devices and methods are thoroughly examined and illustrated.
789/436 $21.95

ELECTRONIC GAMES: Design, Programming, and Troubleshooting. By W. H. Buchsbaum and R. Mauro. *335 pp., 338 illus.* Information you need to design, program, and troubleshoot electronic games is right here in this widely popular hands-on guide.
087/210 $21.50

PRINTED CIRCUITS HANDBOOK. Edited by C. F. Coombs, Jr. *2nd Ed., 634 pp., 595 illus.* Covering the subject of printed circuits from the design's idea to final acceptance, this enormously well-received work includes double-sided plated boards through printed boards and also the major variations such as multilayer and flexible circuits.
126/089 $32.50
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS. By William M. Newman and Robert Sproull. *2nd Ed., 544 pp., illus.* Now in a revised, updated second edition, this volume has long been THE standard source of information for designers!
463/387 $26.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

PERSONAL COMPUTING: Hardware and Software Basics. Electronics Book Series. *224 pp., 175 illus., 8½ x 11 format.* Gives you comprehensive guidance to the present state of the art in personal computers—an overall survey of the technology and methods available to perform various tasks, facts about the work others are doing—and just how they are doing it.
191/514 $19.50

PROGRAMMING THE 6502. By Rodney Zaks. *2nd Ed., 388 pp., illus., softbound.* This second edition has been increased by almost 100 pages. Formulas, diagrams, tables, and practical examples on almost every page make its contents easy to grasp.
582048-X $12.95

BIT-SLICE MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN. By John Mick and Jim Brick. *398 pp.* All in one place—the crucial information you've been needing about the 2900 family of bit-slice microprocessor components. This remarkable "first" designs right before your eyes not just one but *two* complete 16-bit machines!
417/814 $18.50

Be sure to consider these important titles as well!

MICROPROCESSORS / MICROCOMPUTERS SYSTEM DESIGN. By Texas Instruments, Inc.
637/58X $24.50

DATA BASE DESIGN. By G. Wiederhold
701/30X $25.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

HANDBOOK OF MICROCIRCUIT DESIGN AND APPLICATION. By D. F. Stout & M. Kaufman
617/961 $34.50
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

SOFTWARE PSYCHOLOGY: Human Factors in Computer and Information Systems. By B. Shneiderman
789/797 $24.95

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS: Characteristics, Testing and Evaluation, 2/e. By F. W. Lancaster
582000-5 $22.95

ANALOG SYSTEMS FOR MICROPROCESSORS AND MINICOMPUTERS. By P. H. Garrett
786/496 $18.95

DATA BASE COMPUTERS. By O. H. Bray & H. A. Freeman
582042-0 $19.95

MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING. By W. F. Leahy
784/612 $24.50

16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE. By T. Dollhoff
582003-X $24.95

ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY, 4/e. By J. Markus
404/313 $24.50

* If you join now for a trial period and agree to purchase four more books—at handsome discounts—over the next two years. (Publishers' prices shown)

Why YOU should join now!

- BEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD—Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the latest books in your field.
- BIG SAVINGS—Build your library and save money too! We guarantee savings of at least 15% off publishers' list prices on every book. Usually 20%, 25%, or even higher!
- BONUS BOOKS—You will *immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings between 70–80%* off the publisher's price of many books.
- CONVENIENCE—14 times a year you receive the Club Bulletin FREE, fully describing the Main Selection and alternate selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the regular reply card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If because of late mail delivery of the Bulletin you should receive a book you do not want, just return it at the Club's expense.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four more books over a two-year period.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

McGraw-Hill Book Clubs
Computer Professionals' Book Club
P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me either the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, billing me only $3.00, or any three other books, billing me only $1.00 each, plus local tax, postage, and handling. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and my membership will be canceled. I agree to purchase a minimum of four additional books during the next two years as outlined under the Club plan described in this ad. Membership in the Club is continuous but cancelable by me any time after the the four-book purchase requirement has been fulfilled.

☐ Check here if you want ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE (769/01X).

☐ Check here if you prefer three other volumes, and indicate below by number the books you want.
A few expensive books (noted in the description) count as more than one choice.

Orders from outside the U.S. must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City /State/Zip ____________________

Corporate Affiliation ____________________

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. A postage and handling charge is added to all shipments. P39491 verting structured pseudocode to BASIC, see my article, "Applied Structured Programming," in the book *Program Design: Programming Techniques, Volume I* (listed at the end of this editorial).

At this point I'd like to break my earlier promise and say a few good words about structured programming, which is the design philosophy behind structured pseudocode. Structured programming asserts that any program can be written as a combination of three programming structures: a sequence of events, one of two events chosen by the value of a condition (the *if...then...else* construct), and an event repeated as long as a condition is true (the *while...do* construct). Structured programming goes hand-in-hand with *top-down design* (also called *programming by stepwise refinement*), which says that you solve a programming problem by breaking it into subproblems and continually subdivide these subproblems until each one can be easily coded. This process results in manageable, modular programs that are easy to understand, debug, modify, and maintain. The importance of such advantages cannot be overemphasized, especially if you program for a living.

Some Good Books

You will find the following books helpful if you're interested in structured programming, program design, or system design. The first books deal primarily with structured programming and program design, while the latter ones go deeper into long-range design.

Programming Proverbs by Henry F Ledgard (Hayden Book Company, Rochelle Park NJ, 1975): This is a friendly, but thorough, folk classic on methodical programming. It contains 26 proverbs with examples and some additional material on top-down design, and it can be read and understood by almost everyone with some programming experience. The languages used in the examples are ALGOL 60 and PL/I. The author, along with several coauthors, has tailored the same material for different books that emphasize FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, and Pascal. The titles are: *FORTRAN (or COBOL or BASIC or Pascal) with Style: Programming Proverbs.* All are published by Hayden Book Company.

The Elements of Programming Style, Second Edition by Brian W Kernighan and P J Plauger (McGraw-Hill, New York NY, 1978): Written in the style of Strunk and White's *Elements of Style* (the English language style book), it is slightly more formal and not as folksy as *Programming Proverbs.* It covers its material more methodically than *Programming Proverbs* does.

A Collection of Programming Problems and Techniques, by H A Maurer and M R Williams (Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1972): I've always enjoyed leafing through this book because of all the tidbits of information it possesses. It includes such diverse information as the Ackermann function, algorithms involved with reverse Polish notation, and information on generating magic squares and solving simultaneous equations by the Gauss-Seidel method. An excellent book for problem ideas if you're teaching programming or need a short, nontrivial problem to illustrate a point.

Software Debugging for Microcomputers, by Robert C Bruce (Reston Publishing Co, Reston VA, 1980):

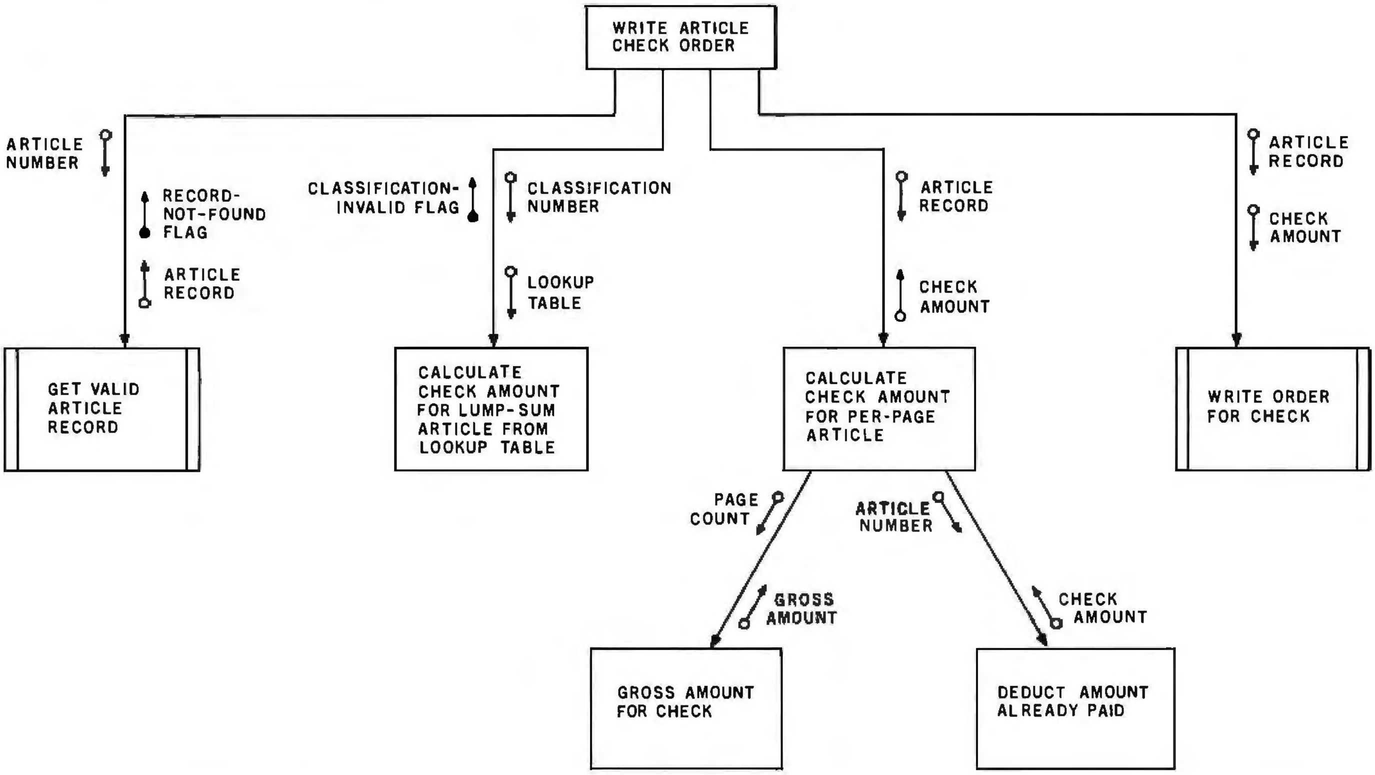


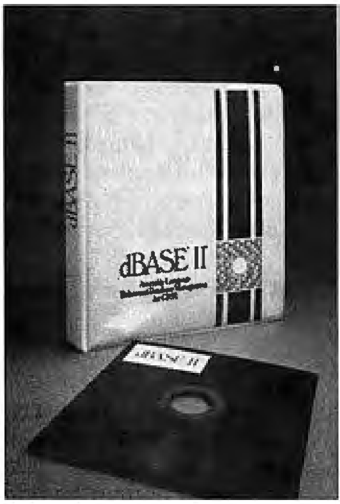
Figure 5: *Another example of a structure chart. The (hypothetical) action illustrated is the generation of an order for a check for final payment to a BYTE author for an article. The vertical bars on the first and last boxes in the middle row represent predefined modules that can be used in different situations.*

dBASE™ II vs. the Bilge Pumps.

by Hal Pawluk

We all know that bilge pumps suck.

And by now, we've found out—the hard way—that a lot of software seems to work the same way.



So I got pretty excited when I ran across **dBASE II**, an assembly-language relational Database Management System for CP/M. It works! And even a rank beginner like myself got it up and running the first time I sat down with it.

If you're looking for software to deal with your data, too, here are some tips that will help:

Tip #1: Database Management vs. File Handling:

Any list or collection of data is, loosely, a data base, but most of those "data base management" articles in the buzzbooks are really about file handling programs for specific applications. A real Database Management System gives you data and program independence (no reprogramming when data changes), eliminates data duplication and makes it easy to turn data into information.

Tip #2: Assembly Language vs. BASIC:

This one's easy: if you're setting up a DBMS, you're going to be doing a lot of sorting, and Basic sorts are s-l-o-w. Run a benchmark on a Basic system like S*-IV against a relational DBMS like **dBASE II** and you'll see what I mean. (But watch it: I've also seen one extremely slow assembly-language file management system.)

Tip #3: Relational vs. Hierarchal & Network DBMS.

CODASYL-like hierarchal and network systems, around since the 1960's, are being phased out on the big machines so why get stuck with an old-fashioned system for your micro? A relational DBMS like **dBASE II** eliminates the predefined sets, pointers and complex data structures of a CODASYL-type DBMS. And you don't need to be a programmer to use it.

dBASE II vs. everything else.

dBASE II really impressed me.

Written in assembly language (with no need for a host language), it handles up to 65,000 records (up to 32 fields and 1000 bytes each), stores numeric data as packed strings so there are no round-off errors, has a super-fast multiple-key sort, and supports ISAM based on B* trees.

You can use it interactively with English-like commands (DISPLAY 10 PRODUCTS), or program it (so when you've set up the formats, your secretary can do the work). Its report generator and user-definable full screen operations mean that you can even use your existing forms.

And if all this makes your mouth water, but you've already got all your data on a disk, that's okay: **dBASE II** reads your ASCII files and adds the data to its own database.

Right now, I'm using **dBASE II** with my word processor for budgeting, scheduling and preparing reports for my clients.

Next come job costing, time billing and accounting.

An Unheard-of Money-Back Guarantee.

dBASE II is the first software I've seen with a full money-back guarantee.

To check it out, just send $700 (plus tax in California) to Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409. Test **dBASE II** doing your jobs on your computer for 30 days. If, for some strange reason, you don't want to keep it, send it back and they'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

They know you don't need your bilge pumped.

Ashton-Tate

Circle 131 on inquiry card.

Although this book has little to do with structured programming or design, I mention it because of its thorough treatment of debugging techniques. If you're interested in such debugging techniques as forcing, block debugging, snapshots, and patching, you should read this book.

Listing 1: *Structured pseudocode for a routine to find a value from a lookup table. The lookup table contains two fields, classification-number and check-amount, and this routine finds the appropriate check-amount by matching a given classification number to the classification numbers in the table. A sequential search is used, starting at the top of the table. If a classification-number match is made, the check-amount needed is the check-amount entry in the same line, and the error-flag (for the information of the calling routine) is cleared. If no match is made, check-amount is set to zero and the error-flag is set.*

```
while not-at-end-of-file and match-not-found
  compare classification number of current line with classification
  number sought
  if the two are equal
      check-amount sought is check-amount field in current line
    else
      add 1 to table-index
    endif
endwhile
if no-match-found
    set error-flag
  else
    check-amount = 0
    clear error-flag
endif
return (to calling routine)
```

Program Design: Programming Techniques, Volume I, edited by Blaise W Liffick (BYTE Books, Peterborough NH, 1978): This book contains new material and articles reprinted from BYTE. Subjects include "Top-Down Modular Programming;" "Some Words About Program Structure" (both by Albert D Hearn); "Applied Structured Programming" (by me); "Decision Tables: How to Plan Your Programs" (by Thomas G Bohon), and several other helpful articles. My only regret is that several articles include what are called 'Warnier-Orr diagrams," a program design technique I do not recommend.

A Primer on Structured Program Design, by Gary L Richardson, Charles W Butler, and John D Tomlinson (Petrocelli Books, New York NY, 1980): This book covers structured programming and program design, but it also touches on the larger elements of system design. One nice feature is that it briefly lists several different design tools in order to help you choose the one you like best.

Classics in Software Engineering, edited by Edward Nash Yourdon (Yourdon Press, New York NY, 1979): I cannot say enough good things about this book. It is a compilation of all the pivotal papers in the fields of structured programming (both theory and practice), program and system design, and other related fields. Not only is it extremely convenient to have these articles gathered together, it's also the only way most people will ever see them (since many of the articles appeared in the proceedings of computer conferences as many as 15 years ago). By reading the articles (and the excellent introduc-

PMC-80 Expanded

Use all standard peripherals and existing software

When you buy PMC-80 you get hardware and software compatibility with the most popular microcomputer system in the world—that means thousands of disk and cassette based programs and all kinds of peripherals are instantly available!

PMC-80 has configurations that give the computer enthusiast a way to grow from a STARTER system in affordable increments. Begin at a low $675 for the basic 16K level II system and grow to the complete 48K memory system pictured above with two floppy disks for less than $3000.

FASTLOAD option inputs short programs as fast as "disk" from ordinary, standard format cassettes. Fast, reliable and economical!

PMC-80 COMMUNICATOR option provides interface to modems and parallel port printers. Take your pick of peripherals for communication with electronic bulletin boards and low cost timeshare services via phone lines from your home or business.

PMC-80 EXPANDER option provides the most powerful configuration with a total of 48K memory, provision for 4 mini-floppies, printer interface, RS-232C communications interface, plus a slot for the popular S-100 boards.

Sold through computer stores.

Personal Micro Computers, Inc.

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0220

Circle 133 on inquiry card.

tions to each article, written by Mr Yourdon), you can see how the key ideas in the field formed and grew. The highly theoretical article, "Flow Diagrams, Turing Machines, and Languages with Only Two Formation Rules," by C Bohm and G Jacopini, contains the theoretical rigorous proof that *any* program can be written using only sequence, choice (*if...then...else*), and iteration (*while...do*). Although I don't have the room to list all the articles in this 424-page book (most of which are remarkable in some way), I must mention "The Humble Programmer," by Edsger Dijkstra; "Revolution in Programming: An Overview," by Daniel McCracken, and the monumental "Structured Programming with go to Statements," by Donald Knuth.

The Practical Guide to Structured Systems Design, by Meilir Page-Jones (Yourdon Press, New York NY, 1980): This is a very readable book explaining the latest design techniques. I enjoyed reading it, and I referred to it constantly while writing this editorial. It covers the three techniques discussed above, as well as several I didn't have room for (the concept of a "data dictionary," for one), and it is greatly enhanced by the inclusion of a complete case study of a system designed using the methods given in the book. The book concentrates on the *design* process and talks only briefly of structured programming and program design. Also, it presents much the same material as the next two books (which come before it chronologically), with a slight reduction in complexity and a slight increase in readability. I recommend that you read this book first.

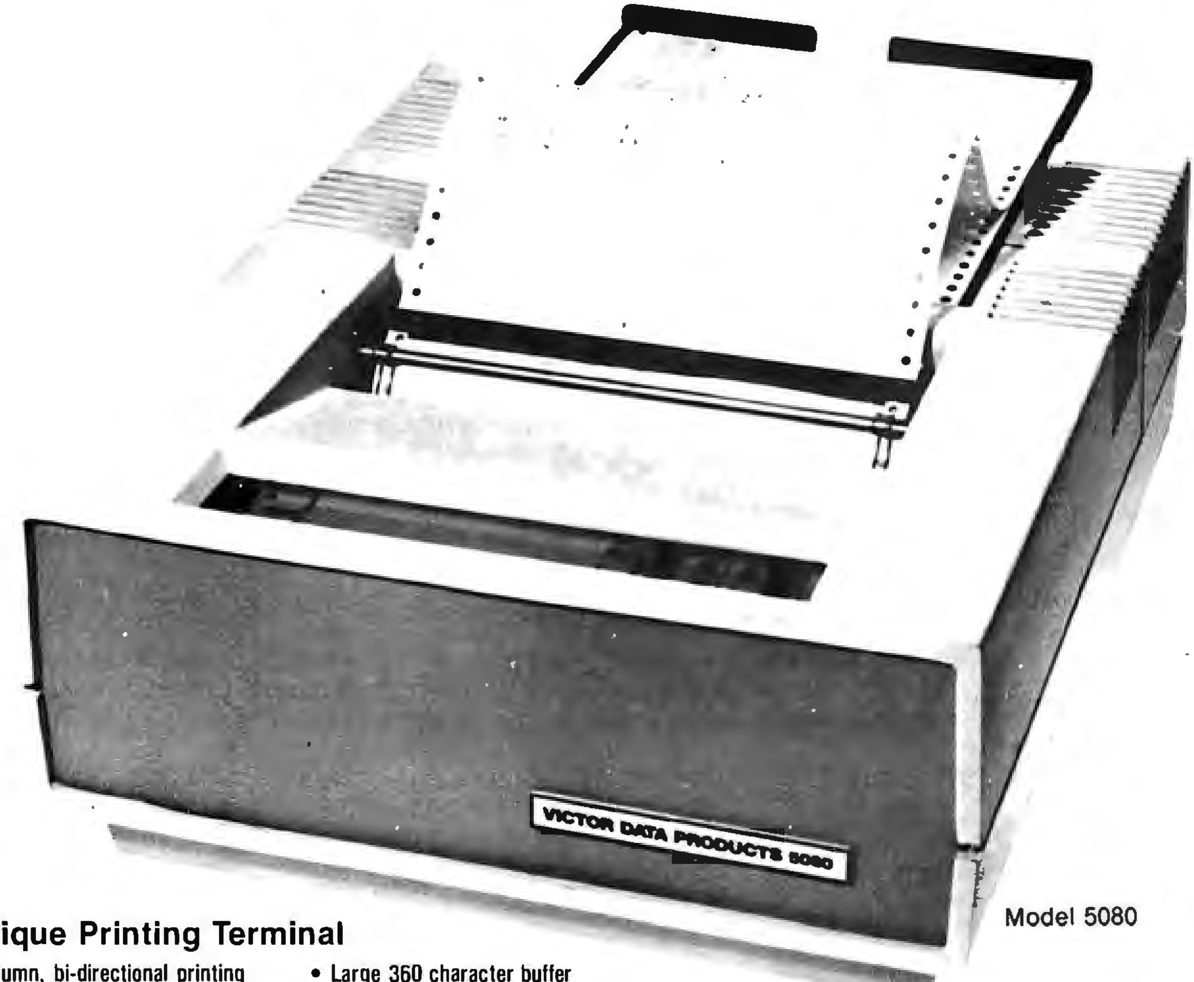
Structured Analysis and System Specification by Tom DeMarco (Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1979): This book covers much the same material as the preceding book, but it treats the subjects covered more rigorously and a bit more formally. It also addresses the special problem of modeling and designing very large systems that don't yet exist.

Structured Design: Fundamentals of a Discipline of Computer Program and Systems Design, by Edward Yourdon and Larry C Constantine (Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1979): This book is the parent of the two just described (the first publication of this book was in 1975, and the authors of all three books come from the same school of design). Because it was written to describe its design techniqes for the first time, the notation used is a bit cluttered (compared to the streamlined design used in the last two books), but this book is easily the most comprehensive and the most theoretical; it attacks the problem of program design on the broadest level. Particularly important are the ideas of *coupling* and *cohesion* among program modules, each of which have separate chapters in the book.

Conclusions

If I had to give you one word to associate with the concept of design, that word would be *forethought*. Design *is* forethought—it's as simple as that. Few people would say that they program without forethought, but programming at the keyboard (or with a coding sheet) without design is the same as playing the piano without sheet music— more improvisation than rendition. So the question is no longer, "Is this really necessary?" It's "can you afford not to?"■

VICTOR... Number 1
in Impact Matrix Printing!



Model 5080

A Unique Printing Terminal

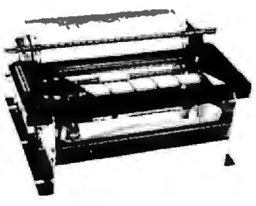
- 80 column, bi-directional printing
- Upper & lower case font
- Full graphics — 480 columns per line
- Top of form & horizontal tabs
- True 100 cps throughput
- Bi-directional friction and sprocket paper feed
- Large 360 character buffer
- Four interfaces — standard parallel & RS232 & TTY & ⟨IEEE-488⟩
- Baud rate switch selectable
- Self-test
- UL/CSA approved
- Intelligent shortest path head return

The Model 5080, shown above, is a heavy-duty printing terminal offered for sale at most competitive prices. Only $995 in single quantity! This printer has been designed to conform to the most stringent computer specifications, including software on/off control, status feedback signals and a busy signal should you fill our extra large buffer. Don't delay, order now to insure early delivery!

Victor has delivered more than 700,000 industrial, quality matrix printers. These are terminals, mechanisms, and heads designed to solve your problems. Products that are backed by a strong application engineering staff, worldwide service and 50 years of Victor pride in product.

A Complete Line of Impact Matrix Printers

Model 5010



Model 80

Model 130

Model 129

VICTOR DATA PRODUCTS

Subsidiary of Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.

KIDDE

3900 North Rockwell Street, Chicago, Illinois 60618 Telephone: 312-539-8200

GREAT BRITAIN — DATAPLUS, 0242-30030 **GERMANY** — BDT, (07 41) 8041 **ITALY** — C.A.I., 23.63.851
SPAIN — CETA, 254 6607 **SWITZERLAND** — ERNI, 01 833 33 33 **CANADA** — MUNRO, (416)676-1042
FRANCE — METROLOGIE, (1) 791 44 44 **SOUTH AFRICA** — EAGLE, 45-1421
SINGAPORE — OG, 917788 or 918592 **HONG KONG** — GILMAN, 3-427144

Circle 135 on inquiry card.

DATALINE

Daniel S Hunt, 829 Presidio Dr, Costa Mesa CA 92626

There is a certain pleasure in writing assembly-language subroutines for my Microsoft BASIC system; however, the dismal tedium involved in hand-converting object code into BASIC data statements is unmatched.

There are alternatives: one method is to put the object code into a data file and read it into memory for execution by the program. The disadvantage with this method is that one must keep a separate file for what is in essence a subroutine. Besides, the file may be lost in a backup operation or during insouciant copying of the BASIC code to another disk.

My solution for this problem was to write DATALINE. DATALINE is a BASIC program that takes freshly assembled object code and moves it into DATA statements so that the code can be integrated with the BASIC mainline source code.

This program assumes that you are able to move object code into a memory area protected from BASIC. If you do not have the ability to move blocks of object code in this way, the concatenation routine can be joined with an algorithm to read a .COM file character by character.

To use DATALINE, load the object code into an area protected from BASIC. The program will prompt you for the load address, length of the program in 64-byte segments, a file name, and a starting line number. It peeks the object code byte by byte and concatenates a string conversion of each byte to a line composed of line number, " DATA ", plus appropriate spaces and commas between each byte value. Eight bytes are put on each data line. The line is filed serially, and it appears to BASIC to be a program file saved in "A" mode. You can merge the data lines with your BASIC program by using the MBASIC MERGE command.

This program includes one of my most used library routines. This is a procedure that takes a hexadecimal-value input at the keyboard and converts it to decimal representation which can be used in PEEK and POKE statements. As the MBASIC 5.1 interpreter is intolerant of integer overflow, the conversion is to single-precision floating-point base 10, rather than integer. While integer conversion is possible, the extra speed gained in the exercise is not worth the extra code or the increased complexity.

If your BASIC is an older version of Microsoft, merely reduce the length of the variable names where your interpreter rejects one here.

Listing 1: *Written in Microsoft BASIC, this short routine takes the drudgery out of writing assembly-language subroutines for BASIC programs. The program rewrites object code as BASIC DATA statements, as shown in listing 2.*

```
10 REM *** MBASIC DATALINE WRITER ***
100 '
110 '------------------------------------------------------------------------
120 '        Written by Daniel S. Hunt, April 25, 1980
130 '             MBASIC 5.1 INTERPRETER / Sol-20
140 '------------------------------------------------------------------------
150 WIDTH 64
160 PERSE = &HCOD5 : 'SOLOS CLEAR SCREEN CALL
170 CALL PERSE:PRINT:PRINT
180 PRINT "--- MACHINE CODE / DATA LINE WRITER ---":PRINT
190 INPUT "Enter hex base address of oject code ",HXIN$
200     GOSUB 350 :' CONVERT HEX STRING TO REAL DEC.
210     DBASE = BASETEN
220 INPUT "Routine length in 64-byte segments ",PAGES :
        LENGTH = PAGES * 64
230 INPUT "Enter name of data statement file ",DFILE$
240     OPEN "0",1,DFILE$
250 INPUT "Enter line number of starting data statement ",LNUM
260 LASTBYTE = DBASE + (LENGTH -1)
280 GOSUB 570 :'CREATE DATA LINES
290 CLOSE
310 '
320 '
330 REM --- CONVERTS HEX INPUT STRING TO DECIMAL ---
340 '
350   CUME = 0
360   HDAT$ = "0123456789ABCDEF"
370   CHARPOS% = LEN(HXIN$)
380   FOR I% = 1 TO LEN(HXIN$)
390     ADDER =0
400     FOR J% = 1 TO LEN(HDAT$)
410       IF MID$(HXIN$,I%,1) = MID$(HDAT$,J%,1)THEN
            ADDER = J% - 1
```

Listing 1 continued on page 218

- 100 CPS Bidirectional
- 100% Continuous Duty Cycle
- High Performance
- Low Profile for Desk Top Installation
- Low Cost
- 100 Million Character Print Head
- Stylish, Measures 15″ wide, 9″ deep & 3.5″ high
- Human-Engineered for Ease of Service

**High-Quotient of performance to cost.*

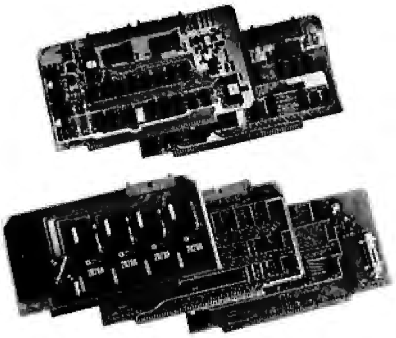
DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

DIP, inc. 745 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, MA 02111 • (617) 482-4214

Circle 138 on inquiry card.

TOUGHEST BOARDS IN TOWN FOR S-100's

Monitor and control in wicked environments.



Want to put your S-100 system to work in the world of computerized monitoring and process control?

Dual Systems has all the boards it takes to do the job in the toughest factory environments. All are designed to function dependably in the real world of industrial control. All operate with Cromemco, North Star and other S-100 systems.

A/D board. 12-bit precision. 32 single-ended inputs. Or 16 differential inputs. 25 µs conversion time. Vectored interrupt. $635. Or $725 with 1 to 1000 gain transducer amplifier. Works with our thermocouple compensation board and our 4-20 mA input boards as well.

D/A board. Four independent channels. 12-bit precision. Input is binary or 2's complement. Compatible with all existing I/O mapped software. $495. Drives our amplifier board which outputs 4-20 mA.

CMOS RAM board. On-board battery back-up preserves data a year. 200 ns read/write time. Runs at 4 MHz. 8K bytes $590. 16K bytes $990.

CMOS clock board. On-board battery back-up keeps clock running a year. New LSI chip carries date, hours, minutes and seconds. Read or write directly from I/O port. Vectored interrupt. $250.

We also provide complete mainframe systems. OEM and dealer inquiries are invited.

Contact Dual Systems Control Corp., Dept. B, 1825 Eastshore Hwy., Berkeley, CA 94710. Phone (415) 549-3854.

DUAL
THE NEW RELIABLES

Listing 1 continued:

```
420      NEXT
430      ' { CASE CHARPOS% OF }
440        IF CHARPOS% = 4 THEN
             CUME = CUME + (ADDER * 4096)
450        IF CHARPOS% = 3 THEN
             CUME = CUME + (ADDER * 256)
460        IF CHARPOS% = 2 THEN
             CUME = CUME + (ADDER *  16)
470        IF CHARPOS% = 1 THEN
             CUME = CUME + ADDER
480      ' { END CASE }
490      CHARPOS% = CHARPOS% - 1
500    NEXT
510    BASETEN = CUME
520   RETURN
530 '
540 '
550 '---CONVERTS OBJECT CODE TO BASIC DATA LINES---
560 '
570   FOR I = DBASE TO LASTBYTE STEP 8
580    LNUM$ = STR$(LNUM) + " "
590    DATL$ = LNUM$ + "DATA "
600     FOR J = 0 TO 7
610        BYTE = PEEK(I+J)
620 '
630        IF J = 7 THEN
             BYTE$ = STR$(BYTE)
            ELSE
             BYTE$ = STR$(BYTE) +"" + CHR$(44) + ""
640 '
650        DATL$ = DATL$ + BYTE$
660     NEXT
670     PRINT DATL$ :' TO CRT
680     PRINT #1, DATL$ :' TO FILE
690     LNUM = LNUM + 10
700   NEXT
710   RETURN
999   END
```

Listing 2: *A "verification run" of DATALINE in a CP/M operating-system environment shows that assembly-language object code is converted into DATA statements for embedding in a BASIC program.*

```
A>asm qtab.aax
CP/M ASSEMBLER — VER 1.0

            ; ROUTINE TO INITIALIZE TAB STOPS ON QUME
            ;
            ;         ASEG
            ;****** DECLARATIONS ***********
9000 =        CACHE      EQU          9000H    ; ROUTINE ORIGIN
00F8 =        SERSTAT    EQU           0F8H
00F9 =        SERDAT     EQU           0F9H
0040 =        SDR        EQU            40H
0080 =        STBE       EQU            80H
001B =        ESC        EQU            27D
0020 =        SPC        EQU            32D
000D =        CR         EQU            13D
000A =        LF         EQU            10D
0009 =        HT         EQU            09H
0001 =        ONE        EQU            01H
000F =        SI         EQU            15D
000E =        SO         EQU            14D
000A =        NUMTBS     EQU            10D
              ;
9000                     ORG          CACHE
            ;
            ;BEGIN MAIN PROGRAM**********************
            INIT:
9000 210000          LXI    H,0000H     ;ZERO REGISTER SO THAT
9003 39              DAD    SP          ;VALUE PASSED TO H = SPC
                                        SETTING
9004 226890          SHLD   OLDSTK      ;SAVE OLD STACK POINTER
                                        ADDRESS
```

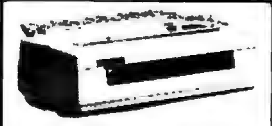
Listing 2 continued on page 222

ΩMEGA SALES CO.

"WHOLESALE COMPUTER PRICES" DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC

East Coast: 12 Meeting St., Cumberland, RI 02864
West Coast: 3533 Old Conejo Rd., #102, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320

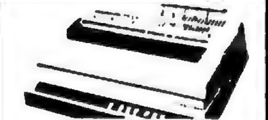
Intertec Superbrain
32K Ram - $2449
64K Ram - $2649



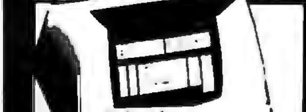
NEC spinwriter
5510-5530 - $2449

Apple II - 16K, 48K
Call for Price

Epson MX-80 - $599



Diablo 630 - $1995
(with tractor feed) $2195



Televideo
912 B or C — $699
920 C — $769

PRODUCT SPECIAL of the MONTH!!

Products are NOW IN STOCK AT ΩMEGA Sales Co.

Atari 800 16K - $749
32K - $849

Atari 850 Interface Module $159
Atari 825 Printer $695

Okidata Microline 80 - 525

Centronics - Ltd. quan.	
730-3	$ 525
737-1	$ 625
704-9	$1250
730-1	$ 525
753	$1750
703-9	$1550

ΩMEGA OFFERS THE BEST DELIVERY AND PRICE ON:
APPLE • ATARI • TRS-80 Model II • INTERTEC •
DIABLO • EPSON • HEWLETT—PACKARD • SOROC •
COMMODORE • NEC • QUME • CENTRONICS

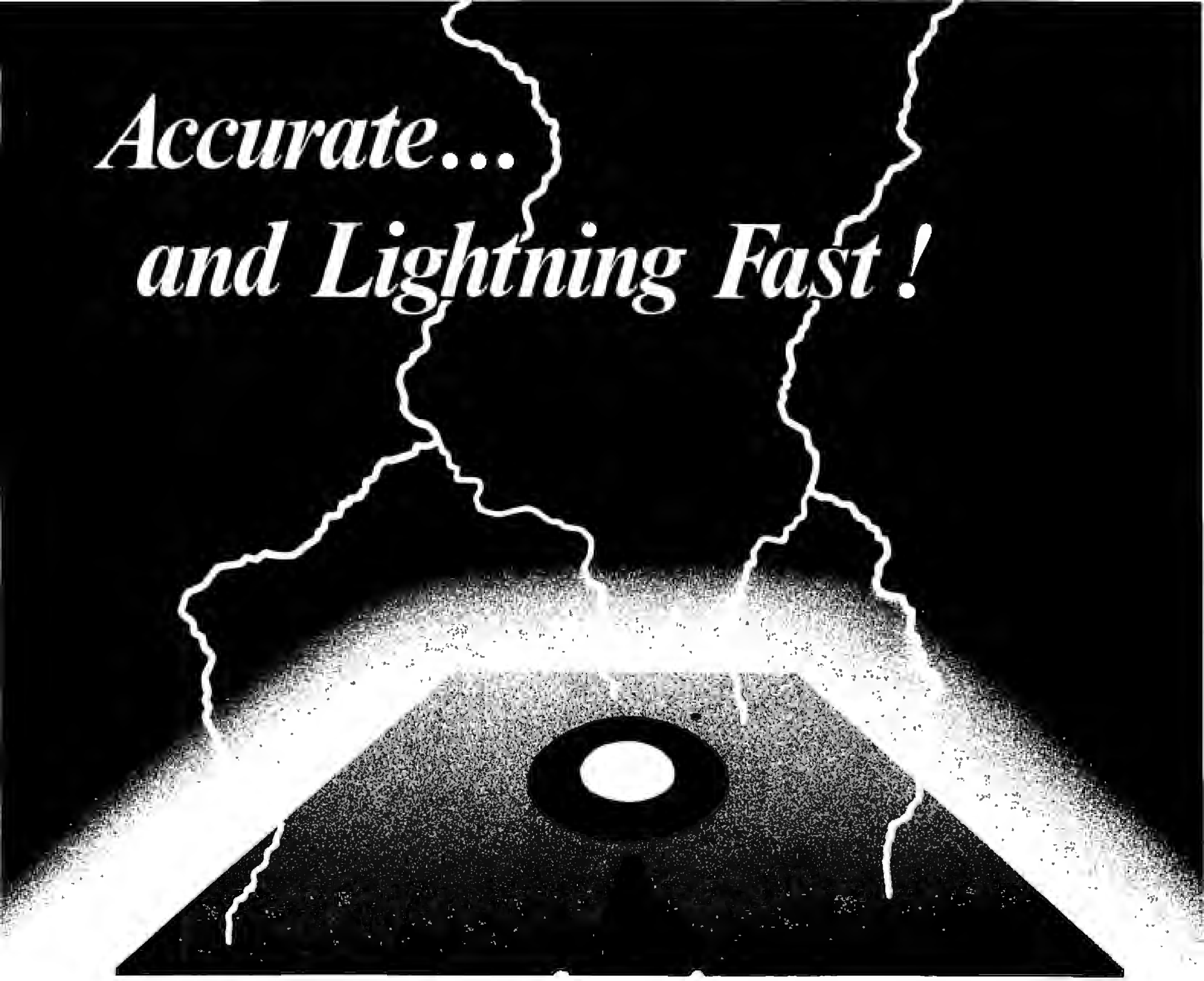
CALL TOLL FREE FOR ΩMEGA'S PRICE!

EAST COAST: 1-800-556-7586

ΩMEGA sells only quality merchandise to our customers.
ΩMEGA will try to match any current advertised price with similar purchase conditions.
Before you buy anywhere else — be sure to call ΩMEGA Sales Co.
WEST COAST: 1-805-499-3678 EAST COAST: 1-401-722-1027

ΩMEGA ships via UPS, truck, or air. COD's.
Visa, Mastercharge accepted, with no service charge.

Telex: 952106



the CompuPro Disc Controller Board is here.

Speed? The **CompuPro Disc Controller Board** has properly implemented DMA (direct memory access), with arbitration, and fully conforms to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications. Runs with 6 MHz Z80s* as well as 8080, 8085, and 8088 CPUs.

Versatility? Controls single or double sided disc drives, 5" or 8" discs (including 96 track high density minifloppies), single or double density (soft sector).

Reliability? Uses industry-standard, third generation controller chips and the same design excellence that is a part of every **CompuPro** product.

We weren't going to put out another me-too disc controller board. . .and we didn't.

CompuPro™ from GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

(415) 562-0636

*Z80 is a trademark of Zilog

Call (415) 562-0636, 9 AM to 5 PM PST, for the name of your nearest **CompuPro** retailer.

Circle 140 on inquiry card.

the CompuPro Systems Approach:

High Performance, High Throughput.

Unlike "all-in-one" computers, **CompuPro's** modular S-100 systems are amazingly flexible machines that are ideal for high level industrial, commercial, and scientific applications. Full conformance to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications ensures well integrated systems performance, as well as freedom from obsolescence in the years to come.

All **CompuPro** products meet the most demanding mechanical and electrical standards, accept the highest possible clock speeds for maximum throughput, and are backed with one of the best - if not the best - warranties in the business (1 year limited warranty on all products, 2 year limited warranty with board exchange program for boards qualified under the Certified System Component program).

When you're looking for a computer, there are lots of choices. But when you need a precision machine that is built for the future as well as the present, the choice narrows down to the most experienced name in the S-100 business: **CompuPro.**

NEW! COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 2

Introductory price: $795 (specify rack mount or desk top version)

Now it's easy to move up to an expandable S-100 system. . .COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 2 is ready to accept boards the minute it's unpacked. Fused, constant voltage power supply provides +8A at 25 Amps (!), +16V at 3 Amps, and -16V at 3 Amps. Also includes 20 slot shielded/active terminated motherboard, dual AC outlets on rear, heavy-duty line filter, circuit breaker, quiet ventilation fan, reset switch, and black anodized front panel (desktop version includes textured vinyl painted cover). Rack mount version includes slides for easy pull-out from rack frame.

Also available: COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 1. Same as above, but less power supply and motherboard. **$289** desktop, **$329** rack mount.

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

$295 Unkit, **$395** A/T, **$495** CSC

This multi-purpose S-100 board provides your computer with the most needed system support functions - at less cost than buying numerous single function boards. Includes sockets for 4K of extended address EPROM or RAM (2716 pinout), 1 socket with battery backup; crystal controlled month/day/year/time clock with BCD outputs; optional high speed math processor (9511 or 9512); full RS-232 serial port; three 16 bit interval timers (cascade or use independently); two interrupt controllers service 15 levels of interrupts; power fail indicator with provision to switch CMOS memory to battery backup; and comprehensive owner's manual with numerous software examples. Conforms fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards.

Want to make your S-100 system more versatile? System Support 1 is the answer. (Add $195 to the above prices for the optional 9512 math processor.)

NEW LOWER PRICE ON 16K MEMORY EXPANSION - 8 RAMS/$35

Just what you would expect from the memory leader: top quality, low power, high speed (200 ns) 16K dynamic RAMs, backed up with a 1 year limited warranty. Expand memory in TRS-80*-I, -II and -III computers (Color model too) as well as machines made by Apple, Exidy, Heath H89, newer PETs, etc. Add $3 for two dip shunts plus TRS-80* conversion instructions. **Limited quantity.**

S-100 HIGH PERFORMANCE MOTHERBOARDS

Actively terminated, fully shielded motherboards handle clock speeds up to 10 MHz. Unkits have edge connectors and termination resistors pre-soldered in place for easy assembly.

20 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit **$174**, A/T **$214**

12 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit **$129**, A/T **$169**

6 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit **$89**, A/T **$129**

OTHER S-100 BUS PRODUCTS

Active Terminator Board	$34.50 Kit
Memory Manager Board	$59 Unkit, $85 A/T, $100 CSC
Mullen Extender Board	$59 Kit
Mullen Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board	$129 Kit, $179 A/T
Spectrum color graphics board	$299 Unkit, $399 A/T, $499 CSC
2708 EPROM **Board** (2708s not included)	$85 Unkit, $135 A/T, $195 CSC
Interfacer 1 (dual RS-232 serial ports)	$199 Unkit, $249 A/T, $324 CSC
Interfacer 2 (3 parallel + 1 serial port)	$199 Unkit, $249 A/T, $324 CSC

*LEGAL CORNER: Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog; TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation; PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

HIGH SPEED S-100 CPU BOARDS

8 BIT CPU Z

Like many others, we claim full conformance to IEEE 696/S-100 specifications; unlike many others, we'll send you the timing specs to prove it. **CPU Z** includes all standard Z-80A* features along with power on jump, on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, selectable automatic wait state insertion, provision for adding up to 8K of on-board EPROM, and 16/24 bit extended addressing. Works with 6 MHz CPUs; supplied with 4 MHz CPU. **$225** Unkit, **$295** A/T, **$395** CSC.

16/8 BIT CPU 8085/88

The only board that bridges the 8 bit world of the present and the 16 bit world of the future. By using an 8088 CPU (for 16 bit power with a standard 8 bit bus) in conjunction with an 8 bit 8085, CPU 8085/88 is downward compatible with 8080/8085 software, upward compatible with 8086/88 software (as well a Intel's coming P-Series), designed for professional-level high speed applications, and capable of accessing 16 megabytes of memory. . .while conforming fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards (timing specs available on request).

Looking for a powerful 8 bit CPU board? Looking for a powerful 16 bit CPU board? Then look at **CPU 8085/88**, the best of both worlds.

Prices: $295 Unkit, **$425** A/T (both operate at 5 MHz); **$525** CSC (with 5 MHz 8085, 6 MHz 8088). Owner's manual available separately for **$5**.

8 BIT CPU 8085

This is a single 8 bit processor version of the above board, and may be easily upgraded to full 16 bit operation at a later date. **$235** Unkit, **$325** A/T, **$425** CSC.

SOFTWARE

8088/8086 MONITOR-DEBUGGER: $35

Supplied on single sided, single density, soft-sector 8" disc. CP/M* compatible. Great development tool; mnemonics used in debug conform as closely as possible to current CP/M* DDT mnemonics.

PASCAL/M* FROM SORCIM: $175 COMPLETE

PASCAL - easy to learn, easy to apply - can give a microcomputer with CP/M* more power than many minis. We supply a totally standard **Wirth PASCAL/M*** 8" diskette and comprehensive manual. Specify Z-80* or 8080/8085 version.

S-100 MEMORIES

CompuPro memories feature fully static design to eliminate dynamic timing problems, full conformance to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, high speed operation (4/5 MHz Unkit, 10 MHz A/T and CSC), low power consumption, extensive bypassing, and careful thermal design.

	Unkit	A/T	CSC
8K RAM 2A	$159	$189	$239
16K RAM 14 (extended addressing)	$279	$349	$429
16K RAM 20-16 (extended addressing and bank select)	$319	$399	$479
24K RAM 20-24 (extended addressing and bank select)	$429	$539	$629
32K RAM 20-32 (extended addressing and bank select)	$559	$699	$799
128K RAM 21-128 (extended addressing)	n/a	n/a	$2795

Most **CompuPro** products are available in **Unkit** form, **Assembled/Tested**, or qualified under the high-reliability **Certified System Component** (CSC) program (200 hour burn-in, more). **Note: Unkits** are not intended for novices, as de-bugging may be required due to problems such as IC infant mortality. Factory service is available for **Unkits** at a flat service charge.

TERMS: Prices shown do not include dealer installation and support services. Cal res add tax. Allow at least 5% shipping; excess refunded. Orders under $15 add $2 handling. VISA® and Mastercard® orders ($25 min) call our 24 hour order desk at (415) 562-0636. Include street address for UPS delivery. Prices are subject to change without notice.

FREE CATALOG: Want more information? Then send for our free catalog. For fast 1st class delivery, add 41 cents in stamps; foreign orders add $2 (refundable with order).

CompuPro™

division of

GODBOUT
ELECTRONICS

OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614 (415) 562-0636

COMPUPRO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES WORLD-WIDE. . .CALL (415) 563-0636 FOR THE STORE NEAREST YOU.

Listing 2 continued:

```
9007 317A90      LXI     SP,STKTOP          ;SET UP LOCAL STACK
            ;
            MAIN:
900A 215190      LXI     H,PMODE     ;THIS PUTS QUME IN PRO-
                                     GRAM MODE
900D CD4190      CALL    SCAN        ;READ SERIES LINE AND SEND
                                     IT
            ;
            TAB0:  ;ACTUAL MESSAGE LOAD BEGINS HERE
9010 B7          ORA     A           ;CLEAR FLAGS
9011 1E0A        MVI     E,NUMTBS    ;SETS FOR CARRIAGE WIDTH
            TAB1:
9013 215790      LXI     H,TAB8SP
9016 CD4190      CALL    SCAN
9019 216090      LXI     H,SETTAB
901C CD4190      CALL


A>asm qtab.aaz
CP/M ASSEMBLER — VER 1.0

907A
003H USE FACTOR
END OF ASSEMBLY

A>type qtab.hex
:109000002100003922689031 7A90215190CD419011
:10901000B71E0A215790CD4190216090CD41901DFF
:10902000C21390215490CD4190216390CD41903155
:109030006890C30000DBF8E680CA3590C979D3F99F
:10904000C9B77EFE24C84FCD3590CD3D9023C34196
:109050009 01B0E241B0F242020202020202024C1
:069060001B31240D0A245F
:0090000070

A>ddt qtab.hex
SID VERS 1.4
NEXT  PC   END
9066  9000  677F
#g0


A>b:
B>basic dataline
BASIC Rev. 5.1
[CP/M Version]
Copyright 1977, 78, 79, 80 (C) by Microsoft

Created: 14-Jan-80
5595 Bytes free

---MACHINE CODE / DATA LINE WRITER---

Enter hex base address of object code 9000
Routine length in 64-byte segments 2
Enter name of data statement file bytes.dat
Enter line number of starting data statement 5000
   5000 DATA 33, 0, 0, 57, 34, 104, 144, 49
   5010 DATA 122, 144, 33, 81, 144, 205, 65, 144
   5020 DATA 183, 30, 10, 33, 87, 144, 205, 65
   5030 DATA 144, 33, 96, 144, 205, 65, 144, 29
   5040 DATA 194, 19, 144, 33, 84, 144, 205, 65
   5050 DATA 144, 33, 99, 144, 205, 65, 144, 49
   5060 DATA 104, 144, 195, 0, 0, 219, 248, 230
   5070 DATA 128, 202, 53, 144, 201, 121, 211, 249
   5080 DATA 201, 183, 126, 254, 36, 200, 79, 205
   5090 DATA 53, 144, 205, 61, 144, 35, 195, 65
   5100 DATA 144, 27, 14, 36, 27, 15, 36, 32
   5110 DATA 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 36
   5120 DATA 27, 49, 36, 13, 10, 36, 0, 0
   5130 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
   5140 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
   5150 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
Ok■
```

MORE BANG

Qantex Impact Printers
150 Characters Per Second
136 Columns Per Line

The microprocessor controlled Series 6000 is packed with standard features. True lower case descenders and underlining. Bidirectional logic seeking. Built-in test capability. Rugged 400 million character print head. Beautiful 96 character set in a 9 x 9 matrix. Parallel, or up to 19,200 baud serial interfaces supporting RS-232, X-ON, X-OFF or Current Loop. Full operator controls. Quietized, sleek enclosure to enhance your system. Delivery from stock.

Qantex Division of
North Atlantic Industries
60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11787
(516) 582-6060 TWX 510-227-9660
(800) 645-5292

For more information call your local distributor:

ARIZONA
Tempe
Qualtech
602-967-4655

CALIFORNIA
Inglewood
Basic Systems
213-673-4300

CALIFORNIA
San Diego
Basic Systems
714-268-8000

CALIFORNIA
Santa Clara
Basic Systems
408-727-1800

ILLINOIS
Addison
Engineered Sales
312-832-8425

INDIANA
So. Bend
Audio Specialists
219-234-5001

LOUISIANA
New Orleans
Micro Computer
Of New Oreleans
504-885-5883

MINNESOTA
Edina
Integrated Peripherals
612-831-0349

MINNESOTA
St. Paul
Vikeland Sales
612-645-4647

MISSOURI
Independence
Computer Dataco
816-254-3600

MISSOURI
St. Louis
ESC Sales & Leasing
314-997-1515

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Qualtech
505-255-6100

AUSTRALIA
Sydney
Mitsui Computer Systems
02-9299921

BELGIUM
Brussels
Compudata Belgium
7205066

CANADA
Toronto
Computer Markets
416-445-1978

FAR EAST
Hong Kong Equipment
5-453870

FRANCE
Paris
Gepsi
1-554-9742

GERMANY
Munich
Technitron
49(89)692-4141

THE NETHERLANDS
Compudata Benelux B.V.
73-215700

Distributor inquiries welcome!

Circle 142 on inquiry card.

Technical Forum

Addition and Subtraction: The 1802 Versus the Z80

Stephen Merrin, 4470 NW Alpha Pl, Apt 6, Corvallis OR 97330

Binary arithmetic is inherently simple because it involves only 0s and 1s. But recently, while I was trying to understand the instruction sets of two very different microprocessors, the 1802 and the Z80, I became confused when examining addition and subtraction operations. The confusion arose primarily over the notion of "borrow" in subtraction.

When you perform multiple-byte additions and subtractions, instructions like ADD WITH CARRY and SUBTRACT WITH BORROW (CARRY) are needed. In the *1802 User Manual* the instruction SUBTRACT MEMORY WITH BORROW is defined as performing the following:

$$D - M(R(X)) - (NOT\ DF) \rightarrow DF,D$$

Here, 8-bit arithmetic is being performed. DF is the borrow (carry) bit and M(R(X)) and D are 8-bit operands. On the other hand, in the Z80, you have the instruction SBC s, SUBTRACT WITH CARRY, which accomplishes:

$$A \leftarrow A - s - CY$$

This operation involves the 8-bit operands A and s, and CY is the borrow (carry) bit.

If you are a programmer at the assembly- or machine-language level, you are aware that ambiguity in the description of the instruction set cannot be tolerated. You need to know such things as: Is the 1802 DF bit 0 or 1 if the result of subtracting two positive numbers is negative? Is the Z80 flag CY 0 or 1 if the result of subtracting two positive numbers is negative? (Oddly enough, even though CY and DF serve the same purpose in both microprocessors, the answer for the 1802 is opposite that of the Z80.)

My objective for this exercise was to explain to myself exactly what was happening at the bit level during these addition and subtraction operations. I also wanted to formulate a simple model of the operation. As it turned out, in the 1802, all addition and subtraction operations are very neatly and cleanly lumped into one category. In the Z80, however, the picture is not so simple. While the Z80 has a large and powerful instruction set which I prefer to that of the 1802, the 1802 has a certain elegant simplicity.

What I wanted to do was to first set up a model for binary addition and subtraction, without reference to any particular processor, then show how the 1802 and Z80 addition and subtraction operations could be interpreted in terms of my model. I wanted my model to reflect the inherent simplicity that I ascribed to binary arithmetic.

In addition to 8-bit arithmetic operations, the Z80 also allows for 16-bit and even 4-bit operations, the latter being used in BCD (binary-coded decimal) manipulations (the half-carry flag H is the analog of the other carry flag CY). In the 1802, except for incrementing and decrementing the 16-bit registers R(N), all arithmetic operations use 8-bit operands. In my model, I am concerned only with 8-bit operations and how they can be used to implement multiple-byte additions and subtractions.

A unified model for addition and subtraction is possible because a subtraction operation can actually be viewed as an addition operation. Addition and subtraction can be accomplished with the same hardware, provided there are circuits to do complementation.

Let X and Y be 8-bit quantities. $\overline{Y}$ will denote the one's complement of Y ($\overline{Y}$ is again an 8-bit quantity, obtained by replacing each 1 with a 0 and each 0 with a 1). Let c_i and c_o denote 1-bit values, called respectively "carry in" and "carry out." In my general model, all 8-bit additions and subtractions take the form:

$$X + Y + c_i \rightarrow c_o, SUM$$

Here, *SUM* is the 8-bit quantity resulting from the addition of X, Y, and c_i. If a carry is generated, then $c_o = 1$; otherwise $c_o = 0$. This is shown in figure 1.

For single-precision (1-byte) additions and subtractions, $c_i = 0$ for addition and $c_i = 1$ for subtraction. For multiple-byte operations, c_i will take on the value of c_o generated in the last performed operation. The results of an addition or subtraction will be in two's complement form. The 8-bit quantity $\overline{Y}+1$ (and throw away the carry, if there is one) is the two's complement of Y.

If you wish to add X and Y, you do $X+Y+c_i$ with $c_i=0$; if you wish to compute the difference $X-Y$, you do $X+\overline{Y}+c_i$ with $c_i=1$ (ie: add the two's complement of Y to X). Thus, as advertised, both the sum and difference of X and Y can be regarded as taking the form of an addition. The distinction is that, for subtraction, c_i has a different value and the one's complement $\overline{Y}$ is used. Some examples are shown in figure 2.

The following is how multiple-byte sums are done. Suppose we have $X = X_m, X_{m-1} \ldots X_1$ (an m-byte sequence) and $Y = Y_m, Y_{m-1} \ldots Y_1$, where each X_k and Y_k is 8 bits. Let's say that you want to compute the multiple-byte sum $X+Y$. You first perform $X_1+Y_1+c_i$ with $c_i=0$. Then do

Let onComputing be your guide to personal computing.

Finally, there is a magazine that speaks to the beginner.

onComputing is the new McGraw-Hill quarterly that tells what's ahead — without talking over your head — in the 1980's with personal computers.

onComputing puts you on target with all the applications that go beyond your imagination.

- ☐ Personal computers in the home.
- ☐ Classrooms.
- ☐ They bring computer music.
- ☐ Electronic mail.
- ☐ Robots.
- ☐ They manage your personalized investment.
- ☐ The list goes on and on in **onComputing.**

If you're a beginner with personal computers, get the most understood magazine on computers, **onComputing**. And even if you're an experienced computer user, **onComputing** has the information you need in today's fast-growing personal computer market.

onComputing™

Get onto onComputing. Call 800-258-5485.

onComputing Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836 7B31

DOMESTIC subscription rate:
☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $8.50 ☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $10.00
FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank)
☐ Europe (and allother countries, except above), 1 Yr. @ $12.00 — surface delivery.
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

CardNumber Expiration
Signature Name (please print)
Street/Apartment Number
City State/Province/Country Code

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing

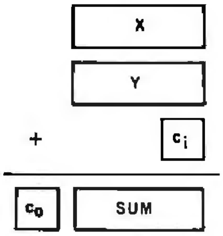


Figure 1: *A pictorial model of the addition of X, Y, and* c_i *to give* SUM *and the carry bit* c_o.

$X_2+Y_2+c_i$ where $c_i=c_o$ of the previous sum. And so forth until you finally do $X_m+Y_m+c_i$, with $c_i=c_o$ resulting from the immediately preceding sum of X_{m-1} and Y_{m-1}.

Multiple-byte subtractions are similar. Again, suppose X and Y are given as above, but now you want to compute the multiple-byte difference $X-Y$. First, perform $X_1+\overline{Y}_1+c_i$ with $c_i=1$. Next do $X_2+\overline{Y}_2+c_i$ with $c_i=c_o$ of the preceding sum; and so on until you finally do $X_m+\overline{Y}_m+c_i$ with $c_i=c_o$ resulting from the immediately preceding sum of X_{m-1} and $\overline{Y}_{m-1}$. Notice that $X-Y$ is computed by adding the two's complement of Y to X in a multiple-byte fashion.

Let me summarize the addition/subtraction model I have just presented. Whether you choose to add or subtract, or whether you want multiple-byte or single-byte operations, in all cases the fundamental operation is a sum of the form $X+Y+c_i \rightarrow c_o$, *SUM*.

```
          X=5
          Y=6
       Find X+Y
       00000101    X
       00000110    Y
   +          0    ci
   ------------
       00001011    X+Y
       Co=0

          X=5
          Y=6
       Find X-Y
       00000101    X
       11111001    Y̅
   +          1    ci
   ------------
       11111111    X-Y
       Co=0

          X=6
          Y=5
       Find X-Y
       00000110    X
       11111010    Y̅
   +          1    ci
   ------------
       00000001    X-Y
       Co=1
```

Figure 2: *Some examples of a unified model for binary addition and subtraction.* c_i *and* c_o *are 1-bit values called "carry in" and "carry out." If a carry is generated by the addition of X and Y, then* $c_o = 1$; *otherwise* $c_o = 0$.

The 1802 processor fits this model perfectly. In the 1802, both c_i and c_o correspond to the 1-bit register DF. Just before the addition or subtraction operation is performed, DF is the c_i. Just after the operation, DF is loaded with c_o. (Incidentally, table 1 is a complete list of the 1802 arithmetic operations.) WITH CARRY and WITH BORROW operations take c_i to be whatever value that currently resides in DF (ie: c_i is determined by c_o of the previous operation). Otherwise, as discussed in my model, c_i must be 0 for an addition and 1 for a subtraction operation.

Table 1 is important for two reasons. First, it reveals exactly what each operation does. $(D+\overline{M(R(X))}+DF \rightarrow DF,D$ is much clearer than $D-M(R(X))-(NOT\ DF)\rightarrow DF,D.)$ Second, it is obvious that, without exception, each addition and subtraction operation has the form $X+Y+c_i \rightarrow c_o$,SUM. This last fact is no accident, since (presumably) the same hardware is used for all operations.

In the Z80, the 1-bit carry flag CY serves the same function as the DF flag does in the 1802. In contrast with the 1802, where the DF bit corresponds exactly with the model's c_i and c_o, there is a distinction in the Z80 between an addition and a subtraction as far as the role of the CY is concerned. Consider this example that points out this distinction. Is the computation $5-3$ the same as $5+(-3)$? That is, in the Z80, is there any difference in the outcome between the assembly-language sequences (LD A,05 SUB 03) and (LD A,05 ADD FD)? (FD is the two's complement representation of -3, written in hexadecimal.) While the end result is 02 in A for both computations, the final value of CY is not the same. When you do $5-3$, CY=0. When you do $5+(-3)$, CY=1. If you do analogous operations in the 1802, DF=1 in both cases. How do you make sense out of all this?

Table 2 describes what occurs within the Z80 in terms of my model. Four classes of operations are shown in the table: add, add with carry, subtract, and subtract with carry. X and Y are arbitrary 8-bit operands within the

2716 (5V) $9.95

4116 200NS $3.75

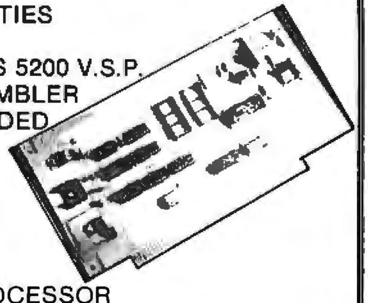
2114L 300NS $3.75

NEW! IT TALKS

"FAST TALKERS S-100"

LOW DATA RATE S100 SPEECH BOARD

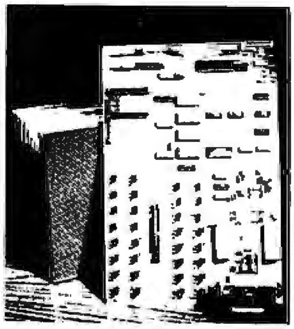
- ★ UNLIMITED SPEECH POSSIBILITIES
- ★ S100 INTERFACE
- ★ USES TEXAS INSTRUMENT TMS 5200 V.S.P.
- ★ SOFTWARE VOICE DATA ASSEMBLER
- ★ 32 WORD VOCABULARY INCLUDED
- ★ AUDIO AMP W/SPEAKER
- ★ ASSEMBLED AND TESTED



NEW TECHNOLOGY SPEECH PROCESSOR
ALLOWING UNLIMITED SPEECH POSSIBILITIES
DELIVERY FROM STOCK
TMS-5200 VOICE SYNTHESIS PROCESSOR
Chip with Data Sheet **$69.00**

$329.

"CONTROL TALKER II"



- ★ 110V 50/60 HZ
- ★ 32 INPUT LINES (TTL)
- ★ 32 10 AMP (50V) OUTPUT LINES
- ★ Z80 BASED SYSTEM
- ★ 8K PROM (SOCKET)
- ★ 1K RAM
- ★ VOICE OUTPUT
- ★ SINGLE BOARD
- ★ STEPPING MOTOR CONTROL (UP TO 8)

Control Talker II can be used to control stepping motors, relays, counters, etc., and support a variety of uses including robotics, telephone dialer, digital access, security, auto drilling, measuring, counting and virtually unlimited applications with added speech output to advise of status etc. Put one to work for you today!

$550.

POLYESTER CAPACITORS + & − 10% TOLERANCE 50V

Value	1 +	25 +	100+
.001mf	.13	.11	.08
.0012mf	.13	.11	.08
.0015mf	.13	.11	.08
.0018mf	13	.11	.08
.0022mf	.13	.11	.08
0027mf	.13	.11	.08
0033mf	.13	.11	.08
.0039mf	.13	.11	.08
.0047mf	13	.11	08
.0056mf	.13	.11	.08
.0068mf	.13	.11	.08
.0082mf	.13	.11	.08
.01mf	.13	.11	.08
.012mf	.13	.11	.08
.015mf	.13	11	.08
.018mf	.14	.12	.09
.022mf	.14	.12	.09
.027mf	.14	.12	.09
.033mf	.14	.12	.09
.039mf	.15	.13	.10
.047mf	.15	.13	.10
.056mf	.16	.13	.10
.068mf	.17	.14	.11
.082mf	.17	.14	.11
.1mf	.18	.15	.12
.12mf	.20	.17	.14
.15mf	.22	18	.15
.18mf	.24	.20	.16
.22mf	.26	.22	.17
.27mf	.30	.25	.20
.33mf	.33	.28	.23
.39mf	.37	.31	.25
.47mf	.40	.34	.30

SOCKETS

LOW-PROFILE SOLDER TIN

Part#	1 +	25 +	100+
S8LT	.15	.11	.08
S14LT	.18	16	.14
S16LT	.21	.18	.16
S18LT	.26	.22	.18
S20LT	.31	.26	.20
S22LT	.33	.28	.22
S24LT	35	.29	24
S28LT	.41	.34	.28
S40LT	53	47	.40

LOW-PROFILE GOLD

Part#	1 +	25 +	100 +
S8LG	.30	.27	.24
S14LG	.34	.31	.27
S16LG	39	35	.31
S18LG	45	.40	.36
S20LG	.50	45	.40
S22LG	.53	.48	.42
S24LG	.59	.53	.47
S28LG	.67	.61	.54
S40LG	.99	.68	.75

WIRE-WRAP SOLDER TIN

Part#	1 +	25 +	100+
S8WT	.37	.33	30
S14WT	.48	.43	.39
S16WT	.53	.48	.43
S18WT	61	.55	50
S20WT	.85	.77	69
S22WT	.89	.80	.72
S24WT	.96	.86	.77
S28WT	1.22	1.11	.99
S40WT	1.75	1.57	1.40

WIRE-WRAP GOLD

Part#	1 +	25 +	100 +
S8WG	.54	.49	.44
S14WG	.77	.69	.62
S16WG	.83	.75	.68
S18WG	1.00	90	.81
S20WG	1.24	1.11	.99
S22WG	1.35	1.22	1.10
S24WG	1.40	1.26	1.13
S28WG	1.78	1.60	1.44
S40WG	2.25	2.03	1.83

74LS TTL

Part#	Price
74LS00	.30
74LS01	.30
74LS02	.30
74LS03	.30
74LS04	.30
74LS05	.30
74LS08	.32
74LS09	.35
74LS10	30
74LS11	.32
74LS12	36
74LS13	.30
74LS14	55
74LS15	.30
74LS20	30
74LS21	.34
74LS22	.34
74LS26	.32
74LS27	.35
74LS28	.39
74LS30	.30
74LS32	.38
74LS37	.38
74LS38	.38
74LS40	.38
74LS42	.70
74LS47	.95
74LS48	1.15
74LS51	.30
74LS54	.30
74LS55	.30
74LS73	.45
74LS74	.45
74LS75	.59
74LS76	.50
74LS83	.55
74LS85	1.20
74LS86	.45
74LS90	.69
74LS92	.75
74LS93	.75
74LS95	.88
74LS107	.45
74LS109	.45
74LS112	.45
74LS113	.45
74LS114	.49
74LS123	.98
74LS124	.99
74LS125	.70
74LS126	.70
74LS132	.90
74LS136	.45
74LS138	.75
74LS139	.75
74LS145	1.25
74LS147	2.45
74LS148	1.45
74LS151	.70
74LS152	.70
74LS153	.79
74LS154	1.45
74LS157	.89
74LS158	.89
74LS160	1.10
74LS161	.95
74LS162	.95
74LS163	.95
74LS164	1.05
74LS165	1.05
74LS166	1.89
74LS170	1.85
74LS173	1.19
74LS174	.75
74LS175	.75
74LS181	2.20
74LS190	1.15
74LS191	1.15
74LS192	1.15
74LS193	1.15
74LS194	1.15
74LS195	1.15
74LS196	.89
74LS197	.89
74LS221	.90
74LS240	.99
74LS241	.99
74LS242	.99
74LS243	.99
74LS244	.99
74LS245	2.50
74LS251	1.29
74LS253	.99
74LS255	.89
74LS257	.90
74LS258	.90
74LS259	2.95
74LS260	.69
74LS261	2.49
74LS266	.59
74LS273	1.65
74LS283	.99
74LS365	.75
74LS366	.75
74LS367	.75
74LS368	.75
74LS373	1.75
74LS374	1.75
74LS375	.89
74LS377	1.75
74LS386	.55
74LS390	1.75
74LS393	1.75
81LS95	1.35
81LS96	1.35
81LS97	1.35
81LS98	1.35

CRYSTALS

(Part# includes frequency in MHZ)

Part#	Price
SY1	5.75
SY1.8432	5.75
SY2	5.75
SY2.4576	5.75
SY3.579	5 75
SY4	4.50
SY5.068	4.50
SY6	4.50
SY6.144	4.50
SY8	4.50
SY10	4.50
SY12	4.50
SY14.31818	4.50
SY15	4.50
SY18	4.50
SY18432	4.50

DIODES

Switching

1N914	12/$1.00
1N4148	12/$1.00

¼ WT & ½ WT CARBON FILM 5% RESISTORS

10	100	1K	10K	100K	1M
11	110	1.1K	11K	110K	1 1M
12	120	1.2K	12K	120K	1.2M
13	130	1.3K	13K	130K	1 3M
15	150	1 5K	15K	150K	1.5M
16	160	1.6K	16K	160K	1.6M
18	180	1.8K	18K	180K	1.8M
20	200	2K	20K	200K	2M
22	220	2.2K	22K	220K	2.2M
24	240	2.4K	24K	240K	2.4M
27	270	2.7K	27K	270K	2.7M
30	300	3K	30K	300K	3M
33	330	3.3K	33K	330K	3.3M
36	360	3.6K	36K	360K	3.6M
39	390	3.9K	39K	390K	3.9M
43	430	4.3K	43K	430K	4.3M
47	470	4.7K	47K	470K	4.7M
51	510	5.1K	51K	510K	5.1M
56	560	5.6K	56K	560K	5.6M
62	620	6.2K	62K	620K	
68	680	6.8K	68K	680K	
75	750	7.5K	75K	750K	
82	820	8 2K	82K	820K	
91	910	9.1K	91K	910K	

MINIMUM ORDER PER TYPE: 5 pcs — any qty 5 pack @ $.25

MINIMUM ORDER PER TYPE: 100 pcs Price Per 100 Pk:

QTY	¼ WT	½ WT
100 up	$1.70	$1.80
1,000 up	1.50	1.60
5,000 up	1.30	1.40
10,000 up	1.10	1.20

TRANSISTORS

2N2219A	$ .35
2N2222A	.25
2N2905A	.30
2N2907A	.25
2N2369A	.25
2N3904	.20
2N3906	.20
PN2222A	.19
PN2907A	.19

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Part#	Case	Price
78L05	TO92	.45
78L12	TO92	.45
78L15	TO92	.45
79L05	TO92	.65
79L12	TO92	.65
79L15	TO92	.65
7805P	TO220	1.20
7812P	TO220	1.20
7815P	TO220	1.20
7905P	TO220	1.25
7912P	TO220	1.25
7915P	TO220	1.25
7805K	TO3	1.50
7812K	TO3	1.50
7815K	TO3	1.50
7905K	TO3	1.60
7912K	TO3	1.60
7915K	TO3	1 60
309H	TO39	.95
309K	TO3	1.25
317P	TO220	1.95
317K	TO3	2.95
323K	TO3	5.50
337P	TO220	2.40
337K	TO3	3.80
350K	TO3	5.75

RAMS

4116-200NS	$399
2114L-200NS	4 50

ZENER DIODES

½ WT

Part#	Price
1N5231B	.20
1N5239B	.20
1N5242B	.20
1N5245B	.20
1N5248B	.20
1N5250B	.20
1N5252B	.20
1N5255B	.20

1 WT

1N4733A	.30
1N4739A	.30
1N4742A	.30
1N4744A	.30
1N4746A	.30
1N4747A	.30
1N4749A	30

EPROMS

2708	$ 7.95
2716 + 5V	12 50
TMS2716	14 95
2732	39.95

CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS 50V

Value	1 +	25 +	100 +
4.7pf	.07	.06	04
10pf	.07	.06	.04
22pf	.07	.06	04
33pf	.07	06	04
39pf	.07	06	.04
47pf	.07	.06	04
68pf	07	.06	.04
100pf	.07	06	.04
150pf	.07	.06	04
220pf	.07	.06	04
270pf	.07	.06	04
330pf	.07	06	04
470pf	.07	.06	.04
.001mf	.07	.06	04
0022mf	.07	.06	.04
.0033mf	.07	.06	.04
.0047mf	.07	06	04
.01mf	.07	06	04
.022mf	.10	08	.06
.033mf	.10	.08	.06
.047mf	.11	.09	07
1mf	.14	.12	10

SOLID DIPPED TANTALUM CAPACITORS 20%

Value	Volts	1 +	25+	100+
.1mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
.15mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
.22mf	25v	.35	.30	.26
.33mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
.47mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
.68mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
1mf	35v	.35	.30	.26
1.5mf	35v	.45	.39	.33
2.2mf	35v	.45	.39	.33
3.3mf	35v	.50	.42	.36
4.7mf	25v	.50	.42	.36
4.7mf	35v	.65	.56	.44
6.8mf	35v	.65	.56	.44
10mf	25v	.85	.72	.61
10mf	35v	1.19	1.00	.84
15mf	25v	1.30	1.09	.92
22mf	25v	1.30	1.09	.92
33mf	25v	1.35	1.12	.95
47mf	25v	1.55	1.29	1.05
100mf	6v	2.95	2.48	2.08

RECTIFIERS (1A)

		100 +
1N4001	12/1.00	.07
1N4002	12/1.00	07
1N4003	12/1.00	.07
1N4004	12/1.00	.07
1N4005	10/1.00	.08
1N4006	10/1.00	.08
1N4007	10/1.00	.08

LINEAR

M = 8 PIN
N = 14/16 PIN

Part#	Price
LF355M	1 10
LF356M	1 10
LF357M	1 10
LM301AM	35
LM307M	35
LM308M	1 00
LM311M	85
LM318M	1 95
LM324N	90
LM339N	99
LM377N	2.40
LM380N	1.25
LM381N	1.95
LM555M	39
LM556N	95
LM565N	1.25
LM566M	1 65
LM567M	1 25
LM709N	29
LM710N	75
LM711N	39
LM741M	.35
LM747N	.79
LM1458M	.55
LM3900N	.69
LM4136N	1 25

74 TTL

Part#	Price
7406	.29
7407	29
7416	29
7417	29
7423	.29
7425	29
7445	79
7446	79
7460	25
7470	29
7480	50
7489	1.75
7494	69
7497	2.95
74100	99
74104	85
74105	85
74116	1 85
74121	35
74128	55
74141	69
74142	2.95
74143	2.95
74144	2 95
74150	99
74172	4 95
74176	79
74177	.79
74179	1.49
75180	75

4000 CMOS

B SERIES ONLY

Part#	Price
4000	.35
4001	35
4002	35
4006	1 05
4007	35
4008	1 15
4009	45
4010	.45
4011	35
4012	35
4013	50
4014	.85
4015	.75
4016	.55
4017	1.05
4018	.95
4019	.55
4020	1.10
4021	1 10
4022	.75
4023	35
4024	.85
4025	.35
4026	1.45
4027	.50
4028	.75
4029	1.15
4030	50
4034	2.55
4035	.99
4040	1.15
4041	1.15
4042	1.05
4043	.95
4044	95
4046	1 15
4047	1.35
4048	.99
4049	.50
4050	.50
4051	1.10
4052	1.10
4053	.85
4060	1.39
4066	.39
4068	.35
4069	.35
4070	.39
4071	.39
4072	.39
4073	.39
4075	.39
4076	1.15
4077	.39
4078	.35
4081	.35
4082	.35
4093	.95
4503	.85
4508	2.95
4510	.89
4511	89
4512	1.10
4514	2.55
4515	2.55
4516	1.25
4518	1.25
4519	.55
4520	1.25
4526	1.65
4527	1.65
4528	1.45

MICROPROCESSORS & SUPPORT

Part#	Price				
		8228	5.50	Z80A-PIO	12.95
8080A	5 95	8238	5.50	6800	13.95
8212	3 25	8251	7 50	6810	5.95
8214	5 95	8255	8 95	6821	7.50
8216	3 25	8257	17 95	6850	6.95
8224	3.95	Z80A	12 95	6502	11.95
8226	3 25	Z80A-CTC	12.95	6522	10.95

MIN ORDER: $10.00 SHIPPING: ADD $2.00
GA RESIDENTS ADD 3% SALES TAX

MASTERCARD AND
VISA WELCOME

MAIL ORDERS: **SOUTHERN SEMICONDUCTORS INC.**
BOX 986
LAWRENCEVILLE, GA. 30246

PHONE ORDERS:
(404) 963-3699

OEM AND INSTITUTIONAL INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 144 on inquiry card.

	Operation Code	Operands Used That Match the Formula:				
Operation		X	+	Y	+	$c_i \rightarrow c_o$,SUM
ADD	F4	M(R(X))	+	D	+	0→DF,D
ADD IMMEDIATE	FC	M(R(P))	+	D	+	0→DF,D
ADD WITH CARRY	74	M(R(X))	+	D	+	DF→DF,D
ADD WITH CARRY IMMEDIATE	7C	M(R(P))	+	D	+	DF→DF,D
SUBTRACT D	F5	M(R(X))	+	$\overline{D}$	+	1→DF,D
SUBTRACT D IMMEDIATE	FD	M(R(P))	+	$\overline{D}$	+	1→DF,D
SUBTRACT D WITH BORROW	75	M(R(X))	+	$\overline{D}$	+	DF→DF,D
SUBTRACT D WITH BORROW IMMEDIATE	7D	M(R(P))	+	$\overline{D}$	+	DF→DF,D
SUBTRACT MEMORY	F7	D	+	$\overline{M(R(X))}$	+	1→DF,D
SUBTRACT MEMORY IMMEDIATE	FF	D	+	$\overline{M(R(P))}$	+	1→DF,D
SUBTRACT MEMORY WITH BORROW	77	D	+	$\overline{M(R(X))}$	+	DF→DF,D
SUBTRACT MEMORY WITH BORROW IMMEDIATE	7F	D	+	$\overline{M(R(P))}$	+	DF→DF,D

Table 1: *Arithmetic operations of the 1802 microprocessor.*

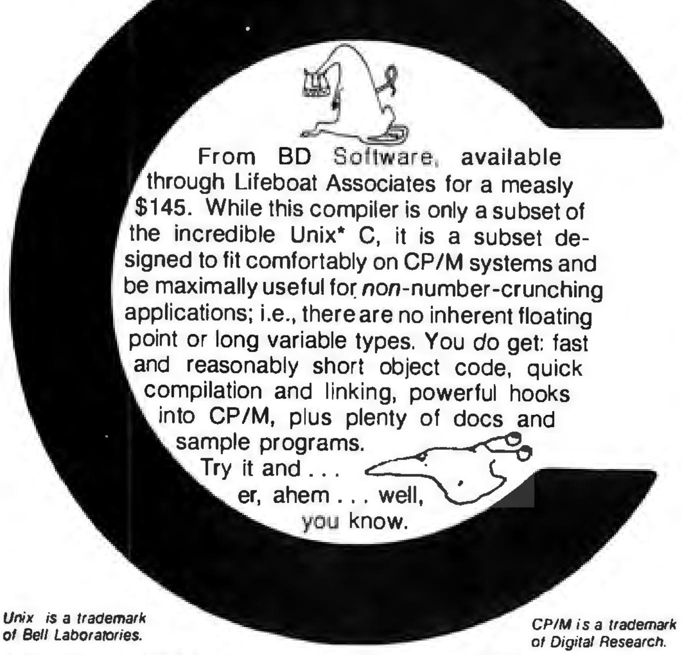
Operation performed	X + Y	X + Y with carry	X − Y	X − Y with carry
Equivalent sequence of steps taken within the Z80 to perform the given operation	$CY \leftarrow 0$ $c_i \leftarrow CY$ $SUM = X + Y + c_i$ $CY \leftarrow c_o$	$c_i \leftarrow CY$ $SUM = X + Y + c_i$ $CY \leftarrow c_o$	$CY \leftarrow 0$ $c_i \leftarrow \overline{CY}$ $SUM = X + \overline{Y} + c_i$ $CY \leftarrow \overline{c_o}$	$c_i \leftarrow \overline{CY}$ $SUM = X + \overline{Y} + c_i$ $CY \leftarrow \overline{c_o}$

Table 2: *Addition and subtraction operations in the Z80 microprocessor.*

Z80. Notice that the "with carry" operations (ADC, SBC) are distinguished from the others only in that CY is not initially zeroed. The peculiar feature of table 2 (in comparison with table 1) is that, when doing a subtraction, the CY bit is complemented beforehand to obtain c_i. Following the operation, c_o is complemented to yield the final value for CY. This explains why 5−3 and 5+(−3) are not equivalent in the Z80 (as far as the end result of CY is concerned). When the operation performed is a subtraction, CY takes on the complement of c_o.

As an illustration of the importance of the above considerations, suppose that you want to compute $X-Y$ (where X and Y are 8-bit positive values). Then you want to branch according to whether the result is negative or positive. In the 1802, DF=1 means that the result was positive, and a branch is made based on the value of DF. Suppose in the Z80 you wish to branch according to CY (the branching could also be done according to the sign bit; however, there are cases when using CY is more convenient, such as a shift operation that follows a subtraction). The problem is not so straightforward now, because in the Z80, it is crucial to know whether or not $X-Y$ was computed using a subtraction operation. If so, flag CY=0 means the result was positive. ■

Technical Forum is a feature intended as an interactive dialog on the technology of personal computing. The subject matter is open-ended, and the intent is to foster discussion and communication among readers of BYTE. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will not be printed.



COMPUTERS–TERMINALS–MODEMS!

MODEMS AND COUPLERS

Connect your Apple, TRS–80 or any other computer or terminal to the phone lines!

Penril

Penril 300/1200

Penril 300/1200—Bell 212A style $799
Bell 212A style. 1200 baud and 300 baud. Manual originate, auto-answer. Full duplex. RS232. Direct connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone voice jack. 1 year warranty.

U.S. Robotics
USR-330A
Bell 103/113 style
USR-330D
Bell 103/113 style

USR-330D $339
Bell 103/113 style. 330 baud. Manual originate, auto-answer. Half/full duplex. RS232. 1 year warranty. Direct connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone voice jack.

USR-330A $399
Same as USR-330D but includes auto-dial capability.

U.S. Robotics
The Phone Link Acoustic Modem

Bell 103/113 style $179
300 baud. Sleek, low profile. Originate and answer capability. Half/full duplex. Self-test. RS232. Light displays for On, Carrier, Test, Send Data, Receive Data. 15 oz.

Digital Equipment Corporation

DEC VT100

DEC VT100 ... $1668
Detachable keyboard. Separate numeric keypad with function keys. Business forms character set. Reverse video. Selectable double-size characters. Bidirectional smooth-scrolling. 80 cols or 132 cols. Split screen. Settable tabs. Line drawing graphic characters. Status line. Key-Click.

CRT's Perkin-Elmer Corporation

Superowl 1251

Perkin-Elmer Superowl 1251 .... $1564
Intelligent, editing CRT. Detachable keyboard. 32 fully programmable function keys. Intelligent printer part. Business forms character set. Block mode. Protected fields. Blinking fields. Numeric fields. Reverse video. Half intensity. Polling. Down line loading of options. Remote control of all options by host computer. Settable tabs. Status line. Separate numeric keypad. Transparent mode.

Perkin-Elmer Corporation

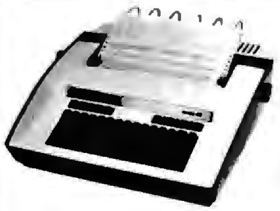
Bantam 550B $694
Compact. Silent. Upper/lower case. 80th col. wrap-around. Bell. Integrated numeric pad. Printer port. Transparent mode. Editing features. Tabbing.

Bantam 550E ... $755
Same as 550B plus separate numeric keypad and cursor direction keys.

Bantam 550S $879
Same as 550E plus block mode. 8 function keys, and protected fields, reverse video fields, half intensity fields, blinking fields.

550 Options
20mA Current Loop Interface $70
Non-Glare Screen $25
2nd page of memory (550S only) .. $100

HARDCOPY TERMINALS & PRINTERS



Teletype Model 43

Teletype Corporation

Teletype Model 43 KSR with RS232 and Connector Cable $999
30 CPS. Dot matrix. 132 cols. True descenders on lower case. Excellent print quality for dot matrix printer. Pin feed.

DEC LA120

Digital Equipment Corporation

DEC LA120 ... $2388
180 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 1K buffer. Designed for 1200 baud communications. 30 character answerback message. Adjustable line spacing. Adjustable character sizes including double sized characters. Settable horizontal and vertical tabs. Top-of-form capability. RS232.

Digital Equipment Corp.

DEC LA34DA ... $939
30 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 4 character sizes. Up to 217 cols per line. 6 lines per inch settings. Friction feed. Settable tabs. RS232.

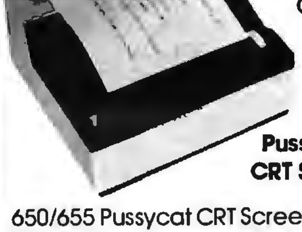
DEC LA34AA $1095
30 CPS. Dot matrix. Upper/lower case. 8 character sizes including double size characters. 6 lines per inch settings. Up to 217 cols per line. Friction feed. Settable horizontal and vertical tabs. Top-of-form capability.

Options for LA34AA and LA34DA
Tractor Feed Mechanism $114
Numeric Keypad w/ Function Keys .. $69
Pedestal $100
Paper Out Sensor $25
APL Capability with APL Keycaps .. $499
2K Buffer with Text Editor and 1200 Baud Communications Capability $499

NEC Corporation
NEC Spinwriter 5510 & 5520

5520 KSR Spinwriter $3088
55 CPS. Impact printer. Selectric print quality. Changeable print fonts. 110, 300 and 1200 baud data rate. Numeric keypad. Friction and tractor feed.

5510 Spinwriter $2754
55 CPS. Impact printer. Selectric print quality. Changeable print fonts. 110, 300 and 1200 baud data rate. Friction and tractor feed.



Perkin-Elmer Corporation

Pussycat 650/655 CRT Screen Printer

650/655 Pussycat CRT Screen Printer. $899
100 CPS. Extremely compact and quiet. 110 to 9600 baud rate. 2K buffer. Ideal for producing rapid, reliable hardcopy of your CRT screen display. Can be added to any CRT with our interface option.

Leasing rates and lease/purchase plan information is available on request.
All equipment is shipped with a 10 day money back guarantee.
We offer full service, on site maintenance plans on all equipment.
All equipment in stock.

U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
203 N. WABASH SUITE 1718 CHICAGO, ILL 60601

SALES (312) 346-5650
GENERAL OFFICES (312) 346-5651
SERVICE (312) 733-0497

Desk-Top Wonders

Hunt the Wumpus with Your HP-41C

Hank Librach, 52 Bulkley Dr, Fairfield CT 06430

Are you envious of all the people on your block who have their own microcomputer systems with fancy displays, sound effects, and all sorts of goodies? You needn't feel inferior any more. With the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C programmable calculator, you can do all these things by considering the display to be a one-line video display with 12-character capability. It will prompt you, make different-frequency sounds, and scroll its alphanumeric display.

You have probably played the popular Hunt the Wumpus game (in BASIC) on a microcomputer system. Now, you can hunt him on your HP-41C. This version of Hunt the Wumpus has all the excitement of the big game, including the ability to throw gas cans, get snatched by bats, or fall into a pit. You'll also be warned when the Wumpus, a pit, or bats are near.

The program will easily fit into an unexpanded HP-41C. With added memory modules and a bit of experimentation, many refinements are possible.

Playing the Game

After entering the program as shown in listing 1 (on page 232), set the following:

- SIZE 018 (eighteen registers are used)
- FIX 0
- Enter the register data as shown in table 1
- ASN WUMP XEQ (assigns program to XEQ key)
- Put HP-41C in USER mode
- Press XEQ

At this point, you will be prompted with "SHOOT?" Enter your choice, YES or NO (you will automatically be in the ALPHA mode), and press RUN. You will be asked which room you wish to enter. Continue until you win or lose. Happy hunting! ■

LSI-11 SYSTEMS FROM ANDROMEDA

Any size you want.

No matter what your LSI-11 system needs are, Andromeda can satisfy them.

For example, the 11/M1 system shown on the right weighs only 14 pounds yet contains 102kb of mini disk storage (expandable to 389kb), 64kb of RAM, space for up to 16kb of EPROM, 4 serial ports, and the LSI-11/2 CPU. All of this for less than $4000. While the 11/M1 will run the RT-11 operating system, it is best suited for dedicated applications where its small size but large processing power are needed.

Near the other end of the scale is the 11/H23-DDF system shown at the left. The mobile enclosure includes the LSI-11/23 processor, 256kb main memory, 10mb of storage on the double density RK-05 cartridge disk and 1.2mb on the double density floppy disks. This system also has 4 serial ports and 7 empty dual width slots for additional interfaces. The $22,500 price includes the video terminal shown, a 150 CPS matrix printer, and the RT-11 operating system.

These are just two examples of the many LSI-11 based systems available from Andromeda. And the standard systems are just starting points; we will provide any combination of package, processor, memory, interfaces, and peripherals to meet your requirements. In addition to general purpose systems, we also have turnkey packages for word processing, time-sharing, data acquisition, and graphics.

We also provide individual boards, software and accessories to support LSI-11 systems.

LSI-11, RT-11, and RK-05 are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corp.

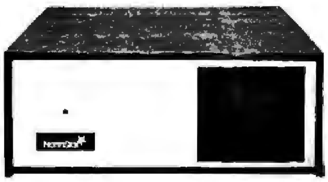
ANDROMEDA SYSTEMS INC.
9000 Eton Ave.
Canoga Park, Calif. 91304
Phone: 213/709-7600
TWX: (910) 494-1248

Prices are domestic U.S.A. only.

Circle 147 on inquiry card.

LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

NORTH STAR



North Star Horizon 2

2-5¼ Disk Drives
32K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List 3095

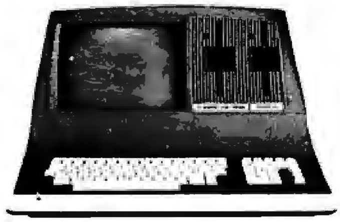
only **$2274**

POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN	$2695	$1980
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	3595	2674
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD + HARD DISK	9329	7149
HORIZON RAM ASSM	16K = $389.	32K = $579
HORIZON RAM KIT	SALE! 16K = $314	32K = $469
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE DOUB DEN	SAVE!	315
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	4999	$3929
PASCAL-PLUS 14,18 OR 36 DIGIT PRECISION		249

SUPERBRAIN

ZENITH



SUPERBRAIN QD 64K
List $3995 only $2995

Z-89 48K
List $2895 only $2299

TERMINALS Z-19 $725

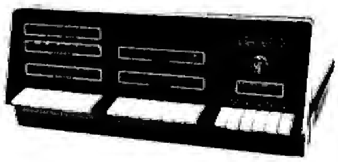
INTERTUBE III only **$725**
DIP-81 PRINTER only **$395**

MICROTEK $675

NEC PRINTER $2569
TRACTOR, THIMBLE, RIBBON

InterSystems

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front panel
V I/O—with interrupts
FDCII Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

List $3595 You Pay Only **$2795**

PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL $375
GET READY FOR ITHACA'S Z-8000
8086 16 BIT CPU & SUPPORT CARD SEATTLE $575

MORROW 8" DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M® 600K ONLY $938
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M® 1.2 MEGA B. $1259
ADD DRIVES 2D = $650 2 + 2 = $975
2D-DUAL + CP/M® ONLY $1555

MORROW HARD DISK
26,000,000 BYTES!!
LIST $4995 ONLY $3995
CP/M® IS INCLUDED!

SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A & T 4mHz	$599
SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK SELECT	$789
CENTRAL DATA 64K RAM	$599
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K	$845
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K 4Mhz	$275
SSM KITS Z-80 CPU	$221
VIDEO BRD V83 4Mhz	$412
ANADEX PRINTER DP-9500-1	$1349
CAT NOVATION MODEM	$169
TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER DD	$445
ECONORAM 2A 8K ASSM	$179
NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS	ONLY $10. EACH
NORTHWORD 294 MAILMAN 234 INFOMAN	$364
TARBELL COMPUTER-PHONE	
RCA-COSMAC VP-111 99 RCA-COSMAC VP-711	$199
COLOR! RAINBOW 385 SPECTRUM	$289
EZ-80 Machine Language Tutor	$25
EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC	$71
ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG	$315
BOX OF DISKETTES	$29
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR The Best!	$99
TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program	$112
GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder Upper	$71
Which Computers are BEST? BROCHURE	FREE
North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ	$20

AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS BEATS ADV. PRICES

American square Computers

919-889-4577 KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282 919-883-1105

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 148 on inquiry card.

Register	Contents	Comments
R0	–	Your location, generated randomly
R1	2345	Room layouts, enter these values in ALPHA mode
R2	158 10	
R3	1467	
R4	1357	
R5	124 10	
R6	3789	
R7	3469	
R8	269 10	
R9	678 10	
R10	2589	
R11	3	Number of cans of gas, generated by program
R12	seed	Used for random number generation 0<s<1
R13	–	Wumpus position
R14	–	Bat positions (all generated randomly)
R15	–	Pit position
R16	YES	Enter letters in ALPHA mode; used for string comparison
R17	NO	Enter letters in ALPHA mode; used for string comparison

Table 1: *Register data used in the Hunt the Wumpus game for the HP-41C. A dash indicates data that varies from game to game. See the text for details on using the program.*

Listing 1: *Hunt the Wumpus for the HP-41C programmable calculator.*

```
01♦LBL "WUMP"
02 3
03 STO 11
04 XEQ 01
05 STO 13
06 XEQ 01
07 STO 14
08 XEQ 01
09 STO 15
10♦LBL 00
11 XEQ 01
12 RCL 13
13 X=Y?
14 GTO 00
15 X<>Y
16 STO 00
17♦LBL 09
18 XEQ 03
19 GTO 02
20 GTO 14
21♦LBL 01
22 RCL 12
23 PI
24 +
25 21
26 *
27 FRC
28 STO 12
29 10
30 *
31 INT
32 1
33 +
34 RTN
35♦LBL 02
36 RCL 13
37 XEQ 06
38 X<=Y?
39 GTO 05
40 "WUMPUS NEAR"
41 AVIEW
42♦LBL 05
43 RCL 14
44 XEQ 06
45 X<=Y?
46 GTO 07
47 "BATS NEAR"
48 AVIEW
49♦LBL 07
50 RCL 15
51 XEQ 06
52 X<=Y?
53 GTO 14
54 "PIT NEAR"
55 AVIEW
56 GTO 14
57♦LBL 06
58 RCL 00
59 -
60 ABS
61 3
62 RTN
63♦LBL 03
64 RCL 00
65 "YOU ARE IN ROOM"
66 "├ NO:"
67 ARCL X
68 AVIEW
69 PSE
70 PSE
71 RTN
72♦LBL 14
73 "GOT"
74 ARCL 11
75 "├ CANS"
76 AVIEW
77 PSE
78 "SHOOT?"
79 ARCL 16
80 "├"
81 ARCL 17
82 AVIEW
83 PSE
84 AON
85 STOP
86 ASTO X
87 AOFF
88 RCL 16
89 X=Y?
90 GTO 08
91 XEQ 13
92 STOP
93 STO 00
94♦LBL 04
95 RCL 00
96 RCL 14
97 -
98 X=0?
99 GTO 11
100 RCL 00
101 RCL 15
102 -
103 X=0?
104 GTO 12
105 GTO 09
106♦LBL 11
107 XEQ 01
108 STO 00
109 "SNATCHED TO:"
110 ARCL 00
111 AVIEW
112 GTO 09
113♦LBL 12
114 "FELL IN"
115 AVIEW
116 STOP
117♦LBL 13
118 "TO ROOM:"
119 ARCL IND 00
120 AVIEW
121 PSE
122 RTN
123♦LBL 08
124 1
125 ST- 11
126 XEQ 13
127 STOP
128 STO 00
129 RCL 13
130 -
131 X=0?
132 GTO 10
133 RCL 11
134 X=0?
135 GTO 15
136 "MISSED"
137 AVIEW
138 GTO 09
139♦LBL 10
140 "GOT HIM"
141 AVIEW
142 BEEP
143 STOP
144♦LBL 15
145 "LOST"
146 AVIEW
147 TONE 1
148 END
```

Ten reasons why your floppy disk should be a BASF FlexyDisk®

More than four decades of experience in magnetic media—BASF invented magnetic recording tape, the forerunner of today's wide range of magnetic media, back in 1934, and was the first independent manufacturer of IBM-compatible floppy disks.

Tough Tyvek sleeve—no paper dust, no static electricity.

Cross-linked oxide coating—for low head wear and long trouble-free media life.

Total capability—one of two manufacturers in the world that makes both 8" and 5.25" models, has tape and disk experience, and manufactures floppy disk drives.

Special self-cleaning jacket and liner help eliminate data errors and media wear and tear.

Center hole diameter punched to more accurate standards than industry specifications, for top performance.

Bi-axially oriented polyester substrate—for uniform and reliable performance year after year.

Double lubrication—lubricants both in the formula and on the disk surface, to minimize media wear due to head friction.

Packaging to suit your requirements—standard flip-top box, Kassette 10® storage case, or bulk pack.

100% certification—every single disk is tested at thresholds 2-3 times higher than system requirements, to be 100% error-free.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030.

BASF

Floppy Disks Mag Cards Cassettes Computer Tapes Disk Packs Computer Peripherals

Build a Simple Video Switch

Richard C Hallgren, Department of Biomechanics,
College of Osteopathic Medicine, Michigan State University,
East Lansing MI 48824

Although I know that there are many sophisticated ways of building a video switch, I am hard pressed to think of one that is easier to build, as inexpensive, or works as reliably as mine. In the process of building a CAI (computer-aided instruction) system, I needed a logic-controlled device to switch video to a video display at appropriate times. Because I had to transfer the video signal without excessive attenuation, I knew that the switch required a series impedance of less than 50 ohms at 10 MHz.

Motorola Semiconductor manufactures a quad bilateral switch (MC14016B) that is able to transfer frequencies up to 54 MHz, but the series resistance of each switch is in the neighborhood of 300 ohms. As I considered other alternatives, it occurred to me that if I took two of the devices and connected all eight of the switches in parallel, the series impedance would be approximately 37.5 ohms.

Figure 1 shows the schematic diagram of the video switch. Dropping the control line to ground opens the switch, and raising the control line to +5 V closes the switch. Since the units are bilateral, it doesn't matter which line is the input or output. I have used the switch in this form for over a year, and it has performed so well that there hasn't been a need to replace it with a more elegant design. ■

Quad Analog Switch/Quad Multiplexer

- High on/off output voltage ratio — 65 dB typical
- Quiescent current = 0.5 nA/package typical at 5 VDC
- Low crosstalk between switches — 80 dB typical at 1.0 MHz
- Diode protection on all inputs
- Supply voltage range = 3.0 VDC to 18 VDC
- Transmits frequencies up to 54 MHz at 5 VDC
- Linearized transfer characteristics
- Low noise — $12 nV/\sqrt{Cycle}$, f > 1 kHz typical
- Pin-for-pin replacement for CD4016, CD4066

Maximum Ratings (voltage referenced to V_{SS})

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC supply voltage	V_{DD}	−0.5 to +18	VDC
Input voltage—all inputs	V_{in}	−0.5 to V_{DD} + 0.5	VDC
DC current drain per pin	1	10	mADC
Operating temperature range AL device CL/CP device	T_A	 −55 to +125 −40 to +85	°C
Storage temperature range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

Table 1: *Technical data for the MC14016B.*

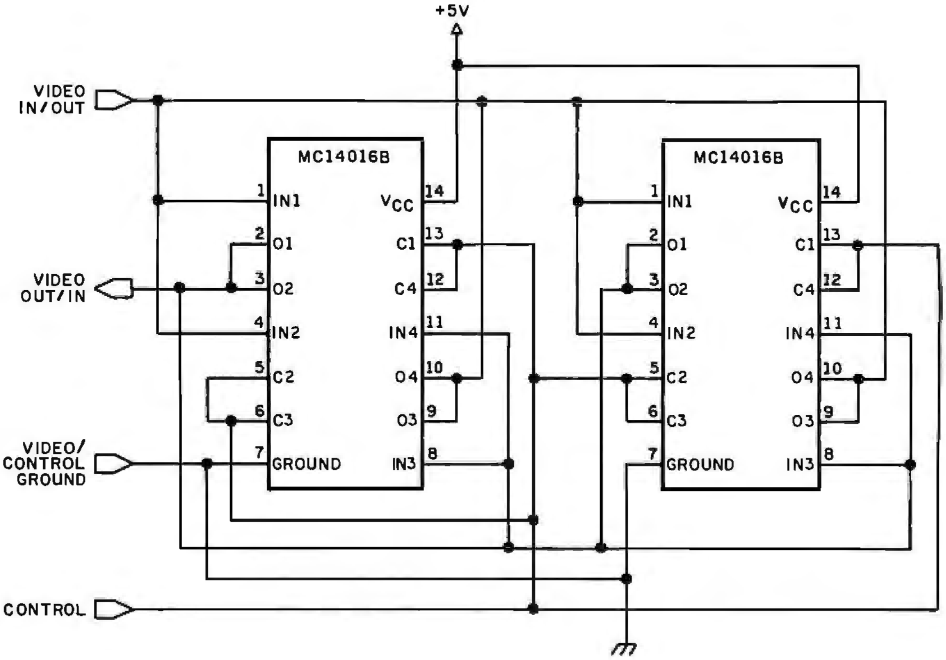


Figure 1: *Schematic diagram of a simple video switch. The MC14016B integrated circuit is a Quad Analog Switch/Quad Multiplexer manufactured by Motorola Semiconductor.*

DEALERS: By now you know that it takes . . . . .

SOFTWARE
TO SELL
COMPUTERS

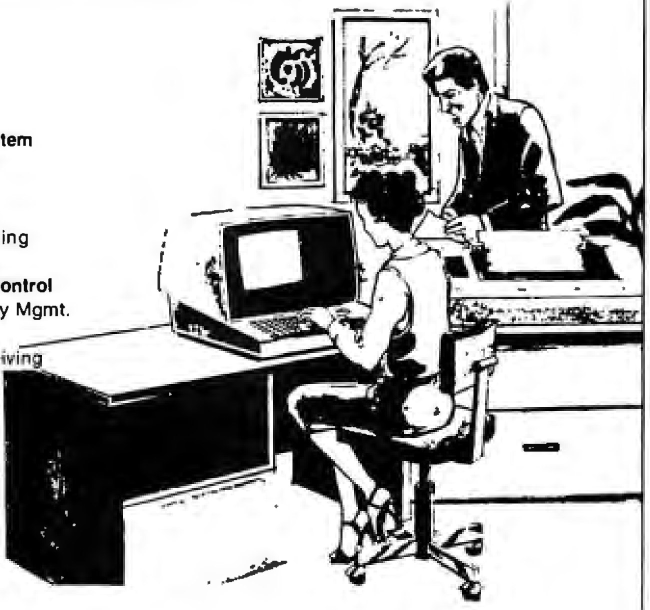
and International Micro Systems can provide you with the largest selection of quality business applications ever developed for the microcomputer industry.

If you are just looking for a G.L., A/P, and Payroll, you can find them in a dozen ads in this magazine. But thers's a much bigger market for micros out there than that. Where can you find a fully interfaced Wholesale/Retail Distribution System? How about Manufacturing Inventory Control including Production Scheduling & Control. See that one anywhere else? Maybe your market is Medical/Dental and IMS has the full systems there too. You can't sell computers without software and IMS has the finest selection of software available for you. Each system has been developed by the IMS professional staff and we support what we sell.

But thats not all. International Micro Systems has the strongest dealer marketing plan in the industry. With our . . . . .

$245 Dealer Demo System.

we put all the software shown below in your office or store ready to demo to your prospects and we include the promotional material and our unique video sales presentation to help you move systems. Give us a call or drop us a card and let us show you what selling business systems should be all about.



Financial Systems
- GL, A/P, A/R
- Payroll
- Cash Receipts/Disb.
- Job Costing
- Mailing List Mgmt.

Medical/Dental
- Office.Scheduler
- Patient Billing & A/R
- Insurance Forms

Governmental/Educational
- Student Record Keeping and Scheduling
- Fund Accounting

Wholesale Distribution System
- Purchasing & Receiving
- Inventory Control
- Invoicing & Receivables
- Salesman Comm. Reporting
- Backorder Management

Manufacturing Inventory Control
- Finished Goods Inventory Mgmt.
- Parts Inventory Mgmt.
- Parts Purchasing & Receiving
- Bill of Material
- Production Scheduling

INTERNATIONAL
MICRO
SYSTEMS

For details on our demo special, contact us at:
8425 Quivira Road, Lenexa, Kansas 66215
Phone: (913) 888-8330

Circle 151 on inquiry card.

Software Addressing Modes for the 8080

Dragan Bozinovic
25 Wood St Apt 810
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2P9 Canada

If you have ever had to write a nontrivial program in Intel 8080 assembler, you probably missed the convenience of more sophisticated addressing modes such as indexed, indirect, and relative addressing. You may have also wished that you had an easy way to access data stored below the top of the stack.

Let's briefly review what Intel 8080 hardware offers in the area of addressing, along with suggestions for improvement:

1. *Direct addressing:* All 3-byte instructions are direct, with the absolute address stored in the last 2 bytes of the instruction. If you do not have a relocating assembler and loader, you must specify absolute starting addresses in your subroutines. This will force you to reassemble them whenever you have to change addresses. It would be convenient to have relative addressing instead, which would specify the displacement (positive or negative) of the referenced address relative to the address of the referencing instruction. Assemblers can easily calculate these displacements for you. All addresses in your subroutine will be independent of its starting location, allowing you to move the object code anywhere in memory. Relative addressing tends to confuse beginners, but they soon find that it is worth the effort to overcome the initial confusion.
2. *Implicit addressing:* Most instructions can reference the byte pointed to by the "data counter" (register pair HL), while a few accumulator-oriented instructions can use other registers as data counters. A nicer arrangement would be one in which any memory location could serve as a data counter, freeing the processor registers for more useful work. This is where indirect addressing comes in.
3. *Stack pointer addressing:* You can readily access the last 2 bytes stored in the stack, but if you think about retrieving bytes stored previously you may get a headache.
4. *Immediate data:* The instruction itself contains the data byte instead of an address.

What can software do to enhance the choice of addressing modes? If you're not overly concerned about execution speed, you may use software routines to create the illusion of having any addressing mode you desire. You will also need a few bytes of programmable (writable) memory.

How does it work? Just CALL the routine implementing the particular addressing mode, followed immediately by the instruction to be executed using that mode. That instruction will not be executed as is, but will provide the operation code and information necessary for EA (effective address) calculation. Instructions that are to be executed by hardware will be formed in programmable memory. After execution, control returns to the instruction following the pseudo-instruction unless it was a successful CALL or JMP. None of the registers are changed unless they are modified by the instruction to be executed.

Listing 1 contains detailed specifications of each routine and its source code. Concerning the programming conventions used, it may be noted that routines were developed using the Intel MAC80 assembler, which has only one location counter ($). To define data storage close to the routines that use it, and still separate it physically into programmable memory, three predefined labels, PROG, DATA, and TEMP, are used to keep track of the addresses.

The basic idea behind the approach described here is that of covering hardware by a layer of software routines, creating an illusion of a machine that is easier to program. In fact, this is the concept behind the creation of a virtual machine. It can be expanded far beyond the basic addressing modes, particularly in the area of I/O (input/output) handling. This approach was developed to hide peripheral devices from the programmer, but the application to addressing modes is likely to be better understood by a wider circle of programmers. ■

Listing 1 and text box on pages 238 and 240.

16 BIT 8086 MICRO SYSTEM
Tec-86 CP/M™-86

IEEE S-100 Bus — Available Now

Complete system up and operating

8086 System with Dual Floppy Disks

Available Now for only $3990

CP/M-86™ only $250

CP/M-86
TEC - 86
BREAK-THRU

Tec-86 / 8086 System

$3990

Complete 8086 System for CP/M-86™

CP/M-86 Available Now - $250 • IEEE 696 S-100 Compatible • 5 MHz 8086 CPU (Optional 4 or 8 MHz) • Vectored Interrupts • 24 Parallel I/O lines (three 8 bit ports) • Two RS-232 Ports • Baud rates from 50 to 19200 baud • Independent baud rate generator for each serial port • 32 Kilobytes of static RAM (Expandable) • ROM boot for CP/M-86™ • Dual 8-inch Shugart floppy disks with controller • Attractive, all metal desk top enclosure

CP/M-86™ registered trademark of Digital Research

TEC MAR INC.

Data Acquisition Systems and
Video Digitization Systems Available
23414 Greenlawn • Cleveland, OH 44122

TECMAR, INC.
(216) 382-7599

Listing 1: *Sophisticated addressing modes may be emulated on an Intel 8080 microprocessor with the use of these subroutines. They are passed values interpreted as pseudo-code, each setting up the proper absolute addresses, freeing the programmer from the bind of limited addressing. Similar routines could easily be developed for other processors.*

```
Location  Object    Label        Operation  Operand
          Code
A0DC                             ORG        PROG
A0DC                RELAT:
A0DC      E3                     XTHL
A0DD      F5                     PUSH       PSW
A0DE      D5                     PUSH       D
A0DF      CD27A1                 CALL       EMSUB
A0E2      2B                     DCX        H
A0E3      2B                     DCX        H
A0E4      2B                     DCX        H
A0E5      C31DA1                 JMP        EMEND
000C                LENGTH       SET        $-RELAT
A0E8                PROG         SET        $.
                    ;
A0E8                             ORG        PROG
A0E8                SPNDX:
A0E8      E3                     XTHL
A0E9      F5                     PUSH       PSW
A0EA      D5                     PUSH       D
A0EB      EB                     XCHG
A0EC      210600                 LXI        H,6
A0EF      39                     DAD        SP
A0F0      EB                     XCHG
A0F1      D5                     PUSH       D
A0F2      C319A1                 JMP        EM1
000D                LENGTH       SET        $-SPNDX
A0F5                PROG         SET        $
                    ;
A0F5                             ORG        PROG
A0F5                SPDEX:
A0F5      E3                     XTHL
A0F6      F5                     PUSH       PSW
A0F7      D5                     PUSH       D
A0F8      E5                     PUSH       H
A0F9      210800                 LXI        H,8
A0FC      39                     DAD        SP
A0FD      E3                     XTHL
A0FE      CD39A1                 CALL       EMS1B
A101      E1                     POP        H
A102      C31DA1                 JMP        EMEND
0010                LENGTH       SET        $-SPDEX
A105                PROG         SET        $

A105                INDRX:
A105      E3                     XTHL
A106      F5                     PUSH       PSW
A107      D5                     PUSH       D
A108      E5                     PUSH       H
A109      EB                     XCHG
A10A      5E                     MOV        E,M
A10B      23                     INX        H
A10C      56                     MOV        D,M
A10D      EB                     XCHG
A10E      E3                     XTHL
A10F      C319A1                 JMP        EM1
000D                LENGTH       SET        $-INDRX
A112                PROG         SET        $
                    ;
A112                             ORG        PROG
A112                INDEX:
A112      E3                     XTHL
A113      F5                     PUSH       PSW
A114      D5                     PUSH       D
A115      D5                     PUSH       D
A116      C319A1                 JMP        EM1
0007                LENGTH       SET        $-INDEX
A119                PROG         SET        $
A119                             ORG        PROG
A119                EM1:
A119      CD27A1                 CALL       EMSUB
A11C      E1                     POP        H
A11D                EMEND:
A11D      19                     DAD        D
A11E      22F167                 SHLD       EMINS + 1
A121      D1                     POP        D
A122      F1                     POP        PSW
A123      E1                     POP        H
A124      C3F0B7                 JMP        EMINS
                    ;
A127                EMSUB:
A127      7E                     MOV        A,M
A128      32F0B7                 STA        EMINS
A128      23                     INX        H
A12C      5E                     MOV        E,M
A12D      23                     INX        H
A12E      56                     MOV        D,M
A12F                EMSBR:
A12F      3E                     DB         03EH
A130      C3                     DB         0C3H
A131      32F387                 STA        EMRTN
A134      23                     INX        H
A135      22F4B7                 SHLD       EMRTN + 1
A138      C9                     RET
A139                EMS1B:
A139      7E                     MOV        A,M
A13A      32F0B7                 STA        EMINS
A13D      C32FA1                 JMP        EMSBR
0027                LENGTH       SET        $-EM1
A140                PROG         SET        $
B7F0                             ORG        TEMP
B7F0                EMINS:       DS         3
B7F3                EMRTN:       DS         3
B800                             ORG        DATA
B800                DATA         SET        $
```

ALL THESE FEATURES... IN THIS SMALL SPACE... AT THIS LOW PRICE!

4,695

Greater computer power . . . fewer separate components . . . larger capability . . . simpler to operate . . .. modular maintenance . . .

These are the unique benefits of the Quasar Data QPD-100 Floppy Disk Computer . . . plus unsurpassed reliability...plus 12-month warranty on all PC boards.

Its highly reliable, industry-standard MFE drive is compact. Accepts both single AND double-sided disks.

Upgradeable from the Z-80™ microprocessor-based system to our Z8000™ microprocessor-based system by simply plugging in extra PC cards. Hard disk and multi-user systems available.

As your requirements grow, your QDP-100 can grow to fit them.

The Quasar Data QDP-100H is a larger version with 6-megabyte capacity; includes one double-sided floppy and one 5¼ microwinchester hard disk.

Both the Quasar Data QDP-100 and QDP-100H are fully compatible with all standard terminals.

Phone or write for descriptive bulletin and specifications. And ask for a demonstration. Dealer inquiries invited.

FEATURES

- Z-80, 4-MhZ CPU
- 64K memory, bank selectable
- Two (2) double-sided, double-density 8" floppies, 2 megabytes
- Four (4) ports...2 serial, 2 parallel
- Double-sided, double-density disk controller, to 4 MB
- CP/M 2.2 DOS MP/M multi-user operating system
- S-100 (IEEE) motherboard
- BASIC LANGUAGE . . . C-BASIC compiler
- Real-time clock
- Monitor in PROM
- Manuals supplied: All documentation and schematics, including "CP/M Handbook" by Sybex.
- Accounting systems: G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, included.

QUASAR DATA'S QDP-100 COMPUTER SYSTEM.

18" wide
16⅞" deep
11" high

Complete systems available

™Z-80 and Z-28000 are trademarks of Zilog Corporation

™CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

Quasar Data Products

10330 Brecksville Road, Brecksville (Cleveland), Ohio 44141
Phone: 216/526-0838 / 526-0839
Telex: 241596

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

Interface Specifications

Family: *EMUL*

Routines: *RELAT, INDEX, INDRX, SPNDX, SPDEX.*

Purpose: *This family of routines EMULates several addressing modes not implemented by Intel 8080 hardware.*

Description: *Routines consist of separate CALLable prefixes of code, common subroutine (EMSUB), and final processing routine (EMEND), grouped under the name EMUL (see listing 1). Prefixes of unnecessary routines may be removed. All routines share a common temporary data area defined in EMUL. In this work area two instructions are constructed and executed:*

1. *Instruction to be emulated*
2. *Return jump*

CALLing interface basic description:

```
        CALL   entry-point
        op     address-parameter
```

The instruction to be emulated is one of Intel 8080's 3-byte instructions: LDA, STA, LHLD, SHLD, LXI, JMP's and CALLs. Any other instruction is illegal and will produce incorrect results. Return is made after the emulated instruction (except for JMP and CALL). The instruction is not executed as coded, but serves as an argument to emulation routines. The value expected in the address field of the emulated instruction and the method of forming EA as well as eventual additional parameters are all described for each routine. Some of the routines are redundant and can be simulated by others from this family. Users will have to decide which to use depending on the concern for programming convenience, calling sequence storage requirements, and execution speed. If applicable, alternate ways of accomplishing each effect are given under the description of each routine.

Side Effects: *The current stack is used three to four words deep and restored before return. None of the processor registers are changed (including PSW) unless modified by the emulated instruction.*

Routine: *RELAT*

Purpose: *This routine is provided to facilitate writing of PIC (position-independent code). It emulates addressing relative to PC (program counter).*

Use: *If you are writing a module that must be capable of executing anywhere in memory you may reference a label in the same module as follows:*

```
CALL  RELAT
op    label-$     ; $ being the current location
                    counter value
```

The displacement label-$ will be added to the content of PC to form the effective address and the instruction will be executed. The only precondition is to have RELAT code or JMP to it on the fixed absolute address known at assembly time.

Routine: *INDEX*

Purpose: *This routine emulates addressing relative to the content of the register pair DE. Effective address is formed as:*

$$EA = (DE) + displacement$$

Displacement is taken from the address field of the emulated instruction and can be either positive or negative.

Routine: *INDRX*

Purpose: *This routine emulates addressing relative to content of the word pointed to by register pair DE. Effective address is formed as:*

$$EA = ((DE)) + displacement$$

Calling sequence:

```
        LXI     D,address
        CALL    INDRX
```

is equivalent to:

```
        LHLD    address
        XCHG
        CALL    INDEX
```

Routine: *SPNDX*

Purpose: *Sometimes you may wish to access not the top word of the current stack (using POP, XTHL, or PUSH), but a previously stored word or byte. This may be accomplished by calling this routine if the position of the desired word or byte relative to the top of the stack is known at assembly time. The word that is referenced by POP is accessed using an offset of zero (low byte zero, high byte one). The offset is found in the address field of the instruction to be emulated. It is not and cannot be checked against the current depth of the stack. The SP content is not changed.*

Routine: *SPDEX*

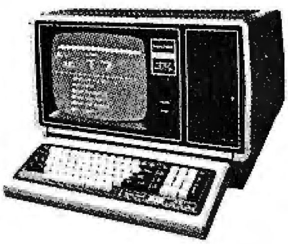
Purpose: *This routine has the same purpose as SPNDX, but the offset is found in register pair DE instead of the address field of the following instruction. This permits the offset to be dynamically changed, even if the program is to be ROM (read-only memory) resident. The calling sequence of this routine is different from the general model. It is:*

```
        LXI    D,offset  ; or equivalent
        CALL   SPDEX
        DB     op-code   ; octal or hex
```

$ DISCOUNT $

TRS-80® DEALER A301

MODEL II



26-4002
64K 1 Drive
$3440.00

26-4160 1 Drive EXP	$1035.00
26-4161 2 Drive EXP	1575.00
26-4162 3 Drive EXP	2115.00
26-4501 Gen. Ledger	180.00
26-4502 Inventory	180.00
26-4503 Payroll	360.00
26-4554 Acct. Rec.	180.00
26-4701 Fortran	270.00
26-1157A Daisy Wheel	2290.00
26-1158 Daisy Wheel II	1799.00

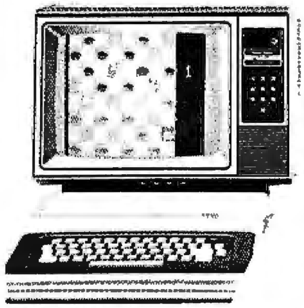
COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

26-1155 Quick Printer II	$187.00
26-1145 RS-232 Board	84.00
26-1140 "O" K Interface	249.00
26-1141 "16" K Interface	359.00
26-1142 "32" K Interface	469.00
26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O	419.00
26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional	419.00
26-1154 Lineprinter II	699.00
26-1165 Line Printer V	1710.00
26-1159 Lineprinter IV	859.00
26-1166 Line Printer VI	1080.00
26-1563 Scripsit - Disk	79.00
26-1566 Visicalc	83.00
26-1562 Profile	72.00

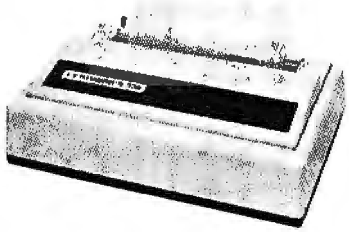
MODEL III

26-1061 4K I	$630.00
26-1062 16K III	888.00
26-1063 32K III 2-Drives, RS232	2225.00

COLOR



26-3001 4K	$360.00
26-3002 16K	540.00
26-3010 Color Video	360.00
26-1206 Recorder	54.00
26-3008 Joysticks	22.50



CENTRONICS

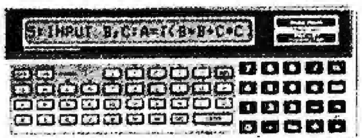
Fast 100 CPS Centronics 730 Printer	577.00
Text Quality Centronics 737 Printer	737.00

Model II Cobol Compiler
$360.00
Cobol Run Time Package
$36.00

ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE
FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES
AND ACCESSORIES AT
DISCOUNT FROM
CATALOG PRICE.

Novation Cat Modem	$149.00
CCA Data Management System	72.00
Adventure Games Games 1-9 each	14.00

Pocket Computer



26-3501 1.9K P.C.	$225.00
26-3503 Cassette I/F	45.00
14-812 Recorder	72.00

Acorn
Software
Products, Inc.

GAMES:	
Alien Invasion	$9.00
Stock Market	9.00
Star Trek	9.00
Block Em	9.00
Ting-Tong	9.00
UTILITIES:	
System Savers	14.00
EDUCATION:	
Language Teacher	18.00

FREE: COMPUTER CATALOG UPON REQUEST

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment
From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

R.S. 90 Day Limited Warranty
F-48 Form Provided

Largest Inventory
In the S.E. U.S.A.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Circle 155 on inquiry card.

BYTELINES

News and Speculation About Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

Software Copyright Law Enacted: Congress has passed the Computer Software Copyright Act of 1980. It protects the rights of individuals and companies who develop, sell, and lease computer programs. The law adds computer programs to the list of "writings" in which exclusive rights may be granted for "limited times," which generally is until 50 years after the author's death.

The law gives the author exclusive rights to copy the work and to transfer ownership rights, including sale and leasing arrangements. Piracy is punishable by fines, civil damages, or criminal penalties. Work does not have to be registered with the Copyright Office to be protected; it is protected once it is in "any tangible medium of expression."

Before the passage of this law, the copyright status of computer software was unclear.

First 68000 System Introduced: S-100-bus personal-computer users can now step up to the most powerful 16-bit microprocessor—the Motorola MC68000. Management Analysis & Control Inc, 3530 C Street NE, Auburn WA 98002, is the first manufacturer to announce a 68000-based personal-computer system. Its new processor card will sell for $2095. (That's more than I paid for my entire S-100 cabinet and contents!) As yet, no software has been announced.

Shugart Offers 5-Megabyte Hard-Disk System For Under $2000: If you're looking for a hard-disk system and can do some minimal interfacing, you'll be interested in Shugart Associates' special deal, called the "Success Kit." The kit is really an evaluation offer for OEMs considering the design of a Shugart hard-disk drive into their computer systems; however, there are no restrictions on the offer, hence anyone can buy just one Success Kit. For $1950 you can get an SA1002 8-inch, 5-megabyte Winchester-technology drive, an SA1400 intelligent controller, cables, and documentation. The controller provides backup on single- or double-sided floppy-disk drives. For more information, call (800) 824-7888; in California (800) 852-7777 (operator 12).

FCC Grants Apple and Heath Extensions: The FCC has granted Apple Computer Inc and Heath Company a 3-month extension on compliance with the January 1, 1981 deadline for RF (radio-frequency) radiation regulations. Each unit now carries a label warning that the equipment can interfere with radio and television reception and that the user is responsible for correcting it.

This is the second extension of the original July 1980 deadline given the companies by the FCC. Both contended that more time was needed to make the necessary product changes.

AT&T Plans Home-Video Data Base: AT&T has disclosed that it is about to begin a year-long test of an electronic telephone directory. The test will involve 700 color-video terminals in homes and businesses throughout Austin, Texas. The terminals will be connected to telephone lines and used to access white- and Yellow-Pages listings. Users will also be able to store personal information.

A similar test involving eighty-three participants was conducted earlier in Albany, Texas; it involved black-and-white terminals. AT&T is conducting another test with the Knight-Ridder Newspaper group, in Coral Gables, Florida. That system includes news reports, home banking, and a home-shopping service.

If these tests are successful, it will be three to four years before the system is widely available.

Japanese Sales Of US-Made Personal Computers Drop Sharply: *Feedback From Fujitsu*, a Japanese computer-industry newsletter, reports that the sales of US-made personal computers in that country have dropped sharply. It says that until recently, Tandy/Radio Shack, Commodore, and Apple manufactured over 90% of the 6000 to 7000 personal computers sold monthly in Japan. However, their share of the market has fallen to 20% as Hitachi, NEC (Nippon Electric Company), and Sharp have moved into the manufacture and sale of personal computers.

Apple and Tandy have formed joint ventures with Japanese concerns in an attempt to combat these inroads on US sales. Commodore is reportedly studying a similar move.

Japanese Establishing Foothold In US Personal Computing: The Japanese presence is being felt in the American personal-computer market. For example, all 142 Computerland stores will soon carry Japanese personal computers. Computerland is currently negotiating with Casio, NEC, Panasonic, and Hitachi. Several other distributors are flirting with Japanese personal computers. Apple, TI (Texas Instruments), and Atari appear to be the primary losers of valuable showroom space.

Terminals To Replace Phone Directories: The French government is preparing to launch a bold effort to give every telephone subscriber in France a mini-video terminal. Initially it will provide on-line telephone directories. The terminal will have a 7- to 8-inch diagonal screen with 24 lines of 40 characters each, solid-state keyboard, and a modem to send data at 75 bps (bits per second) and receive at 1200 bps. The PTT (Postal Telephone and Telegraph Authority) expects the terminal to cost $75 to $100. Over the next ten years, the PTT expects to procure more than 30 million terminals at a cost of $3 billion, which it estimates is less than the cost of printed directories and directory-assistance operators.

More Hobby Robotics Activities: Add these developments to previously listed sources of robotics information.

The United States Robotics Society, Palo Alto, California, is resuming publication of its *ROVOX* newsletter. Membership is $20 per year. The Computerworld Store, Van Nuys, California, has published the *Robotics Catalog*. Also, the International Institute of

SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING™

March 1981

DIGITAL MARKETING • 2670 CHERRY LANE • WALNUT CREEK • CALIFORNIA 94596 • (415) 938-2880

MILESTONE™

"Critical path" network analysis program for scheduling manpower, dollars and time to maximize productivity.

An interactive project management program that runs under CP/M and can relate together different skills, hourly pay rates and projects to maximize efficiency. MILESTONE could be used to track paper flow, build a computer, check a salesman's performance, or build a bridge. MILESTONE can be used by exeutives, engineers, managers, and small businessmen to:

- Find the critical tasks which can't be delayed.
- Discover which tasks are not time critical.
- See how manpower and expenses vary versus time.
- Investigate tradeoffs between manpower, dollars and time.
- Communicate plans to others using a printed project schedule.
- Change details of the project and immediately see the results on the screen.

Requires 48K RAM and CP/M. Also available for Apple UCSD Pascal or UCSD Pascal Operating Systems.
Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, TRS2, APPL

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $295. until April 1, 1981
Manual alone - $30.

DATEBOOK™ - $295. Manual alone $25.

- Replaces your office appointment calendar
- Searches for openings that fit time of day, day of week & day of year constraints
- Appointments made, modified or cancelled by a few key strokes
- Copies of day's appointments can be quickly printed
- Schedule appointments 4 months in advance - plus.

Requires CP/M or UCSD Pascal and 48K RAM
Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, APPL, TRS2

TEXTWRITER III™ - $125. Manual alone - $25.

Requires CP/M, NorthStar DOS, or MDOS
Formats: 8, NS MP, TRS2

REPORT WRITER™ - $150. Manual alone - $25.

Mini-word and arithmetic calculation processor designed to generate reports with ledger of figures and numeric calculations. Built-in calculator functions end calculator to paper errors. Saves data. Reports can be printed as often as desired. Changes in data can be easily entered and saved. "Cause and Effect" analysis easily computed using Recalculate function.
Requires CP/M, Microsoft Basic and 48K RAM
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

MAGIC WAND™ - $395. Manual alone - $35.

Word Processing System

- Full screen text editing
- Full text formatting commands
- Merging with external data files
- Variables
- Conditional commands
- True proportional printing

Specify disk format, terminal and printer.

MAGIC MENU™

Turns Magic Wand into a turnkey system. Allows move from EDIT to PRINT, backup of files or disks, system status, etc. from menu without returning to CP/M 2.x
Requires 56K RAM, CP/M and Magic Wand.
Regular Price - $95

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE: $45. when purchased with Magic Wand.
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, APPL

PASCAL/M™. $225. Manual alone - $20.

CP/M™ compatible language for 8080/Z80 CPUs, supports full Jensen & Wirth plus 45 extensions to Standard Pascal including Random access files & 16 bit BCD real type. **NOW INCLUDES** symbolic debugger which features trapping on stores, examining and changing variables and tracing of program execution.

SPECIAL OFFER:
PASCAL/M DEMO DISK - $20.

Includes demo disk and manual.

PASCAL/M for 8086/88 - $270.

Manual alone - $20.

All features of Pascal/M for the 8086 and 8088 processors running under the 8086/88 version of CP/M.

Requires CP/M & 64K RAM   Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, APPL, TRS2

TRANS 86™ - $125. Manual alone - $20.

8086/88 Translator for existing 8080/Z80 programs. The new source code can be easily edited and assembled using ACT II to produce hex code which can be executed by 8086/88. Emphasizes the extensions and features available in the 8086/88.

Requires CP/M and 32K RAM
Formats: 8, NS CDOS, APPL

ACT I™ - $125. Manual alone - $15.

CP/M compatible macro assembler for Z80, 8080/85, 6502 & 6800.
One assembler that supports all major 8 bit micros. ACT features include full macro capabilities, comprehensive pseudo-ops, link-file structures, cross reference map, and algebraic expression processor. Requires 24K RAM & CP/M.

ACT II - $175. Manual alone - $20.

CP/M 2.x compatible cross assembler for 8086/88

ACT III - $125. Manual alone - $20.

CP/M 2.x compatible cross assembler for 6809.

ACT I and ACT II together - $225.

Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, MP/M, TRS2, APPL

PEARL™ The application software generator

Pearl asks questions that a programmer would have to answer to code the system. You answer the questions & Pearl uses built-in logic to construct both subroutines & mainline programs. The system then compiles & executes your program code.

- Level 1: For Personal Computing - $130.
- Level 2: The Business Assistant - $350.
- Level 3: Advanced Software Development - $650.

Manuals alone - $25. each
Requires CP/M and CBASIC2.   Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2

CBASIC2™ - $120.

Industry standard intermediate code compiler with run-time interpreter. Features include chaining, integer & external precision arithmetic.

ULTRASORT-II™ - $175.

The sort/merge/select utility for CBASIC2 written in assembly language. Can be loaded by CBASIC during run-time; also can be used as a stand-alone utility.

FABS™ - $175. Manual alone - $20.

Fast Access Btree Structure. Key sequential multi-path balanced tree structure. Faster than ISAM. Can be loaded by Cbasic2 during run-time; also can be used as stand-alone utility. Also supports Microsoft Basic Compiler and S-Basic.

Requires CP/M and CBASIC2, Microsoft Basic Compiler or S-Basic
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

COPYWRITER™ $395. Manual alone - $35.

A powerful CP/M Word Processing System which includes a fast screen editor and is exceptionally easy to learn and use. Copywriter supports both vertical and horizontal scrolling for 132 column printers. File size is limited only by disk size. The print formating program allows control over output word processing files, and permits the insertion of variable data into form letters. Full proportional printing is also supported.

COPYWRITER+ $595. Manual alone - $35.

All of the above plus an integrated mailing list system which can select any range of zip codes for printing; select which fields to fill into merge; select by title, position or department within a company. Output can sort for bulk mailings by state and zip codes.
Copywriter Screen Editor alone - $195.

COPYPROOF™ - $295. Manual alone - $35.

Copywriter version of Spellguard.

DICTION I™ - $95.

22,000 dictionary words not included in Copyproof or Spellguard. Compatible with any word processor using Spellguard.

DICTION II - $195.

40,000 more words not included in Diction I, Copyproof or Spellguard.

Requires 54K RAM & CP/M. Formats: 8, NS

SPELLGUARD™ - $295. Manual alone - $20.

20,000+ word dictionary containing commonly used words that find spelling & typographical errors in text files. Allows review of mis-matched words & speedy search routine.
Proofs at 10,000 words/min.
Requires CP/M, 48K RAM & Magic Wand, WordStar™ or Spellbinder™
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

S-BASIC™ - $295. Manual alone $25.

Produces chainable, relocatable native code.

- ★ Fully defined user functions & procedures
- ★ Local & global variables
- ★ Single & double precision floating point
- ★ Fixed point packed BCD
- ★ Integer, string & character data types
- ★ Packed binary disk storage

Requires CP/M and 40K RAM   Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, APPL

SELECTOR IV™ - $550. Manual alone - $25.

A totally self-contained CP/M Data Base System providing complete data, procedural, query, and report definition functions. Allows records to be managed on a one-for-one basis, as well as in 'batch' mode where several files can communicate with each other in a variety of ways. Includes multiple 'key fields'. Requires 54K RAM, CP/M and CBASIC2

Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, APPL

MICROSTAT™

Powerful statistical analysis package.
Includes data management sub-system for editing, sorting, ranking, logging, data file transfers PLUS eleven data transformations (e.g. linear, reciprocal, exponential, etc.)

- Frequency distributions
- Multiple regression
- Time series
- Crosstabs/Chi-Square
- Factorials, permutations, combinations
- Scatterplots
- ANOVA (one and two-way)

Requires 48K RAM

CP/M-CBASIC2 version - $250.
CP/M - Microsoft Basic 80 version - $250.
NorthStar Basic version - $250.
Manual alone - $25.

Formats: 8, NS

FORMAT CODES: 8 (8" single density IBM soft-sectored) NS (NorthStar DD) MP (Micropolis Mod II/Vector MZ) SB (Superbrain 3.0) CDOS (8" Cromemco CDOS) TRS2 (TRS-80 Mod II) APPL (Apple II)

Report Writer trademark Carolina Business Computers Selector IV trademark Micro-Ap Pearl trademark of CPU Int'l Pascal/M, ACT & TRANS 86 trademarks Sorcim CBASIC2 trademark Compiler Systems Magic Wand trademark Small Business Applications Textwriter, Datebook & Milestone trademarks Organic Software Ultrasort-II & FABS trademarks Computer Control Systems Magic Menu trademark of Charles Merritt Copywriter, Copyproof & Diction trademarks Systronics Microstat trademark Ecosoft S-Basic trademark Topaz Programming Spellguard trademark ISA CP/M & MP/M trademarks Digital Research TRS-80 trademark Tandy Superbrain trademark Intertec Data Systems UCSD Pascal trademark of Regents of University of California WordStar trademark Micro Pro Int'l Spellbinder trademark Lexisoft
For shipping add $5. in US; $10. outside US per package California residents add appropriate state sales tax Terms: Prepaid check, M/C or VISA or in US COD (UPS) Dealer inquiries invited Prices quoted do not include dealer installation & training Prices effective until May 1, 1981

Circle 156 on inquiry card.

Robots in Pelahatchie, Mississippi, has resumed publication of its quarterly newsletter.

Wristwatch-Sized Computer Proposed: Ten years ago, who would have conceived of the table-top computer or, better yet, the pocket computer? Yet they are realities today. Current dreams envision something much smaller: the November 1980 *Computer* carried a detailed proposal by Stephen Kearney for a computer to be worn on your wrist. Kearney has overcome the I/O (input/output) problem with a clearly thought out display and keyboard. The LCD (liquid-crystal display) is 27 characters by 8 lines (for a total of 216 characters), with uppercase, lowercase, and special characters, in a space 1⅞ by 3 inches. The unit has a 9-key keyboard capable of upper- and lowercase alphanumerics and special characters. The keyboard measures ⅞ inch by 2 inches.

Which Computer Is The Fastest?: *Datamation* recently conducted a survey to determine which computers are the fastest in production. The measurement used was KOPS (thousands of operations per second). This was felt to be a better measure than MIPS (millions of instructions per second). The top three were: Cray-1 (800,000 KOPS), CDC Cyber 205 (800,000 KOPS), and CDC 7600 (10,000 KOPS). The fastest IBM computer was the IBM 1088 (2X) with 1160 KOPS.

The KOPS rating is determined by measuring how long it takes the computer to execute a prescribed mix of programs; the measurement ignores I/O and operating-system considerations. As such, KOPS measures only processor speed and not system speed.

Smart Wheelchair Shown: The Rehabilitation Engineering Center of the Veterans Administration Hospital, Palo Alto, California, has demonstrated a prototype microprocessor-controlled wheelchair for severely incapacitated persons. Using autofocus ultrasonic-ranging detectors aimed at the head, a person can direct the wheelchair's movements by moving his head. Sensors are included to detect objects in the chair's path and to gauge distance to walls so that the chair can track a wall at a fixed distance. Cruise control is provided so that the user can relax until a change in velocity is wanted. The developers expect this unit to add only $100 to $200 to the cost of a standard wheelchair.

Flat-Panel Display Update: There are over 2 million video terminals in use. It's expected that yearly shipments will top the million-unit level by the mid-1980s. However, they have some big disadvantages. They're bulky, they waste a lot of desk space, consume too much power, annoy users with reflected light, and are damaged easily.

More than a dozen companies are developing flat-panel displays. Some are already in production. Most successful are the plasma displays. LCD and ELD (electroluminescent displays) are also being developed.

The Japanese are working on flat-panel displays. Fujitsu, Hitachi, Matsushita, and Seiko Denki have all produced plasma and LCD prototypes. Hycom Corporation, a US subsidiary of Sharp, has developed an ELD for the US Army in portable battlefield terminals. Exxon Corporation, through its Kylex and Electrophoretic Information Display divisions, is also developing flat displays. Kylex is already producing an 8-line LCD panel, and it is rumored that this will soon be expanded.

There is no doubt that by the end of the decade flat-panel displays will dominate the terminal- and television-display markets. They will offer low power consumption, high daylight visibility, and the shock resistance necessary to make the true portable computer and intelligent terminal a reality.

Can A Computer Have Worms? Several years ago rumor had it that an enterprising computer hacker had gained access to a DOD computer from a remote terminal. Once inside, he entered a program that rewrote its data into all of the computer's memory, destroying the computer's software and data base. In other words, the program was like the shapeless monster from the classic science-fiction thriller, *The Blob*.

Now, from Xerox's Palo Alto (California) Research Center, comes the "Worm." The Worm is a series of programs that wiggles through a computer network at will, copying itself into inactive systems in the network. The Worm coordinates the operation of all the computer systems in the network. It delegates tasks to unused machines and coordinates the operation of machines in the network. Any complex computations are handled by harnessing multiple processors.

The Worm is still in the experimental stage. As such, it may be the precursor of much more powerful autonomous programs that, like the Blob, could take over and control entire networks.

Computer Contest To Aid The Handicapped: The National Science Foundation, Johns Hopkins University, and Radio Shack have announced a nationwide competition for computer aids for the physically or mentally handicapped. (See "National Search to Aid the Handicapped Through Personal Computers," page 316.) The grand prize is $10,000, with runner-up prizes of equipment and money. There are several incentives to encourage participation, including separate entry categories for students, amateurs, and professionals. For more information, contact Personal Computers for the Handicapped, Johns Hopkins University, POB 670, Laurel MD 20810.

Robot Destroys Itself: An experimental robot at the University of Florida went out of control, destroying itself before a graduate student could press its cutoff button. The robot's arm was driven into its supporting body, ripping its shoulder off.

Xerox Introduces First Ethernet System: Xerox has been talking about Ethernet for two years, and I have reported on its progress many times. Finally, it has introduced the first system hardware. Called the Xerox System 8000, it allows users to create, file, print, and distribute documents and data to any and all users on the system. It allows many types of office equipment to be linked into an integrated local system via coaxial cable, and the system can be tied in to other external networks.

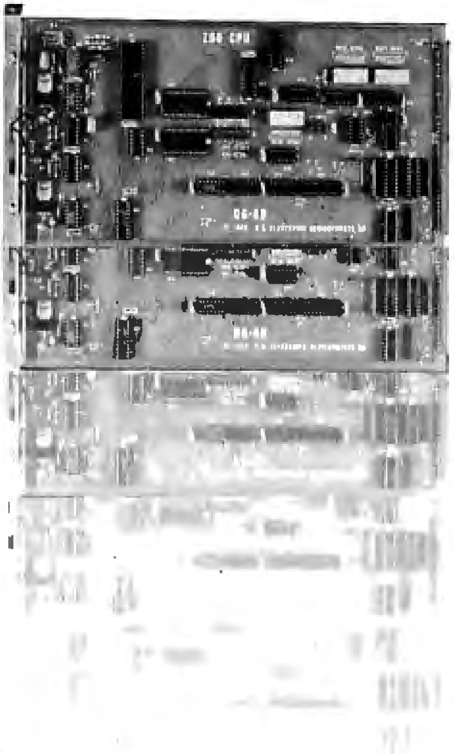
Without a doubt, many manufacturers will introduce hardware and software interfaces for the Ethernet system. IBM, Wang, Exxon, AT&T, and M/A-COM are working on their own local network systems.

IBM Opens Retail Stores: Philadelphia and Baltimore are the sites of IBM's two new storefront sales outlets. Several more are planned.

The stores carry typewriters, copiers, word processors, small-business computers, and supplies. IBM is following in the footsteps of

TOMORROW'S answers for the H8® TODAY!

DG Electronic Developments provides the only enhancements to put the Heath® H8 ahead ***TODAY*** while maintaining its high standards, broad flexibility and high reliability.

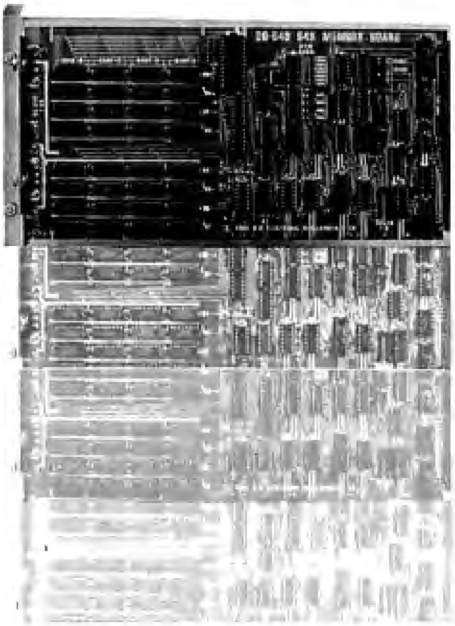


DG-80 (Z80® Based CPU)

The DG-80 offers the **BEST** foundation for the H8 to build on for the future. Compare the DG-80 to your current Heath® 8080 CPU and see the advantages of the DG-80's superior speed and flexibility. The Z80 gives twice the processing speed coupled with twice the instruction set making your H8 a truly professional microsystem. DG-80 aids the efficient writing of utility programs, user routines, sub-routines and use of assemblers.
DG-80 $249. (Documentation only $25.)

DG-FP8/ADP4 (DG80 Front Panel Monitor)

The DG-FP8/ADP4 firmware/hardware package brings the world of standardization to your H8. The FP8/ADP4 allows the full use of currently available "STANDARD" CPM software, with 4 MHz operation. You can still use your HDOS and all its related software, by simply putting a disk in your drive. The DG firmware package gives you use of the full 64K of RAM available on the 64D or 64D5. The FP8/ADP4 firmware also offers many extras including hexadecimal OR split octal display; simplification of register and memory contents display; and the full use of all Z80 registers (more than twice the number of registers in the 8080). Plus, the unique front-panel single-step feature is maintained to aid in software troubleshooting.
DG-FP8 $69.95. DG-ADP4 $19.95. Purchased together $79.95.
(Documentation only — source code not included $15.)



DG-64D (64K RAM Memory Board)

The DG-64D is **THE BEST** memory board available for the H8! Along with the DG-80 CPU, the 64D gives a full 64K of addressable memory. Its built-in flexibility ensures future compatibility. Multi-user configurations can be achieved accessing up to eight 64D's on line with the hardware/software bank select features. Memory contents are maintained and protected during extended wait states by asynchronous refresh.
DG-64D priced from $333 (0K) to $529 (64K). (Documentation only $15.)

DG-64D5 (5-Volt Power Supply 64K RAM)

The DG-64D5 memory board offers the **ultimate** in low power consumption for the H8 computer! The 64D5 is primarily designed for use with the Heath Color Graphics board. In addition to offering **ALL** of the features of the standard 64D, the 64D5 utilizes **single-supply** 5-volt-only dynamic RAMs and allows the use of extended wait states.
Priced from $333 (0K) to $799 (64K). (Documentation only $15.)
Chip Sets (8-4517 dynamic RAMS) $150.

CP/M (Standard V2.2 Disk Operating System)

The final component for the **"STANDARD"** H8 system is Digital Research's CP/M® V2.2. Our full line of H8 enhancements in combination with CP/M gives the user unparalleled flexibility and puts thousands of CP/M software programs at your fingertips.
CPM V2.2 $130. (Documentation only $25.)

All products supplied with complete documentation.

Please call or write for additional information.

Heath® and H8® are registered trademarks of Heath Corporation, Benton Harbor, Michigan. CP/M® is the registered trademark of Digital Research of Pacific Grove, California. Z80® is the registered trademark of Zilog Corporation.

D·G ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS CO.

Ordering Information: Products listed available from DG Electronic Developments Co., P.O. Box 1124, 1827 South Armstrong, Denison, Tx. 75020. Check, Money Order, VISA or MasterCard accepted. Phone orders (charge only) call (214) 465-7805. No COD's. Freight prepaid. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5%. Foreign orders add 30%. Prices subject to change without notice.

DEC, even though DEC closed two of its retail outlets and has put a halt to its retail expansion.

In a related development, Hewlett-Packard has entered into an agreement to sell its HP-1000L small-business computer through ABC Computers Inc's 350 retail outlets.

Programmer Fined For Copying Software: A Mobile County, Alabama, circuit court has fined a programmer $50,000 for copying his former employer's software and using it in a competing business he started. A jury decided that a theft had occurred, even though nothing material was taken. The prosecution maintained that the former employee could not have re-created the identical programs in such a short period of time. The defense said he had done so. The programmer plans to appeal.

Personal Computing On Corporate Machines: Federal auditors discovered over 200 government employees at the Sandia Nuclear Weapons Research Center in Albuquerque, New Mexico, using the facility's Control Data Corporation systems for personal use. Sources report that 456 unauthorized files were located, including several hundred games such as *Star Trek* and *Adventure*, as well as poetry, jokes, personal letters, a beer-can collection catalog, and bowling-team rosters. One employee was caught helping local gamblers run a bookmaking operation.

Does Computer Crime Pay? It certainly does... according to Paul Nolan, supervisory special agent in the FBI's White Collar Crime Section. He estimates that non-computer-aided embezzlement averages $23,000 per occurrence, while computer-aided embezzlement averages $430,000. By the way, bank robbers average only $3000.

Volume Production For 64 K-Bit Memories: Within two months, suppliers will start shipping the new 64 K-bit programmable memories to manufacturers and distributors. Prices will be in the $25 to $30 range; they'll drop under $20 in July. Fifteen suppliers have announced devices, although some of the specification sheets are tentative.

It's not yet clear when personal-computer manufacturers will start using the 64 K-bit chips in place of 16 K-bit circuits. Many will stick with the 16 K-bit device until the 64 K units show a significant price drop.

Intel has let it be known that its 64 K-bit memories will use redundant bits for increased yield, the same technique used by IBM and Western Electric in their in-house circuits. Intel uses a "ROM-fuse" technique (an internal programmable read-only-memory) to decode addresses and replace one or more defective cells.

Ada Status Report: It is estimated that the DOD (Department of Defense) uses over 500 general-purpose computer languages and that $3 billion is spent each year for software development, whose control is a nightmare. That's what led the DOD to subsidize the Ada language project. The department wants Ada to be its only language.

In 1975, a DOD group undertook the task of evaluating twenty-three existing languages to find a standard language. None were found suitable. In mid-1978, the group invited specification recommendations from around the world and sponsored a competition among seventeen organizations. The Green language (later dubbed Ada), developed by Cii Honeywell Bull (a French subsidiary of Honeywell), emerged the winner. Initial specifications were released in mid-1979 and refined and completed by mid-1980.

A fully functional Ada compiler for the entire language is expected to be available next year. Many private and educational institutions are currently developing Ada compilers, including Carnegie-Mellon University and the University of Karlsruhe, West Germany. Other schools studying various aspects of Ada include Stanford, Harvard, MIT, and the Universities of Texas, Massachusetts, Southern California, Pennsylvania, York (England), Tokyo, London, and the Technical University of Denmark.

The DOD has requested that the Ada compiler run on the DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) VAX11/780 and produce code for the VAX, the DEC PDP-11, and the military AN/GYK-12.

A number of institutions already have "Little Ada" compilers running, and it's likely that we'll see a "Tiny Ada" implementation for 8080/Z80 systems by year's end.

Ohio Scientific Sold: Ohio Scientific Inc (OSI), one of the early pioneers in personal-computing systems, has been purchased for an undisclosed sum by M/A-COM Inc of Burlington, Massachusetts. M/A-COM manufactures business communications equipment. OSI had sales of $14.8 million for the 10-month period ending October 1980. Mike Cheiky, OSI founder, will remain as vice-president of development. In all likelihood OSI will move away from personal computing and into the small-business market.

Random Rumors: Apple is rumored to be frantically working on a 16-bit computer system using the Motorola 68000.... Sony and Canon are about to introduce computers using the Motorola 6809 8-bit microprocessor.... Radio Shack may introduce a disk system for the TRS-80 Color Computer system.... According to insiders, Texas Instruments will soon have a low-cost system and a Viewdata-type terminal. TI is concerned over Radio Shack's growing domination of the consumer communications market.... Experts predict that Radio Shack will have 40,000 people hooked up to data bases through their equipment by year end....

The Apple III appears to be designed to accept one of the new 5¼-inch Winchester hard disks in place of its 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives.... Informed sources say that Zilog is at last shipping fully functional Z8000s. Reportedly, the first four versions had some op codes that did not execute correctly.... Sony and Matsushita are expected to introduce portable microcomputer products that fit into your briefcase. They are intended for electronic mail and database access applications. (See "The Panasonic and Quasar Hand-Held Computers," by Gregg Williams and Rick Meyer January 1981 BYTE, page 34.) ...Expect a CP/M-like operating system for Atari's 800 personal computer.... Okidata will unveil a 35 cps overlapping dot-matrix printer for under $1000 at the National Computer Convention in May....

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope

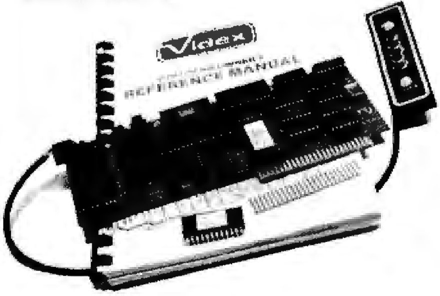
Sol Libes
POB 1192
Mountainside NJ 07081

The Text Solution for APPLE II®

Now APPLE II® Owners Can Solve Text Problems With VIDEOTERM 80 Column by 24 Line Video Display Utilizing 7 X 9 Dot Character Matrix

Perhaps the most annoying shortcoming of the Apple II® is its limitation of displaying only 40 columns by 24 lines of text, all in uppercase. At last, Apple II® owners have a reliable, trouble-free answer to their text display problem. VIDEOTERM generates a full 80 columns by 24 lines of text, in upper and lower case. Twice the number of characters as the standard Apple II® display. And by utilizing a 7 by 9 character matrix, lower case letters have true descenders. But this is only the start.

VIDEOTERM, MANUAL, SWITCHPLATE



VIDEOTERM

BASICs VIDEOTERM lists BASIC programs, both Integer and Applesoft, using the entire 80 columns. Without splitting keywords. Full editing capabilities are offered using the ESCape key sequences for cursor movement. With provision for stop/start text scrolling utilizing the standard Control-S entry. And simultaneous on-screen display of text being printed.

Pascal Installation of VIDEOTERM in slot 3 provides Pascal immediate control of the display since Pascal recognizes the board as a standard video display terminal and treats it as such. No changes are needed to Pascal's MISC.INFO or GOTOXY files, although customization directions are provided. All cursor control characters are identical to standard Pascal defaults.

Other Boards The new Microsoft Softcard* is supported. So is the popular D. C. Hayes Micromodem II*, utilizing customized PROM firmware available from VIDEX. The powerful EasyWriter* Professional Word Processing System and other word processors are now compatible with VIDEOTERM. Or use the Mountain Hardware ROMWriter* (or other PROM programmer) to generate your own custom character sets. Naturally, VIDEOTERM conforms to all Apple OEM guidelines, assurance that you will have no conflicts with current or future Apple II* expansion boards.

Advanced Hardware Design VIDEOTERM's on-board asynchronous crystal clock ensures flicker-free character display. Only the size of the Pascal Language card, VIDEOTERM utilizes CMOS and low power consumption ICs, ensuring cool, reliable operation. All ICs are fully socketed for easy maintenance. Add to that 2K of on-board RAM, 50 or 60 Hz operation, and provision of power and input connectors for a light pen. Problems are designed out, not in.

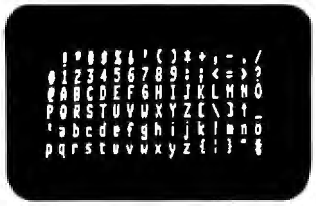
Available Options The entire display may be altered to inverse video, displaying black characters on a white field. PROMs containing alternate character sets and graphic symbols are available from Videx. A switchplate option allows you to use the same video monitor for either the VIDEOTERM or the standard Apple II* display, instantly changing displays by flipping a single toggle switch. The switchplate assembly inserts into one of the rear cut-outs in the Apple II* case so that the toggle switch is readily accessible. And the Videx KEYBOARD ENHANCER can be installed, allowing upper and lower case character entry directly from your Apple II* keyboard.

Firmware 1K of on-board ROM firmware controls all operation of the VIDEOTERM. No machine language patches are needed for normal VIDEOTERM use.

Firmware Version 2.0

Characters	7 x 9 matrix	Display	24 x 80 (full descenders)
Options	7 x 12 matrix option; Alternate user definable character set option; Inverse video option.		18 x 80 (7 x 12 matrix with full descenders)

7X12 MATRIX
18X80 OPTIONAL



7X9 MATRIX
24X80 STANDARD

Want to know more? Contact your local Apple dealer today for a demonstration. VIDEOTERM is available through your local dealer or direct from Videx in Corvallis, Oregon. Or send for the VIDEOTERM Owners Reference Manual and deduct the amount if you decide to purchase. Upgrade your Apple II* to full terminal capabilities for half the cost of a terminal. VIDEOTERM. At last.

Apple II* is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
ROMWriter* is a trademark of Mountain Hardware Inc.
Micromodem II* is a trademark of D. C. Hayes Associates Inc.
Softcard* is a trademark of Microsoft
EasyWriter* is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software Inc

PRICE:

• VIDEOTERM includes manual	$345
• SWITCHPLATE	$ 19
• MANUAL refund with purchase	$ 19
• 7 x 12 CHARACTER SET	$ 39
• MICROMODEM FIRMWARE	$ 25

APPLE II® OWNERS!

introducing the

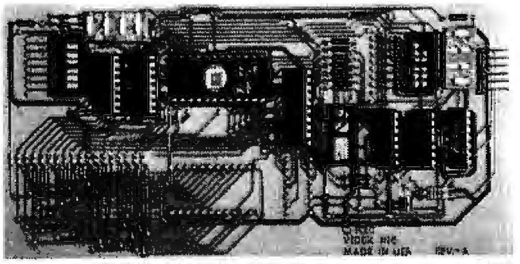
KEYBOARD & DISPLAY ENHANCER

- *PUT THE SHIFT AND SHIFT LOCK BACK WHERE IT BELONGS*
- *SEE REAL UPPER AND lower CASE ON THE SCREEN*
- *ACCESS ALL YOUR KEYBOARD ASCII CHARACTERS*

Videx has the perfect companion for your word processor software: the **KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER**. Install the enhancer in your APPLE II and be typing in lower case just like a typewriter. If you want an upper case character, use the SHIFT key or the CTRL key for shift lock. Not only that, but you see upper and lower case on the screen as you type. Perfectly compatible with Apple Writer and other word processors like, for example, Super-Text.

If you want to program in BASIC, just put it back into the alpha lock mode; and you have the original keyboard back with a few improvements. Now you can enter those elusive 9 characters directly from the keyboard, or require the Control key to be pressed with the RESET to prevent accidental resets.

KEYBOARD AND DISPLAY ENHANCER is recommended for use with all revisions of the APPLE II. It includes 6 ICs, and EPROM and dip-switches mounted on a PC board, and a jumper cable. Easy installation, meaning no soldering or cutting traces. Alternate default modes are dip-switch selectable. You can even remap the keyboard, selecting an alternate character set, for custom applications.



PRICE

• KDE-700 (REV. 7 or greater)	$129.
• KDE-000 (REV. 6 or less)	$129.

Apple II* is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Videx

VIDEX
897 N.W. Grant Avenue
Corvallis, Oregon 97330
Phone (503) 758-0521

VISA

Software Received

Apple II, PET, and TRS-80

B-1 Nuclear Bomber, historical strategy game for the Apple, PET, and TRS-80. Cassette, $14.95. Avalon Hill Game Company, 4517 Harford Rd, Baltimore MD 21214.

Planet Miners, strategy game for the Apple, PET, and TRS-80 (three versions sold together). Cassette, $14.95. Avalon Hill Game Company (see above).

TRS-80

Disk Editor/Assembler, line editor and relocatable machine-language assembler for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $99.95. Radio Shack, 1 Tandy Ctr, Fort Worth TX 76102.

FORTRAN, programming language and utilities for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $99.95. Radio Shack (see above).

Lost Ship Adventure, Adventure program for the TRS-80. Cassette, $14.95. The Programmer's Guild, POB 66, Peterborough NH 03458.

Profile, general-purpose data base and report writer for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $79.95. Radio Shack (see above).

Real Estate Volume II, mortgage analysis program for the TRS-80. Cassette, $29.95. Radio Shack (see above).

Scripsit, word-processing package for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $99.95. Radio Shack (see above).

Standard & Poor's Stockpak and Portfolio Management System, stock-analysis program for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $49.95. Radio Shack (see above).

Star Trek 4.0, action game for the TRS-80. Cassette, $14.95. The Programmer's Guild (see above).

Superdisk, collection of utility programs for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, $49.95. The Programmer's Guild (see above).

VisiCalc, numerical computation and forecasting tool for the TRS-80. Floppy disk $99.95. Radio Shack (see above).

Texas Instruments 99/4

Early Learning Fun, educational activity for children for the TI 99/4. Floppy disk, $30. Texas Instruments, 13500 N Central Expy, Dallas TX 75231.

Personal Record Keeping, computer-based filing system for the TI 99/4. Program cartridge, $50. Texas Instruments (see above).

Speech Editor, speech synthesis aid for the TI 99/4. Program cartridge, $45. Texas Instruments (see above).

Other Computers

Nevada COBOL, version of the COBOL language for CP/M systems. Eight-inch floppy disk, $99.95. Ellis Computing, 1480 17th Ave, San Francisco CA 94122.

This is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. Companies sending software packages must include the suggested list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed—and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available—because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC—a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS

MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos; Compucorp; Cromemco; Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vorimex.

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Cameo; Corvus; Konan; **Micromation;** Micropolis; Tarbell; Teletek; Thinkertoys; X Comp

Write for complete.
free Application Software Directory.

PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	 $150 350	 $17.50 17.50
BASIC COMPILER/ INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/ DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	 500 850	 60.00 60.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

Order OASIS from:

Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621
Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME__________
STREET (NO BOX #)__________
CITY__________
STATE__________ ZIP__________

AMOUNT $__________
(Attach system description;
add $3 for shipping;
California residents add sales tax)

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge

Card Number__________
Expiration Date__________
Signature__________

Circle 160 on inquiry card.

6809 SOFTWARE POWER TOOLS

BY MICROWARE®

OS-9™ MULTIPROGRAMMING OPERATING SYSTEM

A true multitasking, real time operating system for timesharing, software development, database, process control, and other general applications. This versatile OS runs on almost any 6809-based computer.

■ UNIX™ -like file system with hierarchical directories, byte-addressable random-access files, and full file security. Versatile, easy-to-use input/output system is hardware independent and expandable.

■ Powerful "shell" command interpreter features: I/O redirection, multiple job stream processing, and more. Includes a complete set of utility commands.

■ *OS-9 Level Two* uses hardware memory management and can address over one megabyte of memory. Also includes pipes and filters for inter-process data transfers.

■ *OS-9 Level One* runs on systems without memory management hardware having up to 56K memory.

☐ OS-9 Level Two $495* ☐ Level One $195

BASIC09™ PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE SYSTEM

Extended BASIC language compiler/interpreter with integrated text editor and debug package. Runs standard BASIC programs *or* minimally-modified PASCAL programs.

■ Permits multiple named program modules having local variables and identifiers. Modules are reentrant, position independent and ROMable.

■ Additional control statements for structured programming: IF ... THEN ... ELSE, FOR ... NEXT, REPEAT ... UNTIL, WHILE ... DO, LOOP ... ENDLOOP, EXITIF ... ENDEXIT.

■ Allows user-defined data types and complex data structures. Five built-in data types: byte, integer, 9 digit floating-point, string and boolean.

■ Runs under OS-9™ Level One or Level Two. ☐ $195*

OTHER OS-9™ FAMILY SOFTWARE

■ Stylograph™ Screen-Oriented Word Processor

■ Interactive Assembler ■ Macro Text Editor

■ Interactive Debugger

BASIC09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microware® and Motorola. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.* Most software is available on ROM or diskette in versions for many popular 6809 computers. Contact Microware® for specific availability.

MICROWARE®
Microware Systems Corp., Dept. B2
5835 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50304
(515) 279-8844 • TWX 910-520-2535

Circle 161 on inquiry card.

Could you pass this Red Cross swimming test?

SWIM:
1. Breaststroke—100 Yds.
2. Sidestroke—100 Yds.
3. Crawl stroke—100 Yds.
4. Back crawl—50 Yds.
5. On back (legs only)—50 Yds.
6. Turns (on front, back, side).
7. Surface dive—underwater swim—20 Ft.
8. Disrobe—float with clothes—5 mins.
9. Long shallow dive.
10. Running front dive.
11. 10-minute swim.

Anybody who's taken a Red Cross swim course knows how tough it can be. There's a good reason.

We believe drowning is a serious business.

Last year alone, we taught 2,589,203 Americans not to drown—in the seven different swim courses we offer all across the country. (Incidentally, most of the teaching—as with almost everything American Red Cross does—is done by dedicated volunteers.)

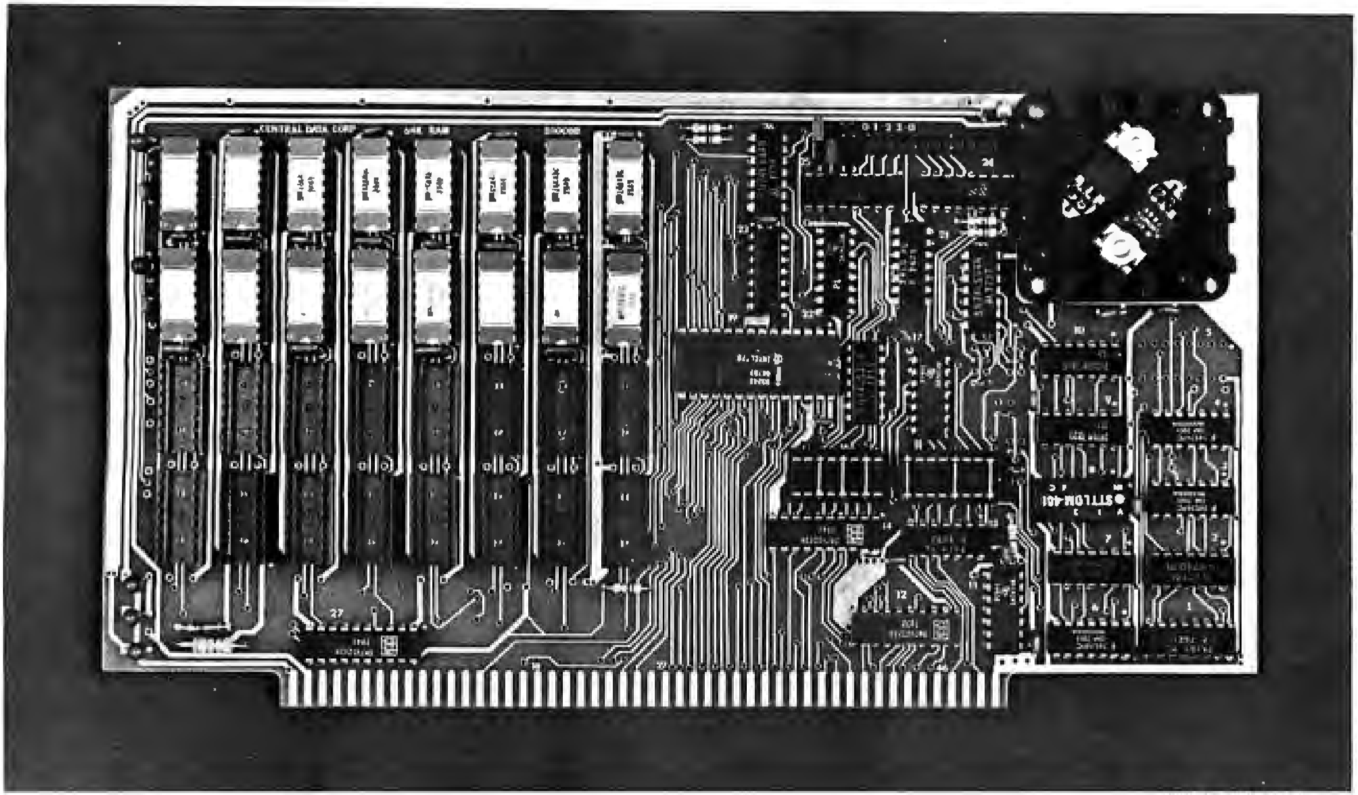
A good many of the youngsters not only are learning to keep *themselves* safe. Thousands upon thousands of them are learning to become lifesavers.

And the life they save—may be your own.

Red Cross is counting on you.

A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

Ad Council



32K Board Pictured Above

Why Not the Best?

From The Dynamic RAM Company.

2MHz	4MHz
16K—$249	$259
32K—$375	$395
48K—$500	$530
64K—$625	$665

We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979. Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

Our prices still beat all. Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

Deselect around PROMs. Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

Our features make the board easily used and expanded. You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages ($150-2MHz, $160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board **never** generates wait states.

Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable. The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and −16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

Standard S-100 Interface. Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

Call or write us today. That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! **If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS.** All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

Central Data

Circle 162 on inquiry card.

Books Received

Basic Computer Programs for Business, Volume I, Charles D Sternberg. Rochelle Park NJ: Hayden Book Company Inc, 1980; 25 by 20 cm, 264 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-8104-5162-X, $9.95.

Basic FORTRAN, James S Coan. Rochelle Park NJ: Hayden Book Company Inc, 1980; 15.5 by 23 cm, 248 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8104-5168-9, $8.95.

Communicating with Microcomputers, Ian H Witten. London, England: Academic Press Inc Ltd, 1980; 15.5 by 23 cm, 164 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-12-760750-1, $18; softcover, ISBN 0-12-760752-8, $10.50.

Computers and Programming Guide for Scientists and Engineers, second edition, Donald D Spencer. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 1980; 14 by 22 cm, 463 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21693-0, $15.95.

The Computer in the School: Tutor, Tool, Tutee, Robert Taylor, editor. New York: Teachers College Press, 1980; 15.5 by 23.5 cm, 274 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8077-2611-7, $14.95.

Computer/Law Journal, Volume II, Number 2, Jay Becker, editor. Los Angeles CA: Center for Computer/Law, 1980; 17.5 by 25.5 cm, 469 pages, softcover, ISSN 0164-8756, $16.

Designs of VMOS Circuits with Experiments, Robert T Stone and Howard M Berlin. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 1980; 14 by 22 cm, 174 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21686-8, $10.95.

A Guide to FCC Equipment Authorizations, Willmar K Roberts. New Smyrna Beach FL: Willmar K Roberts, 4637 Van Kleeck Dr, 1980; 21.5 by 27.5 cm, 142 pages, softcover, ISBN none, $24.50 in North America, $29.50 elsewhere.

Introduction to Pascal, Including UCSD Pascal, Rodney Zaks. Berkeley CA: Sybex, 1980; 18 by 23 cm, 421 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-050-4, $12.95.

Introduction to TRS-80 Level II BASIC and Computer Programming, Michael P Zabinski, PhD. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall Inc, 1980; 22.5 by 29 cm, 186 pages, hardcover ISBN 0-13-499970-3, $14.95; softcover, ISBN 0-13-499962-2, $10.95.

Micromatics, Steven K Roberts. Elmwood CT: Scelbi Publications, 1980; 22 by 29 cm, 190 pages, hardcover, ISBN none, $19.95.

Modern Microprocessor System Design, Daniel R McGlynn. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 1980; 22.5 by 29 cm, 295 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0471-06492-0, $21.95.

The Nature of Computation: An Introduction to Computer Science, Ira Pohl and Alan Shaw. Rockville MD: Computer Science Press Inc, 1981; 16 by 23.5 cm, 397 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-914894-12-9, $16.95.

Owning Your Home Computer, Robert L Perry. New York: Everest House, 1980; 19 by 25.5 cm, 224 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-89696-093-5, $10.95.

Personal Computers Handbook, Walter H Buchsbaum, Sc D. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 1980; 14 by 22 cm, 286 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21724-4, $11.95. ■

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

•••EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™•••

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

1980 INCOME TAX PAC

Completely Revised ★ Latest Tax Tables ★ Fully Tested ★ Complete Manual and Documentation

★ ★ The New Version Of The Income Tax Pacs Are Full Of Error Catching Codes ★ ★

★ ★ Making It Impossible To Make An Error ★ ★

— Follow The Simple Step By Step Procedure That Makes Tax Preparation Simple —

★ INCOME TAX PAC A

FOR LEVEL II 16K

- DOES FORM 1040 and 1040A
- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST and DIVIDENDS
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO DISPLAY
- SCHEDULE C TAX COMPUTATION

★ INCOME TAX PAC B

FOR LEVEL II with or without Printer, Cassette or Disk. Has all features of Income Tax A **PLUS,**

- WORKS WITH LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FORM 1040 and 1040A FOR TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- SCHEDULE C INCOME FROM A PERSONALLY OWNED BUSINESS
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE

★ ★ PROFESSIONAL ★ ★ INCOME TAX PAC C

- FORM 1040 (LONG FORM)
- FORM 1040A (SHORT FORM)
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE
- FORM 2440 DISABILITY INCOME EXCLUSION
- FORM 2441 CREDIT FOR CHILD AND DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSES
- FORMS 3903 MOVING EXPENSE ADJUSTMENT
- FORM 4797 SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF GAINS AND LOSSES
- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS
- SCHEDULE C PROFIT (OR LOSS) FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION
- SCHEDULE D CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES
- SCHEDULE E SUPPLEMENTAL INCOME SCHEDULE
- SCHEDULE G INCOME AVERAGING
- SCHEDULES R & RP-CREDIT FOR THE ELDERLY
- SCHEDULE SE-COMPUTATION OF SOCIAL SECURITY SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX
- SCHEDULE TC TAX COMPUTATION
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO OR LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FOR TRACTOR FEED OR INDIVIDUAL FORM FEED PRINTERS
- AUTOMATIC MEMORY STORAGE FOR INCOME TAX PREPARERS
- INSTANT LINE CHANGE
- BUILT IN ERROR CHECKING

FOR MODEL I (32K) or MODEL II (64K)
WITH 1 OR MORE
DISK DRIVES

ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

★ A COMPLETE LINE OF NELCO TAX FORMS

ARE AVAILABLE

- INDIVIDUAL FEDERAL and STATE FORMS
- 2 OR MORE PART FORMS
- TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- PLASTIC OVERLAYS

PLEASE SEND ME:

☐ INCOME TAX PAC A ($19.95)
☐ INCOME TAX PAC B ($49.95)
☐ PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C ($99.95)
☐ MODEL II PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C ($199.95)

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
★ Add $2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
★ Add $3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
★ Add $4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico

CREDIT CARD NUMBER ______________________ EXP. DATE __________

SIGNATURE ______________________

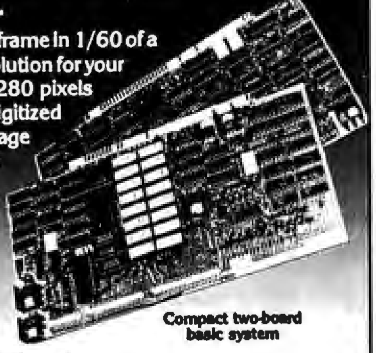
NAME ______________________

STREET ______________________

CITY ______________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

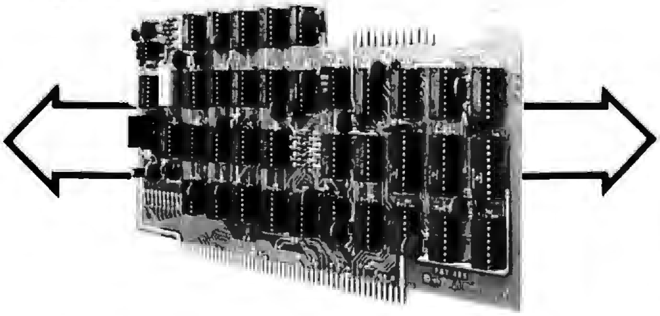
Circle 165 on inquiry card.



Compact two-board basic system

240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels

480x512 Computer-generated



Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Modem Modification

Dear Steve,

I read "A Build-It-Yourself Modem for Under $50" (August 1980 BYTE, page 22) with great interest, as I do so many of your articles. Can the circuitry be modified easily to provide either *originate* or *answer* operation at the flick of a switch? From your article, it seems that the only difference between the originate and answer modes is the value of two capacitors in both the modulator and demodulator. If the values of these capacitors are switch-selected, then the modem could be either an originate- or an answer-only unit, as desired.

I have an uneasy feeling about several aspects of this scheme. Since you say that the capacitances are critical, will the switch capacitances cause trouble? Secondly, will the variable potentiometer settings be unique to each mode of operation, thus necessitating separate potentiometers for each switch setting?

It seems much more appealing to get expanded capability by buying a few additional components than by buying another complete set of components for both the modulator and demodulator.

Jonathan K Davis

An originate/answer modem is more complicated to build than it might seem at first. While, in theory at least, the answer functions can be added to the design by changing a few capacitors and resistors, the logistics of doing this presents a problem. The wires necessary to add these components and connect them through switches act like an antenna. Due to the high impedances in the circuit, it would probably become "swamped" with noise and cease reliable operation.

The only effective way to connect these components is through CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) switches such as the 4052 dual 1-of-4 analog multiplexer, which are mounted close to the modem board. Separate potentiometer settings for answer and originate modes are necessary as well. If done as a printed circuit, the result is a more complicated and expensive board.

I won't tell you that simply installing components with a switch will not work, but I hesitate to suggest it. Success depends on your construction abilities.

As for the kit mentioned in the article, many experimenters seem to be purchasing two kits at once (they are still available). Apparently they intend to change a few components on the second board to make it "answer."

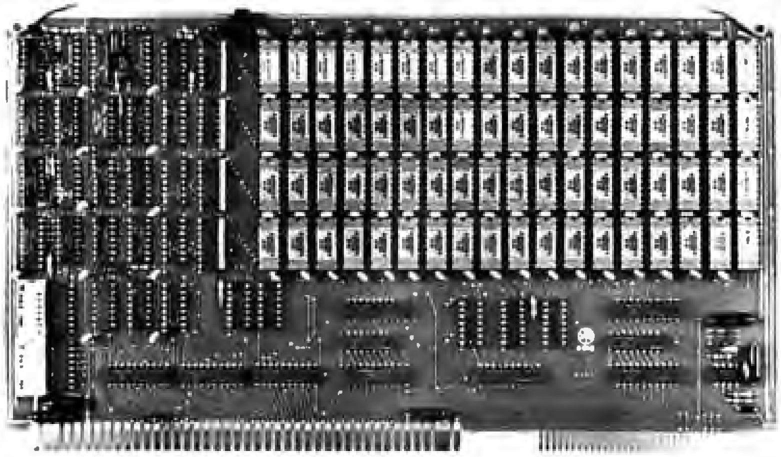
Also, instead of two speakers and two rubber

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

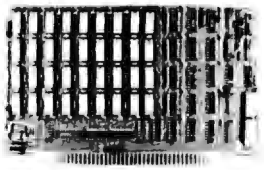
If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies will be given as time permits. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope, and be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

CHRISLIN YEARS AHEAD IN MEMORY DESIGN

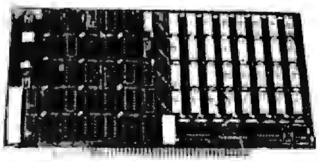


WE'VE DONE IT AGAIN — State of the Art Multibus® Memory Design. First to offer up to 512K on one board, and CHRISLIN again brings pricing sanity to the memory market. Why pay over $2000 for our competitor's 64K x 8 memory board when we will give you the CI-8086 128K x 9 memory for just $1500 or better yet, the CI-8086 512K x 9 memory module for $4700.

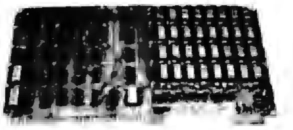
Up to 512K bytes in a single option slot. Available in 64K, 96K, 128K, 256K, or 512K configurations. On board parity generator checker, for both 8 bit or 16 bit systems. Off shelf deliveries.



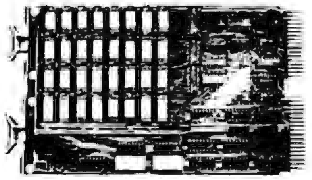
CI-6800-2 — 16KB to 64KB. Plugs directly into Motorola's EXORciser I or II. Hidden refresh up to 1.5 Mhz. Cycle stealing at 2 Mhz. Addressable in 4K increments with respect to VXA or VUA. On board parity. **64K x 9 $750.00.**



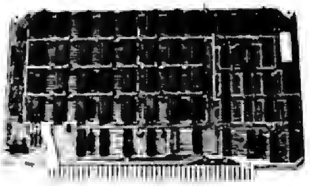
CI-S100 — 16KB to 64KB. Transparent hidden refresh. No wait states at 4 Mhz. Compatible with Alpha Micro and all Major 8080, 8085 and Z80 Based S100 Systems. Expandable to 512K bytes thru Bank Selections. **64K x 8 $750.00.**



CI-8080 — 16KB to 64KB on a single board. Plugs directly into MDS 800 and SBC 80/10. Addressable in 4K increments up to 64K. **16KB $390.00. 64KB $750.00.**



CI-1103 — 16KB to 256KB on a single dual height board. Plugs directly into LSI 11/2, H11 or LSI 11/23. Addressable in 2K word increments up to 256KB. **8K x 16 $390.00. 32K x 16 $750.00. 128K x 18 $2880.00.**



CI-6800 — 16KB to 64KB on a single board. On board hidden refresh. Plugs directly into EXORciser I and compatible with Rockwell's System 65. Addressible in 4K increments up to 64K. **16K x 8 $390.00. 64K x 8 $750.00.**

Tested and burned in. Full year warranty.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.
Computer Products Division
31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

Multibus is a trademark of the Intel Corp. LSI II is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. EXORciser is a trademark of Motorola

Circle 168 on inquiry card.

*cushions in the coupler kit, MicroMint is shipping (at no extra cost) a ceramic microphone in place of one speaker. Even though I designed the prototype using an 8-ohm speaker as the "mike," the ceramic unit is far more reliable....*Steve

Communications

Dear Steve,

I am working on converting your biphase encoding/decoding circuits to use 8- instead of 4-bit words. (See "Hand-Held Remote Control for Your Computerized Home," July 1980 BYTE, page 22.) This approach looks promising, but I am not sure which communications medium I should use the circuits for. Radio is a possibility, but I really don't like the idea of having its interference. Infrared also looks good, but I am not sure about achieving long-range communications with it. To the best of my knowledge, the same holds true for ultrasonics. Can you suggest a particular system?

Also, in figure 3 of your article, there is a note next to the FSK OUTPUT saying that it can be connected to figure 5's input; however, figure 5 has two inputs labeled audio input modulation, plus and minus. Why?

Arthur Allen Gleckler

Any of the systems you list will work. For the most part, ultrasonics and infrared communication are limited to use in one room. If the experience of model-airplane builders is worth anything, 49 MHz radio control may be your best bet. Interference presents less of a problem if you use the "smarts" available with a microprocessor. Perhaps you should require that, for any command to be acted upon, it must be received correctly with a synchronization word before and after the command.

There are many coding schemes that insure you don't lose data. Rather than sending a single bit, you could send the same bit eight successive times. This makes for slow but reliable reception. Heathkit sells a variety of radio-control equipment that is adaptable to the task.

*Finally, in figure 5, the plus (+) lead would be connected to the biphase output of figure 3 and the minus (−) lead would be connected to ground....*Steve

BSR X-10

Dear Steve,

I read with interest your article "Computerize a Home." (See the January 1980 BYTE, page 28.)

Can you suggest references or other aids for pursuing the option of directly synthesizing the command-console waveform and transmitting it directly onto the AC line? This approach may be useful in an application for which I'm developing a product.

Jim Konsevich

It so happens that the cover article of the September 1980 issue of Radio Electronics *is about the BSR X-10. The article fully describes how to synthesize waveforms for direct injection into the AC line. It also has schematics of the command console and typical receivers. It should be just what you need.*

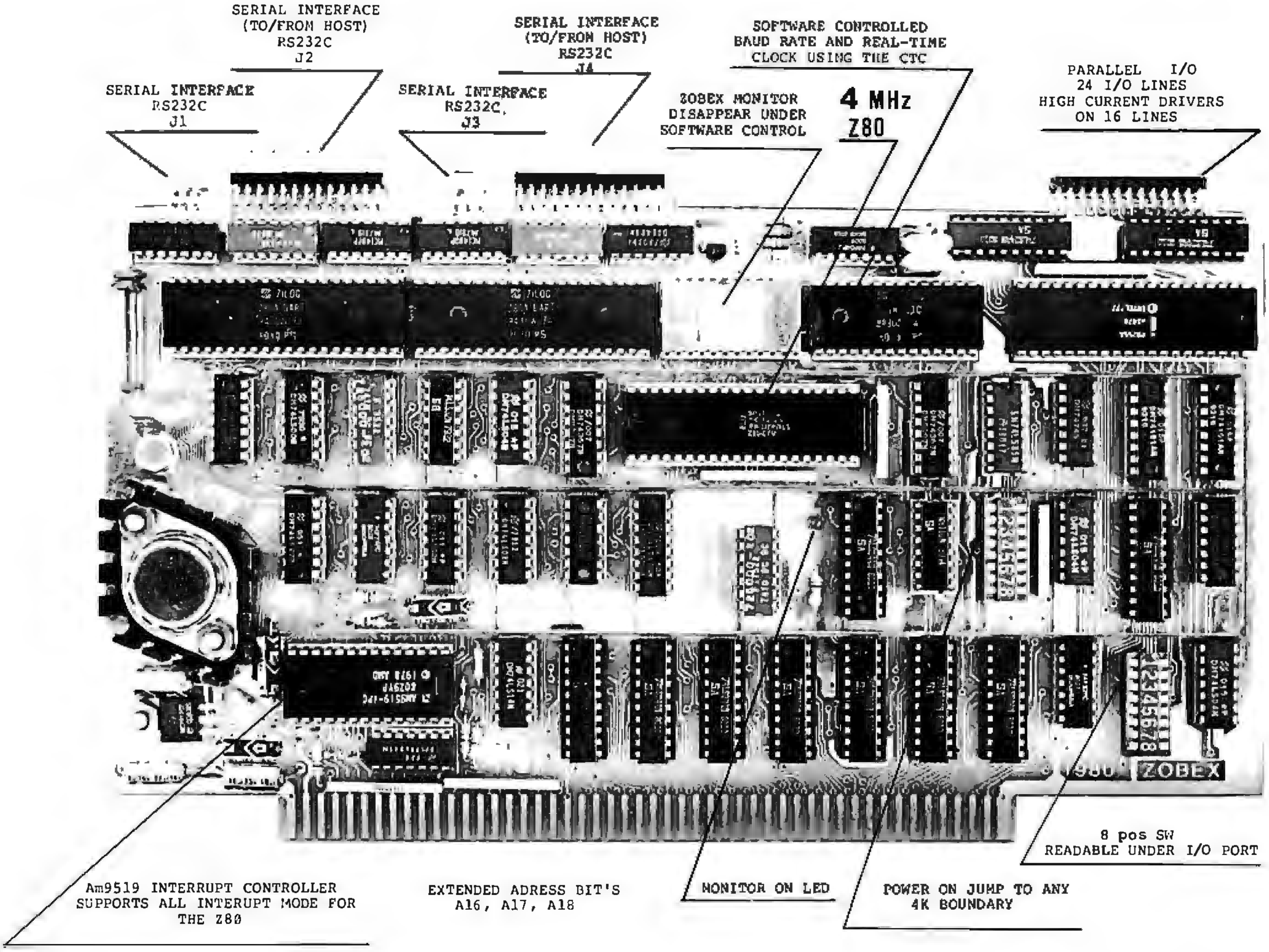
*By the way, I wrote the article....*Steve

Reference Needed

Dear Steve,

In your article "Computer-Controlled Security for Your Home" (January 1979 BYTE, page 56) you indicate an MM5369 in figure 4. I cannot find any reference or cross-reference for this device. It looks like an interesting unit; where can I get one and who manufactures it?

James Bush



ZOBEX CPU

$490

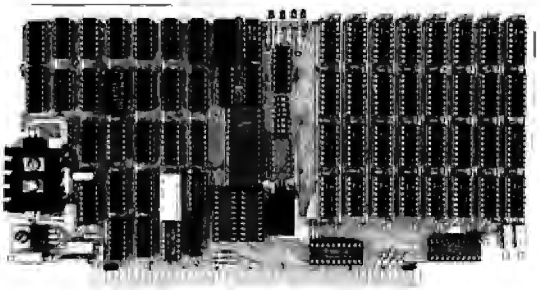
THE ZOBEX CPU IS A IEEE STANDARD S-100 MODULE THAT INCORPORATES PROCESSOR, 4 SERIAL AND 3 PARALLEL I/O, REAL-TIME CLOCK, AND PROM FEATURES, ALL ON ONE BOARD. IT IS ADAPTABLE TO WIDE VARIETY OF HOME AND OEM APPLICATIONS. THIS BOARD WILL RUN MODERN INTERRUPT DRIVEN OPERATING SYSTEMS SUCH AS **MP/M, WITH NO EXTERNAL CIRCUITRY.

64K RAM BOARD

$795

THE ZOBEX ZMS-100 64K RAM BOARD IS HIGH-SPEED BANK SELECTABLE DYNAMIC MEMORY FOR S-100 COMPUTERS.

- 4MHz OPERATION (no wait states)
- INVISIBLE REFRESHING
- FULL DMA OPERATION
- COMPATIBLE WITH *CROMEMCO, etc.
- RUNS *CROMIX AND **MP/M
  WITH NO MODIFICATION



FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
FOR IBM 3740 FORMAT

$245

ZOBEX®

P.O.BOX 1847 SAN DIEGO, CA.92112
5333 MISSION CENTER RD. SAN DIEGO, CA.92108
(714) 296-9182

*Cromemco, Cromix are trade marks of Cromemco Inc.
**MP/M is trade mark of Digital Research

Radio Shack sells the MM5369 as part number 276-1769, for $2.89. Radio Shack calls it an oscillator/divider. Be aware that the +12 V and ground-pin connections were listed incorrectly in the power-connection table. Pin 8 is the ground and pin 2 is +12 V.... **Steve**

Character Descension

Dear Steve,

I own a Radio Shack TRS-80 Level II with 16 K bytes of memory, and I have installed an uppercase/lowercase kit.

If you have seen a system with this kit, you probably noticed that the lowercase letters p, q, and y do not descend below the line. Actually, they are the same size as the uppercase letters. This can be irritating. To cure this, the character generator must be changed, but I have yet to find a compatible device to replace the old one. It must have the same characters (graphics, etc) and of course, the new p, q, and y. Please tell me where I can get such a device and its approximate cost?

Mark T Cruse

Apparently the device that you want is made by Motorola, but is proprietary to Radio Shack. The standard MCM6670 installed in TRS-80s is only available in quantities of 5000 or greater. There is the preprogrammed MCM6674 that is available, but it is a 5 by 7 matrix. Try ordering a new character generator directly from Radio Shack. I do not see any 5 by 9 dot-matrix 18-pin horizontal-scan character generators in the Motorola data manuals that would be applicable.

I asked a few non-Radio Shack TRS-80 dealers about this, and some expect to eventually carry it. All the new TRS-80s have a revised character generator installed, even though the descenders cannot be used without the uppercase/lowercase option.... **Steve**

Home Control

Dear Steve,

I work in software development for a videotext/electronic publishing concern. Hardware is not my area of expertise; however, I have done some minimal automation of my home, including a humidity-controlled bathroom fan. I anticipate using a computer-controlled BSR X-10, but mine will be different from yours. (See "Computerize a Home," January 1980 BYTE, page 28.) I plan to have my ultrasonic controller run through the computer to the X-10 unit. I hope to talk to the X-10 unit through an optoisolator that would replace the microphone in the unit.

The same technique can be applied to any remotely controllable consumer device. It avoids the potential conflicts between the various ultrasonic and infrared control methods used in televisions, turntables, cassette decks, and other products. In the future, a videodisk, a Telidon videotex terminal, and an electronic-music library will join the list of controlled devices. There will be an ultrasonic receiver in each room. To complement the computer control, each device will retain its local controls.

I am working on a computer-controllable preamplifier for my stereo, incorporating reed-switch relays and a voltage-controlled amplifier. Crown has a unit on the market, but it's a little too expensive. The preamplifier will lower its output by 20 dB whenever the telephone or the door is answered, etc.

I hope to stay with a single-board computer for the simple scheduling and control functions, but I have not yet calculated my memory requirements. I'm considering an SD Systems Z80 starter kit with an addi-

Why The People Who Know Use

FMS-80

FMS-80, a data base management system, is the most powerful DBM program available to the microcomputer industry. Written in assembly language, it offers these features:

- Operates on CP/M,* MP/M* or CDOS** systems.
- User Definable: Screen formatting with up to 255 screens per data file, report generator, and menus capable of calling other CP/M programs or FMS-80 programs.
- No restrictions to record size other than available RAM memory size.
- Instantaneous data record inquiry on indexed data records.
- Capable of selecting on any field or multiple fields with multiple selection criteria (fields do not have to be keyed).
- Mathematical manipulation of numeric data fields (add, subtract, multiply and divide).
- Capable of collecting information from multiple data files and generating a new data file or report.
- All menu driven.
- Capable of abstracting data from other programs written in other languages.
- Available now (off the shelf).

All these capabilities are available with the added plus of ease of programming.

See What Users of FMS-80 Have to Say:
Mike Ketcham, systems consultant and programmer for Management Information Systems: "FMS-80 allows me the flexibility of quickly creating programs for user applications. It is flexible, in that data can be entered in a form that the secretary recognizes and generates reports that the manager requires. Also, the user-definable menus allow me to actually generate a menu from which the user can select, creating a true turnkey system." **Tom Niccoli**, Partner, Computerland of Phoenix: "FMS-80 is flexible enough to acquire data from an application program that was previously written and allowed me to generate the reports that my customer needed. It closed the deal for me. Considering its capability, FMS-80 is one of the most cost-effective application programs available today."

If you're continuously asked to do applications programming, and you don't have the time to do it in Basic, consider FMS-80. For additional information on FMS-80, contact

Systems Plus, 3975
East Bayshore,
Palo Alto,
CA 94303.
Phone (415) 969-7047.

Mike Ketcham, Management Information Systems, Belmont, CA

Systems Plus

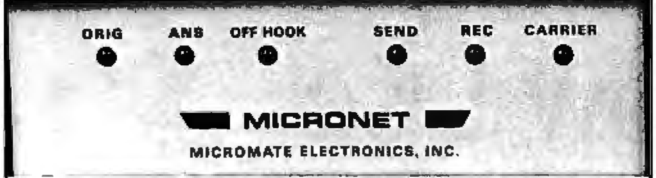
---

*TM of Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA
**TM of Cromemco, Sunnyvale, CA

Circle 172 on inquiry card.

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

3 NEW MODEMS!



1. A Smart One with auto everything built in!
- Auto Dial
- Auto Answer
- Auto Mode (originate/answer)
- "Direct Connect" for *any* computer with an RS232 Interface.

$299.00

2. An Acoustical Modem for the Apple.* Does not need an interface card!
- Costs less to get on line than any similar modem.
- 25 Keyboard commands.
- Will also operate interactively with your programs!

$179.00

3. A "Direct Connect" for the Apple.* Does not need an interface card!
- Auto Dial
- Auto Answer
- 25 Keyboard commands.
- Will also operate interactively with your programs!

$289.00

MICROMATE ELECTRONICS, INC.

East Coast:
2094 Front Street
East Meadow, New York 11554
(516) 794-1072

West Coast:
1116A 8th Street
Suite 110
Manhattan Beach, California 90266

All "Direct Connect" modems are FCC certified.
*Registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

OVER 8 MBytes OF SOFTWARE AT $8* PER DISKETTE FULL

The exchange library of The CP/M® Users Group has nearly 50 volumes of software available. Everything from editors, assemblers, languages, games, tools and more–and almost everything in full source code.
Send $6** for full library catalog.

THE CP/M USERS GROUP

1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028.

*Domestic price. Inquire for overseas price.
**The complete catalog of CPMUG is available for $6 prepaid to the U.S., Canada and Mexico. $11 prepaid to all other countries.
® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. The CP/M Users Group is not affiliated with Digital Research.

Circle 174 on inquiry card.

Ask BYTE

tional memory and I/O (input/output) board. Am I too optimistic?

I plan to loosely couple the control computer to a more general-purpose computer, for advanced scheduling and control functions (perhaps including voice recognition). The general-purpose machine will be used as a programming terminal for work I do at home; I currently use a TI Silent 700. Whatever I get, it must have good graphics, because I want to use it as a Telidon terminal until the real thing gets to market. Incidentally, why are high-speed modems so expensive?

Putting intelligence into home applicances can make them more useful, as you so aptly demonstrate in your column. Putting that same intelligence behind a hand-held controller would offer still more advantages. I've had a lot of fun considering the human engineering aspects of a single hand-held controller wielding so much power.

Ian Smith

I appreciate your activities. I have been attempting a similar effort during the past year and a half. The BUSY BOX was specifically designed because I was getting tired of expensive hard-wired AC control. I started out with a single-board computer, but it has evolved into a 26 K-byte mainframe with sixteen I/O ports and many of the interfaces presented in my articles during the past year. It's quite possible to use a single-board computer, but you may find, as I did, that a larger unit accommodating a combination of assembly-language and BASIC programming is necessary. BASIC makes report generation much easier.

I too have been thinking of hand-held master controllers. I have a few designs and will probably have more articles on this subject in the near future. If you get something working in the meantime, let me know.

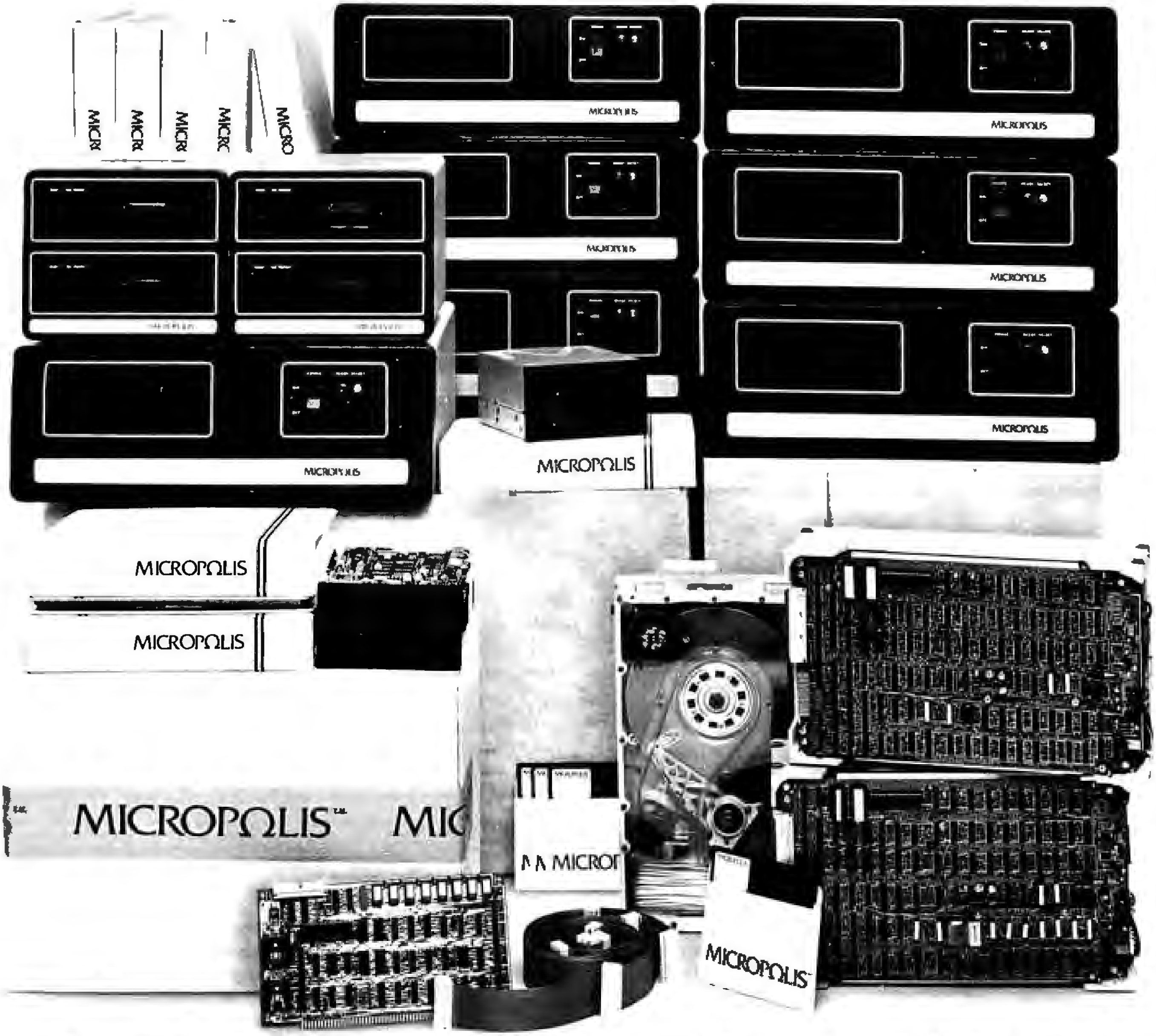
High-speed modems must pack a lot of information into a limited bandwidth and recover this information, often in noisy environments. The high cost is a function of the increased circuit complexity necessary to accomplish this feat. I wish you luck in your venture.

...**Steve** ■

And then there were none.

The list of already extinct animals grows . . . the great auk, the Texas gray wolf, the Badlands bighorn, the sea mink, the passenger pigeon . . .
What happens if civilization continues to slowly choke out wildlife species by species?
Man cannot live on a planet unfit for animals.
Join an organization that's doing something about preserving our endangered species. Get involved. Write the National Wildlife Federation, Department 105, 1412 16th Street, NW. Washington, DC 20036.
It's not too late.

Circle 175 on inquiry card. →



THIS COULD BE THE START OF SOMETHING SMALL.

At Micropolis, we make a big deal over our small deals, too.

Because we believe there should be a place in the marketplace for the small systems integrator who doesn't order thousands of units at a time. And we do everything we can to take the big headaches out of building small systems for vertical markets.

When you ask us for help, we don't just slap a brochure in your hand, give you a plant tour, and show you out the back door. We actually work with you to get your system to market.

The single fact is, nobody can help systems integrators with a broader range of high capacity, high performance, high reliability 5¼″ floppy and 8″ rigid disk products than we can. We offer storage modules, enclosures, power supplies, S-100 & SBC-80 controllers, cables and connectors, interfaces, single & multiuser 8080/Z-80 operating systems & disk BASIC software, documentation and tech training. And we offer as much or as little as you need, from complete sub-systems at the start to OEM drive and controller manufacturing licenses as you grow.

When you deal with Micropolis, you avoid a lot of the expense, inconvenience and delay of trying to solve your own packaging, interfacing and system software development.

For more information about our system integrator program, call Jim Molenda at extension 330. He'll be glad to tell you all about it.

Because we're Micropolis.

And we've got big ideas for small system integrators.

MICROPOLIS™

In the US: 21329 Nordhoff Street,
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 213/709-3300
In Europe: Micropolis International
(U.K.) 0734-860817 Telex 851847395

A Simple Approach to Data Smoothing

Fred Ruckdeschel and Janice A Krinsky
c/o BYTE
POB 372
Hancock NH 03449

Existing trends in data may not be visible because they are masked by statistical fluctuations.

The storage and processing of data has become a major activity in modern society. Computers have created an increasing demand for data because of their highly organized storage and retrieval facilities. Computers have also provided a means for rapidly transforming data into a format that emphasizes particular aspects of the underlying information. *Data* and *information* as used in this context are not synonymous terms. The word *data* refers to sets of numbers. *Information* is the knowledge that may be derived from those numbers.

Data appears in many forms. For example, a person interested in stocks may have a history of daily quotations for a particular company. A businessman may have a weekly sales record for each item in his inventory. A hospital administrator may have a record of emergency admittances. A scientist may have a table of results from a series of experimental measurements. All these types of data, when plotted against time (or another *independent variable*), may contain information regarding trends. However, existing trends in the data may not be visible because they are masked by statistical fluctuations, which are often a component of any real-world measurement.

Month	1978 Sales Volume
January	3279
February	2421
March	4864
April	3629
May	3180
June	4744
July	6181
August	3653
September	3418
October	1722
November	1235
December	2408

Table 1: *1978 sales data for a hypothetical company. The figures indicate that the product being sold has an obvious seasonal appeal.*

The importance of somehow removing the "noise" (or statistical fluctuation) from the data may be seen by using a simple example. Consider the monthly sales-volume data for a new business or product as shown in table 1. The data clearly indicates that the sales generally peak in the summer, with a slump in late autumn. Plotting the data, as shown in figure 1, demonstrates the basic seasonal nature of the sales volume. If this data were to be used to supply information regarding the number of units that should be ready for sale for July of the next year, several factors would have to be taken into account, the first of which is the "noise" in the data.

As the sales are assumed to have started in January 1978, there is no previous history that can be used to directly measure the noise by a monthly comparison. Thus the noise must be extracted using the data given. If there is no reason to expect sales to be *statistically* much different during the next year, we can use the smoothed results for 1978 to predict 1979. If the raw data value of 6181 units were prepared for July 1979, there is a chance for that number to be too high, with a corresponding penalty to be paid (eg: bank interest) for maintaining the inventory. Thus, a more realistic estimate is required.

Predicting Future Performance

One approach to obtaining sales estimates is to assume a functional form for the average sales-volume behavior and perform a regression. One mathematical form which might be tried is:

$$S(t) = A + B \times \sin\{\ 2\pi(t+t_0)/12\ \} \qquad (1)$$

where $t=1$ represents January, $t=2$ represents February, and so on. A regression using $S(t)$ could be performed that minimizes the sum of the squares of the differences between the true values and the ones eventually calculated using $S(t)$. The regressed coefficients would then be A, B, and t_0, and the desired estimate for July 1979 is then $S(7)$.

There are two practical considerations that make this approach less than ideal for the average businessman. First, though the form of $S(t)$ given above may be appropriate, it is simply a guess. Second, few businessmen have the knowledge, facilities, or inclination for doing

DYNACOMP

Quality software for⁺:

ATARI
PET
APPLE II Plus
TRS-80 (Level II)*
NORTH STAR
CP/M 8" Disk

GAMES, SIMULATIONS, EDUCATION and MISCELLANEOUS

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers) Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette

An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers) Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

STUD POKER (ATARI only) Price: $11.95 Cassette/$15.95 Diskette

This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers) Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette

POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple Cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers) Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

A simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256X256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers) Price: $17.95 Cassette/$21.95 Diskette

A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real airfoil. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers.

CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only) Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

This is a well-designed and nicely executed two-handed version of the classic card game, cribbage. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as the beginner wishing to learn the game, in particular the scoring and jargon. The standard cribbage score board is continually shown at the top of the display (utilizing the TRS-80's graphics capabilities), with the cards shown underneath. The computer automatically scores and also announces the points using the traditional phrases.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only) Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette

This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers) Price: $ 9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette

This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

SPACE TILT (Apple only) Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette

Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers) Price: $9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette

GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSERACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu.

GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers) Price: $9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette

GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu.

Why pay $7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just $9.95?

NOMINOES JIGSAW (TRS-80 only) Price: $16.95 Cassette/$20.95 Diskette

NOMINOES JIGSAW is an intriguing and sophisticated graphical puzzle. The jigsaw consists of a 9 by 9 board partially filled with randomly chosen shapes (nominoes), of which there are 60 types. By knowing that the shapes must be legally connected, and by guessing the shape at each location, all the nominoes may be eventually deduced. Scoring is based on the number of guesses required and the difficulty of the board set-up.

MOVING MAZE (Apple only) Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette

MOVING MAZE employs the games paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only) Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers) Price: $ 9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette

This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

CRYSTALS (ATARI only) Price: $ 9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette

A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star only) Price: $19.95

At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for the North Star. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette. Requires 32K.

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY Price $9.95 Diskette

DYNACOMP now distributes the 20+ volume NSSE library. Most of these diskettes offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. Write for details regarding the contents of this library and quantity (four or more) purchases.

Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

BUSINESS and UTILITIES

MAIL LIST II (Apple and North Star diskettes only) Price: $21.95

This many-featured program now includes full alphabetic and zip code sorting as well as file merging. Entries can be retrieved by user-defined code, client name or Zip Code. The printout format allows the use of standard size address labels. Each diskette can store more than 1100 entries (single density North Star or Apple DOS 3.2; over 2200 with double density North Star or Apple DOS 3.3)!

FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) (Apple and North Star diskette only) Price: $17.95

FLS may be employed to generate individually addressed form letters. The user creates the address file and separately composes the letter. FLS will then print form letters using each address. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST II, which may be used to manage your address files.

FLS and MAIL LIST II are available as a combined package for $37.95.

TEXT EDITOR I (Letter Writer) Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

An easy to use, line-oriented text editor which provides variable line widths and simple paragraph indexing. This text editor is ideally suited for composing letters and is quite capable of handling much larger jobs. Available for all computers.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ATARI only) Price: $34.95 Diskette

PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 20 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payee; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provided on the diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

FINDIT (North Star only) Price: $19.95

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types. Personal (eg: last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

DFILE (North Star only) Price: $19.95

This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

COMPARE (North Star only) Price: $12.95

COMPARE is a single disk utility software package which compares two BASIC programs and displays the file sizes of the programs in bytes, the lengths in terms of the number of statement lines, and the line numbers at which various listed differences occur. COMPARE permits the user to examine versions of his software to verify which are the more current, and to clearly identify the changes made during development.

COMPRESS (North Star only) Price: $12.95

COMPRESS is a single-disk utility program which removes all unnecessary spaces and (optionally) REMark statements from North Star BASIC programs. The source file is processed one line at a time, thus permitting very large programs to be compressed using only a small amount of computer memory. File compressions of 20-30% are commonly achieved.

GRAFIX (TRS-80 only) Price: $12.95 Cassette/$16.95 Diskette

This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H$ and then print it from your program using PRINT H$! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

TIDY (TRS-80 only) Price: $10.95 Cassette/$14.95 Diskette

TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to renumber the lines in your BASIC programs. TIDY also removes unnecessary spaces and REMark statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for ATARI) Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer) Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers) Price: $24.95 Cassette/$28.95 Diskette

HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of $44.95 (three cassettes) and $56.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers) Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg: standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers) Price: $19.95 Cassette/$23.95 Diskette

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers) Price: $19.95 Cassette
$23.95 Diskette

MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for $49.95 (three cassettes) or $61.95 (three diskettes).

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for ATARI)

DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the text *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* by F. Ruckdeschel (see the BYTE/McGraw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables
Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations
Collection #3. Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations
Price per collection: $14.95 Cassette/$18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for $39.95 (three cassettes) and $49.95 (three diskettes).

Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* is available from DYNACOMP for $19.95 plus 75¢ postage and handling.

ROOTS (Available for all computers) Price $9.95 Cassette/$13.95 Diskette

In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling.

Add $3.50 to diskette price for 8" floppy disk (IBM format soft sectored, CP/M, Microsoft BASIC)

*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc.
6 Rippingale Road
Pittsford, New York 14534
24 hour mail order phone: (716)586-7579
Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716)442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

---

* *ATARI, PET, APPLE II, TRS-80, NORTH STAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trade names and/or trademarks*

Circle 176 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: *Listing of program for data smoothing. This program was written in North Star BASIC, version 6, release 4. To make the software portable to other machines, only a subset of the language was used. In most cases, only the statement delimiters, backslashes, need to be changed to colons, and certain commas changed to semicolons (in print statements) to get this program to operate in other BASICs (in particular, Microsoft BASIC).*

```
1 REM
2 REM
3 REM DATA SMOOTHING PROGRAM
4 REM
5 REM BY F.R. RUCKDESCHEL
6 REM
7 REM
8 REM
9 REM
10 DIM B(5,3),C(8,91),D(70),E(8)
11 REM DIMENSION OF D,Y AND Y1 MAY HAVE TO
12 REM INCREASED FOR LARGE SETS.
13 DIM U(8),V(8,12),W(12),Y(70),Y1(70)
14 PRINT
15 PRINT
16 PRINT 'DATA SMOOTHER FOR EQUALLY'
17 PRINT 'SPACED DATA SETS'
18 PRINT
19 PRINT
20 PRINT 'INPUT THE NUMBER OF'
21 PRINT 'DATA POINTS IN SET: ',
22 INPUT N4
23 PRINT
24 PRINT 'HOW MANY POINTS ARE'
25 PRINT 'TO BE AVERAGED OVER: ',
26 INPUT N3
27 PRINT
28 PRINT 'WHAT IS THE DESIRED LEVEL'
29 PRINT 'OF FIT (1,2,3,4,5): ',
30 INPUT N1
31 PRINT
32 PRINT 'WHAT IS THE DESIRED'
33 PRINT 'DERIVATIVE (0,1,2,3): ',
34 INPUT N2
35 REM CHECK FOR ERRORS
36 REM DETERMINE TABLE
37 GOSUB 169
38 REM CHECK ERROR CODES
39 GOSUB 193
40 PRINT
41 PRINT
42 IF E=0 THEN GOTO 50
43 PRINT '*** ERROR IN INPUT ***'
44 PRINT '    ERROR CODE',E
45 PRINT
46 PRINT 'RESTART'
47 PRINT
48 GOTO 20
49 REM IF THIS POINT PASSED, OK
50 PRINT
51 PRINT 'INPUT DATA AS PROMPTED:'
52 PRINT
53 FOR K=1 TO N4
54 PRINT K,TAB(6),
55 INPUT Y(K)
56 NEXT K
57 REM PLOT ABS VALUE OF DATA
58 PRINT
59 PRINT
60 FOR K=1 TO N4
61 D(K)=ABS(Y(K))
62 NEXT K
63 REM GO TO PLOTTING SUBROUTINE
64 GOSUB 472
65 REM GOTO SUPERVISOR SUBROUTINE
66 PRINT 'CALCULATING....."
67 PRINT
68 GOSUB 118
69 REM RESULTS READY FOR DISPLAY
70 PRINT
71 PRINT
72 PRINT 'THE SMOOTHED DATA IS: '
73 PRINT
74 FOR K=1 TO N4
75 PRINT K,TAB(6),Y1(K)
```

Listing 1 continued on page 266

such a regression. Thus, a more reasonable method might be to simply "eyeball" a curve through the data (as done by the dashed lines in figure 1). Using the dashed curve, the businessman would plan on having about 4800 units ready in July, instead of 6181.

The eyeballing method shown above has two clear deficiencies. The first obvious shortcoming is the assumption that the data of the next year, 1979, is a continuation of the data of the present year, 1978. This assumption is violated because the slopes of the curve at the January and December end points are not the same. However, this could be corrected graphically by a second freehand curve that would make sure that the tangent lines at January and December are parallel.

The second and more important deficiency is that there is uncertainty whether the smoothed value obtained for July 1979 is statistically correct, coupled with a lack of knowledge as to what the *expected* error might be. For example, a "better" analysis might show that the estimate is 4900 units with a standard deviation of 700 units. Thus, if 4900 units were on hand, there would be a 50% chance that all the orders could be filled. If 5600 (4900 plus one standard deviation) were available, the probability would become roughly 83%. With this type of information (that is, conclusions about data), the businessman can better plan his inventory.

In the following sections, a very simple technique is presented for data smoothing. This technique is based on the use of tables that are applied to adjust the value of a given data point according to the *weighted sum* of the values of surrounding data points. The smoothing criterion used is that of *least squares*, although it is applied in a manner not commonly taught in numerical analysis courses. As we will see, the method is amenable to pencil and paper calculations, but it is much more readily accomplished with a computer. A program to accomplish this, given in listing 1, is written in a nearly universal dialect of BASIC.

An important point is that the utility of the procedure is based on the assumption that the "noise" apparent in figure 1 is truly a random fluctuation *independent* of the signal (or month). In principle, it is possible for the month-to-month sales volume to be totally deterministic

Text continued on page 276

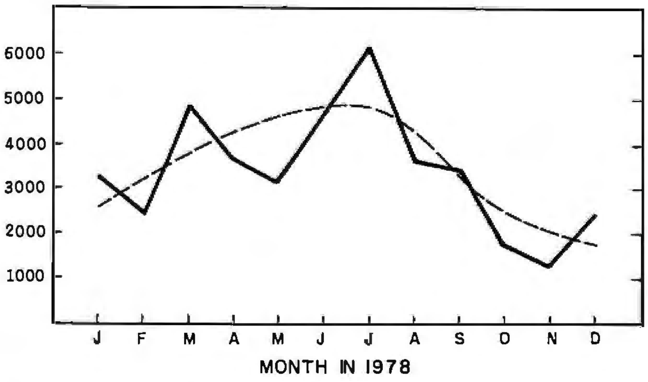


Figure 1: *Chart of sample data used in this article. The data plotted in this chart, drawn in a solid line, represents the sales of a hypothetical company for the months January through December 1978. The broken line is a human-drawn estimate of the ideal numbers that the given data roughly represents.*

Are important letters and reports
leaving your office with spelling errors?

SPELLGUARD™ can proofread 10,000 words in one minute.*

SPELLGUARD is a revolutionary new computer program that finds spelling mistakes and typographical errors in documents prepared with CP/M[1] or CDOS[5] compatible word processors and text editors.

In less than one minute, SPELLGUARD proofreads 20 pages of text (10,000 words) and identifies all misspelled or mis-typed words based on its 20,000-word dictionary. After proofreading, SPELLGUARD first provides an alphabetized list of the words identified as potential errors. The operator judges each word as correct or incorrect. Correct words may be added to the dictionary. SPELLGUARD *automatically* marks incorrect words in the text with a special character. The operator can then use the word processor to easily find and correct them in the document.

SPELLGUARD is Easy to Use

- proofreading capabilities are mastered in a few minutes.
- comprehensive user's manual contains step-by-step examples of all SPELLGUARD features.

SPELLGUARD is Powerful

- text files to 85 pages (CP/M 1.4), and 2,800 pages (CP/M 2.0). includes a 20,000-word, expandable dictionary.
- contains powerful commands to construct customized dictionaries for special areas, e.g., medicine, real estate, law, insurance, engineering.

SPELLGUARD is Reliable

- thoroughly tested in actual use with free one-year maintenance service.
- 30-day money-back limited warranty.
- includes computer program for software updates and maintenance.

Minimum System Requirements: 8080/85, Z80 CPU with 32K memory: CP/M[1] 1.4 (dictionaries to 256K bytes), CP/M[1] 2.0 or later (dictionaries to 4 MB), or CDOS; word processor or text editor compatible with SPELLGUARD (currently several excellent new CP/M word processors, and WordStar[2], WordMaster[2], Magic Wand[3], Electric Pencil[4], and ED).

Trademarks: [1]Digital Research (registered). [2]MicroPro Int'l Corp., [3]Small Business Applications, [4]Michael Shrayer Software, [5]Cromemco.

*Time estimates based on 4Mhz 8085 with 48K memory, CP/M 2.1 double density 8" floppy drive, 10,000-word text file.

The price of SPELLGUARD includes rapid turnaround and delivery by UPS or airmail. Sales will be made only if the purchasers' word processor is compatible with SPELLGUARD. Software license agreement is required.

☐ Send me a free, detailed description and latest diskette format availability.

☐ Send me SPELLGUARD at $295.00. (Manual and diskette(s). Formats: 8" CP/M single density Shugart compatible, and 5¼" Northstar double.)

☐ Send me __________ copies of the SPELLGUARD manual at $20.00 each. (Airmail, credited toward purchase.)

☐ Send COD (add $10.00 handling).
California residents add 6% tax.
Add $10.00 for foreign shipment.

Check enclosed for $ __________ .
(Certified check, COD, and money order shipped immediately.)

NAME
ORGANIZATION
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
PHONE
WORD PROCESSOR
COMPUTER SYSTEM
DISK SIZE DISK FORMAT

Checks payable to ISA
Box 2797, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(Dealer inquiries invited.)

ISA

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS
Box 2797, Menlo Park, California 94025 415-326-0805

STATE-OF-THE-ART
SOFTWARE

Circle 177 on inquiry card.

Circle 178 on inquiry card.

No. P7 Zenith Data Systems Z89F Microcomputer with Z47 8" Dual Disk Drive

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	LIST	OUR PRICE
Z89-FA Microcomputer System .... 48KB, 5.25" Disk, HDOS	$2,895	$2,495
Z89-GA Microcomputer System............. 48KB, HDOS (No Disk)	$2,595	$2,259
Z19 CRT Terminal .... SPECIAL	$ 950	$ 795
Z87 Dual 5.25" Disk Unit (200 KB)	$1,195	$1,095
Z47-BA Dual 8" Disk Unit (2MB) .... NEW	$3,695	$3,295
CP/M® V.2.2 for Z89	$ 150	$ 140
HDOS Operating System (with BASIC)	$ 150	$ 140
Microsoft BASIC V5.1 for CP/M	$ 175	$ 160
Microsoft BASIC V5.1 for HDOS	$ 150	$ 140
Microsoft FORTRAN	$ 195	$ 180
Microsoft COBOL	$ 395	$ 350
Word Processing for Z89..................	$ 395	$ 375

To Order: Send Check or Money Order to: PK Systems, Inc., 113 North Center, Bloomington, IL 61701. Allow two weeks for personal checks to clear. For COD Orders, add 5% for handling and service charge. Rush orders, add $50.00.

Shipping: Freight collect, FOB Bloomington. We ship UPS, air freight, or motor freight.

PK Systems is an Authorized Zenith Data Systems Dealer and Zenith Service Center.

Zenith data systems

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

MULTIPATH TREE KEY FILE SYSTEM RUNS ON UCSD* PASCAL

Locate 1 Key Element in **32,000** + in Under **3** Disk Accesses

Library procedures Allow You To:
INSERT DELETE FIND NEXT RANGE
Optional Procedures For:
CREATE · PRINT TREE

One single density 8 inch disk (others available) contains 24 variations—
use the one best suited to your application.

Also available using this key system are high performance business, engineering, system and personal software packages. Write for more information and catalog.

Diskette plus Documentation $90.00
Please specify type of system and version operating system.

KeeSoft, Suite 1351, 10 Milk St. Boston, MA 02108

*TM Univ. Of Calif.

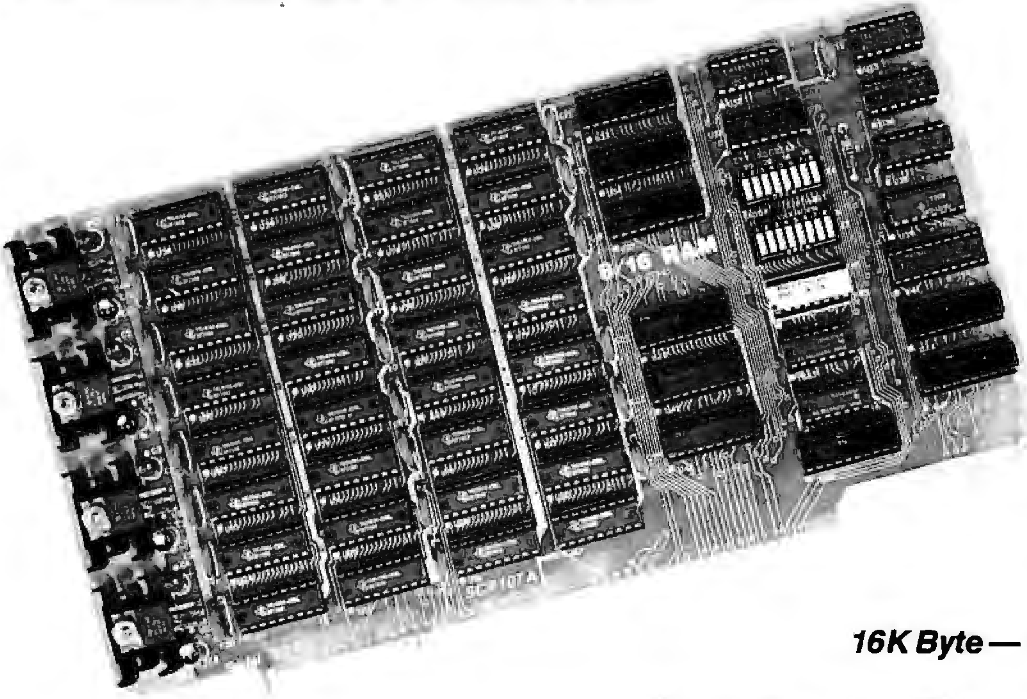
Listing 1 continued:

```
76 NEXT K
77 PRINT
78 GOSUB 535
79 PRINT 'THE STANDARD DEVIATION'
80 PRINT 'BETWEEN THE SMOOTHED AND'
81 PRINT 'UNSMOOTHED DATA SETS IS',
82 PRINT D
83 PRINT
84 GOSUB 535
85 REM PLOT ABSOLUTE VALUE OF RESULTS
86 FOR K=1 TO N4
87 D(K)=ABS(Y1(K))
88 NEXT K
89 REM GO TO PLOTTING SUBROUTINE
90 PRINT
91 PRINT
92 GOSUB 472
93 PRINT
94 PRINT
95 PRINT
96 END
97 REM ********************
98 REM DATA SMOOTHER SUPER-
99 REM VISOR SUBROUTINE
100 REM IT IS ASSUMED THAT
101 REM B,C,D,U,V,W,Y AND Y1
102 REM HAVE ALREADY BEEN
103 REM DIMENSIONED.
104 REM   B(5,3)
105 REM   C(8,91)
106 REM   D(N4+2*N3+2)
107 REM   U(8)
108 REM   V(8,12)
109 REM   W(12)
110 REM   Y(N4)
111 REM   Y1(N4)
112 REM IT IS ALSO ASSUMED THAT
113 REM THE INPUT DATA IS
114 REM AVAILABLE-
115 REM    N1,N2,N3,N4
116 REM    Y(K)
117 REM THE PROGRAM USES I AND J
118 I=N1
119 J=N2
120 REM THE OUTPUT IS Y1(K)
121 REM FIRST INITIALIZE Y1(K)
122 FOR K=1 TO N4
123 Y1(K)=0
124 NEXT K
125 REM DETERMINE THE TABLE
126 GOSUB 169
127 REM DETERMINE IF ERROR
128 GOSUB 197
129 REM ERROR ON E>0
130 IF E>0 THEN RETURN
131 REM OBTAIN COEFFICIENTS
132 REM      U(I),V(I,J)
133 REM      C(I,K)
134 GOSUB 225
135 REM SAVE THE SYMMETRY AND
136 REM NORMALIZING FACTORS
137 U=U(B(I,J))
138 A=(N3-1)/2
139 V=V(B(I,J),13-A)
140 REM GET WEIGHTS, W(K)
141 GOSUB 375
142 REM CREATE AUGMENTED
143 REM DATA VECTOR, D(K)
144 GOSUB 419
145 REM SMOOTH THE DATA VECTOR D(K)
146 REM THE DATA POSITION POINTER
147 REM IS M
148 FOR M=A+1 TO N4+A+1
149 GOSUB 439
150 Y1(M)=D
151 NEXT M
152 REM SHIFT Y1(M) DOWN
153 GOSUB 452
154 REM RESULT IS Y1(M)
155 REM GET STANDARD DEVIATION
156 GOSUB 459
157 REM RESULT IS D
158 PRINT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 268

Circle 179 on inquiry card.

MEMORY PRODUCTS FOR THE 80'S



16K Byte — Fully Static

8/16 RAM

Designed with the Future in Mind...

- Able to use the full 24-bit address bus of the IEEE S-100 Standard for a 16-megabyte address range.
- Fully static design eliminates system timing problems. Promotes reliable operation with a wider range of CPU cards and DMA devices.
- Easy to integrate into your system. Addressable on 4K boundaries. PHANTOM, extended addressing, 16-bit operation may be switched off if desired.
- Can act as either an 8-bit or 16-bit wide memory. Dynamic bus switching per the IEEE Standard.
- Fast 200 nanosecond memory chips help you keep up with the ever-rising clock speeds of newer CPUs.
- The 8/16 is the only memory board made which is designed to run at full speed with our 16-bit 8Mhz. 8086 CPU card. And, it has plenty of speed to spare.

From Seattle Computer, the Static Memory Experts

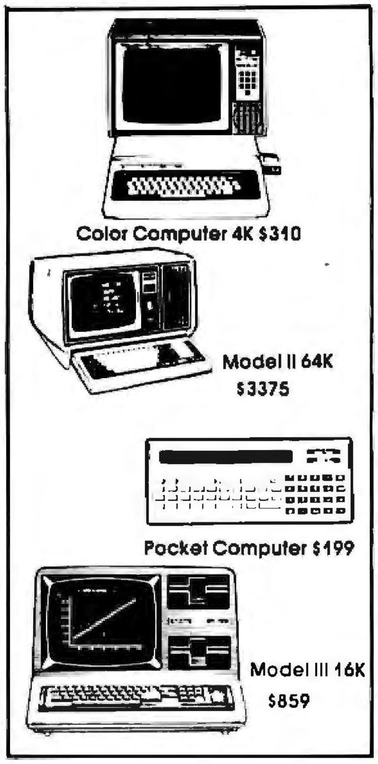
Why static memory? First, compatibility. Most S-100 products do not meet the IEEE Standard. Because of their critical timing requirements, dynamic memory boards must often be configured for a particular CPU — a situation that could make future upgrading difficult. Static memories are inherently more versatile.

Second, speed. The access times of static and dynamic memories are not comparable numbers. Static memories get a substantial head start while dynamic memories wait for a "clock." The IEEE S-100 Standard **guarantees** this head start is **at least** 70 nanoseconds. The result: most of today's dynamic memory boards will not run at full speed with tomorrow's (or even today's) faster CPUs. The 8/16 will.

The 8/16 memory card is fully assembled, tested, guaranteed one full year. Suggested retail price: 1-4, $395; 5-9, $345. Manual only — $3. Overseas purchasers add $15 per board for air shipment.

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

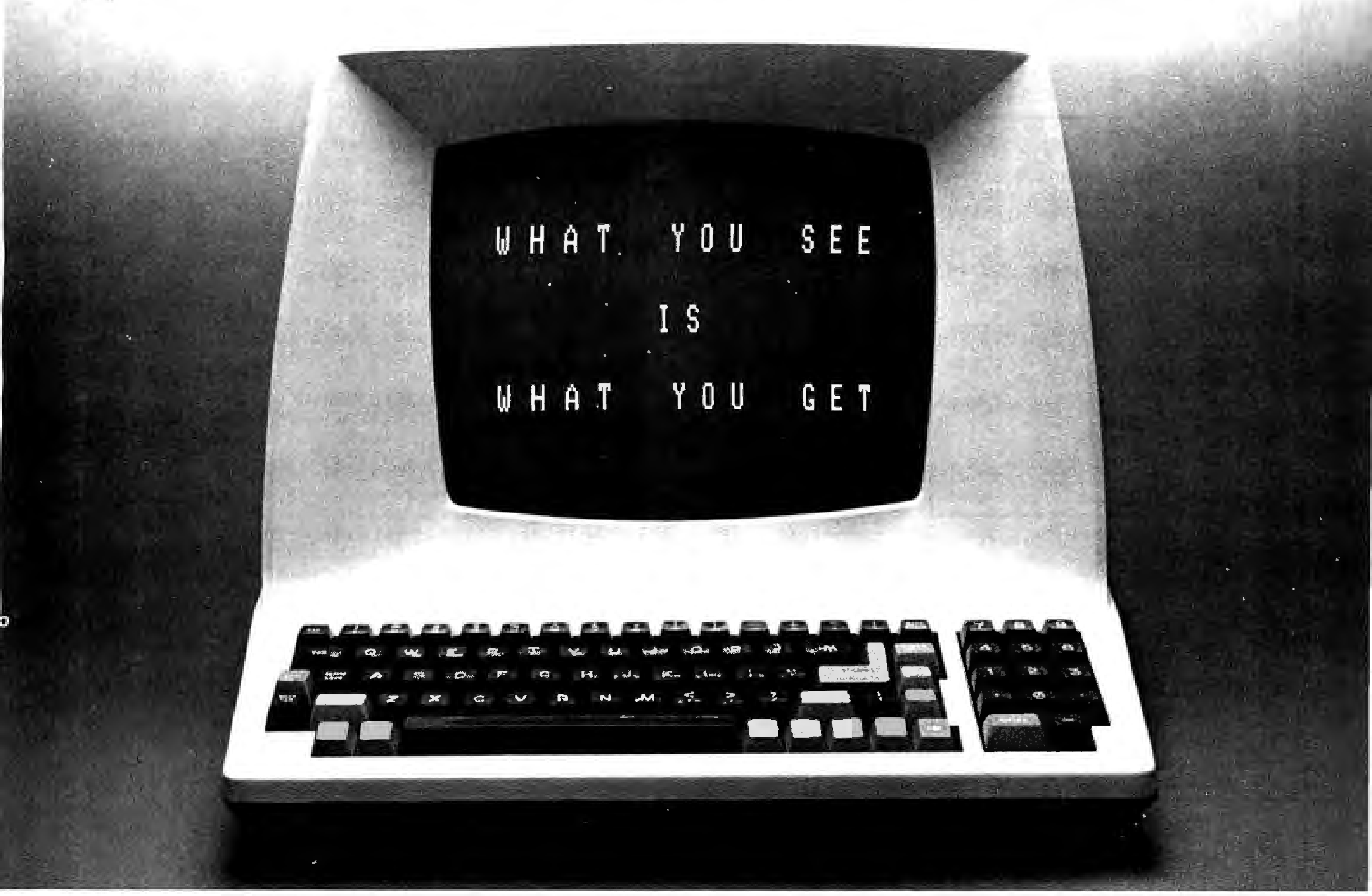


Listing 1 continued:

```
159 REM ********************
160 REM TABLE DECODE SUBROUTINE
161 REM THERE ARE 8 TABLES OF
162 REM COEFFICIENTS TO BE CHOSEN
163 REM ACCORDING TO THE DEGREE OF
164 REM FIT, I, AND THE DERIVATIVE
165 REM LEVEL, J. THE DECODING
166 REM ARRAY IS B(I,J).
167 REM NEW TABLES 12 AND 13
168 REM ARE MOVED TO 5 AND 3
169B(1,0)=5\B(1,1)=3\B(1,2)=0\B(1,3)=0\B(2,0)=1\B(2,1)=3
170B(2,2)=6\B(2,3)=0\B(3,0)=1\B(3,1)=4\B(3,2)=6\B(3,3)=8
171B(4,0)=2\B(4,1)=4\B(4,2)=7\B(4,3)=8\B(5,0)=2\B(5,1)=0
172B(5,2)=7\B(5,3)=0
173E(1)=5\E(2)=7\E(3)=3\E(4)=5\E(5)=3\E(6)=5\E(7)=5\E(8)=5
174 RETURN
175 REM *********************
176 REM ERROR CODING SUB.
177 REM E=0 - NO ERROR
178 REM E=1 - TOO FEW POINTS
179 REM E=2 - TOO MANY POINTS
180 REM E=3 - DERIVATIVE > FIT
181 REM       LEVEL
182 REM E=4 - FIT TOO HIGH
183 REM E=5 - DERIVATIVE TOO
184 REM       HIGH
185 REM E=6 - TABLE NOT AVAIL.
186 REM E=7 - NOT ENOUGH DATA
187 REM E=8 - ILLEGAL VALUE
188 REM N1=LEVEL OF FIT
189 REM N2=ORDER OF DERIVATIVE
190 REM N3=NO. OF DATA POINTS
191 REM    TO BE AVERAGED
192 REM N4=TOTAL DATA SET SIZE
193 E=0
194 IF B(N1,N2)=0 THEN E=6
195 IF N1<0 THEN E=8
196 IF N2>3 THEN E=5
197 IF N3<3 THEN E=1
198 IF N3>25 THEN E=2
199 IF N3<E(B(N1,N2)) THEN E=1
200 IF N2>N1 THEN E=3
201 IF N2<0 THEN E=8
202 IF INT (N3/2)=N3/2 THEN E=8
203 IF N3>N4 THEN E=7
204 IF N1>5 THEN E=4
205 RETURN
206 REM ********************
207 REM COEFFICIENT STORAGE SUB.
208 REM THE WEIGHTS ARE STORED IN
209 REM THE ARRAY C(I,K). THE IN-
210 REM DEX, I, REPRESENTS THE
211 REM TABLE NUMBER (1 TO 8).
212 REM THE INDEX, K, REPRESENTS
213 REM THE ELEMENT IN TABLE I.
214 REM THERE ARE UP TO 91 SUCH
215 REM ELEMENTS.
216 REM ALSO STORED ARE THE NORM-
217 REM ALIZING FACTORS, V(I,K),
218 REM WHERE K RANGES FROM 1 TO
219 REM 13. IN ADDITION, THE 8
220 REM SYMMETRY VALUES, U(I),
221 REM ARE ALSO INCLUDED.
222 REM NOTE THAT TABLES 12 (NOW 5)
223 REM AND 13 (NOW 3) ARE CALCULATED
224 REM ELSEWHERE.
225U(1)=1\U(2)=1\U(3)=-1\U(4)=-1\U(5)=1\U(6)=1\U(7)=1\U(8)=-1
226V(1,1)=5175\V(1,2)=805\V(1,3)=3059\V(1,4)=2261
227V(1,5)=323\V(1,6)=1105\V(1,7)=143\V(1,8)=429\V(1,9)=231
228V(1,10)=21\V(1,11)=35\V(2,1)=30015\V(2,2)=6555
229V(2,3)=260015\V(2,4)=7429\V(2,5)=4199\V(2,6)=46189
230V(2,7)=2431\V(2,8)=429\V(2,9)=429\V(2,10)=231
231V(4,1)=1776060\V(4,2)=197340\V(4,3)=3634092\V(4,4)=255816
232V(4,5)=23256\V(4,6)=334152\V(4,7)=24024\V(4,8)=5148
233V(4,9)=1188\V(4,10)=252\V(4,11)=12
234V(6,1)=26910\V(6,2)=17710\V(6,3)=33649\V(6,4)=6783
235V(6,5)=3876\V(6,6)=6188\V(6,7)=1001\V(6,8)=429\V(6,9)=462
236V(6,10)=42\V(6,11)=7\V(7,1)=4292145\V(7,2)=2812095
237V(7,3)=245157\V(7,4)=490314\V(7,5)=478686\V(7,6)=277134
238V(7,7)=160446\V(7,8)=16731\V(7,9)=4719\V(7,10)=99\V(7,11)=3
239V(8,1)=296010\V(8,2)=32890\V(8,3)=86526\V(8,4)=42636
240V(8,5)=3876\V(8,6)=7956\V(8,7)=572\V(8,8)=858\V(8,9)=198
241V(8,10)=6\V(8,11)=2
242FORK=1TO12\V(5,K)=27-2*K\V(3,13-K)=K*(K+1)*(2*K+1)/3\NEXTK
```

Listing 1 continued on page 270

Can your word processor pass this screen test?



WordStar™ software does*! And does it better than any other word processing system. Not only do you get all the sophisticated features you'd expect from the high-priced WP system, with WordStar you have a true screen image of what your printout will look like **before you print it!**

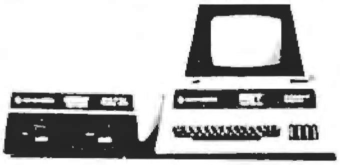
With WordStar, you'll erase, insert, delete and move entire blocks of copy. Page breaks are displayed and automatically revised on the screen. You can specify enhancements like underlining and boldfacing, and much more.

And WordStar's so much easier to learn because of its unique and extensive self-help menus. Every typist in your office can be an instant screen star. Call (415) 457-8990 and ask for a copy of our WordStar demonstration booklet. Remember, when you're the star, we're the star.

MicroPro™
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
The Star Maker

MicroPro International Corporation
1299 4th Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 457-8990 TELEX 340388
Sold through authorized dealers and distributors only. OEM inquiries invited.

*Runs on most Z80/8080/8085 microcomputers with CP/M (TM of Digital Research); 48K; and terminal with addressable cursor.



Listing 1 continued:

```
243FORK=1TO12\V(7,K)=12*V(7,K)\NEXTK
244C(1,1)=467\C(1,2)=462\C(1,3)=447\C(1,4)=422\C(1,5)=387
245C(1,6)=342\C(1,7)=287\C(1,8)=222\C(1,9)=147\C(1,10)=62
246C(1,11)=-33\C(1,12)=-138\C(1,13)=-253\C(1,14)=79\C(1,15)=78
247C(1,16)=75\C(1,17)=70\C(1,18)=63\C(1,19)=54\C(1,20)=43
248C(1,21)=30\C(1,22)=15\C(1,23)=-2\C(1,24)=-21\C(1,25)=-42
249C(1,26)=329\C(1,27)=324\C(1,28)=309\C(1,29)=284\C(1,30)=249
250C(1,31)=204\C(1,32)=149\C(1,33)=84\C(1,34)=9\C(1,35)=-76
251C(1,36)=-171\C(1,37)=269\C(1,38)=264\C(1,39)=249
252C(1,40)=224\C(1,41)=189\C(1,42)=144\C(1,43)=89\C(1,44)=24
253C(1,45)=-51\C(1,46)=-136\C(1,47)=43\C(1,48)=42\C(1,49)=39
254C(1,50)=34\C(1,51)=27\C(1,52)=18\C(1,53)=7\C(1,54)=-6
255C(1,55)=-21\C(1,56)=167\C(1,57)=162\C(1,58)=147\C(1,59)=122
256C(1,60)=87\C(1,61)=42\C(1,62)=-13\C(1,63)=-78\C(1,64)=25
257C(1,65)=24\C(1,66)=21\C(1,67)=16\C(1,68)=9\C(1,69)=0
258C(1,70)=-11\C(1,71)=89\C(1,72)=84\C(1,73)=69\C(1,74)=44
259C(1,75)=9\C(1,76)=-36\C(1,77)=59\C(1,78)=54\C(1,79)=39
260C(1,80)=14\C(1,81)=-21\C(1,82)=7\C(1,83)=6\C(1,84)=3
261C(1,85)=-2\C(1,86)=17\C(1,87)=12\C(1,88)=-3\C(2,1)=4253
262C(2,2)=4125\C(2,3)=3750\C(2,4)=3155\C(2,5)=2385\C(2,6)=1503
263C(2,7)=590\C(2,8)=-255\C(2,9)=-915\C(2,10)=-1255
264C(2,11)=-1122\C(2,12)=-345\C(2,13)=1265\C(2,14)=1011
265C(2,15)=975\C(2,16)=870\C(2,17)=705\C(2,18)=495\C(2,19)=261
266C(2,20)=30\C(2,21)=-165\C(2,22)=-285\C(2,23)=-285
267C(2,24)=-114\C(2,25)=285\C(2,26)=44003\C(2,27)=42120
268C(2,28)=36660\C(2,29)=28190\C(2,30)=17655\C(2,31)=6378
269C(2,32)=-3940\C(2,33)=-11220\C(2,34)=-13005\C(2,35)=-6460
270C(2,36)=11628\C(2,37)=1393\C(2,38)=1320\C(2,39)=1110
271C(2,40)=790\C(2,41)=405\C(2,42)=18\C(2,43)=-290
272C(2,44)=-420\C(2,45)=-255\C(2,46)=340\C(2,47)=883
273C(2,48)=825\C(2,49)=660\C(2,50)=415\C(2,51)=135
274C(2,52)=-117\C(2,53)=-260\C(2,54)=-195\C(2,55)=195
275C(2,56)=11063\C(2,57)=10125\C(2,58)=7500\C(2,59)=3755
276C(2,60)=-165\C(2,61)=-2937\C(2,62)=-2860\C(2,63)=2145
277C(2,64)=677\C(2,65)=600\C(2,66)=390\C(2,67)=110
278C(2,68)=-135\C(2,69)=-198\C(2,70)=110\C(2,71)=143
279C(2,72)=120\C(2,73)=60\C(2,74)=-10\C(2,75)=-45\C(2,76)=18
280C(2,77)=179\C(2,78)=135\C(2,79)=30\C(2,80)=-55\C(2,81)=15
281C(2,82)=131\C(2,83)=75\C(2,84)=-30\C(2,85)=5
282C(4,1)=0\C(4,2)=-8558\C(4,3)=-16649\C(4,4)=-23806
283C(4,5)=-29562\C(4,6)=-33450\C(4,7)=-35003\C(4,8)=-33754
284C(4,9)=-29236\C(4,10)=-20982\C(4,11)=-8525\C(4,12)=8602
285C(4,13)=30866\C(4,14)=0\C(4,15)=-1222\C(4,16)=-2365
286C(4,17)=-3350\C(4,18)=-4098\C(4,19)=-4530\C(4,20)=-4567
287C(4,21)=-4130\C(4,22)=-3140\C(4,23)=-1518\C(4,24)=815
288C(4,25)=3938\C(4,26)=0\C(4,27)=-29592\C(4,28)=-56881
289C(4,29)=-79564\C(4,30)=-95338\C(4,31)=-101900
290C(4,32)=-96947\C(4,33)=-78176\C(4,34)=-43284\C(4,35)=10032
291C(4,36)=84075\C(4,37)=0\C(4,38)=-2816\C(4,39)=-5363
292C(4,40)=-7372\C(4,41)=-8574\C(4,42)=-8700\C(4,43)=-7481
293C(4,44)=-4648\C(4,45)=68\C(4,46)=6936\C(4,47)=0
294C(4,48)=-358\C(4,49)=-673\C(4,50)=-902\C(4,51)=-1002
295C(4,52)=-930\C(4,53)=-643\C(4,54)=-98\C(4,55)=748\C(4,56)=0
296C(4,57)=-7506\C(4,58)=-13843\C(4,59)=-17842\C(4,60)=-18334
297C(4,61)=-14150\C(4,62)=-4121\C(4,63)=12922\C(4,64)=0
298C(4,65)=-832\C(4,66)=-1489\C(4,67)=-1796\C(4,68)=-1578
299C(4,69)=-660\C(4,70)=1133\C(4,71)=0\C(4,72)=-296
300C(4,73)=-503\C(4,74)=-532\C(4,75)=-294\C(4,76)=300
301C(4,77)=0\C(4,78)=-126\C(4,79)=-193\C(4,80)=-142\C(4,81)=86
302C(4,82)=0\C(4,83)=-58\C(4,84)=-67\C(4,85)=22\C(4,86)=0
303C(4,87)=-8\C(4,88)=1\C(6,1)=-52\C(6,2)=-51\C(6,3)=-48
304C(6,4)=-43\C(6,5)=-36\C(6,6)=-27\C(6,7)=-16\C(6,8)=-3
305C(6,9)=12\C(6,10)=29\C(6,11)=48\C(6,12)=69\C(6,13)=92
306C(6,14)=-44\C(6,15)=-43\C(6,16)=-40\C(6,17)=-35\C(6,18)=-28
307C(6,19)=-19\C(6,20)=-8\C(6,21)=5\C(6,22)=20\C(6,23)=37
308C(6,24)=56\C(6,25)=77\C(6,26)=-110\C(6,27)=-107\C(6,28)=-98
309C(6,29)=-83\C(6,30)=-62\C(6,31)=-35\C(6,32)=-2\C(6,33)=37
310C(6,34)=82\C(6,35)=133\C(6,36)=190\C(6,37)=-30\C(6,38)=-29
311C(6,39)=-26\C(6,40)=-21\C(6,41)=-14\C(6,42)=-5\C(6,43)=6
312C(6,44)=19\C(6,45)=34\C(6,46)=51\C(6,47)=-24\C(6,48)=-23
313C(6,49)=-20\C(6,50)=-15\C(6,51)=-8\C(6,52)=1\C(6,53)=12
314C(6,54)=25\C(6,55)=40\C(6,56)=-56\C(6,57)=-53\C(6,58)=-44
315C(6,59)=-29\C(6,60)=-8\C(6,61)=19\C(6,62)=52\C(6,63)=91
316C(6,64)=-14\C(6,65)=-13\C(6,66)=-10\C(6,67)=-5\C(6,68)=2
317C(6,69)=11\C(6,70)=22\C(6,71)=-10\C(6,72)=-9\C(6,73)=-6
318C(6,74)=-1\C(6,75)=6\C(6,76)=15\C(6,77)=-20\C(6,78)=-17
319C(6,79)=-8\C(6,80)=7\C(6,81)=28\C(6,82)=-4\C(6,83)=-3
320C(6,84)=0\C(6,85)=5\C(6,86)=-2\C(6,87)=-1\C(6,88)=2
321C(7,1)=-441870\C(7,2)=-418011\C(7,3)=-348429\C(7,4)=-239109
322C(7,5)=-100026\C(7,6)=54855\C(7,7)=207579\C(7,8)=336201
323C(7,9)=414786\C(7,10)=413409\C(7,11)=298155\C(7,12)=31119
324C(7,13)=-429594\C(7,14)=-373230\C(7,15)=-349401
325C(7,16)=-280275\C(7,17)=-172935\C(7,18)=-39186
326C(7,19)=104445\C(7,20)=236709\C(7,21)=331635\C(7,22)=358530
```

Listing 1 continued on page 272

Great software doesn't have to be hard to find.

Just look for the Hayden name.

SARGON II (Spracklens) The Champ of champs. "...an excellent program which will provide a true challenge for many players...Save your money and buy SARGON II..." *'80 Software Critique. 03403, TRS 80 Level II; 03404, Apple II; 03410, OSI C1P; 03440, OSI C4P; 03401, PET; each tape $29.95. 03408, TRS-80 Level II Disk: 03409, Apple II Disk; 03414, OSI C1P Disk; 03444, OSI C4P Disk; 03484, C8P Disk; each $34.95*

BLACKJACK MASTER: A Simulator Tutor Game (Wazaney) A serious game that performs complex simulations and evaluations of playing and betting strategies. *05303, TRS-80 Level II tape. $24.95; 05308, TRS-80 Disk Version, $29.95*

REVERSAL (Spracklen)
Winner of the software division of the *First International Man-Machine OTHELLO™ Tournament*, this version of the 200-year old game Reversi, features 27 levels of play and high-resolution color graphics. *07004, APPLE II tape, $29.95; 07009, APPLE II Disk, $34.95*

APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS (Gilder)
Increase your BASIC programming speed and flexibility. Contains 9 useful subroutines: 1. REM Writer 2. PRINT Writer 3. POKE Writer 4. Hexadecimal Decimal Converter 5. Line Counter 6. Renumber 7. Append 8. Byte Counter 9. Slow List Stop List *03504, Apple II tape, $29.95*

ENERGY MISER (SuperSoft Associates) A complete heating/cooling analysis program for your home or office that will calculate heat loss or gain due to poor insulation, leaky doors and windows, and more. *05601, PET; 05603, TRS-80 Level II; 05604, Apple II; each tape $24.95; 05609, Apple II Disk Version; 05613, Heathkit/Zenith Disk Version; $29.95*

6502 DISASSEMBLER (Stamm)
Produce assembly language source files with labeled subroutines and references from programs already in memory. It is compatible with Hayden's ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. *08609, APPLE II Disk, $34.95*

PSEUDODISK (Neuschatz)
This money-saving program simulates a disk memory system for Integer BASIC programs. It allows multiple programs in memory at the same time which can be run from a catalog. *04804, APPLE II tape, $24.95*

LINE & VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR (Johnson) Provides a cross-reference of line numbers and variable names. *07301, PET tape, $16.95*

DISK CATALOGER (LeBar)
Automatically maintains a cross-reference listing of all your programs, their location by disk number, their function and use. Catalogs, lists and sorts programs *05203, TRS-80 Level II tape, $16.95; 05208, TRS-80 Level II Disk, $21.95*

APPLE™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: An Assembler/Editor/Formatter (Lutus) Write and modify your machine language programs quickly and easily. *04609, Apple II Disk Version, $39.95*

SUPER APPLE™ BASIC (Lutus) A structured BASIC that compiles into an optimized Applesoft or Integer BASIC program. *05409, Apple II Disk, $39.95*

MAILING LIST (Tru-Data Software) Lists addresses, prints labels, allows for alterations and deletions, and has the capacity to make duplicate data file disks. Can only be used with version 1.5. *05713, Heath Disk, $49.95*

FINPLAN: A Financial Planning Program for Small Business (Montgomery) Allows you to enter data from a balance sheet into the program, to make assumptions about future growth of business, and to have the computer project results for up to a five-year period based on those assumptions. And if you change any data, the program revises all resulting data automatically. The disk version can only be used with TRSDOS Version 2.3. *05103, TRS-80 Level II tape, $69.95; 05108, TRS-80 Level II Disk Version, $74.95*

DATA MANAGER: A Data Base Management System and Mailing List (Lutus) Store information on a floppy disk, and retrieve it quickly and easily by specific names, or by category. *04909, Apple II Disk Version, $49.95*

MCAP: A Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program (Savon) Performs a linear voltage, impedance, or transfer impedance analysis of an electronic circuit. *04501, PET; 04503, TRS-80 Level II; 04504, Apple II; each tape $24.95; 04513, Heathkit Zenith Disk, $29.95*

MICROCOMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF ACTIVE FILTERS (Gilder) Eight programs that simplify the design of active filters and will calculate the component values needed for various bandpass, low-pass, and notch-type filters. *01401, PET; 01403, TRS-80 Level II; 01404, Apple II; 01407, Heath; each tape $16.95; 01413, Heathkit Zenith Disk Version, $21.95*

DISK CERTIFIER AND COPIER (Jacc Inc.)
A handy utility program that certifies the acceptability of blank diskettes and rejects those with flaws. It also includes a fast machine language disk copying program that will work on single and dual drive systems. *07809, APPLE II Disk, $19.95*

SONGS IN THE KEY OF APPLE (Lopatin)
Allows you to see and hear your favorite tunes, pre-programmed tunes or music you create (up to 200 notes, including rests, per musical piece). *03304, Apple II tape, $10.95*

HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT (Loofbourrow) Contains 5 control programs that consist of: Joystick Control Program; Self-Direction Program; Impact Sensor Control Routine; and more. *00100, KIM-1 tape, $14.95* Should be used with text **HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT**, *5681 8, $9.75*

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company, Inc. and is not affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

Call Toll Free,

24 hours a day,
(1-800-821-3777, ext. 302)* TO CHARGE YOUR ORDER TO Master Card or Visa. Minimum order is $10.00; customer pays postage and handling.
From Missouri call (1-800-892-7655, ext. 302)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Hayden
Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Send me the software checked below. A check or money order is enclosed. I understand that Hayden pays shipping and handling costs and that I can return any disk or tape within 10 days if it is defective or I am dissatisfied with it for any reason. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in US only.

☐ 00100
☐ 01401
☐ 01403
☐ 01404
☐ 01407
☐ 01413
☐ 02404
☐ 02501
☐ 02503
☐ 02601
☐ 02701
☐ 03304
☐ 03401
☐ 03403
☐ 03404
☐ 03408
☐ 03409
☐ 03410
☐ 03414
☐ 03440
☐ 03444
☐ 03484
☐ 03504
☐ 04501
☐ 04503
☐ 04504
☐ 045 13
☐ 04609
☐ 04804
☐ 04909
☐ 05105
☐ 05108
☐ 05203
☐ 05208
☐ 05308
☐ 05409
☐ 05603
☐ 05604
☐ 05609
☐ 05613
☐ 07009
☐ 07301
☐ 07809
☐ 08609
☐ 5681 8

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________

Name of individual ordering must be filled in.

B 3/81

Hayden
Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

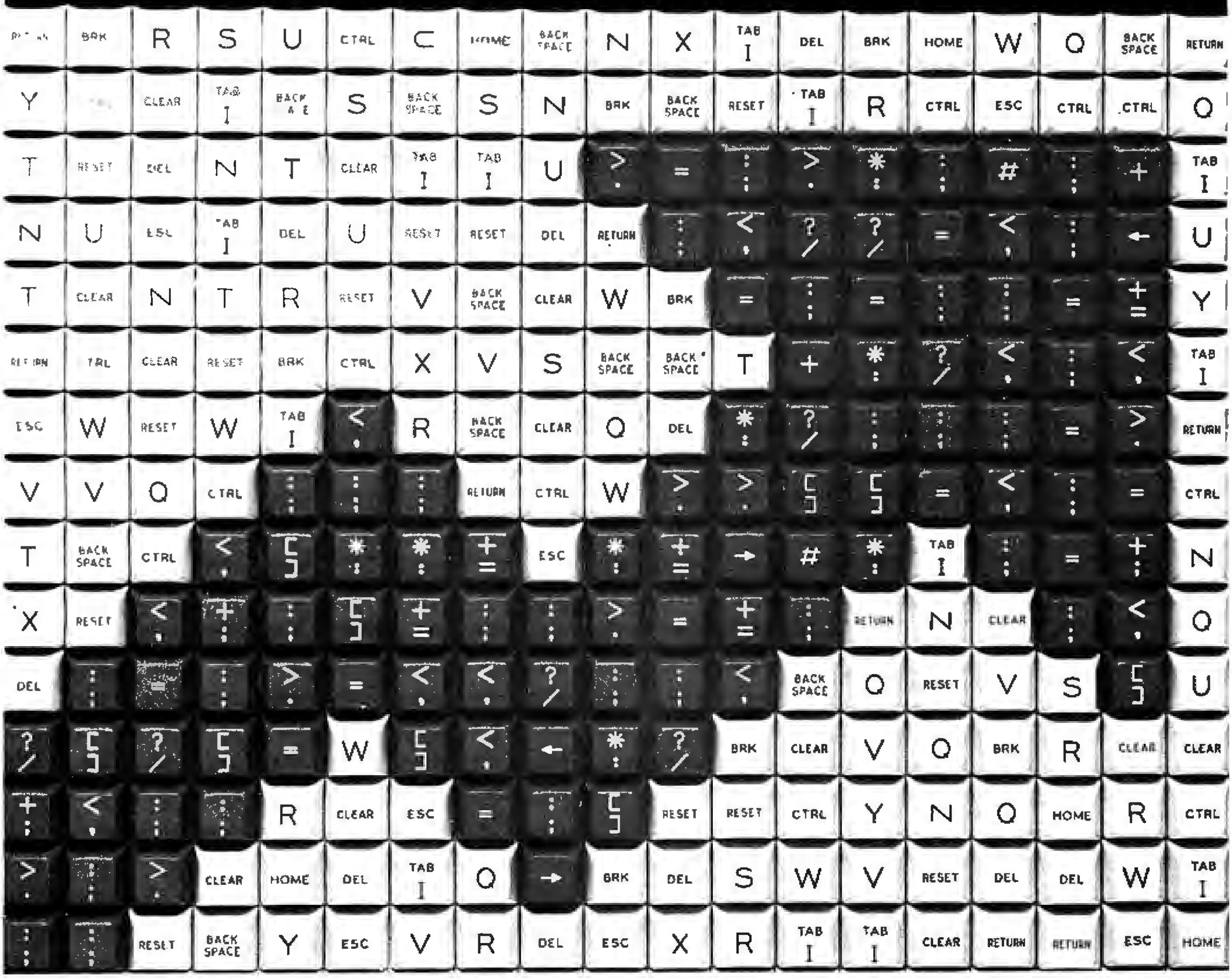
Circle 184 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
327C(7,23)=281979\C(7,24)=61845\C(7,25)=-346731\C(7,26)=-42966
328C(7,27)=-39672\C(7,28)=-30183\C(7,29)=-15678\C(7,30)=1878
329C(7,31)=19734\C(7,32)=34353\C(7,33)=41412\C(7,34)=35802
330C(7,35)=11628\C(7,36)=-37791\C(7,37)=-116820
331C(7,38)=-105864\C(7,39)=-74601\C(7,40)=-27846\C(7,41)=26376
332C(7,42)=76830\C(7,43)=109071\C(7,44)=105444\C(7,45)=45084
333C(7,46)=-96084\C(7,47)=-160740\C(7,48)=-141873
334C(7,49)=-88749\C(7,50)=-11799\C(7,51)=71592\C(7,52)=137085
335C(7,53)=153387\C(7,54)=82251\C(7,55)=-121524
336C(7,56)=-137340\C(7,57)=-116577\C(7,58)=-59253
337C(7,59)=19737\C(7,60)=95568\C(7,61)=133485\C(7,62)=88803
338C(7,63)=-93093\C(7,64)=-124740\C(7,65)=-99528
339C(7,66)=-32043\C(7,67)=53262\C(7,68)=115632\C(7,69)=98010
340C(7,70)=-72963\C(7,71)=-22230\C(7,72)=-15912\C(7,73)=117
341C(7,74)=17082\C(7,75)=20358\C(7,76)=-10530\C(7,77)=-12210
342C(7,78)=-6963\C(7,79)=4983\C(7,80)=12243\C(7,81)=-4158
343C(7,82)=-630\C(7,83)=-171\C(7,84)=603\C(7,85)=-117
344C(7,86)=-90\C(7,87)=48\C(7,88)=-3\C(8,1)=0\C(8,2)=77
345C(8,3)=149\C(8,4)=211\C(8,5)=258\C(8,6)=285\C(8,7)=287
346C(8,8)=259\C(8,9)=196\C(8,10)=93\C(8,11)=-55\C(8,12)=-253
347C(8,13)=-506\C(8,14)=0\C(8,15)=13\C(8,16)=25\C(8,17)=35
348C(8,18)=42\C(8,19)=45\C(8,20)=43\C(8,21)=35\C(8,22)=20
349C(8,23)=-3\C(8,24)=-35\C(8,25)=-77\C(8,26)=0\C(8,27)=54
350C(8,28)=103\C(8,29)=142\C(8,30)=166\C(8,31)=170\C(8,32)=149
351C(8,33)=98\C(8,34)=12\C(8,35)=-114\C(8,36)=-285\C(8,37)=0
352C(8,38)=44\C(8,39)=83\C(8,40)=112\C(8,41)=126\C(8,42)=120
353C(8,43)=89\C(8,44)=28\C(8,45)=-68\C(8,46)=-204\C(8,47)=0
354C(8,48)=7\C(8,49)=13\C(8,50)=17\C(8,51)=18\C(8,52)=15
355C(8,53)=7\C(8,54)=-7\C(8,55)=-28\C(8,56)=0\C(8,57)=27
356C(8,58)=49\C(8,59)=61\C(8,60)=58\C(8,61)=35\C(8,62)=-13
357C(8,63)=-91\C(8,64)=0\C(8,65)=4\C(8,66)=7\C(8,67)=8
358C(8,68)=6\C(8,69)=0\C(8,70)=-11\C(8,71)=0\C(8,72)=14
359C(8,73)=23\C(8,74)=22\C(8,75)=6\C(8,76)=-30\C(8,77)=0
360C(8,78)=9\C(8,79)=13\C(8,80)=7\C(8,81)=-14\C(8,82)=0
361C(8,83)=1\C(8,84)=1\C(8,85)=-1\C(8,86)=0\C(8,87)=2
362C(8,88)=-1
363 RETURN
364 REM ********************
365 REM WEIGHTS SUBROUTINE
366 REM N3=NO. OF DATA POINTS
367 REM     TO BE AVERAGED OVER
368 REM B(I,J)=THE TABLE NUMBER
369 REM THE TABLE IS STRUNG
370 REM OUT STARTING WITH THE
371 REM 25 POINT SET WHICH, AS
372 REM IT IS IS SYMMETRICAL,
373 REM IS REDUCED TO 13 ELE-
374 REM MENTS.
375 IF B(I,J)=5 THEN GOSUB 397
376 IF B(I,J)=3 THEN GOSUB 407
377 IF B(I,J)=5 THEN RETURN
378 IF B(I,J)=3 THEN RETURN
379 L=12
380 K=1
381 FOR K1=0 TO L
382 W(K1)=C(B(I,J),K)
383 K=K+1
384 NEXT K1
385 REM TABLE IS READ IN
386 REM SEQUENCE UNTIL THE
387 REM RIGHT SET IS FOUND.
388 IF A=L THEN RETURN
389 L=L-1
390 GOTO 381
391 REM ********************
392 REM TABLE 12 (5) SUBROUTINE
393 REM THIS TABLE IS FOR THE
394 REM LINEAR LEAST SQUARES
395 REM SMOOTHING AND IS
396 REM ONLY A MOVING AVERAGE.
397 FOR K=0 TO 12
398 W(K)=1
399 NEXT K
400 RETURN
401 REM ********************
402 REM TABLE 13 (3) SUBROUTINE
403 REM THIS TABLE IS FOR
404 REM LINEAR LEAST SQUARES
405 REM FIRST DERIVATIVE
406 REM SMOOTHING.
407 FOR K=0 TO 12
408 W(K)=-K
409 NEXT K
410 RETURN
411 REM ********************
412 REM DATA VECTOR SUB.
```

Listing 1 continued on page 274

KEYS TO PRODUCTIVITY



If you plan, make, use, or buy computer systems or services, you can't afford to miss the upcoming **National Computer Conference,** McCormick Place, Chicago, May 4-7.

The theme of this year's conference is "Keys to Productivity", how to use computers and computer services to help increase output and control costs.

Come see the latest in new equipment and money-saving techniques at over 300 exhibits. Take your pick of over 100 technical sessions and 21 Professional Development Seminars. Enjoy the Personal Computing Festival, now a part of the main conference.

Save time. Save money. Pre-register now for the most dynamic NCC ever. You can:

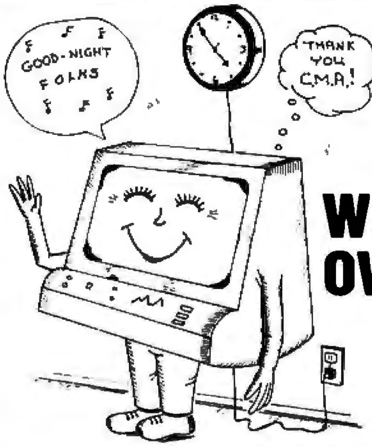
- Avoid long registration lines
- Save $15 on the full 4-day program
- Secure preferential housing and discount travel.

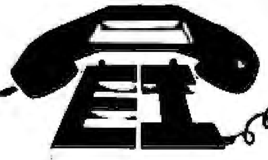
For Conference Information, call or write
National Computer Conference c/o AFIPS,
P.O. Box 9658, 1815 N. Lynn Street,
Arlington, VA 22209, (703) 558-3610.

For discount air fares, airline reservations, hotel and show information, or to pre-register, call toll-free (800) 556-6882.

NCC'81

Circle 186 on inquiry card.





Listing 1 continued:

```
413 REM THE INPUT DATA, Y(K),
414 REM ARE CONVERTED TO A
415 REM DATA VECTOR WHICH IS
416 REM AUGMENTED BY ZEROES ON
417 REM BOTH THE LEFT AND
418 REM RIGHT.
419 FOR K=0 TO A
420 D(K)=0
421 D(K+N4+A+1)=0
422 NEXT K
423 FOR K=1 TO N4
424 D(K+A)=Y(K)
425 NEXT K
426 RETURN
427 REM ********************
428 REM CONVOLUTION SUBROUTINE
429 REM THIS ROUTINE SMOOTHS THE
430 REM DATA POINT M USING THE
431 REM SURROUNDING N3 DATA POINTS.
432 REM THE WEIGHTING FUNCTION IS
433 REM W(I), AND THE DATA D(K).
434 REM THE SYMMETRY IN WEIGHTING
435 REM IS GIVEN IN U.
436 REM THE RESULT IS D.
437 REM THE RESULT IS NORMALIZED
438 REM USING V.
439 D=0
440 D=D+W(0)*D(M)
441 FOR K=1 TO A
442 D=D+W(K)*(U*D(M+K)+D(M-K))
443 NEXT K
444 D=D/V
445 RETURN
446 REM ********************
447 REM DATA SHIFT SUB.
448 REM THE SHIFTED AND
449 REM SMOOTHED DATA SET
450 REM IS D(K). THE DESIRED
451 REM SMOOTHED SET IS Y1(K).
452 FOR K=1 TO N4
453 Y1(K)=Y1(K+A)
454 NEXT K
455 RETURN
456 REM ********************
457 REM STANDARD DEVIATION
458 REM SUBROUTINE
459 D=0
460 FOR K=1 TO N4
461 D=D+(Y(K)-Y1(K))*(Y(K)-Y1(K))
462 NEXT K
463 D=SQRT(D/(N4-I-.999999))
464 REM IF Y1(K) IS A DERIVATIVE
465 REM THEN CALCULATION IS NOT
466 REM APPLICABLE.
467 IF N2>0 THEN D=0
468 RETURN
469 REM ********************
470 REM PLOTTING SUBROUTINE
471 REM SHIFT DATA TO NON-NEGATIVE
472 PRINT
473 PRINT 'INPUT DESIRED PLOT WIDTH: ',
474 INPUT L
475 REM FIND MAX. DATA VALUE
476 C=0
477 FOR K=1 TO N4
478 IF C<D(K) THEN C=D(K)
479 NEXT K
480 REM DETERMINE PRINTING SCALE VALUE
481 A=L/C
482 PRINT
483 PRINT
484 PRINT'***** DATA PLOT (SCALED) *****'
485 PRINT
486 PRINT
487 PRINT 'MAXIMUM VALUE= ',C
488 PRINT
489 PRINT
490 REM GO TO AXIS PRINT SUBROUTINE
491 GOSUB 519
492 FOR K=1 TO N4
493 REM INSERT LINE FEED FOR AUTO SPACING
494 FOR P=1 TO (INT(0.6*L/N4))
495 PRINT':',TAB(L),':'
496 NEXT P
497 REM LOCATE DATUM POSITION
498 E2=A*D(K)
```

Listing 1 continued on page 276

CP/M®↔IBM
CP/M↔DEC
Compatibility with
REFORMATTER™

Exchange data files with most IBM and DEC equipment through ***REFORMATTER*** disk utilities. With ***REFORMATTER***, you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 formatted diskettes on your CP/M system. Programs feature hi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with CP/M↔IBM.

Each program $195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M↔IBM or CP/M↔DEC when ordering.

Program Data Sheets and Application Guide available from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 ☐ Tel: 415/324-9114 ☐ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS ☐ Dealer & OEM discounts available.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 257 on inquiry card.

S-100 VOICE

The ARTICULATOR board allows you to record, store, and playback any vocabulary on your S-100 computer. Input speech is digitized by the ARTICULATOR and send to the computer via an on-board port for storage at 1K to 2K bytes/sec. This data is then sent back from the computer to the ARTICULATOR for very high quality playback. On-board VOX switching minimizes memory storage requirements.

PRICE — $350 A&T
AVAILABLE NOW

Quintrex, Inc.
9185 Bond
PO Box 14126
Shawnee Mission, Ks. 66215
(913)888-3353

Circle 258 on inquiry card.

SOMPUTER COMPONETS
SLUDER

Q.T. COMPONENTS FROM SLUDER

Assembled & Tested	List	Sale
QT SBC 2/4 MHz Serial/Parallel/Z80A	280	225
QTZ80A Rev 1 2 4 MHz Serial	210	175
Ram 16 16K 4MHz Static Ram	210	175
Ram65 16K 4MHz Static Ram Bank Select	270	230
Expandable + 64K Dynamic Ram Extended Address	625	525
Expandable + 64K Dynamic Ram NorthStar. Crom	675	595
Silence + Motherboards 6 Slot	50	45
8 Slot	70	60
12 Slot	90	75
18 Slot	140.	120
Mainframe+with power supply	350	295
Mainframe+ with p/s & Dual 5¼ Disk Cabinet	400	325
Mainframe+ with p/s & Dual 8" Disk Cabinet	575	475
For Mainframe + & Motherboard add price from above I/O+In Out dual Serial & Four 8 bit Parallel	320	280
Clock/Calendar + with 2 mo battery for S-100, Apple Computer and Radio Shack TRS 80	150	120
DDC + 8 Single 8" Disk Drive Cabinet with p/s	175	150
DDC + 88 Dual 8" Disk Drive Cabinet with p/s	280	240
Shugart 8 SA801R While Supplies Last	601	395
MPI 5¼ B51 Disk Drive	295	250
QT Computer Systems Computers		
SYS + SSB Single Sided Dual Density	42 0	37 0
above System in 2 Cabinets & 18 slot mother	4400.	3800
SYS + Double Sided Dual Density	4995	4350
QT Mini-system single sided 5¼/2 density	2495	7120
Mini-system double sided 5¼/2 density	2795	2375

Complete Accounting package FREE with purchase of QT System from SLUDER/includes General Ledger/General Journal/Accounts Receivable/Accounts Payable/Payroll/Inventory/Fixed Assets/ and Mailing List/Requires CBASIC 2 for use in QT Systems
4116 200ns rams from Motorola 16K 8 pieces 32

Make Cashiers checks, certified checks, or postal money orders payable to SLUDER, PO Box 951, Westminster, Ca 92683 Call 714/895-1746 9 to 5 Pacific Time M thru F. Postage minimums $2.00, $5.00 on floppys & Mainframes, $15.00 on Systems California Residents add 6% Sales Tax. Prices subject to change

PO BOX 951
WESTMINSTER CA 92683
714 895 1746

Circle 259 on inquiry card.

INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM
WITH PARTS EXPLOSION FOR FINISHED GOODS AND ASSEMBLIES

Parts requirements forecasting & Pull Sheets
Economic Order Quantities
1500 Items per single density 8" disk side

AVAILABLE FOR CROMEMCO, CP/M®, AND OASIS OPERATING SYSTEMS

Hardware requirements: 64k RAM, 132 Column printer. Manual and 8" floppy disk .... $250.

Multi-level explosion version..... $499.

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Order Entry, General Ledger, Payroll and Mailing List programs also available.

FEITH SOFTWARE, INC.

CEDARBROOK HILLS A-1103
WYNCOTE, PA. 19095
(215) 887-9780

Circle 260 on inquiry card.

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

.3218-B
5390 B
1.000-A
1 8432-A
1 8437-B
2 000 A
2 0971-A
2 4576-A
2.500-A
2.6657-B
2.9950-B
3 000-A
3 067-B
3.200-B
3 2768-A
3 500-B
3 579-B
4.000-B
4 1943-B
4 3426 B
4 4803 B
4.6103-B
4.6503 B
4 8303-B
4 9152-B
5 000-B
5 0688-B
5 1203-B
5.1850-B
5 1856-B

5.2428-B
5.610-B
5 7143-B
5.855-B
5.982-B
6.000-B
6 144-B
6.15030-B
6.29780-B
6.400-B
6.5536-B
6.72530-B
6.75840-B
6.9003-B
7.0063-B
7.0336-B
7.0916-B
7.1836-B
7.2588-B
8 000 B
8.0556-B
8.1416-B
8.1818-B
8.3303-B
8.4998 B
8 5766 B
8 6056-B
8.9608-B
8.9906-B
9.47208-B

9.9336-B
9.98408-B
9.98960-B
10.000-B
10.2458-B
10 4960 B
10.7755-B
10.8255-B
10 8386 B
11.1360-B
11.155-B
11.2186-B
11.2890 B
11.4776-B
11.6566-B
11.6816-B
12.440-B
14.3182 B
14.4308 B
15 000-B
15.4408-B
15 5066-B
16.000-B
16.3848-B
17 2248 B
17.2422-B
18.000 B
18.4320-B
19 4690-B
19.7508-B

20.000-B
20 4988-B
22 1184-B
22.6258-B
26 3556 B
26 5006 B
26 6706 B
27.000 B
27.0006 B
27 6506 B
28.4006-B
28 6276-B
28.7538-B
29 8758 B
29.9378-B
30.0648 B
30 3606-B
30 6258-B
30.8768-B
31.4378 B
31.7538-B
31 9008-B
32 000-B
33.2006-B
33.6258 B
34 5558 B
34.7538-B
34 9776-B
35 9256 B
36 006 B

36.2886-B
36.3536-B
37 9628-B
38.3768-B
38 4448-B
38 6258-B
38.9258 B
39 3128 B
39 5038-B
39 6668-B
39.7538-B
39.8768-B
39.9628-B
40.4448-B
40.5928-B
40.8128-B
40 8336-B
40 8758-B
40.8888-B
40.9258-B
41.0008-B
41.1666-B
41 3768-B
41.9378-B
42 0008 B
42 5836-B
42 6268-B
42.7006-B
42.7538-B
42 8148-B

42.8518-B
42.8768-B
42.9258 B
42.9628-B
43.0008-B
43.0378-B
43.0748-B
43.1858-B
43.2598-B
43 3338-B
43.3708-B
43.4078-B
43.4378-B
43.4448-B
43.5558-B
43.6298-B
43 6668-B
43.7778-B
43.8128-B
43.8148-B
43.8548-B
43 8888-B
43.9258-B
44.0008-B
44 0378-B
44.3768-B
44.7778-B
45.1256-B
46 3006-B
46.7006-B

46.8128 B
47.3768-B
47.8838 B
48 000-B
48 3006 B
48.6468 B
48 7006 B
48 8768 B
49 7006-B
49 7338-B
49.8128-B
50.2505 B
51 0556-B
51.3128-B
51.7778-B
51.8506 B
52 8128-B
56.7506-B
60 6006 B
60 7508 B
66 7506 B
70 4006 B
75.0005 B
90 8338-B
99.9668 B
100 5668-B
101.4668-B
103.0688-B
103 4668-B
104 9918 B

ALL A — $2.99 ALL B — $1.99 10 OR MORE DEDUCT 5%

ADD $1.00 SHIPPING
CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
FREE OSCILLATOR SCHEMATICS
WITH ANY ORDER

QUALITY COMPUTER PARTS

P.O. BOX 743 / CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

Apple II
FLIGHT PLANNER

Flight Plans Suitable for Jets to J-3's

YOU ENTER: Departure Point
Destination
Altitude

APPLE II selects VOR navigational stations and prepares an optimal flight plan

Works RNAV flight routings too!

Plans flights as high as FL 510 and as low as 1000 AGL. Flight plans are tailored to cruising altitude. Allows for preferred VOR departure and arrival fixes.

Contains in storage locations of all VOR navigational stations and 900 + airports

Allows entry of data for airport locations not contained in storage.

Developed by Professional Pilot and flight proven since 1978.

FLIGHT PLANNER software $49.95
Documentation manual only $ 5.00

Available thru your local APPLE Computer Dealer

or

Illinois Computer Mart, Inc.
Route 8, Sweet's Corner Plaza
Carbondale, Illinois 62901

Designed for the APPLE II by J.L. Kennedy
Dealer Inquiries Invited

APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, Inc.

!! REAL TIME !!

The TIME MACHINE from ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS isn't just another digital clock chip surrounded by interface circuitry. It's an intelligent microcomputer based peripheral device.

The TIME MACHINE communicates with your computer via a serial I/O port at a user selectable data rate between 300 and 2400 baud. RS-232, RS-422, or current loop communication may be used.

Battery protection against power loss is included. The TIME MACHINE automatically computes day of the week and leap year. Buffered output pulses at one second, one minute, and one hour intervals are provided.

Dimensions are 2.5 x 4.75 x 7.5 inches. Batteries, power supply, and communication cable are included.

Price is only $450 single lot and quantity discounts are available. Dealer inquiries invited. Off the shelf delivery.

ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P O Box 797 / Corvallis, Oregon 97330
(503) 754-1011

Circle 263 on inquiry card.

OSI
COMPUTER REPAIR

FAST PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
ON ALL OHIO SCIENTIFIC
COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS.

PACE AGE TECHNOLOGY IS
A FULLY EQUIPPED OSI FACILITY.
MOST REPAIRS IN 48 HRS. OR LESS.

SHOP LABOR $25.00/HR. SERVICE CALLS $35.00/HR.

HAVE PLANE AND CAN FLY TO YOU

Call Michael Pace
(404) 266-8582

PACE AGE TECHNOLOGY

3271 ROSWELL ROAD
ATLANTA, GA. 30305

Circle 264 on inquiry card.

12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO TERMINAL

$165.00 LIST

Add $6 for shipping and handling
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

90 day warranty

• Ideal for home, personal and business computer systems; surveillance monitors • 12" diagonal video monitor • Composite video input • Compatible with many computer systems • Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp picture • Video bandwidth—12 MHz ± 3 DB • Input impedance—75 Ohms • Resolution—650 lines Minimum IN Central 80% of CRT; 550 Lines Minimum beyond central 80% of CRT ref EIA RS-375 • Dimensions—11.375" high; 16.250" wide; 11.250" deep (exclude video input connector) • Weight—6.5 KG (14.3 lbs) net

Use Master Charge/Visa or send money order.

Micro Products Unlimited

P.O. Box 1525, Arlington, TX 76010
817/461-8043
Dealer inquiries welcome

Circle 265 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
499 REM FORMATTED PRINT
500 IF E2>=1 THEN GOTO 503
501 PRINT"*",
502 GOTO 506
503 PRINT":",
504 PRINT TAB(E2),"*",
505 IF INT(E2)=L THEN GOTO 507
506 PRINT TAB(L),":",
507 PRINT
508 NEXT K
509 REM GO TO AXIS PRINT SUBROUTINE
510 GOSUB 519
511 PRINT
512 GOSUB 535
513 PRINT
514 PRINT
515 REM RETURN TO DATA SOURCE PROGRAM
516 RETURN
517 REM *********
518 REM AXIS PLOT
519 FOR K=1 TO L/5
520 PRINT"I----",
521 NEXT K
522 PRINT"I",
523 E4=(K-1)*5+1
524 IF E4=L+1 THEN PRINT
525 IF E4=L+1 THEN GOTO 532
526 E4=E4+1
527 IF E4>=L+1 THEN GOTO 530
528 PRINT"-",
529 GOTO 526
530 PRINT";"
531 REM RETURN TO MAIN PLOTTING PROGRAM
532  RETURN
533 REM ********************
534 REM PAUSE
535 PRINT "CONTINUE",
536 INPUT R4$
537 PRINT
538 RETURN
READY
```

Text continued from page 264:

(eg: a government contract) so that, depending on the situation, the next year's sales might be either exactly the same or drastically different. Thus data smoothing must be performed using some common sense concerning how to evaluate the results.

The Moving Average

This section presents the basic table-oriented algorithm; the following section provides the mathematical derivation of the table values for the linear least-squares case. Although the mathematics may appear complicated, especially for the parabolic, cubic, and higher fits, you will find the actual application of the results very simple.

The algorithm is conceptually identical to that of the *moving average.* In the calculation of the three-point moving average, the data point for the month of interest (using our example from table 1) is replaced by the average value of that data point and its two surrounding neighbors:

$$S(t) = \frac{Y(t-1)+Y(t)+Y(t+1)}{3} \tag{2}$$

In this notation, $S(t)$ is the smoothed value at position t and $Y(t)$ is the actual datum for position t. If a five-point moving average were used, the corresponding equation would be:

$$S(t) = \frac{Y(t-2)+Y(t-1)+Y(t)+Y(t+1)+Y(t+2)}{5} \tag{3}$$

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™

PUT TIME AND REMOTE CONTROL IN YOUR APPLE II

The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is two peripheral systems on one card for your APPLE II OR II PLUS. An accurate, reliable, real-time clock/calendar and an interface for the popular BSR X-10 Home Control System.

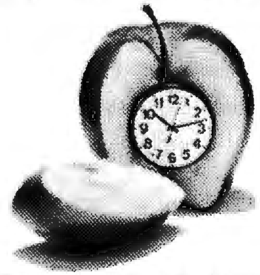
The THUNDERCLOCK clock/calendar makes accurate time and date available to your programs: month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute, and second, in any of four software selectable formats. On-board batteries keep your THUNDERCLOCK running when your APPLE II is turned off - for up to four years before battery replacement. On-card 1K firmware makes reading or setting the time easy from APPLESOFT or INTEGER BASIC, PASCAL, or assembly language programs. And it provides software selectable interrupts at any of three rates: 64, 256, or 2048 interrupts/second.

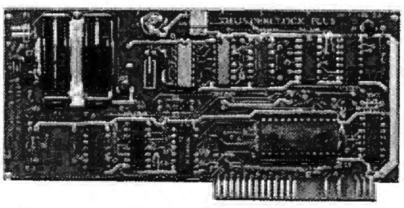
THE PLUS

Add THUNDERWARE'S X-10 ULTRASONIC INTERFACE OPTION to your THUNDERCLOCK and your programs can send all 22 BSR X-10 commands so you can remotely control lights and appliances. A full 128 dim/bright levels. And a powerful disk software package! The THUNDERWARE SCHEDULER software lets you create schedules to control lights, appliances, security systems, or almost any other electrical device. The software includes: SCUTIL- the SCHEDULER utility that lets you make or change a schedule, and SCHED- executes your schedules in real-time using the THUNDERCLOCK. SCHED runs in the 'background' so you can run other programs in the 'foreground'.

The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is a SYSTEM for your APPLE II. Supported by intelligent, easy to use firmware, a powerful software package, and good documentation!

Available through your dealer.





BSR X-10 is a trademark of BSR (USA) LTD.
APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC

Suggested retail prices:
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS..................$139
Clock/calendar card with batteries and user's manual
X-10 INTERFACE OPTION.................$49
BSR X-10 Ultrasonic interface, disk with SCHEDULER SOFTWARE & demos, and user's manual
PASCAL SOFTWARE...........................$29
Disk with PASCAL interface for clock and X-10 interface, and user's guide
MANUALS ONLY, each..........................$5
California residents add 6% sales tax

If your dealer doesn't carry the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS:
ORDER TOLL FREE (VISA/MC) CALL:
800-227-6204 EXT 307 (Outside California)
800-632-2131 EXT 307 (California Only)

OR WRITE TO:

THUNDERWARE INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 13322, Oakland, CA 94661

Circle 189 on inquiry card.

Fine Software Tools in C

The Toolbox

list	prints that missing source listing
xref	cross reference C programs.
sort	alphabetize by all or part of text line
col	arrange text in columns on page.
print	paginates text for hard copy.
and more	

All programs are in portable Whitesmith C. **xref** and **list** are compatible with the compiler's error listing. Title lines on **list** and **print** output includes the date on RT-11 systems. Source code on 8" floppy and manual available immediately for $45 (tax and shipping included). Specify **RT-11** or **CP/M** format.

The Toolsmith
Dept. BYTE
P. O. Box 22511
San Francisco, CA 94122

RT-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 266 on inquiry card.

HARDWARE SPECIALS

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 730-1	$ 575
CENTRONICS 737-1	$ 720
DIABLO 630	$2075

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 920C	$ 835
TELEVIDEO 912C	$ 775

NORTH STAR HORIZON MICROPROCESSORS
Fully Tested Liberal Return Policy

NS HORIZON II	
QUAD DENSITY, 32K	$2938
DOUBLE DENSITY, 32K	$2524
UPGRADE TO 64K	$ 520
CP/M* FOR NORTHSTAR	$ 150

GREAT DEALS ON SOFTWARE

MICROPRO

WORDSTAR™	$ 325
MAILMERGE™	$ 100
DATASTAR™	$ 230
SUPERSORT I™	$ 165
SUPERSORT II™	$ 130
SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATIONS, INC.	
MAGIC WAND™	$ 275

20% OFF CP/M* WITH NS HORIZON II
10% OFF ALL OTHER SOFTWARE WITH NS HORIZON II

DWP Inc. (703)241-2910
123 Rowell Court , Falls Church, Virginia 22046
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp

Save up to 50%

using our buying power. We buy over three million dollars of computer equipment wholesale per year for clients who range in size from the largest manufacturers to the home hobbyist. Our fee is one fourth of what we save you off the manufacturer's suggested list price, so it is to our advantage to save you money.

THE PURCHASING AGENT
1635 School Street, Suite 101
Moraga, CA 94556
(415) 376-9020

Circle 267 on inquiry card.

MEMORY

2716's 5V EPROM	**$10**
2114 STATIC RAM	**$5**
6514 CMOS RAMS	**$14**

ALL PRIME QUALITY CHIPS

ORDERING INFORMATION

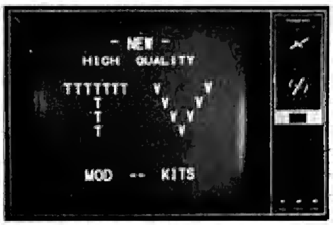
- ORDERS UNDER $25 INCLUDE $2 HANDLING
- ALL PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED UPS PPD
- VISA, MC & COD'S CHARGED SHIPPING
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED NEXT DAY

SEND FOR COMPLETE LISTINGS

ATLANTIS
COMPUTERIZED SERVICES
34-13 30th Ave
Astoria, NY 11103
(212) 728-6700

Circle 268 on inquiry card.

CONVERT ANY TV
TO A HIGH QUALITY MONITOR



- **Hot Chassis or Transformer sets***
- **64-80 characters per line**
- **By-passes tuner & I.F.**
- **Normal viewing unaffected**
- **Safe—Easy kit installation**

ACVM Hi-resolution $34.95 ppd.
** Referenced to neutral*

V. A. M. P. INC.
Box 29315, Los Angeles, CA 90029
Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Circle 269 on inquiry card.

?? APPLE*-ITIS ??

Hardware or Software Problems? Save time and money by having your own diagnostic disk. Determine immediately if you have a hardware problem.

XPS's **APPLE*-CILLIN** can help you cure your problems fast and easily.

Order **APPLE*-CILLIN** for
$29.95**

XPS inc.

323 York Road
Carlisle, PA 17013

*trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
**PA Residents add 6% sales tax
Requires 48K and one Disk II*

MEDICAL BILLING

for

APPLE II

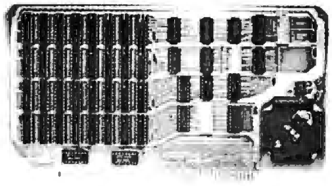
- *7000 ACCOUNTS*
- *2000 TRANSACTIONS*

$995

PROSOFT

3604 Foothill, LaCrescenta, CA
(213) 248-2884

Circle 270 on inquiry card.



16K STATIC MEMORY

"UNISELECT"

200 ns Memory Chips, A & T,
Guaranteed $235.00

Fully Static - 2114L2, NO DMA restrictions
S-100 Bus - Meets IEEE-S100 Standard SW address, bank select in 16K block, phantom, socketed gold contacts.
Bank Select - by SW settable port & bit, compatible with CROMEMCO, NORTH STAR, ALPHA MICRO, etc.
Guarantee - One full year. Check, MC, Visa or C.O.D. ($4 fee). Stock to 72 hour delivery. Illinois residents add 5¼% tax.
Other - S-100 Boards available

S. C. DIGITAL
P.O. Box 906, Aurora, IL 60507
Phone: (312) 897-7749

Circle 271 on inquiry card.

8088

S100 BOARD

16 BIT PROCESSING
ACOM'S P188

KIT $275
ASSEM. & TESTED $345

ACOM Electronics
4151 Middlefield
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 494-7499

Circle 272 on inquiry card.

Month	1978 Sales Volume	Three-Point Smoothing	Five-Point Smoothing
(November)	(1235)		
(December)	(2408)		
January	3279	2703	2842
February	2421	3521	3321
March	4864	3638	3475
April	3629	3891	3768
May	3180	3851	4520
June	4744	4702	4277
July	6181	4859	4235
August	3653	4417	3944
September	3418	2931	3242
October	1722	2125	2487
November	1235	1788	2412
December	2408	2307	2213
(January)	(3279)		
(February)	(2421)		
Standard Deviation:		719	994

Table 2: *1978 sales with three-point and five-point moving-average data smoothing. Note that extrapolated figures must be given for November and December 1977 and January and February 1979 in order for the smoothed versions to be calculated.*

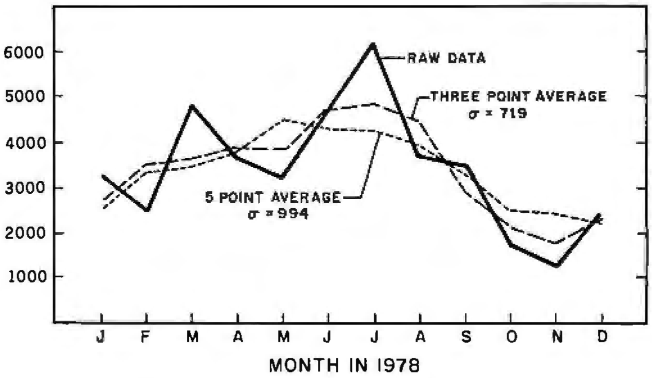


Figure 2: *Computation of a smoothed set of data using the moving-average method. The chart shows the raw data (solid line), the smoothed version using a three-point average (the dashed line) and the smoothed version using a five-point average (the dotted line). The Greek letter σ indicates the standard deviations for the respective graphs.*

Note that the number of points included in the average is odd. This is required to keep the smoothed points from being shifted in *phase*. Contrast this with the average of the two data points for June and July—the smoothed value would have to be plotted halfway between the two months.

The results of applying the three-point and five-point moving averages to the data shown in table 1 are given in table 2, and the results are plotted in figure 2. The assumption that the pattern will repeat is used to supply the extra data points required at either end of the data set.

This particular example demonstrates several general features of moving-average data smoothing. First, from figure 2, it is apparent that the moving average tends to smooth out extreme fluctuations in the data. Using a five-point average instead of a three-point one has a greater effect on limiting the range of variation. However, using a five-point average does not guarantee that a locally smoother curve will result, although the tendency will exist.

Note, for example, the region near May. The five-point average equally weights the values from the two-month periods on either side, which, in this case, contain two peaks (one in March and one in July). Thus, where there is a local *minimum* in the raw data, the five-point average gives a local *maximum*. This obvious weakness in the smoothing is due to the implied assumption that the five data points over which the averaging is performed should all be equally *weighted*; the July value is included with the May value with equal importance, even though the smoothed result is being calculated for May. As we will see later, nonuniform weighting may be used, partially avoiding this problem.

The second feature to note is that the three-point and five-point moving averages naturally give different results. For the smoothed July value, the three-point method gives an average of 4859, with a standard deviation of 719, while the five-point method gives an average of 4235, with a standard deviation of 994.

Which result is correct? The answer is probably neither. However, one result is likely to be more representative of the truth than the other. If reason exists for believing that correlation between monthly results extends only as far as one month on either side of a given month, then the three-month average is likely to be better. (That is, if the sales for the June and August time periods are expected to be the same as those for July, with the only difference being the "noise," then it is reasonable to average these three months, *or maybe more*. This is the case for, say, a five-month average. However, if the May and September sales are expected to represent a seasonal response different from the response that caused the July sales, then the average should be limited to a span of only three points. Such might be the case if the data in table 1 represented the sales of a seasonal item such as lawn mowers.

The conclusion is that the number of points used in the moving average (3, 5, 7, 9,...) should be dictated by some knowledge of the time frame associated with the underlying customer sales motivation (or, for physicists, the *physics*; for engineers, the *forcing function*). The span parameter in the moving-average and the weighted-averaging techniques to be discussed in the next section should generally be chosen based on some idea of the general trends that are the basis of the observed data. With this in mind, the moving-average calculation can then be used to refine the estimate in an intelligent manner. Only in this way can real *information* be derived from the data.

Least-Squares Data Smoothing

The simple moving-average calculation presented in the previous section is a special case of the general concept of weighted averages, which can be stated mathematically as follows:

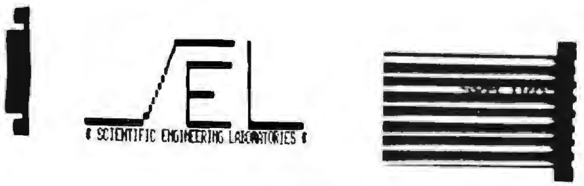
$$S(t) = \sum_{i=-n}^{i=n} w(i)Y(t+i) \Big/ \sum_{i=-n}^{i=n} w(i) \tag{4}$$

$$= \frac{w(-n)Y(t-n)+\ldots+w(0)Y(t)+\ldots+w(n)Y(t+n)}{\sum_{i=-n}^{i=n} w(i)}$$

For the moving-average case we have $w(i)=1$ for all i.

Circle 190 on inquiry card.

IEEE-488 To TRS-80* INTERFACE



MODEL 488-80B

Everything needed to add *powerful* GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80, Model 1, Level 2 or DOS

Mod. 488-80B $225.00 + shipping, insurance & tax

SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

For Model 3 Operation, Contact Factory

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

11 NEIL DRIVE • OLD BETHPAGE, NEW YORK 11804

TELEPHONE (516) 694-3205

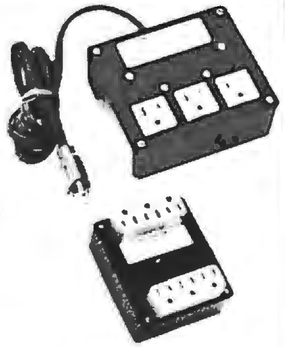
*Trade Mark of Tandy Corp. There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corporation or Radio Shack

---

Circle 191 on inquiry card.

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

• **ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket**	**$62.95**
• **ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank**	**$62.95**
• **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression**	**$94.95**
• **ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets**	**$106.95**
• **ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total**	**$87.95**
• **CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB)**	**Add $ 8.00**
• **CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS)**	**Add $16.00**

Master-Charge, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, MA, PR & Canada)

ESP *Electronic Specialists, Inc.*

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

A REFURBISHED ASCII TERMINAL OFFERED FOR THE FIRST TIME TO SMALL BUSINESS AND PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS.

The AJ 630. For just $495* you can have a quiet thermal printer terminal.

Now, for less than the price of a good electric typewriter, you can have your own personal ASCII printer terminal.

And the AJ 630 gives you a lot of features for interactive timesharing, data entry/retrieval, and communications.

- A wide carriage—up to 140 characters per line
- Built-in lamp for paper illumination
- Upper and lower case characters
- 128-character ASCII code set
- RS-232C interface
- Selectable 110, 150, or 300 bps operation
- Desktop portability
- 30-day warranty on parts and labor

Perhaps best of all, the AJ 630 is *quiet*. You can use it anywhere without disturbing anyone—in the office or at home. And we'll make it easy for you to pay—with cash, certified check, Master Charge, or Visa.

Call toll-free for more information and details on our 10-day money back guarantee:**

800/538-9721

California residents call 408/263-8520, Extension 263.

*Plus $50 terminal checkout charge and one 15" four hundred foot roll of paper.
**Excluding checkout charge of $50.
Available only in the continental United States.

ANDERSON JACOBSON

Circle 192 on inquiry card.

Number of Averaging Points

INTEGER WEIGHTS W(i)

Index *i*	25	23	21	19	17	15	13	11	9	7	5	3
12	1											
11	1	1										
10	1	1	1									
9	1	1	1	1								
8	1	1	1	1	1							
7	1	1	1	1	1	1						
6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
−1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
−2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
−3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
−4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
−5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				
−6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
−7	1	1	1	1	1	1						
−8	1	1	1	1	1							
−9	1	1	1	1								
−10	1	1	1									
−11	1	1										
−12	1											
Normalizing factor, *N*	25	23	21	19	17	15	13	11	9	7	5	3

Table 3: *Weighting coefficient table for the moving-average method of data smoothing. This is a trivial case, but it clearly introduces the table concept.*

At this point, you should become familiar with the idea of tables of *weighting coefficients,* which are the *w(i)* terms in equation 4. Such a tabulation for moving averages is shown in table 3. Although this table is trivial, it demonstrates the concept of integer weighting coefficients as presented in an article by Savitzky and Golay. (See references.) In that article (and here as well), the weighting coefficients, *w(i)*, are integers, and the normalization *N* is performed after the multiplication/addition sequence:

$$S(t)=\frac{1}{N}\sum_{i=-n}^{i=+n} w(i)Y(t+i) \qquad (5)$$

For a given number of averaging points, the coefficients are easily found in the table, the summation performed, and the result then normalized (by dividing by, for the moving-average case, $N=2n+1$, the sum of all the *w(i)*s from $w(-n)$ to $w(n)$).

For the moving average, it is very obvious how the entries in table 3 were obtained. As an illustrative example, we will now derive the table entries for a linear (as opposed to parabolic, cubic, etc) least-squares smoothing.

Consider a set of data where there are $2n+1$ elements having coordinates (X_i, Y_i). Generally, the method of linear least-squares fitting leads to a "best fit" line having the equation:

$$Y(X)=mX+b \qquad (6)$$

The "best fit" criterion is to find values for *m* and *b* such that the sum of squares, *SS*, is a minimum:

$$SS=\sum_{i=-n}^{i=n}(Y(X_i)-Y_i)^2 \qquad (7)$$

The case we are considering is a little special in the sense that we are examining least-squares fitting with only an odd number of data points. The index range is not the usual $i=1$ to some positive value, but rather $i=-n$ to $i=n$.

The analytical solution to the desired parameters, *m* and *b*, may be found in any standard statistics text. For example, reference 2 presents the results in a particularly convenient form modified here:

$$m=\sum_{i=-n}^{i=n}(X_i-\overline{X})(Y_i-\overline{Y})/\sum_{i=-n}^{i=n}(X_i-\overline{X})^2 \qquad (8)$$

$$b=\overline{Y}-m\overline{X} \qquad (9)$$

In this notation, $\overline{X}$ and $\overline{Y}$ are simply the averages of X_i and Y_i :

$$\overline{X}=\sum_{i=-n}^{i=n} X_i/2n+1 \qquad (10)$$

$$\overline{Y}=\sum_{i=-n}^{i=n} Y_i/2n+1 \qquad (11)$$

The weighting coefficients we are looking for are implicitly contained in the above equations. This may be seen as follows.

We are interested in replacing the data point Y_0 with a "better" one as determined by the least-squares smoothing. This smoothed value is simply:

$$Y=mX_0+b=mX_0+\overline{Y}-m\overline{X} \qquad (12)$$

Circle 194 on inquiry card.

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES, INC.

To Place An Order
From Outside Texas
1-800-231-3680

Radio Shack

Questions & Answers
& Orders
Texas 1-713-392-0747

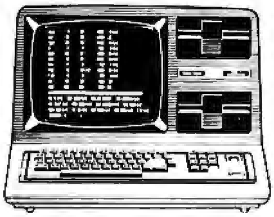
Store #G-189 **AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER**

BRAND NEW IN CARTONS DELIVERED. Marymac Industries owns & operates Radio Shack® dealership in Katy, Texas. Warranties will be honored by all company owned Radio Shack® stores, & participating franchisees and dealer authorized sales centers. Save State Sales Tax. Texas Residents Add Only 5% Sales Tax. Open Mon.-Sat. 10-7. We pay freight and insurance. No extra charge for Master Charge & Visa. Call us for reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas. Write or visit us at, 21969 Katy Fwy, Katy (Houston), Texas 77450.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- **Federal Express** ☑
- **Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery** ☑
- **U.P.S. BLUE** ☑
- **References from people who have bought computers from us probably in your city** ☑

ED McMANUS



In stock TRS-80 Model II and III

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save 10% 15% OR MORE

WE ALWAYS OFFER

- ☑ **NO extra charge for Master Charge or Visa**
- ☑ **We always pay the freight and insurance**
- ☑ **Toll free order number**
- ☑ **Our capability to go to the giant Tandy Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.**

JOE McMANUS

Model III **In Stock**

AT LAST!

Mass production prices for high quality software. Buy direct and save 50%. Also available for CPM and HDOS.

DATA BASE MANAGER Mod I & III S69, S149 (48K). Mod-II S199
Maintain a data base and produce reports, all without user programming. Define file parameters and report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arithmetics, audit log, label. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in one year. Mod-II and 48K versions have over 50 enhancements, including 40 fields maximum. "IDM-M2 is great!" - 80-US.

A/R Mod-I S69 Mod-II S149 Mod-III S69
Handles invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, forms input, and order entry. Unlike other accounts receivable programs, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

WORD PROCESSOR S49
Centers, justifies, indents, and numbers pages. Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware modification! File merge option available.

MAILING LIST Mod I & III S59, S79 (48K). Mod-II S99
The best! Compare and be selective. Includes forms input, 5-digit selection code, zip code extension, sort on any field, and multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer and merges with word processor?

INVENTORY Mod I & III S89, S109 (48K) Mod-II S149
Fast key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, EOQ and user-specified reports. Many people have converted to our system! "Next to impossible to damage the file."

GL, A/R, A/P, PAYROLL Mod-II S129 each
Integrated accounting package. 100+ page manual. As opposed to Osborne's slow binary search and 64 column screen, we use fast ISAM and 80columns. Dual disk and TRSDOS required.

L216 S59
A cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II 16 K systems. Includes word processor and data base manager. Poker game S19.

Most programs are on-line, interactive, random-access, bug-free, documented, and delivered on disks. Mod-I programs require 32K TRSDOS. We're #1 in business software—don't let our low price fool you! Ask for our free 20-page catalog if you're still not convinced. Compiled versions are available.

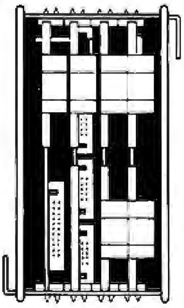
MICRO ARCHITECT, INC.
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

Circle 195 on inquiry card.

DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service at discount prices

Domestic
and Export



Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc. 1979

Circle 196 on inquiry card.

	Index i	25	23	21	19	17	15	13	11	9	7	5	3
		Number of Averaging Points											
	12	12											
	11	11	11										
	10	10	10	10									
	9	9	9	9	9								
INTEGER	8	8	8	8	8	8							
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7						
	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6					
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5				
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4			
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
WEIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	−1	−1	−1	−1	−1	−1	−1	−1	−1	−1	−1	−1	−1
	−2	−2	−2	−2	−2	−2	−2	−2	−2	−2	−2	−2	
	−3	−3	−3	−3	−3	−3	−3	−3	−3	−3	−3		
	−4	−4	−4	−4	−4	−4	−4	−4	−4	−4			
	−5	−5	−5	−5	−5	−5	−5	−5	−5				
	−6	−6	−6	−6	−6	−6	−6	−6					
	−7	−7	−7	−7	−7	−7	−7						
	−8	−8	−8	−8	−8	−8							
	−9	−9	−9	−9	−9								
	−10	−10	−10	−10									
	−11	−11	−11										
	−12	−12											
	Normalizing factor, N	1300	1012	770	570	408	280	182	110	60	28	10	2

Table 4: *Weighting-coefficient table for linear, least-squares, first-derivative data smoothing. The symmetry around $i=0$ allows this table to be cut in half when used in a computer program.*

Since the data points are equally spaced, it does no harm to redefine the X_i values. In particular, choose $X_i=i$. In that case, $X_0=0$ and $\overline{X}=0$, giving the smoothed value:

$$Y=\overline{Y}=\sum_{i=-n}^{i=n} Y_i/2n+1 = \frac{1}{2n+1}\sum_{i=-n}^{i=n} Y_i \qquad (13)$$

That is, the smoothed value obtained by the linear least-squares criterion is just the moving average! Thus table 3 gives the weighting coefficients for linear, least-squares data smoothing.

The analysis can be taken yet one more step. If we want the first derivative at $X_0=0$ of the function fitted to the $2n+1$ points centered at X_0, we have simply:

$$\left.\frac{dY}{dX}\right|_{X=X_0} = m \qquad (14)$$

Recalling that $\overline{X}=0$ and noting that $\Sigma X_i\overline{Y}$ is proportional to $\overline{X}\,\overline{Y}$, we get:

$$\left.\frac{dY}{dX}\right|_{X=X_0} = \sum_{i=-n}^{i=n} X_iY_i/\sum_{i=-n}^{i=n} X_i^2 \qquad (15)$$

Thus, the nonnormalized integer weighting coefficients for linear, least-squares, first-derivative data smoothing are:

$$W(i)=i \qquad (-n\le i\le n) \qquad (16)$$

$$\text{with} \quad N=\sum_{i=-n}^{i=n} i^2=\frac{n(n+1)(2n+1)}{3} \qquad (17)$$

The last two equations were used to generate table 4.

Two important characteristic features are apparent from table 4. The first is that the normalizing factor, N, is not simply a sum of the weighting factors in the corresponding column. That is true only for the moving average. Second, the table is symmetrical about the $i=0$ row. The weighting tables are exactly symmetrical or inversely symmetrical, thus making nearly half the entries redundant. This property may be used to save program space.

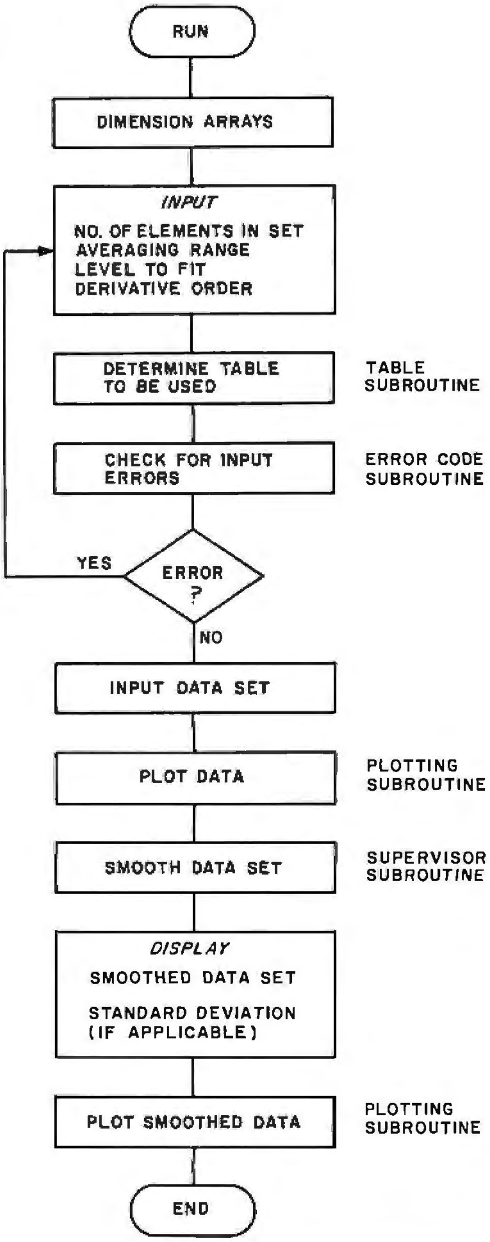


Figure 3: *Flowchart for the least-squares data-smoothing program given in listing 1. See figure 4 for the supervisor subroutine flowchart.*

Implementing the Algorithm

The algorithm represented by equation (5) may easily be implemented as a computer program that applies the appropriate table depending on the prompted inputs. The flowchart for such a program is shown in figure 3.

The program is laid out in modular (ie: subroutine) form. As shown in figure 3, the basic program flow is to input the smoothing parameters, check for errors in those parameters, and then input the data. The input data is

Circle 197 on inquiry card.

Model EP-2A-79

EPROM Programmer

TRS-80
PET
APPLE
AIM-65
KIM-1
SYM-1
OHIO SCIENTIFIC
SWTPC

Software available for F-8, 6800, 8085, 8080, Z-80, 6502, 1802, 2650, 6809 based systems.

EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hz. at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36-inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1½ I/O ports. Priced at $169.00 with one set of software. (Additional software on disk and cassette for various systems.) Personality modules are shown below.

Part No.	Programs	Price
PM-0	TMS 2708	$17.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	17.00
PM-2	2732	33.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	17.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	33.00
PM-5	TMS 2516, 2716, 2758	17.00
PM-8	MCM68764	35.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482

Circle 198 on inquiry card.

apple® computer
Sales and Service

Apple III System

128 K Apple III Computer
VisiCalc III
Business Basic Software
only $\$4740^{00}$

- **Full line of Apple Products**
- **Personalized Service**
- **Classes & Seminars**

See our "Apple I" on display.

FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER
1891 N. Farnsworth Ave.
(Immediately S. of EW Tollway)
Aurora, Il. (312) 851-3888
WEEKDAYS 10-8; SAT. 10-5

VIP's Call A.E.I.

VIP's customarily need top quality and service within stringent budgetary limits. Naturally, they call A.E.I.

...For software, firmware, or hardware; For custom systems assistance, connectors, interface boards and service; For peripherals, including printers, CRT's, disc drives, or modems; For as little as one part such as a cable or connector, or as much as an entire national computer complex for a multi-branch company.

Item: A.E.I. tests virtually every* item sold, before shipping.

Item: A.E.I. initializes every piece of software, and makes a copy. If you have a problem, A.E.I. can check to locate the problem by using the in-house duplicate, saving you time.

Item: A.E.I. has in-house expertise on every item offered.

Item: A.E.I. prices are competitive with the lowest, no-service, no in-house expertise dealer.

40% OF ALL A.E.I. SALES ARE TO PUBLIC AND SEMI-PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS.

A partial list** of A.E.I. customers who purchased during the last quarter of 1980 includes: University of Nebraska, University of Virginia, U.S. Dept. of Interior, University of Kentucky, University of California, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, U.S. Air Force, Naval Air Development Center, Brown University, University of Oregon, University of Utah, Ohio State University, University of Southern California, California State Dept. of Water Resources, University of Michigan, and Princeton University.

In the private sector, an equal number of major national organizations purchased during the same period.

You can call A.E.I. too!

*With our normal fast shipping, we have time to test; expedited shipment may preclude testing.

**A.E.I. does not wish to imply that any of these fine organizations endorse A.E.I., merely that A.E.I. is proud to have them as customers.

Automated Equipment, Inc.
18430 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 963-1414 (Outside of California (800) 854-7635)

Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, Ca.

Circle 199 on inquiry card.

then plotted, and control is subsequently passed to a generalized supervisor (or executive) program that performs the desired smoothing by calling in several other subroutines. (See figure 4.) The smoothed results are returned to the main program and are printed out along with the standard deviation between the original and smoothed data. In the case of derivative smoothing, which will be discussed later, the concept of standard deviation is not applicable, and 0 is printed. After the numerical display, the smoothed results are plotted.

The plotting routine properly deals with only nonnegative data. This restriction helps keep the program short and simple. If negative values are encountered, only the absolute values are plotted. This generally does not cause much confusion because the values themselves are also printed. The plot is only a convenience item.

The supervisor subroutine is interesting because it can be called by some other data-gathering program instead of the one outlined in figure 3. It requires the variables given in table 5a as input and returns the values given in table 5b.

Before entering the supervisor, the arrays must have already been dimensioned. The reason for this requirement is that in many BASIC interpreters an array cannot be dimensioned more than once. Since the supervisor subroutine may be called more than once, it therefore cannot contain DIM (dimension) statements.

The complete program is shown in listing 1. As can be seen from the listing, the subroutines indicated in figures 3 and 4 are clearly identified by liberal use of REM (remark) statements.

(5a)

N1: The level of fit (0,1,2,3,4,5).
N2: The order of the derivative (0,1,2,3).
N3: The number of points to be smoothed over (3,5,7,9,...25).
N4: The number of data points.
Y(K): The data array.

(5b)

E: The error code if an improper input was given.
Y1(K): The smoothed data (or derivative).
D: The standard deviation (if applicable).

Table 5: *Variables used in the supervisor subroutine that appears in the flowchart in figure 4. This subroutine is given in lines 98 thru 158 of listing 1.*

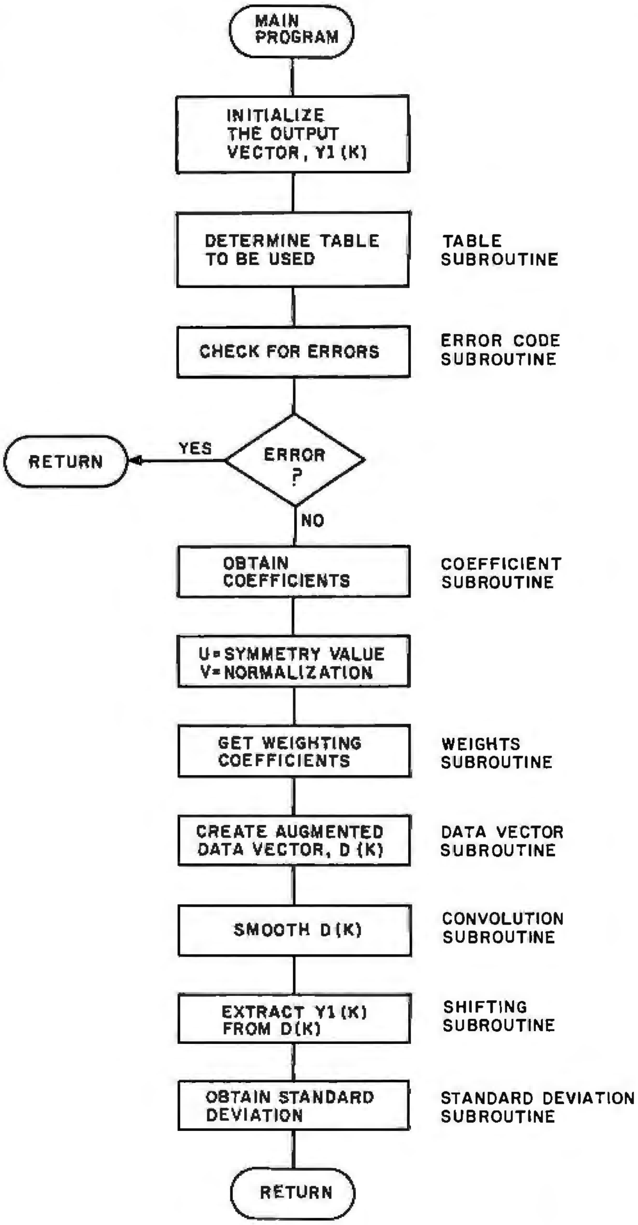
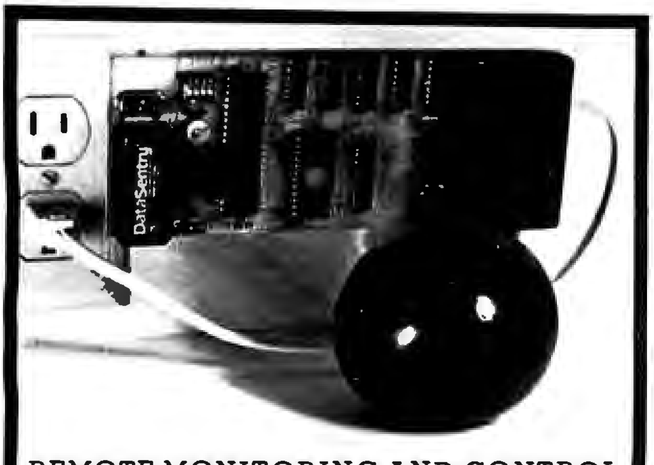


Figure 4: *Flowchart for the supervisor subroutine. The supervisor calls several other subroutines in order to perform the task of data smoothing. Note that the calling program, shown in figure 3, can be entirely replaced by a program that obtains the appropriate inputs and then calls this subroutine.*



Circle 201 on inquiry card.

REMOTE MONITORING AND CONTROL FOR THE APPLE II COMPUTER

Real time clock/calendar included

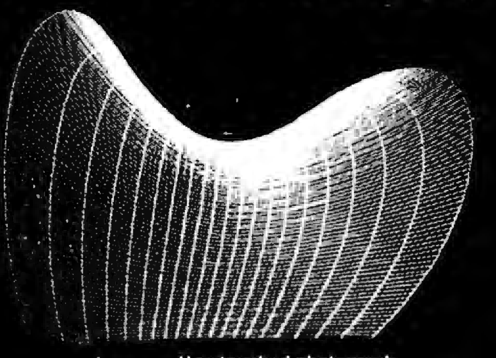
Connects directly to and communicates thru the AC power line. **OUTPUT** Operates up to 256 BSR System X - 10 remote control modules. Also operates intelligent control modules and alarm and voice output modules, soon to be available from ICS. **INPUT** Use the BSR Command Console to send commands to your computer. Monitor the status of security and temperature remote input modules, and the status of ICS output modules. **CLOCK** The clock provides sec, min, hour, date, day of week, mo, year, plus 4 selectable interrupt rates for background operation of control programs. On board battery backup. **SOFTWARE** On board software is provided to handle the remote I/O, set and read clock, run background control schedules, and simulate the BSR Command Console. Easy access from BASIC.

TRADEMARKS-APPLE II: Apple Computer, Inc., System X-10: BSR Ltd.

SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER FROM ICS FOR $185 (+$5 ship./hand.)

INTELLIGENT CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.

PO BOX 14571 MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414 (612) 699-4342



Circle 202 on inquiry card.

S-100 GRAPHICS

Unretouched photograph

- 512 x 640 matrix available in black and white, gray tones, or color
- Bit mapped design for high speed performance
- Easily expandable from basic black and white by adding memory planes.
- Variety of software: graphical BASIC, Tektronix emulator, printer drivers, character editor
- Compatible monitors and printers available.

CDL

CAMBRIDGE DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY

36 Pleasant Street, Watertown, MA 02172

(617) 926-0869

THE FIRST TRS-80® COMPATIBLE COMPUTER WITH HIGH DENSITY COLOR GRAPHICS!

LNW RESEARCH introduces the LNW80, a high performance color computer, compatible with the TRS-80™ Model I. The fully integrated LNW80 is a sophisticated and versatile microcomputer with the following powerful features.

COMPATIBILITY

Hardware and software compatible to the Radio Shack TRS-80™ Model I computer, provides the widest software base of any microcomputer. cassette interface; expansion bus

DISPLAY

quality upper and lower case display.

Two modes of color graphics, high resolution graphics, 384 x 192 in eight colors - higher density than the Apple II*. Low density color graphics of 128 x 192 are also available in eight colors.

High resolution - black and white graphics - of 384 x 192 mixed with text and TRS-80™ standard graphics.

Reverse video, composite video RF output.

PERFORMANCE

The LNW80 utilizes the fast Z-80A microprocessor which executes at a speed of 4 MHZ - over twice the speed of the TRS-80™ Model I.

LNW80

PC BOARD $89.95

Ask about our : Keyboard
cabinet
Leedex
VIDEO 100-80

NEW

EXTERNAL DATA SEPERATOR

ASSEMBLED
AND FULLY TESTED

$14.95

SYSTEM EXPANSION

AT

$69.95 [PC BOARD & USER MANUAL]

- SERIAL RS232C 20mA I/O
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 32K BYTES MEMORY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DUAL CASSETTE PORT
- REAL-TIME CLOCK
- SCREEN PRINTER BUS
- ONBOARD POWER SUPPLY
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- SOLDER MASK, SILK SCREEN

LNW RESEARCH

LNW RESEARCH 3183-E AIRWAY AVE COSTA MESA CA 92626 714-552-8946

ORDERING INFORMATION

Add $3 for postage and handling.
CA residents add 6% sales tax

VISA master charge

* Apple II is a TM of Apple Computer Inc
TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp

Circle 203 on inquiry card.

A
B(I,J)
C(I,J)
D
D(I)
E
E(I)
E2
E4
I
J
K
K1
L

M
N1
N2
N3
N4
O
P
R4$
U
U(I)
V
V(I,J)
W(I)
Y(I)
Y1(I)

Table 6: *A table of variables used in the subroutines of listing 1. This table is used to prevent duplication of variable names when generating a new main program that uses the subroutines of listing 1.*

		Derivative			
		0	1	2	3
Level of Fit	1	Yes	Yes	No	No
	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	5	Yes	No	Yes	No

Table 7: *Table of permitted data-smoothing operations with the program shown in listing 1. The derivative/level-of-fit combinations omitted were done to keep the program at a reasonable length.*

The smoothing parameters are stored as explicit arrays. It would have been more efficient to store this information in BASIC data statements. However, the supervisor (and the routines it calls) is meant to be a subroutine, and it is not good programming to use data statements in subroutines that may be called often. For example, if the main program and the subroutine both have data stored that way, how does the subroutine read the appropriate data and restore the data pointer to its proper location after repeated calls? The way the program shown in listing 1 is written, the main program (statements 1 thru 96) can be replaced by a user program without any change in the subroutines. If you want to replace the main program, keep in mind that the subroutines have variables that should not also be employed in the calling program without some caution. The subroutine variables list is shown in table 6.

Using the Program

As presented, the program may be used to smooth data over the range of fits and derivatives shown in table 7. As an example of how the program operates, we will now apply it to the sales-volume example discussed earlier.

Listing 2 shows a sample run in which a parabolic (ie: second level) fit was applied using a five-point average. Note that sixteen data points are necessary to do this, since we require an additional two points on either side of the point of interest. (These points can be deleted later.) The user inputs are underlined. If a "fatal" error in the parameter input sequence had been made, the error

Text continued on page 290

Circle 206 on inquiry card.

computer case company

comp case

CASES NOW AVAILABLE

• AP101	Apple and Single Disk Drive	$109
• AP102	Apple and Double Disk Drive	119
• AP103	Apple, 9 inch Monitor and Double Drive	129
• RS201	TRS-80, Expansion Unit and Double Drive	109
• RS202	TRS-80 Monitor and Accessories	84
• P401	Paper Tiger Printer	99
• P402	Line Printer II-Centronics 730	89
• CC90	Matching Attache Case	75

CASES SOON AVAILABLE

- RS204 Model III Radio Shack
- RS205 Radio Shack Color Computer
- AP104 Apple/// with Disk Drives and Silentype
- AP105 12 inch Monitor and Accessories

computer case company
5650 INDIAN MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464

Circle 207 on inquiry card.

S-100 Modem

An Atlanta bulletin board system uses a Hayes S-100 modem around the clock. Since March 1979, it has logged over 21,500 calls and been down a mere 10 minutes. For performance like this, depend on the Hayes Micromodem 100.™ Features include automatic dialing/answering, 45 to 300 baud operation, a built-in serial interface and direct connection to any modular phone jack.

The Micromodem 100—and Micromodem II™ for Apple II* computers—are now available nationwide. Call or write for the name of your nearest dealer.

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 449-8791

Micromodem 100 & Micromodem II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. *TM Apple Computer Inc.

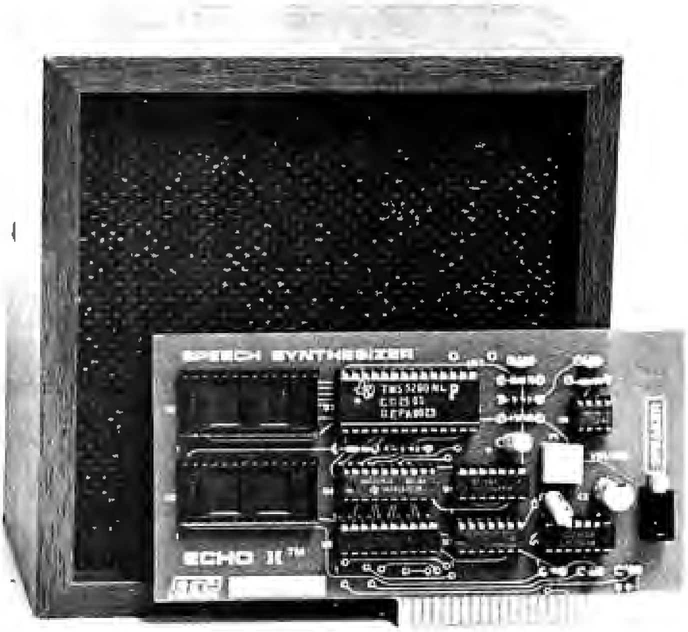
ECHO SERIES™ *SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS*

COMPUTERS ARE SPEAKING OUT!

Now you can add intelligible speech to your computer without using vast amounts of memory! The ECHO][™ speech synthesizer for the Apple* is the first of a series of synthesizers based on the same technology that made the Speak & Spell** a success.

The initial operating system allows the creation of your own vocabulary with phonemes (word sounds) while using very little RAM memory (approx. 800 bytes + 20 bytes/word). Enhanced operating systems and vocabulary ROMs will be offered as they become available.

The ECHO][™ comes complete with speaker, instruction manual, and a disk containing a speech editor, sample programs, and a sample vocabulary. Suggested list price is $225.



See your dealer or contact:

SEC STREET ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

3152 E. La Palma Ave., Suite C
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 632-9950

*Trademark of Apple Computer **Trademark of Texas Instruments

Circle 208 on inquiry card.

Listing 2: *Sample run of data smoothing program, using data from table 1. In this listing, user input is underlined.*

```
RUN

DATA SMOOTHER FOR EQUALLY
SPACED DATA SETS


INPUT THE NUMBER OF
DATA POINTS IN SET: ?16

HOW MANY POINTS ARE
TO BE AVERAGED OVER: ?5

WHAT IS THE DESIRED LEVEL
OF FIT (1,2,3,4,5): ?2

WHAT IS THE DESIRED
DERIVATIVE (0,1,2,3): ?0

INPUT DATA AS PROMPTED:

 1     ?1235
 2     ?2408
 3     ?3279
 4     ?2421
 5     ?4864
 6     ?3629
 7     ?3180
 8     ?4744
 9     ?6181
 10    ?3653
 11    ?3418
 12    ?1722
 13    ?1235
 14    ?2408
 15    ?3279
 16    ?2421

INPUT DESIRED PLOT WIDTH: ?50


***** DATA PLOT (SCALED) *****


MAXIMUM VALUE=  6181


I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I
:                                                 :
:        *                                        :
:                                                 :
:                  *                              :
:                                                 :
:                         *                       :
:                                                 :
:                  *                              :
:                                                 :
:                                      *          :
:                                                 :
:                            *                    :
:                                                 :
:                        *                        :
:                                                 :
:                                     *           :
:                                                 :
:                                                 *
:                                                 :
:                            *                    :
:                                                 :
:                          *                      :
:                                                 :
:            *                                    :
:                                                 :
:        *                                        :
:                                                 :
:                  *                              :
:                                                 :
:                         *                       :
:                                                 :
:                  *                              :
I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I

CONTINUE?Y
```

```
CALCULATING.....





THE SMOOTHED DATA IS:

 1       1144.4
 2       2509.7429
 3       2725.5429
 4       3450.3429
 5       3883.1714
 6       3906.4571
 7       3468.6
 8       4889.5429
 9       5315.6286
 10      4511.1714
 11      2867.3714
 12      1912.2
 13      1441.8286
 14      2362.1429
 15      3142.4571
 16      2093.7429

CONTINUE?Y

THE STANDARD DEVIATION
BETWEEN THE SMOOTHED AND
UNSMOOTHED DATA SETS IS 589.8642

CONTINUE?Y



INPUT DESIRED PLOT WIDTH: ?50


***** DATA PLOT (SCALED) *****


MAXIMUM VALUE=  5315.6286


I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I
:                                                 :
:         *                                       :
:                                                 :
:                      *                          :
:                                                 :
:                        *                        :
:                                                 :
:                               *                 :
:                                                 :
:                                   *             :
:                                                 :
:                                   *             :
:                                                 :
:                               *                 :
:                                                 :
:                                            *    :
:                                                 :
:                                                 *
:                                                 :
:                                         *       :
:                                                 :
:                         *                       :
:                                                 :
:                *                                :
:                                                 :
:            *                                    :
:                                                 :
:                     *                           :
:                                                 :
:                            *                    :
:                                                 :
:                  *                              :
I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I----I

CONTINUE?
```

Circle 209 on inquiry card.

Stocking genuine DEC computer spares

Spare Parts for:

DEC PDP Computer Family
DEC Line Printers
DEC Video Screens
LSI-11
Others

Call Radgo. We handle genuine DEC parts manufactured by DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. We sell at factory prices with FACTORY WARRANTY. Radgo is stocked and staffed to help you with your requirements for most general purpose K & M series and many COMPUTER SPARE MODULES and COMPONENTS. We also stock a large assortment of COMPUTER SUPPLIES.

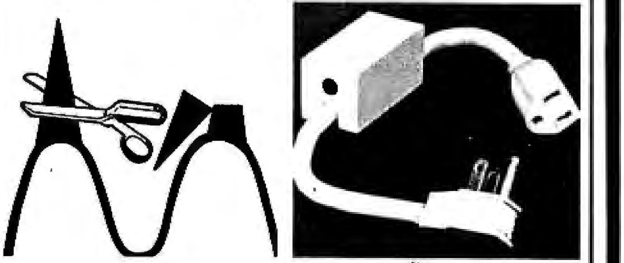
Radgo Sales Co.

To order or for free catalog call:
1-800-543-1986. Ohio customers phone
1-513-752-6880.

3988 McMANN RD., CINCINNATI, OH 45245

Circle 210 on inquiry card.

Clipper™



LINE VOLTAGE TRANSIENT CLIPPING

Features Parallel Operation **5000 Hits/Second**

PROTECTS:
- Computers
- Micro-Computer Systems
- Word Processors
- Cash Registers
- Power Supplies

PROTECTS AGAINST:
- High Energy Voltage Transients
- On-Off Switching
- Lightning Induced Transients
- Inrush of On/Off Power

DYMARC INDUSTRIES, INC.
(formerly P D F)

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSOR
678F UL LISTED

7133 Rutherford Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207
(301) 298-3130 **800-638-9098**

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET

HARD DISK MULTIPLEXOR WITH 10 MEG HARD DISK
FOR THE TRS-80* Mod II

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THAT LARGE COMMON DATA BASE!!
- Allows up to 4 Mod II's to connect to a single controller — up to 4 hard disk drives per controller. Users may access the same file simultaneously (first-come first-served).
- Uses Cameo controller and standard 10-megabyte cartridge (hard) disk drives along with RACET Hard/Soft Disk System (HSD) software.
- Access times 3 to 8 times faster than floppy. Mixed floppy/hard disk operation supported
- Compatible with your existing TRSDOS programs! All BASIC statements are identical.
- A single file may be as large as one disk. Alternate mode allows 24-million byte record range. Directory expandable to handle thousands of files.
- Includes special utilities — backup and copies, HPURGE for multiple deletions, HDCS directory catalog system, and Hard Disk Superzap. FORMAT utility includes options for specifying sectors/gran, platters/drive, logical disk size, etc.

HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER $5995 **RACET HSD Software $400**
Call for multiuser pricing. Dealers call for OEM pricing.

INFINITE BASIC (Mod I & III Tape or Disk) **Mod I $50.00, Mod III $60.00**
Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) **Mod I & III $30.00**
Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, −, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) **$50.00**
SEEK and FIND functions for Variables. Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with 'CTRL'R Output to screen or printer!

DSM **Mod I $75.00, Mod II $150.00, Mod III $90.00**
Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on your TRS.
(Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive. Mod III 32K 1-drive)

★★**NEW**★★ **DISCAT** (32K 1-drive Min) **Mod I, III $50.00**
This comprehensive Diskette Cataloguing/Indexing utility allows the user to keep track of thousands of programs in a categorized library. Machine language program works with all TRSDOS and NEWDOS versions. Files include program names and extensions, program length, diskette numbers, front and back, and diskette free space.

★★**NEW**★★
KFS-80 (1-drive 32K Min — Mod II 64K) **Mod I, III $100.00; Mod II $175.00**
The keyed file system provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Provides the programmer with a powerful disk handling facility for development of data base applications. Binary tree index system provides rapid access to file records.

★★**NEW**★★
MAILLIST (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) **Mod I, III $75.00; Mod II $150.00**
This ISAM-based maillist minimizes disk access times. Four keys — no separate sorting. Supports 9-digit zip code and 3-digit state code. Up to 30 attributes. Mask and query selection. Record access times under 4 seconds!!

★★**NEW**★★ **LPSPOOL** (32K 1-drive Min) **Mod I $75.00**
LPSPOOL — Add multi-tasking to permit concurrent printing while running your application program. The spooler and despooler obtain print jobs from queues maintained by the system as print files are generated. LPSPOOL supports both parallel and serial printers.

UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) **$150.00**
Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover date from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'Wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette include track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) **$125.00**
Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O.

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 637-5016

*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK
OF TANDY CORPORATION

RACET COMPUTES
1330 N. Glassel, Suite 'M'
Orange, CA 92665

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RA

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

Circle 211 on inquiry card.

Error Code	Explanation
0	No Error.
1	Number of data points to be averaged over is too small.
2	Number of data points to be averaged over is too large.
3	The order of the derivative is greater than the level of the fit, which gives a trivial (0) result.
4	The level of fit attempted is too high.
5	The order of the derivative attempted is too high.
6	The particular table required is not available in the program.
7	There is not enough data to do the smoothing requested.
8	An illegal or otherwise out-of-range parameter was given.

Table 8: *Table of error codes returned by a call to the supervisor subroutine.*

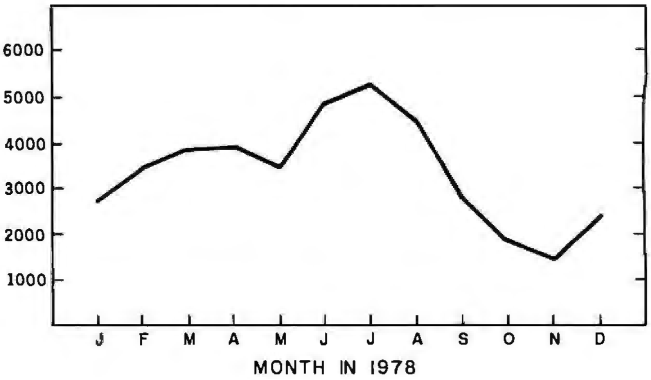


Figure 5: *Chart of smoothed sample data using five-point parabolic smoothing. This chart is identical to the one plotted in listing 2.*

Text continued from page 286:

would have been indicated according to the code in table 8.

As shown in listing 2, the program prompts for all the inputs. The user can then specify the plotting width for the terminal being used. Note that only absolute values are plotted. The program then performs the smoothing and calculates the standard deviation (when applicable). Finally, the routine plots the smoothed data.

The smoothed data for the sales-volume example has been replotted as shown in figure 5. Observe that the first two and last two of the sixteen input values have been discarded. If a seven-point average had been used, three points on either side of the desired results would have been dropped. Comparing figure 5 with figure 2, we see that the five-point parabolic smoothing looks much more "reasonable" than the three-point and five-point linear smoothing. The peak in July is apparent, as well as the dips in May and November. Recalling that the nominal purpose of the example was to better predict the July sales volume, we find the value to be 5316 units, with a standard deviation of 590. We expect that the standard deviation will be lower for the parabolic fit than for the corresponding linear fit, and it is.

Discarding points at the ends of the smoothed data set is necessary. The smoothing at each position uses data on either side. At the extremes of the data set there is missing information. The program supplies values (eg: 0) for this missing data. In general, if the number of data points averaged over is $N3$, then the number of data points that should be discarded at either end of the data list is $(N3-1)/2$.

Square-Wave Example

We will now look at the results of smoothing a very discontinuous function, the square wave. The purpose is to show the comparative effects of the various levels of fit on "smoothing" an abrupt transition.

Circle 213 on inquiry card.

NEVADA COBOL

For CP/M

Powerful subset of ANSI-74

Why wait?
All the elegant simplicity of COBOL is now affordable!

$99.95
DISKETTE & MANUAL

REQUIRES only 16K RAM. Available on 8" CP/M standard single density or 5¼" diskettes for North Star, TRS-80 Mod I and Superbrain. Other formats too! Manual alone $24.95.

These powerful, easy touse **COBOL APPLICATION PACKAGES** are also available:

1. **BUDGET PLAN REPORT GENERATOR** Fantastic time saver and planning aid for beginning or established businesses.
2. **PERSONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING** Eye-opening insights of personal spending.
3. **LABELS** for mailing lists.
4. **PRECOBOL** (a preprocessor).

ALL 4 in one BOOK!
73 pages with complete COBOL source code listings and super documentation.

$24.95

WE WELCOME C.O.D.'s

Ellis Computing
600-41st Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
U.S.A.

(415) 751-1522

In CA add sales tax. CP/M trade mark of Digital Research. TRS-80 trade mark of Tandy Corp.

North Star® Disk System users:

Run BASIC in timeshare mode for just $150!

NORTHSHARE® Release 5 lets you connect up to 8 terminals to your system! Each terminal shares the same copy of BASIC, but has its own program and data areas. More than one user can run BASIC simultaneously, but independently of other users. No additional memory needed! Present NORTHSHARE users can upgrade for $75. NORTHSHARE Release 5 is at your North Star dealer, or write us for a $15 documentation package.

® North Star Computers, Inc. ® Alpha-Omega Enterprises

SILVERMAN
ASSOCIATES
4010 Opal St., Oakland, CA 94609

Circle 214 on inquiry card.

TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CAL. 1(800)421-0347, 1(800)423-5886

Order from the No 1 Dealer in the Country! TOLL FREE

1(800) 421-0347

commodore

Call for latest price on:

CBM 8000
Business computer
CBM 2001
Business computer
CBM 2001
PET
CBM 2022
Printer
CBM 2023
Printer
CBM2040
Dual Drive
Floppy Disk
CBM 8050
Dual Drive
Floppy Disk
CBM Modem
(300 Baud)
CBM Voice
Synthesizer

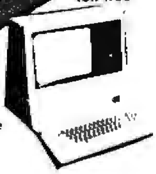
Here is THE computer from NEC. Centronics and RS232 interfaces are standard. Up to 64 K (RAM). SEND FOR PRICE AND INFO., OR CALL TOLL FREE!

apple II & II plus

16K-Call
32K-Call
48K-Call
toll free

monitors

9" Black and white. Only $185.
Also available in Sanyo
12" Black and white.
15" Black and white.



apple III is here

Call today and be the first to have the most powerful professional computer in its class!

TRS-80*

All TRS-80 Compatible Hardware and Software. Call us and tell us what you need! TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

ATARI® 825 Printer..$799

print wheels and thimbles

Huge selection for **Qume, Diablo, NEC.** Plastic or metal.
Call 1-800-421-0347.

apple cards

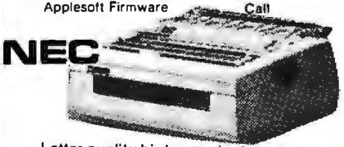
Hi-Speed Serial Interface	Call
Communications Interface	Call
Parallel Printer Interface	Call
Centronics Printer Interface	Call
Hobby/Prototype	Call
Integer Basic Firmware	Call
Applesoft Firmware	Call

atari 800

Everything that 400 has plus Basic Language Cartridge. 16K memory (expandable to 48K). Only $798.

FREE **Bonus 8K Memory Module good till 12/31/80.**

Atari Program Recorder. Only $68.95
Atari Expansion Memory. 8K $89.95
16K $159.



Letter quality high speed printer, bi-directional, high resolution plotting, graphics.
RO with Tractor Feed $2865.
KSR with Tractor Feed $2995.

Paper Tiger (1P440) **$949.**
With Graphics
Anadex DP9500 **$1449**
DP8000 **$849.**
Epson MX 80 **$645.**

✱ apple II inventory control system

The first truly professional system that can tackle up to 8,100 items, transaction register/audit trail, inventory status report, re-order report, keeps track of purchase orders automatically, will handle multiple departments or divisions, fast data retrieval. Minimum hardware requirements: Apple II Plus with 48K, one disk drive and 80 column printer. Available also for the new DOS 3.3.

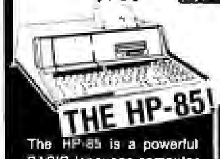
DATA SYSTEMS
Smart Video Terminal

$795

dysan diskettes

8" (Box of 10)
3740/1 sgl side/sgl density
$4.50 ea.
3740/1D sgl side/dbl den
$5.95 ea.
5" (Box of 5)
104/1 soft sector,
107/1 10 sectors,
105/1 16 sectors $4.50 ea.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG



THE HP-85!

The HP-85 is a powerful BASIC language computer complete with keyboard, CRT display, printer, and tape drive—all in one compact unit. **Call**

16K RAM
Set of 8 **$39.95**

Micromodem 100 Call
Micromodem II Only $325

In California Call (213) 996-2252

Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow ample time for checks to clear. Please add 2% for shipping and handling. California residents please add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no COD.

Copyright 1980 MICRO Business World

MICRO BUSINESS WORLD™
15818 Hawthorne Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260

Immediate response to your orders

U.S. and International Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 215 on inquiry card.

Using a computer, the mechanics of data smoothing can be made fairly simple.

To electrical engineers, the multipoint averaging technique presented in this discussion is the equivalent of *nonrecursive digital filtering*. The way in which the calculation is applied is identical to *convolution*. According to one of the important theorems of Fourier transform theory, performing a discrete convolution on a "signal" (the data) is the same as frequency filtering. The shape of the frequency filter is simply the discrete Fourier transform of the weighting function.

Thus, every table of weighting coefficients can be converted to a corresponding set of filter coefficients. Usually, in electrical engineering one chooses the frequency filter response and *then* finds the convolution (ie: weighting) coefficients. In our case, we chose our coefficients according to a least-squares curve-fitting criterion first. However, the idea of frequency filtering is still valid.

The square wave is built of many spatial-frequency components. Filtering out some of the high-frequency components results in a less-than-abrupt square-wave transition. Figure 6a on page 294 shows the square-wave input data that was provided as an example to the program. The square wave is 1 unit high and 18 units wide. For clarity, lines have been drawn between the points plotted by the computer.

Figure 6b shows the effect of applying a linear (first level fit, zeroeth-order derivative) smoothing using nine averaging points. The effect is simple. Applying a parabolic fit leads to a more curious form. (See figure 6c.) The dashed parts of the "curve" indicate negative values. The overshoot effect is called *ringing*.

Going one step further and applying a quartic (fourth-order polynomial) smoothing, we get figure 6d. Note that the ringing has increased, but the standard deviation between the square wave and the quartic smooth version has decreased relative to the parabolic or linear case. There is more ringing but a better fit. The overshoot effect is related to the *Gibbs phenomenon*, which is a nonuniform convergence problem in Fourier transform theory.

The square wave may also be used to demonstrate derivative smoothing. (See figures 7a and 7b on page 298.) It might be argued that these curves are not very smooth: however, remember that the unsmoothed derivative is an infinite spike!

Figure 7a calls attention to an important point regarding derivatives. From figure 6b, we might have expected the linear smoothing of the first derivative to be just a step from 0 to 1/9 and back to 0 again, since the linearly smoothed function has a constant slope ramp on one side. However, the result shown in figure 7a resembles a parabola. The reason for the difference is that the derivative is not derived from the smoothed data. Rather, at each data point the derivative of the curve fitted over the nine-point interval surrounding that position is used. This is *not* the same as the slope between neighboring smoothed data points, a very important conceptual difference.

As you might expect, the situation for the second and third derivatives is even more complicated. Examination of those forms is left to you.

Conclusion

As indicated earlier, the mechanics of data smoothing can be made fairly simple given a computer that can execute the program provided. Running the program is easy. Choosing the appropriate fitting parameters and applying the results is much more difficult. The two main choices for fitting are the averaging range and the level of fit. The averaging range should be chosen based on an idea of the *true* correlation between the data points. If changes over a range of *N*3 are *not* expected, then an averaging range of that size is warranted.

Choosing the level of fit is more difficult. In the sales-volume example, the parabolic fit appeared better than the corresponding linear fit. However, that is a subjective judgment based largely on the feeling that the peak and two major dips observed in the data should appear in the smoothed curve. There is still no replacement for common sense! ■

REFERENCES

1. Savitzky A, and M J E Golay. "Smoothing and Differentiation of Data by Simplified Least Squares Procedures." *Analytical Chemistry*, Volume 36, Number 8, July 1964.
2. Wesolowsky, G O. *Multiple Regression and Analysis of Variance*. New York: Wiley Interscience, 1976.
3. Weast, R C and S M Selby. *Handbook of Tables for Mathematics, Third Edition*. Cleveland OH: Chemical Rubber Company, 1967.

Circle 216 on inquiry card.

Save on Calculators

Model	Retail	Your Cost
New Hp-41CV 2.2K bytes, 4 mem. modules built-in, slanted keyboard	$325.00	$239.95
System One, HP41CV & Card Reader	495.00	394.95
System Two, HP41CV-Card Reader & Printer	840.00	669.95
Card reader for 41C/41CV	215.00	169.95
Printer for 41C/41CV	385.00	289.95
HP 41C new price	250.00	189.95
Quad Ram to upgrade the HP41C to 2.2K bytes leaving 3 ports...Plugs into the 41C	95.00	84.95
Optical Wand for 41C/41CV	125.00	109.95
Memory Modules for 41C/41CV	39.50	27.95
HP-34C Scientific	150.00	119.95
HP-38C Bus./R.E.	150.00	119.95
HP-33C Scientific	90.00	78.95
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	49.95
HP-37E Bus. Calc.	75.00	63.95
HP-67 Programmable Sci.	375.00	299.95
HP-97 Prog. Printer Sci.	750.00	579.95
HP-85 Computer	3250.00	2495.00
New HP-83 Computer, similar to HP-85 without printer & cassette	2250.00	1795.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

Olympic Sales is an HP franchised dealer.

Call us for the best deal!

"C" stands for continuous memory.

One year guarantee by HP on all calcs, 90 days on computers. All units complete

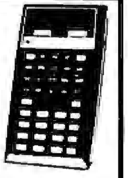
Texas Instruments

Ask about special rebate on some TI calculators and free software on TI-59.

TI-99/4 Computer Console	$469.95
TI-59	199.95
TI-58C	89.95
TI-57	49.95
PC 100C	159.95
T1-5230 printer (was$495.)	189.95
TI-55	35.95
TI-50	35.95
Speak and Spell	58.95

Speak and Read	74.95
Speak and Math	67.95
Language Tutor (Speaks)	129.95
Language Teacher	72.95
Invest Analyst	48.95
Bus Analyst II	43.95
TI Programmer	48.95
TI-5040 Printer	74.95

Ask about the newline of TI plain paper printers at new low costs.



SPECIALS Computers at unbeatable prices

APPLE II and APPLE III

Huge inventory of Apple II computers. 16K-32K-48K. Disk drives, monitors, 80 column card. Dow Jones & Quote Reporter.

Pascal-Fortran—DOS 3.3, etc. You name it...we've got it at super low prices.

Immediate delivery on Apple III computers 96K and 128K systems. Call us!

apple computer

Apple II personal computer

Texas Instruments

99/4 console computer	$469.95
Atari 800 16K computer console	759.95
Atari TV Game	139.95
Mattel Intellivision TV Game	229.95
Mattel Race Horse Analyzer	99.95
Sony Walkman TPS L2	169.95
Centronics printer P1 for Apple and Radio Shack computers Was $495.00.	189.95
Craig Translator M 100	99.95

SCM Typewriters • 320 models Seiko watches • Royal • Victor • Canon • Sharp • Casio and more.

Prices f.o b L.A. Minimum freight & handling charge—$4.95. In CA, add 6% sales tax.
Goods subject to availability. We'll beat any advertised price if competitor has goods on hand.
Call Mon-Sat 7AM-6PM.
Outside CA, toll free **800-421-8045**
Inside CA, toll free **800-252-2153**

VISA

master charge

OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY, INC.
216 South Oxford Ave • P.O. Box74545 • Los Angeles, CA 90004 • (213) 381-3911
Order Desk (213) 739-1130 • Customer Service (213) 739-1100 • Telex 67-3477

Circle 217 on inquiry card.

MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS

apple computer
Sales and Service

APPLE II PLUS 48K

$1,175

APPLE /// CALL FOR PRICES

ACCESSORIES

DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER (DOS 3.3)	525
DISK II DRIVE ONLY	445
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE CARD	149
APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	149
M&R SUP-R-MOD RF MODULATOR	30
CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	179
HIGH-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	139
SSM AIO SERIAL/PARALLEL I/O CARD	169
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD SYSTEM	290
VIDEX 80 COLUMN BOARD W/GRAPHICS AND SWITCH	350
HAYES MICROMODEM II	325
SILENTYPE PRINTER W/INT. CARD	535
LANGUAGE SYSTEM W/PASCAL	395
GRAPHICS TABLET	649
LEEDEX 12" B&W MONITOR & CABLE	149

SOFTWARE

APPLE DOS TOOL KIT	65
APPLEPLOT GRAPH & PLOT SYSTEM	60
VISICALC	115
DESKTOP PLAN	79
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT	85
THE CONTROLLER BUSINESS SYSTEM	515
APPLE FORTRAN	159
APPLEWRITER TEXT EDITOR	59
BASF 5¼" DISKETTE (10)	30
VINYL DISKETTE HOLDER PAGE (10)	8

CALL FOR PRICES AND SELECTIONS OF PRINTERS AND MONITORS

TO ORDER: Please phone using VISA, Master Card and American Express. Or send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). VISA and MC credit card service add 2%. AE credit card service add 5%. Shipping, handling and insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum $3). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. All equipment carries factory warranty.

computer age, inc.
Authorized Apple Dealer & Service Center
4688 CONVOY ST., SUITE 105, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111 (714) 565-4062

Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics and you'll have SubLOGIC's

A2-FS1 Flight Simulator

for the Apple II *on cassette or disk!*

SubLOGIC's A2-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the A2-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. *You'll* simply call it *fantastic!*

Special Features:

- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Keyboard or joystick input

$25.00

on cassette, usable on all systems (16K memory required)

$33.50

on disk, usable on DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3, or Language System (32K memory required)

See your dealer or order direct. For direct order, include $1.25 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

Present cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual), along with $10 (first class shipping included), and receive the disk version.

subLOGIC
Communications Corp.
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

Circle 218 on inquiry card.

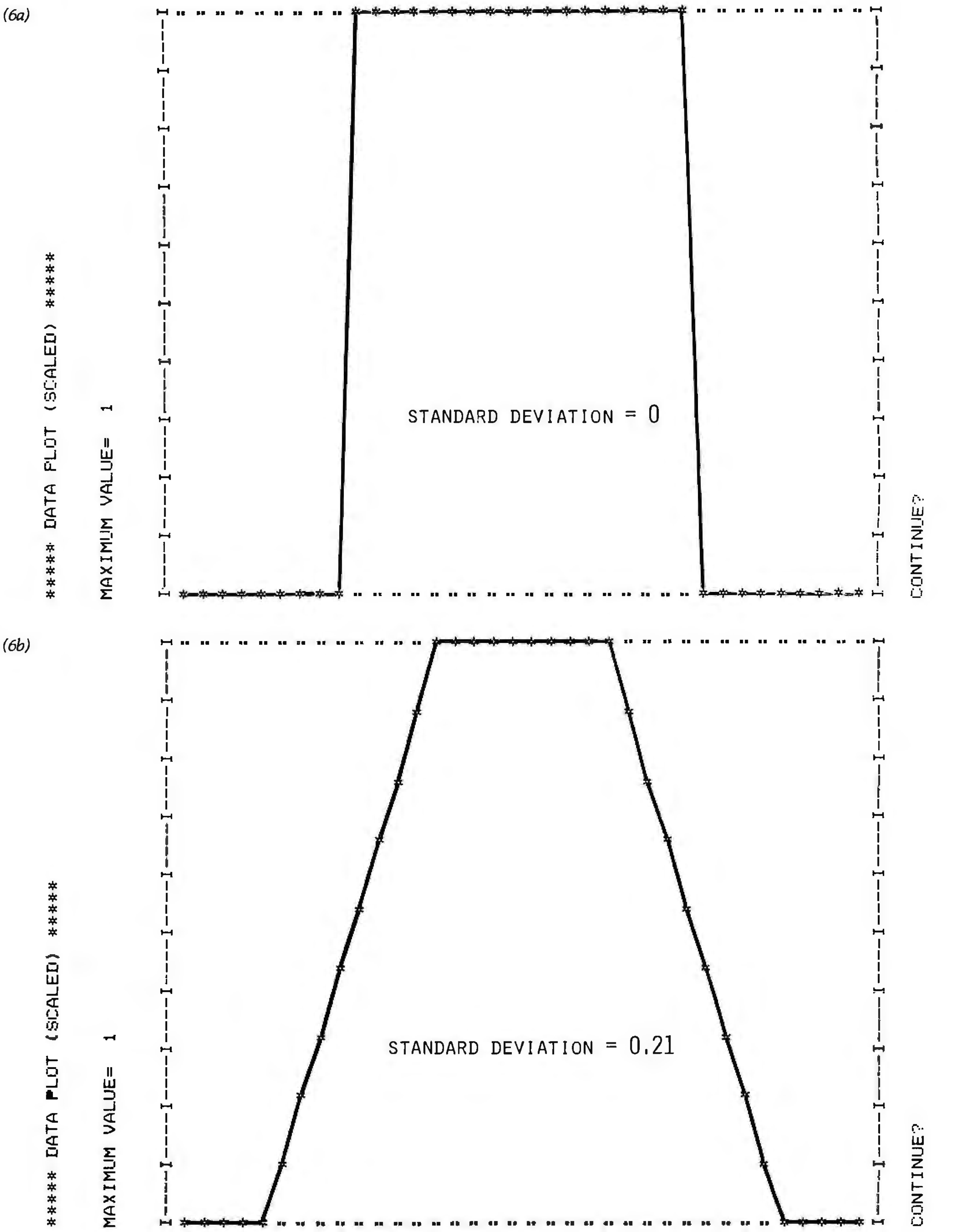


Figure 6: *Smoothing a square wave. The test square wave in figure 6a was smoothed in figures 6b thru 6d using a nine-point average. Figure 6b shows a linear smoothing. Figure 6c shows the results of a parabolic smoothing with a cubic smoothing giving the same results. Figure 6d shows the results of a quartic and quintic smoothing. In all figures, dashed lines denote negative values plotted here as positive. These figures and those of figure 7 were generated using the program given in listing 1.*

Circle 219 on inquiry card.

Why buy used or obsolete boards, when you can purchase new IEEE standard current designs at

Spectacular Savings!

ALL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED BOARDS **20%** OFF LIST

We carry the largest variety of S-100 products in the world. For a special cash price please call.

For our 1981 Catalog, please write

Subject to available quantities. Shipping and insurance extra. VISA and Master Charge accepted at no additional charge for orders over $500.00.

S-100, inc.
7 White Place
Clark, N.J. 07066
201-382-1318

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

THE **FORTH** SOURCE

Specializing in printed material for the FORTH language. Send for listing of current material.

Installation Manual	$10.00
8080 Listing	$10.00
6502 Listing	$10.00
6800 Listing	$10.00
6809 Listing	$10.00
PDP-11 Listing	$10.00
more	
Using FORTH, Manual	$25.00
PDP-11 User's Guide	$20.00
Kitt Peak Primer	$25.00
more	

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Write for complete listing of FORTH material.

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS
PO Box 4656
Mt. View, CA 94040

Anti-Static

Dust Covers

Protect your computer and accessories.

THE BEST DUST COVERS AT ANY PRICE

- Anti-static vinyl helps prevent static from damaging sensitive components and causing faulty operation.
- Double-fold stitching will not rip out and is unmatched for strength and long life.
- Heavy gauge textured vinyl blends with any decor and folds easily for convenient storage.
- Over 1000 custom designs guaranteed to fit precisely.
- 100% satisfaction guarantee means we stand behind our product.

Yes, there are differences in Dust Covers. Differences which can be vitally important to the proper functioning of your system.

At Cover Craft we've manufactured the highest quality Dust Covers for the electronics industry for more than six years. We've been selected by major equipment manufacturers to make covers for their products. Our covers are in use in every state and in more than 50 countries. We know what it takes!

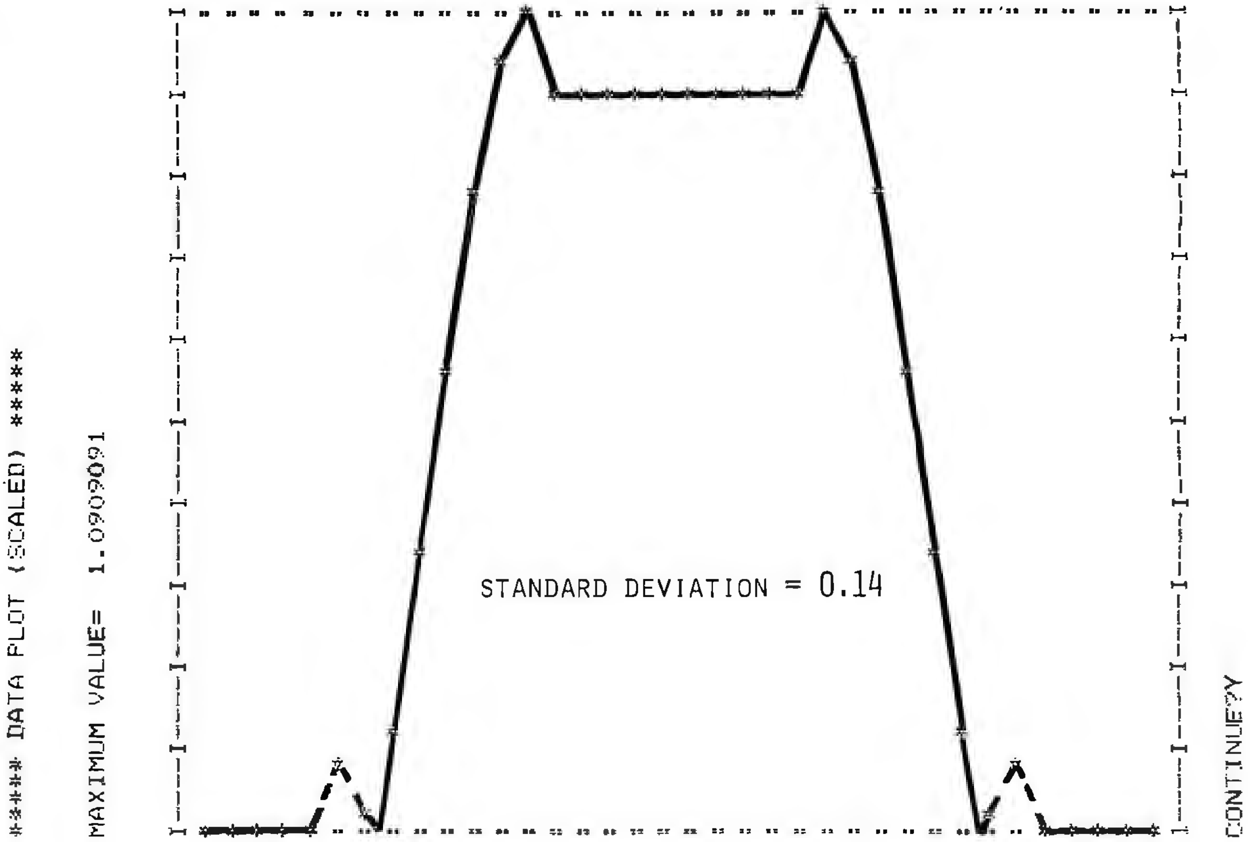
MOST PRICED
$7.95 to $11.95
PLUS POSTAGE AND HANDLING
VISA-MasterCharge

So visit your dealer or contact Cover Craft for our latest catalog and list of over 200 dealers.

COVER CRAFT
P.O. BOX 555 • AMHERST, NH 03031 • (603) 889-6811

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

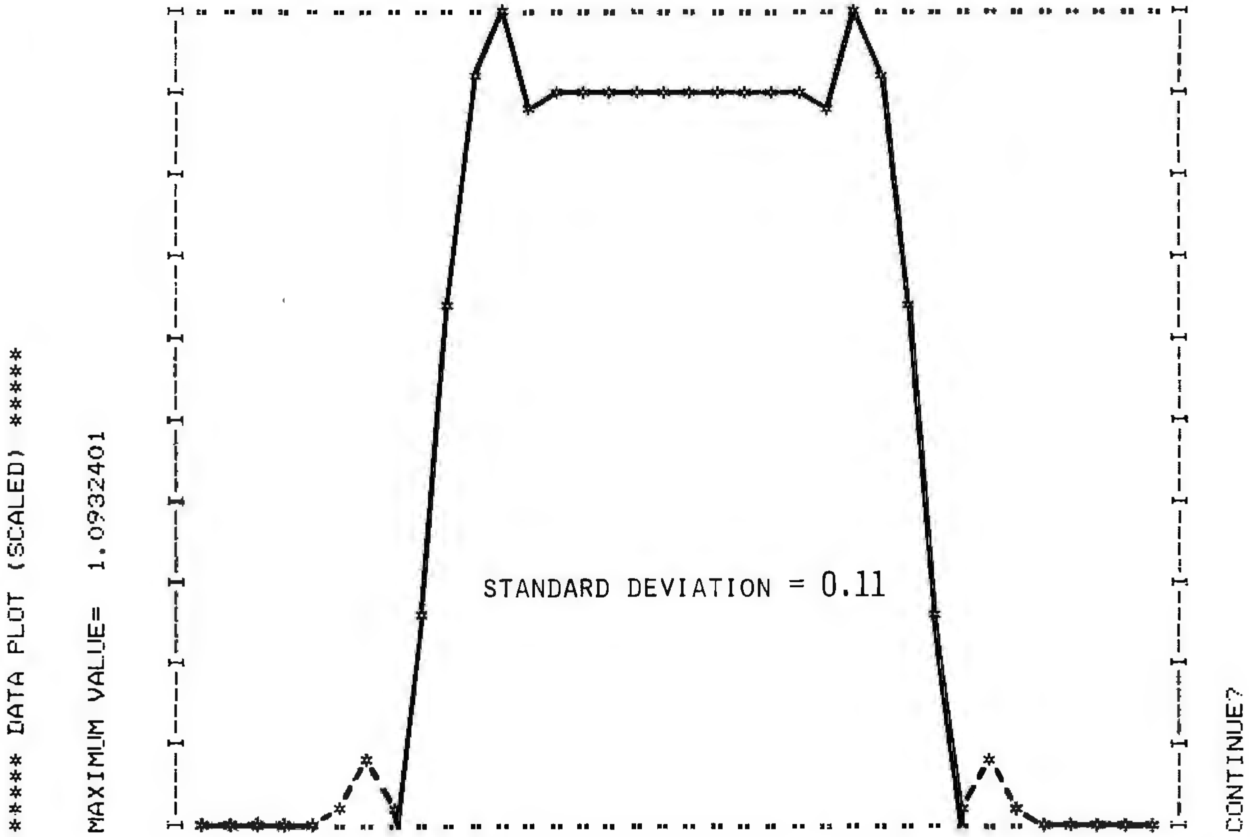
(6c)



```
***** DATA PLOT (SCALED) *****
MAXIMUM VALUE=  1.0909091
CONTINUE?Y
```

STANDARD DEVIATION = 0.14

(6d)



```
***** DATA PLOT (SCALED) *****
MAXIMUM VALUE=  1.0932401
CONTINUE?
```

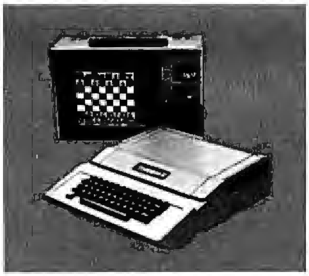
STANDARD DEVIATION = 0.11

Circle 222 on Inquiry card.

DISCOUNT PRICES

APPLE II COMPUTERS

16K APPLE II	1089.00
32K APPLE II	1134.00
48K APPLE II	1179.00
DISK W CONTROLLER	545.00
DISK ONLY	450.00
APPLESOFT CARD	159.00
INTEGER CARD	159.00
PASCAL SYSTEM	425.00
SILENTYPE PRINTER	525.00



RAM MEMORY

FOR TRS-80, APPLE II 16K SET 4116's	45.00

NORTH STAR COMPUTERS

HRZ-1D-32K-ASM	2125.00
HRZ-2D-32K-ASM	2475.00
HRZ-1Q-32K-ASM	2375.00
HRZ-2Q-32K-ASM	2990.00

VERBATIM DISKETTES

BOX OF 10	5¼"	29.50
BOX OF 10	8"	39.50

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS
MUNICIPAL AIRPORT
FREDERICK, MD. 21701
(301) 694-8884

Circle 223 on inquiry card.

**** ATTENTION ****
* CENTRONICS 737 *
* LINE PRINTER IV *
***** OWNERS *****

Cognitive Systems is proud to announce Justex 3.1 -- a sophisticated printer driver designed exclusively for the Centronics model 737 dot matrix printer. Justex 3.1 is a highly optimized Z-80 machine language program occupying only 2k of memory. When combined with existing word processors, it allows full utilization of the 737's many features. These are some of the many features available with this program:

0) 1, $1^{1/2}$, or 2 spaces between lines like a typewriter
1) Optional right and left justification
2) Adjustable spacing between words
3) Use of the 737's N x 9 seriph character set
4) Sophisticated underline feature
5) Easy to use subscripting and superscripting
6) Normal and elongated text on the same page
7) Special columner mode, which allows adjustment of spacing between columns without changing the text
8) Optional line numbering for legal work
9) Full control over print wheel allows two column 'newsletter-style' text to be easily printed

Justex 3.1 is currently available in ready to run form for TRS-80* Mod. I Disk systems using Scripsit* for $24.95 with the instruction manual selling for $9.95. Users with other Z-80/8080 based computers can purchase the commented source code for $19.95. CP/M* users or TRS-80* owners using other word processors are asked to write for more information. This ad was printed using Justex. Readers are invited to circle the reader service # or write directly for more samples.

send check or money order to ...
COGNITIVE SYSTEMS
350 Mira Loma Lane
Escondido, CA 92025
(Dealer inquiries also welcome.)

* TRS-80 & Scripsit TM Tandy Corp. -- CP/M TM Digital Research
All orders + $2.50 postage/handling - CA residents add 6%

Tips For Your Chips

Get the maximum use and enjoyment from your micro with these popular paperbacks

DATA FILE PROGRAMMING IN BASIC

LeRoy Finkel & Jerald R. Brown

With your own microcomputer, minimal knowledge of BASIC, and this easy-to-use guide, you can learn how to use data files to keep track of billings, customer inventory, and expenses, maintain mailing lists, process numerical and statistical information, and much more. Sample programs and lots of practical advice assist you every step of the way. The guide uses the most popular variants of BASIC, TRS-80 BASIC and Microsoft BASIC-80. An extensive appendix covers BASIC for the Northstar computer.

0 471 08333-X March 1981
approx. 320 pp. $9.95 (tent.)

Look for these and other STGs at your favorite bookstore or computer shop. For more information, and a complete listing of current and forthcoming STGs, write to Pam Byers, Dept. 7497.

Files, fun, and fancy functions plus practical applications

MORE TRS-80 BASIC™

Don Inman, Ramon Zamora & Bob Albrecht

This exciting new interactive guide to programming in TRS-80 Level II BASIC teaches scores of practical applications—both recreational and educational. You'll get a clear demonstration of different methods to display graphics; files handling techniques applied to both cassette and disk files; plus animation, games, and fun.

0 471 08010-1 April 1981
approx. 300 pp. $8.95 (tent.)

Get maximum power from your micro by using assembly language

INTRODUCTION TO 8080/8085 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

Judi Fernandez & Ruth Ashley

Use your microcomputer to write fast, sophisticated, complex programs with the help of this guide, the only self-instructional book of its kind. You'll learn what machine language is, how to perform routine operations, input/output, conditional commands, machine language logic, stack routines, and more. Sample programs illustrate every technique and concept.

0 471 08009-8 April 1981
approx. 300 pp. $8.95

Wiley Self-Teaching Guides also teach BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Job Control Language, Flowcharting, and other computer skills.

How to perform complex, sophisticated operations with your micro

8080/Z80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE Techniques For Improved Programming

Alan R. Miller

Now advanced and intermediate programmers can get the most response their micro is capable of generating with the help of this complete guide to programming the 8080 and Z80 microprocessors. Learn assembly language swiftly and easily by developing a powerful system monitor in a step-by-step, top-down approach. Ten indispensable appendices contain all the necessary material to write 8080 or Z80 assembly language programs.

0 471 08124-8 Jan. 1981
approx. 224 pp. $9.95

Implement all functions provided by CP/M with this working tool

USING CP/M®

Judi N. Fernandez & Ruth Ashley

A complete, detailed introduction to the use of the Control Program/Microcomputers software package for maximum capability and efficiency with *any* hardware.

"A marvelous addition to the CP/M literature... I only wish that I had had the book when I was starting out!"
—Alan R. Miller, *New Mexico Tech* & Software Editor, *Interface Age*

0 471 08011-X 1980 243 pp. $8.95

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road,
Rexdale, Ontario

Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 224 on Inquiry card.

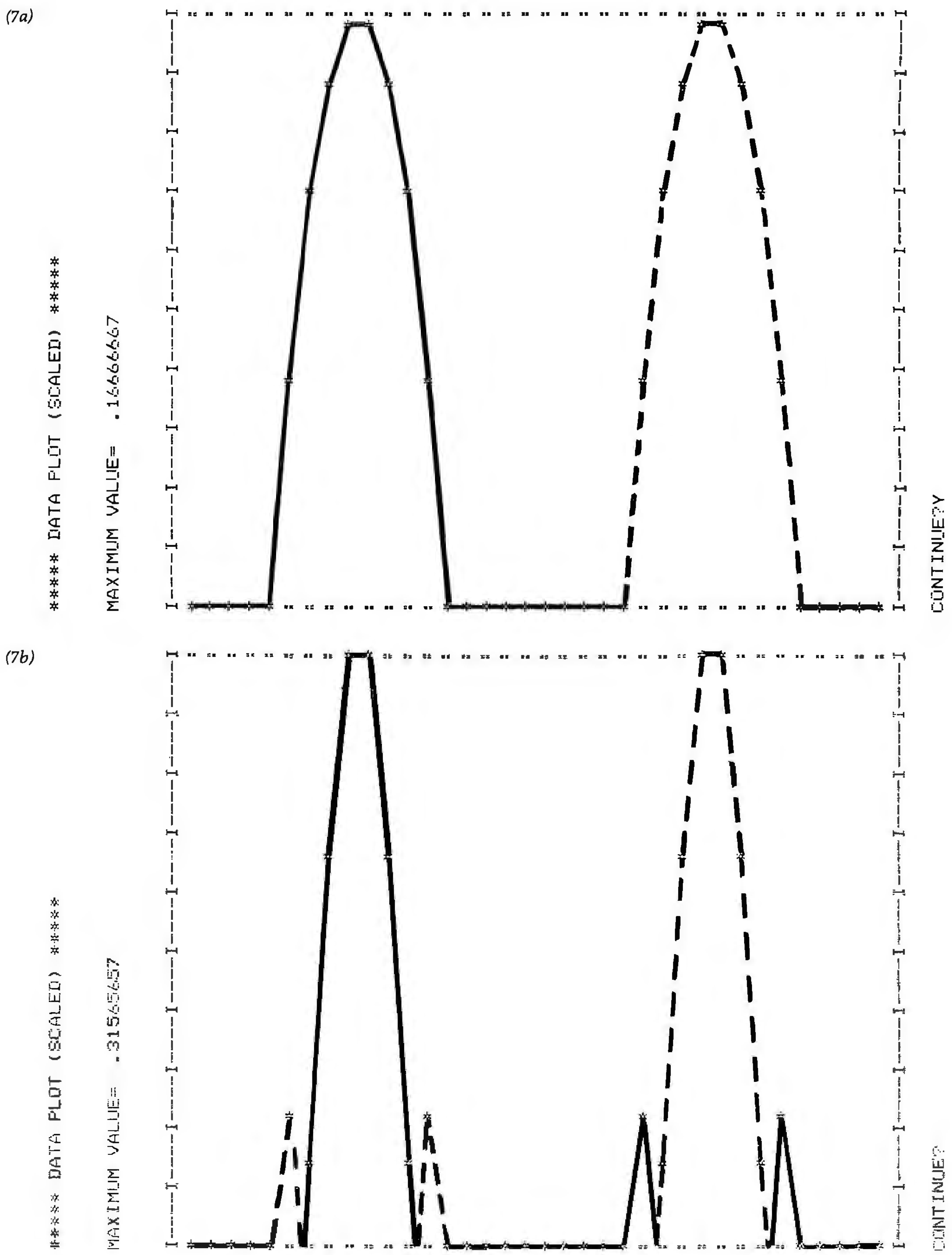
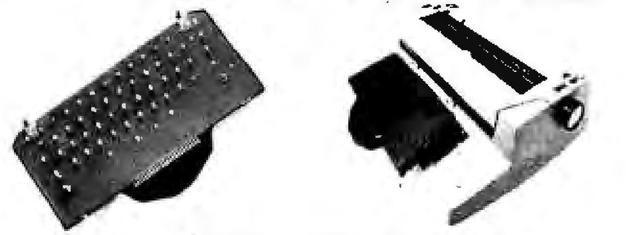


Figure 7: *Least-squares smoothed (nine-point) first derivatives of the square wave shown in figure 6a. Figure 7a shows the result for a linear and a parabolic first-derivative smoothing. (Both are the same.) Figure 7b shows the result for a cubic and quartic first-derivative smoothing.*

Circle 159 on inquiry card.

At last --- the DYNATYPER TYPEWRITER INTERFACE!™



Turn your electric typewriter into a low cost, high quality hard copy printer. 1 year warranty

DYNATYPER – Rochester Data's patented* Computer/Typewriter Interface is the industry standard for typewriter output.

- 2 minutes to initially install and 5 seconds to remove or replace.
- You do not have to modify your typewriter. All factory warranties and maintenance agreements on your typewriter will be honored.
- Compatible with all power carriage return typewriters having standard U.S. keyboard. The Dynatyper works with Selectrics (model 1) and most non-Selectrics (model 2). Please specify. Typewriter conversion between models takes 2 minutes and the kit (17 plungers) is available for a nominal fee.
- The Dynatyper is compatible with all major word processing software. (Scripsit, Pencil, Applewriter, Easywriter, Magic Window, Visi-calc CCADBM, Supertext, Write On)
- Interfaces available for TRS-80, APPLE, PET/CBM, OSI, Northstar, HP-85, H-89. Weighs only 3 lbs. Extremely portable.
- Delivery: Stock to two weeks. Price $499 for complete system. F.O.B. Rochester, Domestic. VISA and Master Card accepted. Call Ken Yanicky at 716-244-7804

*Pat. Pending

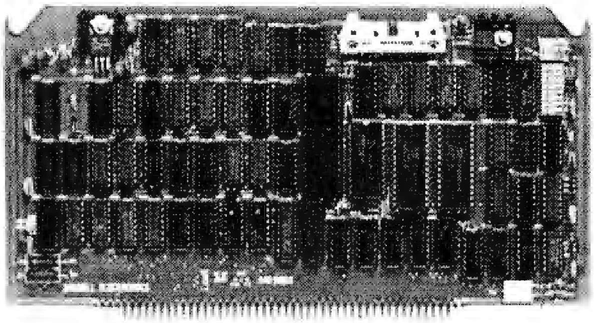
ROCHESTER DATA
incorporated

TM is a registered trademark of Rochester Data

3000 Winton Road South, Rochester, N.Y. 14623

Circle 225 on Inquiry card.

NEW TARBELL S-100 CPU/IO BOARD



- Z-80™ will run at 2 or 4 Mhz
- 2 RS-232 Serial I/O ports
- Powerful Memory Management
- Programmable Timer
- Full masked priority interrupts
- Has everything needed for MP/M™
- 6 month full warranty

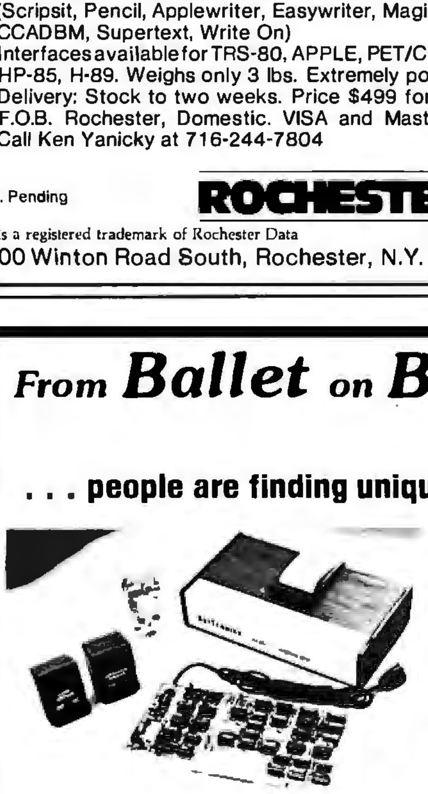
Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.
MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Tarbell
Electronics

950 Dovlen Place, Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
Phone (213) 538-4251

From *Ballet* on *Broadway* to Billiards in Dallas...

... people are finding unique ways to use the Powerful SciTronics REMOTE CONTROLLER



Whether it's the intricate lighting for a Broadway Ballet or the simple remote lighting of pool tables in a Dallas billiards hall, people are finding out SciTronics Remote Controller can meet their needs.

Here's Why:

☑ Controls 256 BSR remote switches—not just 16
☑ Hardware driven—requires minimum software
☑ No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
☑ No BSR command module necessary

S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD	**$159.**
S-100 REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD	**$159.**
ENCASED CONTROLLER (TRS-80, Apple II etc.)	**$184.**
ENCASED CONTROLLER & REAL TIME CLOCK (TRS-80, Apple II etc)	**$269.**
APPLE II CLOCK BOARD	**$129.**

Send check or money order to:

SciTronics Inc.
523 S. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344
Bethlehem, PA 18015
(215) 868-7220

Please list system with which you plan to use peripheral. Master Charge and Visa accepted. PA residents add sales tax. COD's accepted.

Real Time Clock gives Remote Controller an added dimension!

Real Time Clocks are now available to make your remote controller even more powerful. The RTC feature allows for energy consumption scheduling, event scheduling and much more. Your imagination is your only limitation when it comes to the ways which this RC/RTC combination can be used.

Real Time Clocks feature:

☑ Lithium battery back-up
☑ Crystal controlled accuracy (.002%)
☑ Clock generates interrupts (seconds, minutes, hours) for foreground/background operation
☑ Complete software in BASIC to Set and Read clock

Circle 226 on inquiry card.

The New Literacy:

Programming Languages as Languages

> *"To be a good programmer today is as much a privilege as it was to be a literate man in the sixteenth century."*
>
> *Andrei Ershov, USSR Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk University*

Jon Handel
3 Gilmore Ct
Scarsdale NY 10583

Many people would declare that Ershov is making an incongruous comparison: he compares the ability to read, a universally desirable trait, with the ability to program a computer, which fewer people deem to be a desirable trait. Stranger still, he compares reading, which is linked with the appreciation of literature and with the artistic use of language, to programming. Programming is the recording of arcane codes that make a computer perform some data manipulation. Such coding seems unconnected with art and language, yet he implies that it is. Consonant with this view, program-coding systems are called languages, but most people would find it difficult to specify any way in which a computer programming system merits the label *language*.

Some people are, in fact, hostile to the very idea that programming and programming languages have anything at all to do with creativity and language. Sometimes these people are confused between the computer and its human programmer, attributing programming to the computer rather than to human beings.

Programming languages *are* in fact languages in a meaningful sense of that word: they exhibit some of the complexity of form and function that natural languages do. Computer programming languages are much more than mere coding systems.

It is important that programming languages be recognized by lay people as languages. The ability to program computers, or at least to understand programming and computers in a general way, is important today, just as literacy was important in the sixteenth century. Those who lack the new literacy—computer literacy—will find increasing difficulty in participating effectively in political, professional, and business life. If you don't know what a computer can do, how can you decide whether we should sell them to the Soviets—or whether you should buy one to help around the house?

What a computer can do is greatly determined by its software—that is, by the programs it executes. The software is expressed in some programming language, and this is the subject to which we now turn.

To explore the nature of programming languages and examine the characteristics of natural language exhibited by programming languages, the term *language* must first be defined. A reasonable definition is that language consists of a set of symbols, sounds, and/or gestures, and a set of rules according to which these elements may be systematically combined to communicate an indefinite number and variety of thoughts and ideas. Usually, these symbols are combined into subunits called words, and these words are then combined into sentences.

Notice that the communication effected by a language need not be between people; it may also involve machines. A computer programming language is a language which is most often used for communication with computing machinery. The instrument of communication is a computer program, which is a detailed, step-by-step set of directions for the computer to follow. The purpose of a particular program can be practically anything from printing mathematical tables to controlling oil refineries.

Three computer programs in common languages will be examined. Following this is an examination of the communicative function of programming languages and the grammar of programming languages. The examples presented will show that programming languages are much more than mere coding systems. They exhibit structural patterns and concepts that are both complex and in some ways parallel to patterns and concepts of natural languages.

(The several computer languages discussed in this article represent only a small fraction of the existing languages. Jean Sammet of IBM compiled a list of 167 major languages, noting the existence of numerous dialects of some of these (*Communications of the ACM*, December 1976, page 655). In an earlier roster (*Communications of the ACM*, July 1972, page 601), Sammet presented a chronological chart of languages arranged by application area (eg: scientific computation, business data processing, experimental, etc). There are dotted, dashed, single, and double lines on the chart representing evolutionary changes from one language to another, as well as circles, squares, triangles, and three different type styles. The whole effect is that of a collapsed and tangled spiderweb. This complexity reflects the diversity of programming languages in use today.)

My sample programs deal with a specific problem. Imagine a computer user who wishes to calculate the reciprocals of some numbers. The user is sitting at a computer terminal and will use it to type in the numbers to the computer and receive the printout of the reciprocals. The programs illustrated will allow her or him to input a number X and have the computer print out the reciprocal of the number X, which is 1 divided by X. If the number X is 0, instead of printing the result of its computation, the program will print the message "Reciprocal of 0 does not exist."

BASIC Program

Listing 1 shows the reciprocal program coded in the BASIC language. When this program is typed into the computer as shown, and the command RUN is typed, the computer begins executing the program in the order of increasing line numbers. Line 10 instructs the machine to print the message in quotation marks exactly as it is written. The message reminds the user of what he will be expected to do. Line 20 causes the machine to print a question mark at the terminal and wait for the user to type in a number. Since the statement identifies the input as X, whatever number the user types will be placed in the variable X. The program can then use the number by referring to X.

In line 30, the program tests to see if X is equal to 0. If so, the computer does not execute the next statement in numerical order (line 40), but transfers control to line 70, as directed by the IF-THEN statement, and continues from there. Line 70 causes the printout of the message indicating that the reciprocal of 0 does not exist. Line 80, which is executed next, tells the computer that the program is over. The computer stops executing the program, and the user may restart it and enter a new number, or run a different program altogether.

If X does not equal 0, then the program continues from line 30 on to line 40. Line 40 performs a computation of the reciprocal of X. This value is placed in the variable Y. Subsequent references to Y will use this computed value.

Continuing with the sequence, line 50 prints the numerical value of Y. If the number typed in were 2, then Y would be printed as 0.5. Finally, line 60 causes the computer to stop executing the program. This line has essentially the same effect as the END statement in line 80.

> **It should be realized that even though programming languages are used for communication in many ways, they do not serve the same communicative functions as natural languages. Programming languages are used for communicating technical procedures in a precise fashion.**

ALGOL Program

Listing 2 shows the reciprocal program written in ALGOL 60. ALGOL 60 was created and formally defined in a report of an international committee which appeared in 1960. ALGOL 60 is important because its syntax was described using a formal notation. (See "An Introduction to BNF" by W D Maurer, BYTE, January 1979, page 116.) A different version of the language, ALGOL 68, appeared eight years later.

When execution begins, the first line of the program in listing 2 serves two distinct functions. The word BEGIN indicates the beginning of a program, and the phrase REAL X,Y declares that variables named X and Y will be used in the program. These two variables are to represent real numbers (ie: numbers that can have a decimal point and a decimal fraction part, for example, 0.5, 6.2, or 4).

On the next two lines, the PRINT and INPUT directives work in a similar manner to those in the BASIC program, although the syntax is slightly different.

The IF-THEN-ELSE structure on the succeeding lines is different from the IF-THEN encountered in BASIC. The intent is the same, but the structure is more complex. In the ALGOL program, if X is equal to 0, the clause following THEN is executed [PRINT ("RECIPROCAL OF 0 DOES NOT EXIST")]; otherwise, the compound statement following ELSE is executed. This compound statement is composed of the two statements Y:=1/X, which assigns the value of the reciprocal of X to Y, and PRINT(Y), which prints out the value of Y. These two statements are bracketed by the pair of words BEGIN and END. This bracketing allows the two statements to be treated syntactically as a single statement group. If X does not equal 0, it is this compound statement that is executed.

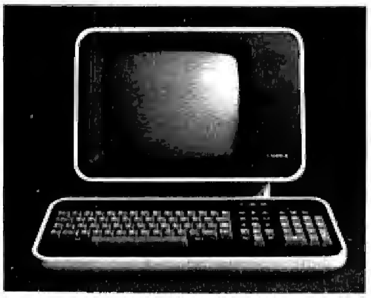
Finally, we encounter the second END statement, which is paired with the BEGIN at the beginning of the program. This indicates the end of the program; execution of the program terminates.

Notice that, in contrast to the BASIC program, the physical layout of the ALGOL program displays its logical structure. The indentation shows the functional grouping of individual statements. This indentation, and the associated BEGIN-END delimiters, are used to clarify the structure of ALGOL programs. [**Editor's note**: *Indentation is also used to clarify structure in other languages, such as Pascal. . . .* **RSS**]

Despite the differences between ALGOL and BASIC, one common characteristic of the two languages is that they are both similar to English and conventional algebra in the notation and verbs (eg: PRINT and INPUT) that they use. This similarity is not a characteristic of the language used for the third version of the reciprocal program, which makes extensive use of Greek letters and special symbols.

APL Program

The language of the third



Listing 1: *Reciprocal-determining program written in the BASIC language.*

```
10        PRINT "INPUT NUMBER FOR RECIPROCAL";
20        INPUT X
30        IF X=0 THEN GOTO 70
40        LET Y=1/X
50        PRINT Y
60        STOP
70        PRINT "RECIPROCAL OF 0 DOES NOT EXIST."
80        END
```

Listing 2: *Reciprocal program written in ALGOL.*

```
BEGIN REAL X,Y;
PRINT ("INPUT NUMBER FOR RECIPROCAL");
INPUT (X);
IF X=0 THEN
    PRINT ("RECIPROCAL OF 0 DOES NOT EXIST.")
ELSE
    BEGIN
    Y: =1/X;
    PRINT (Y)
    END
END
```

Listing 3: *Reciprocal program written as an APL function.*

```
          ∇ RECIPROCAL
(1)       ' INPUT NUMBER FOR RECIPROCAL'
(2)       → (0=X←□)/5
(3)       □ ←Y← ÷X
(4)       → 0
(5)       ' RECIPROCAL OF 0 DOES NOT EXIST.'
          ∇
```

reciprocal program is APL (A Programming Language), which was created by Dr Kenneth Iverson. The keys to its power are conciseness of notation and ability to deal with tables of data (arrays) as easily as with a single number. This conciseness can, however, make even a simple program difficult to read for the uninitiated.

Listing 3 shows our reciprocal routine written in APL. The first line, which is unnumbered, denotes the beginning of an APL function to be named RECIPROCAL. (Programs are called *functions* in APL. Once a function is entered into the computer, it is executed by typing its name, RECIPROCAL.) Execution proceeds starting with line 1.

Line 1 simply causes the computer to print the text that is within the single quotation marks.

Line 2 illustrates some of the complexity of the APL language. This line does two separate things. The characters X←□ cause input from the computer terminal to be placed in the variable X for subsequent use. These three characters do the same thing as the seven characters INPUT X (counting the space) do in BASIC.

Continuing on line 2, once X has been assigned the numeric value input from the terminal, the expression 0=X compares the value, now in X, against 0. If X is equal to 0, the expression produces the logical value 1; if X is not equal to 0, the expression produces the logical value 0.

This logical result of either 0 or 1 is still within the parentheses of line 2. The combination of this value (0 or 1) and the /5 to the right of the parentheses produces either a null vector or the value 5.

The arrow → at the left of line 2 is followed by the expression in parentheses, whose value is either the null vector or 5. The arrow is known as the *branch arrow*; to branch is to change the order of execution of program statements. The branch arrow does this as the GOTO statement does in BASIC. If the value following the arrow is 5, indicating that X is equal to 0, the arrow causes a branch to line 5. If the value is the null vector, indicating that X is not equal to 0, no branch at all is taken and execution proceeds to line 3 of the function.

In summary, line 2 performs the functions of the following two lines from the BASIC version of the program:

```
20 INPUT X
30 IF X=0 THEN GOTO 70
```

Line 3, which should be read from *right* to *left*, calculates the reciprocal of X (written in APL as ÷X), places this value in the variable Y, and then prints Y. This line functions as do the lines:

```
40 LET Y=1/X
50 PRINT Y
```

in the BASIC program.

Line 4 seems to direct a branch to line 0. Actually, →0 is an idiom that means branch out of the function entirely—in other words, stop the program.

Finally, line 5, which is only executed if X was found equal to 0 in line 2, directs the computer to print the text in quotation marks. After line 5 is executed, the computer encounters the ∇ symbol, which denotes the end of the program.

Uses of Programming Languages

Programming languages, like all languages, are used for communication in a variety of ways. Two broad classifications are communication between people and machines, and communication between people and people.

The way in which people use programming languages to communicate their desires to computers is self-evident. If the user desires computation of reciprocals, a program is written for this computation in a language understood by the particular computer at the programmer's disposal. It should then be entered into the machine. The aspect of communication is the same for more difficult tasks.

Programming languages are also used for communication between people. For example, since many programming projects involve more than one person, those involved must communicate. Naturally, much of this communication requires transmission of segments of the program being worked on.

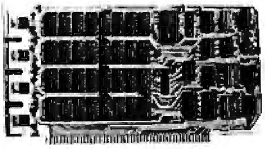
Another example of this type of communication is the publication in professional journals of algorithms expressed by programs. One of the most popular languages for such communication is ALGOL 60. The ALGOL 60 report, by defining a publication language differing slightly from the hardware representation, explicitly recognizes the two facets of programming language communication.

It should be realized that even though programming languages are used for communication in many ways, they do not serve the same communicative function as natural languages. Programming languages are used for communicating technical procedures in a precise fashion. Natural languages are not very well adapted to this type of communication. Indeed, natural languages, when used for communication of detailed instructions, are often augmented with charts, diagrams, pictures, and mathematical expressions.

Grammar and Syntax

The *noun* of a programming language is the *variable*, which is conceptually an object or storage cell capable of holding information. The primal variable, seen in the reciprocal programs, can hold only one number. There are two distinct directions in which this concept of variable may be extended: by allowing different *types* of data to be stored in the variable, or by allowing different *amounts* of data to be stored.

In most languages, if different types of data are to be stored in different variables, the variables themselves must possess the attribute of *data type*. This attribute is an identification that a particular variable can be used to store a particular type of data. Consider some of the data types offered by ALGOL 68 as shown in table 1. For example, to declare in an ALGOL 68 program that I and "class size" (a single variable; lowercase and spaces are okay) are to be variables capable of storing an integer; COST, to be capable of storing



a real number, and NAME, to be capable of storing a character string (such as "John Smith"); the programmer would use the following statements:

```
INT I, class size;
REAL COST;
STRING NAME;
```

The structure of these declarations is:

predicate-adjective subject

with an omitted linking verb. This structure is similar to the English structure:

subject **is** predicate-adjective

Data types are attributes of variables and are specified in the same way as an attribute of a noun in English. (The parallel is even stronger in Russian, since that language usually omits the linking verb in the present tense.) The names of the data types (INT, REAL, CHAR, STRING, and others) are adjectives in the grammar of ALGOL 68.

In addition to the four data types outlined above, ALGOL 68 offers a number of other data types, each of which is an extension of the concept of data type in a distinct direction. One class of data type that is of a particular interest is *reference-to modes*. (*Mode* means data type.)

Such modes can be viewed simply as the recognition of the difference between nouns and pronouns. A noun, in English, is a symbol for some person, place, or thing. A pronoun is a reference to a particular noun, termed the *referent* of the pronoun. With this distinction in mind, consider the following sequence of ALGOL 68 statements:

```
BEGIN
INT I,J;
I:=2;
J:=I+3;
END
```

This seems simple enough, but consider carefully the statement J: =I+3. What is being added here? The 3, certainly, is being used as it stands, but the I really is not. The I refers to a number (2 in this case) and it is actually this number that figures in the addition, 2+3. The constants 2 and 3 in this program are the nouns and the variables I and J are pronouns.

The declaration INT I,J is a shorthand: it does not signify that I and J are themselves of type INT, but that they are to *refer to* objects (ie: numbers) of type INT. The variables themselves are of mode (type) REF INT, meaning *reference to integer*. REF REAL, REF CHAR, REF STRING, etc are all possible. These different types of reference-to modes are analogous to pronouns of different genders and cases in human languages.

The distinction between variables and the values to which they point may strike you as pointless. Indeed, some languages—BASIC, APL—ignore the distinction. Others—ALGOL 68, Pascal—don't. Like genders and cases in Russian, *pointer* variables (a more common term than *reference-to*) can be a pain to learn, but once learned, a subtle and useful tool.

The concept of variable type or mode is only one way in which the concept of variable may be extended. Another extension is to remove the restriction that a variable hold only one item. Such variables must have some internal organization or structure to allow access to subsets of the stored data. One type of structured variable is the array.

In an array, all data items are of the same type (eg: all integers) and are arranged in a regular rectangular pattern. A one-dimensional array is called a vector or list; an example is:

95 78 99

This three-element vector could represent the final examination grades of three students; the first scored a 95, the second a 78, and the third a 99. Though all elements of the vector are integers, the programmer can just as easily work with a vector of real numbers, of characters, or of any particular type. To create this vector of integers for use in an ALGOL 68 program, use the following statements:

```
[1:3] INT GRADES;
GRADES:=(95,78,99);
```

The first statement declares GRADES to be a vector of integers, the elements of which are numbered from 1 to 3. The second statement assigns to GRADES the three grades 95, 78, and 99. It is clear that a vector is called a one-dimensional array because it is an array of numbers that extends in one direction only (mathematically, along one dimension).

An example of a two-dimensional array, or matrix, is:

$$\begin{array}{cccc} 96 & 95 & 98 & 95 \\ 67 & 83 & 72 & 78 \\ 97 & 95 & 99 & 99 \end{array}$$

Each row could correspond to the test grades of a particular student; thus, student number 1 scored a 96 on the first test, a 95 on the second, a 98 on the third, and a 95 on the final exam. A matrix is called a two-dimensional array because it extends along two directions, horizontal and vertical.

Higher-dimensional arrays are also possible, though clumsy to represent on the printed page. It is even possible in ALGOL 68 to have arrays of arrays, arrays of arrays of arrays, and so forth.

The concept of array is analogous to that of plurals in natural languages. At one stroke, a sentence such as *Cheshire cats always grin* makes a statement about all members of the set of Cheshire cats. Similarly, the expression Y: = GRADES − 5 subtracts 5 from all elements of GRADES at once, setting Y equal to (90,73,94).

There is also a parallel between array subscripting and prepositional phrases. Consider again the vector GRADES. To access the first element of GRADES by itself, the subscripts to the elements in GRADES must be assigned. In ALGOL 68, this is written GRADES [1].

GRADES [1] is the single number 95; it may be printed or used in calculations just like a single variable. The construction [1] may be viewed as a prepositional phrase, the brackets being the preposition, and the 1, its object. The preposition [ ] shows the relationship between the two nouns GRADES and 1. Interestingly, the way GRADES [1] is read aloud reflects this structure: "GRADES sub [meaning subscripted by] one."

Just as a noun cannot communicate much without verbs, a variable is useless without the verbs of programming languages, *operators* and *functions*. Operators are the symbols used in mathematics and programming languages to represent arithmetic and other operations. Thus, +, −, and * (multiplication) are all operators. In conventional notation, operators are placed between their operands (X+Y) if there are two, or in front of them (−X) if there is one.

Functions, on the other hand, precede and enclose their operands. For example, the function SQRT(X) in FORTRAN computes the square root of X. A function can have more than one operand. An example of this is the function MAX(X1, X2, X3, . . .), which selects the largest of its indefinitely many operands. The distinction between functions and operators is fundamentally one of notation; operators will be used in the examples presented here.

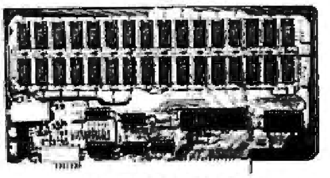
Operators change their actions depending on the data types of their operands. For instance, there are differences in the accuracy of addition of real operands and of integer operands, while addition of string operands is actually concatenation (eg: "John"+" Smith" yields "John Smith"). In general, ALGOL 68 actually allows total redefinition of operators based on the data types of their operands.

Operators can also change their actions depending on the structure of their operands. To use an operator with arrays and inhomogeneous structures, ALGOL 68 *requires* prior definition of the operator's actions, which allows a great deal of flexibility. In contrast to ALGOL 68, the APL language provides definitions such as "the addition of two arrays is the addition of their corresponding elements"; the programmer cannot redefine operators in APL. The PL/I language has a different solution; to add correspondingly named elements in two inhomogeneously structured variables, A and B, one uses:

```
C=A+B,BY NAME;
```

The keyword BY NAME functions as an adverb, modifying the + operator.

APL, in addition to functions (such as + and −, which most languages call operators) which act as simple verbs, also has operators, which act as *auxiliary* verbs. These operators (again, note the special meaning in APL) modify the results of regular functions in a systematic way. For example, + is the familiar addition function. Applied to two vectors, it yields the sum of corresponding elements (eg: 3 4 5 + 6 8 9 produces 9 12 14). The reduction operator, /, is an auxiliary verb. Juxtaposed, as +/, these



two form a new function, "plus-reduction," that operates on a single vector and produces the sum of its elements (eg: +/3 4 5 yields 12). The +/ function *reduces* its operand to a single number by addition.

These complex verbs, nouns, adjectives, adverbs, pronouns, and prepositions all fit into equally complex syntactic structures. As with English, there is a range of syntactic complexity; some languages, such as BASIC, have a very simple set of syntactic patterns. Other languages encompass some very complex and powerful syntactic structures.

Probably the simplest syntactic form is that of many BASIC statements, which may be characterized as:

imperative-verb object

Examples of this form are PRINT X, INPUT Y, and GOTO 200. The object may also be a verbal phrase, as in PRINT X+Y, in which the verb in the verbal is the + operator.

A few forms of greater complexity are found in BASIC. One of these is the IF-THEN statement, an example of which is:

```
IF X=3 THEN PRINT
   "X IS EQUAL TO 3."
```

This is a more complex form than the first for two reasons. First, it uses a conjunction-conjunctive adjective pair, IF and THEN; second, the phrase following THEN can be any BASIC statement. This makes the IF-THEN statement, in the terminology of English grammar, a complex sentence.

Syntactic patterns much more complex than these are found in ALGOL 60 and 68. An example from ALGOL 60 is the statement:

```
X:=2+(IF Y=1 THEN 3
      ELSE 6)
```

This statement assigns to X the value 5 (2+3) if Y is equal to 1, and the value 8 (2+6) if Y is not equal to 1. An IF-THEN-ELSE clause may be used wherever a noun (ie: numerical or character value) is required by the syntax of ALGOL 60. This freedom is restrictive compared to the rules of ALGOL 68; there, not only IF-THEN-ELSE statements can be used as clauses in place of nouns, but *any* valid statement can be so used.

Statements and phrases may be combined in ways such as:

```
k:=(INT i; read(i); i+1)
```

This statement declares the variable i to be of type INT, accepts a value for i as input from some device (possibly a computer terminal), calculates the value of i+1, and finally assigns this value to the variable k. One of the most impressive aspects of ALGOL 68 is that the labyrinthine syntax of the entire language is rigorously defined using a formal notation.

INT	integer
REAL	rational number [it may have a fractional component]
CHAR	character [a single character only]
STRING	string of characters [text string]

Table 1: *Data types which may be assigned to variables in the ALGOL 68 language.*

As has been implicit in the above discussion, the meaning of a statement (English or programming language) is often determined by the meaning of the individual words (such as *grin* or PRINT) and the syntactic operations which combine them. This is made light of by Lewis Carroll in his poem "Jabberwocky," which begins:

'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:
All mimsy were the borogoves,
And the mome raths outgrabe.

This verse is amusing because we understand the syntax, while the words, though suggestive, are meaningless.

In the realm of more standard language, there are constructions whose meaning is not simply a composition of individual word meanings. Such expressions are called idioms. A sentence like *The FBI kept tabs on Bill's unicorn* has nothing to do with actually sticking plastic tabs on a unicorn. And thinking about *The cat got his tongue* in such literal terms would lead to an anxiety attack.

In programming languages, too, there are idioms. In APL, there are the constructions →, →0, and →(null vector), all of which are idioms for special types of program branching. In ALGOL 68, there are operators such as +=: (plus and becomes). A+=:1 is equivalent to A=:A+1, and instructs the computer to take the value of A, add 1 to it, and store the result back into A. These are truly idioms, as their meanings cannot be derived directly from the meanings of their individual elements.

Good examples of expletives may be found in both ALGOL 68 and FORTRAN. In ALGOL 68, the SKIP statement is an expletive; it does nothing and is explicitly undefined. A similar example in FORTRAN is the CONTINUE statement, the execution of which also has no effect. In practice, CONTINUE is used in only one particular context, while SKIP is used in many different contexts.

While idioms, expletives, and syntax in general reveal the similarity between programming languages and natural languages on the level of the word and the sentence, there are also similarities on the level of the *paragraph* and the *document*. The paragraph in ALGOL 60 is the *block*, which is a sequence of statements beginning with BEGIN and variable declarations (REAL, INTEGER, etc), and ending with END. This is similar to a paragraph of English in several ways. It has a clearly marked beginning and end. It is required to state at the beginning the objects (variables) it will be working with, just as a good paragraph should declare its subject at the beginning. Finally, a good block deals with only one phase of the problem being solved by the program, just as a paragraph should deal with only one aspect of the idea being discussed.

The analogy between programming languages and natural languages at the level of whole documents is seen by comparing computer programs with books. Both usually have titles; some programming languages—APL and Pascal—actually require them. Many books have a dust-jacket blurb or preface to make the book easier to read and use. Good computer programs have comments written into the code for the same purpose.

You may be surprised to find paragraphs, idioms, expletives, and so forth in programming languages, if you have thought of them only as characteristics of natural language. Throughout this discussion, however, we have seen how closely programming languages parallel natural languages. Therefore, the existence of idioms and similar attributes in programming languages is a nearly predictable situation.

Importance of Similarity

Granting that programming languages are languages in the same sense as English or Mandarin, the question that follows is: does this make any difference to working programmers? Yes, it makes a great deal of difference, for it leads to the concept of programming style, with associated benefits.

The concept of programming style follows naturally. Just as English is a tool for which there are different uses and styles, so too are programming languages tools for which there are different uses and styles. Further, just as in English there are some writing styles that are superbly clear and efficient, while others are not, there are some programming styles that are more desirable than others. *Aesthetic* considerations indicate that a desirable style is a clear and concise one. But why should this interest the working programmer, who is just interested in doing a job, not in creating a work of art?

Too many programs are written today without consideration for later revisions that may be necessary. It is as though these programs will never be read or changed. The inevitable result of such a programming practice is programs that *do* need to be patched, altered, and debugged to make them work, and programs that are so incomprehensible that they can be changed to meet future requirements only with great difficulty. Worse, the result may be a program that works 99 times out of 100. On that hundredth time, the program may fail and produce incorrect results that are accepted as true. Or perhaps it will be obvious, as bank accounts are jumbled, an oil refinery burns, or a spacecraft explodes upon launch, that something is indeed amiss with the computer programs in use.

Working programs, programs that can be confidently (and even mathematically) labeled correct, are serious business in a society in which computers are performing more and more functions of ever greater importance. For this and other reasons related to the costs of debugging a poorly written program, structured programming (which advocates a clear and systematic approach to programming) has become popular.

Many programmers still do not write programs that work correctly the first time. There is still much to be done before good programming is nearly universal. However, better programming languages are being developed, more programmers are developing a clear and functional programming style, and more programs work the first time. ■

References

1. Ershov, A P. "Aesthetics and the Human Factor in Programming." *Communications of the ACM*, July 1972, pages 501 thru 505.
2. Kernighan, B W and P J Plauger. *The Elements of Programming Style.* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1974.
3. Ledgard, H F. *Programming Proverbs.* Rochelle Park NJ: Hayden Book Co, 1975.
4. Naur, P (editor). "Revised Report on the Algorithmic Language ALGOL 60." *Communications of the ACM*, January 1963, pages 1 thru 17.

Event Queue

March 1981

March

Fairchild Education Center Courses, South San Jose CA. Bit-slice techniques, the 3870 microprocessor, and programming in Pascal are the courses offered by Fairchild during March. For details, contact Dr Dennis Lunder, Fairchild Education Center, M/S 43-4022, 133 Bernal Rd, South San Jose CA 95119, (408) 224-7095.

March-April

Courses from George Washington University, Washington DC. George Washington University has schedules and descriptions of many courses in computers and communications. For your copy, contact the Director, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in Washington DC (202) 676-6106.

March-September

Seminars from WPI, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester MA. A series of 2-day seminars covering data communications, microprocessors, and other topics of interest to data-processing professionals is offered by WPI. For a detailed brochure, write to the Office of Continuing Education, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester MA 01609, (617) 753-1411, attn: Ms Ginny Bazarian.

March-November

Advanced Data Processing Workshops, Deltak Inc, various cities throughout the US and Canada. These 5-day workshops are aimed at data-processing training managers responsible for the management and administration of data-processing training and involved in planning, monitoring, evaluating, and reporting to upper management on the status of the training. For a schedule of dates and locations, contact Deltak Inc, 1220 Kensington Rd, Oak Brook IL 60521, (312) 920-0700.

March 8-11

TI-MIX 1981, Marriott Hotel, New Orleans LA. This is a conference for Texas Instruments equipment users. Thirty-six sessions consisting of individual presentations, panel discussions, and workshops are planned. Two exhibit rooms featuring the latest computer equipment from Texas Instruments will be open. Contact TI-MIX, M/S 2200, POB 2909, Austin TX 78769, (512) 250-7151.

March 11-13

Business- and Personal-Computer Sales and Exposition and New York Business Show, Madison Square Garden, New York NY. For details, contact Produx 2000 Inc, POB 2000, Bala-Cynwyd PA 19004, (215) 457-2300.

March 14

The Fourth Annual PACS Computer Games Festival, LaSalle College Ballroom, Philadelphia PA. This event is sponsored by PACS

(Philadelphia Area Computer Society) and the LaSalle College Physics Department. Presentations on computer-aided learning will be featured. Contact Stephen A Longo, Physics Department, LaSalle College, Philadelphia PA 19141, (215) 951-1255.

March 17-20
The Fourteenth Annual Simulation Symposium, Tampa FL. Papers describing digital discrete simulation and other techniques will be read. This symposium is a forum for the exchange of ideas and techniques in computer simulation. Contact Annual Simulation Symposium, POB 22621, Tampa FL 33622.

March 20
Digital Computer Association Annual Meeting, Pacifica Hotel, 6161 Centinela Blvd, Culver City CA. Cocktails, dinner, and the annual meeting are the features of this gathering. For more information, contact Mary Rich, 731 Bayonne St, El Segundo CA 90245.

March 23-25
Office Automation Conference, Albert Thomas Convention Center, Houston TX. This conference presents seminars on the concepts and the methods behind the latest office technologies and an exhibition of office equipment. Contact Office Automation Conference, POB 9659, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 558-3617.

March 24-27
Printemps Informatique, Palais des Congres, Paris, France. This is an electronic data-processing exhibition for computer OEMs (original equipment manufacturers). Additional information is available from Kallman Associates, 30 Journal Sq, Jersey City NJ 07306, (201) 653-3304.

March 24-26
The Southwest Semiconductor Exposition, Phoenix Civic Plaza Convention Center, Phoenix AZ. More than 140 equipment and materials makers will exhibit semiconductor, hybrid, and printed-circuit board production, processing, and test equipment. Contact Cartlidge & Associates Inc, 491 Macara Ave, Suite 1014, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 245-6870.

March 31-April 2
Cincinnati Business Show, Cincinnati Convention-Exposition Center, Cincinnati OH. Office equipment and services, including automated systems, communications, computers, telephone systems, word processing, data processing, printing equipment, and other office supplies, will be featured. A program of business seminars is also scheduled. Contact Ray G Nemo, 5679 Creek Rd, Cincinnati OH 45242, (513) 531-5959.

April 1981

April 1-2
Communications in the Twenty-First Century, Philip Morris Operations Center, Richmond VA. This conference focuses on technological advances and their economic, political, social, and psychological implications. Elie Abel, Professor of Communications at Stanford University and Lord Briggs, provost of Worcester Col-

* * * TELETYPE MODEL 43 INVENTORY SALE * * *

TELETYPE
Model 4320 AAA .... $ 885.
220V. model with transformer installed inside cabinet .... $ 985.
Model 43ASR, 8 level, 1" tape . $2,595.
Limited supply of Model 45 available.

TELEBUFFER 43 ASR .... $945.
Circuit card designed for internal installation in the Model 43 Teletype. Changes the 43 into a buffered send/receive device, enabling it to function as a Telex without paper tape. Provides from 4K to 16K bytes of internal memory for storage of message. Contents of memory may be edited and manipulated in preparation for transmission. Options include forms control and answer back.

IBM 3101 CRT Model 10 ..... $1,195.
Model 20 ..... $1,395.
Selectric-like, detached keyboard. 9x16 dot matrix. Maintenance contract from IBM only $70 per year

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS
Full S-100 IEEE Compatibility! Full 24 address bits. DMA disk controller. SYSTEM 2A includes 20 slot mainframe with front panel, 64K Dynamic RAM. Z80 CPU, 4 MHZ, extended addressing capability. 4 parallel, 2 serial I/O floppy controller. Our discounted price $3,415.

MARINCHIP SYSTEMS M9900
Elegant 16 bit CPU, S-100 compatible, multi user, multi processor operating system. BASIC, FORTH, META, PASCAL, Word processor, text editor.
CPU kit and software package . $ 550.
Assembled .... $ 700.
Complete system, 64KB, two drives .... $5,400.

MICROANGELO .... $2,280.
High resolution graphics system, 15", 22MHZ, green phospher screen, 72 key keyboard; includes complete cabling and software. From SCION.
S-100 Graphics card .... $ 960.

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
On line, real time, for the M9900 to drive the Microangelo. For use in design of PC board masks, IC masks and other applications.

CORVUS HARD DRIVES
We are the S-100 CORVUS dealer in the New York area. Demonstrations by appointment.
MODEL 11, Hard Disk System . $4,820.
Mirror Backup System .... $ 715.
Host Multiplexer .... $ 675.

MULTI-BUS
Z-8000 CPU and supporting boards. From Central Data Corp. Complete systems starting at .... $6,500.

UPGRADE DEC LA 35/36 .... $750.
Increases baud rate to 1200. Microprocessor controlled. Many options available. Enthusiastic user response. Long-term reliability. From DataSouth.

COMPUTER TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS
Enables communications from a micro to a terminal or to another micro, mini or maxi computer. Modes of operation: TERMINAL (your system acts like an intelligent terminal), FILE-TO-FILE, LOCAL (Disk commands), Full/Half Duplex on 8" or 5" disks. COM to COM mode does full CRC 16 error check and retransmits block on error.
Object Code $75. Source Code $250.

THE MAX BOX
8" Dual Drive Cabinet complete with power supply and fan. Will hold Qumes, Shugarts or Siemens. Excellent design and engineering .... $400.

CAT from NOVATION
Originate/Answer back .... $175.
CAT-D .... $185.
Connects directly to telephone line with a plug-in jack. Eliminates need for acoustic coupler.

WE OFFER A FULL RANGE OF EXPERT CONSULTING SERVICES
COVERING ALL AREAS OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS AND SYSTEMS

JOHN D. OWENS
Associates, Inc.
SEE OUR AD ON FACING PAGE

Circle 229 on inquiry card.

DISK DRIVES

8"	
Shugart 801R Sgl/Sided Dbl/Den	$395.00
Qume Datatrak 8" dbl sided, dbl density QME-8DS (851R) compatible	$625.00
Pkg of two	$1150.00

5¼"	
MPI-B51 MPI B-51 Sgl Sided Sgl/Dbl Den Exact Replacement for SA-400	$250.00
MPI-B52 MPI B-52 Dbl Sided, Dbl Den	$350.00
MPI-B91 MPI B-91 Sgl Sided, Dbl Den, 77 tracks	$375.00
Shugart SA400 SHU-SA400 Sgl Sided, Dbl/Den	$250.00

QT DISK PACKAGES

DDC-88-1	Dbl Den Controller, A&T, two 8" dbl den drives (801 R) CP/M® 2.2 cabinet, power supply & cables	SPECIAL $1395.00
DDC-88-2	Two 801R disk drives with cabinet, power supply, fan & cables	$1100.00
DDC-88-22	Two DT-8 Qume drives with cabinet, power supply, fan & cables	$1500.00
DDC-88-3	Cabinet with power supply, fan & cables	$250.00
DDC-88-4	Cabinet only	$75.00

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
15620 South Inglewood Ave.
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

WE ACCEPT M/C, VISA, AM EXP
PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

FINDING SOLUTIONS AND BEING COMPETITIVE IS OUR BUSINESS.

Having problems and looking for a computer to help solve them? Are you finding computer dealers come in one of two ways? Either Full system support with Full price or Take it or Leave it with Low price. At Omega we don't believe that you should have to make a choice. Yes, we're in business to sell products but also, to solve your problems. Our prices will be the lowest possible. Our support and product quality will be second to none. Check out our Mail Order prices in this ad (our retail prices will be higher). See if you don't agree with our first claim. For our second claim, call us with your data processing needs and problems. Better yet, come in and see us. Finding solutions and being competitive is our business. We never forget either of them.

apple computer
Authorized Dealer

APPLE III	$CALL
APPLE II "PLUS" 48K	$ 1169.95
HEWLET PACKARD 85 or 83	$ CALL
APPLE II ACCESSORIES:	
Disk II with controller	$ 535.00
Disk II 2nd drive	455.00
Graphics Tablet	665.00
Language System with PASCAL	395.00
Silentype Printer W/Int	526.00
Integer Firmware Card	152.00
Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	259.00
Videx videoterm 80 col Card	279.00
Sanyo 12" Green Monitor	269.00

Supplies:	
Scotch Diskettes - Best of Quality! price per box of (10)	
744-0, 10, 32	$ 27.00
740-0 SS/SD 0 Sector	31.00
741-0 SS/DD 0 Sector	37.00
743-0 DS/DD No Format	44.00
New Products:	
Videx L/C Adapter	110.00
Microsoft 16K RAM Card	169.00
D.C. Hayes Micromodem II	315.00
Novation DCAT Modem	195.00
EPSON MX-80	CALL

Mail Order Terms of Sales: Price based on prepaid orders. NO COD's. Visa or Master Charge orders add 3% to purchase price. Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. Order under $100.00 add $3.00 for shipping and handling. All orders (unless specified in ad) within Continential U.S. shipped U.P.S. no charge. APO or out of Continential U.S. write or call for shipping charges. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawl without notice. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

OMEGA MICRO COMPUTERS
The Problem Solving Company 3447 Torrance Boulevard • Torrance, California 90503 • (213) 370-9456

Circle 230 on inquiry card.

lege, Oxford, England, are keynote speakers. For information, contact the Manager of Media Relations, Philip Morris Inc, 100 Park Ave, New York NY 10017.

April 1-3
Assuring Quality in Electronic Data Processing Applications, McCormick Inn Hotel, Chicago IL. The objective of this conference is to explain the methods, tools, and techniques that are valuable in improving the quality of computerized applications. Tutorials cover the areas of quality assurance; managing structured design; and designing, implementing, and enforcing application standards. Contact DPMA Quality Assurance Conference, 12611 Davan Dr, Silver Spring MD 20904, (301) 622-0066.

April 3-5
The Sixth West Coast Computer Faire, Civic Auditorium, San Francisco CA. The Faire, a major personal-computing event, has continually attracted larger and larger numbers of exhibitors and attendees. A full program of talks plus a large display of hardware and software are featured. For more information, contact Computer Faire, 333 Swett Rd, Woodside CA 94062, (415) 851-7075.

April 6-10
Tutorial Week—East, Orlando Marriott Inn, Orlando FL. Tutorials on VLSI (very large-scale integration) and microprocessors and graphics, software-engineering methodology and testing, and distributed computing and networks will be presented. For IEEE members, the cost is $400; for nonmembers, the cost is $475. Contact Tutorial Week—East, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901, (301) 439-7007.

April 7-8
Top Secrets '81, Pointe Resort, Phoenix AZ. Honeywell's annual computer security and privacy conference. Many author-

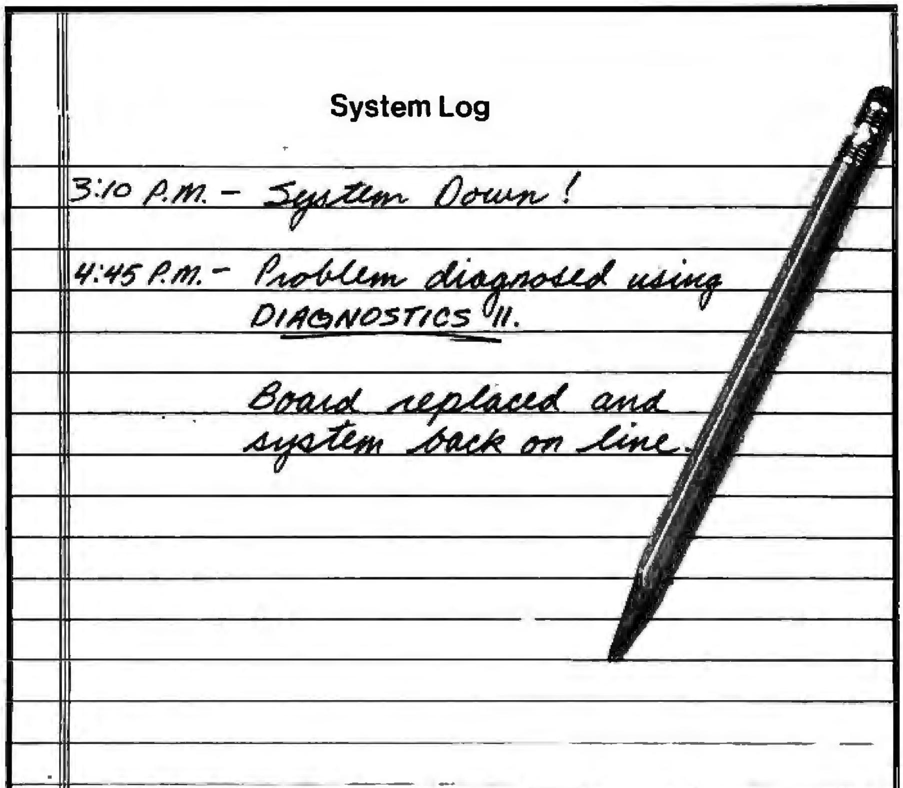
ities in the field of data security will discuss the business and legal impact of the latest incidents in computer crime and abuse. The conference fee is $500. Contact the Security Symposium Registrar, Honeywell Information Systems, M/S T-99-4, POB 6000, Phoenix AZ 85005, (800) 528-5343.

April 7-9
Computerized Office Equipment Expo, O'Hare Exposition Center, Rosemont IL. More than 200 exhibitors will feature their office equipment at this show. Executives and administrators from wholesale, retail, commercial, financial, and industrial establishments are invited, along with the general public. Contact Industrial & Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

April 7-9
Electro/81, New York Coliseum and Sheraton Centre Hotel, New York NY. Electro/81 will feature computers and computer-related equipment, plus seminars on components, devices, and materials; computer communications; memories; office automation; speech; and more. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, Suite 410, El Segundo CA 90245, (800) 421-6816; in California (213) 772-2965.

April 13-16
The Fifteenth International Symposium on Minicomputers and Microcomputers, MIMI '81, Sheraton Hotel, Mexico City, Mexico. The scope of this symposium covers hardware, software, distributed processor architecture, computer networks, telecommunications, real-time applications, education, and more. Contact Ing. Jorge Gil, Academic Secretary, MIMI Symposium, IIMAS-UNAM, Apartado Postal 20-726, Mexico 20 D F, Mexico.

April 26-30
Saudibusiness '81, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. This show has



DIAGNOSTICS II

Diagnostics II is SuperSoft's expanded Diagnostic package.

Diagnostic II builds upon the highly acclaimed Diagnostics I. It will test each of the five areas of your system:

Memory Terminal Printer CPU Disk

Every test is expanded.

Every test is "submit"-able. A "submit" file is included in the package which "chains" together the programs in Diagnostics II, achieving an effective acceptance test. All output can be directed to a log file for unattended operation, for example over night testing. Terminal test is now generalized for most crt terminals. A quick-test has been added for quick verification of the working of the system.

The memory test is the best one we have encountered. It has new features, including:

- default to the size of the CP/M Transient Program Area (TPA)
- printout of a graphic memory map
- burn in test
- bank selection option
- memory speed test

Diagnostics-II still includes the only CPU test for 8080/8085/Z80.

A Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added, which tests for the positioning and control features of the Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume as well as its ASCII printing features. (Serial Interface only)

And, as with all SuperSoft products, a complete online HELP system and user manual is included.

Price: $100.00 (manual only): $15.00

Requires: 32K CP/M
CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis
Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

VISA
master charge

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112
Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGTAL RESEARCH

SuperSoft
First in Software Technology

FREE
with software purchase—
choice of:
1. One year subscription to InfoWorld
2. CP/M Summary ($4.95 value)

DISCOUNT
Ad#11 SOFTWARE

✓ **new items/new prices.**

FANTASTIC PRICE PROTECTION POLICY

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference.

It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

		DISK WITH MANUAL/MANUAL ONLY
	CP/M®	
	OSBORNE ¶	
	General Ledger#	$ 59/$20
	Acct Rec/Acct Pay#	$ 59/$20
	Payroll w/Cost#	$ 59/$20
	Buy 2 get 1 free	$118/$57
	All 3 & CBASIC-2	$199/$71
	DIGITAL RESEARCH	
	CP/M 2.2 Northstar	$149/$25
✓	CP/M 2.2 Micropolis	$169/$25
✓	CP/M 2.2 Durango F-85	$169/$25
	CP/M 2.2 Cromemco	$189/$25
	CP/M (other versions)	Call
	PL/I-80	$459/$35
	Mac	$ 85/$15
	Sid	$ 65/$15
	Z-Sid	$ 95/$15
	Tex	$ 70/$15
	DeSpool	$ 50/$10
	MICROSOFT	
	Basic-80	$294/$30
	Basic Compiler	$334/$30
	Fortran-80	$384/$30
	Cobol-80	$574/$30
	Macro-80	$144/$20
	Edit-80	$ 84/$20
	MuSimp/MuMath	$224/$25
	MuLisp-80	$174/$20
	MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
	HDBS	$250/$40
✓	MDBS	$795/$40
	Other	Call
	S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.	
	MicroTax*‡	
	Federal individual	$749/$50
	Federal corporate	$249/$25
	State individual	$249/$25
	TCS‡	
✓	General Ledger	$ 79/$25
✓	Acct Receivable	$ 79/$25
✓	Acct Payable	$ 79/$25
✓	Payroll	$ 79/$25
✓	All 4	$269/$99
	SUPERSOFT	
	Forth (8080 or Z80)	$129/$25
	Diagnostic I	$ 49/$20
	Other disk software	less 10%
	SOFTWARE WORKS	
	Adapt	$ 69/ na
	Ratfor	$ 86/ na
	COMPUTER PATHWAYS	
	Pearl (level 1)#	$ 99/$25
✓	Pearl (level 2)#	$299/$40
✓	Pearl (level 3)#	$549/$65
	COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS‡	
✓	Creator	$269/$25
✓	Reportor	$169/$20
✓	Both	$399/$45
	MICROPRO	
✓	WordStar	$324/$60
	Mail/Merge	$114/$25

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL: T.I.M. DBMS JUST $299.
Terrific for inventory, mailings, financial, you-name-it! Menu-driven, auto-sort, 32000 records per file, any number of files, and dynamite documentation!

✓	WordStar/Mail-Merge	$434/$85
✓	DataStar	$279/$60
✓	Word-Master	$119/$40
✓	SuperSort I	$199/$40
✓	SuperSort II	$169/$40
✓	SuperSort III	$119/$40
	PEACHTREE*¶‡	
	General Ledger	$399/$40
	Acct Receivable	$399/$40
	Acct Payable	$399/$40
	Payroll	$399/$40
	Inventory	$399/$40
	Property Mgt	$799/$40
	C.P.A. Client Write-up	$799/$40
	Mailing Address	$349/$40
	STRUCTURED SYSTEMS	
	GL or AR or AP#	$747/$25
	Payroll#	$747/$25
	Inventory Control#	$447/$40
	Analyst#	$197/$20
	Letteright#	$167/$20
	NAD#	$ 87/$20
	QSORT	$ 87/$20
	GRAHAM-DORIAN¶	
	General Ledger#	$693/$40
	Acct Receivable#	$693/$40
	Acct Payable#	$693/$40
	Job Costing#	$693/$40
	Payroll#	$493/$40
	Inventory#	$493/$40
	Cash Register#	$493/$40
	Apartment Mgt#	$493/$40
	MICRO-AP	
	Selector III-C2#	$269/$20
	Selector IV#	$469/$35
✓	S-Basic	$269/$25
	WHITESMITHS	
	"C" Compiler★	$600/$30
	Pascal (incl "C")★	$750/$45
	EIDOS SYSTEMS	
	Kiss	$299/$25
	K-Basic	$529/$50
	ORGANIC SOFTWARE	
	TextWriter III	$111/$20
	DateBook	$269/$25
	SoHo Group	
✓	MatchMaker	$ 97/$20
✓	WorkSheet	$177/$20
	"OTHER GOODIES"	
	Tiny "C"	$ 89/$50
✓	Tiny "C" Compiler	$229/$50
	CBASIC-2	$ 89/$15
	Pascal/Z	$369/$30

	Pascal/UCSD	$299/$30
	Pascal/MT+	$224/$30
	Pascal/M	$149/$20
	Nevada Cobol	$129/$25
✓	Raid	$229/$25
✓	MAGSAM III	$129/$25
✓	MAGSAM IV	$259/$25
✓	BSTAM	$129/$10
	FMS-80	$649/$45
	dBASE II DBMS	$629/$50
	Condor DBMS	$599/$30
	Vulcan DBMS	$469/$30
	T.I.M. DBMS‡	$329/$35
	CBS	$369/$45
	Whatsit?	$149/$25
✓	Ultra-Sort II	$159/$25
✓	MicroStat	$224/$15
	String/80	$ 84/$20
✓	Vedit	$ 99/$15
	Postmaster	$149/$20
	WordSearch	$179/$25
	SpellGuard	$269/$25
	Spell Binder	$349/$45
✓	VTS/80	$489/$65
	Magic Wand	$299/$45
	Electric Pencil II	less 15%
	CPAids	less 12%
	APPLE II*	
	MICROSOFT	
	Softcard (CP/M)	$292
	Cobol	$574
	PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
	Visicalc*	$122
	CCA Data Mgr	$ 84
	Desktop/Plan	$ 84
✓	Zork	$ 34
	PEACHTREE*¶‡	
	General Ledger	$224/$40
	Acct Receivable	$224/$40
	Acct Payable	$224/$40
	Payroll	$224/$40
	Inventory	$224/$40
	MUSE	
	Super-Text II	$127
	Other disk software	less 10%
	STC (Software Tech.)	
✓	Prof. Time & Billing	$279
	Other	less 15%
	"OTHER GOODIES"	
✓	Data Factory	$129
	Whatsit?*	$129
✓	Creator	$229
✓	LedgerPlus (GL A/R & A/P)	$549
	TRS-80® MODEL II	
	CP/M 2.2 (P&T)	$159/$35
	Electric Pencil II	less 15%
	NORTHSTAR	
✓	NorthWord	$299
✓	Mail Manager	$239
✓	Info Manager	$369
✓	General Ledger	$749
✓	Acct Receivable	$449
✓	Acct Payable	$449

★—Special Bonus with order ‡—Requires microsoft BASIC ¶—Supplied in source code #—Requires CBASIC-2 ®—Mfgs Trademark

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCHARGE

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • **Calif. 1-800-522-1500** ext. 823

Overseas—add $10 plus additional postage • Add $2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability •

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP
1610 Argyle Ave., Bldg. 102 • Los Angeles, CA 90028 • (213) 666-7677

Circle 231 on inquiry card.

been designed for the fast-growing Saudi Arabian business community. Pavilions by the United States, the United Kingdom, West Germany, France, Italy, and approximately fifteen other countries will be featured. For more information, contact Donald Ryan, Project Manager, Rm 3200, US Department of Commerce, Washington DC 20230, (202) 377-4652.

May 1981

May 2

National Computer Problem-Solving Contest for Junior and Senior High School Students, throughout the US. Small teams of junior and senior high school students will compete for two hours on computer systems to solve five programming problems. Winners will be judged on whether their programs run properly using the test data supplied in the problem, are easy to read, logical, imaginative, and creative.

To receive a copy of the 1981 contest problems, local school directors should contact the University of Wisconsin—Parkside by April 4. Directors must agree to keep the problems confidential until the day of the contest. After that, any organization can use the problems to conduct their own contest. Local contest winners can enter the national and international contest. A national and worldwide ranking will be determined by a team of judges from the University of Wisconsin—Parkside. All interested schools or organizations can share the 1981 contest problems.

For additional information, write Dr Donald T Piele, Associate Professor of Mathematics, University of Wisconsin—Parkside, Kenosha WI 53141.

May 4-7

National Computer Conference, McCormick Pl, Chicago IL. Approximately 90,000 people are expected to attend the National Computer Conference (NCC) this year. The use of robots and artificial intelligence will be among the program sessions at the Personal-Computing Festival during the NCC. For the first time, personal-computing exhibits will join the rest of the conference in the main exhibit area. Over thirty technical sessions will be held. All major companies will be represented. Contact the American Federation of Information Processing Societies Inc, POB 9658, 1815 N Lynn St, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 558-3617.

May 11-13

The Thirty-First Electronic Components Conference, Colony Square Hotel, Atlanta GA. Papers on semiconductor-processing technology, optoelectronic devices, manufacturing technology, materials, hybrid microcircuits, discrete components, interconnections, reliability, and connectors will be read. Contact T G Grau, Bell Laboratories, Whippany Rd, Rm 3B-312, Whippany NJ 07981; or Electronics Industries Association, 2001 Eye St NW, Washington DC 20006.

May 14-16

The Tenth ASIS Mid-Year Meeting, Fort Lewis College, Durango CO. The American Society for Information Science's (ASIS) theme for this meeting is "Using Information." Among the topics to be addressed are user studies, decision making, organizational change, government, education, management, access to information, and designing information systems for use. For information, contact ASIS, 1010 16th St NW, Washington DC 20036, (202) 659-3644.

May 17-20

Expo '81, Loew's Anatole Hotel, Dallas TX. Expo '81 is a combination of exhibits and technical sessions. The exhibits cover everything from graphics systems to industrial computer-control systems. The technical ses-

CPU's & SUPPORT CHIPS

8080A	— 5.95
8085A	— 12.95
AMD 2901	— 13.95
8205	— 3.95
8212	— 2.70
8216	— 2.90
8226	— 2.75
8228	— 4.50
8251	— 6.95
8259	— 6.95
8257 (AM9517)	— 8.95
Z80A SIO	— 17.95
8275	— 16.95
FD1791	— 34.95

UART's

AY5-1013	— 3.75
TR1602B	— 3.95
AY3-8500	— 1.95
PT1482B	— 3.25

INTERFACE & DRIVERS

1488	— 90
1489	— 1.25
8130	— 2.50
8131	— 2.50
8830	— 2.50
8833	— 2.50
8834	— 2.00
8837	— 2.00
8838	— 2.00
8T380	— 2.00

RAM's

2114L-3	— 3.95
4116-3	— 3.75
4116-2	— 6.75
21L02-3	— .99
2102-4	— .90
MK4027-3	— 3.50
MK4096-11	— 2.95
TMS4045-25	— 6.50
MS4050NL	— 3.95
2101-1	— 2.45
2107B/5280	— 1.75
MM5270	— 3.45
MK4008P	— 1.95

ROM's

2708	— 6.95
2716	— 12.95
2516	— 15.95
2532	— 29.95
8223	— 3.95
82S23	— 2.95
82S112	— 7.95
82S115	— 6.95
82S123	— 4.95
82S126	— 2.95
82S129	— 3.25
82S130	— 3.45
82S131	— 3.95
AM9218C	— 6.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM1402	— 1.75
MM1403	— 1.75
MM1404	— 1.75
MM5013	— 2.50
MM5016	— 2.50
MM5055	— 2 50
MM5056	— 2 50
MM5057	— 2.50
MM5058	— 2.50
MM5060	— 2 50

C/MOS

4001	25	4027	.45	4081	.25	74C74	.50
4002	.25	4028	.60	4082	.25	74C76	.70
4006	.85	4029	.95	4093	.75	74C83	1.30
4007	.27	4030	.35	4099	1.75	74C85	1.40
4008	.80	4034	2.25	4501	95	74C86	.50
4009	.45	4035	.97	4510	.75	74C90	.90
4010	.45	4040	.90	4511	.75	74C93	.95
4011	.25	4042	65	4514	1.95	74C151	1.75
4012	.25	4043	1.00	4515	1.95	74C157	1.75
4013	.37	4044	.75	4516	1.00	74C160	1.20
4014	.70	4046	.90	4518	1.20	74C161	1.15
4015	.65	4049	.45	4520	.70	74C163	1.15
4016	.37	4050	45	4553	2 75	74C165	1.25
4017	.70	4051	.80	74C00	.27	74C173	1.30
4018	.60	4052	1.10	74C02	.27	74C174	1.30
4019	.45	4053	1.10	74C04	.40	74C175	1.20
4020	.70	4066	.70	74C08	.30	74C192	1.30
4021	.90	4069	.25	74C10	27	74C901	50
4022	1.00	4071	.35	74C14	1.20	74C926	6.95
4023	.25	4072	25	74C20	.27		
4024	.55	4076	.80	74C32	45		
4025	.25	4077	.35	74C73	.75		

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

2N1303PNPGETO-5	3/$1.00
2N1307PNPGETO-5	$ .40
2N404A PNPGETO-5	3/$1.00
HEPG6014 — PNPGE TO-3	$ .85
TIP121 — NPNSi SWITCHING	$ .95
2N6233-NPN SWITCHING POWER	$1.95
MRF-8004 a CB RF TRANSISTOR NPN	$ .75
2N3772 NPN Si TO-3	$1.00
2N4908 PNP Si TO-3	$1.00
2N5086 PNP Si TO-92	4/$1.00
2N3137 NPN Si RF	$ .55
2N3919 NPN Si TO-3 RF	$1.50
2N1420 NPN Si TO-5	3/$1.00
2N3767 NPN Si TO-66	$ .70
2N2222 NPN SiTO-18	5/$1.00
2N2907 NPN SiTO-18	4/$1.00
2N3055 NPN Si TO-3	$ .60
2N3904 NPN Si TO-92	6/$1.00
2N3906 PNPSi TO-92	6/$1.00
2N5296 NPN Si TO-220	$ .55
2N6109 PNP S. TO-220	$ .55
TIP31B NPN SiTO-220	$ .60
TIP32B PNPSi TO-220	$ .65
TIP34PNPSi	$ .95

LEADER OSCILLOSCOPES

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICED OSCILLOSCOPES WITH A TWO YEAR WARRANTY. COMPARE PRICE & FEATURES.

LBO517 50 MHz D.T. CAL. DELAY $1950.00

OSCILLOSCOPES

LBO-302	10 MHz, D.T., 3" Compact	$ 790 00
LBO-308S	20 MHz, D.T., 3" Portable AC/DC	950.00
LBO-310A	4 MHz, S.T. Recur. Sweep	275.00
LBO-507A	20 MHz, S.T., 5"	610.00
LBO-508A	20 MHz, D.T., 5"	835.00
LBO-511	10 MHz, S.T., 5"	420 00
LBO 513	10 MHz, S.T., 1mV Sens	495.00
LBO 514	10MHz, D.T., 1mV Sens.	645.00
LBO 515B	30 MHz, D.T. Cal. Delayed Sweep	1.530.00
LBO 520	30 MHz, D.T w/Delay Line	1,100 00

SPECIALS GOOD THRU MARCH 1981

TTL IC SERIES

7400	.17	7450	.17	74161	.80
7401	.17	7472	.35	74162	1.20
7402	.17	7473	.35	74163	.95
7403	.17	7474	.42	74164	.85
7404	.24	7475	.49	74165	.85
7405	.24	7476	.45	74166	1.05
7406	.33	7480	.45	74167	1.35
7407	.35	7483	.60	74170	1.60
7408	.27	7485	.75	74173	1.30
7409	.24	7486	.42	74174	.85
7410	.17	7489	1.60	74175	.75
7411	.22	7490	.50	74176	.75
7412	.22	7491	.55	74177	.75
7413	.42	7492	.50	74180	.75
7414	.90	7493	.50	74181	1.90
7416	.33	7494	.60	74190	1.20
7417	.37	7495	.60	74191	1.20
7420	.17	7496	.60	74192	.79
7425	.35	74107	35	74193	.79
7426	.33	74121	.35	74194	.85
7427	.35	74122	.39	74195	.65
7430	.17	74123	.42	74196	.85
7432	.27	74125	.45	74197	.87
7437	27	74126	.45	74279	.95
7438	.27	74145	.75	74325	2.25
7440	.17	74148	1.50	74365	.80
7441	.85	74150	1.10	74367	.80
7442	.50	74151	.65	74368	.65
7445	.70	74153	.55	74390	1.50
7446	.75	75154	1.10	75325	1.50
7447	.75	74155	.75	75491	1.05
7448	.75	74157	.65	75492	1.05
		74160	.85	8T98	1.10

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
4" x 6" DOUBLE SIDED
EPOXY BOARD 1/16" thick
$.60 ea. .... 5/$2.60

EPOXY GLASS VECTOR BOARD
1/16" thick with 1/10" spacing
4½" x 6½" $1.95

DATEL'S DAC-08BC
8 bit DAC — $9.95

8" DISKETTES HARD SECTOR
$1.75, 10/$16.00

74S00	.30	74S30	.40	74S151	1.25
74S02	.30	74S32	.40	74S157	1.25
74S04	.40	74S86	.60	74S158	1.25
74S05	.45	74S89	1.90	74S174	1.40
74S08	.40	74S112	.85	74S257	1.50
74S11	.35	74S133	1.40	74S258	1.40
74S15	.40	74S140	1.00	74S374	2.50
74S20	.40	74S153	1.10		

7 WATT LD 65 LASER DIODE IR $8.95

25 watt Infra Red Pulse (SG 2006 equiv.) Laser Diode (Spec sheet included) $24.95

2N3820 P FET	$ .45
2N 5457 N FET	$ .45
2N2646 UJT	$ .45
ER 900 TRIGGER DIODES	4/$1.00
2N 6028 PROG. UJT	$ .65

TTL REED RELAY — SPST 5V 20ma $1.00

CLOCK CHIPS

MM5387AA	$5.95
MM5314	$4.75
MM5316	$4.95

TANTALUM CAPACITORS

.22UF 35 V	5/$1.00	10UF 10V	— $ .40
.47UF 35 V	5/$1.00	22UF 10V	— $ .30
.68UF 35 V	5/$1.00	15UF 16V	3/$1.00
1 UF 35V	5/$1.00	30UF 6V	5/$1.00
2.2UF 20V	5 $1.00	33UF 20V	$ .60
3.3UF 20V	4/$1.00	100UF 15V	$ .70
4.7UF 15V	5/$1.00	150UF 15V	$ .95
6.8UF 35V	3/$1.00		

SANKEN AUDIO POWER AMPS

Si 1010 G 10 WATTS	$ 7.50
Si 1020 G 20 WATTS	$11.00
Si 1050 G 50 WATTS	$25.00
Si 1030 G 30 WATTS	$13.50

200 PRV 1A LASCR .95

RS232 CONNECTORS

DB 25P male	$3.25
DB 25S female	$4.25
HOODS	$1.50

CRYSTALS $3.45 ea.

2.000 MHz	6.144MHz
4.000 MHz	8.000MHz
3.000 MHz	10.000MHz
3.57 MHz	18.000 MHz
5.000 MHz	18.432 MHz
6.000 MHz	20.000 MHz

RIBBON CABLE FLAT (COLOR CODED) #30WIRE
16 cond. - .40/per foot
40 cond. - .75/per foot
50 cond. - .90/per foot

MINIATURE MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS
100, 5K, 10K, 20K, 250K. ... $.75 each ... 3/2.00

NO. 30 WIRE WRAP WIRE SINGLE STRAND
100' $1.40

ALCO MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

MTA 106 SPDT	$1.05
MTA206DPDT	$1.70
MTA 206P-DPDT CENTR OFF	$1.85
MSD 206 P-DPDT CENTER OFF LEVER SWITCH	$1.85

SCR's

	1.5A	6A	35A	110A
100	.45	.60	1.40	
200	.70	.80	1.90	9.00
400	1.20	1.40	2.60	12.00
600		1.80	3.60	15.00

TRIAC's

PRV	1A	10A	25A
100	.45	.80	1 55
200	.84	1.30	2 10
400	1.30	1.90	3 10
600	2.00	2.75	4.30

FP 100 PHOTO TRANS	$ .50
RED, YELLOW OR GEEN LARGE LED's .2"	6/$1.00
RED/GREEN BIPOLAR LED's	$ .55
MLED92 R LED	$ .75
MRD14B PHOTO DARL. XTOR	$ .75
TIL-118 OPTO-ISOLATOR	$ .75
IL-5 OPTO-ISOLATOR	$ .80
1 WATT ZENERS: 3.3,4.7,5.1,5.6,6.8,8.2,9.1,10, 12, 15, 18, or 22V	6/$1.00

SFC 3301 — 50 PRV 30A
FAST RECOVERY DIODE (35ns) .. $2.25

SILICON POWER RECTIFIERS

PRV	1A	3A	12A	50A	125A	240A
100	.06	.14	.35	.90	3.70	5.00
200	.07	.20	.40	1.30	4.25	6.50
400	.09	.25	.65	1.50	6.50	9.60
600	.11	.30	.80	2.00	8.50	12.50
800	.15	.35	1.00	2.50	10.50	16.50
1000	.20	.45	1.25	3.00	12.50	20.00

IN 4148 (IN914) .... 15/$1.00
.1 or .01 uf 25V ceramic disc. capts. 16/$1.00, 100/$5.00

LED READOUTS

FCS 8024 - 4 digit C.C. 8" display	$5.95
FND 503 C.C. .5"	$ .85
FND 510 C.A. .5"	$ .85
DL-704-.3" C.C.	$ .85
FND 359 L.A.	$ .60
DL-707 C.A. .3"	$ .75
DL 747 C.A. .6"	$1.50
HP3400 .8" CA	$1.95
HP3405 .8" CC	$1.95

FULL WAVE BRIDGE

PRV	2A	6A	25A
100			1.40
200	.80	1.30	2.20
400	1.00	1.65	3.30
600	1.30	1.90	4.40

DIP SOCKETS

8 PIN	.17	22 PIN	.30
14 PIN	.20	24PIN	.35
16 PIN	.22	28PIN	.40
18 PIN	.25	40PIN	.60

74LS SERIES

74LS00	.22	74LS139	.70
74LS01	.22	74LS151	1.19
74LS02	.22	74LS153	1.19
74LS03	.22	74LS155	1.19
74LS04	.27	74LS156	1.19
74LS05	.27	74LS157	.85
74LS08	.27	74LS160	1.00
74LS09	.27	74LS161	1.00
74LS10	.25	74LS162	1 00
74LS11	.35	74LS163	1.00
74LS12	.35	74LS164	1.00
74LS13	.60	74LS168	1.25
74LS14	60	74LS169	1.75
74LS15	.35	74LS170	1.70
74LS20	.30	74LS173	.90
74LS21	25	74LS174	1.00
74LS22	.25	74LS175	1.00
74LS26	.35	74LS181	2 50
74LS27	.45	74LS190	1.25
74LS28	.45	74LS191	1.15
74LS30	30	74LS192	.90
74LS32	.40	74LS193	.90
74LS37	.35	74LS195	.90
74LS38	35	74LS196	1 00
74LS40	.40	74LS197	.90
74LS42	.55	74LS240	1.60
74LS47	.75	74LS241	1.60
74LS51	.25	74LS242	1.60
74LS54	.25	74LS243	1.60
74LS73	.60	74LS244	1.60
74LS74	.85	74LS245	2.25
74LS75	.75	74LS251	1.29
74LS76	.45	74LS253	1.00
74LS83	.95	74LS257	.90
74LS85	1.10	74LS258	.90
74LS86	.45	74LS259	1.50
74LS90	.90	74LS266	.70
74LS92	.90	74LS273	1.25
74LS93	.90	74LS279	.70
74LS107	.47	74LS290	.80
74LS112	.45	74LS293	.80
74LS113	.45	74LS365	80
74LS114	.55	74LS366	80
74LS123	.75	74LS367	.80
74LS125	.90	74LS368	.80
74LS126	.90	74LS373	1.50
74LS132	.60	74LS375	.95
74LS136	.80	74LS377	1.50
74LS138	.75	74LS386	.50
		74LS393	1.50

LINEAR CIRCUITS

LM201	75	LM348	.90	711CH	.40
LM301/748	.30	LM358	.70	LM1310	1.95
741CV	.30	LM361	1.75	LM1800	1.75
741C	.35	LM377	1.60	LM1810	2.20
747	.50	LM382	.80	LM1889	1.95
1458	.50	LM386	.80	CA758	1.75
4136	.95	LM387	1.25	CA3018	1.95
3900	.55	LM553	2.25	CA3048	.85
LM307	.30	LM565	.45	CA3078	1.50
LM308	.75	LM553	.85	CA3080	.95
LM324	.85	[illegible]	.95	CA3086	.95
LM339	1.10	566	1.25	CA3094	2.25
LF355	1.25	567	1.10	NE540L	2.50
LF356	1.35	702	.85	8038CC	3.90
LM270	1 50	703	.85	N5596A	1.60
LM311	.75	709	.25		
LM318	1.20	710	.45		

REGULATORS

LM317T	$1.75	LM305G	$ .75
LM337	$2.50	340K-12, 15 or 24V	$1.50
323K 5V3A	$5.75	340T-5, 6, 8, 12, 15 18 or 24V	$1.10
79HGKC-5V at 5A	6.95	320M5	$ .75
723	$ .50	LAS1412 - 12V3A	$3.95
350T-5, 12, or 15V	$1.10		

POSTAGE RATES ADD 10% FOR ORDERS UNDER $20.00
ADD 5% FOR ORDERS BETWEEN $20.00 AND $50.00
ADD 3% FOR ORDERS ABOVE $50.00

TERMS: FOB CAMBRIDGE, MASS. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MINIMUM TELEPHONE, C.O.D. PURCHASE ORDER OR CHARGE $20.00 MINIMUM MAIL ORDER $5.00.

SEND $.25 FOR OUR CATALOG FEATURING TRANSISTORS & RECTIFIERS. 145 HAMPSHIRE ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 02139

SOLID STATE SALES
P.O. BOX 74B
SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143

TEL. (617) 547-7053

WE SHIP OVER 95% OF OUR ORDERS THE DAY WE RECEIVE THEM

TOLL FREE 1-800-343-5230

Circle 232 on inquiry card.

CALL TOLL FREE

800-538-5000

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES. ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED.
WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICES. GIVE US A CALL AND WE'LL PROVE IT.

NEC UPD416C-2
4116-200NS
8/29.95 100/3.45EA

2716-SINGLE SUPPLY
10.95EA 8/9.95EA
2708 6.25EA 8/5.95EA

2114L-3 4K STATIC
LOW POWER 300 NS
8/29.95 100/3.49EA

21L02 Low Power 450NS 1.29EA
2102 450NS .99EA

LS SERIES LOOK AT THIS LS PRICING!

74LS00	.32	74LS73	.44	74LS156	.95	74LS251	1.32
74LS01	.28	74LS74	.48	74LS157	.79	74LS253	.89
74LS02	.38	74LS75	.58	74LS158	.82	74LS257	.89
74LS03	.32	74LS76	.50	74LS160	.94	74LS258	.89
74LS04	.35	74LS78	.59	74LS161	.99	74LS259	2.89
74LS05	.28	74LS83	.90	74LS162	.99	74LS260	.68
74LS08	.38	74LS85	1.23	74LS163	.99	74LS266	.68
74LS09	.38	74LS86	.45	74LS164	.99	74LS273	1.69
74LS10	.32	74LS90	.70	74LS165	.99	74LS275	3.39
74LS11	.29	74LS92	.82	74LS166	2.40	74LS279	.59
74LS12	.29	74LS93	.71	74LS168	1.79	74LS283	1.03
74LS13	.38	74LS95	1.11	74LS169	1.79	74LS290	1.25
74LS14	.99	74LS96	.86	74LS170	1.89	74LS293	1.89
74LS15	.35	74LS107	.43	74LS173	.82	74LS295	1.09
74LS20	.26	74LS109	.49	74LS174	1.19	74LS298	1.24
74LS21	.30	74LS112	.48	74LS175	1.09	74LS352	1.59
74LS22	.34	74LS113	.48	74LS181	2.19	74LS353	1.59
74LS26	.40	74LS114	.55	74LS190	1.15	74LS363	1.39
74LS27	.35	74LS122	.55	74LS191	1.31	74LS365	.99
74LS28	.39	74LS123	.99	74LS192	.88	74LS366	.99
74LS30	.35	74LS125	.99	74LS193	.98	74LS367	.99
74LS32	.39	74LS126	.88	74LS194	1.80	74LS368	.99
74LS33	.54	74LS132	.69	74LS195	1.39	74LS373	1.85
74LS37	.78	74LS136	.58	74LS196	.82	74LS374	1.81
74LS38	.39	74LS138	.79	74LS197	.82	74LS377	1.48
74LS40	.25	74LS139	.79	74LS221	1.28	74LS385	1.90
74LS42	.79	74LS145	1.19	74LS240	1.89	74LS386	.65
74LS47	.78	74LS148	1.39	74LS241	1.89	74LS390	1.90
74LS48	.78	74LS151	.79	74LS242	1.89	74LS393	1.90
74LS51	.35	74LS153	.79	74LS243	1.89	74LS395	1.69
74LS54	.35	74LS154	2.39	74LS244	1.79	74LS670	2.20
74LS55	.32	74LS155	1.19	74LS245	2.89		

8080 SUPPORT

8212	2.75
8214	5.25
8216	2.75
8224	2.95
8226	3.49
8228	4.95
8238	5.50
8251	6.95
8253	12.95
8255	6.50
8257	16.95
8259	14.95
8275	49.95
8279	15.95

CPU's

Z-80	9.95
Z-80A	12.95
8080A	3.95
8085A	12.95
2650	12.95

.43"LED DISPLAY
BEAUTIFUL RED
7 SEGMENT DISPLAY
HP 5082-7760
.79 100/.65EA

MISC

Ay5-1013	4.99
8T97	1.69
1488	1.39
1489	1.39
8202	34.95
3242	16.95

EPROMS

MM5203AQ	1us	256 × 8	13.95
MM5204AQ	750ns	512 × 8	14.95
1702A	1us	256 × 8	4.95
2708	450ns	1K × 8	5.95
2716	450ns	2K × 8	10.95
2732	450ns	4K × 8	29.95

PROMS

74S188	(82S23)	OC	32 × 8	4.75
74S287	(82S129)	TS	256 × 4	4.75
74S288	(82S123)	TS	32 × 8	4.75
74S387	(82S126)	OC	256 × 4	5.75
74S471		TS	256 × 8	18.75
74S472	(82S147)	TS	512 × 8	18.75
74S474	(82S141)	TS	512 × 8	19.95
74S570	(82S130)	OC	512 × 4	7.80
74S571	(82S131)	TS	512 × 4	7.80

DIP SWITCHES

4 Position	.99	7 Position	1.09
5 Position	1.02	8 Position	1.14
6 Position	1.06		

VOLTAGE REG'S

7805T	.89	7905T	.99
7812T	.89	7912T	.99
7815T	.99	7915T	1.19
7824T	.99	7924T	1.19
7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
78L05	.69	79L05	.79
78L12	.69	79L12	.79
78L15	.69	79L15	..79

IC SOCKETS

8 PIN	10/1.29
14 PIN	10/1.49
16 PIN	10/1.69
18 PIN	10/1.99
20 PIN	10/2.89
22 PIN	10/2.99
24 PIN	10/2.99
28 PIN	10/3.99
40 PIN	10/4.99

LINEAR

LM301V	.34	LM567V	1.29
LM309K	1.49	LM723	.49
LM311V	.64	LM741V	.29
LM317T	2.29	LM747	.79
LM323K	4.95	LM1310	1.90
LM324	.59	LM1414	1.59
LM339	.99	LM1458	.69
LM377	2.29	LM1488	1.39
LM380	1.29	LM1489	1.39
LM555V	.39	LM1800	1.99
LM556	.69	LM1889	2.49
LM565	.99	LM3900	.59
LM566V	1.49	75451V	.39

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.
1101 South Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, California 95128
408-247-4852
800-538-5000

TERMS: Include $2 for shipping. $10 minimum order. Send SASE for complete catalog. Bay Area Res. add 6½% sales tax Calif. Res. add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice.

master charge

VISA®

sions range from tool design, design engineering, and robotics to numerical control. For more information, contact the Numerical Control Society, 519 Zenith Dr, Glenview IL 60025, (312) 297-5010.

May 26-29
The Second Annual Korea International Office Management Exhibition and Conference, Korea Exhibition Center, Seoul, Korea. American, British, Japanese, and Korean exhibitors will attend this conference. Exhibits include computers, facsimile systems, copiers, duplicators, micrographics, and other office equipment and products. Write to Clapp & Poliak, International, 7315 Wisconsin Ave, Washington DC 20014, (301) 657-3090. ■

BYTE's Bits

Missing References in Circuit Cellar

Three references were inadvertently omitted from Steve Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar article "Electromagnetic Interference" (January 1981 BYTE, page 48). The following books provide additional reading material for those interested in the topic:

1. Ott, Henry W. *Noise Reduction Techniques in Electronic Systems.* New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1976.
2. Jones, R W. *Electric Control Systems.* New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1953.
3. Shadowitz, Albert. *Electromagnetic Field.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1974.

Noise Reduction Techniques in Electronic Systems was reviewed by J N Demas in the September 1980 BYTE, page 311. ■

Circle 233 on Inquiry card.

Clubs and Newsletters

Atari Club Newsletter

Each month the *Atari Computer Enthusiasts News* contains news, hints, and assistance for Atari owners and users. Most of the information is supplied by club members, but articles from all interested Atari users are welcomed. Contact the *Atari Computer Enthusiasts,* 3662 Vine Maple Dr, Eugene OR 97405.

TSUNAMI

The Sorcerer Users Newsletter Around Michigan (TSUNAMI) is a free, bimonthly newsletter for Exidy Sorcerer owners. The editorial focus is on advanced applications in a variety of languages. Recent issues have featured a 7-generation per second Life program and a Paper Tiger screen-printer program. Contact Joseph R Power, 124 Cedar St #5, East Lansing MI 48823, (517) 337-1049.

MENTAT

MENTAT is a brand-new publication probing professional and recreational uses of computers, plus fantasy and role-playing designs, games, and simulations. *MENTAT* is an Amateur Press Association member. If you are interested in contributing, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Bill Seligman, 667 Rugby Rd, Brooklyn NY 11230.

CPT Users Group Formed

An independent group for CPT word-processing system users has been formed. A quarterly newsletter covering word- and data-processing techniques and applications is published. The newsletter features a programming and problem clearinghouse, application notes, program reviews, a directory of software and support packages, and general-interest items. The group is not affiliated with the CPT Corporation. Contact Larry Matthews, c/o APB Inc, 919 Lindy Ct, Dayton OH 45415, (513) 890-9593.

Boston Computer Update

The *Boston Computer Update* is a bimonthly publication from the Boston Computer Society. It is free when you join the society; membership fees are $15 per year. Articles, news reports, and story ideas are welcomed. Members can place free classified ads for noncommercial items. For further details, contact the society at 3 Center Plz, Boston MA 02108, (617) 227-9178.■

YOU THINK YOU'VE SEEN WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE?

The MAGiC WAND™ Word Processing System offers you the best features of any system in the micro market

Version 1.1 is now available

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Full-screen text editor
  - Simple, control key operation
- Edit programs as well as text
  - Assemble, compile or run programs without modification
- Files larger than memory
  - Files up to 256K
- Library files
  - Merge part or all of one file with another
- Spool printing
  - Print a file while editing another
- Easy page formatting
  - Simple commands set margins, page length, etc.
- Override commands at run-time
  - Give any command from the keyboard as well as in file
- Variable pitch control
  - Change pitch in mid-line, even mid-word
- Up to 128 user-defined variables
  - String, numeric or dollar format
- Form letter generation from external data files
  - Compatible with both sequential and fixed-record files
- Conditional commands
  - Any command may be conditional
- Print to disk and/or printer
  - Save all or part of output on disk
- Switch from specialty printer to CP/M list device
  - Print the same file on either specialty or standard printer

EASE OF OPERATION

With all its power, the MAGIC WAND is remarkably easy to use. This is no accident. The command structure is designed to be flexible and logical so that you can perform basic functions with a minimum of commands.

We have included in the manual a step-by-step instructional program, for the person who has never used a word-processor before. The trainee uses sample files from the system disk and compares his work to simulated screens and printouts.

In addition to the lessons, the manual has a complete documentation of the command structure, special notes for programmers, an introduction to CP/M for non-programmers and a glossary. The manual is typeset, rather than typewritten, for greater legibility.

We have written the manual in non-technical English, because we want you to read it. We don't overload you with a bunch of jargon that could confuse even a PhD in Computer Sciences.

We send out newsletters so that users of the MAGIC WAND can learn special applications of the print commands. For example, we might show you how to create a mailing list or set up an index for a file.

In short, we've done everything we can to make things easy for you. Because the best software in the world is just a bunch of code if you can't use it.

For more information, call or write:

small business applications, inc.

3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp

Circle 234 on inquiry card.

BYTE's Bits

National Search to Aid the Handicapped Through Personal Computers

Johns Hopkins University has announced a national search for ideas and inventions using personal computers and related technology to assist the handicapped. The National Science Foundation and the Radio Shack Division of the Tandy Corporation are cosponsoring the search.

The competition seeks ideas, devices, methods, and computer programs to help handicapped people overcome learning disabilities, employment difficulties, and barriers that prevent adapting to home and community settings. Categories that can be addressed include computer-based aids for the blind, deaf, and mentally retarded; for individuals with learning disabilities, neurological or neuromuscular conditions; and the orthopedically handicapped. One hundred awards will be made, including a $10,000 grand prize, and other prizes consisting of computer equipment and cash. Proceedings describing the winning entries will be published at the end of the contest. All participants will retain commercial rights to their entries.

Entries are being sought from computer specialists, high school and college students, and from all interested people. Orientation meetings are being scheduled at rehabilitation centers throughout the US to bring together potential inventors, handicapped individuals, and professionals in the habilitation/rehabilitation fields.

Contestants must prepare and submit their entries by June 30, 1981. To obtain additional information and a contest application, BYTE urges you to write to Personal Computing to Aid the Handicapped, Johns Hopkins University, POB 670, Laurel MD 20810, (301) 953-7100.■

Photo 1: *Personal computers can give the handicapped access to everyday activities. Here, a Johns Hopkins engineer demonstrates typing on a computer-aid electronic keyboard activated by a chin controller. The Johns Hopkins National Search for Applications of Personal Computing to Aid the Handicapped hopes to uncover similar applications.*

Computer Music: A Design Tutorial

Thomas P Orlofsky
8 Victoria Dr
Eatontown NJ 07724

The computational power necessary to synthesize high-quality, polyphonic computer music in real time exceeds the resources of the currently available microprocessors. Despite this discouraging observation, I decided early in the fall of 1978 to design a microprocessor-based music synthesizer. My goal was to discover just how successful I would be with a minimum system constructed from readily available parts. My self-imposed design constraints included an avoidance of special-purpose hardwired logic and an intention to stick with a byte-oriented architecture.

I hesitate to call the results of my efforts a music synthesizer. A more honest description might be a program-controlled, digital tone generator. Specifically, the design generates a predetermined sequence of sinusoidal waveforms in the manner of a player piano. A binary musical score or *command program* specifies the pitch and duration of each note. Each instruction in the command program selects between approximately 30,000 possible pitches from 0.1 Hz to 3 kHz, and selects between 255 possible durations from 10 ms to 2.55 seconds. This relatively fine time and frequency resolution permits quite sophisticated melodic articulations such as the slur, glissando, and vibrato. While the design provides memory for 341 notes or rests, this limitation is by no means essential.

About the Author

Tom Orlofsky is an employee of Bell Telephone Laboratories Inc. He works in systems engineering. His hobbies, in addition to application of home computers to music, include tennis, hiking, and skiing.

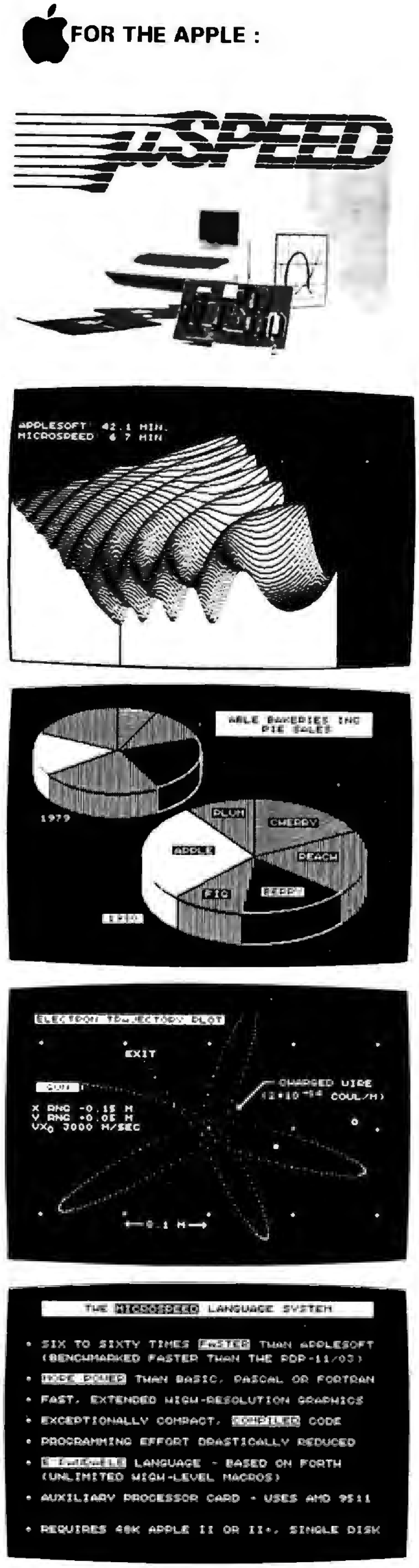
I will begin by discussing the frequency-synthesis method before diving into a more detailed description of the implementation in both hardware and software. Along the way, you will become familiar with the engineering trade-offs inherent in the design of a digital sound system. At the conclusion, some possible improvements and points of departure for your own experiments will be discussed.

Frequency-Synthesis Method

Frequency synthesis is the process of generating an output frequency bearing a mathematical relationship to some reference frequency. Digital synthesis differs from analog synthesis in that the waveform is constructed from a mathematical process rather than from modification of the energy storage of a physical system. Since the digital method is mathematical, the quality of the output signal is theoretically unlimited. In practice, however, the transformation from samples to smoothly changing voltages introduces noise that is independent of the precision of the mathematical calculation.

Figure 1 illustrates the method of digital-frequency synthesis used in the design. A complete sine wave is divided into 256 segments. The average amplitude of each segment is measured with 8-bit precision. These measurements, or *samples*, are stored in consecutive memory locations. Each sample specifies the amplitude of the waveform at a particular phase angle. Consequently, the address of a sample is equivalent to its phase. One way to vary the frequency of the constructed waveform is by varying the rate at which the samples are selected. However, a more practical procedure maintains a constant sampling rate and varies the phase increment between the samples. A larger phase increment has the effect of skipping some of the samples during a pass through the memory.

Observe that the phase of the current sample being selected is formed from the sum of the phase increment and the phase of the previous sample. Only the nine most significant bits of the phase register actually contribute to the address of the current sample. The addition of the phase and phase increment is performed modulo 2^{16}, and the overflow is equivalent to a



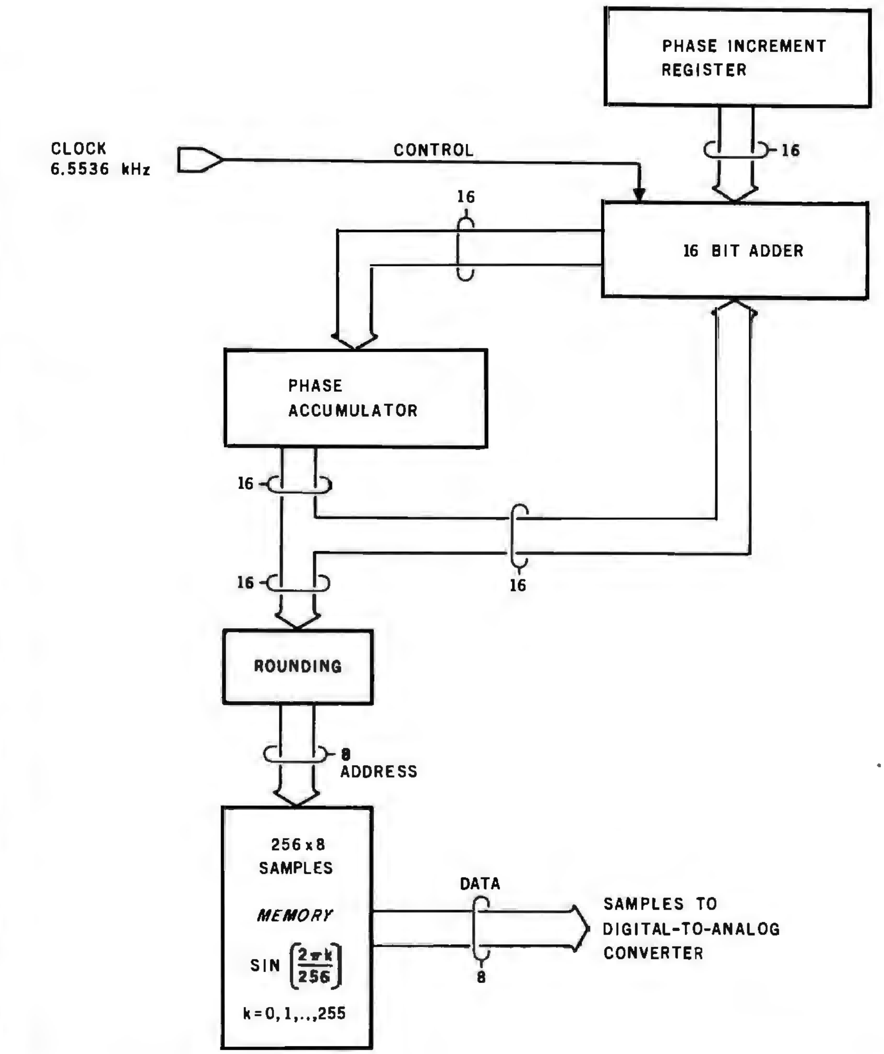


Figure 1: *Conceptual block diagram of the frequency-synthesis method. This scheme will produce one of 32,768 unique frequencies.*

phase shift of -2π.

As an illustrative exercise, assume a phase increment of 256, and that the addition is performed at a rate of 6.5536 kHz. Under these circumstances, the resultant set of addresses will select every sample once per cycle and produce a constructed waveform of frequency equal to (6.5536 kHz / 256) or 25.6 Hz. Now assume a phase increment of 257. In each cycle through the memory, one sample is skipped. However, one particular sample is skipped only once in 257 cycles. This shows that the second phase increment increases the frequency of the constructed waveform in such a way that the second waveform will complete 257 cycles in the time that the first completed 256 cycles. The new frequency is (6.5536 kHz × 257) / (256 × 256) or 25.7 Hz. This particular choice of sampling rate and register size provides a convenient frequency resolution of 0.1 Hz.

It is crucial to observe that the sampling rate is fixed and that the amplitude envelope of the selected samples determines the frequency of the constructed waveform. In other words, the average period of the constructed waveform is not constrained to be an integer multiple of the sampling period. This result of sampling theory follows from the elegant properties of sine waves in the frequency domain. Sampling theory also shows that perfect construction of the sine wave is theoretically possible with as few as two samples per cycle.

Critical Design Considerations

At this point, we judge that the sampling rate is by far the most critical design parameter. Increasing

Text continued on page 320

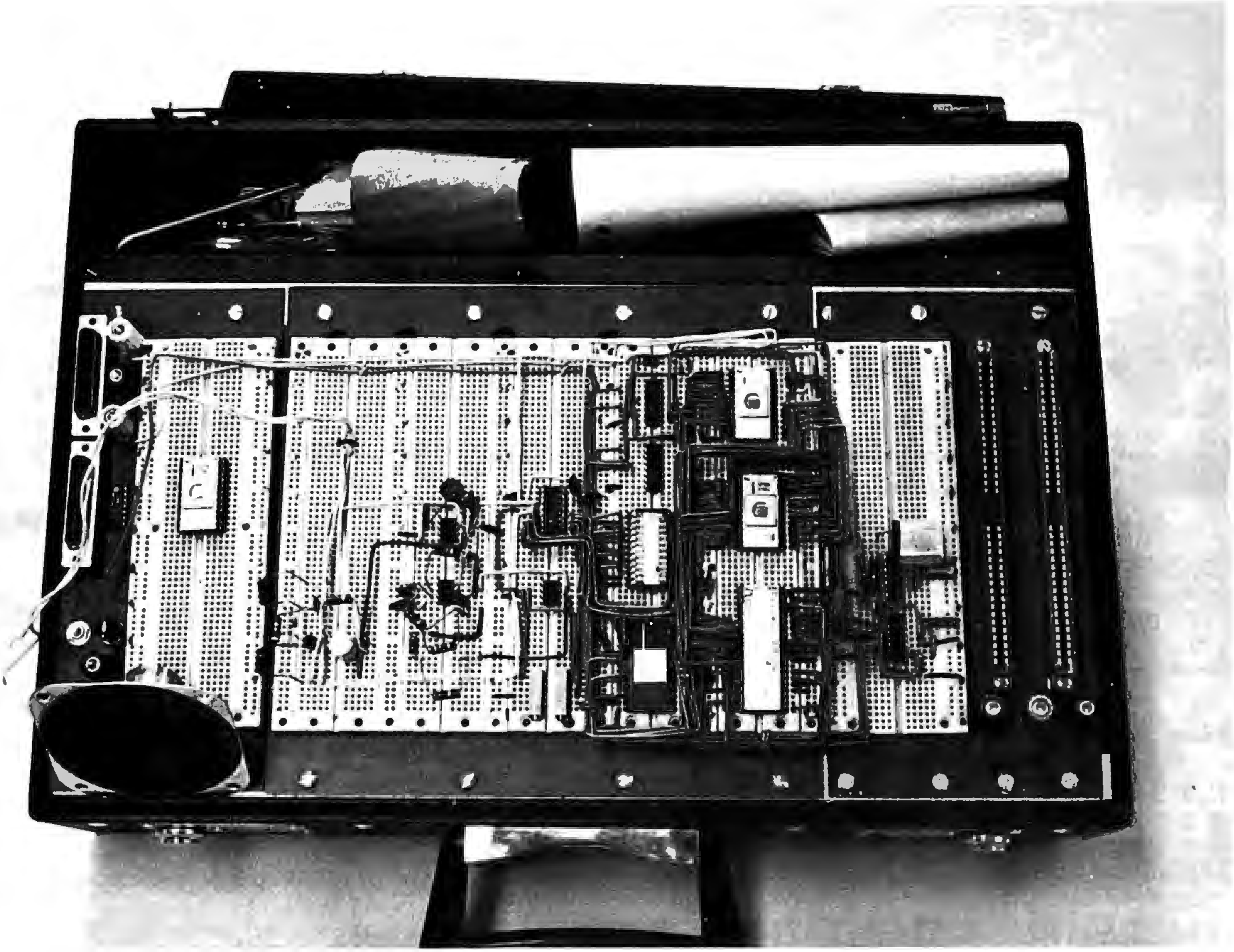


Photo 1: *The author's microprocessor computer music system implemented in a breadboard prototype suitcase. A 2½-inch speaker (lower left) provides audio output for demonstrations. Best results were obtained by patching into the power amplifier of a high-fidelity receiver.*

Text continued from page 318:

the sampling rate increases the audio bandwidth, but the sampling rate is limited by the rate at which the microprocessor system can deliver samples to the output port.

The method of waveform construction adds considerations to the issue of the sampling rate beyond those already mentioned. A digital-to-analog (D/A) converter transforms the samples into discrete voltage levels producing a sine wave with a staircase appearance. A low-pass filter smooths over the discontinuities by removing the so-called sampling harmonics. Unfortunately, a practical filter passes some of the sampling harmonics due to finite attenuation of frequency components in the rejection band. Therefore, the design must sacrifice some of the theoretical bandwidth of the synthesizer to achieve tones that are relatively free of audible distortion. The magnitude of the sacrifice is, of course, a function of your sensitivity to harmonic distortion. If you are to judge harmonic distortion by the advertised specifications of high-fidelity audio equipment, it is quite undesirable.

My choice of sampling at a rate of 6.5536 kHz represents a compromise. On one hand, the 150 microseconds or so of calculation time allows the microprocessor to execute a nontrivial program, yet the audio bandwidth encompasses the range of the fundamental frequency of most musical instruments. However, on the other hand, much of the bandwidth contains audible harmonic distortion.

Another important design consideration concerns the necessary precision and quantity of the stored samples. The difference between the stored value of a sample and the actual value of the sine function evaluated at the same phase introduces an error into the constructed waveform. This disturbance is known as *quantization noise*. The quantization noise associated with 256 8-bit samples has an average power that is about one percent of the average power of the sine wave. Therefore, in this particular design, the noise due to quantization is quite inaudible in comparison with the sampling harmonics that sneak through the filter.

Finally, the design must exhibit sufficient resolution between frequencies. You may have noticed in the illustrative example that the length of the phase accumulator determined the smallest possible frequency increment. Resolution of 0.1 Hz provides the potential of arbitrary tuning. Two tones 0.1 Hz apart in frequency played simultaneously beat together once every 10 seconds. Such mistuning is imperceptible under normal conditions. Another aspect is the granularity of pitch changes during a glissando. While 0.1 Hz might be sufficient for the casual listener, the granularity is audible under close scrutiny. Unfortunately, increased resolution for fixed-register length is purchased with decreased audio bandwidth, and the bandwidth cannot be spared.

Hardware

Now that the problems facing the designer are in perspective, the hardware design will be described so that you may digest the schematic diagram. Figure 2 provides an overview of the system implementation; figure 3 is the schematic diagram. The hardware is functionally divided between the microprocessor system and the analog signal conditioning. In addition to the Z80 processor, the microprocessor system includes 2 K bytes of erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) and two input/output (I/O) devices. An 8212 8-bit I/O port, hardwired into a simple output latch, serves as an interface to the D/A converter. A Z80 counter-timer circuit provides interval timing. The system includes no general-purpose programmable memory. The processor and counter-timer circuit serve as depositories for all dynamic information. A simple crystal oscillator generates the system clock signal, and a momentary push button allows the system to be reset. Sufficient device-select logic insures that two devices cannot be simultaneously enabled, regardless of the state of the machine. Finally, the system requires well-regulated external power supplies of +5, +12, and −12 V.

Although the 6 kHz sampling rate is quite demanding from the computational point of view, the rate is quite modest with respect to state-of-the-art conversion speeds. An inexpensive D/A converter such as the MC1408 proves to be quite sufficient. The active low-pass filter is a second-order Butterworth-type with a cutoff

at approximately 3 kHz. If you are interested in maximum tone purity, use a higher-order filter design. The filter output appropriately buffered and attenuated can be patched into the power amplifier section of a typical home audio system. As usual, precautions should be taken to insure signal compatibility. You might want to use a blocking capacitor to trap the DC voltage present in the output during rests.

Software

Now with the hardware out of the way, I can get down to the heart of system design, the software. The software is functionally divided between the *system program* and the *command program*. You can view the system program as a special-purpose operating system that not only performs the frequency synthesis, but also interprets the command program. The command program is essentially a musical score in a form understandable by the system program. Since the command program resides in its own memory device,

Text continued on page 324

Number	Type	+5 V	GND	−12 V	+12 V
IC1	Z80-CPU	11	29		
IC2	Z80-CTC	24	5		
IC3	2708	24	12		19
IC4	2708	24	12		19
IC5	8212	24	12		
IC6	74LS32	14	7		
IC7	74LS74	14	7		
IC8	74LS04	14	7		
IC9	74LS04	14	7		
IC10	MC1408	13	2	3	
IC11	741			4	7
IC12	741			4	7
IC13	741			4	7

Power Wiring Table for Figure 3

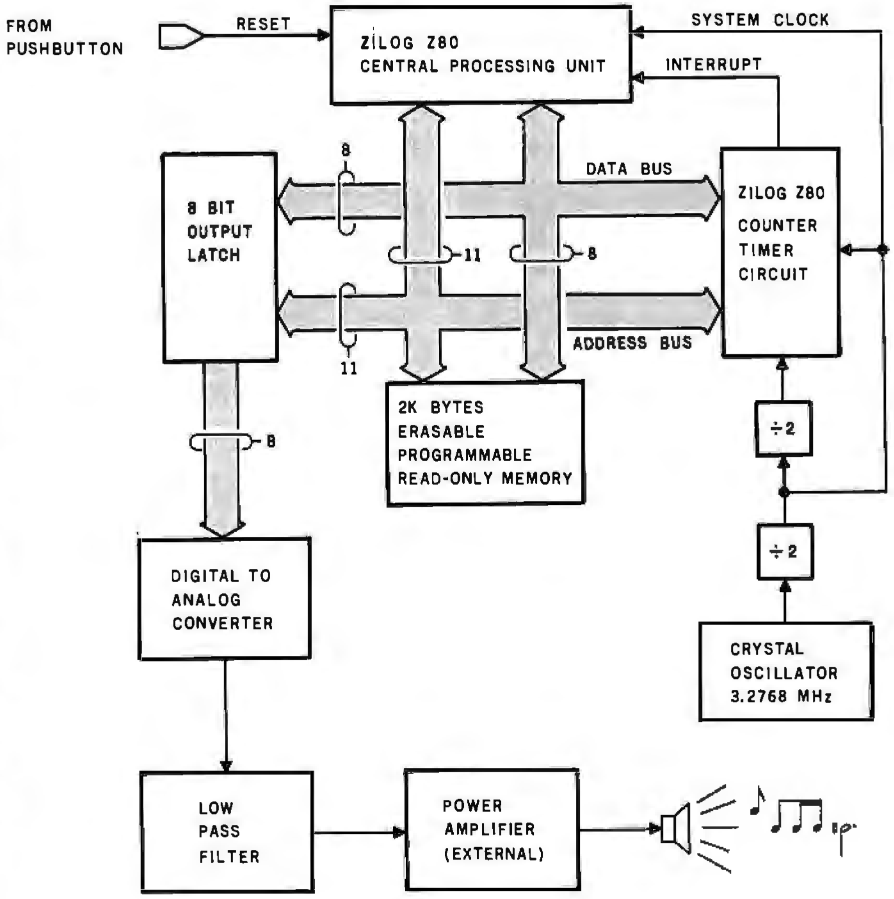


Figure 2: *Functional overview of the hardware organization and signal flow.*

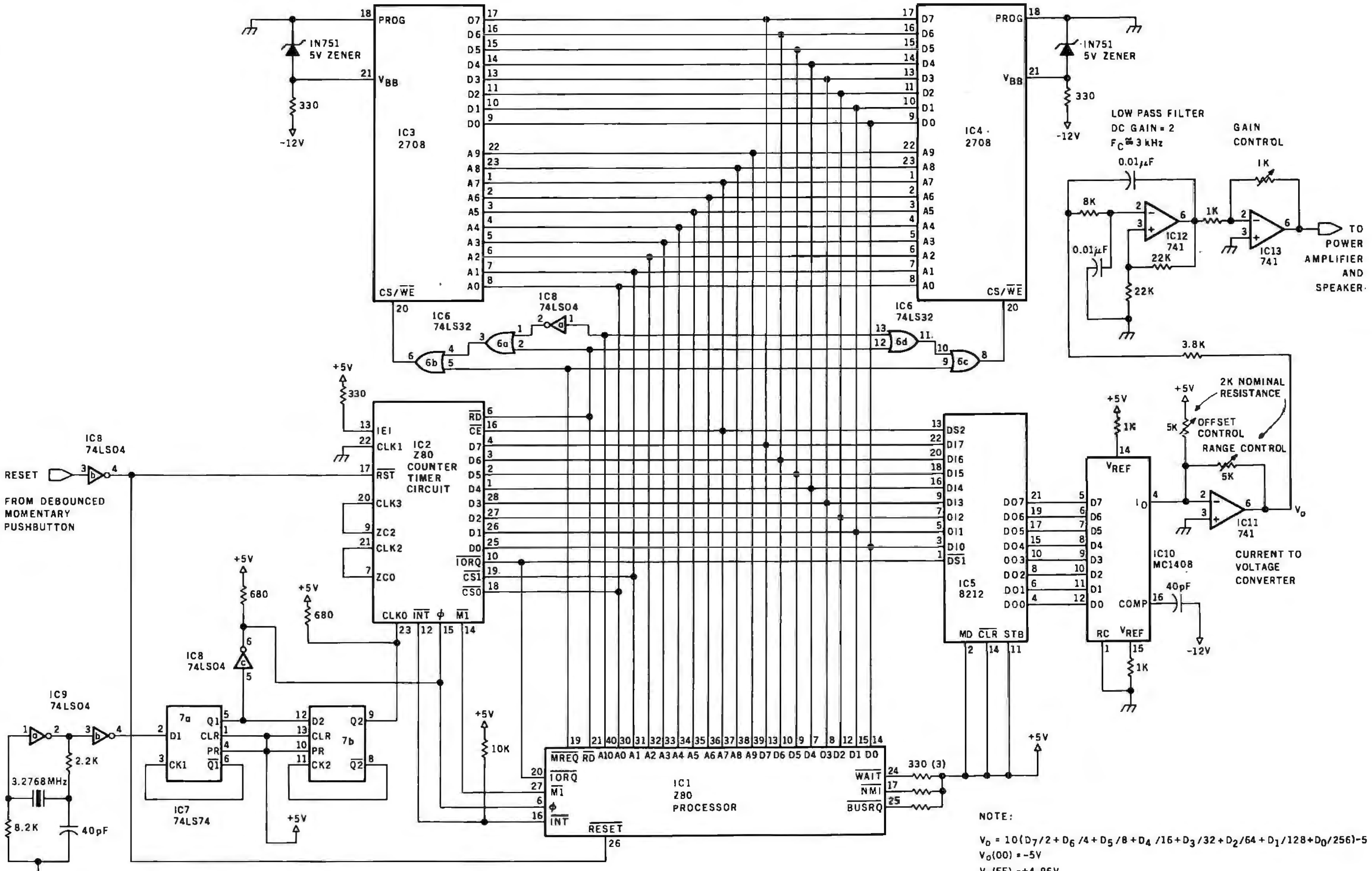
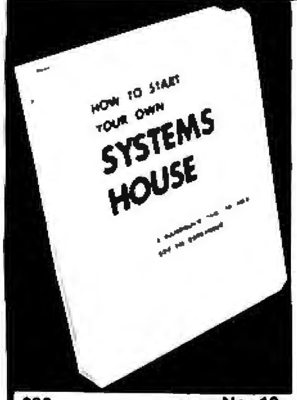


Figure 3: *Schematic diagram for the microprocessor-controlled music system. The design is self-contained except for power and the final audio-output stage. Efficient use of registers within the primary microprocessor eliminates the need for general-purpose memory.*

ENTREPRENEURS NEEDED MORE THAN EVER IN THE MICROCOMPUTER INDUSTRY.

The shortage of knowledgeable dealers/distributors is the #1 problem of microcomputer manufacturers. Over 300 new systems houses will go into business this year, but the number falls short of the 1200 needed. It is estimated that the nationwide shortage of consultants will be over 3000 by 1981. The HOW TO manuals by Essex Publishing are your best guide to start participating in the continued microcomputer boom.



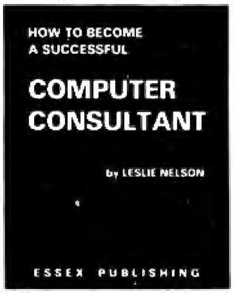
$36. No. 10

HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE
6th edition, March 1980

Written by the founder of a successful systems house, this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples: contracts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader.

Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing the small systems house are presented.

From the contents:
• New Generation of Systems Houses • The SBC Marketplace • Marketing Strategies • Vertical Markets & IAPs • Competitive Position/Plans of Major Vendors • Market Segment Selection & Evaluation • Selection of Equipment & Manufacturer • Make or Buy Decision • Becoming a Distributor • Getting Your Advertising Dollar's Worth • Your Salesmen: Where to Find Them • Product Pricing • The Selling Cycle • Handling the 12 Most Frequent Objections Raised by Prospects • Financing for the Customer • Leasing • Questions You Will Have to Answer Before the Prospect Buys • Producing the System • Installation, Acceptance, Collection • Documentation • Solutions to the Service Problem • Protecting Your Product • Should You Start Now? • How to Write a Good Business Plan • Raising Capital

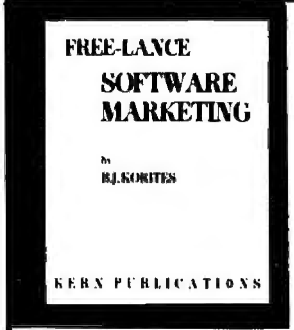


$28. No. 16

HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT
by Leslie Nelson, 2nd revised edition, Jan 1981

Independent consultants are becoming a vitally important factor in the microcomputer field, filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial/industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to explore this lucrative field:

• Established consulting markets • How to get started • Itemized start-up costs • Are you qualified? • Beginning on a part-time basis • The Marketing Kit • Should you advertise? • Five marketing tips • Getting free publicity • How much to charge • When do you need a contract? • Sample proposals • Which jobs should be declined • Future markets • The way to real big money • Avoiding the legal pitfalls • How consultants' associations can help you • The National Register of Computer Consultants • How others did it: real-life sample cases • and much more.



$30. No. 32

FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING 3rd edition, June 1980

Writing and selling computer programs as an independent is a business where • you can get started quickly, with little capital investment • you can do it full time or part time • the potential profits are almost limitless. Since the demand for computer software of all kinds is growing at an explosive rate, the conditions for the small entrepreneur are outstanding.

This manual will show you how to sell your own computer programs using these proven techniques: • direct to industries • through consulting firms • through manufacturers of computer hardware • in book form • mail order • through computer stores. It will show you how to profitably sell and license all types of software ranging from sophisticated analytical programs selling for thousands of dollars, down to simple accounting routines and games for personal computers.

The book will guide you step by step through the process of marketing, advertising, negotiating a contract, installing software, training users and providing maintenance and support. It also contains sample software contracts that have been used in actual software transactions. Also included are tips on how to negotiate with a large corporation, ways of avoiding personal liability, techniques for obtaining free computer time and hints on how to run a free-lance software business while holding a full-time job.

ESSEX PUBLISHING CO. Dept. 2
285 Bloomfield Avenue • Caldwell, N.J. 07006

Order books by number. Send check, money order (U.S.$), VISA or Master Charge #. Publisher pays 4th class shipping. For UPS shipping (USA only) add $1.00 per book. For Air Mail shipping add $2.50 per book in North America, $5.00 in Europe and South America, $6.00 elsewhere. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

☐ No. 10 ☐ No. 16 ☐ No. 32 ☐ Check enclosed ☐ Credit card ☐ 4th class ☐ UPS ☐ Air

Name __________

Address __________

City __________ State ______ Zip ______

Card # __________ Exp. ______

For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940 between 9 and 5 Eastern time.

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

Hexadecimal Address	Contents	Device
0000	System Program	IC4
.		
.		
.		
.		
03FF		
0400	Command Program	IC3
.		
.		
.		
.		
.		
07FF		
08FF		
.		Nonexistent
.		
.		
.		
.		
.		
FFFF		

Table 1: *Memory map for the software of listings 1 and 2.*

Text continued from page 322:

you can play a new song by simply substituting one memory chip for another.

Figure 4 provides the algorithmic flow of the system program. Upon reset, the system program initializes registers within the Z80 processor and counter-timer circuit, reads the first command, calculates the first sample, and halts. The remainder of the program, contained entirely within one interrupt-service routine, executes once per sampling period in response to interrupt requests from the counter-timer circuit. As the samples are generated, the counter-timer circuit clicks them off in a down counter. The processor polls the down counter during every sampling period and branches to the new-tone procedure when the counter reaches zero. The new-tone procedure fetches the next command and updates the registers accordingly. When the new-tone procedure reaches an end of file, it performs an unconditional branch to the beginning of the command program.

Three bytes make up a command. The system program loads the first byte, the note duration, into the down counter within the counter-timer circuit. Bytes 2 and 3 contain the pitch information or phase increment. Observe that a phase increment with a value of zero results in a stream of constant samples, a DC signal or rest.

Hexadecimal Address	Device
00	Counter-Timer
.	Circuit (CTC)
.	
03	
04	
.	
.	Nonexistent
.	
7F	
80	8212 Latch
81	
.	
.	Nonexistent
.	
FF	

Table 2: *I/O port map of the hardware of figure 3.*

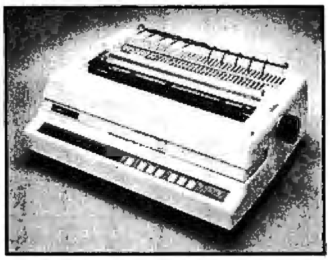
In general, the system program completes the sample calculation with time to spare. However, during the command fetch, the processor delays acknowledgment of the next sample interrupt for a fraction of the sampling period. Basically, the processor steals some extra time for housekeeping. Fortunately, the postponement of one sample among thousands is inaudible. If you are familiar with the Z80, then you should have minimal difficulty in deciphering the details of the system program provided in listing 1.

The command program example shown in listing 2 performs the measure of music pictured in figure 5. A macroassembler facilitates generation of the command program. User-defined symbols for notes of the equally tempered scale (see text box) and common note durations eliminate the need to edit numbers. A note macroinstruction, which defines the data structure, reduces each command to a single line of code. The programmer can generate the command program quite efficiently by defining nested macroinstructions that specify repeated rhythms or articulations. Nevertheless, the process is quite tedious.

You may wonder why it is necessary to use sixteen bits to distinguish between twenty-four or so pitch symbols. The answer is that it is not strictly necessary, but immense tonal flexibility can be gained. First of all, you can specify the sliding-note effects mentioned earlier. Second, you are not locked into the equally

Text continued on page 331

Data Terminals *Fast* ...from MICROMAIL



DIABLO 630

The Diablo Model 630 is a reliable, high quality, full-character serial printer for anyone who is seeking superior print quality at a low cost. This is the first Diablo printer to offer complete interchangeability between metal and plastic print wheels. And the sophisticated and discerning user does not sacrifice print quality to obtain this versatility. Every aspect of the Diablo 630 design has been focused on maintaining outstanding print quality. Terminals also have self-test, extensive internal diagnostics and automatic bidirectional printing.

$1,999.00

With Adjustable Forms Tractor add **$200.00**

ANADEX DP-9500/9501

The Anadex Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 Alphanumeric Line Printers are designed for all printer applications, including those requiring high density graphics. Standard features include three standard interfaces (RS 232C, Centronics Parallel, and Current Loop), software selectable print sizes including compressed and expanded print, heavy-duty nine-wire printhead (permits true underlining and descending lower case letters), and fast bi-directional printing. The model 9501 offers slightly higher graphics resolution and a slightly slower print speed than the model 9500.

$1,299.00

PRINTERS

ANADEX

DP9000 **$1199**
DP-9001 **$1199**
Just like the 9500/9501, but 5 inches narrower. Uses paper up to 9.5 inches wide.

T.I.

810/2 **$1599**
(includes upper/lower case option)
810/2 VFC/CP **$1724**
(includes u/l case, forms control & compressed print)

DIABLO

1640RO **$2525**
Uses plastic daisywheels, prints up to 45 c.p.s.
1650RO **$2675**
Uses metal daisywheels, prints up to 40 c.p.s.

C.R.T.'s

Tele Video

912C **$ 725**
920C **$ 795**
950 **$ 995**
NEW! Features a detachable keyboard & programmable function keys.

SOROC

IQ120 **$ 689**
IQ140 **$1099**
IQ135 **$ 849**
NEW! Microprocessor controlled, programmable function keys.

C. ITOH

CIT100 **$1625**

DEC

VT-100 **$1650**

TELEPRINTERS

DEC

LA34 **$ 969**
Dot-matrix, 30 c.p.i. Adjustable character sizes & line spacing.
LA34AA **$1099**
Includes programmable forms length control.

TELETYPE

43 **$ 999**
Very reliable 30 c.p.s. teleprinter. Ideal for use with 300-baud acoustic couplers or modems.

DIABLO

1640 KSR **$2830**
Uses plastic daisywheels, prints up to 45 c.p.s.
1650 KSR **$2940**
Uses metal daisywheels, prints up to 40 c.p.s.

MICROMAIL

MICROMAIL • BOX 3297 • SANTA ANA, CA 92703
(714) 731-4338

To Order: Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. requires a 15% deposit. **Handling:** Add 3% to orders less than $750, 2% to orders $751 - $2,000, 1% to orders over $2,000. NOTE: Handling charges are waived on orders pre-paid in advance by check. **Shipping:** We ship FREIGHT COLLECT via UPS or Motor Freight. Air and Express delivery is available.

Circle 242 on inquiry card.

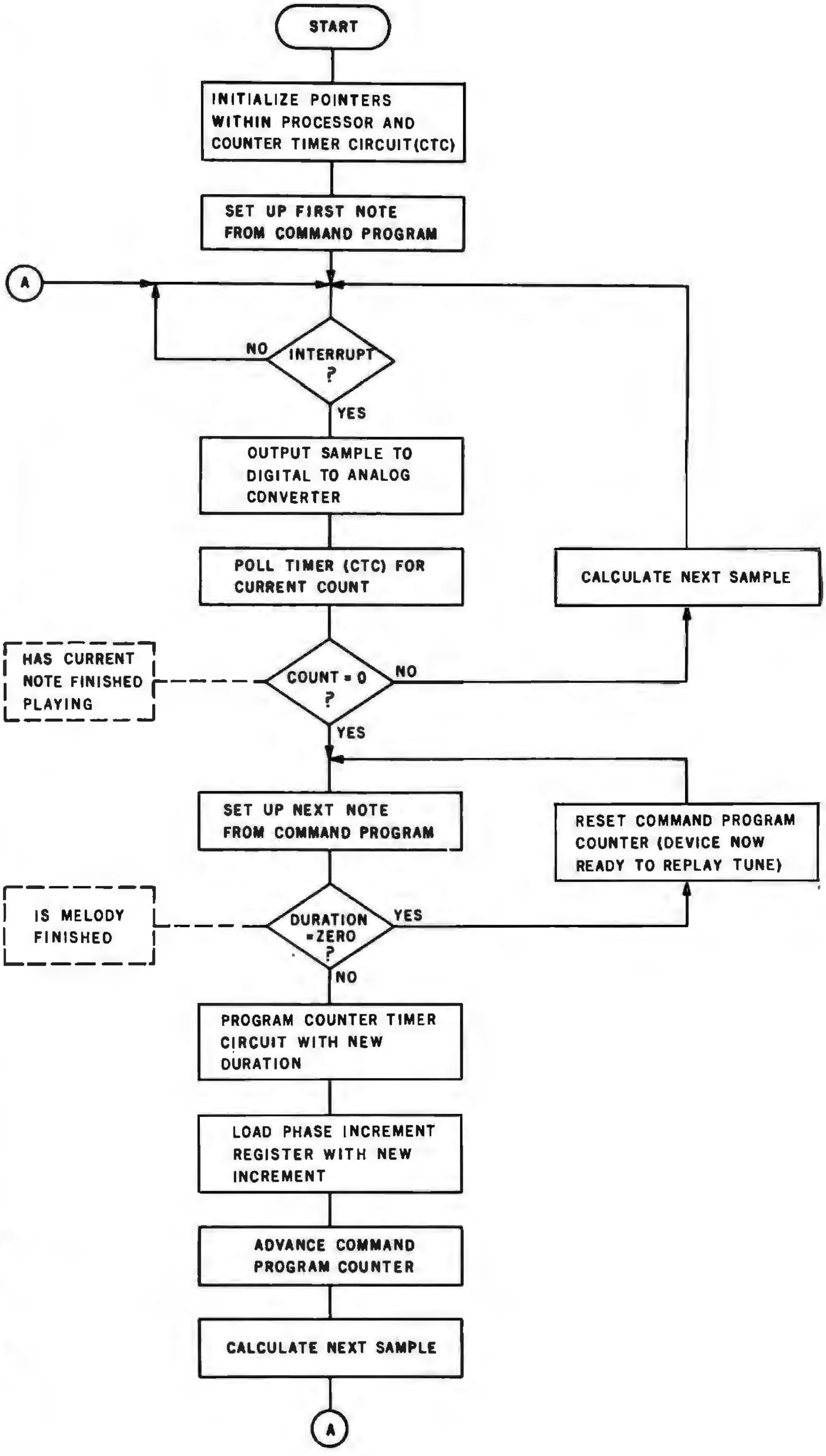


Figure 4: *Flowchart of the system program. The system program, executed in real time, performs the frequency synthesis and interprets the binary musical score contained in the command program.*

Listing 1: *The system program written in Z80 assembly language. See comment lines for details.*

```
                   ;***************************************************
                   ;
                   ;        TONE  SYNTHESIZER                 WRITTEN BY
                   ;        SYSTEM PROGRAM                    TOM ORLOFSKY
                   ;                                          12-8-78
                   ;
                   ;        THIS PROGRAM IS WRITTEN FOR  A Z80 MICRPRO-
                   ;CESSOR SYSTEM CONSISTING OF A Z80-CPU, Z80-CTC,
                   ;2K PROM, 8212 USED AS AN OUTPUT LATCH,  8 BIT DAC,
                   ;AND ANALOG SIGNAL CONDITIONING.  THIS PROGRAM WHICH
                   ;RESIDES  IN THE FIRST 1K OF MEMORY GENERATES
                   ;SINUSOIDAL SAMPLES AT APPROX. 6 KHZ.  THE  PITCH
                   ;AND DURATION OF EACH SINUSIOD OR TONE IS SELECTED BY
                   ;THE COMMAND PROGRAM WHICH RESIDES IN THE SECOND 1K
                   ;OF MEMORY.  THE SYSTEM PROGRAM EXECUTES THE INSTRUC-
                   ;TIONS PROVIDED BY THE COMMAND PROGRAM SEQUENTIALLY.
                   ;        INTERRUPTS FROM CHANNEL 0 OF THE CTC DRIVE
                   ;THE SYSTEM  PROGRAM.  CHANNELS 2 & 3 OF THE CTC
                   ;ARE USED TO TIME TONE DURATION. THE SYSTEM PROGRAM
                   ;POLLS CH3  FOR A TIME OUT CONDITION.
                   ;
                   ;REGISTER USE:
                   ;        HL:     CONTAINS THE PHASE
                   ;        BC:     CONTAINS THE PHASE INCREMENT
                   ;        DE:     CONTAINS THE SAMPLE ADDRESS
                   ;        IX:     COMMAND PROGRAM COUNTER
                   ;        AF':    CONTAINS THE CONTROL  CODE FOR CTC CH3
                   ;        A:      CONTAINS THE NEXT SAMPLE WHEN THE CPU
                   ;                IS HALTED
                   ;CTC CHANNEL USE:
                   ;        CHO:    DETERMINES THE SAMPLING PERIOD
                   ;                (250 T CYCLES)
                   ;        CH2:    DEVIDE BY TEMPO SCALING FACTOR
                   ;        CH3:    TIMES NOTE DURATION  (CLOCKED BY CH2)
                   ;
                   ;
                            LIST    NOGEN    ;SUPPRESS PRINTING OF
                   ;                          MACRO-EXPANSIONS
                   ;***************************************************
                   ;
                   ;                SYMBOL DEFINITION
                   ;
                   ;***************************************************
       (0003)      CH3      EQU     03H      ;ADDRESS OF CTC CH3
       (0002)      CH2      EQU     02H      ;ADDRESS OF CTC CH2
       (0000)      CHO      EQU     OOH      ;ADDRESS OF CTC CHO
       (0000)      BASE     EQU     OH       ;DISPLACEMENT FOR IX REG ADD
       (0080)      DAC      EQU     8OH      ;ADDRESS OF DAC BUFFERED
                   ;                          BY 8212
                   ;***************************************************
                   ;
                   ;                MACRO  DEFINITION
                   ;
                   ;        THE MACRO FACILITATES EDITING THE SAMPLES
                   ;
                   ;***************************************************
                   DATA:    MACRO   #A,#B,#C,#D,#E,#F,#G,#H
                            DB      #A
                            DB      #B
                            DB      #C
                            DB      #D
                            DB      #E
                            DB      #F
                            DB      #G
                            DB      #H
                            MEND
                   ;***************************************************
                   ;
                   ;                INITIALIZATION PROCEDURE
                   ;
                   ;***************************************************
0000                        ORG     OH
0000   210000      INIT:    LD      HL,OH    ;INIT PHASE REGISTER
0003   DD210004             LD      IX,400H  ;INIT COMMAND PROGRAM COUNTER
0007   3E01                 LD      A,1H     ;INIT INTERRUPT REGISTER
0009   ED47                 LD      I,A
000B   3E00                 LD      A,OH     ;LOAD CTC INTERRUPT VECTOR
000D   D300                 OUT     CHO,A
000F   ED5E                 IM2              ;INTERRUPT MODE 2
0011   310002               LD      SP,0200H;INIT SP TO FAKE STAK
0014   3E57                 LD      A,57H    ;INIT CTC CHANNEL 3
```

Listing 1 continued on page 328

Listing 1 continued:

```
                ;                 ***CONTROL WORD DESCRIPTION***
                ;                 BIT 7=0 :INTERRUPT DISABLE
                ;                     6=1 :COUNTER MODE
                ;                     5=0 :DON'T CARE
                ;                     4=1 :TRIGGER ON RISING EDGE
                ;                     3=0 :DON'T CARE
                ;                     2=1 :TIME CONSTANT FOLLOWS
                ;                     1=1 :RESET CHANNEL
                ;                     0=1 :CONTROL CHANNEL WRITE
0016  08                  EX      AF,AF'   ;SAVE CONTROL WORD
0017  DD7E00              LD      A,(IX+BASE);FETCH FIRST DURATION
001A  08                  EX      AF,AF'   ;GET CONTROL WORD
001B  D303                OUT     CH3,A    ;OUTPUT CONTROL WORD
001D  08                  EX      AF,AF'   ;SAVE CONTROL WORD
001E  D303                OUT     CH3,A    ;OUTPUT TIME CONSTANT
0020  3E57                LD      A,57H    ;INIT CTC CH2 SAME
                ;                          EXCEPT FOR TIME CONSTANT
0022  D302                OUT     CH2,A    ;OUTPUT CONTROL WORD
0024  3E40                LD      A,64D    ;TEMPO SCALING FACTOR
0026  D302                OUT     CH2,A    ;OUTPUT TIME CONSTANT
0028  DD23                INC     IX       ;INCREMENT COMMAND PC
002A  DD4E00              LD      C,(IX+BASE);INIT PHASE INC REG
002D  DD23                INC     IX       ;INCREMENT COMMAND PC
002F  DD4600              LD      B,(IX+BASE);MOST SIGNIFICANT BYTE
0032  DD23                INC     IX       ;INCREMENT COMMAND PC
0034  110002              LD      DE,200H  ;INIT SAMPLE ADDRESS REG
0037  3ED7                LD      A,0D7H   ;INIT CTC CH0 SAME AS CH3
0039  D300                OUT     CH0,A    ;EXCEPT ENABLE INTERRUPTS
003B  3E7D                LD      A,125D   ;AND DIFFERENT TIME CONSTANT
003D  D300                OUT     CH0,A    ;OUTPUT TIME CONSTANT
003F  1A                  LD      A,(DE)   ;LOAD A WITH FIRST  SAMPLE
0040  FB                  EI               ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
0041  76        HOLD:     HALT             ;WAIT HERE FOR ALL INTERRUPTS
                ;******************************************************
                ;
                ;                 INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
                ;
                ;******************************************************
0042                      ORG     100H
0100  0201                DW      INTRPT   ;ADDRESS FOR INDIRECT JUMP
                ;                          TO  INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE
                ;                          THE INTERRUPT VECTOR PRO-
                ;                          VIDED BY THE CTC POINTS HERE
0102  D380      INTRPT:   OUT     DAC,A    ;OUTPUT SAMPLE TO DAC
0104  09                  ADD     HL,BC    ;INCREMENT PHASE REG
                ;                          ROUND OFF UPPER 9 BITS OF
                ;                          PHASE REG TO 8 BITS AND
                ;                          USE THESE AS LOWER 8 BITS
                ;                          OF SAMPLE ADDRESS
0105  5C                  LD      E,H
0106  CB7D                BIT     7,L      ;IF 1 THEN ROUND UP
0108  CA0C01              JP      Z,NEXT   ;IF 0 THEN ROUND DOWN
010B  1C                  INC     E        ;ROUND UP
010C  DB03      NEXT:     IN      A,CH3    ;POLL CTC CHANNEL 3
010E  D601                SUB     A,1H     ;TEST FOR VALUE 1
0110  CA1701              JP      Z,NEW    ;1 MEANS CHANGE TO NEXT TONE
0113  1A                  LD      A,(DE)   ;CONTINUE PRESENT TONE
                ;                          LOAD A WITH NEXT SAMPLE
0114  FB                  EI               ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
0115  ED4D                RETI             ;RETURN FROM INTERRUPT
                ;***************NEXT TONE PROCEDURE*******************
0117  DD7E00    NEW:      LD      A,(IX+BASE);FETCH NEW DURATION
011A  C600                ADD     A,0H     ;TEST FOR VALUE 0
                ;                          IF ZERO JUMP TO BEGINNING
                ;                          ELSE CONTINUE SONG
011C  C22601    TEST:     JP      NZ,ANOTHR
011F  DD210004            LD      IX,400H  ;COMMAND PROGRAM STARTS 400H
0123  C31701              JP      NEW
0126  08        ANOTHR:   EX      AF,AF'   ;LOAD CTC CH3 WITH NEW DURATION
0127  D303                OUT     CH3,A    ;OUTPUT CONTROL WORD
0129  08                  EX      AF,AF'   ;SAVE CONTROL WORD
012A  D303                OUT     CH3,A    ;OUTPUT NEW TIME CONSTANT
012C  DD23                INC     IX       ;INCREMENT COMMAND PC
                ;                          UPDATE PHASE INCREMENT REG
012E  DD4E00              LD      C,(IX+BASE);FETCH LOWER BYTE
0131  DD23                INC     IX       ;INCREMENT COMMAND PC
0133  DD4600              LD      B,(IX+BASE);FETCH UPPER BYTE
0136  DD23                INC     IX       ;INCREMENT COMMAND PC
0138  1A                  LD      A,(DE)   ;LOAD A WITH NEXT SAMPLE
                ;                          NEW PITCH WILL BECOME
                ;                          EFFECTIVE ON THE NEXT
                ;                          SAMPLE
0139  FB                  EI               ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
013A  ED4D                RETI             ;RETURN FROM INTERRUPT
                ;******************************************************
                ;
                ;                 DEFINE FAKE STAK
                ;
                ;         SINCE THERE IS NO WRITABLE MEMORY THE CPU
                ;         WILL NOT BE ABLE TO STORE THE RETURN ADDRESS
                ;         OF THE INTERRUPTED INSTRUCTION.  IT MUST BE
                ;         PROVIDED IN READ ONLY MEMORY.
                ;
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
                   ;*****************************************************
013C                       ORG     1FEH
01FE  4100                 DW      HOLD     ;ADDRESS OF THE HALT
                   ;                         INSTRUCTION
                   ;*****************************************************
                   ;
                   ;               SINUSOIDAL SAMPLES
                   ;       256 8 BIT SAMPLES OVER 360 DEGREES
                   ;       PRINTING OF THE OBJECT CODE IS SUPPRESSED
                   ;       NUMBERS ARE LISTED IN DECIMAL.
                   ;
                   ;*****************************************************
0200                       DATA    128D,131D,134D,137D,141D,144D,147D,150D
0208                       DATA    153D,156D,159D,162D,165D,168D,171D,174D
0210                       DATA    177D,180D,183D,186D,188D,191D,194D,196D
0218                       DATA    199D,202D,204D,207D,209D,212D,214D,216D
0220                       DATA    219D,221D,223D,225D,227D,229D,231D,233D
0228                       DATA    234D,236D,238D,239D,241D,242D,244D,245D
0230                       DATA    246D,247D,249D,250D,250D,251D,252D,253D
0238                       DATA    254D,254D,255D,255D,255D,255D,255D,255D
0240                       DATA    255D,255D,255D,255D,255D,255D,255D,254D
0248                       DATA    254D,253D,252D,251D,250D,250D,249D,247D
0250                       DATA    246D,245D,244D,242D,241D,239D,238D,236D
0258                       DATA    234D,233D,231D,229D,227D,225D,223D,221D
0260                       DATA    219D,216D,214D,212D,209D,207D,204D,202D
0268                       DATA    199D,196D,194D,191D,188D,186D,183D,180D
0270                       DATA    177D,174D,171D,168D,165D,162D,159D,156D
0278                       DATA    153D,150D,147D,144D,141D,137D,134D,131D
0280                       DATA    128D,125D,122D,119D,115D,112D,109D,106D
0288                       DATA    103D,100D,097D,094D,091D,088D,085D,082D
0290                       DATA    079D,076D,073D,070D,068D,065D,062D,060D
0298                       DATA    057D,054D,052D,049D,047D,044D,042D,040D
02A0                       DATA    037D,035D,033D,031D,029D,027D,025D,023D
02A8                       DATA    022D,020D,018D,017D,015D,014D,012D,011D
02B0                       DATA    010D,009D,007D,006D,006D,005D,004D,003D
02B8                       DATA    002D,002D,001D,001D,001D,000D,000D,000D
02C0                       DATA    000D,000D,000D,000D,001D,001D,001D,002D
02C8                       DATA    002D,003D,004D,005D,006D,006D,007D,009D
02D0                       DATA    010D,011D,012D,014D,015D,017D,018D,020D
02D8                       DATA    022D,023D,025D,027D,029D,031D,033D,035D
02E0                       DATA    037D,040D,042D,044D,047D,049D,052D,054D
02E8                       DATA    057D,060D,062D,065D,068D,070D,073D,076D
02F0                       DATA    079D,082D,085D,088D,091D,094D,097D,100D
02F8                       DATA    103D,106D,109D,112D,115D,119D,122D,125D

Errors             0
```

Listing 2: *A command program example making use of a macroassembler. The score of this music is given in figure 5.*

```
                   ;****************************************************
                   ;
                   ;       TONE SYNTHESIZER          WRITTEN BY
                   ;       COMMAND PROGRAM           TOM ORLOFSKY
                   ;       EXAMPLE                   12-8-78
                   ;
                   ;       THE COMMAND PROGRAM IS A REPRESENTATION OF
                   ;A  MUSICAL SCORE IN OBJECT CODE EXECUTABLE BY THE
                   ;SYSTEM PROGRAM.  THE FIRST BYTE IS THE NOTE DURA-
                   ;TION AND CAN HAVE VALUE 2H,3H, . . . ,FFH.  THE
                   ;SYSTEM PROGRAM INTERPRETS A ZERO NOTE DURATION AS
                   ;AN UNCONDITIONAL REPEAT.  THE FOLLOWING TWO BYTES
                   ;CONTAIN THE PITCH INFORMATION AND CAN HAVE VALUE
                   ;1H,2H, . . .,800H.  VALUES >800H CAUSE ALIASING
                   ;AND VALUE ZERO CAUSES A DC OUTPUT OR APPARENT
                   ;REST.
                   ;       SYMBOLS FOR TWO OCTAVES OF THE EQUALLY
                   ;TEMPERED SCALE AND COMMON NOTE DURATIONS SIMPLIFY
                   ;THE TRANSLATION PROCESS.  THE NOTE DURATIONS ARE
                   ;SET AT A TEMPO OF APPROXIMATELY 96 QUARTER NOTES
                   ;PER MINUTE.  OTHER NOTE DURATIONS CAN BE CONSTRUCTED
                   ;WITH EXPRESSIONS.  OTHER TEMPOS REQUIRE
                   ;MODIFICATION OF THE TEMPO SCALING FACTOR IN THE
                   ;SYSTEM PROGRAM.
                   ;****************************************************
                   ;
                   ;****************************************************
                   ;
                   ;       SYMBOL DEFINITION
                   ;
                   ;****************************************************
                   ;                         DEFINE NOTE DURATIONS
(0002)             .128    EQU     2D        ;128TH NOTE
(0004)             .64     EQU     4D        ;64TH NOTE
(0008)             .32     EQU     8D        ;32ND NOTE
(0010)             .16     EQU     16D       ;16TH NOTE
(0020)             .8      EQU     32D       ;8TH NOTE
(0040)             .4      EQU     64D       ;QUARTER NOTE
```

Listing 2 continued on page 330

Listing 2 continued:

```
          (0080)        0040 .2       EQU      128D      ;HALF NOTE
          (0100)        0041 .1       EQU      256D      ;WHOLE NOTE
          (0000)        0042 REST     EQU      0D
                        0043 ;                           DEFINE PITCHS
          (0898)        0044 A01      EQU      2200D
          (091B)        0045 AS01     EQU      2331D     ;        FORM XXNN
          (091B)        0046 BF01     EQU      AS01      ;XX=LOCATION OF THE NOTE
          (09A5)        0047 B01      EQU      2469D     ;   WITHIN THE OCTAVE
          (0A38)        0048 C01      EQU      2616D     ;EXAMPLE: AF=A FLAT
          (0AD4)        0049 CS01     EQU      2772D
          (0AD4)        0050 DF01     EQU      CS01      ;NN=LOCATION OF THE OCTAVE
          (0B79)        0051 D01      EQU      2937D     ;EXAMPLE: 0=OCTAVE
          (0C27)        0052 DS01     EQU      3111D     ;CONTAINING MIDDLE C
          (0C27)        0053 EF01     EQU      DS01      ;EXAMPLE: 01=OCTAVE BELOW 0
          (0CE0)        0054 E01      EQU      3296D
          (0DA4)        0055 F01      EQU      3492D     ;CONVERT TO HZ. BY MULTYPLYING
          (0E74)        0056 FS01     EQU      3700D     ;BY 0.1 HZ.
          (0E74)        0057 GF01     EQU      FS01
          (0F50)        0058 G01      EQU      3920D
          (1038)        0059 GS01     EQU      4152D
          (1038)        0060 AF01     EQU      GS01
          (1130)        0061 A0       EQU      4400D
          (1236)        0062 AS0      EQU      4662D
          (1236)        0063 BF0      EQU      AS0
          (134B)        0064 B0       EQU      4939D
          (1471)        0065 C0       EQU      5233D
          (15A8)        0066 CS0      EQU      5544D
          (15A8)        0067 DF0      EQU      CS0
          (16F1)        0068 D0       EQU      5873D
          (184F)        0069 DS0      EQU      6223D
          (184F)        0070 EF0      EQU      DS0
          (19C1)        0071 E0       EQU      6593D
          (1B49)        0072 F0       EQU      6985D
          (1CE8)        0073 FS0      EQU      7400D
          (1CE8)        0074 GF0      EQU      FS0
          (1EA0)        0075 G0       EQU      7840D
          (2072)        0076 GS0      EQU      8306D
          (2072)        0077 AF0      EQU      GS0
                        0079 ;
                        0080 ;**************************************************
                        0081 ;
                        0082 ;                 MACRO  DEFINITION
                        0083 ;
                        0084 ;        MACRO N (NOTE) FACILITATES EDITING OF
                        0085 ;        COMMAND PROGRAMS AND DEFINES THE DATA
                        0086 ;        STRUCTURE
                        0087 ;
                        0088 ;**************************************************
                        0089 N:       MACRO    #TIME,#PITCH
                        0090          DB       #TIME
                        0091          DW       #PITCH
                        0092          MEND
                        0094 ;**************************************************
                        0095 ;
                        0096 ;                 COMMAND  PROGRAM
                        0097 ;
                        0098 ;        TRANSLATION OF THE MEASURE OF FIGURE 5
                        0099 ;
                        0100 ;**************************************************
0000                    0101          ORG      0H
0000                    0102 M1       N        .4,C0
0000      40            0103+         DB       .4
0001      7114          0104+         DW       C0
0003                    0105          N        .64,REST
0003      04            0106+         DB       .64
0004      0000          0107+         DW       REST
0006                    0108          N        .4-.64,C0
0006      3C            0109+         DB       .4-.64
0007      7114          0110+         DW       C0
0009                    0111          N        .64,REST
0009      04            0112+         DB       .64
000A      0000          0113+         DW       REST
000C                    0114          N        .4-.64,C0
000C      3C            0115+         DB       .4-.64
000D      7114          0116+         DW       C0
000F                    0117          N        .8,B0
000F      20            0118+         DB       .8
0010      4B13          0119+         DW       B0
0012                    0120          N        .8,A0
0012      20            0121+         DB       .8
0013      3011          0122+         DW       A0
0015                    0123          N        .8,G01
0015      20            0124+         DB       .8
0016      500F          0125+         DW       G01
0018                    0126          N        .8,F01
0018      20            0127+         DB       .8
0019      A40D          0128+         DW       F01
001B                    0129          N        .4,G01
001B      40            0130+         DB       .4
001C      500F          0131+         DW       G01
001E                    0132          N        .8,REST
001E      20            0133+         DB       .8
001F      0000          0134+         DW       REST
```

Listing 2 continued on page 331

Text continued from page 325:

tempered scale, but can experiment with other scale temperings. It is necessary to choose between the benefits of such flexibility and the value of considerable data compression possible in a table-lookup approach.

Listing 2 continued:

```
0021                  0135      N       .8,C0
0021   20             0136+     DB      .8
0022   7114           0137+     DW      C0
0024                  0138      N       .8,B0
0024   20             0139+     DB      .8
0025   4B13           0140+     DW      B0
0027                  0141      N       .8,C0
0027   20             0142+     DB      .8
0028   7114           0143+     DW      C0
002A   00             0144      DB      0H
002B   (0000)         0145      END

Errors                0
```

System Enhancements

Once you gain confidence in the methods of music synthesis, you may wish to add features or otherwise improve the system. For instance, you may decide to generate a second melodic line, or voice, using the system. Careful analysis of the instruction-execution cycles in the system described in this article show that sufficient computing time is available to generate a second voice.

The second voice may be synthesized along with the first, using the remaining registers in the control microprocessor and counter-timer microprocessor. As the last step in the synthesis, the separate samples should be summed and then scaled by a factor of 0.5.

Control of dynamics (amplitude) of the music is made possible by the addition of a programmable reference voltage for the signal converter. Four bits (a nybble) may be added to each note specification to select between sixteen possible dynamic levels.

If you are satisfied with the single voice, you may decide to improve the command interpreter instead. A good place to start is to add commands such as change tempo, branch conditionally, and halt.

If you are willing to try distributed processing, you can develop a command interpreter of practically unlimited capability. One microprocessor can be dedicated to the task of note synthesis, while another processor can handle the interpretation of commands and note specifications.

In a system that uses distributed processing, the command processor, unencumbered with calculations of samples, has time to execute complex routines during the intervals between processing of commands. A parallel system architecture could enable more exact control over individual waveform samples. For example, a parallel processor could modulate the signal on a sample-by-sample basis, creating attack and decay envelopes or frequency-modulated timbres.

As new and more powerful micro-

Figure 5: *One measure that has been translated into the command program example provided in listing 2.*

The Microhouse March

"Some high notes on low prices!"

LIST MICROHOUSE
Software & Manual/Manual Only

COMPILERS & INTERPRETERS

☐ **BASIC 80** by Microsoft. Version 5.2 and 4.51 included. $350.00 **$299/$30**

☐ **BASIC COMPILER** by Microsoft. Language compatible with MBASIC. Includes MACRO 80 assembler .... $395.00 **$330/$30**

☐ **Whitesmith's "C" COMPILER.** Conforms to full UNIX® version 7 C language..... $630.00 **CALL/$30**

☐ **STACKWORKS FORTH.** For Z80 or 8080 CPU (specify.) Supplied in source. Assembler included..... $175.00 **$125/$30**

☐ **FORTRAN 80** by Microsoft $500.00 **$390/$30**

☐ **MACRO 80** by Microsoft. Assembler for 8080 and Z80$200.00**$140/$20**

☐ **PASCAL/M** compiler by SORCIM. Full Wirth implementation. Produces P-code. .... $175.00 **$139/$20**

☐ **PASCAL/Z** compiler by ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS. Produces Z80 native assembly code. $395.00 **$359/$30**

☐ **UCSD PASCAL**. $350.00 **$299/$50**

☐ **"Tiny" PASCAL** Designed to run in as little as 36K RAM. Supplied in source............ $85.00 **$58/$15**

☐ **muSIMP/muMATH** by Microsoft. muSIMP is a fast, efficient interpreter for sophisticated mathematical functions of up to 611 digits. muMATH is a package of programs written in muSIMP. Requires 40K .. $250.00 **$225/$25**

☐ **WORDSTAR** The premier word processing software from MicroPro .... $495.00 **$322/$40**

☐ **MAILMERGE** option for wordstar 2.X .... $150.00 **$110/$25**

LIST MICROHOUSE
Software & Manual/Manual Only

☐ **WORDMASTER** by MicroPro .... $150.00 **$119/$25**

☐ **SUPERSORT I** by MicroPro. Can be used as a stand-alone program or can be linked to programs with a Microsoft format......... $250.00 **$189/$25**

☐ **SUPERSORT II** A stand-alone-only version of above......... $200.00 **$165/$25**

☐ **DATASTAR** by MicroPro . $350.00 **$269/$35**

☐ **TEXTWRITER III** by Organic Software.......... $125.00 **$110/$20**

☐ **LETTERIGHT** by Structured Systems .... $200.00 **$135/$20**

☐ **TCS/Atlanta INTERACTIVE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM** for small businesses. Each package can be used alone or can post automatically to the General Ledger. Requires Microsoft BASIC, 48K RAM, 132-column printer, 24x80 CRT, and CP/M®.
COMPARE AT UP TO $530/pkg.
NEW LOW PRICE!
GENERAL LEDGER $75/$25
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE .... $75/$25
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE .... $75/$25
PAYROLL........ $75/$25
ALL FOUR ...... $259/$90
SAMPLE PRINTOUT BOOK of ALL FOUR $15

☐ **BIG DISCOUNTS ON DYNABYTE, CROMEMCO, NORTHSTAR AND IMS SYSTEMS. Call or write for prices!**

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

"We will attempt to meet or beat any advertised price!"

511 North New Street
Bethlehem, PA 18018
(215) 868-8219

Microhouse™

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

MASTERCARD OR VISA WELCOME

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers
UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Labs
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Circle 249 on inquiry card.

processors become available, those of us that synthesize music as a hobby will use them in our circuit designs. And since systems built for hobby use do not have to be compatible with any previous equipment, we are free to use the best ideas currently available. ■

> *Use of equally tempered tuning makes it possible to play music in any diatonic scale on a keyboard instrument without having to change the tuning of the instrument. By international convention, the note A4 (second space on the treble clef) is defined to have the frequency of 440.0 Hz. Since raising a pitch by one octave is the same as doubling the frequency, we can calculate the frequency of A in any octave quite easily by multiplying and dividing by the appropriate power of 2.*
>
> *In equally tempered tuning, the octave is divided into twelve notes; each pair of adjacent notes is separated by an interval called a semitone. The ratio of frequencies between the adjacent notes is equal to the twelfth root of 2, or*
>
> $$f_{k+1} / f_k = 2^{1/12}$$
>
> *Using these relationships, it is easy to calculate the frequency of any arbitrary note.*

References

1. Hillburn, J L and D E Johnson, *Manual of Active Filter Design*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1973, pages 5 thru 52.
2. Osborne, A, J Kane, R Rector, and S Jacobson, *Z80 Programming for Logic Design*, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley CA, 1978.
3. Snell, J, "Design of a Digital Oscillator Which Will Generate Up to 256 Low Distortion Sine Waves in Real Time," *Computer Music Journal*, April 1977, pages 4 thru 24.
4. Tierney, J, C M Rader, and B Gold, "A Digital Frequency Synthesizer," *IEEE Transactions Audio and Electroacoustics*, March 1971, pages 43 thru 57.
5. *Z80-CPU Technical Manual*, Zilog Inc, Cupertino CA, 1977.
6. *Z80 Counter Timer Circuit Technical Manual*, Zilog Inc, Cupertino CA, 1977.

Constellation I: An Astronomy Program

Howard Berenbon, 2681 Peterboro, West Bloomfield MI 48033

Here is an educational program for those interested in astronomy. It displays ten of the most well-known constellations and gives a multiple-choice test to see if you've been paying attention.

Constellation I (see listing 1) is written in BASIC and will run on many computers, including the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I Levels I and II and SwTPC 6800. It requires roughly 4 K bytes of memory.

Operation

After running the program, you can review the constellations by entering a 1. You can enter a 0 to take the test. If you choose to review the constellations (highly suggested before taking the test), enter another number from 1 thru 10. For each number entry, a constellation will be displayed using asterisks as stars, along with its name (see listing 2). The constellations may be reviewed in or out of sequence and for any length of time.

When you review the tenth constellation, you again have a choice of taking or not taking the test. Enter a 0 if you are ready. Otherwise, you can continue reviewing.

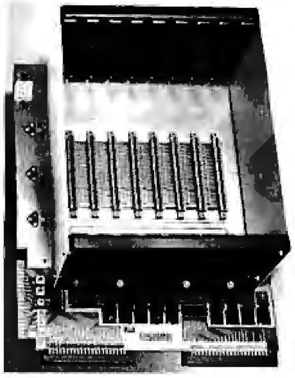
The test consists of ten multiple-choice questions. A constellation is displayed with four possible answers. Enter the number (1 thru 4) of the name that corresponds to the constellation. The program will advance to the

Text continued on page 335

Listing 1: *Constellation I, a program for learning ten constellations. This program requires only 4 K bytes of memory and will run without modification in many BASIC systems.*

```
5 PRINT'CONSTELLATION I'
10 PRINT'COPYRIGHT (C) 1979 BY HOWARD BERENBON'
20 PRINT
30 PRINT'THIS PROGRAM DISPLAYS 10 CONSTELLATIONS AND'
35 PRINT'GIVES A MULTIPLE CHOICE TEST.'
40 PRINT
45 FORI=1TO10
50 A(I)=0
55 NEXTI
100 INPUT'1-REVIEW, 0-TEST';A
110 IFA=0THEN3000
118 PRINT
120 PRINT'ENTER #1-10'
125 INPUTB
130 ONBGOTO2400,2430,2460,2500,2530,2560,2600,2630,2660,2700
200 PRINT'CASSIOPEIA'
220 PRINTTAB(12);'x'
230 PRINTTAB(26);'x'
240 PRINT'     x              x'
250 PRINTTAB(33);'x'
260 RETURN
300 PRINT'LEO'
320 PRINTTAB(30);'x'
330 PRINT'                         x          x'
340 PRINTTAB(23);'x'
350 PRINT'           x                 x'
360 PRINT'   x       x                 x'
370 RETURN
400 PRINT'URSA MAJOR'
415 PRINTTAB(32);'x'
420 PRINT
430 PRINT'      x      x        x            x'
440 PRINT'x                          x'
450 RETURN
500 PRINT'CEPHEUS'
520 PRINTTAB(21);'x'
530 PRINT
540 PRINT'         x'
550 PRINT
560 PRINTTAB(23);'x'
570 PRINT'             x'
580 PRINT
590 PRINT
600 PRINTTAB(24);'x'
610 RETURN
```

Listing 1 continued on page 334

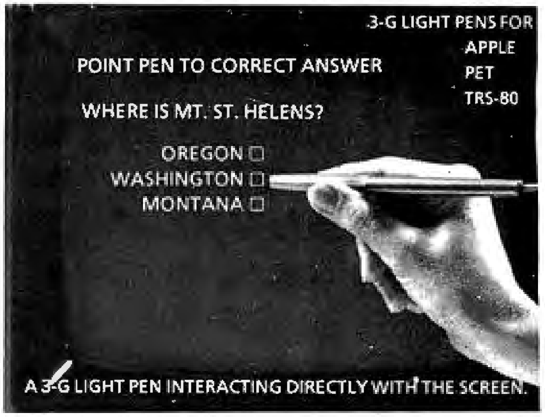


Listing 1 continued:

```
700 PRINT"GEMINI"
720 PRINT"              *        *"
730 PRINT
740 PRINT
750 PRINTTAB(14);"*"
760 PRINT"               *        *"
770 PRINT
780 PRINT"              *          *"
790 PRINT"          *                  *"
795 RETURN
800 PRINT"CORONA BOREALIS"
820 PRINT"                            *"
830 PRINT"               *              *"
840 PRINT"                *           *"
850 PRINT"                   *    *"
860 RETURN
900 PRINT"SAGITTARIUS"
920 PRINT"           *       *"
930 PRINT"                      *         *"
940 PRINTTAB(12);"*"
950 PRINT
960 PRINT"                                     *"
970 PRINT"                                           *"
980 PRINT"                                  *"
990 RETURN
1000 PRINT"LYRA"
1020 PRINT"                        *"
1030 PRINT"                    *"
1040 PRINT"               *"
1060 PRINT
1070 PRINT"                  *"
1080 PRINT"             *"
1090 RETURN
1200 PRINT"AURIGA"
1220 PRINT"                              *"
1230 PRINT"                    *"
1240 PRINT"                                   *"
1250 PRINT
1260 PRINT"              *"
1270 PRINT"                        *"
1280 RETURN
1400 PRINT"CYGNUS"
1420 PRINT"                   *"
1430 PRINT"                               *"
1440 PRINT"                       *"
1450 PRINT"              *"
1470 PRINTTAB(29);"*"
1480 PRINTTAB(32);"*"
1490 PRINTTAB(35);"*"
1500 RETURN
2400 GOSUB200
2410 GOTO118
2430 GOSUB300
2440 GOTO118
2460 GOSUB400
2470 GOTO118
2500 GOSUB500
2510 GOTO118
2530 GOSUB700
2540 GOTO118
2560 GOSUB800
2570 GOTO118
2600 GOSUB900
2610 GOTO118
2630 GOSUB1000
2640 GOTO118
2660 GOSUB1200
2670 GOTO118
2700 GOSUB1400
2710 GOTO100
3000 P=0
3010 PRINT"MULTIPLE CHOICE TEST"
3020 PRINT"ENTER CORRECT ANSWER (#1-4)"
3030 PRINT
3040 PRINT"1)"
3050 GOSUB320
3060 PRINT"(1) LEO"
3070 PRINT"(2) BOOTES"
3080 PRINT"(3) LYRA"
3090 PRINT"(4) LYNX"
3100 GOSUB5050
3110 IFC=1GOSUB5000:A(1)=10
3130 PRINT"2)"
3150 GOSUB520
3170 PRINT"(1) PROCYON"
3180 PRINT"(2) AURIGA"
3190 PRINT"(3) CEPHEUS"
3200 PRINT"(4) ORION"
3210 GOSUB5050
3220 IFC=3GOSUB5000:A(2)=10
3230 PRINT"3)"
3240 GOSUB1220
3260 PRINT"(1) LEO"
3270 PRINT"(2) AURIGA"
3280 PRINT"(3) GEMINI"
3290 PRINT"(4) HYDRA"
3300 GOSUB5050
3310 IFC=2GOSUB5000:A(3)=10
3320 PRINT"4)"
3340 GOSUB720
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
3350 PRINT'(1) LEO'
3360 PRINT'(2) CRUX'
3370 PRINT'(3) CANOPUS'
3380 PRINT'(4) GEMINI'
3390 GOSUB5050
3400 IFC=4GOSUB5000:A(4)=10
3410 PRINT'5)'
3420 GOSUB220
3440 PRINT'(1) AURIGA'
3450 PRINT'(2) LYNX'
3460 PRINT'(3) CASSIOPEIA'
3470 PRINT'(4) LYRA'
3480 GOSUB5050
3490 IFC=3GOSUB5000:A(5)=10
3500 PRINT'6)'
3510 GOSUB820
3520 PRINT'(1) LEO'
3540 PRINT'(2) CYGNUS'
3560 PRINT'(3) CORONA BOREALIS'
3570 PRINT'(4) CEPHEUS'
3580 GOSUB5050
3590 IFC=3GOSUB5000:A(6)=10
3600 PRINT'7)'
3610 GOSUB1020
3620 PRINT'(1) LYRA'
3640 PRINT'(2) LEO'
3650 PRINT'(3) ORION'
3660 PRINT'(4) CETUS'
3670 GOSUB5050
3680 IFC=1GOSUB5000:A(7)=10
3700 PRINT'8)'
3710 GOSUB920
3720 PRINT'(1) CRUX'
3740 PRINT'(2) CETUS'
3750 PRINT'(3) DRACO'
3760 PRINT'(4) SAGITTARIUS'
3770 GOSUB5050
3780 IFC=4GOSUB5000:A(8)=10
3800 PRINT'9)'
3810 GOSUB415
3820 PRINT'(1) LYRA'
3840 PRINT'(2) URSA MAJOR'
3850 PRINT'(3) CRUX'
3860 PRINT'(4) VIRGO'
3870 GOSUB5050
3880 IFC=2GOSUB5000:A(9)=10
3900 PRINT'10)'
3910 GOSUB1420
3920 PRINT'(1) CYGNUS'
3930 PRINT'(2) LEPUS'
3940 PRINT'(3) PERSEUS'
3950 PRINT'(4) TAURUS'
3960 GOSUB5050
3970 IFC=1GOSUB5000:A(10)=10
3980 PRINT
3985 PRINT'POINTS PER QUESTION'
3990 PRINT
4000 PRINT'1=";A(1);"  2=";A(2);"  3=";A(3);"  4=";A(4);"  5=";A(5)
4010 PRINT"6=";A(6);"  7=";A(7);"  8=";A(8);"  9=";A(9);"  10=";A(10)
4020 PRINT
4030 PRINT'SCORE IS %";P
4040 END
5000 P=P+10
5005 PRINT'CORRECT'
5010 RETURN
5050 INPUT"(1-4)";C
5060 RETURN
```



Listing 2: *A sample run of Constellation I showing the review phase.*

```
1
CASSIOPEIA
            *
                           *
     *              *
                                  *

ENTER #1-10
?


2
LEO
                               *
                         *          *
                        *
            *                *
   *        *                *

ENTER #1-10
?


10
CYGNUS
                    *
                                *
                        *
               *
                              *
                                 *
                                    *
1-REVIEW, 0-TEST?
```

Listing 3: *Part of the ten-question test given by Constellation I. The bottom part of the listing shows the points for each question and the final score.*

```
1-REVIEW, 0-TEST? 0
MULTIPLE CHOICE TEST
ENTER CORRECT ANSWER (#1-4)

1)
                               *
                         *          *
                        *
           *                 *
   *       *                 *
(1) LEO
(2) BOOTES
(3) LYRA
(4) LYNX
(1-4)? 1






POINTS PER QUESTION

1= 10    2= 10    3= 10    4= 10    5= 10
6= 10    7= 10    8= 10    9= 10    10= 10
SCORE IS % 100
READY
>
```

Text continued from page 333:

next question. After all questions are answered, a list of points per question is displayed along with your percent score (see listing 3).

You'll be surprised how much you have learned about the constellations. Next time you are stargazing, keep an eye out for Cassiopeia (it's near Andromeda). You won't have trouble recognizing it, if you have been doing your homework.■

META TECHNOLOGIES

FOR YOUR DISK SYSTEM

FILE BOX

DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM

$24.95 for 5¼" disks

for 8" disks . . . $29.95

MTC brings you the ULTIMATE diskette storage system, at an affordable price. Storing 50 to 60 diskettes, this durable, smoke-colored acrylic unit provides easy access through the use of index dividers and adjustable tabs. Unique lid design provides dust-free protection and doubles as a carrying handle.

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

(not shown)

An economical form of storage for 10 to 15 diskettes, and is suitable for your bookshelf! Case opens into a vertical holder for easy access.

5¼-inch diskette case	$3.25
8-inch diskette case	$3.50

TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

NEWDOS/80 by Apparat	$149.95
NEWDOS+ with ALL UTILITIES	
35-track	$69.95
40-track	$79.95
TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES	$19.95
MICROSOFT ™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™	$29.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

Help prevent data loss and media damage due to improper diskette centering and rotation with the FLOPPY SAVER™ reinforcing hub ring kit. 7-mil mylar rings install in seconds. Kit is complete with centering tool, pressure ring, 25 adhesive backed hub rings and instructions.

HUB RING KIT for 5¼" diskettes	$9.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	$4.95

Protect your expensive disk drives and your valuable diskettes with our diskette drive head cleaning kit. The kit, consisting of a pair of special "diskettes", cleaning solution and instructions, can be used for 52 cleanings. Removes contamination from recording surfaces in seconds without harming drives.

CLEANING KIT for 5¼" drives	$24.95

Single Sided, Single Density, Soft-Sectored 5¼-inch, (for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

DISKETTES

$21.95 box of 10

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANE™

DISKETTES

The Beautiful Floppy with the Magnetic Personality™

Thousands of people have switched to this low-cost alternative. These quality diskettes are packaged in a plain white box . . . no fancy printing, fancy names or fancy labels, not even our own (labels cost money). Trust us.

PLAIN JANE™ Diskettes	$21.95
10 boxes of 10 . . . (each box)	$21.50

VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

DATALIFE™

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards. Buy the best . . . buy DATALIFE™.

VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES

5¼-inch (box of 10)	
MD525-01	$26.95
10 boxes of 10 . . . (each box)	$25.95
8-inch FLOPPIES	
Single-Density, FD34-1000	$29.95
Double-Density, FD34-8000	$39.95

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON OTHER TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged. Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

PRICES IN EFFECT
March 1, 1981 THRU
March 31, 1981

WE ACCEPT
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
- $2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.

FOR PRODUCT INFO
1-800-321-3640

CALL TOLL FREE

TO PLACE ORDER
1-800-321-3552

IN OHIO call (216)289-7500 (COLLECT)

META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132

810115

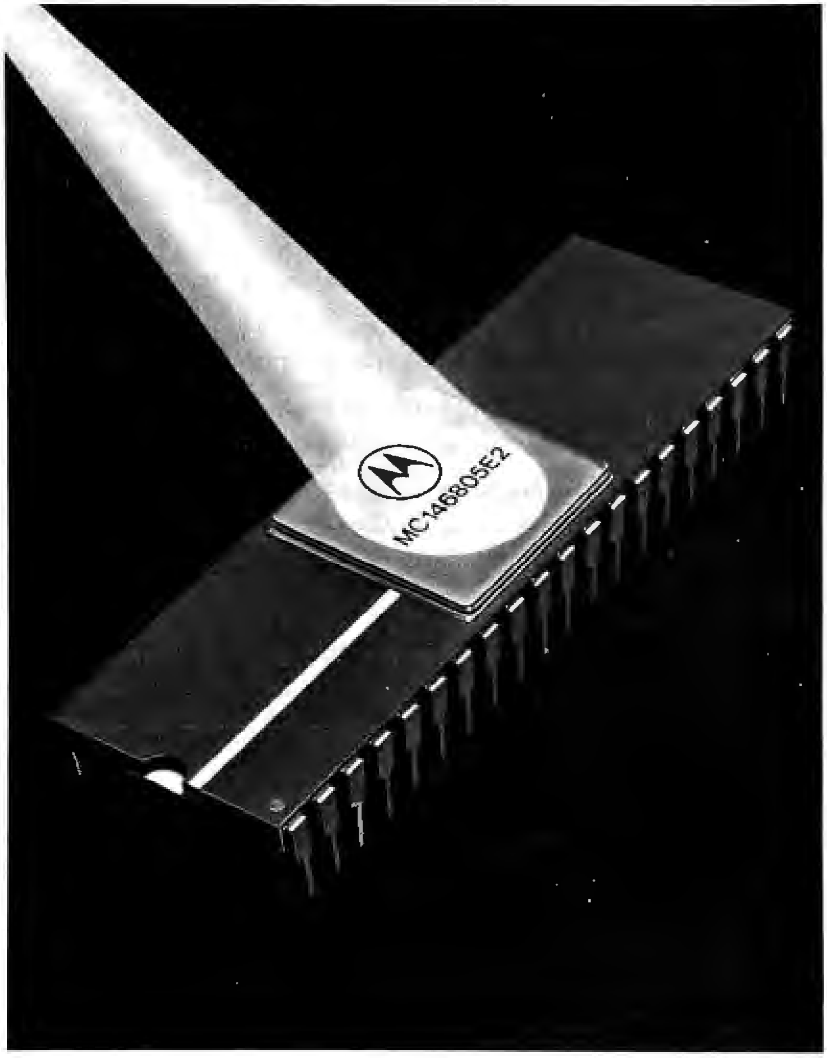
TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.
PLAIN JANE is a TM of MTC.

Circle 255 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SYSTEMS

CMOS Processor from Motorola



The MC146805E2 is an 8-bit CMOS microprocessor with a set of 61 instructions similar to the MC6800's. There's a set of bit-manipulation instructions to allow any bit in programmable memory or any I/O (input/output) line to be set or cleared with a single instruction. The device requires only 20 mW at 1 MHz and less than 1 mW in the standby mode. The supply-voltage range is 3 to 6 V DC. The unit includes an 8-bit timer with a software-programmable 7-bit prescaler, 112 bytes of programmable memory, and a clock generator. The multiplexed bus has an 8 K-byte addressing range. A 2 K-byte CMOS ROM is available. The processor is priced at $45 in unit quantities. Contact Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc, 3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd, Austin TX 78721.

Circle 400 on inquiry card

8088-Based Board for the S-100

The CP88 is a 5 MHz 8088-based microprocessor board designed for the S-100-bus system. It features 1-megabyte address space, 64 K I/O addresses, an instruction set with full 16-bit mathematics and extensive string-handling capabilities, a 3 K-byte EPROM, provision for 1 K bytes of programmable memory, memory addressing in the top 4 K bytes of address space, and the ability to disable memory space. The memory-access time is 450 ns. The CP88 has switch-selectable 5 to 8 MHz clock rates and spare sockets for breadboarding. The CP88 is available as a bare board only. It comes with documentation for $59.95 from Microfuture, POB 5951, San Jose CA 95150, (408) 249-0560.

Circle 401 on inquiry card

DTC's Microcomputer

The DTC Micro 210 contains 64 K bytes of programmable memory, a 2 K phantom ROM (read-only memory), an 8085A-2 microprocessor, and four RS-232C asynchronous interface ports. The unit employs two BASF 5-inch floppy-disk drives having 300 K bytes of storage. The operating systems available with the Micro 210 are compatible with DTC's other microcomputers. Single- and multiuser systems are available. Applications software can be written under CP/M, DTC's Multi-User Business BASIC, or DTC's version of Microsoft BASIC. The price for the Micro 210 is $3295 from DTC, 590 Division St, Campbell CA 95008, (408) 378-1112.

Circle 402 on inquiry card

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

Music Filter

The Music Sweetener is a low-pass filter designed to enhance Software Affair's Orchestra-80 and other commercial and homebrew D/A (digital-to-analog) converter music synthesizers that do not already have a filter. The unit attenuates the unwanted high-frequency sampling noise better than a stereo system's treble tone control. It is designed for use in four-part music synthesis on most microcomputers. The device is inserted between the music peripheral and the audio amplifier. The Music Sweetener is $39.95, plus $2 shipping, from Newtech Computer Systems Inc, 230 Clinton St, Brooklyn NY 11201, (212) 625-6220.

Circle 403 on inquiry card

Apple II Printer

IMP2-Apple is an impact printer designed for the Apple II. It provides lowercase characters, single-command printer functions, and is compatible with the Pascal operating system. Priced at $895, the printer is equipped with friction and tractor feed to handle single sheets, roll paper, and fanfold forms. The unit can print 80, 96, or 132 columns at 1 line per second. The 7 by 7 dot matrix has a standard 96-character ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) set; special character sets are optional. IMP2-Apple can handle user-defined and high-resolution graphics under software control. Contact Axiom Corporation, 5932 San Fernando Rd, Glendale CA 91202, (213) 245-9244.

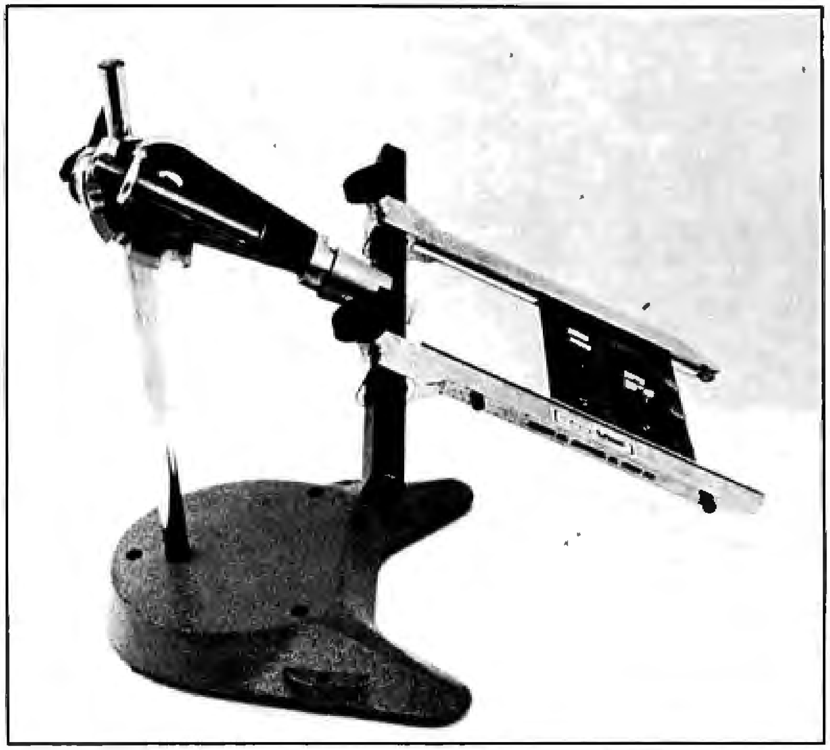
Circle 404 on inquiry card

Vision for Your Microcomputer

Microtex Corporation has developed an image-processing subsystem that allows microprocessors to be used in the gray-scale data acquisition from Reticon line-scan and matrix cameras. The Microtex 6400 device acquires 8-bit (256 gray level) data at 1 or 2.5 MHz, and provides all power, control, and clock signals to the Reticon camera. A board designed for the Digital Equipment Corporation LSI-11 family of microprocessors, the 6400-A has a general-purpose interface for use with many other 16-bit microprocessors. An optional video processor will allow the user to see real-time data from the 256 by 256 matrix camera at approximately 30 frames per second.

The basic 6400 system includes the camera-control logic, an external synchronization input that initiates the scan, an 8-bit A/D (analog-to-digital) converter, 64 K bytes of programmable memory, and the Q-bus interface, which contains all the registers for software control of the subsystem. The 6400-A costs $4595 for the 1 MHz version and $4895 for the 2.5 MHz version. For more information, contact Microtex Corporation 80 Trowbridge St, Cambridge MA 02138, (617) 491-2874.

Circle 405 on inquiry card



Circuit-Board Holder

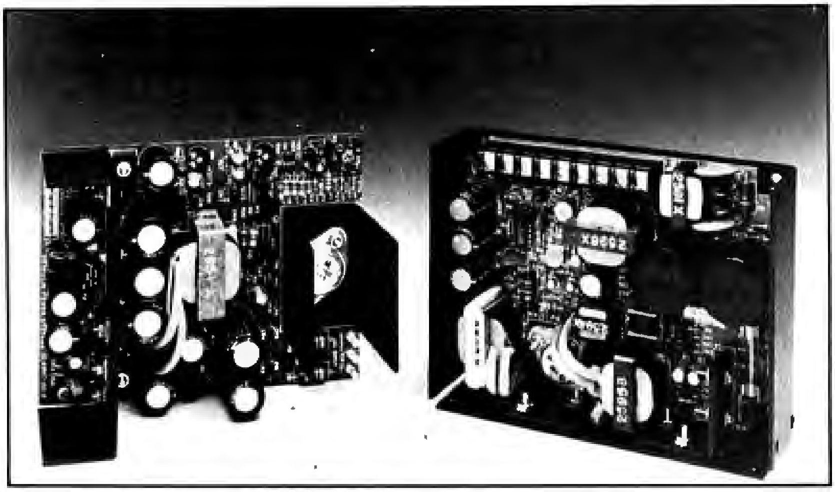
The Model 333 circuit-board holder from PanaVise Products Inc features an 8-position rotating adjustment, indexing at 45° increments, and 6 lock positions in the vertical plane, allowing a 10-inch height adjustment. With cross-bars available up to 30 inches in length, the holder can support circuit boards up to 28 inches wide. Extra arms can be added. It is built onto a pre-drilled cast-iron base for stability and easy mounting. Contact PanaVise Products Inc, 2850 E 29th St, Long Beach CA 90806, (213) 595-7621.

Circle 406 on inquiry card

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

40 and 60 W Switching DC Power Supplies



Sierracin/Power Systems has developed a series of 40 and 60 W open-frame switching DC power supplies. The 5A and 5B series, 40 and 60 W respectively, come in single- and multiple-output versions. The single-output models 5A5 and 5B5 deliver 5 V at 7 A and 12 A at full load. Prices for these models are $45 and $75 respectively. The 40 W multiple-output 5AXMP delivers 5 V at 4 A, ± 12 V at 0.5 A, -5 V at 0.5 A, and + 15 V at 1.0 A for $59. The 60 W multiple-output 5BXMP delivers 5 V at 7 A, + 12 V at 1.5 A, -12 V at 0.5 A, and -5 V at 0.25 A for $89. For complete details, contact Sierracin/ Power Systems, 20500 Plummer St, Chatsworth CA 91311, (800) 423-5569; in California (213) 998-9873.

Circle 412 on inquiry card

DIP-85 Printer

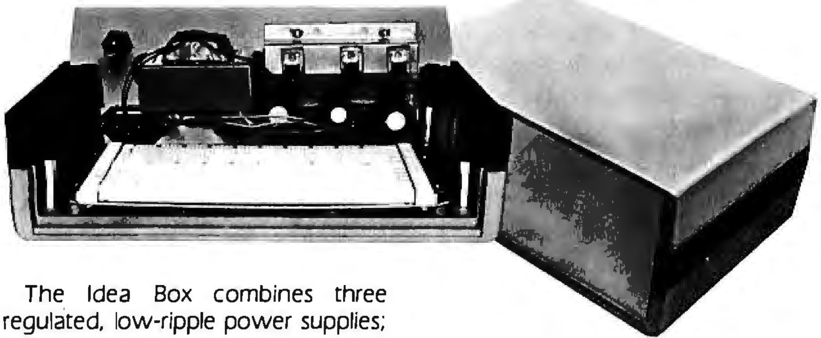
The DIP-85 impact printer features a 7 by 7 or 14 by 7 dot matrix, 6 character sizes, 100 cps (characters per second) bidirectional print speed, tractor or friction paper feed, and a ribbon cartridge. It has variable line density and continuous form-length controls. The printer has a high-resolution graphic capability and can provide plotting, video-display graphics, illustrations, and special-effects symbols. The unit has data rates up to 9600 bps, parallel and serial RS-232C ports, and a 1 K-byte buffer. With a 96-character ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) set, the DIP-85 is capable of uppercase and lowercase printing at 80, 96, or 132 characters per line on standard-sized paper. Paper feed is at the rate of 10 lines per second. Operator control includes power, select/ deselect, line feed, top of form, self-test, and variable vertical-tab setting. The DIP-85 is priced at $625 in quantities of 100. For more information, contact DIP Inc, 745 Atlantic Ave, Boston MA 02111, (617) 482-4214.

Circle 413 on inquiry card

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

Idea Box for Experimenters



The Idea Box combines three regulated, low-ripple power supplies; a choice of a solderless breadboard, a pre-etched, pre-drilled printed-circuit board, or a blank foil board. This combination allows easy construction of a prototype or a built-once-only device. The Idea Box is priced from $149.95. The circuit cards and printed-circuit layout pads are available individually from $4.95 to $44.95. Contact Global Specialties Corporation, 70 Fulton Ter, New Haven CT 06509, (203) 624-3103.

Circle 407 on inquiry card

Interface the Apple II to Centronics-Type Printers

The Model 7728 Centronics Printer Interface makes the Apple II compatible with printers using Centronics-type parallel interfaces, such as the Okidata Microline 80, the Microtek MT-80P, the MPI 88T, and Centronics printers. A 256-byte ROM (read-only memory) provides driver firmware and controls character output to the printer. The 7728 supports the interrupt daisy chain with arbitration logic, including jumper-selectable IRQ generation, and it provides direct-memory-access daisy-chain pass-through. The printer interface includes an 8-bit data output bus, four status inputs, data strobe and acknowledge handshake signals, and a printer-reset signal. The 7728 comes assembled and tested, with documentation, for $119.95. Cables for different printers are available from the manufacturer. Contact California Computer Systems, 250 Caribbean Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 734-5811.

Circle 408 on inquiry card

Five-Inch Hard-Disk Drive

Tandon Magnetics Corporation has a family of hard-disk drives that can store 3.19 to 11.5 megabytes. The TM 600 family of 5-inch Winchester-type hard-disk drives contains one-, two-, and three-platter models. These drives feature a track-to-track access time of 3 ms and an average access time of 168 ms. Recording density is 7690 bits per inch and rotating speed is 3600 rpm (revolutions per minute). Tandon offers two interfaces, the S and the T versions. The S version is compatible with higher-capacity drives, and the T version is compatible with Tandon's TM 100 floppy-disk drives. The T version allows the TM 600 series to run in a daisy chain with the TM 100-4 floppy-disk drive. This permits 11.5 megabytes of fixed-disk storage in a daisy chain with 3 megabytes of floppy-disk storage.

The three-platter TM 603E offers a capacity of 11.5 unformatted megabytes with 230 cylinders. The TM 602E is a two-platter unit offering 7.66 megabytes of storage with 230 cylinders. The two-platter TM 602 model stores 6.38 megabytes, and the TM 603 delivers 9.57 megabytes with three platters. Up to four TM 600s can be daisy-chained on a single bus. The TM 600 family is priced in the $1400 to $1600 range. Contact Tandon Magnetics Corporation, 9333 Oso Ave, Chatsworth CA 91311, (213) 993-6644.

Circle 409 on inquiry card

80 by 24 Video Display for the Apple II

The Full-View 80 is an 80-column by 24-line uppercase and lowercase plug-in video-display card for the Apple II. Under keyboard or program control, Full-View 80 permits user selection of 80- or 40-column graphics on the same monitor. Four character generators are offered. One is a 7 by 9 dot-character font. Two are user-programmable EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) types that contain line-drawing graphics; one has 127 characters and the other 255 characters. The fourth is a 5 by 7 dot matrix to permit 80-column display on low-performance monitors. The Full-View 80 works with Apple Pascal, Microsoft's SoftCard, the Hayes Microcomputer Products Micromodem, the Apple Communications Card, and all Apple peripherals. A 2 K-byte ROM provides keyboard editing, cursor control, tabbing, and scrolling. Seven other keyboard-function keys are provided. The firmware incorporates Pascal and BASIC protocols. A real-time nonmaskable interrupt clock can be software-enabled to permit timing of programs in background mode. A read-screen capability, a blank-screen function, and a light-pen connector with firmware support are provided. When the keyboard is shift-locked, the cursor blinks. The price is $395 from Bit 3 Computer Corporation, 1890 Huron St, St Paul MN 55113, (612) 926-6997.

Circle 410 on inquiry card

240 lpm Thermal Printer/Plotter

Printer Systems Corporation's TH 240 is an 80-column thermal printer that prints 240 lpm (lines per minute). This speed permits copying a 24-line video display in less than 6 seconds. The 240 has an optional plotting mode that produces 70 by 560 dots per inch resolution. The TH 240 is priced at $1395 for the alphanumeric version and $1595 for the alphanumeric-plus-plotting version. For details, contact Printer Systems Corporation, 1 W Deer Park Rd, Suite 104, Gaithersburg MD 20760, (301) 840-1070.

Circle 411 on inquiry card

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Dual-Output DC Power Supplies

The 200 series dual-output DC power supplies from Power General include thirteen models with outputs of ±5 VDC, ±12 VDC, or ±15 VDC with output currents from ±50 mA to ±500 mA. Other specifications include: input voltage range 105 to 125 VAC; input frequency 50 to 440 Hz; output-voltage accuracy ±1%; line regulation ±0.05%; load regulation ±0.1%; ripple and noise 1 mV RMS; transient recovery time 50 μs; breakdown voltage 1500 VAC; and an operating temperature range of −25°C to +71°C. Prices range from $49 to $109. Contact Power General, 152 Will Dr, Canton MA 02021, (617) 828-6216.

Circle 417 on inquiry card

Let This Program Write Your Programs

PEARL Level 3 is an automatic systems generator. PEARL allows you to respond to on-screen menus and prompts to define a desired program. PEARL uses this input to generate error-free source code in BASIC and to produce desired applications software. It can also create complex multiple-file applications programs. The program lets you describe performance requirements, then turn the linear programming over to PEARL. PEARL 3 enables you to create programs for menu selection, file update and edit, reports, editing control data, file reorganization, and general report writing. It can define and cross-index elements between multiple files within a single system, define reports using data from multiple files, extend the standard program menu, define the interrelationships between data elements in different files, post journal files to a master file, provide extended report generation, and support multiple index keys for a file. PEARL 3 is priced at $650, PEARL 2 for $350, and PEARL 1 for $130. PEARL 1 and 2 are for beginning and intermediate programmers. Contact CPU, POB 12892, Salem OR 97309, (503) 370-8653.

Circle 418 on inquiry card

Mostek Announces a 64 K-Byte Dynamic Programmable Memory

The MK4164 is a series of 64 K-byte programmable memories featuring polysilicon lines instead of diffused bit lines for a 50% signal increase to the sense amplifier. By relocating the bit lines to a different level, the distance between adjacent capacitors is reduced to 3 microns. This space savings permits an increase of the storage-capacitor size to 75% of the total cell area. To increase the density from 16 to 64 K bits, the device uses 512 sense amplifiers. The MK4164s feature an internal refresh counter. Another refresh feature permits the output to be held valid indefinitely by holding $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ (column address strobe) active low. The series features single +5 V supply operation, maximum power of 300 mW (20 mW standby), and 150 ns access time. The MK4164-15 has a 325 ns cycle time. The price for the MK4164-20 in 100-piece lots is $59.99. For complete details on the MK4164s, contact Mostek Corporation, 1215 W Crosby Rd, Carrollton TX 75006, (214) 323-6000.

Circle 419 on inquiry card

Built-In Foreign Languages

The ML-32 multi-language system offers users the ability to select sets of 32 different languages, resident in the system, and display these languages simultaneously on the screen or have them printed. The system offers multilanguage communications in a word-processing package. Black-and-white graphics are included with color graphics provided in the CML-32. The ML-32 can interface with any host computer system. The screen displays 34 lines of 80 characters on a high-resolution monitor. There are 80 programmable function keys on the keyboard. The system can also utilize floppy-disk drives, cassette tape players, and hard-disk drives. RS-232C, IEEE, and IBM 3270 input/output ports are provided. The languages in the system include English, Greek, Arabic, Hebrew, Russian, Japanese, Chinese, German, French, Italian, Welsh, Dutch, Norwegian, Swedish, Turkish, Spanish, Latin, Icelandic, Hungarian, Albanian, Bulgarian, and Portuguese. The price for the ML-32 is $17,500, and the CML-32 is priced at $26,000. For more information, contact Michael Root at Computer Systems Consultants Inc, 225 Main St, Chelmsford MA 01863, (617) 251-8561.

Circle 420 on inquiry card

What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

Hayden Books Brochure

Hayden Book Company Inc's new brochure lists books on computer science, electricity and electronics, engineering, mathematics, and other special interests. It is available free upon request from the Hayden Book Company Inc, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662, (800) 827-3777, ext 302.

Circle 421 on inquiry card

Basic Electricity Course from Heathkit/Zenith

The EE-3100 Basic Electricity Course, from Heathkit/Zenith Educational Systems, is designed for the self-starter. If you wish to expand your knowledge of basic electronics, this course will serve as your introduction to Ohm's Law, power, series and parallel circuits, electromagnetism, types of current, motors, generators, and meters. The course is written in a programmed-instruction format, and includes two audio cassettes. It is costs $29.95. Contact Heathkit/Zenith Educational Systems, Department 350-540, Benton Harbor MI 49022, (616) 982-3210.

Circle 422 on inquiry card

Graphics Coprocessor Integrated Circuits

EFCIS, a subsidiary of Thomson-CSF, has introduced two graphics devices. The EF 9365 (512 by 512 pixels) and the EF 9366 (512 by 256 pixels) graphics processors can directly execute high-level-language descriptors by means of vector-descriptor files. The on-chip vector generator allows a writing speed of more than 500 meters per second on a 51 cm (21-inch) screen. The devices generate all the timing signals required for interfacing with video displays. The circuits contain a 96-character ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) generator. They also have light-pen registers and controls, three types of interrupt requests, and TTL-LS I/O ports. For additional details, contact EFCIS at 23, rue de Courcelles, B.P.96.08, 75362, Paris, Cedex 08, France.

Circle 423 on inquiry card

High-Speed 16 K-Byte ROM Challenges Bipolar PROMs

Synertek has announced the SY3316 MOS (metal-oxide semiconductor) 2048 by 8 high-speed ROM (read-only memory) that can replace bipolar PROMs (programmable read-only memories) in many applications. The device features a maximum access time of 80 ns. It is fully compatible with 16 K-byte PROMs. The SY3316 is compatible with TTL (transistor-transistor logic) on all inputs and outputs and operates on a single +5 V power supply. It includes three-state outputs. The device uses static circuitry and operates asynchronously. The three circuit-selects are mask programmable so that high, low, or undecided active states are possible. Eight ROMs can be connected without needing external decoding. In quantities of 250, the device is priced at $56. For more information, contact Synertek, 3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 988-5623. Circle 424 on inquiry card

Intel's EEPROM

Intel Corporation has introduced an electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM). The 2816 is a 16 K-bit nonvolatile memory that is byte-erasable with an access time of 250 ns. Users can erase, read, and write on the device without removing it from the computer. The 2816 erases and writes by causing electrons to tunnel across a thin layer of silicon dioxide. At 125°C, the 2816 will retain data for at least 20 years. The circuit is fully static and it needs no refreshing. Erasing and writing requires the application of a 21 V pulse for 10 ms. Any of the 2 K bytes of the 2816 can be erased and rewritten in 20 ms. Separate chip-enable and output-enable pins permit 2-line control of the unit, which eliminates contention between addresses and data on multiplexed bus lines. It is pin-for-pin compatible with the 2716 ultraviolet EPROM and plug-compatible with 2732 and 2764 EPROMs. The 2816 costs $120 in 100-piece lots. Contact Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 987-6742.

Circle 425 on inquiry card

Color Computer from Commodore

VIC 20 (video interface computer) is a color computer priced under $300. It connects to any television set or monitor and provides 5 K bytes of memory. VIC 20 features color, sound, programmable function keys, memory expansion to 32 K bytes, PET BASIC, expansion ports, a 22-character by 23-line screen display, high-resolution graphics, graphics character set, joystick, paddles, light pen, and plug-in memory and program cartridges. VIC system peripherals include a cassette-tape drive, a floppy-disk drive, and a printer. The computer uses the 6502 microprocessor and the VIC (video interface chip), which incorporates programmable memory, ROM (read-only memory), and video-control circuitry on the same integrated circuit. Contact Commodore Business Machines Inc, 950 Rittenhouse Rd, Norristown PA 19403, (215) 666-7950.

Circle 426 on inquiry card

Check Spelling with Spellguard

Spellguard is a program to check spelling in documents prepared with word processors and text editors. A 10,000-word document (20 pages) can be checked for spelling and typographical errors in under one minute. Spelling is checked using a dictionary supplied with the Spellguard package. The dictionary contains the 20,000 most-commonly used words in English and can be expanded. The dictionary size is limited only by disk-file size. One feature of Spellguard is the ability to create multiple dictionaries. Spellguard also contains a self-diagnostic feature for protection. Spellguard works with most CP/M-based word processors, including WordStar, Magic Wand, Electric Pencil, and Spellbinder. The program requires an 8080-, 8085A-, or Z80-based system, at least 32 K bytes of programmable memory, one 8-inch floppy-disk drive, and CP/M 1.4 or a later version. Spellguard has a suggested retail price of $295; a manual is available for $15. Contact Innovative Software Applications, 915 Timothy Ln, Menlo Park CA 94025, (415) 326-0805.

Circle 427 on inquiry card

What's New?

SOFTWARE

UCSD Pascal for the Sprint 68

Wintek has the UCSD Pascal compiler available for its Sprint 68 microcomputer. The package includes an interactive operating system, Pascal compiler, screen-oriented editor, macroassembler, linker, p-code interpreter, and a library of utilities. The price for the package is $675 from Wintek Corporation, 1801 South St, Lafayette IN 47905, (317) 742-8428.

Circle 429 on inquiry card

Duel-N-Droids

Duel-N-Droids is a sound and graphics game program for the TRS-80 Model I Level II. It features two sword-wielding androids that clash with each other in both practice and tournament duels. Each player controls his androids with four letter keys, causing it to maintain defense, back off, or attack. Each win moves the rank of the player's android up one level on the game scale. In practice duels, the player manually controls one android while the computer controls the other. In tournament duels, the machine controls both androids, using the skills instilled by the player during practice sessions. The program is priced at $14.95 for cassette versions and $20.95 on floppy disks. Contact Acorn Software Products Inc, 634 North Carolina Ave SE, Washington DC 20003, (202) 544-4259.

Circle 430 on inquiry card

Alpha Micro FIG-FORTH

Version 3.2 of μA/FORTH is available for Alpha Micro systems. This version is aligned with the 1978 standard of the FORTH International Standards Team. It allows complete access to Alpha Micro's AMOS operating system. It implements full-length names up to 31 characters, checks code at compile-time with error reporting, and contains string-handling routines and a string-search editor. A FORTH assembler is included. FORTH words (commands) may be created from previously defined words, and even the original words supplied with the system can be redefined. It comes on an AMS format floppy disk and includes all source code, an editor, an assembler, and a string package. It costs $130 from Professional Management Services, 724 Arastradero Rd, Suite 109, Palo Alto CA 94306, (408) 252-2218.

Circle 431 on inquiry card

Apple II Curve Fitter

Curve Fitter allows you to select an appropriate mathematical curve to fit your experimental results. Methods include scaling and transformations, averaging, smoothing, interpolation, least-squares fitting, and interpolation of unknown values from the fitted curve. Using an optional A/D (analog-to-digital) converter, data can be entered directly from instruments. Curve Fitter is compatible with VisiChart. Curve Fitter runs on a 48 K-byte Apple II with Applesoft in ROM (read-only memory). It is available on floppy disk with a 29-page manual for $35. The manual is available separately for $5. Contact Paul K Warme, Interactive Microware Inc, POB 771, State College PA 16801, (814) 238-8294.

Circle 428 on inquiry card

UniFLEX Operating System

UniFLEX is a multitasking, multiuser operating system. Several users can run different programs simultaneously, and one user can run several programs at a time. Users must log in with a password before being permitted to use the system. UniFLEX supports a hierarchical file system allowing file sizes up to 1 gigabyte (ie: 1 billion bytes) and disk capacities of over 8 gigabytes. All system I/O is device-independent. Any combination of interrupt-driven devices can be attached to the system. Intertask communication is supported, and task swapping can occur. The basic UniFLEX system includes the operating system, approximately 50 system utilities, a text editor, macroassembler, and system-configuration programs. System maintenance is also available. Software that runs under this system includes a C compiler, Pascal, word processors, a debug package, and BASIC. UniFLEX is available for 6809 and 68000 systems. The price is $450 for the 6809 version. Contact Technical Systems Consultants Inc, POB 2570, 1208 Kent Ave, West Lafayette IN 47906, (317) 463-2502.

Circle 432 on inquiry card

FORTRAN and COBOL for the Apple II with the SoftCard

The Apple II can now have FORTRAN and COBOL thanks to Microsoft Consumer Products. Both languages run under the CP/M operating system and are designed to be used with Microsoft's SoftCard. FORTRAN-80 can compile several hundred statements per minute in a single pass. The FORTRAN compiler creates true Z80 machine code and supports double-precision, integer X4 and integer X1 data types. The FORTRAN-80 package includes the compiler, a linking loader, and a user's manual. It also requires 48 K bytes of memory and a floppy-disk drive. The suggested price is $195.

COBOL-80 includes sequential, line-sequential, relative, and indexed-sequential data files. Program chaining with parameter passing allows systems control from within COBOL applications. The program supports String, Unstring, Compute, Search, Perform, and Varying/Until verbs; abbreviated and compound conditions; ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange), packed and binary data formats; run-time assignment of file names; full Copy facility; and packed-decimal data format. The COBOL-80 package includes the compiler, linking loader, macroassembler, library manager, cross-reference assembler, and documentation. It runs on the Apple II with SoftCard, 48 K bytes of programmable memory, and two disk drives. The suggested price is $750. For complete details, contact Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave NE, Suite 200, Bellevue WA 98004, (206) 454-1315.

Circle 433 on inquiry card

Remote Batch Terminal Emulator

The Remote Batch Terminal Emulator, RBTE, allows Z80 systems to emulate an IBM 3780, 2780, 2770, 3741, or 2968 remote batch terminal. It provides the ability to transfer data files to and from mainframe computers or other remote batch terminals. Data rates up to 19.2 kbps (thousand bits per second) can be set. IBM bisynchronous protocol, hardware diagnostics, dynamic terminal configuration, on-line communication trace, attended and unattended operation, and user-customization are featured. The RBTE runs under CP/M, OASIS, and other special operating systems for Z80 microcomputers. It is designed for TRS-80, Cromemco, North Star, Onyx, Gnat, Vector Graphic, Ithaca Intersystems, and other Z80 microcomputer systems. Versions are available for 8086, Z8000, and 68000 microprocessor-based systems. Software to emulate X.25 protocol is also available. The price for the RBTE is $500 for a single-use license. The operator manual and the programmer manual are available for $25 and $15, respectively. For complete details, contact Winterhalter and Associates Inc, 3825 Zeeb Rd, Dexter MI 48130, (313) 665-5582.

Circle 434 on inquiry card

This Program Moves Files Through VisiCalc

VU #3 is a utility program for Personal Software's calculating and bookkeeping program VisiCalc. VU #3 allows the user to enter data into VisiCalc from any program by inserting data into an array defined by VU #3. The program can transfer data generated from VisiCalc into any of the user's programs through another array as defined in the instructions. VU #3 runs on the Apple II. It is available from Progressive Software, POB 273, Plymouth Meeting PA 19462.

Circle 435 on inquiry card

Wordbank for the TRS-80 Model II

The Wordbank is a word-processing program for writing letters, reports, manuals, or other documents on a one-time or repetitive basis. Up to 7500 document lines are available; lines may be added, changed, or deleted; page control is user-assigned or automatic; and automatic line numbering and pagination are included. Wordbank requires a TRS-80 Model II with 64 K bytes of programmable memory, one floppy-disk drive, and a printer. Wordbank is available from Taranto and Associates Inc, POB 6073, 121 B Paul Dr, San Rafael CA 94903, (415) 472-2670, for $149.95.

Circle 436 on inquiry card

Pascal Data Base Written in UCSD Pascal

The Pascal Database can be used for mailing lists, accounting, inventory, job estimates, sales analysis, and property management. The data base can update, search, and traverse data-base files; sort on multiple fields; and maintain records in several sorted orders. There is user-programmable screen formatting and automatic indexing of information at data entry. Users can define file, record, and field names. Reports can also generated. The Pascal Database for the Apple II costs $400, and it is available from Arizona Computer Systems Inc, POB 125, Jerome AZ 86331, (602) 634-7301.

Circle 437 on inquiry card

General Ledger System for Prodigy Computers

Prodigy Systems has a small-business accounting package with a general-ledger program for its computers. Features include a user-defined chart of accounts, current balances, audit trail, and the ability to produce comparative statements. The system allows users to format their own reports. The reports include account charts, general ledger, trial balance, income statements, balance sheets, and transaction proof listings. The general-ledger system includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll packages. Contact Prodigy Systems Inc, 497 Lincoln Hwy, Iselin NJ 08830, (201) 283-2000.

Circle 438 on inquiry card

Quest ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 4430X
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640 TWX 910-338-2139

Samedayshipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL	
7400N	19
7402N	20
7404N	25
7409N	27
7410N	25
7414N	70
7420N	25
7422N	.39
7430N	.25
7442N	.58
7445N	.82
7447N	.63
7448N	.77
7450N	.25
7474N	35
7475N	.49
7485N	.88
7489N	1.70
7490N	.43
7492N	.43
7493N	43
7495N	.69
74100N	1.35
74107N	.35
74121N	.34
74123N	59
74125N	45
74145N	.77
74150N	1.20
74151N	.69
74154N	1 25
74157N	.69
74161N	.87
74162N	.85
74163N	.87
74174N	.89
74175N	.85
74190N	1.15
74192N	.87
74193N	.85
74221N	1.25
74298N	1.65
74365N	.75
74366N	.75
74367N	75
74LS00 TTL	
74LS00N	29
74LS02N	29
74LS04N	.35
74LS05N	.25
74LS08N	35
74LS10N	35
74LS13N	.55
74LS14N	1.00
74LS20N	.35
74LS22N	.35
74LS28N	35
74LS30N	35
74LS33N	60
74LS38N	50
74LS74N	.45
74LS75N	65
74LS90N	.60
74LS93N	.75
74LS95N	1.00
74LS107N	.45
74LS112N	.45
74LS113N	.45
74LS132N	.89
74LS136N	.50
74LS151N	.75
74LS155N	79
74LS157N	1 10
74LS162N	1.10
74LS163N	1.10
74LS174N	1.15
74LS190N	1.25
74LS221N	1.25
74LS258N	1.00
74LS367N	89
LINEAR	
CA3045	.90
CA3046	1.10
CA3081	1 80
CA3082	1.90
CA3089	3.40
LM301AN/AH	.35
LM305H	.87
LM307N	.35
LM308N	1.00
LM309K	1.25
LM311H/N	.90
LM317T	1.65
LM317K	3 75
LM318	1.50

LM320K-5	1 35
LM320K-12	1.35
LM320K-15	1 35
LM320T-5	.95
LM320T-8	.95
LM320T-12	.95
LM320T-15	.95
LM323K-5	5 95
LM324N	1 00
LM339N	1.00
LM340K-5	1.35
LM340K-8	1 35
LM340K-12	1.35
LM340K-15	1 35
LM340K-24	1.35
LM340T-5	85
LM340T-8	.85
LM340T-12	.85
LM340T-15	.85
LM340T-18	.85
LM340T-24	85
LM350	5 50
LM377	2.95
LM379	5.00
LM380N	1.00
LM381	1.60
LM382	1 60
LM709H	.59
LM723H/N	50
LM733N	.85
LM741CH	.35
LM741N	.38
LM747H/N	.75
LM748N	.50
LM1303N	1.75
LM1304	1.10
LM1305	1.27
LM1307	2.00
LM1310	1.95
LM1458	.55
LM1812	7.50
LM1889	3.00
LM2111	1.75
LM2902	2.25
LM3900N	60
LM3905	1.75
LM3909N	.95
MC1458V	.55
NE550N	1.35
NE555V	.39
NE556A	.85
NE565A	1.00
NE566V	1.50
NE567V	1.00
NE5708	4.75
78L05	60
78L08	60
78M05	85
75108	1.75
75491CN	.50
75492CN	.55
75494CN	89
A to D CONVERTER	
80388	4.50
8700CJ	13.95
8701CN	22 00
8750CJ	13.95
LD130	9.95
9400CJV/F	7 40
ICL7103	9.50
ICL7107	14 25
CMOS	
CD4000	25
CD4001	.35
CD4002	.35
CD4006	1.10
CD4007	35
CD4008	1.20
CD4009	.45
CD4010	.45
CD4011	.35
CD4012	28
CD4013	.47
CD4014	1.25
CD4015	1.00
CD4016	.55
CD4017	1.05
CD4018	.94
CD4019	.45
CD4020	1.02
CD4021	1.35
CD4022	1.10
CD4023	.28
CD4024	.75
CD4025	.28

CD4026	2 50
CD4027	.66
CD4028	.85
CD4029	1 35
CD4030	.45
CD4035	1 00
CD4040	1 35
CD4042	.85
CD4043	.85
CD4044	.85
CD4046	1 67
CD4049	.45
CD4050	.50
CD4051	1 13
CD4060	1 42
CD4066	71
CD4068	.40
CD4069	.40
CD4070	50
CD4071	45
CD4072	45
CD4073	45
CD4075	45
CD4076	1 45
CD4078	40
CD4081	35
CD4082	35
CD4116	.47
CD4490	5.50
CD4507	1.00
CD4508	2.85
CD4510	1.00
CD4511	.96
CD4515	2.52
CD4516	1 10
CD4518	1.50
CD4520	1.02
CD4527	1 51
CD4528	1.60
CD4553	3.50
CD4566	2.45
CD4583	2 35
CD4585	1 10
CD40192	3.00
74C00	35
74C04	40
74C10	35
74C14	.89
74C20	35
74C30	35
74C48	1 95
74C74	65
74C76	1 25
74C90	1.25
74C93	1 25
74C154	3 50
74C160	2 75
74C175	1.35
74C192	1 65
74C221	1.80
74C905	8 00
74C906	75
74C914	1.95
74C922	5 00
74C923	5 50
74C925	7 50
74C926	6 95
74C927	6 95
INTERFACE	
8095	.65
8096	.65
8097	.65
8098	65
8T09	1 25
8T10	4.50
8T13	3.00
8T20	5.50
8T23	3 10
8T24	3.50
8T25	3.20
8T26	1.69
8T28	2.75
8T97	1.69
8T98	1.69
MOS/MEMORY RAM	
2101-1	3.85
2102-1	.95
2102AL-4	1.45
2102AN-2L	1.65
2104A-4	4.95
2107B-4	3 75
2111-1	3.75
2112-2	3.95
2114	3.75
2114L 300ns	4.25

2114L 450ns	4 00
4116 200ns	4 50
8x4116 200ns	26 95
MM5262	40
MM5280	3.00
MM5320	9.95
MM5330	5.94
PD411D-3	4.00
PD411D-4	5 00
P5101L	8 95
4200A	9.95
82S25	2.90
91L02A	1.50
HD0165-5	6.95
MM57100	4.50
GIAY38500-1	9.95
MCM6571A	9.95
9368	3.50
4100	10 00
416	16 00
CLOCKS	
MM5311	5.50
MM5312	3.90
MM5314	3.90
MM5369	2 10
MM5841	14.45
MM5865	7 95
CT7010	8 95
CT7015	8.95
MM5375AA/N	3.90
MM5375AG/N	4 90
7205	16.50
7207	7.50
7208	15.95
7209	4.95
DS0026CN	3.75
DS0056CN	3.75
MM53104	2.50
MICROPROCESSOR	
6502	10.95
6504	9.95
6522	9.95
6800	6.95
6802	11.95
6820	4 95
6850	5.95
8080A	3.95
8085	12.95
8086	75.00
Z80	9.95
Z80A	11.95
8212	2.90
8214	3.95
8216	2.90
8224	3.45
8228	4.95
8251	6.95
8253	15.00
8255	5.75
8257	10.95
8259	14.95
1802CP plas.	13 95
1802DP plas.	17.95
1861P	9.50
CDP1802CD	28.95
CDP1802D	35.00
CDP1816P	7.95
UART/FIFO	
AY5-1013	5.50
AY5-1014	7.50
3341	6.95
PROM	
1702A	4.95
2708	6.10
2716T1	18.00
2716 5 Volt	10.50
8/2716 5 Volt	89.00
2732	29.50
2758	19.50
8741A	55.00
8748	55.00
8748-8	55 00
8755A	55 00
N82S23	2.95
N82S123	6.50
N82S126	3.75
N82S129	8.50
N82S131	8.50
N82S136	8.75
N82S137	8.75
DM8577	2.90
8223	2.90

CONNECTORS	
30pin edge	2.50
44 pin edge	2.75
86pin edge	4.00
100pin edge	4.50
100 pin edge WW	5.25

IC SOCKETS

Solder Tin	Low Profile		
PIN	1UP	PIN	1UP
8	.15	22	.30
14	.14	24	.35
16	.16	28	.42
18	27	36	58
20	29	40	57

2 level 14 pin ww 20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	.46	24	.93
16	.49	28	1.00
18	.67	40	1 59

CRYSTALS	
1 MHz	4 50
2 MHz	4 50
4 MHz	4.25
5 MHz	4.25
10 MHz	4.25
18 MHz	3.90
20 MHz	3.90
32 MHz	3.90
32768 Hz	4 00
1.8432 MHz	4 50
3.5795 MHz	1 20
2.0100 MHz	1.95
2.097152 MHz	4.50
2.4576 MHz	4.50
3.2768 MHz	4.50
5.0688 MHz	4 50
6.185 MHz	4 50
5.7143 MHz	4.50
6.5536 MHz	4.50
14.31818 MHz	4.25
18.432 MHz	4 50
22.1184 MHz	4 50
KEYBOARD ENCODERS	
AY5-2376	$12.50
AY5-3600	17.95
AY5-9100	10.50
AY5-9200	16.50
74C922	5.50
74C923	5.50
HD0165-5	6.95
AY5-9400	10.50
D Connectors RS232	
DB25P	3.62
DB25S	5.20
Cover	1.67
DE9S	1.95
DA15P	2.10
DA15S	3.10
Complete Set	9.50
Hickok 3½ Digit LED multimeter	89.95
Stopwatch Kit	26.95
Auto Clock Kit	17.95
Digital Clock Kit	14.95
6K/1 8K Eprom Kit (less PROMS)	$89.00
Motherboard	$39.00
Extender Board	$15.00
RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%	
10 per type	.03
25 per type	025
100 per type	015
1000 per type	.012
350 piece pack 5 per type	6.75
½ watt 5% per type	.05
Televideo Terminal	
Model 912	$785.00
Model 920	$885.00
TinyBasic Experimenters Kit	$10.00

KEYBOARDS	
56 key ASCII keyboard kit	$67.50
Fully assembled	77.50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit	60.00
Fully assembled	70.00
Enclosure Plastic	14.95
Metal Enclosure	29.95
LEDS	
Red TO18	.15
Green, Yellow TO18	.20
Jumbo Red	.20
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumbo	25
Cliplite LED Mounting Clips (specify red, amber, green, yellow, clear)	8/$1.25

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip.

MAX-100 8 digit Freq. Ctr.	$149.95

OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock

Portable Multimeter	$18.00

Complete line of AP Products in stock.

SPECIAL PRODUCTS	
MM5865 Stopwatch Timer with 10pg. spec	9.00
PC board	7.50
Switches Mom. Pushbutton	27
3 pos slide	.25
Encoder HD0165-5	6.95
Paratronics	
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit	$229.00
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit	$369.00
Clock Calendar Kit	$23.95
2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	$37.50
30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	$47.75
TRANSFORMERS	
6V 300 ma	3 25
12 Volt 300ma transformer	1 25
12 6VCT 600 ma	3.75
12V 250 ma wall plug	2.95
12V CT250 ma wall plug	3.75
24V CT 100 ma	3.95
10V 1 2 amp wall plug	4 85
12V 6 amp	12 95
12V 500 ma wall plug	4 75
12V 1 amp wall plug	6 50
10/15 VAC 8/16 VA wallplug	9.75

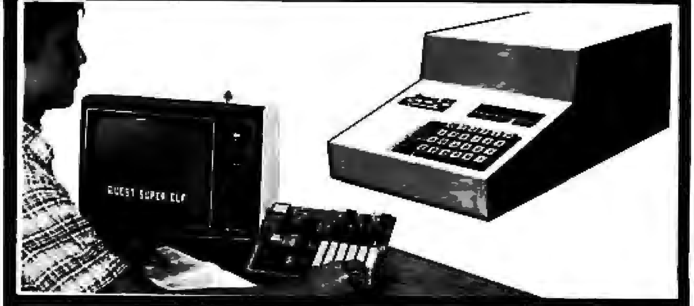
DISPLAY LEDS

MAN1	CA	270	2.90
MAN3	CC	125	39
MAN72/74	CA/CA	.300	1.00
DL704	CC	.300	1.25
DL707/DL707R	CA	.300	1.00
DL727/728	CA/CC	.500	1.90
DL747/750	CA/CC	600	1.95
FND359	CC	357	.70
FND500/507	CC/CA	500	1 35
FND503/510	CC/CA	.500	.90
FND800/807	CC/CA	800	2.20
3 digit Bubble			.60
10 digit display			1.25
7520 Clairex photocells			.39
TIL311 Hex			9.50
MAN3640	CC	.30	1.10
MAN4610	CA	40	1.20
MAN4640	CC	40	1.20
MAN4710	CA	40	95
MAN4740	CC	40	1.20
MAN6640	CC	56	2 95
MAN6710	CA	.60	1.35
MAN6740	CC	.60	1.35

MA1002A, C, E	8.95
MA1012A	8.95
102P3 transformer	2.25
MA1012A Transformer	2.25
DIP Switches	
4-position	$ .95
5-position	1.00
6-position	1.00
7-position	1.00
8-position	1.05

Complete line of Hobby-Blox solderless breadboards in stock.

IC Starter Pack	$5.95
Discrete Component Starter Pack	$8.57



RCA Cosmac 1802 Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the Super Elf for so little money. The Super Elf is a **small** single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded with additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step**. Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high and low address**. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for **all** IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and R&D.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95, High address option $8.95, Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95.** All metal Expansion Cabinet, painted and silk screened, with room for 5 S-100 boards and power supply **$57.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per 12 issues. Single issues $1.50. Issues 1-12 bound $16.50.

Tiny Basic Cassette **$10.00,** on ROM **$38.00,** original Elf kit board **$14.95. 1802 software;** Moews Video Graphics **$3.50.** Games and Music **$3.00,** Chip 8 Interpreter **$5.50.**

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow **you** to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface.** Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf.** The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed.** EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatable cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. If you have the **Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports with full handshake.** They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50. A 50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $15.25 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

Power Supply Kit for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply).

Quest Super Basic V5.0

A new enhanced version of **Super Basic** now available. Quest was the first company worldwide to ship a full size Basic for 1802 Systems. A complete function **Super Basic** by **Ron Cenker** including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range $\pm .17E^{38}$), 32 bit integer ±2 billion; multi dim arrays, string arrays; string manipulation; cassette I/O; save and load, basic, data and machine language programs; and over 75 statements, functions and operations.

New improved faster version including **renumber** and essentially **unlimited variables.** Also, an exclusive user expandable command library.

Serial and Parallel I/O included.

Super Basic on Cassette $55.00.

Ohio Scientific Computers

CIP Series 2 **$455.00.** Like an Apple at less than half the price! CIPMF Series 2 **$1199.00.** Minifloppy version with additional RAM/ROM. Complete software and peripherals available. Send for free brochure.

Elf II Adapter Kit $24.95

Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin plus S-100 bus expansion. (With Super Expansion). High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional **$18.00.**

Gremlin Color Video Kit $69.95

32 x 16 alpha/numerics and graphics; up to 8 colors with 6847 chip; 1K RAM at E000. Plugs into Super Elf 44 pin bus. No high res. graphics. On board RF Modulator Kit $4.95

Super Color S-100 Video Kit $129.95

Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics. 6847 with all display modes computer controlled. Memory mapped. 1K RAM expandable to 6K. S-100 bus 1802, 8080, 8085, Z80 etc.

Dealers: Send for excellent pricing/margin program.

1802 16K Dynamic RAM Kit $149.00

Expandable to 32K. Hidden refresh w/clocks up to 4 MHz w/no wait states. Addl. 16K RAM **$63.00**

Tiny Basic Extended on Cassette (added commands include Stringy, Array, Cassette I/O etc.)	**$15.00**
S-100 4-Slot Expansion	**$ 9.95**
Super Monitor VI.I Source Listing	**$15.00**
Editor Assembler (Requires minimum of 4K for E/A plus user source)	**$25.00**
1802 Tiny Basic Source listing	**$19.00**
Super Monitor V2.0/2.1 Source Listing	**$20.00**

PROM Eraser

assembled. 25 PROM capacity **$37.50** (with timer **$69.50**). 6 PROM capacity OSHA/UL version **$69.50** (with timer **$94.50**).

Z80 Microcomputer

16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM Breadboard space. Excellent for control. Bare Board **$28.50.** Full Kit **$99.00.** Monitor **$20.00.** Power Supply Kit **$35.00. Tiny Basic $30.00**

S-100 Computer Boards

8K Static Godbout Econo IIA Kit	149.00
16K Static Godbout Econo XIV Kit	269.00
24K Static Godbout Econo XX-24 Kit	414.00
32K Static Godbout Econo XX-32 Kit	537.00
16K Dynamic RAM Kit	289.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit	328.00
64K Dynamic RAM Kit	399.00
Video Interface Kit	$139.00

80 IC Update Master Manual $39.00

Comp. IC data selector, 2700 pg. master reference guide. Over 51,000 cross references. Free update service through 1980. Domestic postage $3.50.

Modem Kit $60.00

State of the art, orig., answer. No tuning necessary. 103 compatible 300 baud. Inexpensive acoustic coupler plans included. Bd. only $17.00.

LRC 7000+Printer $389.00

40/20 column dot matrix impact, std. paper. Interface all personal computers.

64/40/32/20 version **$405.00.** Optional cables available.

LRC 7000 printer interface cable for Super Elf with software **$35.00**

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit

Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. **$7.95**

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. **$405.00.** 4K version **$450.00.** 4K Assembler **$85.00,** 8K Basic Interpreter **$100.00.**

Special small power supply for AIM65 assem. in frame **$54.00.** Complete AIM65 in thin briefcase with power supply **$499.00.** Molded plastic enclosure to fit both AIM65 and power supply **$47.50.** Special Package Price: 4K AIM, 8K Basic, power supply, cabinet **$625.00.**

AIM65/KIM/VIM/Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; 3 female and 1 male bus. Board plus 3 connectors **$22.95.**

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy.

Video Modulator Kit $9.95

Convert TV set into a high quality monitor w/o affecting usage. Comp. kit w/full instruc.

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12v option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Basic Kit **$29.95.** Kit with chassis and all hardware **$43.95.** Add **$4.00** shipping. Kit of hardware **$14.00.** Woodgrain case **$10.00.** $1.50 shipping.

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax.
$10.00 min. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. $1.00 insurance optional.
Postage: Add 5%. C.O.D. $10.00 min. order.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1980 QUEST CATALOG. Include 48¢ stamp.

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

PUBLICATIONS

BYTE Books Brings You Two Books from Steve Ciarcia

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II, is a collection of articles from BYTE. The book tells you about microcomputers and how you can use them in various environments. Construction projects show you how to build a computer-controlled home-security system, computerize home appliances, make an inexpensive joystick, send digital information over a light beam, and explore the Intel 8086 microprocessor system-design kit. Each project is presented in such a way that even beginners should have little trouble making and enjoying these useful devices. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II, costs $11.95.

Build Your Own Z80 Computer is for the engineer, computer technician, student, and anyone interested in building his or her own computer. The computer is based on the Zilog Z80 microprocessor. Each computer subsystem (ie: I/O, serial interface, keyboard, memory, etc) is fully explained and supported by proven design and testing information. The board contains a 2 K-byte operating system, serial and parallel ports, hexadecimal display, and audio-cassette mass storage, with expansion to include a video terminal. You can modify this system to meet your individual needs. All required components are readily available and have been selected to allow simple system checkout. This book costs $15.95. Both books by Steve Ciarcia are published by BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, (800) 258-5420; in New Hampshire (603) 924-9281.

Circle 439 on inquiry card

Microcomputer and Minicomputer Supplies

Daily Business Products Inc's 68-page catalog features supplies and accessories for all microcomputers, minicomputers, and word-processing systems. For a free copy, contact Daily Business Products Inc, 464 New York Ave, Huntington NY 11743, (800) 645-5332; in New York (212) 594-8065.

Circle 440 on inquiry card

1981 Radio Shack Catalog

Radio Shack's 1981 catalog is available free at Radio Shack stores and dealers. The catalog features computer and stereo equipment, toys and electronic games, plus parts and accessories for home entertainment, or hobbyists and experimenters. The TRS-80 Pocket Computer, the Color Computer, the Model III system, six new stereo receivers, five cassette tape decks, twelve new telephone products, home-alarm systems, and thirteen new electronic calculators are among the items in the catalog.

Circle 441 on inquiry card

Datapro Directory of Small Computers

This guide is designed to help data-processing professionals and managers locate, compare, and evaluate small-computer systems, software, peripherals, services, and the companies that manufacture and distribute them. This directory service is updated monthly. More than 200 microcomputer systems are reported on, with each report giving a summary of current models, memory size, base price, primary uses, popular options, principal applications, and more. The reports have details on hardware specifications, such as the processor used, memory, display, keyboard, direct-access storage, printers, data communications, and I/O electronics. Software information covers languages, operating systems, database-management systems, and applications programs. An applications index, a section on advice and guidelines on purchasing, a listing of over 16,000 companies, and sections on computer concepts, user ratings, and user groups are included. The subscription rate is $330. Each subscription to the Datapro Directory of Small Computers includes two volumes, 12 monthly supplements, 12 monthly newsletters, and use of a telephone-inquiry service. Contact Datapro Research Corporation, 1805 Underwood Blvd, Delran NJ 08075, (609) 764-0100.

Circle 442 on inquiry card

Time-Sharing and Remote-Computing Services Report

Details on 117 remote-computing services, including results of a user survey, are available in this report from Datapro Research Corporation. All About Time-Sharing and Remote Computing Services gives you the name of the service, areas currently served, type of computer, number of simultaneous users, conversational and batch terminals supported, programming languages, principal applications, and pricing information. A listing of vendors is included. The report provides a discussion of user benefits and disadvantages, a guide for evaluation and selection of remote-computing services, and an index of application programs and user programming aids. The report is available for $15 per copy from Datapro Research Corporation, 1805 Underwood Blvd, Delran NJ 08075, (609) 764-0100.

Circle 443 on inquiry card

Packaging and Breadboarding Materials Brochure

A brochure from Vector Electronic Company Inc describes 109 electronic packaging and breadboarding products available at electronic and personal-computer component stores. Highlighted are microcomputer interface boards, Vector products, motherboards, cases, tools, wiring terminals, and kits. A price list is included. Contact Vector Electronic Company Inc, 12460 Gladstone Ave, Sylmar CA 91342, (213) 365-9661.

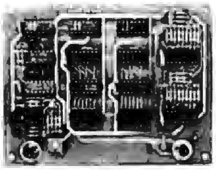
Circle 444 on inquiry card

SDK-85 Experiments

The 8085 Microprocessor—Fundamentals and Applications: 76 Control Experiments with the Intel SDK-85, by Dr Howard Boyet is available from MTI, 14 E 8th St, New York NY 10003, (212) 473-4947. Other books from MTI describe hands-on experiments with the 8080, 8085, and 8048 microprocessors.

Circle 445 on inquiry card

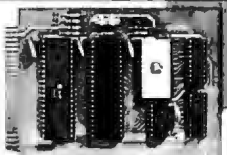
A-D & D-A CONVERTER



JBE A-D & D-A Converter can be used with any system having parallel ports • Interfaces with JBE Parallel I/O Card • D-A conversion time — 5 μs • A-D conversion time — 20 μs • Uses JBE 5V power supply • Parallel inputs & outputs include 8 data bits, strobe lines & latches • Analog inputs & outputs are medium impedance 0 to 5 volt range.

79-287 ASSM. $79.95
Bare Board $29.95 Kit $59.95

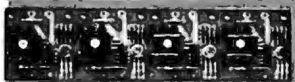
6502 MICROCOMPUTER



This control computer has: • 1024 bytes RAM (two 2114s) • 2048 bytes EPROM (2716) • Uses one 6522 VIA (comp. doc. incl.) • Interfaces with JBE Solid State Switches & A-D & D-A Converter • Uses JBE 5V power supply • 2716 EPROM available separately (2716 can be programmed with an Apple II & JBE EPROM Programmer & Parallel Interface) • 50 pin connector included in kit & assm.

80-153 ASSM. $110.95
Bare Board $24.95 Kit $ 89.95

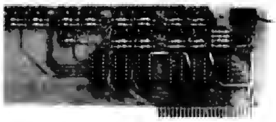
SOLID STATE SWITCH



Your computer can control power to your printer, lights, stereo & any 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6 amps at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15VDC • 2-14MA TTL compatible • Isolation — 1500V • Non zero crossing • Comes in 1 or 4 channel version • Includes doc. for interfacing with Dimmer Control.

79-282-1 ASSM. $13.95
Bare Board $6.95 Kit $10.95
79-282-4 ASSM. $49.95
Bare Board $24.95 Kit $39.95

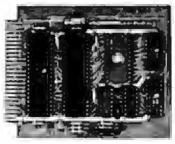
APPLE II DISPLAY BOARD



80-144 ASSM. $49.95
Bare Board $25.95 Kit $42.95

• Has run-stop, single step switch • Has 16 address LEDs, 8 data LEDs & 1 RDY LED • All lines are buffered.

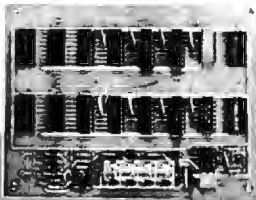
Z80 MICROCOMPUTER



JBE is announcing a single board dedicated computer designed for control functions. It features: • A Z80 Microprocessor software compatible with the Z80, 8080 & 8085 Microprocessors • Uses a Z80 PIO chip for I/O which has 2 independent 8 bit bidirectional peripheral interface ports with handshake & data transfer control • Uses one 2716 EPROM (2K) & two 2114 RAM memories (1K) • Single 5V power supply at 300MA req. • Clock frequency is 2MHz, RC controlled • Board comes with complete doc. • 50 pin connector is included • 2716 EPROM available separately.

80-280 ASSM. $129.95
Bare Board $29.95 Kit $119.95

DIMMER CONTROL



JBE Dimmer Control features: • 4 channels • 256 brightness levels • On-board power supply • Four 8 bit parallel input ports • Interfaces with JBE Solid State Switch & Apple II Parallel Interface.

80-146 ASSM. $89.95
Bare Board $25.95 Kit $79.95

POWER SUPPLIES

• Use wall transformers for safety • Protected against short circuit and thermal breakdown.

5 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

Rated at 5V 500MA • Operates JBE A-D & D-A Converter, Z80 & 6502 Microcomputers, 8085 & 8088 Microcomputers.

80-160 ASSM. $20.95
Bare Board $8.95 Kit $16.95

± 12 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

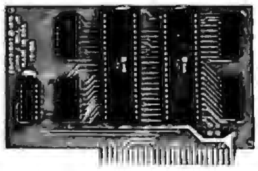
Rated at ± 12V 120MA • Can be used as a single 24V power supply • Ideally suited to OP-AMP experiments.

80-161 ASSM. $22.95
Bare Board $8.95 Kit $18.95

ICS

6502	$9.95
6522	$9.95
Z80	$9.95
Z80 PIO	$9.95
2716 5V	$19.95

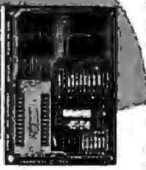
6522 APPLE II INTERFACE



• Interfaces printers, synthesizers, keyboards, JBE A-D & D-A Converter & Solid State Switches • Has handshaking logic, two 6522 VIAs & a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs & outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295 ASSM. $69.95
Bare Board $22.95 Kit $59.95

2716 EPROM PROGRAMMER



JBE 2716 EPROM Programmer was designed to program 5V 2716 EPROMS • It can also read 2716s. It interfaces to the Apple II using JBE Parallel I/O Card & four ribbon cable connectors • An LED indicates when power is being applied to the EPROM • A textool zero insertion force socket is used for the EPROM • Comes with complete doc. for writing and reading in the Apple II or Apple II+ • Cables available separately.

80-244 ASSM. $49.95
Bare Board $24.95 Kit $39.95

BARE BOARDS

APPLE II EXTENDER BOARD

3½" x 2½". Price includes 50 pin Apple Connector.

80-143 $12.95

8085 3 CHIP SYSTEM

State-of-the-art system using an 8085, 8156 & either an 8355 or 8755 • Instruction set 100% upward compatible with 8080A.

Bare Board $24.95

8088 5 CHIP SYSTEM

An 8086 family microcomputer system using an 8088 CPU, 8284, 8155, 8755A & an 8185.

Bare Board $29.95

CRT CONTROLLER

This intelligent CRT Controller is based on an 8085A Microprocessor & an 8275 Integrated CRT Controller. It features: • 25 lines, 80 characters/line • 5x7 dot matrix • Upper case only • Two 2716s • Serial Interface RS232 & TTL • Baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 & 9600 • Keyboard scanning system • Req's. unencoded keyboard • Uses +5V & ±12V power supplies.

Bare Board $39.95

50 pin connector	$5.95
STD. Dip Jumpers 16 Pin, 2 ft.	$4.25

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM: **JOHN BELL ENGINEERING** • P.O. BOX 338
DEPT 8 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064 • ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING
(415) 367-1137

7400

SN7400N	.19	SN74123N	.59
SN7401N	.22	SN74125N	39
SN7402N	22	SN74126N	.44
SN7403N	.22	SN74128N	59
SN7404N	.22	SN74132N	.69
SN7405N	.23	SN74136N	.95
SN7406N	.23	SN74139N	95
SN7407N	.23	SN74141N	.69
SN7408N	.26	SN74142N	2.95
SN7409N	.23	SN74143N	2.95
SN7410N	22	SN74144N	2.95
SN7411N	.29	SN74145N	62
SN7412N	29	SN74147N	1 95
SN7413N	39	SN74148N	1.20
SN7414N	.59	SN74150N	.99
SN7416N	29	SN74151N	.67
SN7417N	29	SN74152N	.67
SN7420N	.22	SN74153N	.67
SN7421N	35	SN74154N	1.19
SN7422N	.29	SN74155N	.82
SN7423N	29	SN74156N	89
SN7425N	.29	SN74157N	.69
SN7426N	.29	SN74158N	1.65
SN7427N	.29	SN74160N	.95
SN7429N	45	SN74161N	95
SN7430N	.23	SN74162N	89
SN7432N	29	SN74163N	87
SN7437N	.29	SN74164N	.97
SN7438N	29	SN74165N	97
SN7439N	29	SN74166N	1.20
SN7440N	.24	SN74167N	1.95
SN7441N	79	SN74170N	1.69
SN7442N	57	SN74172N	5.95
SN7443N	79	SN74173N	79
SN7444N	79	SN74174N	89
SN7445N	.79	SN74175N	.89
SN7446N	79	SN74176N	85
SN7447N	59	SN74177N	.85
SN7448N	79	SN74179N	1.80
SN7450N	.23	SN74180N	.75
SN7451N	23	SN74181N	1.75
SN7453N	23	SN74182N	.75
SN7454N	23	SN74184N	1.95
SN7459N	.29	SN74185N	1.95
SN7460N	23	SN74186N	9.95
SN7470N	39	SN74188N	3.90
SN7472N	.34	SN74190N	1.15
SN7473N	38	SN74191N	1.15
SN7474N	36	SN74192N	85
SN7475N	.38	SN74193N	85
SN7476N	36	SN74194N	.85
SN7479N	4.60	SN74195N	.85
SN7480N	59	SN74196N	.85
SN7481N	1.10	SN74197N	.85
SN7482N	1.10	SN74198N	1.39
SN7483N	55	SN74199N	1.39
SN7485N	65	SN74221N	1.39
SN7486N	39	SN74251N	95
SN7489N	1.75	SN74273N	1.05
SN7490N	39	SN74279N	.89
SN7491N	65	SN74283N	2.15
SN7492N	52	SN74284N	3.90
SN7493N	.49	SN74285N	3.90
SN7494N	.72	SN74290N	1.25
SN7495N	65	SN74298N	95
SN7496N	.72	SN74365N	68
SN7497N	3.10	SN74366N	.68
SN74100N	99	SN74367N	.79
SN74107N	32	SN74368N	.79
SN74109N	53	SN74390N	1.90
SN74116N	1.95	SN74393N	1.90
SN74121N	.29	SN74490N	1.90
SN74122N	.39		

CMOS

CD4000	.35	CD4093	.99
CD4001	.35	CD4094	2.95
CD4002	.35	CD4098	2.49
CD4006	1.39	CD4099	2.25
CD4007	29	MC14408	12.95
CD4008	1.39	MC14409	12.95
CD4009	.49	MC14410	12.95
CD4010	49	MC14412	12.95
CD4011	.35	MC14415	8.95
CD4012	29	MC14419	4.95
CD4013	.49	CD4501	39
CD4014	1.39	CD4502	1.65
CD4015	1.15	CD4503	.69
CD4016	59	CD4505	8.95
CD4017	1.19	CD4506	.75
CD4018	99	CD4507	.95
CD4019	.49	CD4508	3.95
CD4020	1.19	CD4510	1.39
CD4021	1.19	CD4511	1.39
CD4022	1.15	CD4512	1.39
CD4023	38	CD4515	3.95
CD4024	79	CD4516	1.69
CD4025	38	CD4518	1.39
CD4027	65	CD4520	1.39
CD4028	85	CD4555	4.95
CD4029	1.29	CD4556	99
CD4030	45	CD4566	2.25
CD4031	3.25	74C00	39
CD4032	2.15	74C02	39
CD4034	3.25	74C04	39
CD4035	.95	74C08	.49
CD4037	1.95	74C10	.49
CD4040	1.29	74C14	1 65
CD4041	1 25	74C20	39
CD4042	95	74C30	.39
CD4043	85	74C32	99
CD4044	85	74C42	1 85
CD4046	1.75	74C48	2 39
CD4047	1 25	74C73	.85
CD4048	99	74C74	85
CD4049	69	74C85	2 49
CD4050	69	74C89	4.95
CD4051	1 10	74C90	1 85
CD4052	1.10	74C93	1 85
CD4053	1.10	74C95	1 85
CD4055	3.95	74C107	1.19
CD4056	2 95	74C151	2.49
CD4059	9.95	74C154	3.50
CD4060	1 39	74C157	2.10
CD4066	.75	74C160	2 39
CD4069	35	74C161	2 30
CD4070	49	74C163	2 39
CD4071	35	74C164	2 39
CD4072	35	74C173	2 59
CD4073	35	74C174	2.75
CD4075	35	74C175	2 75
CD4076	1 29	74C192	2 39
CD4077	35	74C193	2.39
CD4078	35	74C195	2.39
CD4081	35	74C922	7.95
CD4082	35	74C923	6.95
CD4085	1 95	MM80C95	1 50
CD4089	2 95	MM80C97	1 25

74LS00

74LS00N	.35	74LS164N	1.19
74LS01N	28	74LS165N	89
74LS02N	28	74LS166N	2.48
74LS03N	28	74LS168N	1.89
74LS04N	39	74LS169N	1.89
74LS05N	.28	74LS170N	1.99
74LS08N	.39	74LS173N	89
74LS09N	39	74LS174N	99
74LS10N	28	74LS175N	.99
74LS11N	39	74LS181N	2.20
74LS12N	39	74LS190N	1.15
74LS13N	47	74LS191N	1.15
74LS14N	1 25	74LS192N	.98
74LS15N	39	74LS193N	98
74LS20N	26	74LS194N	1.15
74LS21N	36	74LS195N	95
74LS22N	38	74LS196N	.89
74LS26N	39	74LS197N	89
74LS27N	39	74LS221N	1.49
74LS28N	39	74LS240N	1.95
74LS30N	26	74LS241N	1.90
74LS32N	39	74LS242N	1.95
74LS37N	79	74LS243N	1.95
74LS38N	39	74LS244N	1.95
74LS40N	.26	74LS245N	4.95
74LS42N	.79	74LS247N	1.10
74LS47N	79	74LS248N	1.10
74LS48N	.79	74LS249N	1.69
74LS51N	26	74LS251N	1.79
74LS54N	.35	74LS253N	.98
74LS55N	.35	74LS257N	98
74LS73N	.45	74LS258N	.98
74LS74N	59	74LS259N	2.95
74LS75N	.68	74LS260N	.69
74LS76N	.45	74LS261N	2.49
74LS78N	.65	74LS266N	.59
74LS83AN	.99	74LS273N	1.75
74LS85N	1.19	74LS275N	4.40
74LS86N	.45	74LS279N	59
74LS90N	.75	74LS283N	1.10
74LS92N	75	74LS290N	1.29
74LS93N	75	74LS293N	1 95
74LS95N	88	74LS295N	1.10
74LS96N	.98	74LS298N	1.29
74LS107N	45	74LS324N	1.75
74LS109N	.45	74LS347N	1.95
74LS112N	.49	74LS348N	1.95
74LS113N	.49	74LS352N	1.65
74LS114N	55	74LS353N	1.65
74LS122N	55	74LS363N	1.49
74LS123N	1.19	74LS365N	99
74LS124N	1.35	74LS366N	99
74LS125N	89	74LS367N	.73
74LS126N	89	74LS368N	.73
74LS132N	.79	74LS373N	2 75
74LS136N	.59	74LS374N	2.75
74LS138N	89	74LS375N	69
74LS139N	89	74LS377N	1.95
74LS145N	1.25	74LS385N	1.95
74LS148N	1.49	74LS386N	65
74LS151N	.79	74LS390N	1.95
74LS153N	79	74LS393N	1.95
74LS154N	2.49	74LS395N	1.70
74LS155N	1.19	74LS399N	2.95
74LS156N	99	74LS424N	2.95
74LS157N	.99	74LS668N	1.75
74LS158N	.75	74LS670N	2.29
74LS160N	.98	81LS95N	1.99
74LS161N	1.15	81LS96N	1.99
74LS162N	.98	81LS97N	1.99
74LS163N	.98	81LS98N	1.99

LINEAR

78H05	5.95	LM1414N	1.90
78M06	1.49	LM1458CN/N	49
78M.G.	1.49	MC1488N	1.49
LM105H	.99	MC1489N	1.49
LM108AH	2.95	LM1496N	89
LM300H	.79	LM1556N	1.50
LM301CN/H	.35	LM1800N	79
LM304H	.98	LM1820N	.95
LM305H	.89	LM1850N	95
LM306H	3.25	LM1889N	3.95
LM307CN/H	29	LM2111N	1.75
LM308CN/H	98	LM2900N	.99
LM309K	1.49	LM2901N	2.50
LM310CN	1.25	LM2917N	2.95
LM311D/CN/H	.98	CA3013T	2.29
LM312H	1.75	CA3018T	1.99
LM317T	2.75	CA3021T	3.49
LM318CN/H	1.49	CA3023T	2.99
LM319N/H	1.25	CA3035T	2.75
LM320K-XX*	1.49	CA3039T	1.49
LM320T-XX*	1.25	CA3046T	1.29
LM320H-XX*	1 25	LM3053N	1.49
LM323K	4.95	CA3059N	3.25
LM324N	1.25	CA3060N	3 25
LM339N	.95	CA3062N	4.95
LM340K-XX*	1.49	LM3065N	1.49
LM340T-XX*	1.25	CA3080N	1.29
LM340H-XX*	1.25	CA3081N	1.69
LM344H	1.95	CA3082N	1.69
LM348N	1.85	CA3083N	1.99
LM358CN	98	CA3086N	1.29
LM360N	1.49	CA3089N	2.75
LM372N	1.95	CA3096N	2 49
LM376N	3.75	CA3097N	1.99
LM377N	3 75	CA3130T	2.49
LM380CN/N	1.25	CA3140T	2.49
LM381N	1.79	CA3146N	2.49
LM383T	1.95	CA3160T	1 49
LM386N	1.49	CA3190N	1.95
LM387N	1.49	CA3401N	69
LM390N	1.95	MC3423N	1.49
NE531V/T	3.75	MC3460N	3 95
NE555V	39	SG3524N	3.95
NE556N	98	CA3600N	3 50
NE561T	19.95	LM3900N	59
NE562B	7.95	LM3905N	1.49
NE565N/H	1.25	LM3909N	98
NE566H/V	1 75	RC4131N	2 95
NE567V/H	1 50	RC4136N	1 10
NE592N	2.75	RC4151N	4 50
LM702H	2 99	RC4194	4.95
LM709N/H	29	RC4195	4 40
LM710N/H	.98	ULN2001	1.25
LM711N/H	39	ULN2003	1 50
LM715N	1 95	SN75450N	59
LM723N/H	.75	SN75451N	49
LM733N/H	98	SN75452N	49
LM739N	1.15	SN75453N	49
LM741CN/H	.33	SN75454N	49
LM741CN-14	19	SN75491N	89
LM747N/H	.79	SN75492N	89
LM748N/H	.39	SN75493N	89
LM760CN	2.95	SN75494N	89
LM1310N	1 90		

16K UPGRADE
ONLY
$49.95
SPECIFY
COMPUTER

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

NON-LINEAR SYSTEMS, INC. NLS

TOUCH TEST 20

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

The NLS Model Touch Test 20 is a 3½ digit digital multimeter with capability of measuring 10 parameters including 20 functions and 44 ranges. Features touch selection and annunciator lamp indication of control settings which include function, range and on-off power

$319.95

BECKMAN

Digital Multimeters

MODELS TECH 300 AND TECH 310

AS LOW AS $100

Choice of Models – The TECH 310 has all above features, 7 functions, 29 ranges, plus 0.25% Vdc accuracy

The TECH 300 has a 0.5% Vdc accuracy and all the above features but without Insta-Ohms™ continuity function or the 10 amp current ranges

TECH 300 Digital Multimeter	$100
TECH 310 Digital Multimeter	$130
TECH 330 Digital Multimeter	$189
VC-201 Vinyl Carrying Case	$10.
DC-202 Deluxe Carrying Case	$24
HV-211 High Voltage Probe	$35
RF-221 RF Probe	$35.
CI-231 AC Current Clamp	$42
DL-241 Deluxe Test Lead Kit	$10
TL-242 Spare Test Leads	$6.

NEW!

Vista™ MUSIC MACHINE 9©
WITH 9 VOICES!

- NEW! Uses latest State of the Art LSI Technology
- Requires only one slot for 9 voices
- Uses three AY3-8910's to produce nine voices
- Plays music generated by the ALF Board
- ALF software required
- APPLE™ II compatible

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED **$129.95**

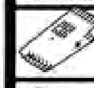
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-1 5¼" Disk Drive	249.95
MPI B51-5¼", 40 tracks	239.95
Shugart SA400-5¼" 35 tracks	295.00
Shugart 800/801R 8"	475.00
Siemens Shugart Compatible Model FDD-120-8D	429 00
PERSCI Model 277 Dual	1195.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 5¼" Drive	290.00
MPI B52 5¼" Dual	348.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 282 Dual 5¼"	395.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 82	290.00
MPI 91 Double Track Density Single Side, 80 Tracks	375.00
MPI 92 Double Track Density Double Side, 160 Tracks	475.00

CSC CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

Model LM-3 40-channel Logic Monitor	585.00
Model LM-1 Logic Monitor	60 00
Model LM-2 Logic Monitor	147 00
MAX-100 100 MHz Portable Frequency Counter	149.00
Model LP-1 Digital Logic Probe	50.00
Model LP-2 Economy Logic Probe	28.00
Model LP-3 High Speed Logic Probe	77 00
Model LPK-1 Logic Probe Kit	21.95
Model LTC-1, LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kits	220/250

Proto Clips



14-Pin Clip	PC-14	$ 4.25
16-Pin Clip	PC-16	$ 4.50
24-Pin Clip	PC-24	$ 8.50
40-Pin Clip	PC-40	$14.95

Proto Boards

PB-6	15 95	PB-104	54.00
PB-100	18 00	PB-203	87.00
PB-101	21 00	PB-203A	149.00
PB-102	25 00	PB-203A Kit	129.00
PB-103	43 00		

SEMICONDUCTORS SPEAK☆☆☆☆☆☆☆

DIGITALKER™

Speech Synthesis System

The DIGITALKER is a Speech Synthesis system consisting of multiple N-channel MOS integrated circuits. It contains a speech processor chip (SPC) and speech ROM and when used with external filter, amplifier, and speaker produces [illegible] speech, including the natural inflection and emphasis of the original speech. Male, female, and children's voices can be synthesized.

- Completely independent system, not requiring a processor controller
- Designed to be easily interfaced to most popular microprocessors
- 256 possible addressable expressions
- Male, female, and children's voices
- Natural inflection and emphasis of original speech
- Addresses 128k of ROM directly
- Communicates with static or clocked dynamic ROMs
- TTL compatible
- MICROBUS™ compatible

DIGITALKER™ DT1000. Self contained board that – with just a speaker and a power supply – can rattle off any desired combination of 144 words. **$485.00**

DIGITALKER™ DT1050. Chipset for building Digitalker into your own evaluation design. **$95.00**

National Semiconductor

Apple® II 16K
Apple® II Plus $1150
DISK SYSTEM SPECIAL

Apple II Plus w/48K Supermod Video Modulator
Disk II w/Controller Integer Based ROM Card.
ACP PRICE $1969.00

Hi-Speed Serial I/O	$169 00	DS65 Digi-Sector	$349 00	Integer ROM Card	$169 00
Centronics Printer I/O	180 00	Apple Graphics Tablet	675 00	Proto Card	21 95
Applesoft II Firmware	189 00	DC Hayes Modem II	349 95	M & R Modulator	29 95
Apple Clock	269 00	Disk II w/Controller & Dos 3.3	595 00	Cassette	54 95
Introl X-10 System	179 95	Disk II	459 00	16K Upgrade Kit	54 95
Introl X-10 Controller	269 95	Pascal Lang System	450.00	Desktop Plan	98 00
Alf Music Synthesizer	259 95	Parallel Printer Card	165.00	8" Floppy Controller	350 00
16 Ch Analog Input	249 95	Communications Card	189 00	Heuristics Speechlab	179 00
2 Ch Analog Output	164 95	BusinessSoftwarePkg	625 00	Romplus +	169 00
10-Key Keypad	119 95	Corvus 10 Megabyte Drive	4625 00	Supertalker	279 00
Visi-Calc	125 00			Cashier	250 00

apple /// $3995

- Apple III Option A: Apple II 96K. Information Analyst Package, 12" B/W Monitor $3995.00
- Apple III Option B: Same as Option A Plus: Disk II for Apple III $4395.00
- Apple III Option C: Same as Option A Plus: Disk II for Apple III, Silentype Thermal Printer $4785.00
- To substitute 128K Apple III for 96K Apple III .... Add $450.00

NEW APPLE PRODUCTS

- "APPLE FAN" – Cures thermal problems from overcrowded machines designed specifically for Apple $49 95
- "BIT 3" – New 80 x 24 Video Board for Apple. Completely compatible with Pascal $329 95
- "BAR WAND" Hewlett Packard HEDS-3000 Bar Code Interfaced to Apple $199 00
- "SEC APPLE A/D" – 8 Channel A/D Interface completely assembled and tested $99 50
- "VISTA APPLE 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE" Floppy Add-on for Apple 5¼" 80 TPI $459 00
- "APPLE FORTRAN" $175 00
- "APPLE CRYPTEXT" for data encryption and security $449 00
- "B2/A2" Graphics Interface Card by Base 2 $159 95
- 8" Disk Drives for Apple, Controller, DOS, Two 8" drives cabinet and cable $1450 00
- "MICROMODEM" – DC Hayes $319 95
- "DIGISECTOR" Converts video input to Hi-Res graphics $349 95
- VisiCalc Keypads Numeric keypad with space, ESC, ← and → keys for VisiCalc compatibility $169 00
- DOS 3.3 Upgrade Kits 23% more storage in 16-sector format $65 00
- Mountain Hardware Music Board best yet – 16 channels $550 00
- Controller II Revision Kit. 20% overall processing speed increase and supports standard printers. Reduced disk handling. Additional error checking. Improved manual Vendor file expanded $145 00
- Pascal Revision Kit. Adds executive and chaining capabilities to Pascal environment $65 00
- Mountain Hardware Expansion chassis 8 more slots for Apple Hardware or software selectable includes power supply Avail Soon
- Smart Term Apple 80 x 24 Video Card $619 00
- Symtex X-10 $349 00
- Apple Silentype With Apple intelligent Interface Card $549 00
- NEW! California Computer Systems APPLE Clock Only $124 95
- NEW! Z-80 Softcard for APPLE CPM 2.2 & M BASIC 5.0 $325 00
- NEW! California Micro Products Keypad for APPLE $175 00

NEW APPLE SOFTWARE

1. CYBERSTRIKE – Apple II version of Star Raiders from Atari on disk $34 95
2. RTR Stock Market Analysis – Hi-Res, TrendLines, etc $109 95
3. "Star Cruiser" – Apple II version of the number one arcade game, "Galaxy" $29 95
4. "Both Barrels" – Hi-Res simulation of Western Gunfight and Skeet Shooting. Same author as Nasir $29 95
5. "AppleTax Planner Package" $74 95
6. "New-DOS Tool Kit" $64 95
7. NEW! Apple Z-80 CP/M Software Call for Price

MICROSOFT 16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD. $175

[illegible]

EXPANSION CHASSIS

By popular demand! Eight more slots for your Apple. Attractive sturdy enclosure. Its own heavy duty power supply. Easy to use. Address cards in Expansion Chassis the same way as in your Apple. Only one additional command to specify in Apple or in Expansion Chassis.

$649.00

ATARI® 800 & 400
Personal Computer System

ATARI 800 $825.00
ATARI 400 $449.00

ATARI 800 Includes: Computer Console, BASIC Lang. Cartridge, Education System Master Cartridge, BASIC Language Programming Manual, 800 Operator's Manual w/Notebook, 16K RAM Module, Power Supply, TV Switch Box

Peripherals		**Education System Cassette Programs**		Spelling	15 00
Disc Drive	599 00	US History	35 00	Basic Electricity	35 00
Printer	499 00	US Government	35 00	Basic Algebra	35.00
Program Recorder	69 00	Supervisory Skills	35 00	**Basic Game and Program Cassettes**	
Software – ROM Cartridges		World History (Western)	35 00	Guide to BASIC Programming	18 00
Education System Master Cartridge	28 00	Basic Sociology	35 00	BASIC Game Programs	19 00
[illegible]	55 00	Counseling Procedures	35 00	**Add-On Memory**	
Assembler Debug	55 00	Principles of Accounting	35 00	8K RAM Memory Module	110 00
Basketball	42 00	Physics	35 00	16K RAM Memory Module	225 00
Life	42 00	Great Classics (English)	35 00	**Diskettes**	
Super Breakout™	42 00	Business Communications	35 00	Blank Diskettes	
Music Composer	55 00	Basic Psychology	35 00	Disk File Manager	5 00
Super Bug™	42 00	Effective Writing	35 00	**Accessory Controllers**	
Computer Chess	55 00	Auto Mechanics	35 00	Driving Controller Pair	18 00
Home Finance	55 00	Principles of Economics	35 00	Paddle Controller Pair	18 00
				Joystick Controller Pair	18 00

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SELECTION GUIDE

BOARD	PROCESSOR	ACP PRICE	ENCLOSURE	BOARD	PROCESSOR	ACP PRICE	ENCLOSURE
KIM-1	6502	169 00	Add 29 95	SC-SBC100	Z80	[illegible]	N/A
SYM-1	6502	239 00	Add 39 95	AIM 65	6502	[illegible]	Add 49 95
Cromemco	Z80	409 00	N/A	Cosmac Vip	1802	[illegible]	Inc

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

99/4 PERSONAL COMPUTER

Superior Color, Music, Sound & Graphics – & a Powerful Extended Basic – All Built-In

Now! Special T.V. Adapter lets you use your existing T.V. set as a computer display.

$499.00
Console only

MATTEL ELECTRONICS

INTELLIVISION

ACP LOW PRICE
$259.95

GAME CARTRIDGES $26.95

BASEBALL	HOCKEY	POKER/BLACKJACK
FOOTBALL	BASKETBALL	ROULETTE
AUTO RACE	MOTOCROSS	HORSE RACING
TENNIS	ADVENTURE	SUB BATTLE
GOLF	CHECKERS	ARMOR BATTLE
SOCCER	CHESS	SPACE BATTLE
SKIING	MATH FUN	SEA BATTLE
BOXING	BACKGAMMON	ARCADE
BOWLING	WORD FUN	

RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse
STORE #2: 874 El Camino Real, Tustin, CA 92680 Specializing in Systems
Coming Soon - STORE #3: 542 W. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 946-7010

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1310 E. Edinger (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

Circle 275 on Inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES!

1. **Proven Quality** Factory tested products only.
2. **Guaranteed Satisfaction**
3. **Over $1,000,000.00 Inventory**

1981 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON.

Send $2.00 for your copy of the most complete catalog of computer products.
A must for the serious computer user.

STATIC RAM BOARDS

Never less than 1½¢ per bit!

S-100 32K (uses 2114)

ASSEMBLED		Kit	
450ns.	389.00	450ns.	339.00
250ns.	409.00	250ns.	359.00

Bare Board 39.95
Bare Board w/all parts less mem. 99.95

MODEL 2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM MODULE $600.00

- Designed to IEEE Proposed S-100 bus standards
- Supports MOS4K/16K/64K panels
- Operates with either an 8080 or Z-80 based S-100 system, providing processor-transparent refresh with both
- Bank-select system allows system memory expansion and is compatible with Cromemco protocol
- Bank to select port address in software selectable
- Any 16K block can be made bank independent
- All 64K can be made bank-enable on power-on and reset

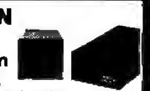
California Computer Systems

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER $400.

Z80 CPU BOARD $300.

TRS80 ADD-ON

The VISTA V-80 Disk Drive System



More for Less. Speed. Capacity. Price.

The Vista V-80 mini disk system is 8 times faster than the TRS-80, 23% more storage capacity, and costs less.

Features:

- Vista offers 102K bytes to Radio Shack's 89K. That's 13K more bytes per drive for Vista
- The V-80 operates at 12ms verses 40ms for TRS-80. Our drive can operate at 5ms but only 50% of TRS-80 will operate at that speed, therefore, Vista has purposely set the access time at 12ms.
- Totally compatible with all available disk operating systems.
- Upgraded system increased storage and speed

$289.00

VISTA DUAL V-80 Includes cable **$670.00**

THE VISTA V-200 FOR EXIDY

Price Starting as low as $1199.00

Item	Storage Capacity	Drive Configuration	Shipping Weight	Price
V200 E-20	400	2 Drive Single Head	25lbs	119900
V200 E-22	800	2 Drive. Double Head	25lbs	154900
V200 E-30	600	3 Drive Single Head	32lbs	152400
V200 E-32	12 MEG	3 Drive. Double Head	32lbs	199900

ATTENTION VIDEO HOBBYISTS!!!

★ BOX BUILDERS
★ USE AS REMOTE TUNER/TIMER
★ FULL SCHEMATICS AVAILABLE
★ FOR ONLY $5.90! – FREE W/PURCHASE

A Recent Special Purchase Allows Us To Present The Following:

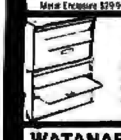
NEW, UNUSED COMPONENTS

From The RCA VDT-201 Videocassette Recorder

1	UHF/VHF Tuner Subassembly with all knobs and Video Demodulator	$59.95
2	RF Modulator with Audio & Video inputs Channel 3 or 4 Output	$39.95
3	Digital Clock Module AM/PM Fluorescent Readout (Green)	$19.95
4	300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Matching	$ 2.49
		Subtotal $123.34
	or	
5	Complete Set of All The Above for Only	$74.95

Metal Enclosure $29.95 *Call For Volume Discounts*

LOW COST FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEM



Siemens FDD 120-8 (2) VISTA Floppy Controller (S-100), Case, Power Supply & Cable CP/M Disk Operating System Assembled & Tested Walnut Wood Sides **$1499.00**

★ CHECK OUR FLOPPY DISK PRICING ON THIS PAGE ★

SAVE $300.00 ($1799.00 VALUE)

WATANABE MIPLOT

Max pen speed 50 mm/sec, resolution .10 mm typically, 05 mm built in character generator sizes and 4 degrees of rotation, absolute draw, relative draw, alpha printing done with simple commands. **$1195.00**

IMS STATIC RAM BOARDS

	250 ns.	450 ns.
8K Static	$209.00	$189.00
16K Static	$449.00	$399.00
32K Static	$729.00	$629.00

SALE! SD SYSTEMS BOARDS

TAKE 10% OFF!

	KIT	ASSEM
SBC 100 Single Board Computer (2MHz)	$285.00	$ 349.00
SBC 200 Single Board Computer (4MHz)	299.00	399.00
Z80 Starter System	319.00	449.00
VDB 8024 Video Display Board	335.00	459.00
Versa-Floppy II	325.00	429.00
Expando PROM	115.00	225.00
SD100 Computer System w/64K	–	6995.00
SD200 Computer System w/64K	–	7995.00

6800 MICROMODULE™ PRICE LIST

MODEL NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
9600A	Single Board Microcomputer	$495.00
9609	Advanced Single Bd. Comp. (6809)	595.00
9601	16 Slot Mother Board	175.00
9602	Card Cage	75.00
9603	8 Slot Mother Board	100.00
9604	Power Supply	275.00
9605	DC Input Power Supply	325.00
9610	Utility Proto Board	39.00
9611	Arith. Proc/Memory Module	495.00
9612	Buffered Utility Proto Board	49.00
9616	32K EPROM/RAM Module	250.00
9617	EPROM Programming Head	250.00
9620	16 Channel Parallel I/O Module	295.00
9622	Serial-Parallel I/O Module	325.00
9627	16K Static RAM Module 470ns	395.00
9629	32K Static RAM 450ns	695.00
9629A	32K Static RAM 200ns	895.00
9630	Card Extender	68.00
9640	Multiple Programmable Timer	395.00
9650	8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod	395.00
9655	Intelligent Tape Controller	550.00
96103	32/32 I/O Module	275.00
96702	Contact Closure Module	350.00

UNPOPULATED BOARDS (Also Available)

APPLE/EXIDY/EXPANDO TRS 80 16K-UPGRADE KIT

$49.95 TRS-80/APPLE $49.95

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS.
4116's, 16K (200/250 ns.)
8 pcs for $49.95
w/instructions & jumpers
Call For Volume Pricing

★ Special: TRS80 Schematic ......$ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Schematic ..$ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Connector ... 7.95

EXPANDORAM II MEMORY KITS

★ Bank Selectable ★ Uses 4116 200 ns.
★ Write Protect ★ Power 8VDC, ±16VDC
★ Phantom ★ Up to 4 MHz

NEW LOW PRICES

Expando 64 Kit (4116) Assem. & Tested Add $50.

16K	$249.00	48K	$435.00
32K	$289.00	64K	$505.00

PERSCI MODEL 299B DISKETTE DRIVE

3.2 Mbytes capacity (unformatted), max. seek time 100MS.
ACP Price......**$2,199.00**

UV "Eprom" Eraser

Model UVs-11E $69.95
Holds 4 Eprom's at a time
Backed by 45 years experience
Model S-52T...$265.00
Professional Industrial Model

RAM BOARDS SPECIAL

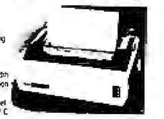
16K Altair Mits Dynamic RAM Boards
Assem. & Tested $119.95 Untested $95.00 **16K**

CENTRONICS PRINTER

Model 737

- Centronics complete printer
- The 737 has everything. Check and compare the features.
- New low price **$835.00**

The Vista V300 Printer



- 25 CPS printspeed
- Sttriceprint impact
- 130 printable columns
- 1/120 inch min. char. spacing
- 1/48 inch min. line spacing
- 1000 msec. return time
- 40 msec. line feed time
- 381mm (15") max. paper width
- Multistrike fabric/black ribbon
- 96 print characters
- Standard 96 character wheel
- Standard parallel or RS232 C compatible
- 115V±10%, 50/60 Hz, 70 W power requirements

$1895.00

BASE II PRINTER

80 Column Impact Printer

- 60 Lines Per Minute
- 115/230VAC.50 or 60 Hz.
- 72.80, 96, 120 or 132 Char/Line
- Self-Test Switch

REG. $799.00

WITH ALL OPTIONS ACP PRICE **$699.**

Option "M" Terminal Screen Buffer (1920 Char.)	$50.00
Option "S" High Speed Paper Advance & Graphics	50.00
Option "T" Tractor Feed	50.00

Z-80/Z-80A/8080 CPU BOARD

★ On board 2708 ★ 2708 included (450ns.)
★ Power on jump ★ Completely socketed
★ Z-80 Assembled and Tested $185.00
★ Z-80 Kit $129.95
★ Z-80 Bare PC Board ....$ 34.95
★ For 4MHz Speed Add $15.00

8080A Kit ....$ 99.95
8080A Assembled $149.95

S-100 MOTHERBOARD SPECIAL

8 slot expandable w/9 conn.
reg $69.95..........NOW $52.95

SIEMEN'S FLOPPY

- Special buy while supply lasts
- 8" Drive with Double-Density
- 90 Day Warranty

★ CHECK OUR FLOPPY DISK PRICING! ON THIS PAGE

SALE
SIEMENS
$429.00
SHUGART
801R
$475.00

ACOUSTIC MODEM

NOVATION CAT™ 0-300 Baud
Bell 103 Answer, Originate

'D' CAT MODEM NOW AVAILABLE $199.00

MONITORS

Sanyo 5112CX Green Phosphor	$279.00	Sanyo VM 4509 9" B/W	169.00
		Sanyo VM 4212 15" B/W	249.00
Sanyo 5012 CX B/W	279.00	Sanyo 6013 13" Color	429.00
		Leedex 12"	149.00

DATA BOOKS • COMPUTER BOOKS

1980 IC Master	$59.95
INTEL Data Book	7.50
INTEL MCS 85 Manual	7.50
SALE • OSBORNE BOOKS • SALE	**Sale**
Intro to Micros Vol. 0	12.50
Intro to Micros Vol. I	12.50
8080A Programming	12.50
6800 Programming	12.50
Z80 Programming	16.00
Vol. II Some Real Microprocessors w/Binder	27.50
Vol. III Some Real Support Devices w/Binder	18.50
Intro to Micros Vol. III	16.50
8086 Programming	14.95
Z8000 Programming	14.95
Intro to Pascal	14.95

SALE • SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS • SALE

6502 Games	$12.95
Intro to Personal & Business Computing	12.95
Microprocessors From Chips to Systems	12.95
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques	12.95
Programming the Z80	12.95
Programming the Z8000	12.95
Programming the 6502	12.95
6502 Applications Book	12.95
CPM Handbook	12.95

MICROPROCESSORS

Z8001 16 bit to 8Mb	$189.00
Z8002 16 bit to 64K	149.00
Z80	10.75
Z80A	14.50
F-8 (3850)	16.95
2650	18.95
CD1802	13.95
8080A	8.50
8080A-4MHz	19.95
SALE 8085	14.95
8008-1	14.95
2901	9.90
2901A	14.95
29034-bit Superslice	29.95
TMS 9900JL	49.95
CP1600	39.95
6502	11.50
6502A	16.95
IM6100	29.95
6800	11.75
6800B 2.0 MHz	19.95
6802P	17.95
8035	19.95
8755	49.95
8748	69.95
6809	37.95
8086	69.95

ADVANCED SUPPORT

AM9511 Arith. Processor	175.00
9512 Arith Processor	175.00
9513 Univ. Timing	79.95
AM9517 DMA Controller	16.95
AM9519 Universal Interrupt	16.95

Z-80 SUPPORT CHIPS

Z80-PIO	2.5 MHz	8.75
Z80A-PIO	4.0 MHz	12.95
Z80-CTC	2.5 MHz	8.75
Z80A-CTC	4.0 MHz	12.95
Z80-DMA	2.5 MHz	29.95
Z80A-DMA	4.0 MHz	36.95
Z80-SIO/0	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80A-SIO/0	4.0 MHZ	39.40
Z80-SIO/1	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z80A-SIO/1	4.0 MHz	39.40
Z80-SIO/2	2.5 MHz	35.95
Z60-SIO/2	4.0 MHz	39.40

8080/8085 SUPPORT

8155/8156 I/O	24.95
8755 I/O with Eprom	64.95
8202 Dyn. Ram Cont.	34.95
8205/74S 138 Decoder	3.95
8212 8 bit I/o	2.75
8214 Priority Int.	5.25
8216 Bus Driver	2.75
8224 Clock Gen.	2.95
8224-4(4MHz).	9.75
8226 Bus Driver	3.95
8T26 Bus Driver	2.95
8228 Sys Control	5.50
8238 Sys. Cont.	5.50
8251 Prog. I/O	6.95
8253 Int. Timer	12.95
8255 Prog. I/O.	6.50
8257 Prog. DMA	16.95
8259 Prog. Int.	17.95
8275 CRT Controller	49.95
8279 Prog. Keyboard	15.95

6800 SUPPORT CHIPS

6810 128 x 8 Ram.	4.75
6820 PIA	5.95
6821 PIA	6.50
6828 Priority Int.	9.95
6834-1 512 x8 Eprom	16.95
6845/HD46505 CRT Cont.	39.95
6847 Color CRT	49.95
6850 ACIA	5.95
6852 Serial Adapter	5.95
6860 Modem	10.95
6862 Modulator	11.95
6871A 1.0MHz OSC.	25.95
6875	6.95
6880 Bus Driver	2.95
MC68488	19.95
68047	24.95

SHIFT REGISTER SALE

2503V	1.49	2525	1.49
2504V	1.49	2527	1.49
2507V	1.49	2528	1.49
2517V	1.49	2529	1.49
2524V	1.49	2533	1.49

6502 SUPPORT CHIPS

6520 PIA	7.50
6522 Mult.	11.95
6530-002,003,004,005.	21.95
6532	19.95
6551	19.95

PROMS

2708 450 ns	6.25
2708-6 650 ns.	7.50
1702A	4.95
2732	74.95
2716-5V	14.95
2716-5V, 12V.	19.95
2758-5V	19.95
5203AO	13.95
5204AO	14.95
IM 5610	3.90
SALE 8223 32 x 8	2.95
82S115 512 x 8 (TS)	16.95
82S123 32 x 8	4.90
82S126 256 x 4	4.90
82S129 256 x 4 (TS)	4.90
82S130 512 x 4 (OC)	6.50
82S23	6.95
82S131	14.95
82S137	14.95

NOTE: WE PROGRAM PROMS

CHARACTER GEN.

2513-001 (5V) Upper	9.50
2513-005 (5V) Lower	10.95
2513-ADM3 (5V) Lower	14.95
MCM6571	11.75
MCM6571A	11.75
MCM6574	14.50
MCM6575	14.50

UARTS/BAUD RATE

TR1602B (5V 12V)	3.95
AY51013 (5V, 12V)	4.95
AY51014A/1612 (5-14V)	6.95
AY51015A-1863 (5V)	6.95
TMS 6011 (5V 12V)	5.50
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
2350 USRT	9.95
1671B Astros	24.95
SALE TR1472B	8.95
MC14411	11.95
4702	14.95
WD1941	9.95
COM 5016	16.95

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	13.75
AY5-3600	13.75
HD0165	9.95
74C922	9.95
74C923	9.95

STATIC RAMS

SALE 2102 .89

	1-24	25-99	100
21L02 450ns	1.30	1.25	[illegible]
21L02 250ns	1.59	1.55	1.55
2111	3.75	3.65	3.55
2112-1	2.95	2.65	2.65
2101-1	2.90	2.70	2.55
2114L-250ns (4045)	6.90	5.95	5.50
2114L-450ns. (4045)	5.50	5.25	4.75
4044 250 ns	8.95	7.50	6.90
4044 450ns.	5.95	5.95	4.75
EMM4200A	9.75	8.75	7.95
EMM4402	7.95	7.25	6.25
AMD9140/41	10.95	10.25	9.25
AMD9130/31	12.95	11.95	10.25
1101	1.55	1.75	1.25
P2125/93425 (45ns)	9.95	8.35	8.25
6518 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
2147 Low Power 4K Static	18.95	18.95	16.95
93415	9.95	9.95	8.50
TMS4046	11.95	10.95	10.50

DYNAMIC RAMS

416/4116 16K (16 Pin)	8.75
Set of 8 416's	49.95
4115 8K (16 Pin)	6.95
4050 4K x 1 (18 Pin)	4.95
4060 4K x 1 (22 Pin)	4.95
4096 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	3.95
2104 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	4.75
4027 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	4.95

64K RAMS $159.95

5261	1.95	1103	1.95
5262	1.95	4008L	4.95
5270	4.95	6605	7.95
5280	4.95	6604	4.95
5290	12.45	6002	1.50

SOCKETS

# Pins	Lo-Pro Snapstrip	Wire Wrap 3 Level Tin	Wire Wrap 3 Level Gold
8	15	[illegible]	.45
14	19	36	59
16	20	38	62
18	24	59	84
20	29	69	99
22	24	79	1.10
24	38	85	1.20
28	43	1.10	1.49
36	58	1.25	1.69
40	60	1.40	[illegible]

ZERO INSERTION FORCE

16 Pin $5.50 24 Pin $7.50 40 Pin $10.25

LED READOUTS

Part No	Size	Color	Description	Price
DL704	300	Red	Comm Cathode	.99
DL707	300	Red	Comm Anode	.99
FND357	357	Red	Comm Cathode	.99
[illegible]	500	Red	Comm Cathode (+1)	.99
FND503 (500)	500	Red	Comm Cathode	.99
FND507 (510)	500	Red	Comm Anode	.99
FND508	500	Red	Comm Anode (+1)	.99
FND530	500	Green	Comm Cathode	1.49
FND550	500	Orange	Comm Cathode	1.49
FND800 (800)	800	Red	Comm Cathode	1.75
FND807 (810)	800	Red	Comm Anode	1.75
HP5082-7340	400	Red	4 x 7 Hexadecimal	20.95
HP5082-7300	400	Red	4 x 7 Sgl Digit Ampl	18.95
HP5082-7731	300	Red	Comm Anode	.75
TIL305	-	Red	Array 5 x 7	7.95
TIL308	270	Red	Numerical Display	16.95
TIL309	270	Red	Numerical Display	9.95
TIL311	270	Red	4 x 7 Hexadecimal	10.95
MAN2A	320	Red	Array	5.95
[illegible]	270	Red	Alpha Numeric	4.95
XAN3061	300	Red	Comm Anode Right DP	1.75
XAN3062	300	Red	Comm Anode Left DP	1.75
XAN3063	300	Red	Overflow CA Left DP	1.75
XAN3064	300	Red	Comm Cathode Right DP	1.75
XAN3051	300	Green	Comm Anode Right DP	1.99
XAN3052	300	Green	Comm Anode Left DP	1.99
XAN3053	300	Green	Overflow CA Left DP	1.99
XAN3054	300	Green	Comm Cathode Right DP	1.99
XAN3081	300	Yellow	Comm Anode Right DP	2.10
XAN3082	300	Yellow	Comm Anode Left DP	2.10
XAN3083	300	Yellow	Overflow CA Left DP	2.10
XAN3084	300	Yellow	Comm Cathode Right DP	2.10

IC SPECIAL PURCHASE

LF 13508 JFET Analog Multi 8 bit	8.95
ICM 7045 Precision StopWatch	23.95
CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	19.95
ICM 7207 Oscillator Controller	7.50
Seven Decade Counter	18.95
ICM 7209 Clock Generator	6.95
ICL7107 3½ Digit A/D (LED)	14.95
MC14433P 3½ Digit A/D Converter	13.95
ICL 8211 Voltage Reference	1.95
LM 1850N Ground Fault IC	3/1.00
LM 2900N Quad Amplifier	2/1.00
LM 2917N Freq. to Volt Conv	2/1.99
AY-3-3550 4½digit DMM	24.95
AY-5-3507 40MHz DVM	9.95
MEM 4963 Mosfet Smoke Detector	11.95
27S08 32 x 8 Prom (IM 5600)	2.95
G115M 6 channel Mosfet	1.49
ULN 2003A 7 channel Driver	.99
2101AL-4	1.95
MCM 14505 64 bit Static Ram	6.95
MOC 1003 (4N28) Opto Coupler	3/1.00
SPX33 Opto Coupler	3/1.00
IH 5045 CMOS Switch DBST.	4.50
VA 3045 Trans. Array	1.25
TR 1402A UART	1.95
MR 1007 Dyn. Mem. Shift Reg	3.95
5736 Calc. Con Circuit	2/1.99
5763 Calc Con Circuit	1.95
5318 1VCh. Disp. Circuit	4.50
8080A 8 Bit CPU	4.95
82S21 32 x 2 Static RAM	2/1.99
8700 CJ 8 Bit A/D	9.95
2758 5V-2708 EPROM	12.95
MM5280/VPD 411/C2 107/TMS 4060/ 4Kx1 Dynamic 22 Pin RAM	1.75
6604/VPD 414/4027/2660/MK 4096/ 4Kx1 Dynamic 16 Pin	1.95

7520/25	.50	LM 387	1.25
1488/1489	2/1.99	LM 3302	3/1.99
MK5014 Calc	3/1.99	LM 4558	3/1.99
LM323K	4.95	RC 4136	2/1.99
MC1372	8.95	RC 4131	2/1.99
MM5298-4A/B	2.95	COM 5027	39.95
LM 377	1.25	COM 5037	49.95
		DAC100	15.95

VERBATIM DISKETTES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR-FREE!

- 35 TRACKS DOUBLE DENSITY SINGLE-SIDED 5¼

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE BOX 10
525-01	Soft Sectored TRS80 etc	$27.75
525-10	10 Hole Hard NS Apple etc	27.75
525-16	16 Hole Hard Micropolis	27.75

- 40 & 77 TRACK DOUBLE DENSITY – SINGLE SIDED 5¼ W/HUB REINFORCEMENT RING

577-01	Soft Sectored TRS 80 etc	$32.25
577-10	10 Hole Hard NS Apple etc	32.25
577-16	16 Hole Hard Micropolis	32.25

- 40 TRACKS DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY 5¼

550-01	Soft Sectored SA 450 MPI 52	$39.50
550-10	10 Hole Hard BASF WANGCO	39.50
550-16	16 Hole Hard Micro?	39.50

- 8" 100% CERTIFIED DISKETTES

FD34-01	Soft Single Density 3740	$33.50
FD800-32	32 Hard Single Density Shug	33.50
FD802-01	Soft Double Density 3740	44.80
FD850-01	Soft Double Sided Double Density 3740	49.80

VOLUME DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE
WE ALSO STOCK DYSAN-CALL

FLOPPY DISK I/O

1771-01 8" & Minifloppy	24.95
uPd372 Nec Floppy	49.95
1761 Dual Floppy	29.95
1791-01 Dual Floppy	36.95
uPd765 Floppy	49.95

A/D CONVERTERS

8700 8 bit Binary	13.50
8701 10bit Binary	22.00
8703 8 bit TS	13.50
9400 Volt to Freq. Conv	7.25
8750 3½ Digit BCD	13.95
1408L6 6 bit	3.95
1408L8 8 bit	5.95
DAC01 D to A	5.95
DAC08	9.95
DAC 100	15.95

TV CHIPS/SOUND

AY38500-1 6 Games B/W	4.95
AY38515 Color Converter	2.95
AY38603-1 Roadrace Game	8.95
AY38606-1 Wipeout Game	9.50
AY38607-1 Shooting Gallery	8.95
AY36910 Sound Generator	12.95
SN76477 TI Sound Generator	3.95
MM5320/21 TV Synch Gen	9.95
MM5369 Prescaler	3.95
LM1889 RF Modulator	3.95
MM57100 NSC Color TV	6.95
MM57104 Clock Gen	3.75
RF Modulator w/Audio	8.95
M&R Modulator	29.95

WAVEFORM GEN.

8038 Function Gen	3.95
MC4024VCO	2.95
LM566 VCO	1.95
XR2206 Function Generator	5.25

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H Dual25.	.50
MM5056N Dual 256	2.95
MM5060N Dual 128	2.95
2510A Dual 100	1.95
2847 Quad80	4.95
3341 Dual80	4.95
3351 40 x 9 FIFO	17.95
3357 Quad80	6.95
9403 16 x 4 FIFO	24.95
9408 10 Bit Sequencer	9.95
3347	5.95

CTS DIPSWITCHES

CTS206-2	1.75	CTS206-7	1.75
CTS206-4	1.75	CTS206-8	1.95
CTS206-5	1.75	CTS206-9	1.95
CTS206-6	1.75	CTS206-10	1.95

CONNECTORS (GOLD)

DB25P (RS232)	3.25
DB25S Female	3.75
Hood	1.25
Set w/Hood. Sale	$7.50
22/44 W/W, S/T, KIM	2.95
43/86 W/W, S/T, MOT	6.50
50/100 S-100 Connector w/w	4.95
50/100 S-100 Connector s/t	3.95

NAKED PC

S-100 Sound Board	$34.95
Z-80 CPU (Ithaca)	34.95
8080A CPU	34.95
16K Static RAM (2114)	29.95
32K Static RAM (2114)	39.95
8K Eprom (2708)	24.95
1702 Eprom Board	30.00
2708/2716 Eprom	34.95
Realtime Clock	34.95
ACP Proto Bd. (3M Conn.)	27.95
Vector 6800 Proto	22.20
Vector 8803 11 slot MB	29.95
ACP Extender w/Conn.	18.95
13 Slot MotherBoard (WMC)	32.95
9 Slot MotherBoard (WMC)	29.95
8 Slot Mother (Expandable)	34.95
Proc-Tech Bare Boards	CALL
WMC Floppy PCB	34.95

COMPUTER SPECIALS

DISCOUNTS!

	LIST	SALE
Apple II Plus w/16K		1150
PET 2001-16N	995	795
Exidy Sorcerer w/16K		1099
Cromemco Sys III	6990	6290
Horizon I w/32K		CALL
Pascal Microengine	1995	1595
IPS 1620 Diablo RO	3295	2695
Anadex DP 8000	995	875
Centronics Micro S-1	595	525
Soroc IQ 120	995	795
Teletype Model 43	1349	1150
HiPlot Plotter	1085	899
HiPlot Digitizer	795	735
Intertube II	895	764
Atari 800	999	825
Atari 400	549	449
TI 99/4	1150	1025
Leedex 12" Monitor	169	149
Centronics 737	995	899
Trencom T-100	375	349
Trencom T-200	595	525
Sanyo 9" Monitor	220	169
Sanyo 15" Monitor	295	249
Sanyo 13" Monitor		395

SOCKET SPECIALS

14 Pin w/w-2L	$ .35
20 Pin w/w-2L	.75
16 Pin s/t	.15
22 Pin s/t	.15
14 Pin s/t	100/12.00
16 Pin s/t	100/13.00

Call for volume pricing

TERMS: Use check, M/C, VISA, AMEX, CB, or COD. COD requires 25% deposit. Charge Orders please include expiration date. Foreign pay U.S. Funds. Order by phone, mail or TWX. MINIMUM $10.00. Please include magazine issue and phone no. SHIPPING: U.S.A. add $2.00 for first 2 lbs. For surface and 30¢ for additional lbs. For air add 70¢ for additional lbs. FOREIGN: Add 10% shipping and handling. COD's $1.50 extra. Not responsible for typos. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve right to limit quantities. Some items subject to precious metal adder. Retail pricing may vary from Mail Order. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer.

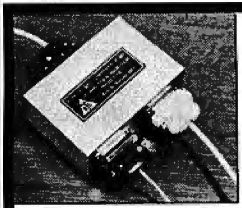
RETAIL STORES OPEN MON-SAT

STORE #1: 1310 "B" E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 Showrooms, Retail, Warehouse
STORE #2: 674 El Camino Real, Tustin, CA 92680 Specializing In Systems
Coming Soon – STORE #3: 542 W. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 946-7010

P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, Calif. 92713
Direct Order Lines: (714) 558-8813
(800) 854-8230 or (800) 854-8241

FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS:
1310 E. Edinger (714) 953-0604
Santa Ana, CA 92705 TWX: 910-595-1565

Circle 275 on Inquiry card.



TERMINAL DATA CORPORATION

MODEL 1200 RS-232 BI-DIRECTIONAL DATA SPLITTER

available in kit form

Model 1200K gives the terminal or microprocessor user a second interface for a printer, plotter, cassette or tape drive. It operates at any speed & isolates the two output devices from each other, while providing 2 RS-232 interfaces from the terminal or microprocessor.

The kit consists of 3 RS-232 connectors, printed circuit board, all necessary components, enclosure, mounting hardware & assembly instructions $69.00

write or call

TERMINAL DATA CORP.
11878 Coakley Cir.
Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 881-7655

Circle 276 on inquiry card.

ATARI ® OWNERS

SCREEN PRINT INTERFACE

Obtain hardcopy of any screen image (graphics and / or text) on either a TRENDCOM 200 or IDS 440 Paper Tiger printer. Simply attach the supplied parallel printer cable and load the software from cassette (may be transferred to Disk). Obtain a "picture" of the screen on your printer under direct (CTRL?) or program (XIO) control. Works in all graphics / text modes as well as LPRINT and LIST "P:"

Only **$139**

Parallel Printer Interface for the ATARI 400 / 800

Connects to controller jacks 3&4 works with BASIC / DOS / ASSEMBLER Three printer connectors available:

	ATARI 400	800
TRENDCOM 100 / 200	A4P-1	A8P-1
CENTRONICS 730 / 737	A4P-2	A8P-2
CENTRONICS 36 PIN*	A4P-3	A8P-3

CA sales add 6% tax
MC / VISA accepted.

$69.95

*Fits all other parallel Centronics plus Anadex, Base 2, Epson, Comprint and Microtek. Order by part number.
ATARI is a recognized trademark of ATARI, Inc.

MACROTRONICS, inc. ®
1125 N. Golden State Blvd. / Suite G
Turlock, CA 95380 (A) (209) 667-2888 / 634-8888

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

FOR TRS-80 *

CUSTOM SOUND

A programable SOUND GENERATOR for your computer. Three voices, each capable of tones from subaudible to ultrasonic; each voice has its own noise mixer and individual volume control, each keyed by the computer or by an internal envelope generator. All inputs are latched, enabling the computer to control the device while performing other tasks. The device is capable of producing three simultaneous tone music of any note structure(not just octaves) as well as complex sound effects (sirens, etc). All this at a fraction of the cost of comparable units. With the double cable, two units can be "ganged" together to produce six voices for your computer.

SOUND GENERATOR KIT: (needs only cable,SVDC & speaker) --- $49
two for $80
CABLE: ribbon cable with PC edge connectors, plugs into expansion port of CPU or EX/INT. --- $20
double connector -- $25
SVDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY : fully assembled, 1.2 amp, OVP. --- $23

kit comes complete with sample software & instructions.

COMING SOON! SPEECH SYNTHESISER
computer controled phoneme generator
capable of most any human speech
INQUIRES WELCOME

Custom Peripherals

include $2
for shipping
Check or Money Order
+ 6% for R.I. res

Box 8759 Warwick, Rhode Island 02888

allow 4-6 weeks for delivery
* regestered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 278 on inquiry card.

DISK DRIVES

REMEX

Compatible with IBM and Shugart.
Double sided, Double Density
.... 1600 K Bytes.
RFD 4000 .... $595
Double Sided, Double Density
.... 800K Bytes
RFD 2000 .... $395

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. California Res. add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping charge $10.00. No C.O.D.

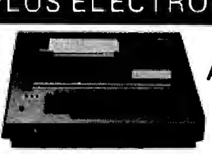
Electronic Equipment Unlimited
3845 Birch Street
Newport Beach, CA 92660
PH: (714) 540-5231

Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 279 on inquiry card.

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ASCII



ASCII

TRS-80* COMPATIBLE, IBM SELECTRIC® -BASED I/O TERMINAL with ASCII conversion installed: $645.00

Many Other Items Available: Tape Drives; Cable; Cassette Drives; Wire; Power Supplies (5 volt 35 amp, others); Displays; Cabinets; Transformers; Heat Sinks; Printers; Components.

Send for Free Catalog

WORLDWIDE ELECTRONICS, INC.
130 Northeastern Blvd.
Nashua, N.H. 03062
Phone orders accepted using VISA or MC
Toll Free 1-800-258-1036
in NH 603-889-7661

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 280 on inquiry card.

J and S Computers

2247 Shetland Road
Livermore, Ca. 94550

CENTRONIC PRINTER SALE

730-1 .... $617.00
730-3 SERIAL $654.00
737-1 .... $760.00
737-3 SERIAL $795.00

SCOTCH DISKETTES

740-0 8 INCH BOX OF 10 .... $32.00
743-0 DOUBLE DENSITY/
DOUBLE SIDED BOX OF 10 .... $58.00

California residents add 6% sales tax
Write for free catalogue

Circle 281 on inquiry card.

SPECIAL OFFER! LIMITED TIME!

OWNERS OF TRS-80™ LEVEL II, 16K

DERBY II

Outstanding game of racing designed by a scientist and statistician. Six mutual probability algorithms precisely coded (not just RND). Every race a cliffhanger. Bet to win place, or show; perfectos; trifectos! Photo finishes! Inquiries! Play different odds every race! Can be beaten with a lot of skill. 1 to 5 players, plus a tout who bets every race using exactly the same handicapping information you have (he will even place a bet for you-for a fee of course). Excellent spot graphics for realistic motion.

CAN YOU BEAT THE TOUT

ORDER NOW for one of the most remarkable games you'll ever play.
Only **$15.00** (check or m.o.) for qual. cassette.
Add $.50 postage, handling. FL res. add 4% tax.

C&A ASSOCIATES, Inc.
P.O. Box 2362
Satellite Beach, FL 32937

(✓) Check Your Options!

Sensors Available:

☐ Temperature ....$ 64.95
☐ Relative Humidity ....$ 82.95
☐ Pressure ....$ 85.95
☐ Magnetic Field $108.95
☐ Flow Sensor ....$ 99.95
☐ Light Level ....$ 49.95
☐ Liquid Level ....$ 78.95
☐ Live Object ....$ 64.95

These Functions And More Available Off The Shelf . . .

Q systems
(602) 299-9831
P.O. Box 35879
Tucson, Arizona 85740

Circle 283 on inquiry card.

16-BIT MC68000 CROSS-ASSEMBLER

written in **FORTRAN IV**

has now been added to our line of stock FORTRAN cross-assemblers for the popular 8-bit microprocessors (6809, 6805, 6800, 8080/5, MCS6502 CDP1802) All of these cross-assembler programs can be run on most any large or small computer system that supports standard FORTRAN IV. Packages include new, expanded users manual, printed source listing, and IDM's exclusive Software Support Service.

SOURCE MEDIA	8-BIT ASSEMBLERS	16-BIT ASSEMBLERS
CARD DECK PACKAGE (026 or 029 punch)	$125.00	$250.00
MAGNETIC TAPE PACKAGE (ASCII or EBCDIC, 1600 or 800 bpi, blocked)	$125.00	$250.00
MANUAL & LISTING ONLY	$50.00	$100.00

All prices include shipping in the continental USA. 10% discount on prepaid orders.

*Also available: M6800 to M6809 Source code translator.

**COMING SOON–Cross-assemblers in FORTRAN for the other 16 bit microprocessors: 8086, Z8000, TMS9900. Send for our free information on assemblers, simulators, and other software products.

IDM Intelligent Devices of Mn.
P.O. Box 14538 Minneapolis, Mn. 55414
(612) 427-0787 7AM–12 Noon

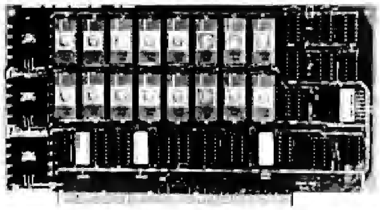
Circle 284 on inquiry card.

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!



$74.95
KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - $34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD $30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $11.95 EA. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:

1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

32K SS-50 RAM

$379.00 KIT

For 2 MHZ
Add $10

Blank PC Board
$50

For SWTPC
6800 - 6809 Buss

Support IC's
and Caps
$19.95

Complete Socket Set
$21.00

Fully Assembled,
Tested, Burned In
Add $30

NEW!

At Last! An affordable 32K Static RAM with full 6809 Capability.

FEATURES:

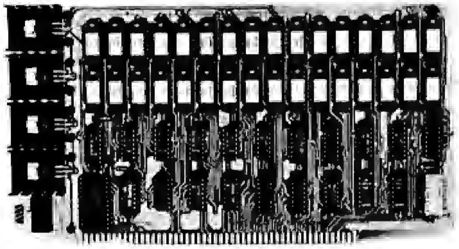
1. **Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMS.**
2. **Supports SS50C - EXTENDED ADDRESSING.**
3. **All parts and sockets included.**
4. **Dip Switch address select as a 32K block.**
5. **Extended addressing can be disabled.**
6. **Works with all existing 6800 SS50 systems.**
7. **Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.**

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$199.95 KIT

**FOR 4MHZ
ADD $10**



KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-$33

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-$12

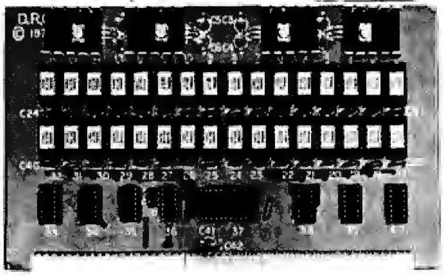
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-$19.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD $35

**OUR #1 SELLING
RAM BOARD!**

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!



$195 KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ
ADD $10

**FOR SWTPC
6800 BUSS!**

**ASSEMBLED AND
TESTED - $35**

KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout.
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—**$35** COMPLETE SOCKET SET—**$12**

SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—**$19.95**

NEW! **STEREO!** NEW!

S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

KIT FEATURES:

- TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
- ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS
- USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

**COMPLETE KIT!
$84.95
(WITH DATA MANUAL)**

**BLANK PC
BOARD W/DATA
$31**

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - **$24.95** 2708 - **$19.95** 2716 - **$29.95.** Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

4K DYNAMIC RAM BLOWOUT!
SAME AS INTEL 2107B!
4K RAMS AT AN UNBELIEVABLE 50¢ EACH!!!

Prime, new, National Semi., 1979 date coded, full spec. parts. N.S. #MM5280-5N. Same as INTEL 2107B-4, T.I. TMS4060, NEC uPD411, etc. We bought a HUGE QTY. from a West Coast Distributor at truly DISTRESS PRICES! One of the most popular and reliable RAM's ever made. These parts have been used by almost all Major Computer Main Frame Mfg. the world over! Arranged as 4K x 1, 270 NS Access Time, 22 Pin Dip. These units DO NOT use multiplexed addressing, thus making REFRESH and other timing very simple. See INTEL MEMORY DESIGN HANDBOOK for full application notes. The NAT. SEMI. MEMORY DATA BOOK is available at most Radio Shack Stores. Prime units in original factory tubes!

#5280-5N 4096 BITS x 1 270 NS ACCESS

(With Pin Out Data)

8 FOR $4.95 32 FOR $16

FACTORY CASE (450 PCS) — $180

Sockets Special: 22 Pin Low Profile (With Purchase of 5280's) 8 FOR $1.

COMPUTER PARTS SPECIALS

74LS175 - **.99**	8035 Intel Single Chip CPU **6.95**
74LS240 - **1.19**	Signetics 2901 4 Bit Slice - **6.95**
74LS241 - **1.19**	AMD 2903 4 Bit Super Slice - **12.50**
74LS244 - **1.19**	AMD 29705 Dual Port RAM - **8.95**
74LS373 - **1.29**	Intel 2716-1 (350 NS) - **12.95**

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels. Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control. 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O. 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. **$11.95** **PRICE CUT!**

SPECIAL OFFER: ~~$14.95~~ each Add $3 for 60 page Data Manual.

Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Add $1.50 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50, add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

***TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.**

WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

Know The Reasons Why The FORCE-80 is your "Best Buy."

FORCE-80 The computer protector
- Power dropout protection
- Suppresses transient voltages
- Suppresses RFI
- Disc protection
- Factory warranty
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- Direct from factory

FORCE-80

Only $121.50 plus $5.00 shipping & handling
Check, Mastercharge, Visa accepted
(5% discount for cash)
No C.O.D.'s please

P&S Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 23014 Dept. B
Nashville, TN 37202

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
Add 14 days for personal checks.

Circle 285 on inquiry card.

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

The Winchendon Group announces its powerful statistical system which includes a database system, all BASIC transformations, simple statistics, stepwise regression, correlation, crosstabs, factor analysis and more.

Now available for the Apple II+ *, 48k with DOS 3.2.1*. $150, for the complete version. Write for further information.

The Winchendon Group
P.O. Box 10114
Alexandria, Va. 22310

*Apple II+ and DOS 3.2.1 are trademarks of the Apple Computer Company

Circle 286 on inquiry card.

!!!PROGRAMMERS!!!

$ $ $ $

TURN YOUR WILDEST IMAGININGS INTO CASH $$$. WE'RE LOOKING FOR NEW CONCEPTS IN COMPUTER VIDEO GAMES AND WE'RE WILLING TO PAY PROGRAMMERS TOP PRICES FOR ORIGINAL IDEAS. SUBMIT A WORKING PROTOTYPE TO:

MR. DOMINIC SANZO
GAME-A-TRON CORP.
931 WEST MAIN ST.
NEW BRITAIN, CT. 06051

CALL 1-203-223-2760
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

GAT
GAME-A-TRON

GAME IDEAS WANTED

PRINTERS

NEW BASE₂ MODEL 850
LIST $799 **OUR PRICE $735**

BASE₂ MODEL 800B
LIST $699 **OUR PRICE $585**

NEW BASE₂/APPLE GRAPHICS INTERFACE
LIST $160 **OUR PRICE $140**

OKIDATA μ LINE 80
LIST $800 **OUR PRICE $550**

PLEASE ADD 3% FOR S&H TO ORDER
SEND FOR INFORMATION ON OUR OTHER PRODUCT LINES

TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS
P.O. BOX 803 DEPT B2
HILLSBORO, OR 97123
503-648-6423

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEER

BSEE/BSCS. minimum 3 years programming experience. Realtime systems programming and software development for electronic switches is a plus. Experience with PASCAL or C or Assembly language required. Call collect or send resume to Kenneth W. Cooper, Harris Corporation, RF Communications Division, 1680 University Avenue, Rochester, NY 14610, (716) 244-5830, EXT 3356.

HARRIS
COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION PROCESSING

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Circle 288 on inquiry card.

MEMOREX
Floppy Discs

Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa, Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 289 on inquiry card.

Save up to 50%

using our buying power. We buy over three million dollars of computer equipment wholesale per year for clients who range in size from the largest manufacturers to the home hobbyist. Our fee is one fourth of what we save you off the manufacturer's suggested list price, so it is to our advantage to save you money.

THE PURCHASING AGENT
1635 School Street, Suite 101
Moraga, CA 94556
(415) 376-9020

Circle 290 on inquiry card.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
COMPUTERS

C1P SERIES II — $479.00
OUR PRICE — $399.00
other OSI discounts available

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
1-800-558-0870

COMPUTERS PLUS, INC.
2749 S. 108th St.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53227
[414] 321-1770
IN WISCONSIN

Circle 291 on inquiry card.

EXOTIC BASIC PROGRAM

BATTLE FOR GAMMA OMICRON OUTPOST #1

(a game in the tradition of great star battles in space)
$2 postage and handling for listing

* * * * * * * * * * * * *
* **EXTRA BONUS LISTING:** *
* **LAS VEGAS BINGO PIN-BALL** *
* **(card simulation)** *
* * * * * * * * * * * * *
bonus offer expires March 31, 1981

THE COMPUTER SOCIETY
P.O. BOX 1056
WASHINGTON PARK, IL. 62204

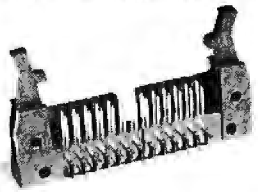
Circle 292 on inquiry card.

1858 Evergreen Street, Duarte, California 91010 Phone 213-357-5005

page
DIGITAL INC.

INSULATION DISPLACEMENT SOCKETS

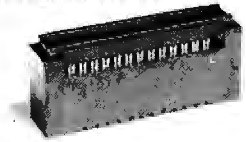
RIGHT ANGLE HEADERS



Pins	PC Mounting		Wire Wrap	
10	IDH10SR	.80	IDH10WR	1.75
20	IDH20SR	1.25	IDH20WR	2.75
26	IDH26SR	1.85	IDH26WR	3.60
34	IDS34SR	2.15	IDH34WR	4.15
40	IDH40SR	2.50	IDH40WR	4.90
50	IDH50SR	3.15	IDH50WR	6.15

EJECTOR EARS .25 EACH

CARD EDGE CONNECTORS

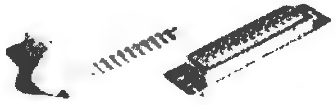


Pins	Part No.	
10	IDE10	3.25
20	IDE20	3.50
26	IDE26	4.05
34	IDE34	4.85
40	IDE40	5.65
50	IDE50	5.90

RIBBON CABLE

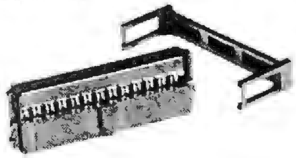
Conductors:	Solid Color		Color Coded	
	10 ft.	100 ft.	10 ft.	100 ft.
10	2.90	17.00	4.00	30.00
14	3.40	23.80	5.00	42.00
16	3.70	27.20	5.60	48.00
20	4.40	34.00	7.00	60.00
24	5.00	40.80	8.00	72.00
26	5.40	44.20	8.60	78.00
34	6.80	57.80	11.00	102.00
40	7.80	68.00	13.00	120.00
50	9.50	85.00	16.00	150.00

25 PIN "D" CONNECTORS



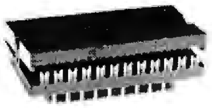
Style	Part #	
SOLDER STYLE		
Male	DB25P	.2.25
Female	DB255	3.00
Hood	DB25C	1.10
INSULATION DISPLACEMENT		
Male	IDC25P	4.95
Female	IDC255	5.25
Hood	IDC25C	1.35

SOCKETS



Pins	Part No.		Stain Relief
10	IDS10	1.25	.25
20	IDS20	2.02	.25
26	IDS26	2.65	.25
34	IDS34	3.50	.25
40	IDS40	4.05	.25
50	IDS50	5.06	.25

CABLE PLUGS



Pins	Part No.	
14	IDP14	1.25
16	IDP16	1.40
24	IDP24	2.25
40	IDP40	3.65

WIRE WRAP WIRE

Length	100/Bag	500/Bag	1K/Bag
2.5"	$1.25	$3.58	$ 6.19
3.0"	1.30	3.86	6.78
3.5"	1.37	4.15	7.37
4.0"	1.42	4.44	7.94
4.5"	1.48	4.74	8.54
5.0"	1.54	5.04	9.13
5.5"	1.58	5.38	9.72
6.0"	1.65	5.66	10.31
6.5"	$1.92	$6.44	$11.81
7.0"	1.99	6.76	12.44
7.5"	2.08	7.07	13.09
8.0"	2.14	7.38	13.73
8.5"	2.18	7.69	14.36
9.0"	2.24	8.11	15.01
9.5"	2.30	8.32	15.65
10.0"	2.39	8.71	16.28

Kynar precut wire. All lengths are overall, including 1" strip on each end. Colors and lengths cannot be mixed for quantity pricing. Choose from colors Red, Blue, Black, Yellow, White, Green, Orange, and Violet.

WIRE KITS

Kit No. 1 $9.95

250	3"	100	4½"
250	3½"	100	5"
100	4"	100	6"

Kit No. 2 $24.95

250	2½"	250	5"
500	3"	100	5½"
500	3½"	250	6"
500	4"	100	6½"
250	4½"	100	7"

Kit No. 3 $32.95

500	2½"	500	4½"
500	3"	500	5"
500	3½"	500	5½"
500	4"	500	6"

Kit No. 4 $59.95

1000	2½"	1000	4½"
1000	3"	1000	5"
1000	3½"	1000	5"
1000	4"	1000	6"

ORDERING INFORMATION:

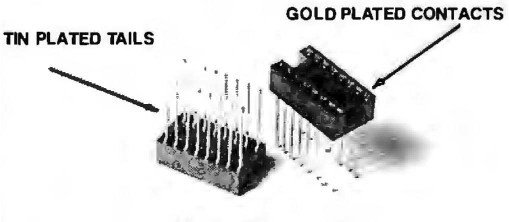
- Orders under $25 include $2 handling
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Visa, MC & COD's charged shipping.
- All prices good through cover date.
- Most orders shipped same day.
- Byte must be mentioned to get sale price.

Write or call for 1981 catalog

- IC Sockets
- Vector Board & Pins
- Bishop Drafting Aids
- OK Tools
- RN IDC Crimp Connectors

"NEW" WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

FEATURING A SELECTIVE PLATING METHOD THAT WILL SAVE YOU MONEY BY HAVING GOLD ONLY WHERE IT COUNTS.



3 Level closed entry.

RN Side Wipe contact design gives twice the contact area for high reliability.

Size	Quantity/Tube	Price ea.*	Price/Tube
8	52	.41	21.32
14	30	.47	14.10
16	26	.51	13.26
18	23	.70	16.10
20	21	.87	18.27
22	19	.94	17.86
24	17	.96	16.32
28	15	1.25	18.75
40	10	1.70	17.00

*FOR REFERENCE. MUST BE ORDERED IN TUBE QUANTITIES.

TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER 1-(800)-423-7144

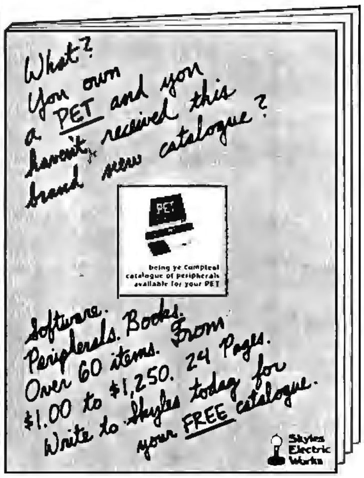
Circle 294 on inquiry card.

Eleusis and The TI-59

Your TI-59 can now act as God (well, dealer) in the New Eleusis (the card game introduced in the October 1977 *Scientific American*). The Eleusis-Dealer program randomly chooses a rule then accepts or rejects the cards played.

To obtain magnetic cards for the program, along with documentation, Eleusis instructions, and the latest newsletter, send $6 to

Robert Abbott
Box 1175, General P.O.
New York, NY 10116



What?
You own
a PET and you
haven't received this
brand new catalogue?

being ye compleat
catalogue of peripherals
available for your PET

Software.
Peripherals. Books.
Over 60 items. From
$1.00 to $1,250. 24 Pages.
Write to Skyles today for
your FREE catalogue.

Skyles
Electric
Works

Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road
Mountain View, CA 94041

Circle 295 on inquiry card.

"Attention Computer Owners"

If you own a mini or micro... you could be on your way to fantastic riches. Put your computer to a new use by monitoring real estate investments. Set up your own office in your home...never work for the other guy again. It is the most ingenious program ever devised. Make six digits annually.

First time offered. Complete package—$36.00. We pay postage & handling. Send check or M.O. to:

C.B.A.S.
P.O. Box 163
Ontario, OH 44862

Circle 296 on inquiry card.

LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER $2,195.00

- * Based on latest version of electronic typewriter by Olivetti, Ltd.
- * Use offline as typewriter
- * RS232C Interface Standard
- * Over 200 words per minute
- * 10, 12 & 15 C.P.I.
- * International Type Fonts
- * Available Immediately

Money order or C.O.D. to:

Vertical Data Systems, Inc
1215 Meyerside Dr., Unit 2A
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada
L5T 1H3
(416) 671-1752

Circle 297 on inquiry card.

ATARI®

COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI COMPUTER PRODUCTS 20-25% OFF

Atari 800 with 16K......$810 **Atari 810** Disk Drive.........$460
Atari 400 with 8K,........$399 **Atari 410** Cassette Player...$69
Visicalc........................$170 **Kurta** Graphics Tablet.......$560
Ramcram 32K Modules (upgrade 400 or 800)..............$256

ALL ATARI SOFTWARE 20% OFF

BIT BUCKET SOFTWARE FOR ATARI:

Utilities Disk with Disassembler, Basic Renumberer, Character Generator, Cruncher Utility (requires 24K)..............................$45

Games: Mastercode, Mr. Simon, City Bomber (each)..................................$12.95

Hex, Cryptogram, Flying Saucers (each).........................$14.95

Any 3 of above **$30.00.** (specify disk or cassette)

ALSO: Commodore Pet at Similar Savings

PLUS: Centronics, NEC, Zenith, Intertec, and More!

The Bit Bucket
Hardware, Software, Consulting
168 North Beacon Street
P.O. Box 365
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
Phone: (617) 783-3144

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS

EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in BIG (11x14") pages. Classified ads are *only* 10¢ per word and are indexed for *easy* and *fast* location. Subscription: $10 a year / 12 issues. Money back guarantee. Sample copy, $1.50.

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F-14
Titusville, FL 32780
(305) 269-3211

MasterCard or VISA subscription orders only, call **TOLL FREE 1-800-528-6050 Ex. 184**.

Circle 299 on inquiry card.

NEW

POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER
P.O. BOX 232, Seymour, CT 06483

FOR POCKET COMPUTER USERS!

News and Product Reviews
Programming Tips
Operating Timesavers
Tutorials
Customizing Your Unit
Short Cuts
Practical Programs
Technical Details
Inside Information
Application Forums

– and –
more!

☐ YES! Sign me up as a charter subscriber. Enclosed is my $20.00 for 10 issues. ($24 to Canada. $30 elsewhere.)

☐ Not sure. Enclosed is $2 for a sample issue.

Name____________________
Addr____________________
City/St____________ Zip________

Circle 300 on inquiry card.

ATTENTION: Apple Users!

WANT BETTER COLOR...MORE STABILITY?

Ever question the quality of your computer display. If so, you've probably been told "That's the best you can expect from an RF modulator...buy a color monitor".

WE CHALLENGE THAT STATEMENT!

DON'T BE SATISFIED WITH EXISTING QUALITY. See for yourself what our "new concepts" modulator can do for your picture...MICRO-VERTER Model MVX-900, $35 P.P. Phone orders welcomed.

HOT LINE *DIAL: 402-987-3771*

138 BROADWAY **ATV Research** DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE

CATALOG UPON REQUEST

You may be in danger of spending almost $200 for a so-called **FORTH*** system that is not interactive!

Timin **FORTH** has a memory resident editor and a virtual memory subsystem, as well as all the features of true **FORTH.**

Our heavily advertised competitor does not!

Place your order today—then go **FORTH** and **conquer!**

*For CP/M (Digital Research Corp.)

MITCHELL E. TIMIN
ENGINEERING COMPANY
9575 GENESEE AVENUE • SUITE E2
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92121
714-455-9008

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

WE GUARANTEE FACTORY PRIME PARTS

We are going to become the largest supplier of prime microprocessor support I.C.'S. We guarantee that our I.C.'S are purchased from manufacturer authorized distributors. This is the only way to deliver prime parts at the lowest possible prices. Our committment is to offer the best price and the fastest delivery to our customer. We give many thanks to our valued customers who have helped us grow.

NEC 16Kx1 DYNAMIC RAM 200 N.S.

These are prime 4116's from one of the best MOS RAM manufacturers in the world.

4116	200ns
8 for $25.00	32 for 96.00

Only prepaid orders on this special.

8080A	CPU	4.95
8085A	CPU	8.95
8086	CPU	99.95
8088	CPU	44.95
Z-80	CPU	10.50
Z-80A	CPU	12.95

2708	EPROM 1Kx8	4.95
2716	EPROM 2Kx8	8.95
2732	EPROM 4Kx8	21.00
4118	STATIC 1Kx8	15.00
4164	200ns 64Kx1	Call
Z80B	CPU	21.00

NEC 1Kx4 STATIC RAM 250 N.S.

These are prime low power static ram's NEC for the finest in MOS MEMORY.

2114L	250ns
8 for $25.00	32 for $96.00

Only prepaid orders on this special.

Z80-P10	7.75
Z80A-P10	9.75
Z80-CTC	7.75
Z80ACTC	9.75
Z80-DMA	22.25
Z80A-DMA	27.75
Z80-S10/0	24.95
Z80A-S10/0	29.95
Z80-S10/1	24.95
Z80A-S10/1	29.95
Z80-S10/2	24.95
Z80A-S10/2	29.95
3205	3.45
3242	10.00
8155	11.25
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8202	45.00
8205	3.45
8212	2.00
8214	3.95
8216	1.85
8224	2.65
8226	1.85
8228	5.00
8238	5.45
8243	4.65
8251A	5.55
8253	9.85
8255A	5.40
8255A-5	5.40
8257	9.25
8257-5	9.25
8259A	7.30
8271	60.00
8275	32.95
8279	10.80
8279-5	10.80
8282	6.70
8283	6.70
8284	5.85
8286	6.70
8287	6.70
8288	25.40
8289	49.95
4000	.35
4001	.35
4002	.35
4006	1.39
4007	.29
4008	1.39
4009	.49
4010	.49
4011	.35
4012	.29
4013	.49
4014	1.39
4015	1.15
4016	.59
4017	1.19
4018	.99
4019	.49
4020	1.19
4021	1.19
4022	1.15
4023	.38
4024	.79
4025	.38
4026	2.50
4027	.65
4028	.85
4029	1.29
4030	.45
4031	3.25
4032	2.15
4033	2.15
4034	3.25
4035	.95
4037	1.95
4040	1.29
4041	1.25
4042	.95
4043	.85
4044	.85
4046	1.75
4047	1.25
4048	.99
4049	.69
4050	.69
4051	1.10
4052	1.10
4053	1.10
4055	3.95
4056	2.95
4059	9.95
4060	1.39
4066	.75
4068	.35
4069	.35
4070	.49
4071	.35
4072	.35
4073	.35
4075	.35
4076	1.29
4078	.35
4081	.35
4082	.35
4085	1.95
4086	.79
4093	.99
4099	2.25
4104	1.99
4501	.39
4502	1.65
4503	.69
4505	8.95
4506	.75
4507	.95
4508	3.95
4510	1.39
4511	1.39
4512	1.39
4514	3.95
4515	3.95
4516	1.69
4519	.99
4520	1.39
4522	.99
4526	1.15
4527	1.75
4528	.99
4531	.99
4532	1.25
4539	.99
4543	1.99
4553	3.50
4555	.75
4556	.75
4581	1.99
4582	1.01
4584	.55
4585	.99
4702	9.95
74C00	.39
74C02	.39
74C04	.39
74C08	.49
74C10	.49
74C14	1.65
74C20	.39
74C30	.39
74C32	.99
74C42	1.85
74C48	2.39
74C73	.85
74C74	.85
74C85	2.49
74C89	4.95
74C90	1.85
74C93	1.85
74C95	1.85
74C107	1.19
74C151	2.49
74C154	3.50
74C157	2.10
74C160	2.39
74C161	2.30
74163	2.39
74164	2.39
74173	2.59
74174	2.75
74C175	2.75
74C192	2.39
74C193	2.39
74C195	2.39
74C925	6.95
74LS00	.35
74LS01	.28
74LS02	.28
74LS03	.28
74LS04	.39
74LS05	.28
74LS08	.39
74LS09	.39
74LS10	.28
74LS11	.39
74LS12	.39
74LS13	.47
74LS14	1.25
74LS15	.39
74LS20	.26
74LS21	.38
74LS22	.38
74LS26	.39
74LS27	.39
74LS28	.39
74LS30	.26
74LS32	.39
74LS37	.79
74LS38	.39
74LS42	.79
74LS47	.79
74LS48	.79
74LS51	.26
74LS54	.35
74LS55	.35
74LS73	.45
74LS74	.59
74LS75	.68
74LS76	.45
74LS78	.65
74LS83	.99
74LS85	1.19
74LS86	.45
74LS90	.75
74LS92	.75
74LS93	.75
74LS95	.88
74LS96	.98
74LS107	.45
74LS109	.45
74LS112	.49
74LS122	.55
74LS123	1.19
74LS125	1.35
74LS126	.89
74LS132	.79
74LS136	.59
74LS138	.89
74LS139	.89
74LS145	1.25
74LS148	1.49
74LS151	.79
74LS153	.79
74LS155	1.19
74LS156	.99
74LS157	.99
74LS158	.75
74LS160	.98
74LS161	1.15
74LS162	.98
74LS163	.98
74LS164	1.19
74LS165	.89
74LS166	2.49
74LS170	1.99
74LS173	.89
74LS174	.99
74LS175	.99
74LS181	2.20
74LS190	1.15
74LS191	1.15
74LS192	.98
74LS193	.98
74LS194	1.15
74LS195	.95
74LS196	.89
74LS197	.89
74LS221	1.49
74LS240	1.95
74LS241	1.90
74LS242	1.95
74LS243	1.95
74LS244	1.95
74LS245	4.95
74LS247	1.10
74LS248	1.10
74LS249	1.69
74LS251	1.79
74LS253	.98
74LS257	.98
74LS258	.98
74LS259	2.95
74LS260	.69
74LS261	2.49
74LS266	.59
74LS273	1.75
74LS275	4.40
74LS279	.59
74LS283	1.10
74LS290	1.29
74LS293	1.95
74LS295	1.10
74LS298	1.29
74LS324	1.75
74LS347	1.95
74LS348	1.95
74LS352	1.65
74LS353	1.65
74LS363	1.49
74LS365	.99
74LS366	.99
74LS367	.73
74LS368	.73
74LS373	2.75
74LS374	2.75
74LS375	.69
74LS377	1.95
74LS385	1.95
74LS386	.65
74LS390	1.95
74LS393	1.95
74LS395	1.70
74LS399	2.95
74LS424	2.95
74LS668	1.75
74LS670	2.29

MAIL ORDERS SHOULD BE SENT TO:
P.O. Box 21432 Seattle, Washington 98111
Telephone Orders & Inquiries (206) 453-0792
Minimum Order $10.00 Add $3.00 Shipping

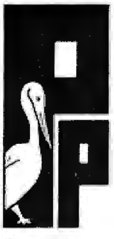
HANLEY ENGINEERING
RETAIL STORE
1644 116th NORTHEAST
BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON 98005

FOR THE FINEST IN MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

Circle 304 on inquiry card.

10,000 WORDS IN 1 MINUTE, PROOFREAD FOR SPELLING

20,000 word user expandable dictionary, easy to use, Requires CP/M* 8080/Z80 with 32K memory. Compatible w/ Magic Wand*, WordStar*, Electric Pencil* and many others. **$269.00**



New Crystal-Clear* Operator's Training Manual for Magic Wand* and related CP/M* is designed for the secretary and non-computerist use. Dual column pages present instructions and explanations on left, drawings, pictures & screen displays on right. Small black circles precede user action steps for clarity and quick future reference. **$35.00**

Free Crystal-Clear* Operator's Training Manual with Magic Wand* customized for your CPU, terminal, Printer & disk. **$299.00**

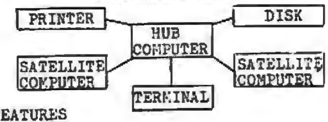
PELICAN PROGRAMS

*Trademark

Pelican Programs
49 Pelican Court, Syosset, N.Y. 11791

Circle 305 on inquiry card.

SMARTNET



FEATURES

-Automatic spooling and despooling.
-Levels 1-15 of the hub computer are password protected.
-No modifications needed to the BIOS or XIOS.
-Block data transfer with checksum.
-Low memory requirements.
-Complete source code provided.

REQUIREMENTS

-Hub computer must be running MP/M*.
-Smartnet requires CP/M* 2.2, 20k of memory and at least one disk drive.
-Dumbnet requires at least 16k of memory. Disk drives not needed.

PRICE

SMARTNET $150.00 DUMBNET $175.00
PURCHASE TOGETHER 3300.00

LINMAR
541 Ingraham Ave.
Calumet City, IL. 60409
312-868-4866 Ask for Mark

* Trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

SUBMINI DPDT DIP RELAY
AROMAT #HB2-DC6V
- 6 VDC coil
- Fits dip socket
- Norm op power 500 mW
- Contacts rated 1 amp @120V

$1.50 each 10 for $13.50

7-17vdc S.S. BUZZER
- Fits dip socket
- CMOS compatible
- Max current 14mA
- Sound output 70dB @ 20 cm

$1.25 each

40 PIN RT ANGLE P.C.B. HEADER
PRINTED CIRCUIT RIGHT ANGLE MOUNT
$1.50 EACH

40 PIN RIBBON CABLE SOCKET CONNECTOR
3M # 3417
FITS ABOVE HEADER
$1.50 EACH

FLAT LEVER HANDLE MINI TOGGLE
SPOT
RATED
6 AMPS @ 125 V
1/4 - 40 BUSHING
$1.00 each
10 for $8.50

22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR
TIN SOLDERTAIL .156"x .200"
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE
$1.35 each 10 for $12.50

Litronix FRL-4403
FLASHER LED
diffused red led
with built in flashing unit
T 1 ¾ package
pulse rate 3hz @ 5v 20 ma.
2 for $1.70

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
905 S. Vermont Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90006
(213) 380-8000
Mon. - Fri. 9 AM - 5 PM
Saturday 10 AM - 3 PM

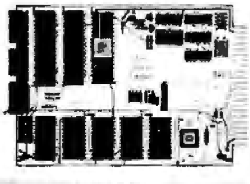
TERMS
- Quantities Limited
- Min. Order $10.00
- Add $2.00 Shipping USA
- Calif. Res. Add 6%
- Prompt Shipping

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Circle 307 on inquiry card.

$94.20*

Single Board Computer



*100 piece price, model MCL11

6800 MPU, serial I/O, parallel I/O, RAM, EROM, 44-pin 4½" x 6½" PCB

EXPANSION MODULES
RAM, ROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, 488 GPIB, EROM programmer, power fail detect/power on reset

WINTEK

Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

Circle 308 on inquiry card.

SPELLING ERORS

eliminated with

SPELLGUARD™

Proofreads 100 pp. per minute with Wordstar or Magicwand.

Spellguard	$295
Wordstar	$325
w/Spellguard	$585
Magicwand	$275
w/Spellguard	$510

TPA 1635 School St.
Moraga, CA 94557
(415) 376-3753

Circle 309 on inquiry card.

WANTED

The Blacksburg Group wants to evaluate your software for publication in the Blacksburg Continuing Education Series (Howard W. Sams and Co.) We're interested in circuit design, scientific application and data handling programs, among others. Please send us a copy of your orginial software, with documentation for our review. We'll send you a complete author kit. Competitive advances & royalities. All software treated as confidential. Let's see how we can work together.

The Blacksburg Group, Inc., P.O. Box 242,
Blacksburg, VA 24060 (703) 951-9030.

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

LETTER QUALITY

ASCII KSR TERMINALS

$1600

PERKIN-ELMER CAROUSELS: 132 column commercial quality word processing terminals complete with keyboard. Microprocessor controlled, internal buffer, full ASCII, RS-232 and 20 ma, nationwide maintenance. Fully described in 6 pages of specs. call or write for copy From $1600 FOB

4027, 2104, 4096 75¢

INTERSIL 4Kx1 DYNAMIC RAM: 300ns, ceramic, low power. P/N 7005-12, equiv to 4027, 2104, 4096 Priced at 1/3 the usual hobby price. Large OEM overstock results in giveaway price New chips, satisfaction guaranteed. Sold only in original sleeves of 24, $18 per sleeve, incl UPS Full specs with order or on request

6 OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY FLOPPY, EPROM, CPU ETC. $35

BRAND NEW NORTH: #3676, sealed boxes Orig. used in NCR portable terminals 5V/3A, 24V/1.2A, 16V/2.6A (all adjustable, w/OV prot. & curr. limiting); 12V/0.1A, -24V/0.3A (both w/OV prot.); -12V/0.1A (adj.). Fully regulated, conservative linear design, partially encl., w/schts., assy. dwgs. & theory/service docs. 3.5 x 5.5 x 14". 115VAC. Runs an 8" floppy or drop the 16V to 12V and run 2-3 minifloppies. Guaranteed. $35 ea + 12 lbs UPS

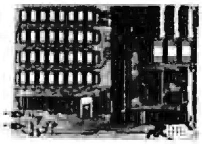
Write/call for info on other surplus bargains Terminals, printers, power supplies, memory chips, core boards, etc

TERMS: UPS COD, Visa, Master Charge on approval. COD + $2, cards − 4%. NJ add sales tax Everything guaranteed working to specs Immediate shipment or immediate refund.

ELECTRAVALUE INDUSTRIAL
P.O. BOX 157-B
MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950

Phone orders are welcome.
201/267-1117

ONE BOARD CP/M SYSTEM!



only $750
Assm., Tested
& Burned-In
for one week

Features:

- 8½ by 12 inches
- 10 MHZ 8085 CPU
- 64K RAM
- 3 RS-232 channels
- 8272 Floppy Disk Controller
- Handles Single/Double Density
- One to Four Drives. 801R or 850R.

Documentation $15.
CP/M Floppy Disk Operating System $150
Check or Money Order

autocontrol
INCORPORATED
11744 Westline Industrial Drive
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 432-1313

Circle 311 on inquiry card.

BELOW DEALERS COST!

NorthStar
North Star Horizon
(FACTORY TESTED AND ASSEMBLED)
32 K DD — 2295.00
32 K QUAD — 2600.00
Immediate Delivery

Application Software

North Star Pascal $160.00
NorthWord $335.00
General Ledger $825.00
Info Manager $395.00
North Star BASIC FREE
Mail Manager $245.00
Accounts Receivable $475.00
Accounts Payable $47500

COD · CASH IN ADVANCE · VISA / MASTER CHARGE*
*ADD 4 PERCENT ON CHARGE ORDERS

CUSTOM BUSINESS COMPUTERS
103 ATLANTIC AVENUE, LYNBROOK, NEW YORK 11563•(516)887-3340

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

16K MEMORY — $24.00

FOR APPLE - TRS-80 - EXIDY

4116 EQUIVALENT

MITSUBISHI 4116 M58759-20	150 ns	8 for $	28.00
NATIONAL MM5290N-3	200ns	8 for $	24.00

2114-300ns

NATIONAL MM2114N-3L		8 for $	26.00

IMSAI COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

STILL A GREAT DEAL!

I 8080	ENCLOSURE KIT w/o front panel	$ 95.00
	(After March 31, 1981 — $115.00)	
	8015 JUMPSTART FP	$ 32.50
	8035 DUAL SA400 FP	$ 78.50
PS-28D	Improved 28A @ 8V and 3A @ ±16V power supply for S-100 kit	$ 95.50
PIO 4-4	4 parallel inputs and outputs	$160.00
SIO 2-2	2 serial I/O ports, good to 19,200 baud	$175.00
DIO-C/D	2 board disk controller for 8" or 5¼"	$350.00
CPM 2.2®	For DIO including documentation	$175.00
CPA	Improved Imsai style front panel works with Z80, etc.	$225.00
VIO-X	Improved video board w/8085 controller, 8275 crt controller, port mapped, on board memory, keyboard port	$275.00
MDX	Dual SA400 drive enclosure	$ 75.00
DE 8	Dual 800R/801R horizontal style enclosure w/power supply and fan	$240.00

Ask about documentation, repair service, firmware and software for your system.

component supply, inc.

1771 Junction Avenue
San Jose, California 95112
(408) 295-7171

TERMS: (1) PREPAID Send check or M.O. for merchandise amount only - we pay the shipping.
(2) UPS COD or Bankcard orders by phone or mail - shipping charges added.
California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

Circle 314 on Inquiry card.

SAVE! SAVE! SAVE!

We have discounts, free shipping and
a TOLL FREE NUMBER available
Call Us! 800/531-7466

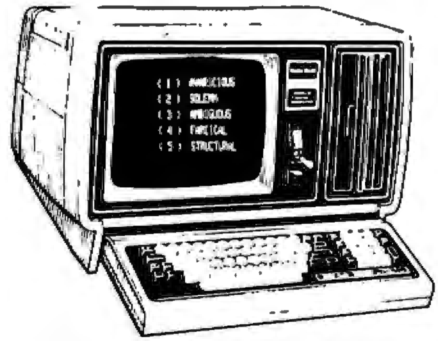
Pan American Electronics

INCORPORATED

Dept. B
1117 Conway, Mission, Texas 78572
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466
Texas & Principal Number 512/581-2765
Telex Number 767339

TRS-80's

Microcomputers



Radio Shack
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

VISA MasterCard

Q) What should you do if your local computer store doesn't have the products you want?

1) GO CRAZY *or* 2) GO TO HOBBYWORLD

Hobbyworld Electronics is the nation's leading supplier of mail order electronics. We have thousands of brand name computer products in stock.

MARCH SPECIALS

Microsoft Z-80 Softcard*

Double the versatility of your Apple II* with the power of a Z-80 Microprocessor. Fully compatible with all Apple II systems. Requires 48K RAM and disk drive. Includes Microsoft BASIC 5.0. Wt. 1 lb.
Cat No. 2698 **$295⁰⁰**

Datasoft Mychess

The world champion Microcomputer chess game, winner of the Fifth West Coast Computer Faire, can now be enjoyed by Apple II owners. Mychess is the most advanced microcomputer chess game available. Requires any Apple II, 48K, disk, Z-80 softcard and CP M.* Wt. 6 oz.
Cat No. 2919 **$34⁹⁵**

Special Offer: Purchase the Z-80 Softcard from this ad and we'll include Datasoft's Mychess at no extra charge! (a $34.95 value)

- * *Z-80 Softcard is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.*
- * *Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer*
- * *CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research*

HOW TO ORDER: Pay by check, Mastercard, Visa or C.O.D. Charge cards include expiration date and bank no. Add $1.25 addl. for C.O.D. Include $2.25 for shipping and handling U.P.S. ground. Prices valid thru month of issue. Not responsible of typographical errors.

HOBBYWORLD
ELECTRONICS, INC.
19511 Business Center Dr. Dept. B3
Northridge, CA 91324
Call Toll Free: (800) 423-5387
Local & Outside USA: (213) 886-9200

Free Hobbyworld Catalog

Send for your FREE, 44 page Hobbyworld catalog today! If your local computer store doesn't have something you want, make the right choice . . . Come to Hobbyworld!

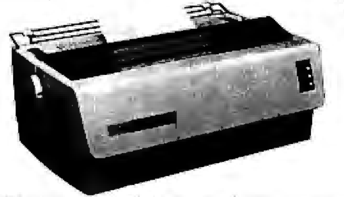
Name ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State __________ **Zip** __________

VISTA. . . . .
Your Supermarket For Add-ons and Peripheral Products

Immediate Shipment V-300 Printer

Vista V-300 Daisy Wheel Printer

Letter Quality



- Print Wheel — Industry standard 96-character Daisy Wheel (Including the extended-life dual plastic wheels)
- Printable columns (136)
- Proportional, bi-directional printing
- Interface — Industry standard parallel (RS232-C optional)
- Service - Prompt maintenance/service agreements available nationwide
- Warranty - 90 days parts and labor, one year parts only

V-300-25	$1895.00
V-300-45	$2195.00
Tractor Option	$ 300.00

The Vista V80/800/8000

Family Disk Drive System

- Full compatible with TRS-80, Heath/Zenith
- 120 Day Warranty
- 40 Track Patch at NO CHARGE

V-80 Single drive system (102K)	$ 395.00
V-80 Two drive system (204K)	$ 770.00
V-800 Single drive, B52 drive (204K)	$ 595.00
V-800-2 Double dive, B52 drives (408K)	$1175.00
V-8000 Single drive, B92 drive (408K)	$ 775.00
V-8000-2 Double drive B92 drives (816K)	$1450.00

Vista V-100 Printer $745.00

- 9 x 7 dot matrix
- 125 cps bi-directional print speed
- 136 column
- Industrial quality

The Vista Model II

Totally Compatible with the TRS-80* Model II

- Provides one, two or three drives
- Adds up to 1.5 million bytes of on-line storage
- 120 day warranty
- Does everthing Radio Shack's expansion system will do. . . for less!

Single drive (non-expandable)	$ 900.00
Single drive expansion system	$1000.00
Two drive expansion system	$1550.00
Three drive expansion system	$2100.00
Additional drives alone	$ 525.00

Vista Music Machine 9

- NEW! Uses latest State of the Art LSI Technology
- Requires only one slot for 9 voices!
- Uses three AY3-8910's to produce 9 voices
- Plays music generated by the ALF board
- APPLE II™ compatible
- ALF™ software reauired

Price:
$129.95

Add On Drives

MPI B51	40 Track, Double Density 204K	$275.00
MPI B52	Dual Head, Double Density 408K	$375.00
Siemens	FDD 100-5 40 Track Double Density 204K	$275.00
Siemens	FDD 100-8 8" Single Sided Drive	$448.00
Shugart	801R Single Sided Drive	$448.00

Other Products

1. 16K RAM upgrade kits	$ 49.95
2. NEW DOS 80	$149.00
3. LNW 80 (computer board)	$ 86.95
4. LNW expansion board	$ 66.95
5. H.C. Pennington books:	
TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES	$ 18.95
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODER AND OTHER MYSTERIES	$ 27.95

The Vista V-200 for Exidy

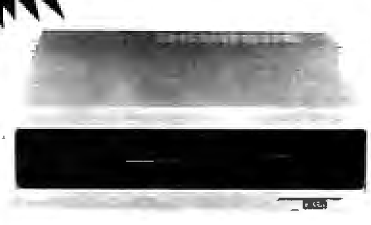
- Completely packaged system, tested and ready to plug in
- Includes: power supply, two 40 track drives, case, double density controllers, and all cabling and total CP/M™ documentation.
- Storage capacity from 400K to 1.2 meg.
- System software-VISTA CP/M Disk Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler recorded on 5¼" diskettes

Price: Starting as low as $1199.00

S-100 version as low as $699.00

NEW

The Vista V-1000 Floppy Disk Drive Subsystem



- Deluxe chassis with internal slide allows easy access for drive positioning and mounting.
- Built to mechanically and electrically accomodate single sided drives, double sided drives — including, the most popular 8-inch Winchester and Shugart floppy disk drives,, and 8-inch streaming tape cartridge units.

- Storage capacity from 0.5 to 40 megabytes
- Industrial quality cabinet with die cast front bezel
- Meets all UL and OSHA standards
- Additional Savings! Front and rear retma rail mounts provided at no extra charge (no external slides)
- Desk or rack mountable
- Features modular construction with removable sub-assembly that allows easy cabinet positioning and mounting
- Drives pull out for easy service and maintenance

Cabinet	$ 395.00
Cabinet with (2) single sided drives (Includes power supply and cable)	$1595.00
Cabinet with (2) double sided drives (Includes power supply and cable)	$2295.00

Vista

The Vista Computer Company
1317 E. Edinger Avenue, Santa Ana, California 92705,(714)853-0523

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-854-8017

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation
** Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.
™ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

apple II plus

With 48K of memory!

$1199

With the purchase of the APPLE II, select from the below SPECIAL PRICING!

Basey printer	$599.00
Disk II w/cont	585.00
Disk II	475.00
Ser.Printer Cd.	179.00
SupRMod	23.00
3way I/O Select	33.00
Video 100 12"	119.00
Firmware Card	179.00
UHF to RCA Cable	5.00

apple II/apple II plus

With 64K of memory!

$1389

APPLE INTERFACE CARDS

CENTRONICS PRINTER	[illegible]
COMMUNICATIONS w/cable	[illegible]
DISK II CONTROLLER d.o.s. 3.3	[illegible]
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE	[illegible]
APPLESOFT FIRMWARE	[illegible]
PASCAL LANGUAGE PACKAGE	[illegible]
PARALLEL PRINTER	[illegible]
PROTOTYPING/HOBBY	[illegible]

COLOR

$397.00 MONITOR 13"

HEATHKIT®
COMPUTER OWNERS
WE HAVE

H47 COMPATABLE
DISK OPERATING SYSTEM
8" Dual Sided, Double Density
Intelligent MASTER/SLAVE

BY REMEX
FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
$2450.00

SN7400N	.20	SN7440N	22	SN74141N	.69
SN7402N	.22	SN7442N	.57	SN74151N	.65
SN7404N	.22	SN7443N	.78	SN74153N	.65
SN7408N	.24	SN7445N	.78	SN74154N	1.25
SN7410N	.22	SN7451N	.20	SN74155N	.80
SN7412N	.28	SN7454N	.20	SN74157N	.69
SN7413N	.35	SN7474N	.32	SN74160N	.95
SN7414N	.49	SN7475N	32	SN74161N	.65
SN7416N	.29	SN7482N	1.05	SN74163N	.85
SN7417N	.29	SN7492N	.50	SN74164N	.87
SN7423N	.28	SN7493N	.48	SN74165N	.87
SN7425N	.25	SN7495N	.60	SN74174N	.95
SN7430N	.23	SN7496N	.70	SN74175N	.69
SN7437N	.29	SN74122N	.39	SN74180N	.75
SN7438N	24	SN74136N	.95	SN74181N	1.15

video 100

$125 12"
Leedex Corp

EPROMS
2708 1k x 8 5.95
8 FOR 40.00
2716 2k x 8 9.95
single p.s. 8 FOR 80.00
2732 4k x 8 24.95
2716 2k x 8 6.95
triple p.s.

apple clock/calendar
$124.95
Seconds, minutes, hours, day-of-week, month, date, & year.
On board batteries with one year life.
Uses MSM5832-crystal controlled.
California Computer Systems

MSM5832 MICROPROCESSOR REAL-TIME CLOCK $7.45

The MSM5832 is a monolithic metal-gate CMOS integrated circuit that functions as a real time clock calendar for use in bus oriented microprocessor applications. The on chip 32.768 Hz crystal controlled oscillator time base is counted down to provide addressable 4 bit I/O data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY OF WEEK, DATE, MONTH and YEAR. Data access is controlled by 4 bit address, chip select, read, write and hold inputs. Other functions include 12H, 24H format selection, leap year identification and manual 30 second correction.

TRS 80
16K Memory Add-On
$43.95
KIT CONTAINS DIP SWITCHES AND DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS

74LS00	.26	74LS155	1.15
74LS02	.26	74LS158	75
74LS03	.26	74LS160	.95
74LS04	.26	74LS161	.85
74LS08	.28	74LS162	95
74LS09	.26	74LS163	160
74LS10	.26	74LS164	65
74L'S20	.26	74LS165	65
74LS21	.28	74LS170	1.75
74LS22	.26	74LS174	75
74LS26	.49	74LS175	75
74LS27	.26	74LS190	75
74LS30	.28	74LS193	95
74LS32	.32	74LS195	95
74LS38	.32	74LS196	85
74LS42	.65	74LS221	1.40
74LS48	.78	74LS240	1.65
74LS51	.25	74LS241	1.65
74LS54	.35	74LS243	1.45
74LS74	.38	74LS244	1.45
74LS75	.60	74LS245	2.25
74LS83	.44	74LS253	95
74LS85	.95	74LS257	.95
74LS86	.95	74LS258	.95
74LS90	.69	74LS259	2.85
74LS93	.69	74LS279	.44
74LS107	.45	74LS283	100
74LS112	.38	74LS293	185
74LS113	.48	74LS298	1.20
74LS122	.48	74LS366	.95
74LS123	.95	74LS367	.55
74LS126	.69	74LS368	55
74LS138	69	74LS373	1.39
74LS151	.44	74LS374	139
74LS153	.44	74LS386	65

APPLE EXPANSION KIT
16K Memory Add-On
MEMORY ADD-ON KIT
INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS
$39.00

MISCELLANEOUS

8038C		2.85
NE555V		.27
7905		.85
7908		
7915		
7918		
7805		
7806		
7808		
7812		
MC1330AIP		1.60
MC1350P		1.15
MC1358P		1.50
LM380N		1.75
NE565N		1.25
MC1458P		.50
IS410	SCR	.95
IT410	TRIAC	.95
2114	200ns	3.50
2114L	300ns	3.75
2114L	200ns	4.25
4116	300ns	4.95
4116	200ns	5.45

$17.95 LOGIC PROBE KIT

BUY FIVE OR MORE FOR ....$16.95 each

CONCORD COMPUTER COMPONENTS

WE CARRY T-bar SWITCHES

1971 SOUTH STATE COLLEGE
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806

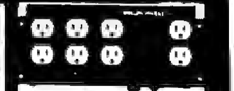
VISA MASTERCHARGE
CHECK OR M O
NO C.O.D.
CAL RES. ADD 6%

(714)937-0637

MINIMUM ORDER $10.00
ADD $1.50 FOR FRT ON ORDERS UNDER $50.
5% IF OVER $50

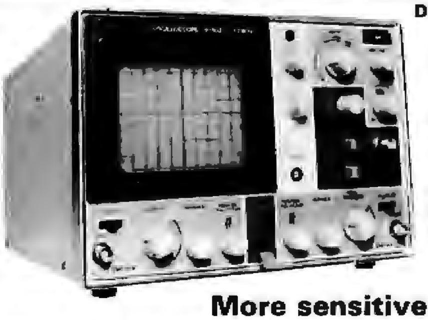
SOROC TECHNOLOGY, INC

IQ120 $689



No "Glitches", Surges Or Interference

THE MPD117 TURNS AN ORDINARY OUTLET INTO A CONTROLLED FILTERED POWER SOURCE FOR UP TO EIGHT DEVICES.
$87.50



Dual Trace Oscilloscope
HITACHI 30 MHz

- TV sync-separater circuit
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Z-axis input (Intensity modulation)
- Signal delay line
- X-Y operation
- Trace Rotation

Model V302B
$995

More sensitive to your input

EPROMS

2708	2716
$4.90	$7.90

2114L (450ns) $3.75

4116 (200ns) $3.75

ANCRONA SPECIAL

64K Dynamic RAM
HM4864.........$97.00

commodore

Quite Portable
Very Affordable
and Unbelievable Versatile
the PET computer may very well be a lifetime investment.....

- **Large Keyboard**
- **Separate Numeric Pad**
- **Graphics on Keys**

Order No 2001-16N **$995**

California Computer Systems

32K STATIC RAM MODULE
(ASSEMBLED AND TESTED)

2032A 450ns RAM	$710.00
2032B 300ns RAM	785.00
2032C 200ns RAM	830.00

64K DYNAMIC RAM MODULE
(ASSEMBLED AND TESTED)

2065C 200ns RAM.	$700.00

16K STATIC RAM MODULE
(ASSEMBLED AND TESTED)

2116A 450ns RAM	$349.95
2116B 300ns RAM.	389.95
2116C 200ns RAM	399.95

MAINFRAME

2200A Assy and Tested	$399.95
2200K Complete Kit	349.95

Note Spec. color-Black, Blue, Brown, Office Cream, or Grey.

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

2422A Assy & Tested	$400.00

4-Port Serial I/O Interface

2718A Assy & Tested.	$340.00

Serial/Parallel I/O Interface

2710A Assy & Tested.	$360.00

4-Port Parallel I/O Interface

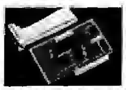
2720A Assy & Tested	$250.00

Z-80™ CPU

2810A Assy & Tested	$300.00

PROGRAMMABLE TIMER

7440A Assembled and Tested.	$114.95



PARELLEL INTERFACE

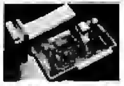
7720A Assy & test, cable & std firmware	$119.95
7720B Assembled and tested, cable & Centronics-type firmware included	$119.95

ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR

7811B Assembled and tested, CCsoft diskette included (Compatible with Apple II™ computers with a disk drive.)	$399.95
7811C Assembled and tested; CCsoft ROM included (Compatible with Apple II PLUS™ computers and Apple II™ computers with an Applesoft™ card)	$399.95

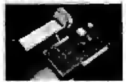
CALENDER/ CLOCK MODULE

7424A Assy & Tested Less batt	$125.00



ASYNCHRONUS SERIAL INTERFACE

7710A Assy & tested, cable included	$159.95



SYNCHRONUS SERIAL INTERFACE

7712A Assy & tested, cable included	$179.95

GPIB (IEEE-488) INTERFACE

7490A Assy & tested, cable included	$300.00

CENTRONICS™ PRINTER INTERFACE

7728A Assy & tested, cable not included	$119.95

★ 16% ★ DISCOUNT COUPON

Bring this **COUPON** into one of our stores or mail to our Mail Order address shown below and receive a **10% DISCOUNT** on purchases from this Ad of $100.00 or more.

Offer EXPIRES on March 31, 1981

NAME.

ADDRESS

CITY. STATE

ZIP . PHONE NO.

Coupons accepted only with full name and address filled in

ANCRONA

STORES DO NOT ACCEPT MAIL ORDERS

MAIL ORDER

P.O. BOX 2208Y CULVER CITY, CA 90230

PHONE ORDERS (213) 641-4064

Minimum Order $10.00. Add $2.00 to cover postage and handling. MasterCharge and VISA welcomed. Please include your charge card number, interbank number and expiration date. Some items are subject to prior sale. Not responsible for typos. Store pricing may vary from Mail Order pricing. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer.

VISIT A STORE NEAR YOU TODAY - We stock a large selection of Technical Books, Discrete Components, Integrated Circuits, Test Equipment and Electronic Supplies.

ATLANTA
3330 Piedmont Rd. N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 261-7100

CULVER CITY
11080 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 390-3595

HOUSTON
2649 Richmond
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 529-3489

PORTLAND
1125 N.E. 82nd Ave.
Portland, OR 97220
(503) 254-5541

SANTA ANA
1300 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 547-8424

SUNNYVALE
1054 E. El Camino Real
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 243-4121

TUCSON
4518 E. Broadway
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 881-2348

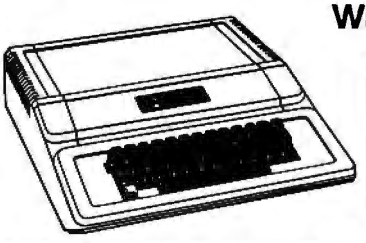
Circle 319 on inquiry card.

THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	**SALE $135**
IEEE 488 MODEM	**SALE $245**
RS232 CCITT	**$170**
IEEE 488 CCITT	**$280**

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

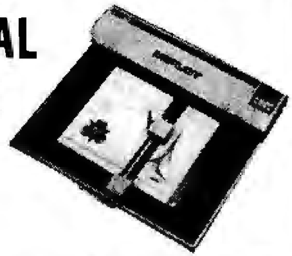


WE CARRY THE BLACK APPLE

BELL & HOWELL
MADE EXCLUSIVELY FOR BELL & HOWELL BY
apple computer inc.

MIPLOT Intelligent Plotter
by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)

SPECIAL
$1145



Has all intelligent functions for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands. Solid and broken lines can be specified. Character generator for alpha, numeric, and symbols. Characters can be rotated in 4 orientations, and can be 16 sizes. Coordinate axes drawn by specifying graduation interval and number of repetitions. Parallel ASCII interface, 11 x 17 paper.

FLEX-FILE Data Base for CBM/PET $60
Random file handling system with Report Writer and Mail Label Handler. By Michael Riley

EBS Business System for PET/CBM
Extremely comprehensive package for small business. Fully integrated inventory and accounts receivable system including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, bank deposit slips, and 17 reports. Allows any of 10 standard letters to be merged with customer record info on either a selective or complete file basis. Demo disk and system description available for $3.00.

Paper-Mate Word Processor $29.95
PET/CBM full featured 60 command system by Michael Riley. Uses either tape or disk and any printer. Includes in-text commands, floating cursor, scrolling, etc.

KMMM Pascal for PET $75
Subset of standard Pascal with true machine language translator for faster execution. 16K with tape or disk.

EARL for PET (disk file based) $65
Editor, Assembler, Relocater, Linker to generate relocatable object code.

fullFORTH+ for PET/CBM $65
A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

DISKS
(write for quantity prices)

SCOTCH (3M) 5¼"	10/2.90	50/2.80	100/2.70
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.95	50/2.85	100/2.75
Maxell 5¼"	10/4.25	50/4.10	100/3.95
Maxell 8" Disks	10/4.65	50/4.50	100/4.35
Verbatim 5¼"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35

(add 1.00 for Verbatim 5¼" plastic storage box)

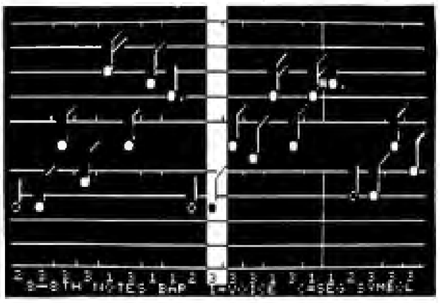
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.25
BASF 5¼"	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8"	10/2.65	20/2.55	100/2.45
Diskette Storage Pages			10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85		5¼" - 2.15

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L450		3.45	20/3.35	100/3.25
2114-L200		4.15	20/3.95	100/3.75
2716 EPROM (5 volt)		9.90	5/9.45	10/8.90
TMS 2532 EPROM				23.50
4116-200 ns RAM				**8 for 30.00**
S-100 Wire Wrap				2.65

CASSETTES – AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM
High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.

C-10	10/5.65	50/25.00	100/48.00
C-30	10/7.30	50/34.00	100/66.00

All other lengths available. Write for price list.



4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET
Allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier (add your own speaker).
KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program $59.90

commodore

CBM-PET SPECIALS

FREE **Up to $235 FREE merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items!**

		FREE
8032 32K - 80 column CRT	$1795	235
8050 Dual Disk Drive - 1 megabyte	1795	235
8N Full size graphics keyboard	795	75
16K Business or Graphic Keyboard	995	150
32K Business or Graphic Keyboard	1295	205
2040 Dual Disk Drive - 343,000 bytes	1295	205
2022 Tractor Feed Printer	795	100
C2N External Cassette Deck	95	12
CBM Voice Synthesizer	395	50

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

*****EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS*****
Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3 - 32K CBM, disk, printer	170
WordPro 4 - 8032, disk, printer	255
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET, ATARI	170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET/CBM	270
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	34.90
2 Meter IEEE to IEEE Cable	43.00
PET Spacemaker Switch	24.90
Dust Cover for PET	6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	105
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	149
The PET Revealed	17.00
Library of PET Subroutines	17.00
Source Hookup	**88**

Over 1000 programs and services available.

EPSON MX-80 Printer	$545
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	$1500
Centronics 737 Printer	$790
NEC Spinwriter - parallel	$2500
XYMEC HI-Q 1000 Intelligent Daisy Wheel	$2150
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	$129
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	
Zenith Z19 Terminal (factory asm.)	$735
Zenith Z89 with 48K	$2150
SYM-1	$209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	$ 85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	$349
KIM-1 (add $34 for power supply)	$159
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	$195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM	$320

ATARI 800 $777
All Atari Modules 20% OFF

ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN Write for details.

A P Products 15% OFF
A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF

ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	$12.75
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	$10.60
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	$12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	$12.75
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	$ 9.90
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	$10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	$10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	$ 9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	$11.85

115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

215-699-5826 **A B Computers**

WRITE FOR CATALOG.
Add $1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

Circle 320 on inquiry card.

HICKOK DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

DMM
+Vari-Pitch
+Logi-Trax
MX-333 $\$210.$

Model LX303 $\$69^{50}$

Model LX304 $\$79^{50}$

VIZ Tech DMM 3½-Digit LCD Readout
Model WD 747 $\$79^{95}$

Beckman DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

Model TECH 300 $\$109^{95}$
Model TECH 310 $\$140^{00}$
Model TECH 330 $\$199^{95}$

Simpson DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

Model 462 $\$199^{95}$ Model 463 $\$169^{95}$

260 Meter
Model 260-7
$\$96.$ Complete with nickel-cadmium batteries, AC charger/adapter, test leads

B&K PRECISION 15 MHz Miniscope
- Rise time 11.7 nS or less
- Built-in signal delay line
- Flat response

Model 1420

Dual Trace 5" 30 MHz Triggered Scope
Model 1479A

Autoranging DMM
Model 2845

Digital Pulsar Probe Model DP-100

50 MHz Pulsar Probe Model DP-50

BSR X-10 Remote Control for Lights & Appliances

PK 400
4 Pc Standard Starter Kit • One (1) Standard Command Console • Two (2) Lamp Modules • One (1) Appliance Module $\$74^{99}$

PK500 5 Pc Ultrasonic Starter Kit • One (1) Deluxe Ultrasonic Command Console • One (1) Hand Held Remote Unit • Two (2) Lamp Modules • One (1) Appliance Unit $\$99^{95}$

LM501	Lamp Module	$13.95
AM601	Appliance Module	$13.95
WS701	Wall Switch Module	$13.95
WS711	Wall Switch Module with independent On-Off power buttons	$15.95

The Timer $\$59^{95}$
Model TC201

CSC 3½-Digit 0.1% Digital Capacitance Meter
Model 3001 $\$233^{75}$

Function Generator
Model 2001 $\$157^{95}$

Proto Boards
Model PB-104
Fully assembled
$\$59^{95}$

Logic Monitor
- Automatically displays static and dynamic logic
- Works with DTL, HTL, TTL, and CMOS

Model LM-1
$\$59^{95}$

NLS Touch/Test 20 Multimeter
A portable/bench-type meter
Model TT20

15 MHz Dual Trace Triggered Miniscope
Model MS-215

30 MHz Dual Trace Triggered Miniscope Model MS-230

YOU NAME IT....WE GOT IT. AND AT DISCOUNT PRICES.

SEND FOR FREE 180 PAGE CATALOG.

Miniature High Fidelity 3-Way Stereo Speakers
$\$59^{95}$
Model HF-9

MURAPHONE Cordless Telephone System
Model 300 $\$110.$

In-Dash Car Stereos

8-Track AM/FM $\$52^{50}$
Model JCS 420

Cassette AM/FM $\$57^{50}$
Model JCS 506

Digital Cassette AM/FM with Clock Model JCS 607 $\$89^{95}$

Graphic Equalizer
Model GE 5000 $\$39^{95}$

6x9 3-Way Speakers $\$12^{95}$ ea.
- 20 oz. magnet

Model BP2000-69 TRD

LUXO Magnifier Lamp
Precision ground and polished magnification lens
Model LFM-1A $\$65.$

Casio Calculator-Calendar Watch
Model C-80
$\$42^{50}$

FIDELITY Chess Challenger 7
$\$79^{95}$
Model BBC

Sensory Chess Challenger $\$110.$

Voice Sensory Challenger
$\$249^{95}$

WAHL Cordless Soldering Iron
$\$29^{95}$
Model 7800

Thermal-Spot Circuit Tester
Finds faulty components quickly and easily
$\$29^{95}$
Model 5808

Weller WTCPN Controlled Output Soldering Station
Model WTCPN
$\$57^{50}$

Soldering Station
Model EC 2000
$\$109^{50}$

Service Master Tool Kit
$\$49^{95}$
Model 99-SM

VACO Super Case
Model 70260
$\$249^{95}$

FORDHAM

855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

- Master Charge
- BankAmericard
- VISA
- COD
- Money Order
- Check

N.Y. State residents add appropriate sales tax

ADD FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE

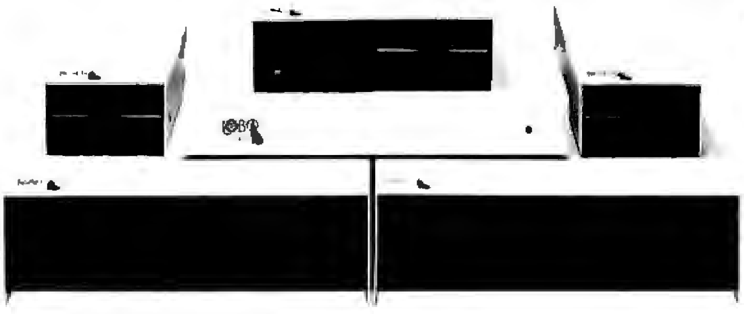
to $ 250.00	$ 3.50
$251.00 to 500.00	5.00
501.00 to 750.00	7.50
751.00 to 1000.00	10.00
over 1000.00	12.50

COD's extra

TOLL FREE (800)645-9518

in N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

Add-On Disk Drive Subsystems For Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers



Expansion and **enhanced capabilities** are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. Our complete line of LOBO disk drive subsystems are the ideal, cost-effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements. All of our subsystems are complete, thoroughly-tested, 100% burned-in, and feature a 1 year 100% parts/labor warranty.

APPLE

3101	Minifloppy, 3101I Minifloppy w/interface card
8101CA	One SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
8202CA	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
5101CA	One SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
5202CA	Two SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual

*Double Density Controller

S-100 BASED COMPUTERS

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

GENERAL

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
8212	Two SA801 in cabinet
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212	Two SA851 in cabinet
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

TRS80

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power	C808	Cable for TRS80 Eight-inch Floppy
8101C II	One SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II	LX80	Double-density expansion interface
8202C II	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II	RS232	Dual Serial Port Option
C802	Cable for Mod. II	16K	16K Byte RAM for LX80 (32KB max.)
C805	Cable for TRS80 Minifloppy	VTOS	4.0 Disk Operating System

JR
INVENTORY CO.,
P.O. Box 185, Santa Ynez, Ca., 93460
(805) 688-8781

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES $314

40 track, 102K Bytes. Includes power supply and TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. 90 day warranty. One year on power supply. Available for 220 Vac (50 Hz) operation. **External card edge included.**

FOR TRS-80*		
CCI-100 TEAC	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	**$314**
CCI-100 MPI	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	$319
CCI-280	5¼", 80 Track (204K Bytes) for Model I	$429
For Zenith Z89		
CCI-189	5¼", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive	$394
Z-87	Dual 5¼" add-on drive system	$995

NEW • S-100 CCS CARDS

MAINFRAME, Z-80 CPU, CONTROLLER, RAM, and 2P + 2S CARDS **$CALL**

8" SHUGART SA801R DISK DRIVES $425

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data **$ 8.95**

CP/M® for Model I, Zenith **$145** • for Model II, Altos **$169**

NEWDOS Plus 40track **$79** • **NEWDOS 80** **$135**

DISKETTES — Box of 10 with plastic library case

5¼"	**Scotch $35**	**Maxell $40**	**BASF/Verbatim $24**
8"	**Scotch $50**	**Maxell $55**	**BASF/Verbatim $36**

CLEAR PLASTIC CASE-Holds 50 5¼" diskettes **$19**

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

ALTOS ACS8000 Computers **$CALL**

APPLE II-16K **$1075** • **APPLE III-96K** **$3749**

Call for other Apple products

TRS-80* Model II-64K **$3499** • **Model III-16K** **$899**

Used TRS-80* Model I Computers, tested and guaranteed **$CALL**

ZENITH Z89, 48K all-in-one computer **$2395**

ZENITH Z19 **$735**

TELEVIDEO 920C **$748**

ATARI 400 **$479** **ATARI 800** **$769**

APF Game Only **$95** **Complete System** **$489**

MATTEL INTELLIVISION **$229**

MONITORS

LEEDEX	12" B & W Video 100	$129
ZENITH	13" Color	$379
SANYO	9" B & W VM4509	$155
SANYO	12" B & W DM5012	$226
SANYO	12" Green Screen DM5112	$238
SANYO	13" Color DMC6013	$416
APF	9" B & W TVM-10	$120

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee	$145
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS-103	$179
D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM	$189
AUTO-CAT Auto Answer, Direct Connect Modem	$229

PRINTERS

NEC Spinwriter

Letter Quality High Speed Printer

Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing: R.O. **$2395**

R.O. with Tractor Feed **$2595** KSR with Tractor Feed **$2895**

C.ITOH Starwriter, 25 CPS, daisy wheel printer **$1795**

C.ITOH Starwriter II, 45 CPS, daisy wheel printer **$1995**

Letter quality printers. Use up to 15" paper. 1 year warranty on parts. 3 months on labor. Proportional spacing and bidirectional printing. Same as VISTA V300.

EPSON MX-80 **$CALL**

PAPER TIGER **IDS 445** Graphics and 2K buffer **$699**

IDS 460 Bidirectional, 160 cps, graphics and 2K buffer **$1050**

IDS 560 132 Columns, graphics **$1599**

ANADEX **DP-9500/01** **$1345** **DP-8000** **$849**

OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed **$499**

Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed **$625**

Microline 82 Bidirectional, friction and pin feed **$719**

Microline 83 Bidirectional, 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper **$995**

CENTRONICS

737 Friction & pin feed **$780**

730 Friction & pin feed **$595**

779 Tractor feed **$969**

EATON LRC 7000+ 64 columns, plain paper **$269**

TI-810 Includes TRS-80* software and Compressed print, vertical form control **$1865**

16K RAM KITS 2 for $56 $30

200 ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): **Jumpers** **$2.50**

ACCESSORIES

Z-80 SOFTCARD: Your key to software expansion. The plug-in Z-80 Softcard transforms your Apple into a Z-80 while keeping all the benefits of the 6502. Comes with CP/M in two disk format, MBASIC and GBASIC, full documentation and utility programs. **$339.00**

SCOTCH HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE: Cleans drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds; specify 5¼" or 8". **$25.00**

FLOPPY SAVER: Protection for center holes of 5¼" floppy disks. Installation tools and rings for 25 diskettes. **$ 11.95**

Re-orders of rings only **$ 6.95**

VIDEX BOARD 80 Column, U/L case conversion card	$279.00
CRT FILM: Helps eliminate external glare, 9"	$ 29.00
RF MODULATOR: Adapts video to TV	$ 29.00
TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES	$ 18.95
NEC SPINWRITER THIMBLE $11.95 **RIBBON**	$ 6.00
CCS CARDS: Parallel or serial printer interface cards	$115.00
RS232: For Radio Shack Interface.	$ 84.00
DISK-DRIVE EXTENDER CABLES: Fits all mini-disk drives.	$ 16.95
SIX (6) PRONG ISOLATOR: ISO-2	$ 54.00
AC FILTER/6 PRONG POWER STRIP	$ 39.00
DISK DRIVE CABLES: 2 drive $29.00 4 drive	$ 35.00
DUST COVERS: TRS-80/Apple	$ 7.95
PLASTIC DISKETTE HOLDER: For ring binder, holds 20	$ 8.00

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CCI-TELNET COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE:
Communications with mainframes and micros. CP/M compatible **$149.00**

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice.

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED **Send for FREE Catalogue**

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B03M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark/®Digital Research

master charge VISA

Circle 323 on inquiry card.

Circle 324 on inquiry card.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

32K RAM BOARD A&T.
450 NSEC $579.95, 200 NSEC $629.95
16K RAM A&T.
450 NSEC $255.95, 200 NSEC $285.95
64K DYNAMIC A&T.
200 NSEC $579.95
Z80 PROCESSOR A&T. $259.00
DISC CONTROLLER $339.95
APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE KIT 7490. A & T $275 00
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A. A & T $342.80
APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7710A. A & T $137.10
APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7712A. A & T $153.95
ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

SSM

PB-1 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies required. Textool sockets. Kit, $143.00

CB-1A 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit $146.00 PCBD ... $31.95

VB-3 80x24 VIDEO BOARD. Graphics included. 4MHZ. Kit $379.95

IO-4 Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit $168.00 **PCBD** $31.95

VB-IC 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. **Kit** ... $143.00

CB-2 Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit $199.95

AIO APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL Kit $144.95

ALL OTHER SSM PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

WMC/inc. **WAMECO INC.**

MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM 2114 24 bit addressing $36.95

FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD $43.95

FPB-1 Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD $48.50

QM-12 MOTHER BOARD. 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only $39 95

CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD $28 95

RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD $25 95

EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD. PCBD $28.95

QM-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD $33 95

MEM-2 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board. PCBD $28.95

PTB-1 POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD $28.95

IOB-1 SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE. 2 parallel, one serial and cassette. PCBD $28.95

2708	$7.50	2114L 450 NSEC	$4.99
2716	$25.95	2114L 200 NSEC	$5.99

MARCH SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS
(Charge cards not included on this offer)

A & T 8K x 8 RAM BOARD SALE
ON SSM, MB-6B, PCBD $74.95
ON WAMECO MEM-1, PCBD $74.95
450 NSECONDS ASSEMBLED AND TESTED. PART MAY BE REMARKS. 2.5 AMPS TYPICAL.

WAMECO PCBD
IOB-1, CPU-1 $24.95 EA.
PTB-1, RTC-1 $22.95 EA.

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS
MEM-3 less RAM $ 95.95
With 2114L-4 $350.00
With 2114L-2 $390.00
CPU-1 with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU $99.95
QM-12 with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board $110.95
RTC-1 with MIKOS #5 real time clock $65.95
EPM-2 with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS $65.95
QM-9 with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board $99.95
FPB-1 with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel $144.95

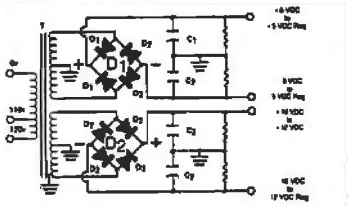
MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED

LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE
PURCHASE $50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES.
PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.

MIKOS

(415) 728-9121
P. O. Box 955 • El Granada, CA 94018
Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. **$10 minimum order. $1.50 service charge on orders less than $10.00.**



BUILD YOUR OWN LOW COST MICRO-COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES FOR S-100 BUS, FLOPPY DISKS, ETC.

POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM NO.	USED IN KIT NO.	PRI. WINDING TAPS	SECONDARY WINDING OUTPUTS 2 × 8 Vac	2 × 14 Vac	2 × 24 Vac	SIZE W × D × H	UNIT PRICE
T_1	1	0V, 110V, 120V	2 × 7.5A	2 × 2.5A	—	3¾" × 3⅝" × 3⅛"	21.95
T_2	2	0V, 110V, 120V	2 × 12.5A	2 × 3.5A	—	3¾" × 4⅜" × 3⅛"	27.95
T_3	3	0V, 110V, 120V	2 × 9A	2 × 2.5A	2 × 2.5A	3¾" × 4⅜" × 3⅛"	29.95
T_4	4	0V, 110V, 120V	2 × 4A	(28V, CT)	48V, CT, @3A	3¾" × 3⅝" × 3⅛"	22.95
T_5	—	0V, 110V, 120V	2 × 3A	2 × 2A	—	3" × 3"X2½"	14.95

POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@ + 8 Vdc	@ − 9 Vdc	@ + 16 Vdc	@ − 16 Vdc	@ + 28 Vdc	SIZE W × D × J	UNIT PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A	—	2.5A	2.5A	—	12" × 5" × 4⅞"	52.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A	—	3A	3A	—	12" × 5" × 4⅞"	59.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14" × 6" × 4⅞"	67.95

DISK SYSTEM PWR SUPPLY "S3" ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE 10"(W) × 6"(D) × 4⅞"(H) 92.95
UNREGULATED OUTPUTS: + 8V@15A, ± 16V@3A.
REGULATED OUTPUTS: + 5V@3A, − 5V@1A, + 24V@4A, SHORTS PROTECT. IDEAL FOR THE SYSTEM WITH 12 SLOTS MAINFRAME & TWO 8" DISK DRIVES, SUCH AS SHUGART 801R OR SIEMANS FDD 100-8. (OPTION: OVP for + 5V @ ADD $5.00)

DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE: 9"(W) × 6¼"(D) × 4⅞"(H) 67.95
SPECS: + 5V @ 5A REGUL, OVP, − 5V @ 1A REG., + 24 @ 5A REG., SHORTS PROTECT. OPTIONS: 1. REPLACE + 24V BY + 12V
2. ADD ± 12V @ 1A, $12.00 MORE.
IDEAL FOR 2 SHUGART 801/851 OR SIEMANS FDD 100-8/200-8 DISK DRIVES & ROCKWELL AIM-65.
SHIPPING FOR EACH TRANSFORMER: $4.75. FOR EACH POWER SUPPLY: $5.00 IN CALIF. $7.00 IN OTHER STATES. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. OEM WELCOME.

VISA

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
22129½ S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90502

master charge

Circle 325 on inquiry card.

HOT WINTER PRICES ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS.

Look at this!

Ohio Scientific Superboard II

$299

- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at $299 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in "immediate" mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

Read what's been written about Superboard II:

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expendability."

—POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."

—BYTE, MAY 1979

Look at these easy hardware prices:

610 Board For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @4.5 amps.	$ 298
Mini-Floppy Disk Drive Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps. [Power supply & cabinet not included.]	299
630 Board Contact us for important details.	229
AC-3P 12" combination black and white TV/video monitor.	159
4KP 4K RAM chip set.	79
PS-005 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.	35
PS-003 12V power supply for mini-floppies.	29
CS-600 Metal case for Superboard II, 610 and 630 board and two power supplies. [While stock lasts.]	49
CS-900B Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply. [While stock lasts.]	49
AC-12P Wireless remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules, for use with 630 board.	175
AC-17P Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board.	249
C1P Sams C1P Service manual	8
C4P Sams C4P Service manual	16
C3 Sams Challenger III manual	40

Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.

Freight Policies All orders of $100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less then $100 please add $4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.

Hours: Call Monday thru Friday.
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.O.T.
TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805

Guaranteed Shipment
Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. **Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to $35 of software, FREE.**

To Order: Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** account. Ohio residents call: [216] 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.

**CLEVELAND CONSUMER
COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 46627
Cleveland, Ohio 44146**

Order Form:

**CLEVELAND CONSUMER
COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 46627
Cleveland, Ohio 44146**

☐ Superboard II $299.
☐ 610 Board $298.
☐ Mini-Floppy Disk Drive $299.
☐ 630 Board $299.
☐ AC-3P 12" B/W Monitor $159.
☐ C1P Sams Manual $8.

[Attach separate sheet for other items.]

NAME ______________________________
ADDRESS: ______________________________
CITY: ______________ STATE: __________ ZIP: __________
PHONE: ______________________________
Payment by: VISA _____ MASTER CHARGE _____ MONEY ORDER _____
Credit Card Account # ______________________________
Expires ______________ Interbank #[Master Charge] ______________
TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED $________ [Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax]
Orders of less then $100, please add $4.00 to cover shipping costs.
All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested. FOB Cleveland, Ohio.

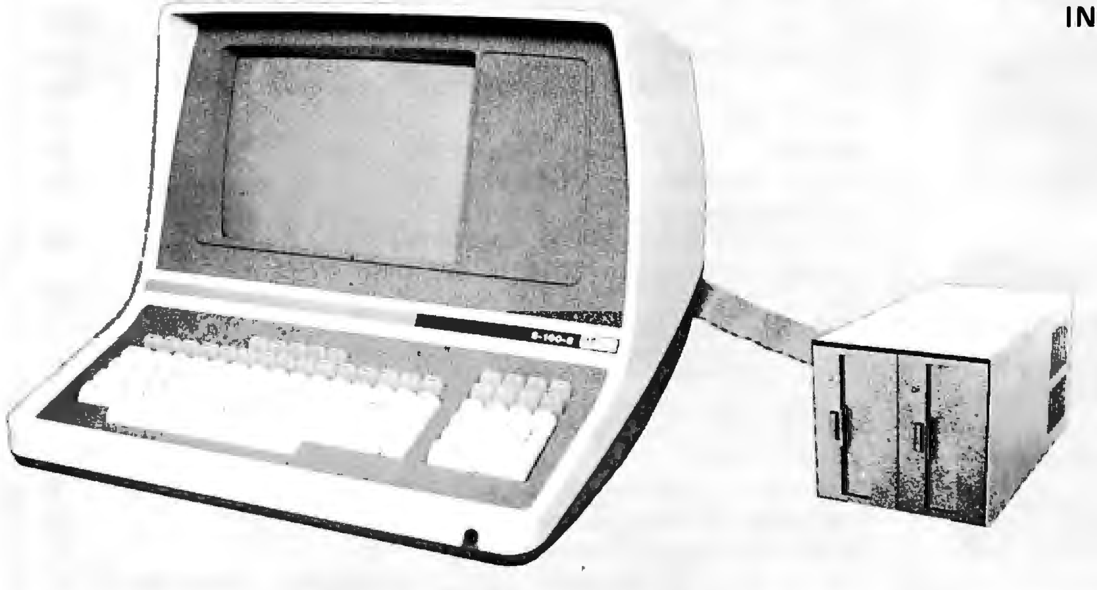
Circle 326 on Inquiry card.

INTRODUCING...

REGULAR $3250.00 LIST

INTRODUCTORY PRICE ONLY **$2450.00**

INCLUDING CP/M2.2®



320K MINI DRIVES SHOWN, 8" and 5¼" 10MB HARD DISK OPTIONAL

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

1 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY!

(90 DAYS ON DRIVE PACKAGE, KEYBOARD AND LABOR)

U.S. *MICRO SALES* S-100-8

CHECK THESE FEATURES!

TERMINAL

- Feather Touch Capacitance Keyboard
- 60 Key Standard ASCII
  PLUS + Hex Keypad
  PLUS + 8 Special Function Keys
  PLUS + 20 Screen Editing Keys
- SOROC Type Screen Attribute Set
- Half Intensity

COMPUTER

- 8 Slot S-100
- 64K Dynamic Ram
- 4MHZ Z-80
- Serial Printer Port (150 - 19.2K)
- Double Density Disk Controller
- Programmable Baud Rate
- Programmable Keyboard Set

DISK STORAGE

- Dual Double Density 5¼ Single Sided Drives
- DOUBLE SIDED Option
- Double Sided, 77 Track, Option
- Color Matched Enclosure
- Self Contained Power Supply

OPTIONS:

- Dual 5¼" Double Sided MPI B51 (640K) add $225.00
- Dual 5¼" Double Sided MPI B91 (1.2MB) add $360.00
- Dual 8" SIEMANS FDD120-8 Drives (1MB) add $250.00
- Dual 8" QUME Double Sided Drives (2MB) add $625.00

CP/M2.2 is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research Inc.

DEALS ☐ DEALS ☐ DEALS

OUR BUYERS ARE IN
CONTACT WITH EVERY MAJOR
SUPPLIER AND O.E.M.
BUY HERE AT 1000 PIECE

QUANTITY PRICES

ALL MERCHANDISE 100%
GUARANTEED! 15 DAY FULL
CASH REFUND!

U.S. MICRO SALES

664 N. MICHIGAN AVE. ★ SUITE 1010 ★ CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY
(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

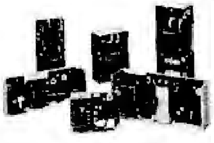
TERMS: Prepayment – C.O.D. up to $100.00 – M/C, Visa
Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.

WRITE FOR FULL CATALOG!

JUST HOT STUFF

POWER SUPPLIES

If you can beat these prices we will be truly amazed. OEM's at 500 lot pay more than this. Call or write for full spec. sheets.



DISK POWER SUPPLIES				
PRIAM–SHUGART–CENTURY–MICROPOLIS				
+5V @ 9A	–5V @ .8A	+24V @ 7A	US-384	89.00
SHUGART – SIEMANS – MPI 5¼"				
+5V @ .5A	+12V @ .9A		US-340	33.50
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ 4A		US-323	56.25
SHUGART – SIEMANS – CDC 8"				
+5V @ 1A	–5V @ .5A	+24V @ 1.5A	US-205	52.50
+5V @ 2A	–5V @ .5A	+24V @ 3A	US-206	69.00
+5V @ 3A	–5V @ .6A	+24V @ 5A	US-162	89.00
+5V @ 1.7A	–5V @ 1.5A	+24V @ 2A	US-272	69.00
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ .4A	–12V @ .4A	US-HTAA	37.50

TELEVIDEO 912C

SOROC IQ120– $675.00
Televideo 912C– 665.00
Televideo 920C– 720.00
ADDS R-25 – 710.00

Also have 920C, SOROC, HAZELTINE, etc. What we don't have is room on this page. Call Toll Free 800 number for prices.

C-ITOH PRINTER

$499.00

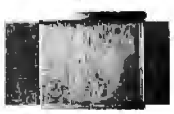
Look closely at the photo and see other adds in this rag at $995.00. Perfect units, warranteed. Only 500 pcs. Same story, manufacturerer had too many.

S-100 CARD EXTENDER

$12.50

(Gold Contacts)

As long as there is a price war, we will fight your battle. Compare at your local Dept. store and buy U$ MICRO.



MEMOREX – VERBATUM – WABASH

BASF FLOPPIES

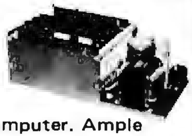
BOX OF 10 ONLY:

5¼"	SOFT	$2.65 ea.
5¼"	HARD 10	2.65 ea.
5¼"	HARD 16	2.65 ea.
8"	SOFT 1D	3.25 ea.
8"	SOFT 2D	3.85 ea.
8"	SOFT 2DDS	5.00 ea.

SPECIAL OF THE QUARTER

S1-MOD (KIT)

$189.00 MADE IN USA

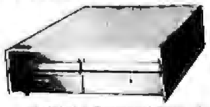


Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample system power with regulated power for drives. Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use. 4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

$995.00

$195.00 w/no Drives



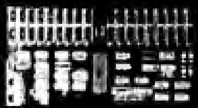
2 SHUGART 801R
POWER SUPPLY

If this looks like a Lobo Drive System, don't be fooled. Just because it looks like one, works like one, smells like one, and tastes like one (?) doesn't mean It has to cost like one!

EXPANDABLE RAM

★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★

This is the best all around 64K board you can buy. If after you see it, you don't agree return for full refund. Bank Select by extended address lines or I.O. 40H.

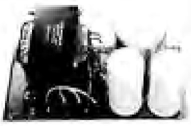


★$389.00 A&T★

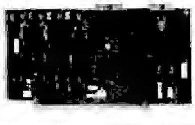
S-100 POWER

$79.50

Simple Brute Force!
S-100 Power Supply,
30A @ +8V,
6A @ +16V,
6A @ –16V,
PC Board Design.



Z-80 CPU (KIT)



The first time this world popular CPU offered in Kit. 2 serial, 3 parallel, CTC, EProm Z-80 at 4 mhz. Software buad rate, etc. (less Prom & cable) **$212.00**

12 SLOT MOTHER

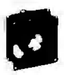
We have connectors and power supply too. Start your system with quality components. Terminated.

$22.50

CONNECTORS $2.50 ea.

FANS $14.95

These are brand new, in the box fans. Not noisey bearing pullouts. Never again at these low prices!



3-1/8"

4-5/8"

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

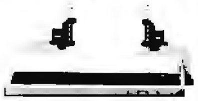
4116s

$3.75

Expansion 16K Dynamic RAMs for Apple, TRS-80 S-100 systems. T.I., Mostek Intel, Call for manufacturer.

200 NS

DIP-80 $399.00



Don't be mislead by this LOW price. This is a rugged 100% Duty Cycle 7 by 7 Dot Matrix Printer. Brand new, factory warr.

- RS-232 ADD $65.00
- TRACTOR FEED ADD $70.00

2114s

$3.45

One of the world's two most popular STATIC RAMs. Factory prime tested units. Sold in lots of 8 only. FUJITSU, HITACHI, etc.

200 NS

TMS-4044
MM-5257
INTEL 2147

$4.25

250 NS

The other of the world's most popular STATIC RAMs. This one is 4K by 1 organization. Don't buy Gold, buy these, the price won't last!

2716s **$9.50** (450 NS)
2708s **$6.95** (450 NS)

Remember when 2716s were $50.00 and hard to get? These units are so beautiful it's hard to part with them. But we will, for a small price. Guaranteed!

SHUGART DRIVE

8" 801R
$395.00

Manufacturer had too many, buys at 1000 piece rate, sales dropped, so we got'em. Fantastic buy, get them while they last! Full warranty.

8" 851R $585.00

SIEMANS DRIVE

8" 120-8

$375.00

Very Special Price on these BRAND NEW current production units Add $10.00 for Extended 1 Year Warrantee!

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

7400

SN7400N	.25
SN7401N	.20
SN7402N	.25
SN7403N	.25
SN7404N	.25
SN7405N	.29
SN7406N	.35
SN7407N	.35
SN7408N	.29
SN7409N	.29
SN7410N	.25
SN7411N	.29
SN7412N	.35
SN7413N	.40
SN7414N	.69
SN7416N	.29
SN7417N	.29
SN7420N	.25
SN7421N	.29
SN7422N	.45
SN7423N	.29
SN7425N	.29
SN7426N	.29
SN7427N	.25
SN7429N	.39
SN7430N	.25
SN7432N	.29
SN7437N	.25
SN7438N	.40
SN7439N	.25
SN7440N	.20
SN7441N	.89
SN7442N	.59
SN7443N	1.10
SN7444N	1.10
SN7445N	.89
SN7446N	.79
SN7447N	.69
SN7448N	.79
SN7450N	.20
SN7451N	.20
SN7453N	.20
SN7454N	.20
SN7459A	.25
SN7460N	.20
SN7470N	.29
SN7472N	.29
SN7473N	.35
SN7474N	.35
SN7475N	.49
SN7476N	.35
SN7479N	5.00
SN7480N	.50
SN7482N	.99
SN7483N	.69
SN7485N	.89
SN7486N	.35
SN7489N	1.75
SN7490N	.49
SN7491N	.59
SN7492N	.45
SN7493N	.45
SN7494N	.69
SN7495N	.69
SN7496N	.69
SN7497N	3.00
SN74100N	1.49
SN74107N	.35
SN74109N	.39
SN74116N	1.95
SN74121N	.39
SN74122N	.55
SN74123N	.59
SN74125N	.49
SN74126N	.49
SN74132N	.75
SN74136N	.75
SN74141N	.99
SN74142N	3.25
SN74143N	3.49
SN74144N	3.49
SN74145N	.79
SN74147N	1.95
SN74148N	1.29
SN74150N	1.25
SN74151N	.69
SN74152N	.69
SN74153N	.79
SN74154N	1.25
SN74155N	.79
SN74156N	.79
SN74157N	.69
SN74160N	.89
SN74161N	.89
SN74162N	.89
SN74163N	.89
SN74164N	.89
SN74165N	.89
SN74166N	1.25
SN74167N	2.79
SN74170N	1.95
SN74172N	4.95
SN74173N	1.39
SN74174N	.99
SN74175N	.89
SN74176N	.79
SN74177N	.79
SN74179N	1.49
SN74180N	.79
SN74181N	2.25
SN74182N	.79
SN74184N	2.49
SN74185N	2.49
SN74190N	1.25
SN74191N	1.25
SN74192N	.89
SN74193N	.89
SN74194N	.89
SN74195N	.69
SN74196N	.89
SN74197N	.89
SN74198N	1.49
SN74199N	1.49
SN74221N	1.25
SN74251N	.99
SN74276N	1.95
SN74279N	.79
SN74283N	1.49
SN74284N	3.95
SN74285N	3.95
SN74365N	.69
SN74366N	.69
SN74367N	.69
SN74368N	.69
SN74390N	1.49
SN74393N	1.49

74LS

74LS00	.29
74LS01	.29
74LS02	.29
74LS03	.29
74LS04	.35
74LS05	.35
74LS08	.29
74LS09	.35
74LS10	.29
74LS11	.75
74LS12	.35
74LS13	.59
74LS14	.99
74LS15	.35
74LS20	.29
74LS21	.35
74LS22	.35
74LS26	.35
74LS27	.35
74LS28	.35
74LS30	.29
74LS32	.35
74LS33	.59
74LS37	.45
74LS38	.49
74LS40	.35
74LS42	.89
74LS47	.89
74LS48	1.15
74LS49	1.15
74LS51	.29
74LS54	.29
74LS55	.29
74LS73	.45
74LS74	.45
74LS75	.59
74LS76	.45
74LS78	.49
74LS83	.89
74LS85	1.25
74LS86	.45
74LS90	.59
74LS92	.75
74LS93	.75
74LS95	.99
74LS96	1.15
74LS107	.45
74LS109	.45
74LS112	.45
74LS113	.49
74LS114	.49
74LS122	.89
74LS123	1.25
74LS125	.89
74LS126	.55
74LS132	.99
74LS133	.89
74LS136	.49
74LS138	.89
74LS139	.89
74LS151	.89
74LS153	.89
74LS154	1.75
74LS155	1.19
74LS156	1.19
74LS157	.89
74LS158	.99
74LS160	1.15
74LS161	1.15
74LS162	1.15
74LS163	1.15
74LS164	1.25
74LS165	1.25
74LS168	1.19
74LS169	1.19
74LS170	2.49
74LS173	1.39
74LS174	.99
74LS175	.99
74LS181	2.95
74LS190	1.25
74LS191	1.25
74LS192	1.15
74LS193	1.15
74LS194	1.15
74LS195	1.15
74LS197	1.19
74LS221	1.19
74LS240	1.95
74LS241	1.95
74LS242	1.95
74LS243	1.95
74LS244	1.95
74LS245	2.95
74LS247	1.19
74LS248	1.19
74LS249	1.19
74LS251	1.49
74LS253	.99
74LS257	.89
74LS258	.99
74LS260	.69
74LS266	.69
74LS273	1.95
74LS279	.75
74LS283	1.09
74LS290	.99
74LS293	.99
74LS298	1.25
74LS352	1.29
74LS353	1.29
74LS365	.75
74LS366	.75
74LS367	.75
74LS368	.75
74LS373	1.95
74LS374	1.95
74LS375	.89
74LS386	.69
74LS393	2.49
74LS399	2.49
74LS670	2.49
81LS95	1.95
81LS97	1.95

74S

74S00	.50
74S02	.50
74S03	.50
74S04	.55
74S05	.55
74S08	.50
74S09	.50
74S10	.50
74S11	.50
74S15	.50
74S20	.50
74S22	.50
74S30	.50
74S32	.55
74S40	.55
74S51	.50
74S64	.50
74S65	.50
74S74	.79
74S86	.79
74S112	.79
74S113	.79
74S114	.79
74S133	.55
74S134	.69
74S135	1.19
74S136	1.75
74S138	1.35
74S139	1.35
74S140	1.15
74S151	1.35
74S153	1.35
74S157	1.35
74S158	1.35
74S174	1.59
74S175	1.59
74S188	4.95
74S194	1.95
74S195	1.95
74S196	3.95
74S240	2.95
74S241	2.95
74S242	3.25
74S243	3.25
74S244	3.25
74S251	1.45
74S253	1.45
74S257	1.35
74S258	1.35
74S260	.79
74S280	2.95
74S287*	4.95
74S288*	4.95
74S373	3.49
74S374	3.49
74S387*	5.95
74S471*	19.95
74S472*	19.95
74S473*	19.95
74S474*	21.95
74S475*	21.95
74S570*	7.95
74S571*	7.95
74S572*	19.95
74S573*	19.95
74S940	3.15
74S941	3.15

* LIMITED AVAILABILITY ON THESE PROMS

CA—LINEAR

CA3013H	2.15
CA3023H	3.25
CA3039H	1.35
CA3046N	1.30
CA3059N	3.25
CA3060N	3.25
CA3080H	1.25
CA3081N	2.00
CA3082N	2.00
CA3083N	1.60
CA3086N	.85
CA3089N	3.75
CA3096N	3.95
CA3130H	1.39
CA3140H	1.25
CA3160H	1.25
CA3401N	.59
CA3600N	3.50

CD—CMOS

CD4000	.39
CD4001	.39
CD4002	.39
CD4006	1.19
CD4007	.25
CD4009	.49
CD4010	.49
CD4011	.39
CD4012	.25
CD4013	.49
CD4014	1.39
CD4015	1.19
CD4016	.59
CD4017	1.19
CD4018	.99
CD4019	.49
CD4020	1.19
CD4021	1.39
CD4022	1.19
CD4023	.29
CD4024	.79
CD4025	.23
CD4026	2.95
CD4027	.69
CD4028	.89
CD4029	1.49
CD4030	.49
CD4035	.99
CD4040	1.49
CD4041	1.49
CD4042	.99
CD4043	.89
CD4044	.89
CD4046	1.79
CD4047	2.50
CD4048	1.35
CD4049	.49
CD4050	.69
CD4051	1.19
CD4052	1.19
CD4053	1.19
CD4056	2.95
CD4059	9.95
CD4060	1.49
CD4066	.79
CD4068	.39
CD4069	.45
CD4070	.55
CD4071	.49
CD4072	.49
CD4073	.39
CD4075	.39
CD4076	1.39
CD4081	.39
CD4082	.39
CD4093	.99
CD4098	2.49
CD4506	.75
CD4507	.99
CD4508	3.95
CD4510	1.39
CD4511	1.29
CD4514	3.95
CD4515	2.95
CD4516	1.49
CD4518	1.79
CD4519	.89
CD4520	1.29
CD4526	1.79
CD4528	1.79
CD4529	1.95
CD4543	2.79
CD4562	11.95
CD4566	2.79
CD4583	2.49
CD4723	1.95
CD4724	1.95
MC14409	14.95
MC14410	14.95
MC14411	14.95
MC14412	11.95
MC14419	4.95
MC14433	13.95

LITRONIX DISPLAY SALE

LIMITED OFFER!!!

WHILE THEY LAST!!!

DL-4500
DL-4507
DL-4520A
DL-4120A

DL-2300
DLG-2535

DL-4509

DL-6500
DL-6530

DL-3130

MULTI DIGIT REFLECTOR ARRAYS FOR CLOCKS

PART NUMBER	CHAR HT (IN.)	POLARITY	DESCRIPTION	LIGHT OUTPUT (MCD) TYP	LIGHT OUTPUT (MCD) MIN	LIGHT OUTPUT (MCD) @mA	FORWARD VOLTAGE SEGMENT (V) I_F = 20mA TYP	FORWARD VOLTAGE SEGMENT (V) I_F = 20mA MAX	CONTINUOUS FORWARD CURRENT PER SEGMENT (mA) MAX	PRICE
DL-4500 (Red) DL-4507 (Red)	.50	C.C. MPX	4 Digit 7 Segment With Colon And Auxiliary Indicators	.8	.5 1.0	10	1.7	2.0	30	2.49 2.49
DLO-4507 (orng) DLG-4507 (grn) DL-4520A (red)		C.C. non MPX		.8	.5					4.95 4.95 2.49
DL-4120A (red)	1.0	C.C. non MPX		1.5	1		3.4	4.0		4.95

MULTI DIGIT REFLECTOR ARRAYS

DL-2300 (Red)	.30	C.C. MPX	7 Seg. 2 Digit D.P. Right	.35	1.5	20	1.7	2.0	30	.99
DLG-2535 (green)	.50	C.A. MPX	8 Seg. 2 Digit		2.5	20		3.5	35	1.49
DL-4509 (Red)	.50	C.C. MPX	8 Seg. 4 Digit D.P. Right	.8	.5	10	1.7	2.0	30	2.49
DL-6500 (Red)	.50	C.C. MPX	7 Seg. 6 Digit D.P. Right	.8	.5	10	1.7	2.0	30	2.95
DL-6530 (Red)	.50	C.A. MPX	7 Seg. 6 Digit D.P. Right	.8	.5	10	1.7	2.0	30	2.95
DL-3130 (Red)	1.0	C.A. MPX	7 Seg. 3 Digit D.P. Right	1.5	1.0	10	3.4	4.0	30	3.95

DISCRETE LEDS

XC556R	.200"	red	5/$1
XC556G	.200"	green	4/$1
XC556Y	.200"	yellow	4/$1
XC556C	.200"	clear	4/$1
XC22R	.200"	red	5/$1
XC22G	.200"	green	4/$1
XC22Y	.200"	yellow	4/$1
MV10B	.170"	red	4/$1
MV50	.085"	red	6/$1
XC209R	.125"	red	5/$1
XC209G	.125"	green	4/$1
XC209Y	.125"	yellow	4/$1
XC526R	.185"	red	5/$1
XC526G	.185"	green	4/$1
XC526Y	.185"	yellow	4/$1
XC526C	.185"	clear	4/$1
XC111R	.190"	red	5/$1
XC111G	.190"	green	4/$1
XC111Y	.190"	yellow	4/$1
XC111C	.190"	clear	4/$1

XC114 RED LED, METAL MTG. HDW. 1.8" LEADS

RL-2 . . $.39 ea. or 3/$1.00

DISPLAY LEDS

C.A. — Common Anode

C.C. — Common Cathode

Type	Polarity	Ht	Price	Type	Polarity	Ht	Price
MAN 1	C.A.—red	.270	2.95	DLG507	C.A.—green	.500	1.25
MAN 2	5x7 D.M.—red	.300	4.95	DL704	C.C.—red	.300	1.25
MAN 3	C.C.—red	.125	.25	DL707	C.A.—red	.300	1.25
MAN 52	C.A.—green	.300	1.25	DL728	C.C.—red	.500	1.49
MAN 54	C.C.—green	.300	1.25	DL741	C.A.—red	.600	1.25
MAN 71	C.A.—red	.300	.75	DL746	C.A.—red ± 1	.630	1.49
MAN 72	C.A.—red	.300	.75	DL747	C.A.—red	.600	1.49
MAN 74	C.C.—red	.300	1.25	DL750	C.C.—red	.600	1.49
MAN82	C.A.—yellow	.300	.49	DLD847	C.A.—orange	.800	1.49
MAN 84	C.C.—yellow	.300	.99	DLO850	C.C.—orange	.800	1.49
MAN 3620	C.A.—orange	.300	.49	DL33B	C.C.—red	.110	.35
MAN 3630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.300	.99	FND358	C.C. ± 1	.357	.99
MAN 3640	C.C.—orange	.300	.99	FND359	C.C.	.357	.75
MAN 4610	C.A.—orange	.400	.99	FND503	C.C. (FND500)	.500	.99
MAN 6610	C.A.—orange—DD	.560	.99	FND507	C.A. (FND510)	.500	.99
MAN 6630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.560	.99	HDSP-3401	C.A.—red	.800	1.50
MAN 6640	C.C.—orange—DD	.560	.99	HDSP-3403	C.C.—red	.800	1.50
MAN 6650	C.C.—orange ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7751	C.A.,R.H.D.—red	.430	1.25
MAN 6660	C.A.—orange	.560	.99	5082-7760	C.C.,R.H.D.—red	.430	1.75
MAN 6710	C.A.—red—DD	.560	.99	5082-7300	4x7sgl.dig. RHD	.600	22.00
MAN 6750	C.C.—red ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7302	4x7sgl. dig. LHD	.600	22.00
MAN 6780	C.C.—red	.560	.99	5082-7304	Overnge. char.(±1)	.600	19.95
DLD304	C.C.—orange	.300	1.25	4N28	Photo XsistorOpto-Isol.		.99
DLD307	C.A.—orange	.300	1.25	LIT-1	Photo Xsistor Opto-Isol.		.69
DLG500	C.C.—green	.500	1.25	MOC3010	Optically Isol. Triac Driver		1.25

POTENTIOMETERS

$2.95 each

2 Watt @ 70°C ± 10%
7/8" Slotted Shaft
Linear Taper
Meets Mil-R-94

Part No.		
CMU 1021	RV4NAY SD - 102A	1K
CMU 5021	RV4NAY SD - 502A	5K
CMU 1031	RV4NAY SD - 103A	10K
CMU 2531	RV4NAY SD - 253A	25K
CMU 5031	RV4NAY SD - 503A	50K
CMU 1041	RV4NAY SD - 104A	100K
CMU 1052	RV4NAY SD - 105A	1Meg

$1.35 each

3/4 Watt @ 70°C
15 turn pot. Linear taper. Printed circuit mount.

Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
830P- 50ohm	830P- 5K	830P-100K
830P-100ohm	830P-10K	830P-200K
830P-500ohm	830P-20K	830P-500K
830P-1K	830P-50K	830P-1Meg
830P-2K		

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin LP	.17	.16	.15
14 pin LP	.20	.19	.18
16 pin LP	.22	.21	.20
18 pin LP	.29	.28	.27
20 pin LP	.34	.32	.30
22 pin LP	.37	.36	.35
24 pin LP	.38	.37	.36
28 pin LP	.45	.44	.43
36 pin LP	.60	.59	.58
40 pin LP	.63	.62	.61

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin ST	.27	.25	.24
16 pin ST	.30	.27	.25
18 pin ST	.35	.32	.30
24 pin ST	.49	.45	.42
28 pin ST	.99	.90	.81
36 pin ST	1.39	1.26	1.15
40 pin ST	1.59	1.45	1.30

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin SG	.39	.35	.31
14 pin SG	.49	.45	.41
16 pin SG	.54	.49	.44
18 pin SG	.59	.53	.48
24 pin SG	.79	.75	.69
28 pin SG	1.10	1.00	.90
36 pin SG	1.65	1.40	1.26
40 pin SG	1.75	1.59	1.45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin WW	.59	.54	.49
10 pin WW	.69	.63	.58
14 pin WW	.79	.73	.67
16 pin WW	.85	.77	.70
18 pin WW	.99	.90	.81
20pin WW	1.19	1.08	.99
22 pin WW	1.49	1.35	1.23
24 pin WW	1.39	1.26	1.14
28 pin WW	1.69	1.53	1.38
36 pin WW	2.19	1.99	1.79
40 pin WW	2.29	2.09	1.89

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS – 5%

ASST. 1	5ea.	10 Ohm 12 Ohm 15 Ohm 18 Dhm 22 Ohm 27 Ohm 33 Ohm 39 Ohm 47 Ohm 56 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 2	5ea.	68 Ohm 82 Ohm 100 Ohm 120 Ohm 150 Ohm 180 Ohm 220 Ohm 270 Dhm 330 Ohm 390 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 3	5ea.	470 Dhm 560 Ohm 680 Ohm 820 Ohm 1K 1.2K 1.5K 1.8K 2.2K 2.7K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 4	5ea.	3.3K 3.9K 4.7K 5.6K 6.8K 8.2K 10K 12K 15K 18K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 5	5ea.	22K 27K 33K 39K 47K 56K 68K 82K 100K 120K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 6	5ea.	150K 180K 220K 270K 330K 390K 470K 560K 680K 820K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 7	5ea.	1M 1.2M 1.5M 1.8M 2.2M 2.7M 3.3M 3.9M 4.7M 5.6M	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 8R		Includes Resistor Assts. 1-7 (350 pcs.)		$10.95 ea.

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus $1 Insurance

Spec Sheets — 25¢
Send 41¢ Postage for your
FREE 1981 JAMECO CATALOG

NEW 1981 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE
ORDERS
WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

3/81

INTERSIL

Part No.	Function	Price
7045IPI	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7045EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	22.95
7106CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	16.95
7106EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LED Drive)	15.95
7107EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	28.95
7116CPL	3½ Digit A/D LCD Dis. HLD.	18.95
7117CPL	3½ Digit A/D LED Dis. HLD.	17.95
7201IDR	Low Battery Volt Indicator	2.25
7205IPG	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7205EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7206CJPE	Tone Generator	5.15
7206CEV/Kit*	Tone Generator Chip, XTL	9.95
7207AIPD	Oscillator Controller	6.50
7207AEV/Kit*	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL	11.10
7208IPI	Seven Decade Counter	17.95
7209IPA	Clock Generator	3.95
7215IPG	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT	13.95
7215EV/Kit*	4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7216AIJI	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	32.00
7216CIJI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	26.95
7216DIPI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.C.	21.95
7217IJI	4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter	12.95
7218CIJI	8-Digit Univ. LED Drive	10.95
7224IPL	LCD 4½ Digit Up Counter DRI	11.25
7226AIJL	8-Digit Univ. Counter	31.95
7226AEV/Kit*	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL	74.95
7240IJE	CMOS Bin Prog. Timer/Counter	4.95
7242IJA	CMOS Divide-by-256 RC Timer	2.05
7250IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	6.00
7260IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	5.25
7555IPA	CMOS 555 Timer (8 pin)	1.45
7556IPD	CMOS 556 Timer (14 pin)	2.20
7611BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Comparator 5MV	2.25
7612BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmvr. 5MV	2.95
7621BCPA	CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp. 5MV	3.95
7631CCPE	CMOS Tri Op Amp Comp. 10MV	5.35
7641CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7642CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7660CPA	Voltage Converter	2.95
8069CCQ	50ppm Band—GAP Volt Ref. Diode	2.50
8211CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.50
8212CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.50

* INTERSIL'S EVALUATION KITS

74C

74C00	.39
74C02	.39
74C04	.39
74C08	.39
74C10	.39
74C14	.75
74C20	.39
74C30	.39
74C42	1.39
74C48	1.95
74C73	.79
74C74	.79
74C85	1.95
74C86	.99
74C89	6.95
74C90	1.29
74C93	1.29
74C95	1.59
74C106	.75
74C107	1.89
74C151	2.95
74C154	3.95
74C157	2.25
74C160	1.69
74C161	1.60
74C162	1.49
74C163	1.69
74C164	1.59
74C173	1.39
74C174	1.39
74C175	1.39
74C192	1.69
74C193	1.69
74C195	1.59
74C221	1.95
74C240	2.25
74C244	2.25
74C373	2.49
74C374	2.59
74C901	.89
74C903	1.15
74C911	10.95
74C912	10.95
74C915	1.69
74C917	10.95
74C922	5.49
74C923	5.75
74C925	7.50
74C926	7.50
80C95	.79
80C97	.79

LINEAR

LH0002CN	6.85
LM10CLH	4.50
LM11CLH	4.75
LH0070-0H	6.05
TL071CP	.79
TL072CP	1.39
TL074CN	2.49
LH0082CD	35.80
TL082CP	1.19
TL084CN	2.19
LH0094CD	36.80
LM300H	.99
LM301CN	.35
LM302H	1.95
LM304H	1.95
LM305H	.99
LM307CN	.45
LM308CN	1.00
LM309H	1.95
LM309K	1.25
LM310CN	1.75
LM311H	.90
LM312H	2.49
LM317MP	1.15
LM317T	1.75
LM317K	3.95
LM318CN	1.95
LM319N	1.95
LM320K-5	1.35
LM320K-12	1.35
LM320K-15	1.35
LM320T-5	1.25
LM320T-12	1.25
LM320T-15	1.25
LM323K-5	5.95
LM324N	.99
LM329DZ	.65
LM331N	3.95
LM334Z	1.30
LM335Z	1.40
LM336Z	1.75
LM337T	1.95
LM337MP	1.15
LM338K	6.95
LM339N	.99
LM340K-5	1.35
LM340K-12	1.35
LM340K-15	1.35
LM340T-5	1.25
LM340T-12	1.25
LM340T-15	1.25
LM341P-5	.75
LM341P-12	.75
LM341P-15	.75
LM342P-5	.69
LM342P-12	.69
LM342P-15	.69
LM348N	1.25
LM350K	5.75
LF351N	.60
LF353N	1.00
LF355N	1.10
LF356N	1.10
LM358N	1.00
LM359N	1.79
LM370N	4.49
LM373N	3.25
LM377N	2.95
LM380N	1.25
LM381N	1.95
LM382N	1.79
LM384N	1.95
LM386N-3	1.29
LM387N	1.45
LM389N	1.35
LM392N	.69
LF398N	4.00
LM399H	5.00
TL494CN	4.49
TL496CP	1.75
NE510A	6.00
NE529A	4.95
NE531H	3.95
NE536H	6.00
NE540H	6.00
NE544N	4.95
NE550A	1.30
NE555V	.39
LM556N	.99
NE564N	3.95
LM565N	1.25
LM566CN	1.95
LM567V	1.25
NE570N	4.95
LM702H	.79
LM703CN	.89
LM709N	.29
LM710N	.79
LM711N	.79
LM723N	.69
LM733N	1.00
LM739N	1.19
LM741CN	.35
MC1741SCG	3.00
LM747N	.79
LM748N	.59
LM1014N	2.75
LM1310N	1.95
LM1458CN	.59
LM1488N	1.25
LM1489N	1.25
LM1496N	1.95
LM1556V	1.75
LM1800N	2.95
LM1877N-9	3.25
LM1889N	3.20
LM1896N	1.75
LM2002T	1.49
LM2877P	2.05
LM2878P	2.25
LM2896P-1	2.25
LM3189N	2.95
LM3900N	.69
LM3905CN	1.25
LM3909N	1.15
LM3914N	3.95
LM3915N	3.95
LM3916N	3.95
RC4136N	1.25
RC4151NB	3.95
RC4194TK	5.95
RC4195TK	5.49
KB4428	4.25
KB4429	5.95
LM4500A	3.25
ICL8038B	4.95
LM13080N	1.29
LM13600N	1.49
75138N	1.95
75450N	.89
75451CN	.39

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

Value	1-9	10-99	100+	Value	1-9	10-99	100+
10 pf	.08	.06	.05	.001µF	.08	.06	.05
22 pf	.06	.06	.05	.0047µF	.08	.06	.05
47 pf	.06	.06	.05	.01µF	.08	.06	.05
100 pf	.08	.06	.05	.022µF	.09	.07	.06
220 pf	.06	.06	.05	.047µF	.09	.07	.06
470 pf	.06	.06	.05	.1µF	.15	.12	.10

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

.001mf	.12	.10	.07	.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022mf	.12	.10	.07	.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07	.1mf	.27	.23	.17
.01mf	.12	.10	.07	.22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (Solid) CAPACITORS

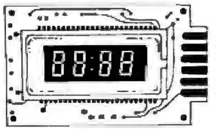
.1/35V	.39	.34	.29	1.5/35V	.41	.37	.29
.15/35V	.39	.34	.29	2.2/35V	.51	.45	.34
.22/35V	.39	.34	.29	3.3/25V	.53	.47	.37
.33/35V	.39	.34	.29	4.7/25V	.63	.56	.45
.47/35V	.39	.34	.29	6.8/25V	.79	.69	.55
.68/35V	.39	.34	.29	15/25V	1.39	1.25	.95
1.0/35V	.39	.34	.29	22/6V	.79	.69	.55

MINI. ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial Lead				Radial Lead			
.47/50V	.16	.14	.10	.47/25V	.15	.13	.12
1.0/50V	.19	.16	.12	.47/50V	.16	.14	.13
3.3/50V	.17	.16	.11	1.0/16V	.15	.13	.12
4.7/25V	.18	.15	.11	1.0/25V	.16	.14	.13
10/25V	.18	.15	.11	1.0/50V	.17	.15	.14
10/50V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/16V	.15	.13	.12
22/25V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/25V	.16	.14	.13
22/50V	.24	.20	.18	4.7/50V	.17	.15	.14
47/25V	.25	.21	.19	10/16V	.15	.13	.12
47/50V	.29	.25	.23	10/25V	.16	.14	.13
100/25V	.28	.24	.22	10/50V	.17	.15	.14
100/50V	.41	.37	.34	47/50V	.25	.21	.19
220/25V	.39	.34	.33	100/16V	.21	.17	.14
220/50V	.49	.45	.41	100/25V	.25	.23	.21
470/25V	.54	.49	.45	100/50V	.37	.34	.31
1000/16V	.79	.69	.61	220/16V	.25	.21	.19
2200/16V	.89	.79	.69	470/25V	.35	.31	.27

Circle 328 on inquiry card.

National Semiconductor Clock Modules



12VDC
AUTOMOTIVE/
INSTRUMENT
CLOCK

APPLICATIONS:
- In-dash auto clocks
- After-market auto/RV clocks
- Aircraft-marine clks.
- 12VDC oper. instru.
- Portable/battery powered instrumnts.

Features: Bright 0.3" green display. Internal crystal time-base. ± 0.5 sec./day accur. Auto. display brightness control logic. Display color filterable to blue, blue-green, green & yellow. Complete—just add switches and lens.

MA 1003 Module $16.95

MA1023 .7" Low Cost Digital LED Clock Module	8.95
MA1026 .7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer	18.95
MA5036 .3" Low Cost Digital LED Clock/Timer	6.95
MA1002 .5" LED Display Dig. Clock & Xformer	9.95

National Semiconductor

RAM SALE

MM5290N-4 (MK4116/UPD416) . . **$4.95 each**
16K DYNAMIC RAM (250NS)
(8 EACH $39.95) (100 EACH $450.00/lot)

MM5290J-2 (MK4116/UPD416) . . **$6.95 each**
16K DYNAMIC RAM (150NS)
(8 EACH $49.95) (100 EACH $550.00/lot)

MM5298J-3A .... **$3.25 each**
8K DYNAMIC RAM (LOW HALF OF MM5290J) 200NS
(8 EACH $23.95) (100 EACH $250.00/lot)

MM2114-3 .... **$5.95 each**
4K STATIC RAM (300NS)
(8 EACH $43.95) (100 EACH $450.00/lot)

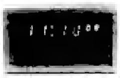
MM2114L-3 .... **$6.25 each**
4K STATIC RAM (LOW POWER 300NS)
(8 EACH $44.95) (100 EACH $475.00/lot)

EPROM Erasing Lamp

- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.
- Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.

UVS-11E $79.95

Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit



- Four .630"ht. and two .300"ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6¾" x 3-1/8" x 1¾"

JE747 .... $29.95

6-Digit Clock Kit

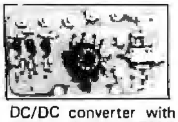
- Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
- Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hr. operation
- Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
- Size: 6¾" x 3-1/8" x 1¾"

JE701 .... $19.95

Regulated Power Supply

Uses LM309K. Heat sink provided. PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter. Includes components, hardware and instructions. Size: 3½" x 5" x 2"H

JE200 .... $14.95



ADAPTER BOARD —Adapts to JE200— ±5V, ±9V and ±12V

DC/DC converter with +5V input. Toriodal hi-speed switching XFMR. Short circuit protection. PC board construction. Piggy-back to JE 200 board. Size: 3½" x 2" x 9/16"H

JE205 .... $12.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

INS8080A	CPU	6.50
DP8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
DP8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
DP8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49
DP8224	Clock Generator/Driver	[illegible]
DP8226	Bus Driver	[illegible]
DP8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
DP8238	System Controller	5.95
INS8243	I/O Expander for 48 Series	9.95
INS8250	Asynchronous Comm. Element	16.95
DP8251	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	7.95
DP8253	Prog. Interval Timer	14.95
DP8255	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	9.95
DP8257	Prog. DMA Control	19.95
DP8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	14.95
DP8275	Prog. CRT Controller	49.95
DP8279	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	19.95
DP8300	Octal Bus Receiver	6.95
DP8303	System Timing Element	6.95
DP8304	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8307	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8308	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95

6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800	MPU	14.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and RAM	[illegible]
MC6810API	128x8 Static RAM	4.95
MC6821	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	[illegible]
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	10.95
MC6830L8	1024x8-Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	14.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	4.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	5.95
MC6860	0-600bps Digital MODEM	10.95
MC6862	2400bps Modulator	12.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC8T26)	2.25

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Z80 (780C)	CPU (MK3880N) (2MHz)	13.95
Z80A (780-1)	CPU (MK3880N-4) (4MHz)	15.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
2650	MPU	16.95
IDM2901ADC	CPU—4-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	19.95
MCS6502	MPU w/Clock (65K Bytes Memory)	11.95
INS8035N-6	MPU - 8-Bit (6MHz)	16.95
INS8039N-6	CPU - Sgl. Chip 8-Bit (128 bytes RAM)	19.95
INS8040N-6	CPU (256 Bytes RAM)	24.95
INS8070N	CPU—64 Bytes RAM	24.95
INS8073N	CPU w/Basic Micro Interpreter	29.95
P8085	CPU	19.95
TMS9900	CPU—16-Bit	29.95
TMS9900JL	MPU—16-Bit	49.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H	Dual 25-Bit Dynamic	.50
MM503H	Dual 50-Bit Dynamic	.50
MM506H	Dual 100-Bit Static	.50
MM510H	Dual 64-Bit Accumulator	.50
MM1402	256-Bit Dynamic	1.95
MM5013	1024-Bit Dynamic/Accumulator	1.95
MM5016H	500/512-Bit Dynamic	.89
MM5034N	Octal 80-Bit	9.95
MM5035N	Octal 80-Bit	9.95
2504V (1404A)	1024-Bit Dynamic	3.95
2518N	Hex 32-Bit Static	4.95
2522V	Dual 132-Bit Static	2.95
2524V	512-Bit Dynamic	.99
2525V	1024-Bit Dynamic	2.95
2527V	Dual 256-Bit Static	2.95
2528V	Dual 250-Bit Static	4.00
2529V	Dual 240-Bit Static	4.00
2532N	Quad 80-Bit Static	2.95
3341PC	Fifo (Dual 40)	6.95

DATA ACQUISITION

AF100-1CN	Universal Active Filter 2.5%	8.95
AF121-1CJ	Touch Tone Low Pass Filter	19.95
AF122-1CJ	Touch Tone Low Pass Filter	19.95
LM308AH	Super Gain Op Amp	1.00
LM334Z	Constant Current Source	1.20
LM335Z	Temperature Transducer	1.40
LF356N	JFET Input Op Amp	1.10
LF398N	Sample & Hold Amplifiers	3.95
LM399H	Temp. Comp. Prec. Ref. (.5ppm/C°)	4.95
ADC0804LCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (1 LSB)	4.95
DAC0806LCN	8-Bit D/A Converter (0.78% Lin.)	2.25

DATA ACQUISITION (CONTINUED)

ADC0809CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	5.75
ADC0817CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (16-Ch. Multi.)	10.95
DAC1000LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%)	13.95
DAC1008LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.20%)	8.95
DAC1020LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% Lin.)	8.49
DAC1022LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)	5.95
DAC1222LCN	12-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)	9.95
CD4051N	8-Channel Multiplexer	1.19
AY-5-1013	30K BAUD UART	5.95

RAM'S

1101	256x1 Static	1.49
1103	1024x1 Dynamic	.99
2101 (8101)	256x4 Static	3.95
2102	1024x1 Static	1.75
21L02	1024x1 Static	1.95
2111 (8111)	256x4 Static	3.95
2112	256x4 Static MOS	4.95
2114	1024x4 Static 450ns	5.95
2114L	1024x4 Static 450ns Low Power	6.95
2114-3	1024x4 Static 300ns	7.49
2114L-3	1024x4 Static 300ns Low Power	7.95
2117	16,384x1 Dynamic 350ns (housemarked)	4.95
4116 (UPD416)	16K Dynamic 250ns	4.95
MM2147J	4096x1 Fast 70ns	19.95
5101	256x4 Static	7.95
MM5261	1024x1 Dynamic Fully Decoded	.99
MM5262	2Kx1 Dynamic	.25
MM5280/2107	4096x1 Dynamic	4.95
MM5290J-2 (4116)	16K Dynamic 150ns (UPD416)	6.95
MM5298J-3A	8K Dyn. 200ns (lower ½ of MM5290J)	4.95
7489	16x4 Static	1.75
UPD414/MK4027	4K Dynamic 16-pin	4.95
TMS4044-45NL	4K Static	14.95
TMS4045	1024x4 Static	14.96

PROMS/EPROMS

1702A	2K UV Erasable PROM	5.95
2708	8K EPROM	9.95
TMS2716	16K EPROM (-5V, +5V, +12V)	19.95
2716 Intel (2516) TI	16K EPROM (Single +5V)	17.95
2732 Intel (2532) TI	32K EPROM	49.95
2758	8K EPROM (450ns) (Single +5V)	7.95
5203	2048 PROM	14.95
82S23 (74S188)	32x8 PROM (Open Collector)	4.95
82S115	4096 Bipolar PROM	19.95
82S123 (74S288)	32x8 Tri-State Bipolar PROM	4.95
82S185	8K PROM	29.95

ROM'S

2513 (2140)	Character Generator (Upper Case)	9.95
2513 (3021)	Character Generator (Lower Case)	9.95
2516N	Character Generator	10.95
MM5230N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MCM6571P	128x9x7 ASCII Shifted w/Greek	13.50
MCM6574P	128x9x7 Math Symbol & Pictures	13.50
MCM6575P	128x9x7 Alpha Control Char Gen.	13.50

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS

M-Z80	User Manual	7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00

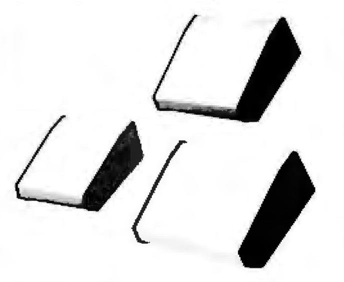
SPECIAL FUNCTION

DS0025CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	3.50
DS0026CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	1.95
INS1771N-1	Floppy Disc Controller	24.95
INS2651N	Communication Chip	19.95
MM58167N	Microprocessor Real Time Clock	8.95
MM58174N	Microprocessor Compatible Clock	11.95
COP402N	Microcontroller with 64-Digit RAM and Direct LED Drive	6.95
COP404MN	Microcontroller with 64-Digit RAM & Direct LED Drive w/N Buss Int.	[illegible]
COP470N	32-Seg. VAC Fluor. Driver (20-pin pkg.)	3.25

TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY-5-9100	Push Button Telephone Dialer	14.95
AY-5-9200	Repertory Dialer	14.95
AY-5-9500	CMOS Clock Generator	4.95
AY-5-2376	Keyboard Encoder (88 keys)	11.95
HD0165-5	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
74C922	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	5.49
74C923	Keyboard Encoder (20 keys)	5.75
MM53190N	Push Button Pulse Dialer	7.95
MM57499N	96/144-Key Serial Keyboard Encoder	8.95

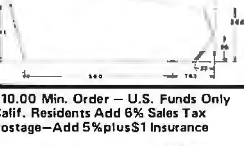
DESIGNERS' SERIES
Blank Desk-Top Electronic Enclosures



- High strength epoxy molded end pieces in mocha brown finish.
- Sliding rear/bottom panel for service and component accessibility.
- Top/bottom panels .080 thk alum. Alodine type 1200 finish (gold tint color) for best paint adhesion after modification.
- Vented top and bottom panels for cooling efficiency.
- Rigid construction provides unlimited applications.

CONSTRUCTION:

The "DTE" Blank Desk Top Electronic Enclosures are designed to blend and complement today's modern computer equipment and can be used in both industrial and home. The end pieces are precision molded with an internal slot (all around) to accept both top and bottom panels. The panels are then fastened to ¼" thick tabs inside the end pieces to provide maximum rigidity to the enclosure. For ease of equipment servicing, the rear/bottom panel slides back on slotted tracks while the rest of the enclosure remains intact. Different panel widths may be used while maintaining a common profile outline. The molded end pieces can also be painted to match any panel color scheme.



Enclosure Model No.	Panel Width	PRICE
DTE-8	8.00"	$29.95
DTE-11	10.65"	$32.95
DTE-14	14.00"	$34.95

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus $1 Insurance

Spec Sheets — 25¢
Send 41¢ Postage for your
FREE 1981 JAMECO CATALOG

NEW 1981 CATALOG

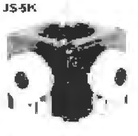
Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE
ORDERS
WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

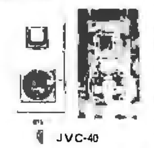
MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

3/81

JOYSTICKS



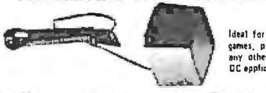
JS-5K



JVC-40

JS-5K	5K Linear Taper Pots	$5.25
JS-100K	100K Linear Taper Pots	$4.95
JVC-40	40K (2) Video Controller in case . . .	$5.95

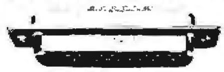
AC and DC Wall Transformers



Ideal for use with clocks, games, power supplies or any other type of AC or DC application

Part No.	Input	Output	Price
AC 250	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 250mA	$3.95
AC 500	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 500mA	$4.95
AC1000	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 1 amp	$5.95
DV9200	117V/60Hz	9 VDC 200mA	$3.25
DC 900	120V/60Hz	9 VDC 500mA	$3.95

CONNECTORS



DB25P	D-Subminiature Plug	$2.95
DB25S	D-Subminiature Socket	$3.50
DB51226	Cover for DB25P/S	$1.75
22/44SE	P.C. Edge (22/44 Pin)	$2.95
UG88/U	BNC Plug	$1.79
UG89/U	BNC Jack	$3.79
UG175/U	UHF Adapter	$ .49
SO239	UHF Panel Recp.	$1.29
PL258	UHF Adapter	$1.60
PL259	UHF Plug	$1.60
UG260/U	BNC Plug	$1.79
UG1094/U	BNC Bulkhead Recp.	$1.29

TRS-80
16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.
Kit comes complete with:
★ 8 ea. MM5290 (UPD416/4116) 16K Dyn. Rams (*NS)
★ Documentation for Conversion

TRS-16K2 *150NS **$49.95**
TRS-16K4 *250NS **$39.95**

JE610 ASCII
Encoded Keyboard Kit

The JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and −12V @ 10 mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the 126 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-define keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper-case-only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edgeconnector. Size: 3½"H x 14½"W x 8¾"D

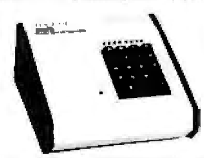
JE610/DTE-AK (as pictured above) . . . **$124.95**

JE610 Kit 62-Key Keyboard, PC Board, & Components (no case). . . . **$ 79.95**

K62 62-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) . . . **$ 34.95**

DTE-AK (case only — 3¼"Hx11"Wx8¾"D) **$ 49.95**

JE600
Hexadecimal Encoder Kit



FULL 8-BIT
LATCHED OUTPUT
19-KEY KEYBOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard Kit provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-define keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16-pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation. Size: 3½"H x 8¼"W x 8¾"D

JE600/DTE-HK (as pictured above) **$99.95**

JE600 Kit 19-Key Hexadec. Keyboard, PC Board & Cmpnts. (no case) . . **$59.95**

K19 19-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) **$14.95**

DTE-HK (case only — 3½"Hx8¼"Wx8¾"D) **$44.95**

Circle 328 on inquiry card.

QT
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS
INC.

15620 South Inglewood Avenue
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)

Retail Store Open
10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
Daily **Except** Sunday

QT CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

QT SYSTEM +

The QT System+ is designed for both businessmen and engineers in accordance with latest IEEE standards. Among other functions, it can be used for accounting and word processing, as well as a variety of scientific applications. The system will soon be available with MP/M® to allow multi-user, multi-tasking operations. This means, for example, that an engineer could be working on scientific applications in the lab while an accountant is writing payroll checks in the office. QT also offers a full line of business and applications software, ranging from a business package to word processing.

Technical specifications: 4MHz Z-80A CPU • Dbl-sided, dbl-den. 5¼" & 8" floppy disk controller (handles both drives simultaneously) • Includes televideo terminal • Two 8" dbl-den., sgl. or dual sided disk drives, expandable to 4 floppy drives • CP/M® 2.2 included • 64K RAM, expandable per your requirements • Comes complete in single mainframe • EPROM/ROM in any combination to 8K • Two RS232C serial I/O ports • Two parallel I/O ports • Hard disk compatible • Real time clock • Std. 2K monitor program & disk routines included on ROM • Power-on/Reset jump to monitor program • 2716 (5V) EPROM programmer (software incl. on monitor ROM; ext. 25.5V @ 50ma req.) • Uses Z-80A CPU vectored interrupts • Assembled, tested & burned in at factory • Documentation included.

SYSTEM + I (1MB+)

SYS+SS Computer System with 8" Single Sided Drives (801R) without Terminal

A&T (6 slot)	$3495.00
A&T (8 slot)	$3595.00
A&T (12 slot)	$3695.00

With Terminal Add $900.00

SYSTEM + II (2MB+)

SYS+DS Computer System with 8" Dual-Sided Drives (Qume DT-8) without Terminal

A&T (6 slot)	$4195.00
A&T (8 slot)	$4295.00
A&T (12 slot)	$4395.00

With Terminal Add $900.00

MINI-SYSTEM + I (½MB+)

Computer System with 5¼" Single Sided Drives (uses B-51 Disk Drives) No Terminal

A&T (6 slot)	$2495.00
A&T (8 slot)	$2595.00
A&T (12 slot)	$2695.00

MINI-SYSTEM + II (1MB+)

Computer System with 5¼" Double Sided Drives (uses B-52 Disk Drives) No Terminal

A&T (6 slot)	$2795.00
A&T (8 slot)	$2895.00
A&T (12 slot)	$2995.00

S-100 PRODUCTS

Double Density - Cal Comp Sys

5¼" or 8" disk controller with free CP/M 2.2

CCS-2422A A&T	$374.95

SALE

SBC-100-SD Systems

2.5 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports

SDS-SBC100K Kit	$280.00
SDS-SBC100AT A&T	$350.00

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports

SDS-SBC200K Kit	$348.00
SDS-SBC200AT A&T	$408.00

SALE

CB2 - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z80 CPU with RAM, ROM & I/O

SSM-CB2K Kit	$200.00
SSM-CB2AT A&T	$275.00

2810 Z-80 CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU w/serial I/O port

CCS-2810 A&T	$275.00

Expando RAM II - SD Systems

4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K

SDS-RAM216K 16K kit	$289.95
SDS-RAM216AT 16K A&T	$339.95
SDS-RAM232K 32K kit	$329.95
SDS-RAM232AT 32K A&T	$379.95
SDS-RAM248K 48K kit	$369.95
SDS-RAM248AT 48K A&T	$419.95
SDS-RAM264K 64K kit	$409.95
SDS-RAM264K 64K A&T	$459.95

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 & 2516 EPROM programmer

SDS-PROM-100K kit	$220.00
SDS-PROM-100AT A&T	$275.00

I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

SSM-I04K kit	$179.95
SSM-I04AT A&T	$259.95
SSM-I04BB Bare board	$ 35.00

Versafloppy II - SD Systems

New double density controller for both 8" & 5¼"

SDS-VF2K kit	$385.00
SDS-VF2AT A&T	$450.00

VDB-8024 - SD Systems

80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O

SDS-VDBK kit	$406.00
SDS-VDBAT A&T	$475.00

VB3 - S.S.M.

80 x 24 x 48 memory mapped with graphics

SSM-VB3-4mhzK kit, 4 MHz	$399.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzAT A&T, 4 MHz	$464.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzUPG 80 x 48 upgrade, 4 MHz	$ 89.00

T1 Active Terminator

SSM-T1K kit	$ 34.00
SSM-T1AT A&T	$ 64.00

VB2 I/O Mapped Video Interface

SSM-VB2K kit	$160.00
SSM-VB2AT A&T	$210.00

XB1 Extender Board

SSM-XB1K kit (with Connector)	$ 22.00
SSM-XB1AT Assembled & tested	$ 30.00

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I/O & keyboard

SDS-Z80K kit	$374.00
SDS-Z80AT A&T	$454.00

ITHACA AUDIO REV 2.0 Z-80 BD

Bare Board	**$35.00 each**

10 for $300.00

SEALS ELECTRONICS 32K STATIC BD

Uses TMS-4044 or 5257L	**$35.00 each**

QT MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

TRS-80 • APPLE • EXIDY

4116 200 ns	8 for $32.00
2716 (5V-450 ns)	$ 9.00
2716 (5 & 12V-450 ns)	$ 9.00
2732 (5V)	$40.00
2114L 300 ns	8 for $36.00
	100 - $3.50 ea.

PARTS

MICROPROCESSORS

Z80 (2MHz)	$10.95
Z80A (4MHz)	$12.95
6502	$11.25
6800	$12.50
6802	$18.00
8035	$20.00
8080A	$ 3.50
8085A	$20.00
8086-4	$60.00
8088	$60.00
8748	$60.00
TMS 9900 JL	$29.95

8080A SUPPORT

8212	$ 3.50
8214	$ 4.50
8216	$ 2.95
8224	$ 4.00
8228	$ 6.00
8238	$ 6.00
8243	$ 5.00
8251	$ 7.00
8253	$19.00
8253-5	$20.25
8255	$ 6.25
8257	$17.95
8257-5	$19.00
8259	$19.95
8275	$69.95
8279	$17.50
8279-5	$18.00
8295	$16.50

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376	$13.75
AY5-3600	$13.75

BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	$11.00
1.8432 XTAL	$ 4.95

DISK CONTROLLER

1771B01	$24.95
1791A01(CER)	$37.95

EPROMS

1702A	$ 4.95
2708	$ 6.25
2516 (5V)	$18.00
2716 (5V)	$13.50
2716 (5 & 12V)	$13.50
2758	$19.95
2532	$55.00
2732	$55.00

USRT

S2350	$ 7.95

MISCELLANEOUS OTHER COMPONENTS

N8T20	$ 3.25
N8T26	$ 2.50
N8T97	$ 2.00
N8T98	$ 2.00
1488	$ 1.25
1489	$ 1.25
D3205	$ 3.00
D3242	$14.00
P3404	$ 6.75
TMS5501	$19.00
DM8131	$ 3.00

UARTS

TR1602B	$ 4.50
AY5-1013A	$ 4.50

CHARACTER GENERATORS

2513 UP CASE (5&12V)	$10.95
2513 LWR CASE (5&12V)	$10.95
2513 UP CASE (5V)	$ 9.75
2513 LWR CASE (5V)	$10.95

6800 PRODUCTS

6802P	$18.00
6821P	$ 5.25
6840P	$18.25
6845P	$22.00
6850P	$ 4.80
6860P	$11.55
6875P	$ 7.40

QT PRODUCTS

SBC+2/4
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

Features: 1K RAM (which can be located at any 1K boundary) plus one each Parallel and Serial I/O parts on board • Power on jump to on-board EPROM (2708 or 2716) • EPROM addressable on any 1K or 2K boundary • Full 64K use of RAM allowed in shadow mode • Programmable Baud rate selection, 110-9600 • 2 or 4MHz switch selectable • DMA capability allows MWRT signal generation on CPU board or elsewhere in system under DMA logic or front panel control • Two programmable timers available for use by programs run with the SBC+2/4 (timer output and controls available at parallel I/O connector; parallel input and output ports available for use on CPU board).

Bare Board	$ 60.00
Kit	$190.00
A&T	$295.00

Z+80 CPU

Features: Power on jump to on-board EPROM (2708, 2716 or 2732) • EPROM addressed on any 1K or 2K boundary; also shadow mode allows full 64K use of RAM • On-board USART for Synchronous or Asynchronous RS-232 Operation (Serial I/O port) • Programmable Baud rate selection, 110-9600 • Switch selectable 2 or 4 MHz • MWRITE signal generated if used without front panel • Front panel compatible.

Bare Board	$ 50.00
Kit	$150.00
A&T	$210.00

CLOCK/CALENDAR+
FOR APPLE II, S-100 OR TRS-80

Features: Date/Month/Year • Day of week • 24 hour time or 12 hour (a.m./p.m.) selectable • Leap year (perpetual calendar) • 4 interval interrupt timer; 1024Hz (approx. 1 millisec), 1 sec., 1 min., 1 hr. • On-board battery backup • Simple time and date setting • Simple software interface • Time advance protection while reading.

S-100 or Apple		TRS-80	
A&T	$150.00	A&T Only	$150.00
Kit	$100.00		
Bare Bd.	$ 60.00		

SMART PROTO BOARD+

Features: Wire-wrap or solder sockets • Accepts all std. sockets — .30" & 60" center • Allows grid distributed power • Three voltage regulators • Kluge area for discretes, ext. drives • Two bus bars for ± voltages — int. & ext. • Accepts std. edge connector on .1" center • Kit includes 3 regulators/3 heat sinks/filter capacitors/2 bus bars/Manual.

Bare Board	$ 35.00
Kit	$ 60.00

EXPANDABLE+ REV II
DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARD

NEW

Features: Runs at 4MHz • 3242 refresh controller with delay line • Four layer PC board insures quiet operation • Supports 16K, 32K, 48K or 64K of memory • 24 IEEE-specified address lines • Optional M1 wait state allows error free operation with faster processors • Optional Phantom disable • Uses Z-80 or on-board refresh signal • Bank on/off signal selected by industry standard I/O port 40 (Hex) • Convenient DIP switch selection of data bus bits determines bank in use • 3 watts low power consumption • Convenient LED indication of bank in use.

Definitely works with Cromemco and North Star.

Bare Board .... $ 75.00

KIT		A&T	
No RAM	$230.00	16K	$350.00
16K	$280.00	32K	$450.00
32K	$360.00	48K	$575.00
48K	$480.00	64K	$675.00
64K	$525.00		

RAM+16

Features: S-100, 16K x 8 bit static RAM • 2 or 4 MHz • Uses 2114 1K x 4 static RAM chip • 4K step addressable • 1K increment memory protection, from bottom board address up or top down • Deactivates up to six 1K board segments to create "holes" for other devices • DIP switch selectable wait states • Phantom line DIP switch • Eight bank select lines expandable to ½ million byte system • Data, address and control lines all input buffered • Ignores I/O commands at board address.

Bare Board	$ 35.00
4Mhz Kit	$180.00
4Mhz A&T	$210.00

WATCH FOR THE FOLLOWING NEW BDS:

- **4 Port Serial Bd (FEB)**
- **E-PROM Programmer (MAR)**
- **Floppy Disk Controller (APR)**
- **Hard Disk Controller (MAY)**
- **Color Video Bd (JUN)**

I/O+
INDUSTRIAL GRADE I/O BD

Has two serial Sync/Async ports (RS-232, current loop or TTL) with individual Xtal controlled programmable baudrate generators • Four 8-bit Parallel ports; one latched input port and other three can be programmed in combinations of input, output or bidirectional • Also, has three 16-bit Programmable Timers and an 8-level Programmable Interrupt Controller w/Auto restart (8080/Z80) • Other features include; on-board clock divisor for timers, completely socketed, wire wrap posts for easy port configuration plus more.

Bare Board	$ 70.00
Kit	$200.00
A&T	$375.00

SILENCE+
MOTHERBOARDS

These motherboards are among the quietest on the market. A unique grounding matrix — with each line completely surrounded by ground shielding — eliminates need for termination and gives high crosstalk rejection • They're customer-proven, without crosstalk sometimes operating at 14MHz • A LED power indicator helps eliminate zapped circuits • IEEE S-100 std. compatible, available with 6, 8, 12, 18 or 22 slots • (The 22 slot board fits Imsai chassis and has slot for front panel.)

6 Slot	
Bare Board	$ 25.00
Kit	$ 40.00
A&T	$ 50.00
8 Slot	
Bare Board	$ 27.00
Kit	$ 55.00
A&T	$ 70.00
12 Slot	
Bare Board	$ 30.00
Kit	$ 70.00
A&T	$ 90.00
18 Slot	
Bare Board	$ 50.00
Kit	$100.00
A&T	$140.00

QT MAINFRAMES

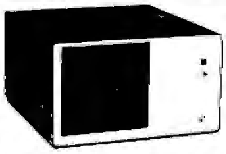
5¼" Disk Mainframe with 18A Pwr Sup

MF+MD12 (12 slot M/B)	$500.00
MF+MD6 (6 slot M/B)	$450.00
MF+MD w/o M/B	$400.00

Q.T. Mainframe

MF+12 (12 slot M/B)	$450.00
MF+18 (18 slot M/B)	$500.00
MF+22 (22 slot M/B)	$600.00

MAINFRAME+ DISK DRIVE



Includes cabinet, 30 amp power supply, IEEE S-100 compatible 6, 8 or 12 slot motherboard and dual 8" disk drive with disk drive power supply.

MF+DD6	$625.00
MF+DD8	$650.00
MF+DD12	$675.00

DDC-8
SINGLE 8" DISK CABINET

Accepts one 8" disk drive (Shugart, Remex, PerSci, Siemens, etc.) • Fan cooled, with data cable and AC line filter to eliminate EMI • Operates from 100-125VAC/200-250VAC at 50-60Hz • Disk drive NOT included.

DDC+8	$175.00

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
15620 South Inglewood Avenue
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack.

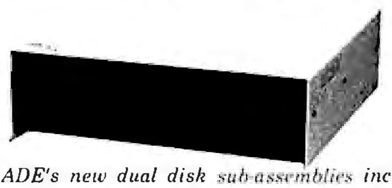
TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, credit cards accepted. Also C.O.D. orders under $100.00. Minimum order $10.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $3.00. Prices subject to change without notice. International sales in American dollars only.

VISA

Circle 329 on inquiry card.

SALE SALE SALE

Disk Drives



JADE's new dual disk sub-assemblies include: Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, cooling fan, cable kit, lighted power switch, approved fuse assembly, line cord, Never-Mar rubber feet, and all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives - it's all American made, guaranteed for six months, and it's in stock!

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

END-000421	*Cabinet kit*	**$225.00**
END-000420	*Bare cabinet*	**$59.95**

Single sided, double density disk drive sub-system

END-000423	*Kit w/2 8" drives*	**$975.00**
END-000424	*A & T w/2 8" drives*	**$1195.00**

Double sided, double density disk drive sub-system

END-000426	*kit w/2 8" drives*	**$1495.00**
END-000427	*A & T w/2 8" drives*	**$1695.00**

JADE DISK PACKAGE

Double density controller, two 8" double density floppy disk drives, CP/M2.2 (configured for controller), hardware and software manuals, boot PROM, cabinet, power supply, fan, & cables

Special package price **$1395.00**

8" Disk Drive Sale

Highly reliable double density floppy disk drives

Shugart 801R single sided, double density

MSF-10801R	*SA-801R*	**$425.00**
Special Sale Price		***2 for $790.00***

Siemens FDD100-8D2 single sided, double density

MSF-201120	*6 mo warranty*	**$385.00**
Special sale price		***2 for $750.00***

Real Double-Sided Drives

8" Double-Sided Double-Density Sale

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

★ ***Shugart SA-851R double-sided, double-density*** ★

★ *only* **$625.00 ea** .... ***2 for $1190.00*** ★

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

MFE M701 8" double-sided, double-density drives

only **$525 ea** .... ***2 for $1040.00***

Qume Data Track 8 double-sided, double-density drives

only **$575.00** .... ***2 for $1100.00***

Printers

CENTRONICS 737-1

9 x N dot matrix, letter quality, proportional spacing

PRM-15737	*Parallel*	**$795.00**
With interface for Apple		**$895.00**

MX-80 - Epson

132 column, 9 x 9 dot matrix, multiple fonts

PRM-27080	*Save $100.00*	**$545.00**
Interface for Apple		**$110.00**

SPINWRITER - NEC

65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality printer with deluxe tractor mechanism, both parallel and serial interfaces on-board, 16K buffer, ribbon, print thimble, graphics, micro space justification, data cable, and self test/diagnostic ROM.

PRD-55511	*without 16K buffer*	**$2795.00**
PRD-55512	*with 16K buffer*	**$2895.00**

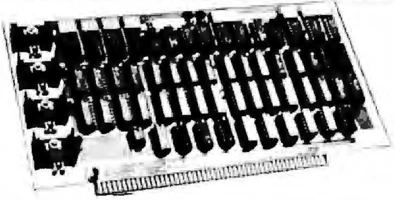
S-100 Systems

S-100 SYSTEM - Calif Computer Sys

Complete S-100 system including 12 slot mainframe, 4 MHz Z-80 CPU, 64K RAM memory, double density disk controller, RS-232 cable, 8" & 5¼" disk drive cables, CP/M 2.2, manuals, auto boot ROM, completely assembled & tested.

2210A	*Integrated & tested*	**$1995.00**
2210B	*Not integrated*	**$1795.00**

S-100 Memory



64K RAM - Calif Computer Sys

4 MHz bank port / bank byte selectable, extended addressing, 16K bank selectable, PHANTOM line allows memory overlay, 8080 / Z-80 front panel compatible.

MEM-64565A	*A & T*	**$449.95**

MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, 8 or 16 bit

MEM-99730B	*Bare board*	**$55.00**
MEM-99730K	*Kit, no RAM*	**$219.95**
MEM-16730K	*16K kit*	**$249.95**
MEM-32731K	*32K kit*	**$289.95**
MEM-48732K	*48K kit*	**$324.95**
MEM-64733K	*64K kit*	**$359.95**
Assembled & tested		add **$50.00**

EXPANDORAM II - S D Systems

1 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K

MEM-16630K	*16K kit*	**$275.95**
MEM-32631K	*32K kit*	**$295.95**
MEM-48632K	*48K kit*	**$315.95**
MEM-64633K	*64K kit*	**$335.95**
Assembled & tested		add **$50.00**

32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's

MEM-16151K	*16K 4 MHz kit*	**$169.95**
MEM-32151K	*32K 4 MHz kit*	**$299.95**
Assembled & tested		add **$50.00**

16K STATIC RAM - Cal Comp Sys

2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, Phantom capability, addressable in 4K blocks

MEM-16160A	*16K 2 MHz A & T*	**$286.95**
MEM-16162A	*16K 4 MHz A & T*	**$289.95**
MEM-16160B	*Bare board*	**$50.00**

PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer

MEM-99510K	*Kit*	**$154.95**
MEM-99510A	*A & T*	**$229.95**

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, & 2516 EPROM programmer

MEM-99520K	*Kit*	**$219.95**
MEM-99520A	*Jade A & T*	**$269.95**

S-100 Video

VB-3 - S.S.M.

80 characters x 24 lines expandable to 80 x 48 for a full page of text, upper & lower case, 256 user defined symbols, 160 x 192 graphics matrix, memory mapped, has key board input.

IOV-1095K	*4 MHz kit*	**$375.00**
IOV-1095A	*4 MHz A & T*	**$450.00**
IOV-1096K	*80 x 48 upgrade*	**$39.95**

VIDEO BOARD - Jade

64 characters x 16 lines, 7 x 9 dot matrix, full upper lower case ASCII character set, numbers, symbols, and greek letters, normal/reverse/blinking video, S-100.

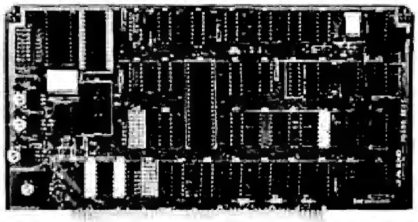
IOV-1050K	*Kit*	**$99.95**
IOV-1050A	*A & T*	**$125.00**
IOV-1050B	*Bare board*	**$19.95**

S-100 CPU

2810 Z-80* CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2 4 MHz Z-80A CPU with RS-232C serial I O port and on-board MOSS 2.2 monitor PROM, front panel compatible.*

CPU-30400A	*A & T*	**$269.95**



THE BIG Z* - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with serial I O, accomodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600*

CPU-30201K	*Kit*	**$145.00**
CPU-30201A	*A & T*	**$199.00**
CPU-30200B	*Bare board*	**$35.00**

CB-2 Z-80 CPU - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.

CPU-30300A	*A & T*	**$229.95**

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial & parallel I O ports, up to 8K of on-board PROM, software programmable baud rate generator, 1K of on-board RAM, Z-80 CTC.*

CPC-30200K	*Kit*	**$339.95**
CPC-30200A	*Jade A & T*	**$399.95**

S-100 Disk Controller

DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5¼" and 8" disk controller, single or double density, with on-board boot loader ROM, and free CP/M 2.2 and manual set.*

IOD-1300A	*A & T*	**$369.95**

DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track, on-board Z-80A, printer port, IEEE S-100, can function on an interrupt driven buss*

IOD-1200K	*Kit*	**$299.95**
IOD-1200A	*8" A & T*	**$389.95**
IOD-1205A	*5¼" A & T*	**$389.95**
IOD-1200B	*Bare board*	**$65.00**

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

New double density controller for both 8" & 5¼"

IOD-1160K	*Kit*	**$379.95**
IOD-1160A	*Jade A & T*	**$439.95**

Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

6 Slot (5¼" x 8⅝")

MBS-061B	*Bare board*	**$19.95**
MBS-061K	*Kit*	**$39.95**
MBS-061A	*A & T*	**$49.95**

12 Slot (9¾" x 8⅝")

MBS-121B	*Bare board*	**$29.95**
MBS-121K	*Kit*	**$69.95**
MBS-121A	*A & T*	**$89.95**

18 Slot (14½" x 8⅝")

MBS-181B	*Bare board*	**$49.95**
MBS-181K	*Kit*	**$99.95**
MBS-181A	*A & T*	**$139.95**

Card Cages

S-100 CARD CAGE - Jade

Metal cage with card guides & fan mounting

ENX-106001	*Six slot*	**$29.95**

S-100 CARD CAGE - Vector

19" rack mountable, adjustable, holds 21 cards

VCT-CCK100	*Anodized Al*	**$49.95**

SALE SALE SALE

S-100 I/O

S.P.I.C. - Jade

Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO

IOI-1045K	*2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO*	$199.00
IOI-1045A	*A & T*	$259.00
IOI-1046K	*4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO*	$259.00
IOI-1046A	*A & T*	$319.00
IOI-1045B	*Bare board w/ manual*	$59.95
IOI-1045D	*Manual only*	$20.00

I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010K	*Kit*	$179.95
IOI-1010A	*A & T*	$249.95
IOI-1010B	*Bare board*	$35.00

TERMINATOR - S.S.M.

Active terminator for S-100 bus

TSX-195K	*Kit*	$29.95
TSX-195A	*A & T*	$54.95
TSX-195B	*Bare board*	$22.95

S-100 EXTENDER - Cal Comp Sys

Put those problem boards (the ones you probably bought from one of our competitors) within easy reach.

TSX-160A	*A & T*	$37.95

S-100 PROTO BOARD - Jade

Universal design, plated thru holes, gold fingers

TSX-140B	*Bare board*	$24.95

TERMINATOR & EXTENDER - C.C.S.

Can be used as both an S-100 extender and terminator

TSX-150K	*Kit*	$43.95

Diskettes

DISKETTES - Jade

Bargain prices on magnificent magnetic media

5¼" single sided, single density, box of 10

MMD-5110103	*Soft sector*	$27.95
MMD-5111003	*10 sector*	$27.95
MMD-5111603	*16 sector*	$27.95

5¼" double sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-5220103	*Soft sector*	$39.95

8" single sided, single density, box of 10

MMD-8110103	*Soft sector*	$33.95

8" single sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-8120103	*Soft sector*	$39.95

8" double sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-8220103	*Soft sector*	$49.95

Video Monitors

9" B & W MONITOR - A.P.F.

High quality, high resolution video monitor

VDM-750900	*9" monitor*	$159.95

13" COLOR MONITOR - Zenith

The hi res color you've been promising yourself

VDC-201301		$449.00

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio, exceptionally high resolution - A fantastic monitor at a very reasonable price

VDM-651200	*12" monitor*	$259.95

Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys

12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply

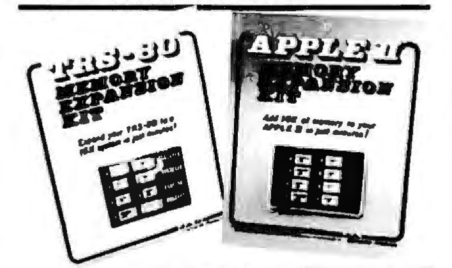
ENC-112105	*Kit*	$359.95
ENC-112106	*A & T*	$419.95

DISK MAINFRAME - NNC

Holds 2 8" drives and an 8 slot S-100 system. Attractive metal cabinet with 8 slot motherboard, power supply, fan, key switch, and other professional features

ENS-112320	*with 30 amp p.s.*	$699.95

Accessories-Apple/TRS-80



16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy in just minutes. We've sold thousands of these 16K RAM upgrades which include the appropriate memory chips (as specified by the manufacturer), all necessary jumper blocks, fool-proof instructions, and our 1 year guarantee.

MEX-16100K	*TRS-80 kit*	$29.00
MEX-16101K	*Apple kit*	$29.00
MEX-16102K	*Exidy kit*	$29.00

DISK DRIVE for APPLE

5¼" disk drive with controller for your Apple

MSM-12310C	*with controller*	$499.95
MSM-123101	*w/out controller*	$375.00

DISK DRIVES for TRS-80

23% more storage, 8 times faster, 40 track with free patch. 120 day warranty, includes case, power supply, and cable

MSM-12410C	*Save $125.00 !!!*	$299.95

DOS 3.3 UPGRADE - Apple

Upgrade your old DOS to the improved 3.3

IOD-2233A	*Complete kit*	$64.95

APPLE STICK - Micromate

Joy stick with pots for Apple II

SYA-1510A	*A & T*	$35.95

Z-80* CARD for APPLE

Z-80 CPU card with CP/M 2.2 for your Apple*

CPX-30800A	*A & T*	$279.95

AIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple

IOI-2050K	*Kit*	$155.95
IOI-2050A	*A & T*	$194.95

PRINTER INTERFACE - C.C.S.

Centronics type I/O card w/ firmware

IOI-2041A	*A & T*	$99.95

APPLE CLOCK - Cal Comp Sys

Real time clock w battery back-up

IOK-2100A	*A & T*	$109.95

Modems

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

LEX-11 MODEM - Lexicon

A real star! 300 baud, answer/originate, RS 232C

IOM-5511A	*Best buy !!!*	$128.00

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

NOVATION CAT

300 baud, answer/originate acoustic modem

IOM-5200A	*1 year warranty*	$179.00

D-CAT 300 baud, direct connect modem

IOM-5201A	*Special sale price*	$189.00

AUTO-CAT Auto answer originate, direct connect

IOM-5230A	*Special sale price*	$239.95

MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes

Auto answer/dial modem card for Apple or S-100

IOM-2010A	*Apple modem*	$349.95
IOM-1100A	*S-100 modem*	$375.00

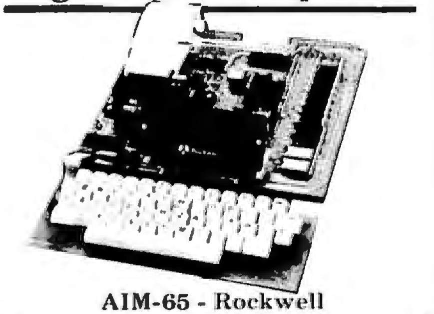
MICRONET MODEM - Micromate

Direct connect with extra features - a best buy

IOM-2020A	*Best Apple modem*	$275.00

* Z-80, Z-80A, and the letter Z are recognized trademarks of Zilog, Inc. *CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. *CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.

Single Board Computers



AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with alphanumeric display, printer, & keyboard, and complete instructional manuals

CPK-50165	*1K AIM*	$374.95
CPK-50465	*4K AIM*	$449.95
SFK-74600008E	*8K BASIC ROM*	$99.95
SFK-64600004E	*4K assembler ROM*	$84.95
PSX-030A	*Power supply*	$64.95
ENX-000002	*Enclosure*	$49.95

4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure

Special package price **$625.00**

Z-80* STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I/O, display, keyboard, manual, and kluge area.*

CPS-30010K	*Kit*	$369.95
CPS-30010A	*Jade A & T*	$459.95

MICROPROCESSORS

Z-80	10.95
Z-80A	12.95
6502	11.50
6800	11.95
6802	17.95
6809	39.95
8035	24.00
8080A	6.59
8085	15.95
8748	59.95

Z-80 SUPPORT

3881 *PIO*	9.50
3881-4 *PIO-4 MHz*	14.50
3882 *CTC*	9.50
3882-4 *CTC-4 MHz*	14.95
3883 *SIO*	29.50
3884 *SIO*	49.50

BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	10.00
1.843 MHz xtal	4.95

UARTS

AY5-1013A	5.25
AY3-1014A	8.25
TR1602B	5.25
TMS6011	5.95
IM6402	9.00

6800 SUPPORT

6821P	5.95
6828P	11.95
6834P	22.50
6840P	18.75
6850P	4.80
6852P	5.79
6875L	7.40
68488P	25.00

PROMS

2708 *450ns*	6.25
10 for $4.90 ea	
2716 *12.5v*	11.95
2716 *5v*	11.95
10 for $8.90 ea	
2532 *5v*	39.95
2732 *5v*	39.95
2758 *5v*	9.95

RAMS

21L02 *2 MHz*	1.25
21L02A *4 MHz*	1.50
2114L *2 MHz*	3.75
2114LA *4 MHz*	3.95
4116	4.25
4164 *64K x1*	59.95
5257 *2 MHz*	6.75
5257A *4 MHz*	7.25
MK4118	18.95

SUPPORT DEVICES

8212	3.25
8214	4.65
8216	2.95
8224	3.25
8224-4	5.75
8226	3.85
8228	4.95
8238	4.95
8243	8.00
8250	14.95
8251	6.50
8253	17.95
8255	6.50
8257	19.95
8259	17.95
8275	49.95
8279	15.95

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S.	*Inside California*
800-421-5500	**800-262-1710**

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call

213-973-7707

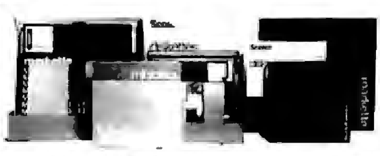
JADE
Computer Products
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum order $15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $3.00 **Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.**

Circle 330 on Inquiry card.

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

Private labeled for California Digital by one of the most respected producers of magnetic media. Each diskette is certified double density at 40 tracks. To insure extended media life each diskette is manufactured with a reinforced hub-hole. And of course, a plastic library case is included with every box of diskettes. MMD-CDS(01)(10) Please specify computer or required sectors.

$24.95 BOX

Ten boxes $22.75 One hundred boxes $21.50

MINIDISKETTES	Box	10 boxes		Box	10 boxes
Memorex 3401	$27.00	$25.00	Scotch 744(0)(10)(16)	$31.00	$20.00
Verbatim 525(01)(10)	29.00	27.00	Dysa	45.00	43.00

EIGHT INCH	Scotch	box	10 bx.	Dysan	box	10 bx.	MRX	box	10 bx.
Single side/single den.	740-0	$33.	$33.	3740/1	$49.	$47.	3060	$45.	$43.
Single side/double den.	741-0	45.	43.	3740/1d	75.	73.	3090	37.	35.
Single side/32 sector	740-32	35.	33.	na.			na.		
Double side/ double D.	743-0	65.	59.	na.			3115	49.	48.

SCOTCH brand head cleaning kit. $24.95 MMA-CK(5)(8) please specify 5 1/4 8"

Prices available on request for: tape, cartridges, diskpacks, volume diskettes.

MEMORY

TRS-80 APPLE II $29

16k memory (8) 4116's

Installation is simple. Anyone who has ever changed a spark plug should be able to up-grade his microcomputer. How can California Digital offer these memory up-grade sets at 25% below our competition? Simple, we buy in volume, wholesale to dealers and sell the balance directly to owners of personal micro-systems. These 16K dynamic memory circuits are factory prime and unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. NOW, before you change your mind, pick up the telephone and order your up-grade memory from California Digital. Add $3 for TRS80 jumpers.

STATIC	1-31	32-99	100-5C	-999	1K+
21L02 450nS.	1.19	.99			
21L02 250nS.	1.49	1.39		*	*
2114 1Kx4 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	4.75	4.50
2114 1Kx4 300	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4044 4Kx1 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	*	*
4044 4Kx1 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 450	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
5257 low pow.	5.95	5.50	5.00	4.80	4.60

2716 EPROM SALE $9.95

We have slashed price in an effort to reduce our over stocked inventory. These are single five volt EPROMs manufactured by one of the Worlds largest producers of semiconductors. All are first quality prime devices. Ceramic 450 nS.

FREE

Ultra-Violet Products UVS 11-E

UV EPROM ERASER

With purchase of FORTY 2716 EPROM's

$79 value

NEW from Shugart Technology 5 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive

Packaged in the same physical size as the industry standard 5 1/4" minifloppy disk drive. The micro-Winchester stores thirty times as much data (6.38 megabytes unformatted). accesses data twice as fast (170 milliseconds) and transfers data twenty times faster (5.0 megabits per second.).

The ST506 is factory sealed to protect the media from environmental contaminates. Requires only DC voltage.

Dual California Digital 5 1/4" enclosure. ST506 drive and power supply. **$1500**

Shugart Associates SA400 removable media disk drive for above package. add: **$300**

S-100 & Apple controller scheduled for spring release.

Shugart Associates

$395

801/ R Disk Drive 15 lbs.

Shugart 801/R with CP206 power supply, muffin exhaust fan, complete in dual enclosure with all the necessary harnessing cables. Documentation included. 30 pounds. MSD-1801 **$795**

Same as above but with two Shugart 801R disk drives. 50 pounds. MSD-2801 **$1195**

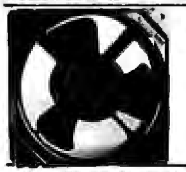
Disk drive cable. 6 feet 50 conductor with edge card connector at both ends. WCA-8505 $25.00

Export Disk drives. 220V. 50MHz add $50.00 per disk drive.

BSR SYSTEM X-10

The new BSR timer runs your home just like clockwork. Turns on lamps and appliances while your away from home. Completely compatible with your existing System X-10 devices.

BSR Timer eight channel	$65.00	Appliance Module 500 W.	$13.95
Master control console	34.95	Lamp Module 300 Watts	13.95
Ultrasonic Controller	19.95	NEW full control wall switch	14.50



Rotron Wisper Fan

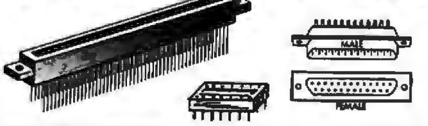
$14.77

115 VAC. 7 Watts WR2A1

Factory fresh Muffin fans

NOT pull-outs. EMF-4M

CONNECTORS



GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS

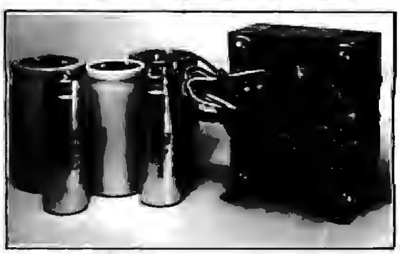
S-100 .125" centers	each	10+
Imsai solder .250" row	$2.95	$2.50
Imsai wire wrap (TI)	3.95	3.50
Sullins Hi-Rel. .250"	4.50	4.00
Sullins Hi-Rel. W/W	5.35	4.90
Sullins /Altair .140"	4.95	4.50
.156" Centers (standard)		
22/44 Kim Eyelet	2.50	2.15
36/72 Digital Group S/T	5.95	5.50
36/72 Digital Group W/W	6.60	6.15
43/86 Motorola 6800S/T	6.60	6.15
43/86 Moto. 6800 W/W	7.00	6.85

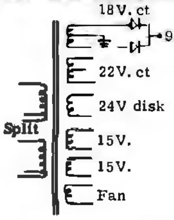
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS

	Low Profile		Wire Wrap	
	each	100+	each	100+
8 pin	$.10	$.09	$.46	$.41
14 pin	.10	.09	.45	.41
16 pin	.12	.11	.50	.45
18 pin	.15	.13	.68	.61
24 pin	.25	.24	.94	.87
40 pin	.42	.40	1.60	1.47

"D" Type	each	10-24	25+
DE9P male	$1.60	$1.40	$1.30
DE9S female	2.25	2.00	1.00
DE hood	1.50	1.35	1.20
DA15P male	2.35	2.15	2.00
DA15S female	3.25	3.10	2.90
DA hood 2/P	1.60	1.35	1.30
DB25P male	2.50	2.35	2.25
DB25S female	3.35	3.15	3.05
DB hood 2/P	1.35	1.15	1.05
DC37P male	4.20	4.00	3.70
DC37S female	6.00	5.75	5.50
DC hood 2/P	2.25	2.00	1.75
DD50P male	5.50	5.10	4.75
DD50S female	9.40	8.60	8.00
DD50 hood 2/P	2.60	2.40	2.10
CENTRONICS			
57-30360	7.95	6.75	5.75
RIBBON CABLE CONNECTORS			
17/34 5" disk	4.85	4.55	3.95
20/40 TRS-80	6.65	5.05	4.70
25/50 8" disk	5.90	5.15	4.00

SURPLUS





S-100 POWER SUPPLY KIT

$59

Kit contains five high current bridge rectifiers. five computer grade electrolytic capacitors and a 700+ watt split primary transformer (110/220V.)

The supply is capable of supporting a full 30 Amp S-100 system along with (2) eight inch disk drives.

Electrolytic capacitors consist of: one each 83,000 uF/15V: 34,000uF/40V: 26,000uF/30V: and Two 12,000/30V.

All components are new surplus acquired from excess inventory of the National Cash Register Company.

Please place your order early, at this low price we expect this kit to be a quick sell out. SPC-PW100. ...Shipping: East of Mississippi add $15.00 California add $8.00 all other states please add $11.00 Foreign $21.00

DATA INPUT TERMINAL

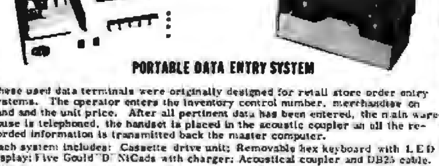
This Keystation terminal was recently acquired from the CMC division of the Pertec Corporation. The unit was originally designed for inputing data directly onto magnetic tape.

The system is comprised of a premium cast aluminium and fiberglass enclosure. along with a Honeywell / Microswitch hall effect keyboard. Thirty display lamps advise the operator of the systems status. Four inch loud speaker acknowledges acceptance of data and alerts the operator of pending problems.

But most of all this "USED" terminal, with a little imagination, can be engineered to make the perfect home for an S-100 computer and video display; or with slight modification will accept the Rockwell AIM-65 micro/computer.

Five volt regulated power supply is available for an additional $20. (see June Byte) All units are in excellent condition. Original acquisition over $700. 22 lbs.

$139.50



PORTABLE DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

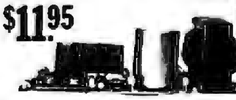
These used data terminals were originally designed for retail store order entry systems. The operator enters the inventory control number, merchandise on hand and the unit price. After all pertinent data has been entered, the main warehouse is telephoned, the handset is placed in the acoustic coupler an all the recorded information is transmitted back the master computer.

Each system includes: Cassette drive unit; Removable hex keyboard with L E D display; Five Gould "D" NiCads with charger; Acoustical coupler and DB25 cable.

All units removed from service in working condition. Original cost over $2,500.

Regulated Power Supply 5 VOLT 5 AMP

$11.95



This USED surplus power supply was removed from working equipment. Pass transistor regulation outputs five volts at a conservative five amps. Suitable for T T L hobby applications. SPC-PS1 8 pounds.

$59 Sankyo Magnetic Card Transport

This Sankyo card transport is capable of storing and retrieving over 400 characters of data from a single 2 x 4 HP style magnetic data card. Motorized mechanism pulls the magnetic card across the four channel read/write head in under two seconds. Ideal for any data processing application where small amounts of information must be randomly retrieved. Original cost over $200.00 Documentation and sample card included. New surplus. SPC-SCR

WESTERN UNION ENCLOSURE

These enclosures were manufactured for Western Union by Universal Technology. The exact purpose of the product is still a mystery but the enclosure is ideally suited for an S-100 motherboard with shielded power supply. Removable hood and plexiglas front make this enclosure an attractive home for any hobby product. New surplus in factory boxes supplied with three 22/44 edge connectors; DB 25S communications connector; six foot grounded power cord and more. Inside dimensions: 19" x 10 1/2" x 6 7/8". Shipping weight 8 lbs.

$24.95

VISA

master charge

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade.
Shipping: First five pounds $2.00; each additional add $.40
Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet."
Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

(800) 421-5041

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA

(213) 679-9001

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

MEMOREX 8"DISKETTES

$25 WITH FREE LIBR RY CASE

Recently the Memorex Corporation had a cancellation on a contract for a truck load of eight inch diskettes. California Digital was fortunate to be offered this load of prime magnetic media.

These diskettes are "UNBRANDED" but are guaranteed first quality Memorex Brand. (+3060 single den.)

Like all diskettes sold by California Digital, a library case is supplied free with the purchase of every box.

This offer is subject to remaining inventory on hand.

SUPER BUY

IBM 3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL

The new 3101 display terminal is the IBM entry into the plug compatable micro computer industry.

This modularly constructed CRT terminal has been engineered with the user in mind. The video display module's swivels and tilts to provide the operator with a comfortable viewing posture.

Twelve inch P-39 green phosphor screen boasts a crisp 7 by 14 character matrix.

Standard 80 by 24 line screen format with a 25th line to display machine status and aid in the diagnostics in the event of a system malfunction.

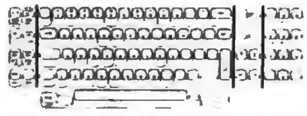
87 key Selectric style keyboard arrangement along with numeric entry pad. Eight user definable function keys.

The 3101 video terminal is RS232 compatable and displays all 128 ASCII characters including control codes.

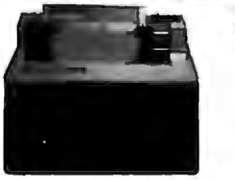
Accessible customer setup switches aid in choosing such options as line speed, parity scroll, and reverse video.

But most of all, built into every 3101 terminal is the quality that you have learned to expect from the IBM Corporation. VDT-3101

IBM direct price $1295
CALIFORNIA DIGITAL discount price
$1195 Immediate delivery



NEW from INTEGRAL DATA 460 Paper Tiger with GRAPHICS $1150



The 460 Paper Tiger uses a dot matrix character formation technique in which the placement of the dots overlap both horizontally and vertically to achieve a correspondence quality printing.
The printer's nine-wire print head uses staggered needle rows to create the vertically overlapping dots. The head is driven bi-directionally under microprocessor control by a stepper motor driven mechanism.
"Two K" buffer allows the printer to accept the entire content of a 1,920 character CRT screen. With graphics suggested retail price $1.395 27 lbs. PRC-460G

NEC Spinwriter 5510P/S $2795

The word processing quality Spinwriter prints at speeds upto 55 characters per second. The Model 5510 P/S is supplied with both parallel and RS-232 serial interfacing. Also included is the tractor feed mechanism, along with print thimble and ribbon. PRN-5510PS 70 lbs. Keyboard (KSR) Model 5520 P/S available $2995. PRK-5520 PS 75 lbs.

TEC V-300 Word Processing DaisyWheel Printer $1595

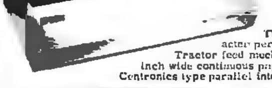
Finally a reasonably priced letter quality printer... Bi-directional printing at 25 characters per second. Full 136 print positions wide. Proportional spacing 1/120" horizontal, 1/48" vertical.
Uses standard Diablo brand interchangable daisy print wheels.
Intel 8085 CPU microprocessor controlled. Interfaces via Centronics parallel connector. Shipping 58 lbs. PRV-300.

TELETYPE® MODEL 43

4320 KEYBOARD MODELS

TTL serial output	AAA	$ 995
RS232 serial	AAK	1050
Friction 80 column	AAE	1100
Friction 80 RS232	AAL	1195
Bell 103 Modem	AAB	1495

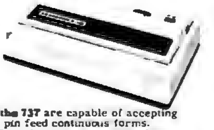
EPSON MX-80 $495



The MX-80 is a 9 x 9 80 character per second dot matrix printer. Tractor feed mechanism adjusts to accept ten inch wide contiuous paper. Requires "Eight bit" Centronics type parallel interfacing. PRE-MX80 17 Lb.

CENTRONICS

730 $595
737 $750

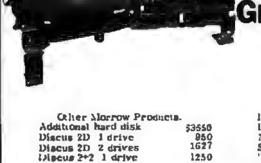


Both the Centronics 730 and the 737 are capable of accepting standard office letterhead or pin feed continuous forms. For higher resolution the 737 implements a nine wire dot matrix print head. Parallel interfacing. Add $65 for RS232. PRC-730P (S). PRC-737P (S) 17 lbs.

HEWLETT PACKARD $2650

The Hewlett Packard HP-85 is a complete, low cost portable computer system. This self contained package includes CPU, keyboard, printer, CRT display and cassette tape drive. SYS-HP85 30 lbs.

26 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive from GEORGE MORROW'S Thinker Toys $3950



Other Morrow Products.			
Additional hard disk	$3550	Disc Jockey 2D controller	$345
Discus 2D 1 drive	950	Disk Jockey 1 Controller	195
Discus 2D 2 drives	1627	M26 hard disk Controller	625
Discus 2+2 1 drive	1250	Switchboard interface	219
Discus 2+2 2 drives	2237	"New" Multiboard	275
		M-10 Ten Megabyte hard	2550

AMPEX DIALOGUE 80 CRT TERMINAL $995

New from the Ampex Corporation. The Dialogue 80 features removable keyboard, displayable two pages (four optional) dual program keys, half intensity protected fields and status line. Transmits data either block, line or character mode. Excellent value. VDT-D80 shipping 47 lbs.

BMC VIDEO MONITOR $259

Green phosphor with 18 MHz bandwidth, composit video input make the BMC KG-12C an ideal monitor for anyone requiring a high resolution 12" display.
High impact plastic enclosure assures that the BMC monitor is a rugged take anywhere instrument. For added protection the unit is equipped with a removable smoked non-glare plexiglas screen. VDM-BMC 18 lbs.

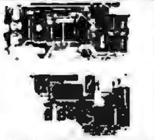
direct connect MODEM Your Choice $169

Direct connect modems eliminate loss of information due to the carbon compression associated with acoustic modems. Choose either of these two great units.

The Universal Data Systems 103LP is switch selectable between answer and originate modes. Fully Bell 103 compatable. Directly connects to the new modular telephone jack. 100% powered from the telephone line. No need to locate modem in proximity to A.C. power recepticle. MOD-103LP 2 pounds.

Novation D Cat connects to most of the new Bell modular handsets. Ideal for multiple line office telephones. Requires external A.C. power. MOD-DCAT 2 Lb.

ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

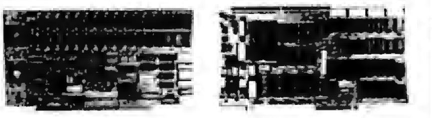


CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Arithmetic Processor 7811 B/C	$319
Asynchronous serial interface 7710	129
Centronics Interface card 7728	95
12K PROM Module 7114	69
Calender/Clock, Bat. back-up 7424	99
Parallel Interface 7720A	99
Programable Timer 7740A	99
Analog/Digital converter 7470A	99
MICROSOFT PRODUCTS	
Apple to Z-80 CPU card	379
D.C. HAYES PRODUCTS	
Micromodem for Apple	319
COMPUTER STOP PRODUCTS	
Double Vision / 80 Column Video	250
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES	
16 Channel A/D card AIO/2	275

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Intro X-10 system for BSR	$239
Intro X-10 card only	165
16 channel AD/DA 8 bit	319
Apple Clock battery back-up	225
Supertalker SD200	245
ROM Plus with filter	165
ROM Writer/Programmer	119
APPLE BRAND PRODUCTS	
Apple Language card	450
Floppy disk with controller	560
Floppy disk without controller	495
Apple parallel interface	175
SSM MICROCOMPUTER	
Dual serial parallel interface AIO	
SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES	
8" floppy controller (Pascal)	360

S-100 BOARDS

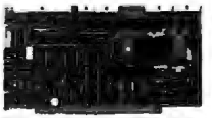
Assembled • Tested • Burned-in



MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS	
Dynamic memory DMB-6400	$770
Dynamic memory DMB-3200	700
GODBOUT/COMPUPRO	
Dual 8088/8085 16 bit CPU	375
Z-80 CPU 24 bit address 4 MHz	239
Static RAM 32K (Alpha Micro)	575
Spectrum color graphics board	329
Interfacer II I/O board	199
SEATTLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
8086 16 bit CPU 2 card set/86 dos	595
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
S-100 Mainframe 2200A	329
Disk controller/2.2 CPM 2422	329
Z-80 CPU 4MHz DMA 2810A	250
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
32K 2716 EPROM board	99
EPROMS for above 2716 16 req.	13
CALIFORNIA DATA CORPORATION	
A/D board 16 channel 12 bits	
QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Real time clock/calendar	135

MORROW / THINKER TOYS	
Multiboard "NEW" Daisy wheel port, real time clock, power on jump, program interrupt cont'l 3P/3S	$275
Switchboard interface 4P/2S	219
Disk Jockey 1 disk controller	195
Disk Jockey II double density	375
SD SALES	
PROM-100 programmer	
Video display board 8024	
Versafloppy 3740 controller	
MULLEN PRODUCTS	
Extender board/Logic probe (kit)	49
Relay Opto/control board	149
D. C. HAYES PRODUCTS	
Micromodem S-100 FCC register	375
ARTEC ELECTRONICS	
Wire Wrap proto board WW/100	22
General Purpose proto GP/100	22
CALIFORNIA DIGITAL	
8086 CPU 4K on board static RAM	450

TELETEK SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER



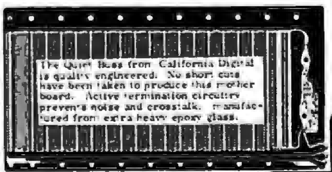
The FDC-1 features the Z-80 CPU along with the NEC 765 floppy disk controller. The board supports both single or double density 5 1/4 or 8" disk drives. Two serial (45-9600bd) and two parallel ports add to the flexibility of this single board computer. Other standard features are realtime clock, reset jump to monitor, vectored interrupts and potential for controlling a Winchester hard disk drive. With the addition of an external 25 volt power supply the Teletek board becomes capable of programing 2716 EPROMS. SBC-FDC1

$695

S-100 Mother Board $35

Quiet Buss™

8803-18
18 slot
IMSAI



The Quiet Buss from California Digital is quality engineered. No short cuts have been taken to produce this mother board. Active termination circuitry prevents noise and crosstalk. Manufactured from extra heavy epoxy glass.

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade.
Shipping: First five pounds $2.00; each additional add $.40
Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet."
Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800)421-5041
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213)679-9001

Circle 321 on inquiry card.

IMAGINE THE 8 INCH FLOPPY

315K BYTES PER SIDE ON 5 1/4" OF COURSE! Micropolis, the worlds largest manufacturer of high density 5 1/4" disk drives, has been doing it for years. And reliably at that.

An ordinary 5 1/4" floppy provides just 35 tracks per side, and stores only 70K bytes. This is not nearly enough for anything useful, so instead, Micropolis uses 77 tracks per side. Each track is then formatted with 16 sectors (hard) at 256 bytes per sector yielding an impressive 315K bytes per side.

Micropolis drives have a larger capacity than many 8" disk drives, though it only occupies the space of a 5 1/4" floppy. The 315K byte capacity is roughly 4 times the capacity of a standard 5 1/4" drive. This is what we call QUAD DENSITY.

To achieve the high density capability, you may think Micropolis had to sacrifice speed or reliability. NOT SO! The track to track access time is only 30us with a high speed data transfer rate of 250,000 bits per second.

By creating this high density format, Micropolis is able to keep your initial subsystem costs to a minimum. Your cost is less than $.002 per byte. Thats a BIG VALUE in a small package.

MICROPOLIS disk subsystems are expandable to keep up with your ever increasing needs. Up to four drives/heads may be daisy-chained on one S-100 controller board. With all four drives/heads in operation, you have access to over 1.2 MEGABYTES of on-line storage.

WITH MICROPOLIS, complete means COMPLETE. Each subsystem comes complete with controller interface, cable, and software. The software includes the MDOS operating system, extended basic, assembler and editor. Everything you need to get "On Line" in one complete package.

MICROPOLIS provides total integration which means they control everything from beginning to end. The result is a better drive for you, backed by a full 120 day factory guarantee.

Anyone can cut price by cutting out capacity or valuable features. But there's no long term advantage in it. Not for the user. Or the builder.

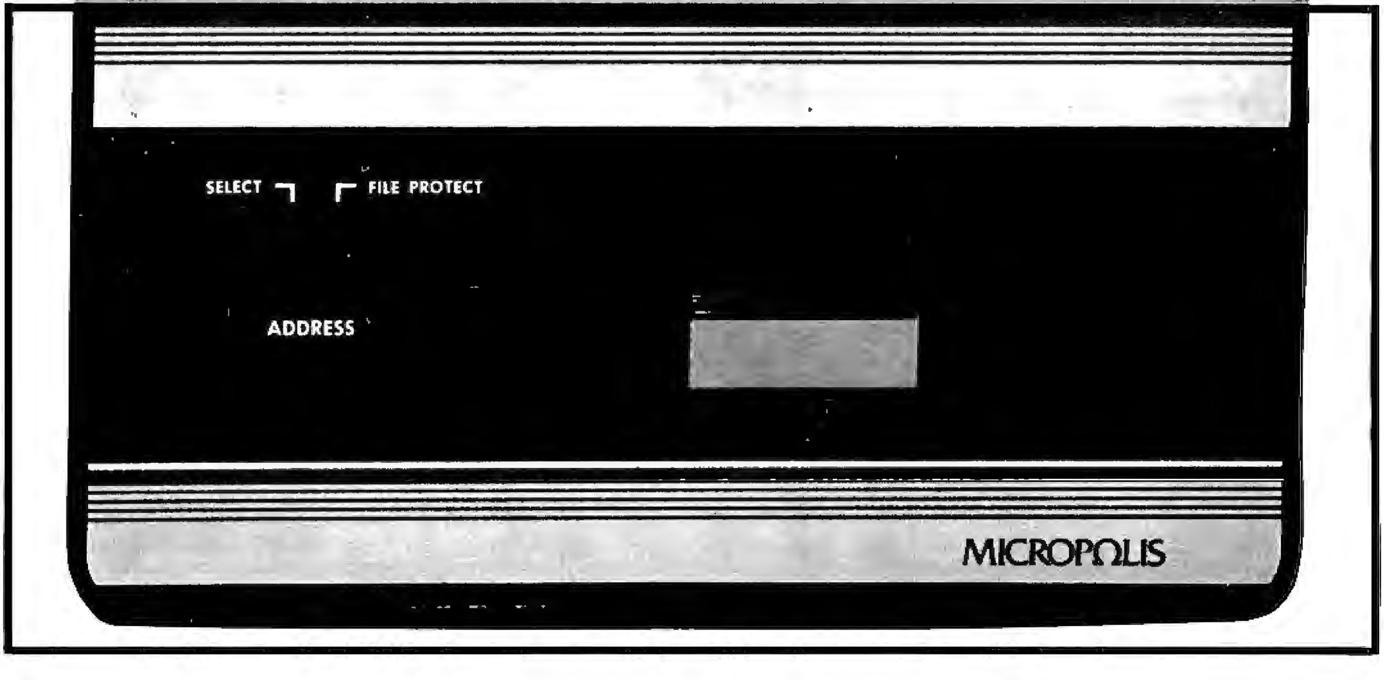
MICROPOLIS takes a better approach, even though it's harder, using advanced design to provide more capability while also lowering cost.

For example, most 5 1/4-inch floppy disks cut costs by using a cheap, less accurate plastic cam or cam follower to position the read/write head. Most 8-inch floppy disks use a better approach, with a rolled steel lead screw for this function.

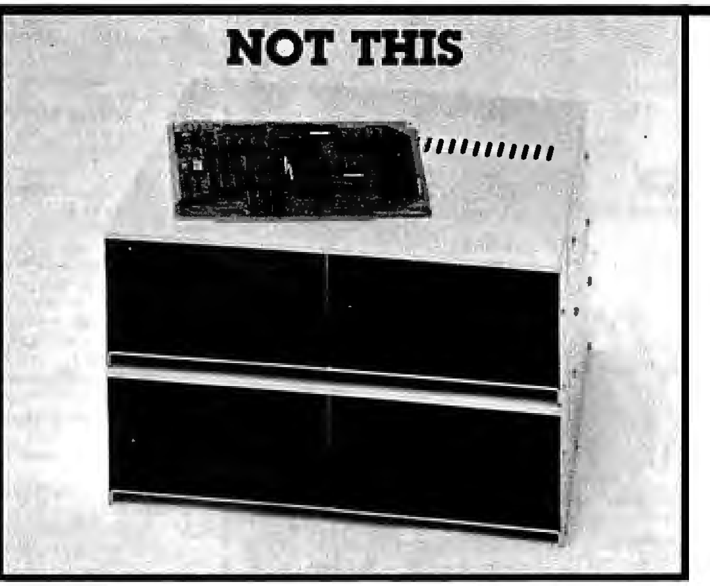
We go them one better and use an all-steel system, with a precision-ground steel lead screw and steel follower. It costs more but gives us greater storage capacity with lower cost per thousand bytes. Not so incidentally, our steel construction (compared to plastic) significantly increases reliability, too. There's even a built-in File Protect feature that prevents accidental loss of valuable data. (A file protected diskette cannot be written on.)

Heat can cause numerous read and write errors that can become hazardous to your data. The major heat producing power supply components are mounted to a large heat sink, external to the cabinet, by the power switch and fuse (located at the rear of the cabinet). This design is to assure that the drive components are kept as cool as possible to assure reliable data recovery.

MICROPOLIS has a reputation for getting along with most everybody. Compatability is not a problem with MICROPOLIS. Their disk drives and/or subsystems can be easily integrated into systems such as Polymorphic, Cromemco, CCS, Ithica Intersystems, Godbout, Northstar, Jade Big Z, QT SBC 2/4, and many others. Many OEM manufacturers rely on MICROPOLIS to get the job done efficiently. Companies like Commodore, Exidy, Harris, and Vector Graphics to name just a few. Years from now, you can look back with a secure feeling knowing you made the best choice, MICROPOLIS.



CAPACITY OF AN IN 5 1/4" FORMAT



Because of our incredible purchasing power, PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS is able to buy MICROPOLIS disk drives by the thousands and receive special pricing. That special pricing we receive is passed on to you in the form of tremendously discounted prices. Now all that remains is for you to take advantage of this truly incredible buy.

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE PRICE
S-100 SUB-SYSTEMS			
MCP-1053-4	1.2 MB 2 HEAD DUAL	$2605.00	**$1395.00**
MCP-1053-2	630 KB DUAL	$1895.00	**$995.00**
MCP-1043-2	315 KB SINGLE	$1145.00	**$695.00**
MCP-1041-2	315 KB SINGLE, NO PS	$1045.00	**$639.00**
MCP-1042-1	143 KB SINGLE	$795.00	**$625.00**
MCP-1041-1	143 KB SINGLE, NO PS	$695.00	**$595.00**
COMPLETE W/S-100 CONTROLLER, CABLES, MANUALS AND MICROPOLIS MDOS AND BASIC			
ADD-ON DRIVES			
MCP-1033-2	630 KB DUAL	$1395.00	**$895.00**
MCP-1023-2	315 KB SINGLE	$645.00	**$495.00**
MCP-1021-2	315 KB SINGLE, NO PS	$545.00	**$475.00**
MCP-1022-1	143 KB SINGLE	$545.00	**$375.00**
MCP-1021-1	143 KB SINGLE, NO PS	$445.00	**$360.00**
REQUIRES ACCESSORY ADD-ON CABLES			

GOOD NEWS FOR TRS-80* OWNERS

We now have a complete line of TRS-80* Model 1 compatible MICROPOLIS add on drives in matching colors. These drives simply plug into the expansion interface via a disc data cable.

197K BYTES PER SIDE FOR YOUR TRS-80*, that's easy! Just order a 77 track add on drive and the New DOS-80 operating system. Among the many features of New DOS-80, is its ability to control any mix of 35, 40, or 77 track drives on the same cable.

TRS-80® DISK DRIVES

MCP-1027-1	35 TRACK SINGLE	$545.00	**$279.95**
MCP-1037-1	35 TRACK DUAL	$1195.00	**$695.00**
MCP-1027-2	77 TRACK SINGLE	$645.00	**$439.00**
MCP-1037-2	77 TRACK DUAL	$1395.00	**$795.00**

ACCESSORIES

APP 395M	NEW DOS/80 TRS-80* 35 thru 77 TRACK OPERATING SYSTEM	SUPPLIED 35 TRACK $149.00	**ON 77 TRACK $159.00**
PR1-34CEEE-2	Two Drive Data Cable		**$29.95**
PR1-34CEEE-4	Four Drive Data Cable		**$39.95**

GOOD THRU MARCH 1981

THIS COULD BE THE START OF SOMETHING SMALL.

1-800-423-5633 *PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS* **(213) 894-8171**

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax, Minimum order $15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru March 1981.

*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only. Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 322 on inquiry card

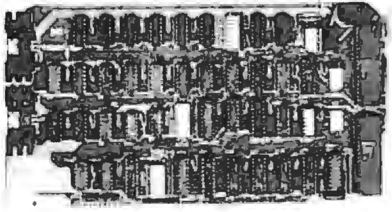
DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

S-100 HEADQUARTERS

GODBOUT

THE DUAL PROCESSOR BOARD IS HERE!



GBT161 8085 CPU BOARD
GBT1612 8085/8088 CPU BOARD

- 8088 & 8085A CPU
- S-100 IEEE COMPATIBLE
- SWITCHABLE CPU'S
- 5 MHZ OR 2 MHZ SWITCHABLE
- POWER ON JUMP TO ANY 256 BYTE BOUNDARY
- POWER ON JUMP CAN BE DISABLED
- CPU CAN JUMP ON POWER ON ONLY OR POWER ON AND RESET.
- 24 BIT EXTENDED ADDRESSING
- IMSAI FRONT PANEL COMPATIBLE
- AVAILABLE WITH 8085A ONLY

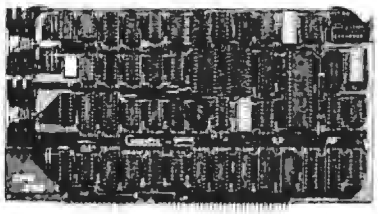
BOARD WITH 8085 ONLY

		List Price	Our Price
GBT161A	Assembled & Tested	$325.00	$305.00

BOARD WITH 8085 & 8088

GBT1612A	Assembled & Tested	$425.00	$399.00

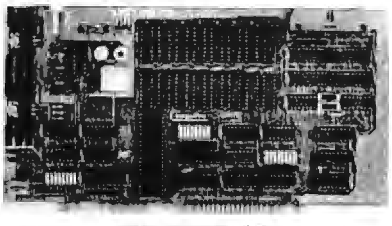
ENHANCED Z80 S-100 CPU BOARD



GBT160
Z80 CPU

- 4-6 MHz Z80 CPU
- IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
- On Board Prom Sockets For Up To 8K Prom
- Power On Jump Start To Any 256Byte Boundary
- On Board Memory Manager For Direct Addressing For Up To 16 M-Bytes
- Fully Maskable Vectored Interrupts
- Wait State Generation For All Machine Cycles
- Bypassing Of All Supply Line To Suppress Transients
- All IC's Are Socketed

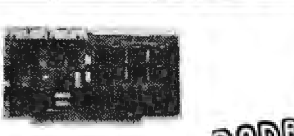
		List Price	Our Price
GBT160U	Unkit		$225.00
GBT160A	Assembled & Tested	$295.00	$280.00



SPECTRUM
S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

- Uses the MC6847 LSI IC
- Uses 1372 color encoded/generator
- Alphanumeric/graphics in 8 colors
- Ultra dense 256 x 192 full graphics
- 8K bytes.on-board low power RAM
- One full duplex parallel I/O port with attention, enable & strobe bits with power for running joysticks, keyboards, etc.
- A parallel port for graphics mode control
- Board may be used as a 4MHz RAM for program storage

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT144U	UNKIT		$299.00
GBT144A	A&T	$399.00	$349.00
GBT20	SUBLOGIC UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS INTERPRETER SOFTWARE		$35.00



INTERFACER I

GODBOUT

Our I/O board gives you inparalleled flexibility and operating convenience. We include such features as:

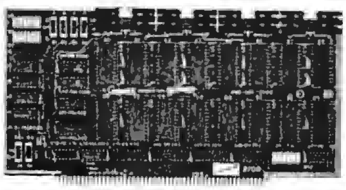
- 2 independently addressable serial ports (dip switch selectable addresses)
- Real LSI Hardware UARTs for minimum CPU housekeeping
- RS232C, current loop (20mA), & TTL signals on both ports
- Precision, crystal-controlled Baud rates up to 19.1 KBaud (Individually dip switch selectable)
- Transmit & receive interrupts on both channels, jumperable to any vectored interrupt line
- Industry standard RS232 level converters with five RS232 handshaking lines per port
- Optically isolated current loop with provisions for both on-board & off-board current sources
- UART parameters, interrupt enables, & RS232 handshaking lines are software programmable with power-on hardware default to customer specified hard-wired settings for maximum flexibility
- Port connectors mate directly to ribbon cable & DB25 connectors in standard pinouts
- RS232 lines will conform to either master or slave configurations
- Board gives full feature operation with both 2 & 4 MHz systems
- Low power consumption: +8V @ 450mA; +16V @ 150mA; -16V @ 70mA max.
- No software initialization required for board operation, although board parameters may be altered by software

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT133U	UNKIT		$199.00
GBT133A	A&T	$249.00	$219.00

INTERFACER II 3PTS

- 1 independently addressable serial port
- RS232C; 20mA current loop, & TTL signals
- Precision crystal controlled Baud rate generator
- Up to 19.2K Baud
- Transmit and receive interrupts, jumperable to and vectored interrupt line
- Five RS232 handshaking lines
- Optically isolated current loop
- 3 parallel I/O
- Utilizes LSTTL octal latches for latched I/O data with 24mA drive current
- Enable & strobe bits on each port (each with selectable polarity)
- Interrupts for each input port
- Separate 25 pin connector with power for each channel and a status port for interrupt mask & port status

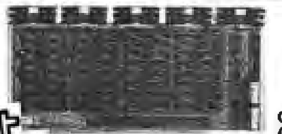
		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT150U	UNKIT		$199.00
GBT150A	A&T	$249.00	$219.00



ECONOROM 2708

Has provisions for wait states for 4MHz operations. Configured as four 4K blocks—each independently addressable and disabable. Power-on jump. Does **NOT** include 2708s. Includes all support chips, sockets, regulators, heat sinks, etc. Sold in UNKIT form only. Shipping Weight 2 lbs.

GBT125U Unkit **$85.00**



GODBOUT

Order No.
GBT129A32

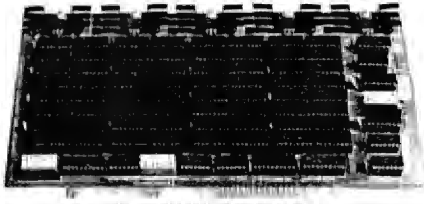
ECONORAM XA 32K RAM

- 4MHz with Z80
- 5MHz with 8085
- Assembled and Tested
- S-100 Compatible
- Fully Static
- 24 Bit Extended Addressing

Reg. $689.00

Sale Priced $429.00

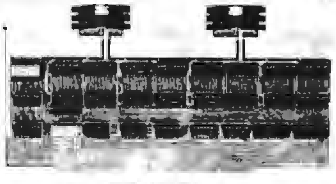
Static S-100 Memory



32K ECONORAM XX

32K Bank Select. IEEE S-100 compatible. Features one 32K block that can be addressed on 4K boundaries. Compatible with the IEEE proposed standard of 24 address lines as well as all currently used bank select configurations. Any or all of the eight 4K byte blocks may be disabled to create as many windows in memory to avoid any system memory conflicts.

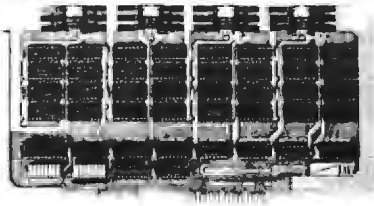
	List Price	Our Price
GBT164A16 16K RAM A & T	$399.00	$329.00
GBT164A24 24K RAM A & T	$539.00	$455.00
GBT164A32 32K RAM A & T	$699.00	$569.00



8K ECONORAM IIA

We realize that this may not look like the 8K. Econoram II board you've known and loved for so many years; however, at Godbout, good things don't come to an end—they just get better! Our NEW 8K Econoram IIA board retains all the best selling features of the old Econoram II PLUS is now 4 MHz STANDARD—still static—with ultra low power consumption. S-100 compatible. Single supply required—guaranteed maximum current under 900mA. Typical boards draw 700 to 800mA. Phantom feature is included on the new Econoram IIA & is switch selectable. Organized as two 4K independently addressable blocks. Includes switched WRITE protect—block & board disable. Also, has provision for memory management. Shipping Weight 2 lbs.

	List Price	Our Price
GBT139U Unkit		$159.00
GBT139A A&T	$189.00	$179.00



ECONORAM XIV

16K x 8 for S-100. Addressable on any 4K boundary. Direct addressing on up to 24 address lines. Fully meets IEEE S-100 buss specs. Low power, hi-speed static memory. Operates up to 5 MHz with newest 8085/8086/8088 CPUs. Can be used with 8080, Z80, 8085, 8086, 8088, Z8000, etc.

	List Price	Our Price
GBT143U Unkit		$279.00
GBT143A A&T	$349.00	$299.00

VISA

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

master charge

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru March 1981.
*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only. Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

BITS & PIECES

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

TRS-80/APPLE
MEMORY EXPANSION KITS
4116's RAMS

from Leading Manufacturers

100% GUARANTEED

1,000's SETS SOLD

(16Kx1 200ns)

8 for 29^{00}

ADD $3.00 FOR PROGRAMMING JUMPERS FOR TRS-80 KEYBOARD

4116's 100 pcs & UP $3.00 each
1000 pcs & UP $2.75 each

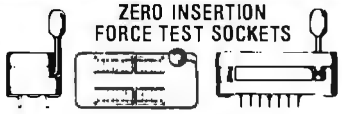
2114-3L
4096 BIT (1024x4) 300ns
LOW POWER STATIC RAM
8/30^{00}
100 + 3^{00}

2716
450ns 5 Volt only
16 K EPROM
11^{95} each
or 10/85^{00}

5257-3L
(TMS 4044)
4096x1 300ns
LOW POWER STATIC RAM
8/50^{00}
100 pcs. + 4^{75}

2708
450ns 8K
EPROM
8^{50} each
or 8/54^{00}

2732
450ns 5 Volt only
32 K EPROM 8x4K
$25.00
8/$160.00



ZERO INSERTION FORCE TEST SOCKETS

	1-9	10-24	25-99
ZIP-16DIP	S5.50	5.35	4.95
ZIP-24DIP	S7.50	7.25	6.95
ZIP-40DIP	S10.25	9.85	9.50

3 LEVEL GOLD WIRE WRAP SOCKETS PRICE*

PART NO.	PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
RNS-08WWG	8	.50	.42	.40	.37	.33
RNS-14WWG	14	.60	.49	.47	.45	.42
RNS-16WWG	16	.65	.52	.50	.47	.44
RNS-18WWG	18	.85	.75	.70	.65	.60
RNS-20WWG	2C	1.00	.90	.80	.75	.70
RNS-22WWG	22	1.25	1.15	1.10	1.05	1.00
RNS-24WWG	24	1.25	1.15	1.10	1.05	1.00
RNS-28WWG	28	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20
RNS-40WWG	40	1.85	1.65	1.55	1.45	1.35

DIP SWITCHES
SPST

PART NO.	NO. OF POSITIONS	PRICE 1-9	10-24	25-99
DIP-SW4	4	$1.50	$1.40	$1.28
DIP-SW5	5	$1.60	$1.49	$1.36
DIP-SW6	6	$1.70	$1.59	$1.45
DIP-SW7	7	$1.80	$1.68	$1.53
DIP-SW8	8	$2.00	$1.86	$1.70
DIP-SW9	9	$2.25	$2.10	$1.92
DIP-SW10	10	$2.50	$2.33	$2.12

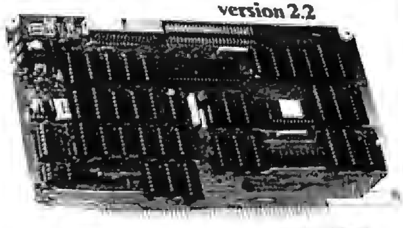
Shugart
SA801R SALE

SHU-SA801R $410^{00}

2 OR MORE 395^{00} ea.

Capacity	Single Density	Double Density
Unformatted		
Per Disk	3.2 megabits	6.4 megabits
Per Track	41.7 kilobits	83.4 kilobits
IBM Format		
Per Disk	2.0 megabits	n/a
Per Track	26.6 kilobits	n/a
Transfer Rate	250 kilobits/sec.	500 kilobits/sec.
Latency (average)	83 ms	83 ms
Access Time		
Track to Track	8 ms	8 ms
Average	260 ms	260 ms
Setting Time	8 ms	8 ms
Head Load Time	35 ms	35 ms

CP/M
version 2.2



California Computer Systems

California Computer Systems LIST $400.00

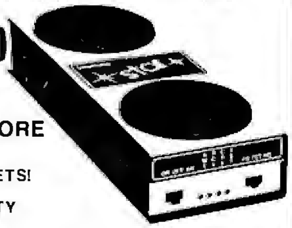
CCS2422A
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER WITH CP/M VERSION 2.2

SALE $375.00

IEEE S-100 COMPATIBLE SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY
5¼"/8" DISK DRIVES
SINGLE/DOUBLE HEADED
ASSEMBLED & TESTED

Part No.	Sectoring	Application	Box of 10
VRB-MO 525-01	Soft Sector	TRS-80 Apple	S29.95
VR8-MO 525-10	Hard 10 Sector	North Star	S29.95
VRB-MO 525-16	Hard 16 Sector	Micropolis	S29.95
VRB-MO 577-01	Soft Sector	77 Track Cert	S48.00
VRB-MO 577-16	Hard 16 Sector	77 Track Cert	S48.00
VR8-F032-1000	Hard Sector	Shugart 801R	S37.00
VRB-F034-1000	Soft Sector	IBM 3740	S37.00

MODEM SALE



$129.00

THE STAR MODEM from LIVERMORE

FEATURE
FITS GTE HANDSETS!

2 YEAR WARRANTY

EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS

The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world, the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

Specifications:

- **Data Rate:** 0 to 300 baud
- **Compatibility:** Bell 103 and 113; CCITT
- **Frequency Stability:** ±0.3 percent. Crystal controlled
- **Receiver Sensitivity:** −50 dBm ON, −53 dBm OFF
- **Modulation:** Frequency shift keyed (FSK)
- **Carrier Detect Delay:** 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF
- **EIA Terminal Interface:** Compatible with RS 232 specifications
- **Teletype Interface:** 20 milliampere current loop
- **Optional Interfaces:** IEEE 488; TTL; TTY 43
- **International (CCITT) frequencies available**
- **Switches:** Originate/Off/Answer; Full Duplex/Test/Half Duplex
- **Indicators:** Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test
- **Power:** Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wall-mount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts. (A 220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor is available upon request.)
- **Dimensions:** 10" x 4" x 2"
- **Weight:** 1.74 lbs. (3 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)
- **Warranty:** Two years on parts and labor, excluding the AC adaptor which carries the manufacturer's warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	SALE PRICE
LIV-STAR	RS232, TTL Modem	S199.00	$129.00
LIV-STAR20M	RS232, 20MA Current Loop	S199.00	$129.00
LIV-STAR-V21	CCITT European Standard	$229.00	$209.00
LIV-IEEE	IEEE 488 Standard	$395.00	$249.00
LIV-IEEE-V21	IEEE 488, CCITT Standard	$465.00	$388.00

CABLES

Part No.	Description	Price
CND-RS2328F	RS232 8 Cond 8 ft.	$19.95
LIV-I2I	IEEE to IEEE 2 Meter	$59.95
LIV-I2PET	IEEE to Pet 2 Meter	$59.95

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT PROTECT YOUR DATA WITH

ISOBAR

GOF-IBAR46

LIST PRICE $79^{95}

SALE PRICE $39^{95}

GOLD S-100 CONNECTORS

PRIORITY ONE distributes the TI S-100 Card Edge Connectors at tremendous volume for prices others only wish they could duplicate.

SOLDER TAIL PRICE

Part No.	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
TI-S100 STG	3.20	2.90	2.50	2.20

WIRE WRAP PRICE

Part No.	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249
TI-S100 WWG	4.00	3.75	3.50	3.25

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

VISA

master charge

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru March 1981.

*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $700 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 · ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

Circle 323 on inquiry card.

Best Prices and Delivery!

SUPERBRAIN by Intertec

Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M* 2.2 and BASIC.

32K Double Density, List $2995	$2685
64K Double Density, List $3345	$2883
64K Upgraded to Quad Density w/ Special MiniMicroMart Warranty	**SPECIAL $3395**

VIDEO TERMINALS

***NEW* EMULATOR (Intertec)**, List $895	$ 749
NEW INTERTUBE III List $895	**ONLY $ 749**
SOROC 120, List $995	***SPECIAL $ 729***
1Q140, List $1495	***SPECIAL $1149***
PERKIN-ELMER 550, List $997	$ 799
with anti-glare screen, $1027	$ 829
HAZELTINE 1410, List $900	$ 749
1420	$ 849
1500, List $1225	$ 879
1510, List $1395	$1089
1520, List $1650	$1389
LEAR SIEGLER ADM3A, Assembled	$ 849
TELEVIDEO 912C, List $950	$ 789
920C, List $1030	$ 849
950C, List $1195	**NEW** $1039

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP-8000	$ 849
DP-9500, List $1650	$1399
DP-9501, List $1650	**$1399**
PAPER TIGER IDS-445, List $995	**$ 695**
w/graphics op., incl. buffer, $1195	**$ 789**
PAPER TIGER IDS-460, List	**1149**
PAPER TIGER IDS-460G List	**1199**
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460 List 1295	**$1149**
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460G List $1394	**$1199**
NEC Spinwriters	Call for Price
TELETYPE 43 KSR	$1087
CENTRONICS	
730-1 parallel interface	**NEW LOW $ 649**
737 parallel interface	**SUPER VALUE $ 829**
779 w/Tractor, List $1350	**$1049**
703 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2975	**$1695**
704 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2350	**$1595**
TI 810 Basic, List $1895	$1695
810/serial & Centronics-style parallel interface, List $1940	$1735
810 w/full ASCII (U/LC), Vertical Forms Control, Compressed Print	$1895
TI 820 KSR, List $2165	$1895
TI 745 w/full ASCII, List $1695	$1399
COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interface	$ 559
912 w/serial interface, List $699	$ 589
AXIOM IMP I	$ 699
MICROTEK, List $750	$ 675
OKIDATA Microline 80, List $949	$ 599
Tractor Feed Option	$109
RS232 Serial Interface	$ 99

NORTH STAR HORIZON

HORIZON 1 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

32K, Double Density, List $2695	$2279
32K, Quad Density, List $2995	$2539

HORIZON 2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

32K, Double Density, List $3095	$2619
32K, Quad Density, List $3595	$3049
48K, Double Density, List $3590	$3039
48K, Quad Density, List $4090	$3469
64K, Double Density, List $3830	$3239
64K, Quad Density, List $4330	$3669

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

NORTH STAR MDS-A	
Assembled, List $899	***SPECIAL $ 719***
MORROW THINKER TOYS* Discus 2D, List $1199	**OUR PRICE $ 998***
Discus 2D, dual-drive, List $1994	$1694*
Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $1549	$1319*
Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List $2748	$2335*

Now includes CP/M 2.2

SSM PB1 Kit List $125	$106
SSM PB1 A&T List $190	$161
SD Computer Prom 100 Kit $236	$201
SD Computer Prom 100 A&T List $311	$264

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

NORTH STAR, DD, Assembled, List $499	$399
MORROW Disk Jockey 1, A&T ($213)	$189
Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List $479	$429
SD Versafloppy 1, Kit, List $284	$239
Versafloppy II, DD Kit, List $413	$349
Versafloppy II, DD, A&T, List $507	$429
DELTA double density A&T ($385)	$345
CONDUCTOR, double density A&T	$269
INTERSYSTEMS FDC-2, A&T, $495	$439
MICROMATION Doubler, DD, A&T	$429
TARBELL Floppy Disk Interface Kit	$199
double density, A&T, List $495	$444

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete w/microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at Escon factory at nominal cost.

Parallel (TRS-80, Sorcerer, etc.), $575	$514
RS232 Standard Serial, List $599	534
IEEE-488 (for PET), List $660	584
TRS-80 Cable	25

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Z80 CPU BOARDS List $299	$269
DISK CONTROLLER 2422 List $399	$359
16K Static, A&T, List $349.95	$259
32K STATIC List $710	$599
64K DYNAMIC BOARD List $699	$589

CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB-A/A), $299	$254
CROMEMCO 4 MHz (ZPU-W), List $395	$335
4 MHz (SCC-W), List $450	$382
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio) new Series II Z-80, 4 MHz. List $395	$349
SSM CB1 8080 A&T List $252	$214
CB1A Kit, List $183	$156
CB2 Z-80, A&T, List $344	$289
CB2 Kit, List $60	$221
DELTA Z-80, with I/O	$289
SD SBC-100, List 413	$349
SBC-100 Kit, List $341	$289
SBC-200, List $471	$399
SBC-200 Kit, List $373	$317

MEMORY BOARDS

32K SD ExpandoRAM Kit

CALL FOR PRICES

NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board, A&T (RAM-16-A/A), List $499	$420
32K A&T (RAM-32/A), List $739	$620
CROMEMCO 16KZ-W, List $495	$419
64KZ-W, List $1795	$1269
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS (Guaranteed performance, incl. labor/parts 1 yr)	
DM6400 64K Board w/all 64K, $795	$659
DM4800 with 48K, List $695	$650
DM3200 with 32K, List $595	$509
DMB6400 64K Board w/all 64K	$859
DMB4800 with 48K	$789
MORROW SuperRAM — all static, all A&T	
16K, 4 MHz or 2 MHz, List $349	$299
32K, 4 MHz, List $699	$629
16K Memory Master, List $399	$339
24K Memory Master, List $549	$465
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)	
8K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $165	$149
8K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List $195	$176
16K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List $475	$427
16K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List $495	$445
64K Dynamic, List $995	$895
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER	
16K Static, A&T, List $349.95	$259

VIDEO BOARDS

I/O Mapped

SD COMPUTER VDB-8024, kit, List $437	.369
Assembled, List $556	$469
XITEX SCT-100K, Kit	**ONLY $169.95**
SCT-100A Assembled	$189.95
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit, List $199	$169*
Assembled & Tested, List $269	$229*

Memory Mapped

SSM VB1C, 16x64, Kit, List $179	$152*
Assembled & Tested, List $242	$206*
SSM VB3, 80-Char.,4MHz,Kit, List$425	$359*
4 MHz, A&T, List $499	$424
INTERSYSTEMS, 16x64, A&T, List $165	$149

*Subject to change.

NEW CROMEMCO
16FDC DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

List $595 ...... **OUR PRICE** $505

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add $2.50 for boards, $6 for Selectric Converter or Floppy Disk Drives, $7.50 for Floppy Disk Systems, $15 for Horizon. SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT: SuperBrain, Centronics and T.I. printers. Contact us for shipping information on other terminals and printers.

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

Circle 324 on inquiry card.

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Terminals and Printers!

TELEVIDEO TVI-912C

Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List $950

OUR PRICE $789

920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List $1030

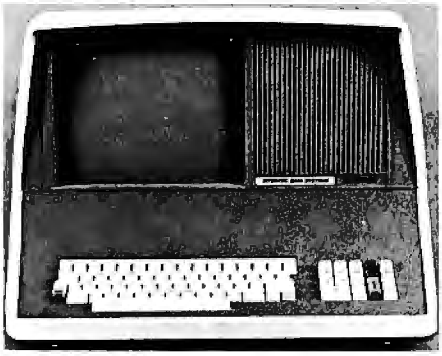
ONLY $849

New 950C $1195	$1039

Intertec
EMULATOR

Software compatible with a Soroc IQ-120, Hazeltine 1500, ADM-3A or DEC VT-52. Features block mode transmission and printer port; 12" anti-glare screen; 18-key numeric keypad; full cursor control. List $895

R PRICE $7



NEW INTERTUBE III

List $995 ONLY $749

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

SOROC

IQ-120
List $995
SPECIAL
$729

IQ-140 List $1495
SPECIAL $1149

HAZELTINE

1500
ONLY
$879

1410 w/numeric keypad, List $900	$749
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad	849
1510, List $1395	1089
1520, List $1650	1389

NEC SPINWRITER™

Terminal/Keyboard as well as
RO Printer Only models available.
CALL FOR PRICES!

CENTRONICS
PRINTERS

NEW 730-1, parallel, friction, tractor	$649
NEW 730-3 RS-232 friction, tractor	$699
NEW 737-1 parallel, friction, tractor	$829
NEW 737-3 RS-232 friction, tractor	$899
779-2 w/ tractor (Same as TRS-80 Line Printer I), List $1350	$849
704-11 parallel 180 cps	$1698
704-9 RS232 serial version, $2350	$1595

TI-810

TI-810 Basic Unit, $1895 . ONLY $1595

TI-810 w/full ASCII (Lower case), vertical forms control, and compressed print	$1795
TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List $1695	[illegible]

ANADEX
DP9500/DP9501 PRINTERS

DP-9500, List $1650	$1349
DP-9501, List $1650	$1349

OKIDATA
Microline 80

ONLY $599

Tractor Feed Option	$109
Serial interface	$ 99
AXIOM IMP I	**$699**
COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interf.	**$559**
912 w/serial interface, List $699	$589
MICROTEK, List $750	**$675**

NEW MODELS!!!

DP 9500	$1349
DP 9501	$1349

PAPER TIGER

IDS-445 Paper Tiger,	$695
w/graphics option, incl. buffer, $1194	$789
TRS-80 cable	$ 45
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460 List $1295	$1099
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460G List $1394	$1149

NEW IDS 460
QUALITY PRINTING AT MATRIX
SPEED—LOGIC SEEKING
PROPORTIONAL SPACING
w/auto text justification

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

VISA
master charge

Circle 325 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

FOR SALE: Two cassette interfaces: Tarbell; $75, DaJen; $120. Seven 8 K static programmable memory boards; $90 each. Expandorom 2708/16 (less PROMs); $50. Two SSM 4 K 1708 boards; $35 each. 8-inch single disk drive cabinet with power supply which will run two drives, Shugart Siemans compatible; $175. PTC VDM-1 video driver board; $150. All working and assembled. All S-100 bus. Dick Drain, 6730 Alter Rd, Dayton OH 45424, (513) 233-8055.

FOR SALE: S-100 and other items; Cromemco: ZPU processor board, 8 K Bytesaver, 16 K programmable memory, PRI printer interface, D+7A analogue I/O. IMSAI: card cage and 28 A supply, 16 K programmable memory board, 32 K programmable memory board, MIO multiple I/O, VIO-C video with all read-only memories. TDL: 16 K programmable memory Z16. OAE paper-tape reader. Radio Shack keyboard. Keytronic capacitive keyboard. All items like new and guaranteed working. Very reasonable prices. Bob Waber, 2590 #14 E Michigan, Ypsilanti MI 48197, (313) 484-1826.

WANTED: Assembly/Applesoft graphics programs, game programs, subroutines. All welcome for experiments with graphics. Stamps for interesting responses. Alan M Leder, 246 Lenox Ave, Paterson NJ 07502.

FOR SALE: Used S-100 boards: TDL Z80 processor board; $100, Scitronics control board; $100, MITS parallel I/O board (one port); $50, 8080 processor; $80. Paul Jacobs, 5201 E 3rd St, Tucson AZ 85711, (602) 795-2366.

NEEDED: Information, kit, schematics, or advice for adapting CP/M or equivalent operating system to the Intel SBC 80/10. Goal is to run Pascal on the 80/10. Also, have DEC LA-36 for trade or sale. Scott Nintzel, 3843 Granada Ln N, Oakdale MN 55109, (612) 770-6926.

FOR SALE: Pen plotter: Houston Instruments HIPLOT (tm) plotter. Uses 8 by 11 paper. Has serial and parallel interfaces. Perfect shape; $900. (New price is $1100.) Will ship COD. Harold Hedelman, 1020 Triphammer Rd, Ithaca NY 14853, (607) 256-4880.

FOR SALE: Jade Z80 processor board, 4 MHz, assembled and tested, unused, $140; GRI keyboard #753 (5 V), $50. K B Clark, 158 Creel, Palm Bay FL 32905, (305) 725-5130.

WANTED: Radio Shack expansion interface with or without RS-232C board. 0 K or 16 K memory. Marc Gedert, 619 W Broadway, Maumee OH 43537, (419) 893-0544.

WANTED: Need SwTPC MP-A or MP-A2 processor card or similar for S-50 bus. Prefer to have operating card, but will consider one that needs repair if necessary. (US Post Office domestic rates, $0.15 letters) George Keim, POB 160, Yap Island GU 96910.

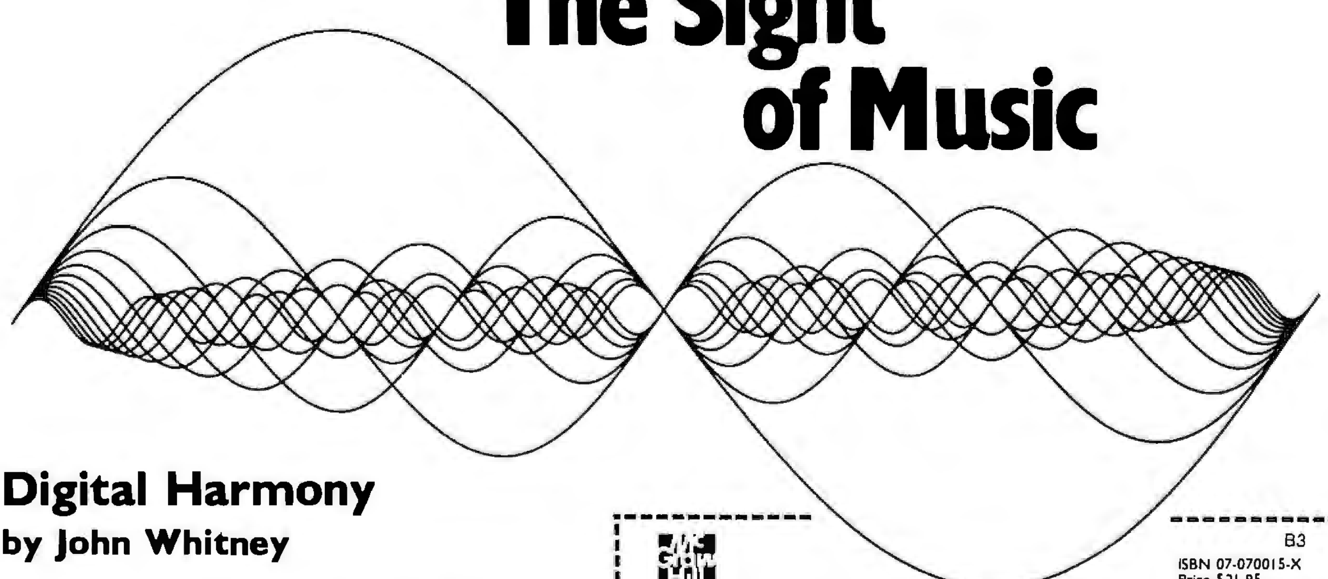
FOR SALE: Used and unused hardware and software for TRS-80 Model I and CP/M systems. Send SASE for complete list. R Lee, 25 Amaryllis Ave, Waterbury CT 06710.

FOR SALE: Two EXECuport portable terminals: 10 thru 30 cps, 80-column printer modems. Both parallel and serial I/O ports for use as printer. See ad on page 217 of the March 1980 BYTE for details. Both units in good working condition. Will ship UPS COD, no risk, pay on delivery. Model #300-$375, #320-$475. Warren V Bell, 1604 N Smith St, Spokane WA 99207, (509) 534-8088 evenings.

WANTED: Apple, Pascal, and dual disks are the base of our research project to develop automated tools for high-level software and systems design architecture. Based on the Design by Objectives methods. We seek contact with hard-working colleagues prepared to contribute to development. MARK I system exists. Tom Gilb and Lech Krzanik, Box 102, N-1411 Kolbotn, Norway.

FOR SALE: CAT-100 video digitizer with frame capture, full instructions, CP/M software, and source listing. It is a two-board system for S-100 bus and includes 32 K of programmable memory with full video and software I/O capability. It has sixteen levels of gray scale or sixteen colors arranged as 240 lines of 256 pixels. $1600 invested. $950/offer. John Underwood, 1171 NE 72nd, Portland OR 97213, (503) 252-7394.

FOR SALE: Ithaca Audio Z80 processor. 2.5 MHz with power on jump and selectable wait states, 2708 not included; $99. Vector 8803 motherboard with active termination and three S-100 connectors; $35. Roy Ortiz, 265 Beech St #21, Hackensack NJ 07601, (201) 488-5405.



FOR SALE OR TRADE: Current model Miniterm portable computer. BASIC, 6800 programming, resident debugger and editor, 32 K programmable memory, built-in microcassette (60 K storage), acoustic coupler, and serial interface. Also has all the features of a portable printing terminal. Disk system available. Other features too numerous to list. Will supply information. Sells new for $5000; will sell for $2500 or trade for 48 K Apple II with two disks and Pascal or similar system. Bob Edison, 215 Newton St, Waltham MA 02154, (617) 891-5618.

SWAP: KIM-1 microcomputer with manuals, barely used, for a pair of Acoustic Research AR-3 speakers (not AR-3a). Will pay shipping both ways. C Lee, 1021 Merritt Dr, Tallahassee FL 32301, (904) 878-1983.

FOR SALE: S-100 compatible, 16-bit 8088 single-board computer; all documents included. Never been used. Original cost of $400, will sell for $300. Trung Dac Lieu, Box 292, 303 Stadium Pl, Syracuse NY 13210.

FOR SALE: Two Pertec disk drives and controller. The drives worth $5000 when new; I will take $1500 or best offer. Both of the drives need some work. Comes complete with power supply, multiplexer boards, 8-inch DOS disk, and complete documentation. (MCI—if wanted.) Will work on various microprocessors. Heinan Landa, 12109 Greenleaf Ave, Potomac MD 20854, (301) 279-9356.

FOR SALE: Computer Mart PME1 32 K memory board, which lifts an 8 K PET to a full 40 K. 8 K of this is addressable through machine language only. The PME1 board installs entirely inside the PET. I used it lightly for three months. Cost $750; asking $350. Philip Restagno, 2910 DeWitt Pl, Bronx NY 10469, (212) 231-2753.

FOR SALE: Back issues of BYTE, postpaid. Also, want 1975 and 1976 issues of BYTE. P Gray, 1505 NW 124th Ave, Portland OR 97229, (503) 641-2747.

FOR SALE: Centronics P-1 printer, parallel, with cable; $250. SwTPC CT-64 terminal; $250. Hitachi 9-inch monitor; $75. SwTPC AC-30 tape controller; $75. All include manuals. Send 10% for COD, ppd orders sent ppd. Charles Shilling, 2003 Fair Meadow, Arlington TX 76012, (817)461-2239.

FOR TRADE: Want to swap cassette programs for TRS-80 Level II. Games, educational, and mathematics. No business programs. Send cassette with your address. Bob Trent, POB 298, Hardinsburg KY 40143.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 disk drive. Less than six hours use. Includes cable. $225. K J Morrison, 10513 Silverdale Way NW, Silverdale WA 98383.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Assembler for 8080/85. Runs under North Star DOS V5.0. Written in BASIC, creates object file in North Star format. Included are source creator/editor and file dump programs (also in BASIC). Requires one minifloppy drive plus 32 K. Cost: $25; manual only: $5. W T Shaw, 13521 Blenheim Rd N, Phoenix MD 21131, (301) 667-4800.

USED COMPUTERS: Send information on microcomputers you or a friend have sold—make, model, configuration, month sold, price. I'll send a summary of other people's prices in return. Bruce Lynch, 2905 Blue Robin, Herndon VA 22071.

FOR SALE: ESCON Universal Interphase RS-232 for IBM Selectric II typewriter. B K Parekh, (406) 365-3393.

FOR SALE: Novation Model 4202B modem, 1200 bps, originate/auto-answer, direct connect, 2-wire dial-up or 4-wire; $496. Philip Nunn, 201 Netherfield, Comstock Park MI 49321, (616) 361-8681.

FOR SALE: Heath H-9 video terminal expertly assembled, in very good condition; $200. Also, YAESU FR-101, FL-101 with converter boards, filters, clock, and all documentation in English; $900. Mint condition. Mark Miller, 9573 Walley Ave, Philadelphia PA 19115, (215) 698-1905.

FOR SALE: Apple graphics tablet, cost $795, sell $600. Mountain Hardware 388 day clock, cost $199, sell $140. Mountain Hardware Romplus with keyboard filter, cost $169, sell $125. Above items in like new condition and were used less than three hours each. Will be shipped in original cartons with all documentation. Earl A Loobey, FSI/POB 487, Fairbanks AK 99701.

FOR SALE: Digital Group microcomputer. Z80 and 6800 processors, 50 K memory, sixteen parallel ports, front panel, 16 by 64 video display, Marantz tape deck, keyboard, Sanyo monitor, Maxi-BASIC, Super Games, Fig-FORTH documentation, plus much more software and full hardware documentation. Complete system $2000 or best offer. Dennis Ruffer, 423 Garfield St, Kalamazoo MI 49001, (616) 381-8747.

FREE PROGRAMS: As a high school science teacher using a 16 K Apple II Plus, I have had difficulty in locating programs for class use. Since commercial programs are expensive and often not suited for use with high school students, I have written several programs in Applesoft BASIC for use in my physical science, biology, and chemistry classes. If anyone is interested in obtaining a copy of one of these programs, please send me a SASE and I will send you a complimentary copy. William R Ground, J L Mann High School, 61 Isbell Ln, Greenville SC 29607.

FOR SALE: Heath H-11 system. LSI-11 with 40 K bytes memory, CRDS double-density floppies, H-10 paper-tape reader/punch, serial and parallel interfaces. $6400 value, asking $4800. Add $650 for factory-assembled H-19 terminal. Jeff Goldberg c/o CRDS, 4 Tech Cir, Natick MA 01760, (617) 655-1800.

FOR SALE: Apple II DOS 3.3 upgrade kit, including read-only memories, disks, and manual; $35. Joel Buckley, 1212 Broadway, Hanover PA 17331.

FOR SALE: Heathkit ET-3400 and program for same. Good condition. Will sell to the best offer. Ralph Swearingen, 7213 Loras Ln, Wonder Lake IL 60097, (815) 653-7821.

FOR SALE: North Star disk controller board. Single-density, excellent condition. Selling due to an upgrade on my present system. Lots of software, including North Star DOS and BASIC, CP/M, assemblers, games, and lots more. Will run Pascal, FORTRAN, ALGOL, C, and many others. Asking $250. Mark Sauerwald, 7872 Caminito Huerta, San Diego CA 92122, (714) 453-1206.

FOR SALE: North Star controller and software (fifty diskettes); $350. Eprom board, holds sixteen 2708s; $60. Rack-mountable Integrand cabinet; $120. Vector eleven-slots motherboard with connectors; $50. TDL processor; $100. TDL monitor board; $150. TDL cassette software (Assembler, 12 K BASIC, Text Editor, text output processor); $200. Mohammad Mandurah, POB 4272, Stanford CA 94305, (415) 328-3959.

WANTED: Apple II with at least 32 K memory and disk drive. Prefer dual-disk drive. All replies will be answered. Send complete name, address, and phone. Scott Emmons, 1225 Nord Ave #166, Chico CA 95926, (916) 893-5311.

WANTED: Data for Processor Technology GPM-1 board (9 K read-only memory, 1 K programmable memory). Also require for S-100 bus, a cassette I/O prom programmer and disk controller, any make. Consider anything from bare board with data, to working. Please state price required. Larry Dass, 4, Nancevallon, Brea, Camborne, Cornwall, England, phone 0209 714475.

FOR SALE: Heathkit H-14 printer ready to connect to Heathkit, Zenith, or North Star Horizon computer. Features include RS-232 interface, uppercase/lowercase, up to 132 columns wide, adjustable tractor feed to 9.5 inches wide, maximum 165 cps print speed. Unit is in perfect condition. Full documentation and original carton included; $575. Brian Stotesbery, 2544 Second Ave S, Minneapolis MN 55404, (612) 872-0804.

SWAP: TRS-80 machine language and BASIC programs, Level II and Disk BASIC. Send your list of programs to trade, and I'll send mine. Steven Kliewe, 9005 Vickery Rd, Tacoma WA 98446.

FOR SALE: Hewlett-Packard 608D VHF signal generator. Like new, $350. Also, eight computer power supplies, four chart recorders, pulse generator, square-wave generator. W L Pierce, 703 23rd St S, Arlington VA 22202, (703) 525-3223.

WANTED: Processor board for SwTPC 6800 computer. Garth Fisher, Department of Industrial Technology, Walla Walla College, College Place WA 99324.

BOMB

BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	20	Structured Programming and Structured Flowcharts	Williams
2	36	Build the Disk-80: Memory Expansion and Floppy-Disk Control	Ciarcia
3	54	Three-Dimensional Computer Graphics, Part 1	Crow
4	84	The Micro Matrix Photopoint Light Pen	Gray
5	90	What's Inside Radio Shack's Color Computer?	Ahrens, Browne, and Scales
6	132	What Is Good Documentation?	Howard
7	166	A Beginner's Guide to Spectral Analysis, Part 2	Zimmermann
8	262	A Simple Approach to Data Smoothing	Ruckdeschel and Krinsky
9	300	The New Literacy: Programming Languages as Languages	Handel
10	317	Computer Music: A Design Tutorial	Orlofsky

Opinions and Games Win December BOMB

Computer games of all kinds caught our readers' fancy. Jerry Pournelle's popular User's Column won first place in the December 1980 BOMB; this time, Jerry wrote about "BASIC, Computer Languages, and Computer Adventures." P David Lebling's article "Zork and the Future of Computerized Fantasy Simulations" captured second. The next three places went to "Multimachine Games" (Ken Wasserman and Tim Stryker), "On the Road to Adventure" (Bob Liddil), and "Pirate's Adventure" (Scott Adams).

Reader Service

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

BYTE READER SERVICE

March 1981
4131

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only. **NOTE**—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name ______________________________

(Title) ______________ (Company) ______________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

1	21	41	61	81	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281	301	321	341	361	381	401	421	441	461	481	501	521	541	561	581	601	621	641	661	681
2	22	42	62	82	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282	302	322	342	362	382	402	422	442	462	482	502	522	542	562	582	602	622	642	662	682
3	23	43	63	83	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283	303	323	343	363	383	403	423	443	463	483	503	523	543	563	583	603	623	643	663	683
4	24	44	64	84	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284	304	324	344	364	384	404	424	444	464	484	504	524	544	564	584	604	624	644	664	684
5	25	45	65	85	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285	305	325	345	365	385	405	425	445	465	485	505	525	545	565	585	605	625	645	665	685
6	26	46	66	86	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286	306	326	346	366	386	406	426	446	466	486	506	526	546	566	586	606	626	646	666	686
7	27	47	67	87	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287	307	327	347	367	387	407	427	447	467	487	507	527	547	567	587	607	627	647	667	687
8	28	48	68	88	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288	308	328	348	368	388	408	428	448	468	488	508	528	548	568	588	608	628	648	668	688
9	29	49	69	89	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289	309	329	349	369	389	409	429	449	469	489	509	529	549	569	589	609	629	649	669	689
10	30	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290	310	330	350	370	390	410	430	450	470	490	510	530	550	570	590	610	630	650	670	690
11	31	51	71	91	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291	311	331	351	371	391	411	431	451	471	491	511	531	551	571	591	611	631	651	671	691
12	32	52	72	92	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292	312	332	352	372	392	412	432	452	472	492	512	532	552	572	592	612	632	652	672	692
13	33	53	73	93	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293	313	333	353	373	393	413	433	453	473	493	513	533	553	573	593	613	633	653	673	693
14	34	54	74	94	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294	314	334	354	374	394	414	434	454	474	494	514	534	554	574	594	614	634	654	674	694
15	35	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295	315	335	355	375	395	415	435	455	475	495	515	535	555	575	595	615	635	655	675	695
16	36	56	76	96	116	136	156	176	196	216	236	256	276	296	316	336	356	376	396	416	436	456	476	496	516	536	556	576	596	616	636	656	676	696
17	37	57	77	97	117	137	157	177	197	217	237	257	277	297	317	337	357	377	397	417	437	457	477	497	517	537	557	577	597	617	637	657	677	697
18	38	58	78	98	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298	318	338	358	378	398	418	438	458	478	498	518	538	558	578	598	618	638	658	678	698
19	39	59	79	99	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299	319	339	359	379	399	419	439	459	479	499	519	539	559	579	599	619	639	659	679	699
20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	400	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580	600	620	640	660	680	700

BYTE'S BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your votes. To cast your vote, first look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located in the unclassified ads section on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article as **Excellent, Good, Fair,** or **Poor** by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps to produce the best possible magazine each month.

Article No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Excellent	801	805	809	813	817	821	825	829	833	837	841	845	849	853	857	861	865	869	873	877
Good	802	806	810	814	818	822	826	830	834	838	842	846	850	854	858	862	866	870	874	878
Fair	803	807	811	815	819	823	827	831	835	839	843	847	851	855	859	863	867	871	875	879
Poor	804	808	812	816	820	824	828	832	836	840	844	848	852	856	860	864	868	872	876	880

Comments ______________________________

BYTE READER SERVICE

March 1981
4131

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only. **NOTE**—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name ______________________________

(Title) ______________ (Company) ______________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

1	21	41	61	81	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281	301	321	341	361	381	401	421	441	461	481	501	521	541	561	581	601	621	641	661	681
2	22	42	62	82	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282	302	322	342	362	382	402	422	442	462	482	502	522	542	562	582	602	622	642	662	682
3	23	43	63	83	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283	303	323	343	363	383	403	423	443	463	483	503	523	543	563	583	603	623	643	663	683
4	24	44	64	84	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284	304	324	344	364	384	404	424	444	464	484	504	524	544	564	584	604	624	644	664	684
5	25	45	65	85	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285	305	325	345	365	385	405	425	445	465	485	505	525	545	565	585	605	625	645	665	685
6	26	46	66	86	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286	306	326	346	366	386	406	426	446	466	486	506	526	546	566	586	606	626	646	666	686
7	27	47	67	87	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287	307	327	347	367	387	407	427	447	467	487	507	527	547	567	587	607	627	647	667	687
8	28	48	68	88	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288	308	328	348	368	388	408	428	448	468	488	508	528	548	568	588	608	628	648	668	688
9	29	49	69	89	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289	309	329	349	369	389	409	429	449	469	489	509	529	549	569	589	609	629	649	669	689
10	30	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290	310	330	350	370	390	410	430	450	470	490	510	530	550	570	590	610	630	650	670	690
11	31	51	71	91	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291	311	331	351	371	391	411	431	451	471	491	511	531	551	571	591	611	631	651	671	691
12	32	52	72	92	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292	312	332	352	372	392	412	432	452	472	492	512	532	552	572	592	612	632	652	672	692
13	33	53	73	93	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293	313	333	353	373	393	413	433	453	473	493	513	533	553	573	593	613	633	653	673	693
14	34	54	74	94	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294	314	334	354	374	394	414	434	454	474	494	514	534	554	574	594	614	634	654	674	694
15	35	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295	315	335	355	375	395	415	435	455	475	495	515	535	555	575	595	615	635	655	675	695
16	36	56	76	96	116	136	156	176	196	216	236	256	276	296	316	336	356	376	396	416	436	456	476	496	516	536	556	576	596	616	636	656	676	696
17	37	57	77	97	117	137	157	177	197	217	237	257	277	297	317	337	357	377	397	417	437	457	477	497	517	537	557	577	597	617	637	657	677	697
18	38	58	78	98	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298	318	338	358	378	398	418	438	458	478	498	518	538	558	578	598	618	638	658	678	698
19	39	59	79	99	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299	319	339	359	379	399	419	439	459	479	499	519	539	559	579	599	619	639	659	679	699
20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	400	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580	600	620	640	660	680	700

BYTE READER SERVICE

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 2114 GPO
NEW YORK NY 10116
USA

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 2114 GPO
NEW YORK NY 10116
USA

THE DYNABYTE DIFFERENCE

No one has a broader line of micro-based business computers than Dynabyte. Memory to 400KB. Mini-floppies, eight inch floppies, Winchesters and cartridge module hard disks; capacity from 630KB to 96MB. Satisfy all your clients' needs with Dynabyte. Start small, expand the system as computing needs grow, with modular add-ons from Dynabyte. With complete software and hardware compatibility across the entire line.

But expandable memory and the broad range of storage capacities are only part of the DYNABYTE DIFFERENCE. How about multiple terminals? Foreground/background? With Dynabyte you can have up to eight partitions, driven from up to eight terminals. And each terminal can have its own spooler; or all can share a system spooler. How about up to sixteen printers, and they don't require any partition space either. The DYNABYTE DIFFERENCE.

Our operating systems are the standard CP/M™ for single user sites and Dynabyte-enhanced MP/M™ for multiple user sites. As a seller of business systems you already have a whole library of applications software. So to help protect your software investment we offer COBOL and BASIC and FORTRAN and PASCAL and PL/1.

Or you can use BUSINESS MANAGER,™ Dynabyte's fully integrated accounting system. Menu driven, well documented, easy to install; it fits the needs of most wholesalers and distributors as is.

With no direct sales outlets, we are totally committed to our resellers. We don't compete with them. We support them with full service others only promise. Another DYNABYTE DIFFERENCE.

If you're tired of only promises from your computer suppliers; if you're losing sales because of price or limited storage capacity, or lack of modular expansion capability, call Dynabyte. Ask about the DYNABYTE DIFFERENCE. Ask about our advertising and lead referral programs. Ask about our warranty program. You'll be surprised.

Call our toll-free hotline: (800) 227-8300. In California (415) 329-8021. Dynabyte, 115 Independence Drive, Menlo Park, California 94025. Call or write today for the DYNABYTE DIFFERENCE.

er is a registered trademark of Dynabyte.
are registered trademarks of Digital Research Corporation.

Circle 329 on inquiry card.

DYNABYTE
Business Computers

Ohio Scientific: The leader in Winchester based microcomputers.

Ohio Scientific produced the first large capacity fixed media hard disk (Winchester) based microcomputers in 1977. Since then we have shipped more of these systems than the rest of the microcomputer industry combined.

Family Features
All standard C3 features including:

- 3-processor CPU with 6502, Z80 and 6800
- .7 MIPS 6502A
- 48K static RAM
- Dual 8" floppies
- Free standing rack for direct expansion capabilities
- 17-slot OSI 48 line BUS architecture for large system expansion
- Directly accepts up to 8 users with currently available memory boards, more with higher density boards in the future
- Directly expandable for use as Network data bases
- Slide-mounted subassemblies, removable side panels and locking rear door for easy expansions and service.

C3-A
The floppy only rack based C3 for users who anticipate expansion to hard disk, multi-user and/or networking in the future. **Under $7000.**

C3-B
The world's most powerful microcomputer (when GT equipped). Features the highly advanced and extensively field proven OKIDATA 3306 Winchester disk.

Features

- System boots from floppies or hard disk on power up
- 74 megabytes end user workspace under OS-65U, 80 megabytes unformatted
- Ultra-high performance disk
  74 millisec worst case access
  38 millisec average
  10 millisec access on cylinder (215K user workspace)
  8 megabits per second transfer rate
- Simple on/off disk operation with elaborate internal protection from improper temperature, line voltage and controller failures
- Features spindle brake and designated head landing areas for much longer operational life than the newer low-cost Winchesters
- Highly advanced OS-65U operating system:
  Multiple level pass word security
  Multiple operating systems on disk
  Ultra-high speed "FIND" command for high speed string searches (Associative Access)
  Upward compatible with multi-user and network systems with full file, peripheral and communications arbitration between users
- Available factory configured for up to 8 users and network data base operation
- Expandable to CP/M operation by adding 4K (CM-2 memory) **Under $14,000**

C3-C
A medium performance Winchester disk based system which provides the ideal cost/performance ratio in typical small business applications. The C3-C uses the Shugart SA4008 29 megabyte Winchester disk.
Performance specifications, hardware configuration and software is identical to the C3-B with the following exceptions:

- 23 megabytes of end user workspace under OS-65U
- 29 megabytes unformatted capacity
- Medium performance Winchester
  240 millisec worst case access
  87 millisec average access
  10 millisec access on cylinder (110K user workspace)
- Simple on/off disk operation **Under $11,000**

Ohio Scientific has a new OEM program that is easy to start with, and provides generous discounts for quantity purchases.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

Circle 355 on inquiry card.